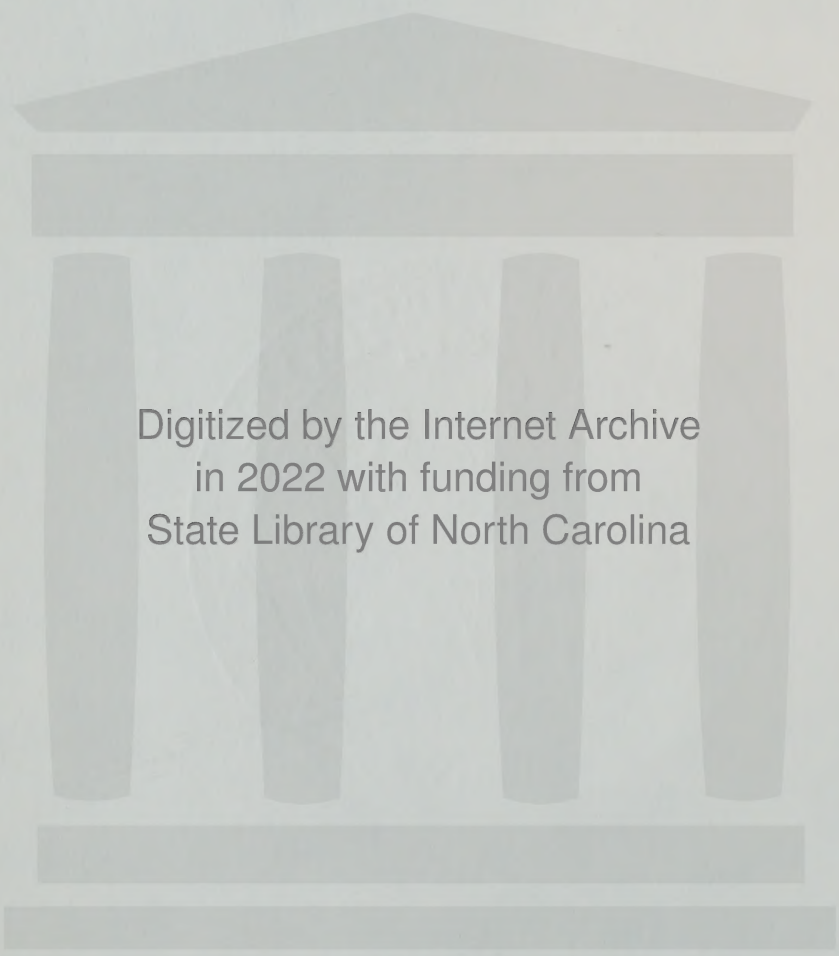
GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA



1981 REVISED INDEX

A to I


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso00nort_2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh
N. C.
Doc.

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX TO REPLACEMENT VOLUMES AND SUPPLEMENTS THROUGH 1981

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice, by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Direction of

D. P. HARRIMAN AND S. J. WHITE

JAN 11 1982

1981 REVISED INDEX

A—I

THE MICHIE COMPANY
Law Publishers
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA
1981

COPYRIGHT 1981
BY
THE MICHIE COMPANY

Foreword to the Indexes

These volumes contain an index of the short titles of acts, an index of executive agencies containing references to the statutory and constitutional provisions creating them, an index of popular names of legislation and a new, comprehensive topical index to the General Statutes. These indexes are the products of many thousands of hours of skilled editorial effort employing modern computer-assisted techniques and processes designed to provide the user with accurate and effective guides to the provisions of the General Statutes. Each section thereof was reviewed to determine its current content.

Statutory provisions are referred to in the indexes by section number [e.g., § 17-20] including, when indicated, subsections [e.g., § 55-113, (b)]. The constitutions of North Carolina and the United States and the rules of court are identified by abbreviations.

The general index is a topical index, not a random word index. Random entries in an index to statutes are misleading since they result in split or partial treatment. Therefore, the systematic use of main topics or headings has been employed. Main headings treat the subject matter exhaustively unless references are made to other headings. Although the same subject matter is frequently repeated under different headings in the index, cross-references are employed extensively to prevent the index from becoming too large and unwieldy. Many references carry statute section numbers indicating the main treatment of the subject in the General Statutes proper; however, where a subject is dealt with in numerous unconnected sections in the General Statutes, no section numbers are carried with the index cross-references.

Main headings were derived from the language employed by the North Carolina legislature or from the phraseology commonly used in the courts of North Carolina. In addition, an effort was made to employ all phrases and terms applied to statutory sections, such as frequently used nonlegal terms.

The general index does not cover each topic in the vast field of law but refers only to the materials contained in the General Statutes. A thorough knowledge of the format and terminology of the General Statutes themselves is the key to the use of this index. The analyses preceding each chapter in the General Statutes are in the nature of indexes for the specific chapters and articles. References in the notes point out other sections of the General Statutes where further information on the same subject may be found.

A few basic rules for using the general index are:

(1) *Familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and index.* Knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment and analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and the general index is essential and must be acquired by personal examination and study.

(2) *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary.* Thus, if you are looking for motor vehicle registration, look under motor vehicles and not under registration; for attorney fees, look under attorneys and not under fees; for sales of alcoholic beverages, look under alcoholic beverages and not under sales.

(3) *Look for the noun and not the adjective.* Thus, for life insurance, look under insurance and not under life; for foreign corporations, look under

corporations and not under foreign; for primary elections, look under elections and not under primaries.

(4) *Consult allied headings.* If your search through one heading proves fruitless, go to another allied heading. Each section of the General Statutes has itemized index entries, but perhaps they are not under the heading which first occurred to you.

(5) *Cross-references.* Pay close attention to and make full use of cross-references in both the General Statutes and the general index.

(6) *Supplement material.* The general index covers material in the current supplements to the various volumes, as well as the contents of the volumes themselves.

THE MICHIE COMPANY

SHORT TITLE INDEX

A

AN ACT CONCERNING THE SUPPORT OF CHILDREN OF PARENTS NOT MARRIED TO EACH OTHER, §49-1.

AN ACT TO PREVENT THE PERPETRATION OF CERTAIN FRAUDULENT PRACTICES BY PHOTOGRAPHERS WITHIN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §66-59.

ANIMAL WELFARE ACT, §19A-20.

B

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT, §55-1.

C

CHARITABLE SOLICITATION LICENSURE ACT, §131C-1.

CIGARETTE TAX ACT, §105-113.2.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1974, §113A-100.

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS ACT, §115C-203.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT OF 1973, §160B-1.

CORPORATION INCOME TAX ACT, §105-130.

D

DAM SAFETY LAW OF 1967, §143-215.23.

DENTAL PEER REVIEW PROTECTION ACT, §90-48.7.

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION ACT, §143-334.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES HOSPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT, §131-138.

E

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION ACT, §117-6.

EMERGENCY INTERIM LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXECUTIVE SUCCESSION ACT OF 1959, §162B-5.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY LAW, §96-1.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES ACT, §143-422.1.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1971, §143A-1.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973, §143B-1.

F

FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT LAW OF 1969, §143-215.38.

FISHERMANS' ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT, §115-315.15.

FOREST DEVELOPMENT ACT, §113A-176.

FORESTRY STUDY ACT, §113-44.3.

G

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION ACT, §119-14.

GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, §164-1.

GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM ACT OF 1973, §130-166.22.

GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL ACT OF 1981, §130-166.62.

H

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES FINANCE ACT, §131A-1.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1979, §57B-1.

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES FINANCE ACT, §116-198.6.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION AGREEMENTS ACT, §121-34.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW, §131-90.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW, §157-1.

I

INCOME TAX ACT FOR ESTATES, TRUSTS AND BENEFICIARIES, §105-160.

INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX ACT, §105-133.

INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT, §159C-1.

INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §58-155.41.

INSURANCE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY PROTECTION ACT, §58-380.

INSURANCE LAW, §58-1.

INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT, §148-119.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION ACT, §29-1.

J

JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT, §159B-1.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT ACT OF 1965, §7A-1.

JUNKYARD CONTROL ACT, §136-141.

L

LAND POLICY ACT OF 1974, §113A-150.

LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §58-155.65.

LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING ACT, §106-418.15.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION ACT, §120-30.41.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SALES AND USE TAX ACT, §105-463.

M

MACHINERY ACT, §105-271.

MANUFACTURERS INCOME TAX CREDIT ACT, §105-163.01.

MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPY CERTIFICATION ACT, §90-270.45.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS ACT, §162A-31.

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF NORTH CAROLINA, §74-24.1, (a).

MODEL AIRPORT ZONING ACT, §63-37.

MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY-RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953, §20-279.39.

MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL FACILITIES ACT, §131-126.30.

N

NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT OF 1971, §113A-30.

NONPROFIT CORPORATION ACT, §55A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA ACT TO REMOVE BARRIERS TO COORDINATING SERVICE HUMAN AND VOLUNTARY TRANSPORTATION, §62-289.1.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS AND LAND PLASTER ACT, §106-92.1.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSE ACT, §106-429.1.

NORTH CAROLINA ANTIFREEZE LAW OF 1975, §106-579.1.

NORTH CAROLINA APPALACHIAN TRAILS SYSTEM ACT, §113A-72.

NORTH CAROLINA ARCHIVES AND HISTORY ACT, §121-1.

NORTH CAROLINA BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT, §143-506.6.

NORTH CAROLINA BICYCLE AND BIKEWAY ACT OF 1974, §136-71.6.

NORTH CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT, §106-65.42.

NORTH CAROLINA CEMETERY ACT, §65-46.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMERCIAL FEED LAW OF 1973, §106-284.30.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER LAW, §106-655.

NORTH CAROLINA CONSTROLLED SUBSTANCES ACT, §90-86.

NORTH CAROLINA CONSUMER FINANCE ACT, §53-164.

NORTH CAROLINA DRINKING WATER ACT, §130-166.39.

NORTH CAROLINA DRUG PARAPHERNALIA ACT, §90-113.20.

NORTH CAROLINA EGG LAW, §106-245.13.

NORTH CAROLINA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1977, §166A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA EMERGENCY WAR POWERS ACT, §147-33.1.

NORTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1971, §113A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT, §106-120.

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY ACT, §122A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL FINANCING ACT, §123A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA INTERCHANGE OF GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES ACT OF 1977, §126-51.

NORTH CAROLINA LIVESTOCK PROMPT PAY LAW, §106-418.1.

NORTH CAROLINA METROPOLITAN SEWAGE DISTRICTS ACT, §162A-64.

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD TUITION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1975, §127A-190.

NORTH CAROLINA PESTICIDE LAW OF 1971, §143-434.

NORTH CAROLINA POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTION ACT, §106-549.49.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES ACT, §160A-575.

NORTH CAROLINA RADIATION PROTECTION ACT, §104E-1.

NORTH CAROLINA SALES AND USE TAX ACT, §105-164.1.

NORTH CAROLINA SECURITIES ACT, §78A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA SOIL ADDITIVES ACT OF 1977, §106-50.28.

NORTH CAROLINA SPECIAL AIRPORT DISTRICTS ACT, §63-78.

NORTH CAROLINA TOXIC VAPORS ACT, §90-113.8A.

NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS SYSTEM ACT, §113A-83.

NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM GIFTS TO MINORS ACT, §33-77.

NORTH CAROLINA VETERINARY PRACTICE ACT, §90-180.

NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTARY INSPECTION OF POULTRY LAW, §106-549.1.

NORTH CAROLINA WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES ACT, §162A-1.

NORTH CAROLINA WELL CONSTRUCTION ACT, §87-83.

NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES LAW, §143-237.

NORTH CAROLINA WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT, §97-1.

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR ACT, §90-275.1.

O

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF NORTH CAROLINA, §95-126.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION ACT, §113-381.

OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT OF 1978, §143-215.75.

OIL POLLUTION CONTROL ACT OF 1973, §143-215.75.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT, §136-126.

P

PARKING AUTHORITY LAW, §160A-550.

PHYSICAL THERAPY PRACTICE ACT, §90-270.38.

PRACTICING PSYCHOLOGIST LICENSING ACT, §90-270.1.

PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY ACT, §163-213.1.

PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCT ASSESSMENT ACT, §113A-189.

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973, §37-16.

PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES ACT, §74C-1.

PROTECTION OF THE ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULT ACT, §108A-99.

PUBLIC UTILITIES ACT, §62-1.

PUBLIC WORKS EMINENT DOMAIN LAW, §40-30.

R

READABLE INSURANCE POLICIES ACT, §58-364.

RECREATION ENABLING LAW, §160A-350.

REGIONAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANNING ACT OF 1971, §162A-26.

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING ACT OF 1971, §162A-20.

RENUNCIATION OF TRANSFERS BY WILL, INTESTACY, APPOINTMENT OR INSURANCE CONTRACT ACT, §31B-7.

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS ACTURIAL NOTE ACT, §120-112.

S

SALE OF CHECKS ACT, §53-192.

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, §54B-1.

SEDIMENTATION POLLUTION CONTROL ACT OF 1973, §113A-50.

SOFT DRINK TAX ACT, §105-113.41.

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS LAW, §139-1.

SPECIAL FUELS TAX ACT, §105-449.1.

STANDARD VALUATION LAW, §58-201.1, (a).

STATE NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVE DEDICATION ACT, §143-260.6.

STATE REFUNDING BOND ACT, §142-20.

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL ACT OF NORTH CAROLINA OF 1955, §106-65.22.

T

TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE ACT, §78B-1.

THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT, §70-10.

THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT, §116-47.

THE COUNTY HOSPITAL ACT, §131-28.1.

THE COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICT ACT OF 1973, §153A-300.

THE GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT, §143-283.1.

THE INTERSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL COMPACT ACT OF 1971, §113A-21.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOND ACT, §159-43, (a).

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §159-7, (a).

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE ACT, §159-1, (a).

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE BOND ACT, §159-80, (a).

THE MINING ACT OF 1971, §74-46.

THE MINOR VETERANS ENABLING ACT, §165-12.

THE MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT ACT OF 1973, §160A-535.

THE NORTH CAROLINA ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING ACT, §89C-1.

THE NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FEDERAL PROGRAM FINANCING ACT, §159D-1.

THE NORTH CAROLINA MEAT GRADING LAW, §106-173.1.

THE NORTH CAROLINA SEED LAW OF 1963, §106-277.1.

THE PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION ACT, §55B-1.

THE REGISTRATION OF STATE ADMINISTRATIVE RULES ACT, §150A-58, (a).

THE SCHOOL BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §115C-422.

THE SINKING FUND COMMISSION ACT, §142-30.

THE STATE GENERAL FUND BOND SINKING FUND ACT OF 1945, §142-50.

THE UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT, §133-5.

THE UNIFORM STANDARDS CODE FOR MOBILE HOMES ACT, §143-144.

THE UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION ACT, §70-26.

THE VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT, §34-1.

U

UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS FALSE ADVERTISING PROCESS ACT, §58-54.19.

UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS PROCESS ACT, §58-153.1, (e).

UNIFORM ACT FOR OUT-OF-STATE PAROLEE SUPERVISION, §148-65.2.

UNIFORM ACT TO SECURE THE ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES FROM WITHOUT A STATE IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, §15A-816.

UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT, §90-220.9.

UNIFORM ARBITRATION ACT, §1-567.1.

UNIFORM BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL ACT OF NORTH CAROLINA, §95-69.8.

UNIFORM BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION ACT, §106-65.67.

UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT, §50A-24.

UNIFORM CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT RETIREMENT ACT OF 1975, §135-84.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, §25-1-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, §25-4-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-BULK TRANSFERS, §25-6-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-COMMERCIAL PAPER, §25-3-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, §25-7-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-INVESTMENT SECURITIES, §25-8-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-LETTERS OF CREDIT, §25-5-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-SALES, §25-2-101.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE-SECURED TRANSACTIONS, §25-9-101.

UNIFORM COMMON TRUST FUND ACT, §36A-94.

UNIFORM CONSERVATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION AGREEMENT ACT, §121-42.

UNIFORM CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT, §15A-750.

UNIFORM DECLARATORY JUDGMENT ACT, §1-267.

UNIFORM DISPOSITION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS AT DEATH ACT, §31C-12.

UNIFORM FEDERAL TAX LIEN REGISTRATION ACT, §44-68.7.

UNIFORM FIDUCIARIES ACT, §32-1.

UNIFORM JUDICIAL RETIREMENT ACT OF 1973, §135-50.

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT, §59-27.

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT, §59-31.

UNIFORM PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT, §8-45.4.

UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT, §52A-1.

UNIFORM SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT, §28A-24-7.

UNIFORM SOLICITORIAL RETIREMENT ACT OF 1974, §135-77.

UNIFORM TRUST ACT, §36A-83.

UNIFORM UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS ACT, §58-164, (j).

UNIFORM VENDOR AND PURCHASER RISK ACT, §39-37

URBAN REDEVELOPMENT LAW, §160A-500.

V

VEGETABLE PLANT LAW, §106-284.14.

VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES LAW, §165-23.

W

WAGE AND HOUR ACT, §95-25.1, (a).

WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING ACT OF 1971, §143-215.63.

WATER USE ACT OF 1967, §143-215.11.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION SECURITY FUND ACT, §97-105.

EXECUTIVE AGENCY INDEX

A

ADVISORY BUDGET COMMISSION, §143-4.

ADVISORY COMMISSION FOR THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, §143-370.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ABANDONED CEMETERIES, §143B-128.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON LAND POLICY, §113A-154.

AERONAUTICS COUNCIL, §143B-356.

AIR QUALITY COUNCIL, §143B-317.

AMERICA'S 400TH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE, §143B-85.

ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, §19A-22.

APPELLATE DEFENDER OFFICE, §7A-475.

APPRENTICESHIP COUNCIL, §94-2.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §143B-66.

ART MUSEUM BUILDING COMMISSION, §143B-58.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION, §113-252.

B

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE, §106-2.

BOARD OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS EXAMINERS, §93-12.

BOARD OF CORRECTION, §143B-265.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL, §143B-173.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, §143B-173.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF, §143B-173.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS, §90-303, (a).

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH CARE EXCESS LIABILITY FUND, §58-254.23.

BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §90-2, (a).

BOARD OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, §143B-280.

BOARD OF PHARMACY, §90-55, (a).

BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS FOR THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §90-202.4, (a).

BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION, §143B-350.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND, §118-34.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART, §140-5.13, (a).

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS, §115C-223, (a).

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA VOCATIONAL TEXTILE SCHOOL, §115D-68.

BUILDING CODE COUNCIL, §143-136, (a).

BUREAU OF MINES, §113-26.1.

C

CAPE FEAR NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION, §76A-1.

CAPE FEAR RIVER AND BAR BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE, §76-1.

CENTRAL ORPHANAGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §115C-134.

CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE, §143B-426.3.

CHILD DAY-CARE LICENSING COMMISSION, §143B-375.

CIVIL AIR PATROL DIVISION, §143B-490, (a).

COASTAL RESOURCES ADVISORY COUNCIL, §113A-105.

COASTAL RESOURCES COMMISSION, §113A-104.

COMMERCIAL AND SPORTS FISHERIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §143B-325.

COMMISSION FOR HEALTH SERVICES, §143B-142.

COMMISSION FOR MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES, §143B-147.

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND, §143B-157.

COMMISSION OF ANATOMY, §143B-204.

COMMITTEE FOR REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR INCENTIVE PAY FOR STATE EMPLOYEES, §126-64.

COMMITTEE ON INAUGURAL CEREMONIES, §143-533.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL, §143B-305.

COMPETENCY TEST COMMISSION, §115C-176, (a).

CONSUMER AND ADVOCACY ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE BLIND, §143B-163.

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS, §143-186.

COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, §143B-177.

COUNCIL ON EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN, §115C-121, (a).

COUNCIL ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED, §143-283.2.

COUNCIL ON SICKLE CELL SYNDROME, §143B-188.

COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN, §143B-393.

CREDIT UNION COMMISSION, §143B-439.

CREDIT UNION DIVISION, §54-109.10.

CRIME CONTROL DIVISION, §143B-477.

D

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION, §143B-366.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, §143A-56.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IMMIGRATION, AND STATISTICS, §106-2.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, §143B-427.

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION, §143B-260.

DEPARTMENT OF CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY, §143B-473.

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES, §143B-49.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES, §143B-136.

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE, §143A-73.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, §143A-49.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, §143A-67.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, §143B-275.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION, §143A-39.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE, §143B-217.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE AUDITOR, §143A-24.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER, §143A-30.

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, §143A-19.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, §143B-345.

DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS, §143B-355.

DIVISION OF AGING, §143B-181.1.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL STATISTICS, §114-10.

DIVISION OF JUVENILE SERVICES, §7A-289.3.

DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION OF STATUTES, §114-9.

DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, §20-1.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS, §147B-54.1.

E

EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL, §143B-302.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD, §143B-434.

EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION, §143B-95.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL, §143-510, (a).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION OF NORTH CAROLINA, §96-3, (a).

ENERGY DIVISION, §143B-448.

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL, §113B-2.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION, §143B-282.

EXECUTIVE MANSION FINE ARTS COMMITTEE, §143B-79.

F

FORESTRY COUNCIL, §143B-308.

G

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION BOARD, §119-26.

GOVERNMENTAL EVALUATION COMMISSION, §143-34.15, (a).

GOVERNOR'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON AGING, §143B-180.

GOVERNOR'S ADVOCACY COUNCIL FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, §143B-403.1.

GOVERNOR'S ADVOCACY COUNCIL ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH, §143B-414.

GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL ON PHYSICAL FITNESS AND HEALTH, §143B-216.8.

GOVERNOR'S CRIME COMMISSION, §143B-478.

GOVERNOR'S JOBS FOR VETERANS COMMITTEE, §143B-420.

GOVERNOR'S WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD, §143B-216.12.

GRASSROOTS ARTS PROGRAM, §143B-121.

H

HISTORIC BATH COMMISSION, §143B-99.

HISTORIC HILLSBOROUGH COMMISSION, §143B-103.

HISTORIC MURFREESBORO COMMISSION, §143B-107.

HUMAN TISSUE ADVISORY COUNCIL, §143B-209.

I

INMATE GRIEVANCE COMMISSION, §148-101.

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, §58-4.

J

JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR COMMITTEE, §143B-328.

JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION, §143B-111.

JUDICIAL COUNCIL, §7A-400.

JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION, §7A-375.

JUVENILE LAW STUDY COMMISSION, §7A-740.

L

LABOR FORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL, §143B-438.

LAND CONSERVATION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT BUREAU, §54-49.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON ENERGY CRISIS MANAGEMENT, §113B-21.

LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, §58-155.70.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION, §159-3, (a).

M

MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION, §143B-286.

MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL, §143B-182.

MILK COMMISSION, §106-266.7.

MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION, §76-59.

MOTORBOAT COMMITTEE, §75A-3.

MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS' ADVISORY BOARD, §20-305.4.

MUNICIPAL BOARD OF CONTROL, §160A-6.

N

NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, §143-258.

NORTH CAROLINA AGENCY FOR PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, §143B-426.9.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL HALL OF FAME, §106-568.13.

NORTH CAROLINA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION, §18B-200, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA ALCOHOLISM RESEARCH AUTHORITY, §122-120.

NORTH CAROLINA ARTHRITIS PROGRAM COMMITTEE, §143B-184.

NORTH CAROLINA ARTS COUNCIL, §143B-87.

NORTH CAROLINA ARTS SOCIETY, INC., §143B-89.

NORTH CAROLINA BICYCLE COMMITTEE, §136-71.13, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF ARCHITECTURE, §83A-2.

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSELS RULES, §95-69.13, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF BOILER RULES, §95-54.

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, §89A-3, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF MORTUARY SCIENCE, §90-210.18, (b).

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF NURSING, §90-159, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS, §90-270.25.

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, §143B-440.

NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY, §129-40.

NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION, §143B-373.

NORTH CAROLINA CEMETERY COMMISSION, §65-49.

NORTH CAROLINA CODE OFFICIALS QUALIFICATIONS BOARD, §143-151.9.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED, §143B-213.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL ON INTERSTATE COOPERATION, §143B-379.

NORTH CAROLINA COURTS COMMISSION, §7A-506.

NORTH CAROLINA CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION, §17C-3.

NORTH CAROLINA CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, §106-273.

NORTH CAROLINA DRUG COMMISSION, §143B-210.

NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY, §116-198.9, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATION COUNCIL, §115C-105, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING COUNCIL, §143B-340.

NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH CARE LIABILITY REINSURANCE EXCHANGE, §58-173.38.

NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH INSURANCE ADVISORY BOARD, §58-262.1.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION, §143B-62.

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, §122A-4.

NORTH CAROLINA HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL, §143B-391.

NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION, §97-77.

NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY, §123A-4, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, §58-155.46.

NORTH CAROLINA INSURANCE UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION, §58-173.3.

NORTH CAROLINA INTERNSHIP COUNCIL, §143B-417.

NORTH CAROLINA JUSTICE ACADEMY, §17D-2, (b).

NORTH CAROLINA LAND POLICY COUNCIL, §113A-153.

NORTH CAROLINA LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS' REGISTRATION BOARD, §89D-4, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA MARINE RESOURCES CENTER ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD, §143-347.10.

NORTH CAROLINA MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL, §143B-389.

NORTH CAROLINA MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPY CERTIFICATION BOARD, §90-270.49, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION, §143B-165.

NORTH CAROLINA MEMORIAL HOSPITAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS, §114-37.

NORTH CAROLINA MINING COMMISSION, §143B-290.

NORTH CAROLINA MOTOR VEHICLE REINSURANCE FACILITY, §58-248.27.

NORTH CAROLINA MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATION COMMISSION, §58-241.7.

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL, §143B-446.

NORTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADVOCACY, §143-506.14.

NORTH CAROLINA PESTICIDE BOARD, §143-436.

NORTH CAROLINA PLANT CONSERVATION BOARD, §106-202.14, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA PORTS RAILWAY COMMISSION, §143B-469.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKET ADVISORY BOARD, §106-407.1.

NORTH CAROLINA RATE BUREAU, §58-124.17.

NORTH CAROLINA REAL ESTATE LICENSING BOARD, §93A-3, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY, §117-1.

NORTH CAROLINA RURAL REHABILITATION CORPORATION, §137-31.

NORTH CAROLINA SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH CENTER, §143B-442.

NORTH CAROLINA SEAFOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK AUTHORITY, §113-315.25, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION, §143B-299, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS, §90-22, (b).

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN OPTOMETRY, §90-116.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PRACTICING PSYCHOLOGISTS, §90-270.6.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF OPTICIANS, §90-238.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, §143B-404.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS BOARD, §93D-3, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA STATE PORTS AUTHORITY, §143B-452.

NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY, INC., §143B-94.

NORTH CAROLINA TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY, §143-392.

NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS COMMITTEE, §143B-333.

NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION, §62-10, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD, §90-182, (a).

NORTH CAROLINA WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE, §75A-20.

NORTH CAROLINA WATER SAFETY COUNCIL, §143B-314.

NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY, §143-177.

NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL, §143B-335.

O

OFFICE OF COORDINATOR OF SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF SEXUAL ASSAULT, §143B-394.1.

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OF THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL DIVISION, §95-69.12.

OFFICE OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH, §95-133, (a).

P

PARKS AND RECREATION COUNCIL, §143B-311.

PAROLE COMMISSION, §143B-266.

PERINATAL HEALTH PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCIL, §130-257.

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, §115C-327.

PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES BOARD, §74C-4, (a).

PROEPRTY TAX COMMISSION, §105-288, (b).

PROFESSIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §143B-161.

PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION, §143B-222.

PUBLIC DEFENDER OFFICE, §7A-465.

PUBLIC LIBRARIAN CERTIFICATION COMMISSION, §143B-67.

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES LIABILITY INSURANCE COMMISSION, §143B-422.

PUBLIC RADIO ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §143B-426.12.

R

RADIATION PROTECTION COMMISSION, §104E-7.

REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL TRAINING CENTER, §115C-117.

ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, §143B-92.

S

SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD, §95-135, (a).

SAVINGS AND LOAN COMMISSION, §54B-53.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE, §143B-440.

SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, §143B-298.

SOCIAL SERVICES COMMISSION, §143B-153.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION, §143B-294.

SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES BOARD, §143-492.

SPECIAL PROSECUTION DIVISION, §114-11.6.

STANDARDIZATION COMMITTEE, §143B-397.

STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL ON OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH, §95-134, (a).

STATE AGENCY FOR SURPLUS PROPERTY, §143-64.1.

STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS, §86A-4, (a).

STATE BOARD OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT EXAMINERS, §93-12.

STATE BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS, §90-139, (a).

STATE BOARD OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES, §115D-2.1, (a).

STATE BOARD OF COSMETIC ART EXAMINERS, §88-13, (a).

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, §115C-10.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, §163-19.

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS, §90-277.

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, §87-39.

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTS, §87-16.

STATE BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINATION AND REGISTRATION, §90-130.

STATE BOARD OF PENSIONS, §112-7.

STATE BOARD OF REFRIGERATION EXAMINERS, §87-52.

STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS, §89B-3, (a).

STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS, §89C-4.

STATE BOARD OF SANITARIAN EXAMINERS, §90A-2.

STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, §114-12.

STATE COMMISSION FOR HEALTH SERVICES, §143B-142.

STATE EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY, §116-203.

STATE EDUCATION COMMISSION, §143-261.

STATE FARM OPERATIONS COMMISSION, §106-26.13.

STATE FIRE COMMISSION, §143B-481.

STATE GOALS AND POLICY BOARD, §143B-371.

STATE HIGHWAY PATROL, §20-184.

STATE INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITY, §157-66.

STATE INMATE LABOR COMMISSION, §148-26.3, (a).

STATE LABORATORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH, §130-30.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION, §143B-90.

STATE LICENSING BOARD FOR GENERAL CONTRACTORS, §87-2.

STATE MARKETING AUTHORITY, §106-529.

STATE PERSONNEL COMMISSION, §126-2.

STATE SINKING FUND COMMISSION, §142-31.

STATE YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL, §143B-385.

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL COMMITTEE, §106-65.23.

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL DIVISION OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, §106-65.23.

T

TESTING COMMISSION, §115C-191, (a).

THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §90-2.

THE COMMISSION FOR THE STUDY OF PROBLEMS OF THE CARE OF THE AGED AND INTELLECTUALLY OR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, §143-279.

THE GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION, §164-12.

THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS, §90-22, (b).

TRIAD PARK COMMISSION, §143B-342.

TRYON PALACE COMMISSION, §143B-71.

U

USS NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §143B-73.

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS COMMISSION, §143B-399.

W

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, §95-25.17.

WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS CERTIFICATION COMMISSION, §143B-300.

WATER QUALITY COUNCIL, §143B-320.

WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS BOARD OF CERTIFICATION, §90A-21, (a).

WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, §143-240.

Y

YOUTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §143B-207.

POPULAR NAMES INDEX

A

ABANDONMENT ACT, §§14-322 to 14-326.1.

A B C ACT, §§18B-100 to 18B-1017.

A B C STORE ACT, §§18B-800 to 18B-807.

ABORTION ACT, §§14-44 to 14-46.

ABSENTEE VOTING ACT, §§163-226 to 163-239.

ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULT ACT, §§108A-99 to 108A-111.

ACCIDENT AND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84.

ACCOUNTANTS' ACT, §§93-1 to 93-13.

ACTUARIAL NOTE ACT, §§120-112 to 120-114.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT ACT, §§143-334 to 143-345.6.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES JUDICIAL REVIEW ACT, §§150A-43 to 150A-52.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT, §§150A-1 to 150A-64.

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES ACT, §§150A-58 to 150A-64.

ADOPTED PERSONS' CHANGE OF NAME ACT OF 1969, §§48-29, 48-36.

ADOPTION ACT, §§48-1 to 48-38.

ADULT PROTECTION ACT, §§108A-99 to 108A-111.

ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT, §§136-126 to 136-140.

AERONAUTICS ACT, §§63-1 to 63-89.

AFDC, §§108A-27 to 108A-39.

AFTER-BORN CHILD ACT, §31-5.5.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT, §§106-580 to 106-587.

AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS AND LANDPLASTER ACT, §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.

AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSE ACT, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN ACT, §§108A-27 to 108A-39.

AIR AND WATER QUALITY REPORTING ACT, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.

AIR AND WATER RESOURCES ACT, §§143-211 to 143-215.73.

AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT ACT, §§63-65 to 63-72.

AIRPORT DISTRICTS ACT, §§63-78 to 63-89.

AIRPORT ZONING ACT, §§63-30 to 63-37.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT, §§18B-100 to 18B-1017.

ALIEN PROPERTY ACT, §§64-1 to 64-5.

ALIEN RECIPROCAL INHERITANCE ACT, §§64-3 to 64-5.

ALIMONY ACT, §§50-16.1 to 50-17.

ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.

ANIMAL WELFARE ACT, §§19A-20 to 19A-39.

ANNEXATION ACT, §§160A-24 to 160A-58.10.

ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS, §§39-18, 52-11.

ANTI-BLACKLISTING ACT, §14-355.

ANTI-CLOSED SHOP ACT, §§95-78 to 95-84.

ANTIDEFICIENCY JUDGMENT ACT, §45-21.38.

ANTIFLIRTING ACT, §14-274.

ANTIFREEZE LAW, §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.

ANTILAPSE ACT, §31-42.

ANTIMONOPOLY ACT, §§75-1 to 75-56.

ANTIRABIES ACT, §§106-364 to 106-387.

ANTISLOT MACHINE ACT, §§14-304 to 14-309.1.

ANTITRUST ACT, §§75-1 to 75-56.

ANTIVANDALISM ACT, §1-538.1.

APPALACHIAN TRAILS SYSTEMS ACT, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

APPORTIONMENT ACT, §§120-1 to 120-2.1.

APPRAISAL RIGHT ACT, §55-113, (e).

ARBITRATION ACT, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.

ARBITRATION OF LABOR DISPUTES, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.

ARCHITECTS LICENSING ACT, §§83A-1 to 83A-17.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY ACT, §§121-1 to 121-42.

ARMORY ACT, §§127A-161 to 127A-169.

ARREST ACT, §§15A-401 to 15A-405.

ARREST WITHOUT WARRANT ACT, §§15A-401 to 15A-405.

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION, §§49A-1, 90-187.10.

ASSESSMENT OF PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCT ACT, §§113A-189 to 113A-196.

ASSIGNED RISK ACT, §20-279.21.

ASSIGNMENT OF PUPILS ACT, §§115C-364 to 115C-372.

ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME ACT, §§66-68 to 66-71.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT ACT, §§113-252 to 113-258.

ATTACHMENT ACT, §§1-440.1 to 1-440.46.

ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES FROM WITHOUT STATE IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS ACT, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT ACT, §§163-135 to 163-155.

AUTHORIZED INSURERS PROCESS ACT, §58-153.1.

AUTOMOBILE DEALERS' LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

AUTOMOBILE DRIVER'S LICENSE ACT, §§20-5 to 20-37.

AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURERS' LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

AUTOMOBILE SALESMEN'S LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

B

BAD CHECK ACT, §§14-106 to 14-107.1.

BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT, §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.

BALLOON PAYMENTS, §25A-34.

BANG'S DISEASE ACT, §§106-388 to 106-398.

BANK BRANCH ACT, §53-62.

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTION ACT, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.

BANKING LAW, §§53-1 to 53-208.

BAR ACT, §§84-15 to 84-38.

BARBER ACT, §§86A-1 to 86A-26.

BARBITUATE AND STIMULANT DRUGS ACT, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

BASTARDY ACT, §§49-1 to 49-17.

BATTLE ACT, §41-10.

BEE AND HONEY ACT OF 1977, §§106-634 to 106-644.

BEER AND WINE LOCAL OPTION ACT, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.

BETTERMENTS ACT, §§1-340 to 1-351.

BICYCLE AND BIKEWAY ACT OF 1974, §§136-71.6. to 136-71.13.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT, §§105-65.42 to 105-65.49.

BIOLOGICS LAW, §§106-707 to 106-714.

BLACKLISTING ACT, §14-355.

BLACK MARKET ADOPTION, §§48-37, 48-38.

BLUE LAWS, §§14-346.2, 160A-191.

BLUE SKY LAW, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

BOATING AND WATER SAFETY ACT, §§75A-1 to 75A-26.

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL ACT, §§95-69.8 to 95-69.18.

BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION ACT, §§105-65.67 to 105-65.78.

BORROWING ACT FOR LIMITATIONS, §1-21.

BRAIN DEATH ACT, §§90-320 to 90-323.

BRANCH BANK ACT, §53-62.

BREAKING AND ENTERING ACT, §14-54.

BREATH TESTS, §§20-16.2, 20-16.3, 20-139.1.

BRIDGE LOAD LIMIT ACT, §136-72.

BROADCAST DEFAMATION ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

BROWN-BAGGING ACT, §18B-301.

BRUCELLOSIS ACT, §§106-388 to 106-398.

BUCKET SHOP ACT, §§16-3 to 16-6.

BUDGET ACT, §§143-1 to 143-34.5.

BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT, §§159-7 to 159-41.

BUDGET REVENUE ACT, §§105-1 to 105-270.

BUGGING, §14-155.

BUILDING CODE ACT, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

BUILDING CONTRACT ACT, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

BULK TRANSFERS ACT, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

BURGLARY ACT, §§14-51 to 14-57.

BURGLARY TOOLS ACT, §14-55.

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT, §§55-1 to 55-175.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS ACT, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.

BUSINESS UNDER ASSUMED NAME ACT, §§66-68 to 66-71.

C

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY ACT, §§129-40 to 129-47.

CAPITAL ISSUES LAW, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

CARRIER ACT, §§62-259 to 62-281.

CARTWAY ACT, §§136-69, 136-70.

CEMETERY ACT, §§65-46 to 65-73.

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ACT, §§20-50 to 20-71.1.

CESTUI QUE TRUST, §33-49.1.

CHANGE OF NAME ACT OF 1969, §§48-29, 48-36.

CHANGE OF VENUE ACT, §1-83.

CHARITABLE TRUSTS ADMINISTRATION ACT, §36A-53.

CHATTEL MORTGAGE RECORDATION ACT, §47-20.

CHEMICAL TESTS FOR INTOXICATION OF DRIVERS ACT, §20-139.1.

CHILD CUSTODY AND SUPPORT ACT, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT, §§50A-1 to 50A-25.

CHILD PLACEMENT COMPACT, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

CHILDREN AND YOUTH ADVOCACY COUNCIL ACT, §§143B-414 to 143B-416.

CHILDREN'S SUPPORT ACT FOR ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, §§49-1 to 49-9.

CHILD WELFARE ACT, §§110-1 to 110-41.

CIGARETTE TAX ACT, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.

CITIZEN'S ARREST, §§15A-404, 15A-405.

CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION ACT, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.

CIVIL PROCEDURE ACT, §§1-1 to 1-600.

CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-84 to 135-86.

CLOSED SHOP ACT, §§95-78 to 95-84.

CLOSING OUT SALES ACT, §§66-76 to 66-83.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT ACT, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

COLOR OF TITLE, §§1-38, 98-8.

COMMERCIAL BANKING LAW, §§53-1 to 53-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE, §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.

COMMERCIAL FEED LAW, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER LAW, §§106-655 to 106-677.

COMMERCIAL PAPER, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.

COMMON TRUST FUND ACT, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT, §§116-47 to 116-162.1.

COMPENSATING USE TAX ACT, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

COMPETENCY ACT FOR CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS, §8-54.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE ACT, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.

COMPULSORY INSURANCE ACT, §§20-309 to 20-319.

COMPULSORY MEAT INSPECTION ACT, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.28.

COMPULSORY PILOTAGE ACT, §76-69.

COMPULSORY POULTRY INSPECTION ACT, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

CONCEALED WEAPONS ACT, §14-269.

CONDEMNATION ACT, §§40A-1 to 40A-69.

CONDOMINIUM ACT, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.

CONFORMITY ACT FOR JUDGMENTS, §1-237.

CONNOR ACT, §47-18.

CONSERVATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION AGREEMENTS ACT, §§121-34 to 121-42.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT, §§160B-1 to 160B-16.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT, §§53-164 to 53-191.

CONTEMPT ACT, §§5A-11 to 5A-25.

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF MINORS, §14-316.1.

CONTRIBUTION AMONG TORTFEASORS ACT, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.

CONTROL CORNERS FOR REAL PROPERTY, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ACT, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

COOPERATIVE MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS ACT, §§54-129 to 54-166.

CORNEAL TISSUE REMOVAL, §§130-202.8, 130-202.9.

CORPORATE INCOME TAX, §§105-130 to 105-130.33.

CORPORATE OFFICERS INDEMNIFICATION ACT, §§55-19 to 55-21.

CORPORATIONS ACT, §§55-1 to 55-175.

CORRECTION COMPACT, §§148-119, 148-120.

CORRECTION DEPARTMENT ACT, §§143B-260 to 143B-267.

COSMETIC ART ACT, §§88-1 to 88-30.

COTTON, §§106-424 to 106-451.1.

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.

COUNTY-CITY CONSOLIDATION ACT, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.

COUNTY HOSPITAL ACT, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.

COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS ACT, §§153B-300 to 153A-308.

COURT REFORM ACT, §§7A-1 to 7A-744.

COURTS-MARTIAL, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.

COVENTRY ACT, §§14-30, 14-30.1.

CREDIT CARD CRIME ACT, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

CREDIT CARD INSURANCE ACT, §58-61.2.

CREDIT UNION ACT, §§54-109.1 to 54-110.

CREMATION, §§130-42.1, 130-202.1.

CRIME AGAINST NATURE, §14-177.

CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT, §§15A-101 to 15A-2003.

CUSTODY AND SUPPORT OF CHILDREN ACT, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

D

DAM SAFETY LAW, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.

DEAD MAN'S ACT, §8-51.

DEATH BENEFITS ACT, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT, §28A-18-2.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT, §§1-253 to 1-267.

DEFAMATION ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

DEFENSE OF STATE EMPLOYEES, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.18.

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT ACT, §45-21.38.

DEMURRER TO THE EVIDENCE ACT, §15-173.

DENTAL HYGIENE ACT, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.

DENTAL PEER REVIEW PROTECTION ACT, §§90-48.7 to 90-48.11.

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION ACT, §§143-334 to 143-345.6.

DEPOSITIONS ACT, §§8-74 to 8-83.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION ACT, §§29-1 to 29-30.

DETAINER AGREEMENT ACT, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.

DETECTIVE SERVICES, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.

DISCLAIMER OF TRANSFERS BY WILL, INTESTACY OR APPOINTMENT ACT, §§31B-1 to 31B-7.

DISSENT FROM WILL ACT, §§30-1 to 30-3.

DISTRIBUTION LAW, §§29-1 to 29-30.

DIVORCE ACT, §§50-2 to 50-21.

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

DOOR CLOSING ACT, §45-21.38.

DRINKING WATER ACT, §§130-166.39 to 130-166.56.

DRIVER'S LICENSE ACT, §§20-5 to 20-37.

DRUG ACT, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT, §§106-120 to 106-145.

DRUG PARAPHERNALIA ACT, §§90-113.20 to 90-113.24.

DRUNKEN DRIVING ACT, §§20-138 to 20-139.1, 20-179.

DRY CLEANER'S LICENSING ACT, §105-74.

DUELING, §§14-20, 14-270.

E

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS ACT, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.

EGG ACT, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

ELECTIONS LAWS, §§163-1 to 163-306.

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS ACT, §§117-6 to 117-26.

EMANCIPATION OF MARRIED PERSONS, §52-2.

EMANCIPATION OF MINORS, §§7A-717 to 7A-726.

EMERGENCY INTERIM LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXECUTIVE SUCCESSION ACT, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACT, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ACT, §§143-507 to 143-517.

EMERGENCY WAR POWERS ACT, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.

EMINENT DOMAIN ACT, §§40A-1 to 40A-69.

EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM ACT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, §§128-21 to 128-38.

EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE ACT FOR VETERANS, §§128-15, 128-15.1.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY LAW, §§96-1 to 96-29.

ENERGY POLICY ACT, §§62-2, 113B-1 to 113B-24.

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING LAW, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPACT ACT, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, §§126-16 to 126-39.

EQUAL TREATMENT OF FOREIGN CORPORATIONS ACT, §55-132.

ESCHEAT LAW, §§116B-1 to 116B-49.

ESTRAY ACT, §§79-1 to 79-4.

EXECUTIVE BUDGET ACT, §§143-1 to 143-34.5.

EXECUTIVE MANSION FINE ARTS COMMITTEE, §§143B-79, 143B-80.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1971, §§143A-1 to 143A-245.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973, §§143B-1 to 143B-492.

EXTRADITION ACT, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

F

FALSE ADVERTISEMENT ACT, §§66-76 to 66-83.

FAMILY PURPOSE DOCTRINE, §75A-10.1.

FAMILY THERAPY CERTIFICATION ACT, §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REGISTRATION ACT, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.

FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS ACT, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.

FEED LAW, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

FELLOW SERVANT ACT FOR RAILROADS, §62-242.

FERTILIZER LAW, §§106-655 to 106-667.

FICTITIOUS NAME ACT, §§66-68 to 66-71.

FIDUCIARIES ACT, §§32-1 to 32-52.

FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS SIMPLIFICATION ACT, §§32-14 to 32-24.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT, §§20-309 to 20-319.

FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND, §§118-33 to 118-49.

FIRE SALES ACT, §§66-76 to 66-83.

FISCAL INFORMATION ACT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT, §§129-30.41 to 120-30.48.

FISHERIES LAW, §§113-127 to 113-316.

FISHERMAN'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19.

FLANAGAN ACT, §§14-304 to 14-309.1.

FLIRTING ACT, §14-274.

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT, §§106-120 to 106-145.

FORECLOSURE ACT FOR TAX LIENS, §§105-374, 105-375.

FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, §§58-149 to 58-155.

FOREST DEVELOPMENT ACT, §§113A-176 to 113A-183.

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION COMPACT, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

FORESTRY STUDY ACT, §§113-44.3 to 113-44.6.

FRANCHISE TAX ACT, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF, §§22-1 to 22-4.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE ACT, §§39-15 to 39-22.

FROM AND THROUGH ACT, §48-23.

FUELS TAX ACT, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.

FUEL USE TAX ACT FOR TRUCKERS, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

FUGITIVE HUSBANDS ACT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

FUNGICIDE AND RODENTICIDE ACT, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.

G

GAMBLING LAW, §§14-292 to 14-309.1.

GAME LAW, §§113-82 to 113-126.2.

GAS CONSERVATION ACT, §§113-381 to 113-415.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION ACT, §§119-14 to 119-47.

GASOLINE TAX ACT, §§105-430 to 105-456.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY APPORTIONMENT ACT, §§120-1 to 120-2.1.

GIFTS TO MINORS ACT, §§33-68 to 33-77.

GIFT TAXES, §§105-88 to 105-197.1.

GLUE SNIFFING ACT, §§90-113.8A to 90-113.14.

GOING OUT OF BUSINESS SALES, §§66-76 to 66-83.

GOOD NEIGHBOR COUNCIL ACT, §§143B-391, 143B-392.

GOOD SAMARITAN ACT, §§20-166, 90-21.14.

GOOD TIME, §148-13.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES INTERCHANGE ACT, §§126-51 to 126-58.

GOVERNMENT SALE OF MERCHANDISE ACT, §66-58.

GOVERNOR'S ADVOCACY COUNCIL ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH, §§143B-414 to 143B-416.

GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.

GROUP INSURANCE ACT, §§58-210 to 58-213.

GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.

GUARDIANSHIP FOR VETERANS, §§34-1 to 34-18.

H

HABEAS CORPUS ACT, §§17-1 to 17-46.

HABITUAL FELON ACT, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

HANDICAPPED EMPLOYMENT COUNCIL ACT, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.94.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES FINANCE ACT, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION ACT, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.

HEATING CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE ACT, §§87-16 to 87-27.1.

HIGHWAY FUEL USE TAX LAW, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.

HIGHWAY PATROL ACT, §§20-184 to 20-196.3.

HIGHWAY RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ACT, §§133-5 to 133-17.

HIGHWAY SAFETY ACT, §§20-183.1 to 20-183.8.

HISTORIC AND NATURE PRESERVE DEDICATION ACT, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.10A.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION AGREEMENTS, §§121-34 to 121-42.

HIT AND RUN DRIVING, §§20-166, 20-182.

HITCHHIKING, §20-175.

HOG CHOLERA CONTROL ACT, §§106-316.1 to 106-316.4.

HOLDING OVER, §42-26.

HONEY ACT, §§106-634 to 106-644.

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY ACT, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.

HOSPITAL ACT FOR COUNTIES, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.

HOSPITAL FACILITIES ACT FOR MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30.

HOSPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT, §§131-138 to 131-162.

HOSPITAL LICENSING ACT, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.16.

HOTCHPOT, §§29-23 to 29-29.

HOUSEBREAKING, §§14-51 to 14-57.

HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS ACT, §§66-85 to 66-88.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW, §§157-1 to 157-39.8.

HOUSING CORPORATION ACT, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY ACT, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT HOSPITAL FACILITIES ACT, §§131-138 to 131-162.

I

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN'S LEGITIMATION LAW, §§49-10 to 49-13.1.

IMMUNIZATION LAW, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.

IMPLIED CONSENT ACT, §20-16.2.

INCOME AND PRINCIPAL ACT, §§37-16 to 37-40.

INCOME TAX, §§105-130 to 105-163.04.

INCOME TAX CREDIT ACT, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.04.

INCOME TAX FOR ESTATES, TRUSTS AND BENEFICIARIES, §§105-160 to 105-163.

INCOME TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS, §§105-133 to 105-159.1.

INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING ACT, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.

INDEMNIFICATION ACT FOR CORPORATE OFFICERS, §§55-19 to 55-21.

INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.

INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FEDERAL PROGRAM FINANCING ACT, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ACT, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.

INHERITANCE TAX ACT, §§105-2 to 105-32.

INJUNCTION ACT, §§1-485 to 1-500.

INMATE LABOR ACT, §§148-26 to 148-49.

INSOLVENT DEBTORS ACT, §§23-23 to 23-38.

INSURABLE INTEREST ACT, §§58-204 to 58-204.4.

INSURANCE ACT, §§58-1 to 58-404.

INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.60.

INSURANCE REBATE ACT, §58-44.5.

INSURERS FALSE ADVERTISING PROCESS ACT, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

INSURERS LIQUIDATION ACT, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17.

INSURERS PROCESS ACT, §58-153.1.

INTERCHANGE OF GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES ACT, §§126-51 to 126-58.

INTEREST ACT, §§24-1 to 24-17.

INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION ACT, §§29-1 to 29-30.

INVESTMENT SECURITIES, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.

J

JACOB BATTLE ACT, §41-10.

JAYWALKING, §20-164, (c).

JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITALS, §§122-92 to 122-98.

JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.

JOINT TORTFEASORS CONTRIBUTION ACT, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.

JOY RIDING, §14-72.2.

JUDGMENT CONFORMITY ACT, §1-237.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT ACT OF 1965, §§7A-1 to 7A-744.

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-50 to 135-72.

JUNKYARD CONTROL ACT, §§136-141 to 136-155.

JUVENILE COMPACT, §§110-58 to 110-64.

JUVENILE SERVICES ACT, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.6.

K

KICKBACKS, §§58-135.1, 95-47.6, 95-47.24.

KIDNAPPING ACT, §§14-39 to 14-43.1.

KU KLUX KLAN, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

L

LABELING OF HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS ACT, §§66-85 to 66-88.

LABOR DISPUTES ARBITRATION ACT, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.

LABORERS' LIEN LAW, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.

LABOR OF PRISONERS ACT, §§148-26 to 148-49.

LAND CONTRACTS REGISTRATION ACT, §§47-17 to 47-36.

LANDLORD AND TENANT ACT, §§42-1 to 42-56.

LAND POLICY ACT, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.

LAND SURVEYING LAW, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.

LAND TITLE REGISTRATION ACT, §§43-1 to 43-64.

LAPSED LEGACY ACT, §31-42.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND ACT, §§143-166 to 143-166.01.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT ACT FOR STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

LEARNERS' PERMITS, §§20-7, 20-11, 20-30.

LEGISLATIVE APPORTIONMENT ACT, §§120-1 to 120-2.1.

LEGITIMATION OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, §§49-10 to 49-13.1.

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES, §§15-169, 15-170, 20-138, 20-140.

LETTERS OF CREDIT, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117.

LEVEES, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.

LIBEL AND SLANDER ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

LIBRARY COMPACT, §§125-12 to 125-17.

LICENSE TAX ACT, §§105-33 to 105-102.3.

LIEN LAW, §§44A-1 to 44A-34.

LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.

LIFE INSURANCE ACT FOR GROUP INSURANCE, §§58-210 to 58-213.

LIFE INSURANCE STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW, §58-201.2.

LIFE INSURANCE STANDARD VALUATION LAW, §58-201.1.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR CIVIL CASES, §§1-15 to 1-56.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR MISDEMEANORS, §15-1.

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT, §§59-1 to 59-30.

LIQUOR LAW, §§18B-100 to 18B-1117.

LIS PENDENS ACT, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.

LITTLE FTC ACT, §75-1.1.

LITTLE JACK LOAN FUND, §§130-188 to 130-190.

LITTLE SMITH ACT FOR SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

LIVESTOCK LAW, §§68-15 to 68-25.

LIVESTOCK PROMPT PAY LAW, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

LIVING WILLS ACT, §§90-320 to 90-323.

LOAD LIMIT FOR BRIDGES, §136-72.

LOBBYING, §§93B-6, 120-47.1 to 120-47.10.

LOCAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, §§143-320 to 143-326.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOND ACT, §§159-43 to 159-78.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §§159-7 to 159-41.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXECUTIVE SUCCESSION ACT, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE ACT, §§159-1 to 159-188.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION ACT, §§129-30.41 to 129-30.48.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT RETIREMENT SYSTEM ACT, §§128-21 to 128-38.

LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ACT, §§160A-1 to 160A-588.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SALES AND USE TAX, §§105-463 to 105-474.

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT ACT, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.

LOCAL OPTION ACT FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.

LONDON LIBEL ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

LONG ARM STATUTE, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

LOOTING, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.

LORD CAMPBELL'S ACT, §28A-18.2.

LOTTERY ACT, §§14-289 to 14-291.2.

LYNCHING, §§114-15, 162-23.

M

MACHINE GUN ACT, §§14-409, 14-409.9.

MACHINERY ACT, §§105-271 to 105-295.

MANUFACTURERS' INCOME TAX CREDIT ACT, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.04.

MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPY CERTIFICATION ACT, §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.

MARKETABLE TITLE ACT, §§47B-1 to 47B-9.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS ACT, §§54-129 to 54-166.

MARRIED PERSON'S EMANCIPATION ACT, §52-2.

MARRIED WOMEN'S ACT, §§52-1 to 52-12.

MARTIN ACT, §52-2.

MASON ACT FOR NONSUIT, §15-173.

MASSAGE PARLORS, §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

MASS GATHERINGS, §§130-240 to 130-248.

MATERNITY HOMES, §131D-1.

MAXIMUM HOUR LAW, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.5.

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS ACT, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.

MEAT GRADING LAW, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.

MEAT INSPECTION ACT, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.28.

MEAT PACKING PLANTS INSPECTION ACT, §§106-169 to 106-173.

MECHANICS' LIEN LAW, §§44A-7 to 44A-24.

MEDICAID, §§108A-54 to 108A-65.

MEDICAL EXAMINERS ACT, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.

MEDICAL PRACTICE ACT, §§90-1 to 90-21.

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT ACT, §§122-99 to 122-104.

MERIT SYSTEM ACT, §§126-1 to 126-79.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICT ACT, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS ACT, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

M.I.A., §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ACT, §§165-1 to 165-11.1.

MILITARY REENACTMENT GROUPS, §§143B-120, 143B-27.

MILK CONTROL ACT, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT, §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.

MINIMUM WAGES, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.5.

MINING ACT OF 1971, §§74-46 to 74-68.

MINING COMPACT, §§74-37, 74-38.

MINORS' GIFT ACT, §§33-68 to 33-77.

MINOR VETERANS ENABLING ACT, §§165-12 to 165-16.

MISTRIAL, §§15A-1061 to 15A-1065.

MODEL AIRPORT ZONING ACT, §§63-30 to 63-37.

MODEL PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS, §§44A-25 to 44A-34.

MONOPOLIES ACT, §§75-1 to 75-56.

MORTALITY TABLES, §§8-46, 8-47.

MORTGAGE ACT, §§45-4 to 45-80.

MOSQUITO CONTROL, §§130-206 to 130-209.

MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS, §§130-210 to 130-220.

MOTIONS TO SUPPRESS, §§15A-971 to 15A-979.

MOTOR BOATS, §§75A-1 to 75A-26.

MOTORBUS ACT, §§62-259 to 62-281.

MOTOR CARRIER ACT, §§62-259 to 62-281.

MOTORIST SERVICE ACT, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

MOTOR TRAFFIC LAW, §§20-138 to 20-171.

MOTOR VEHICLE ACT, §§20-139 to 20-183.8.

MOTOR VEHICLE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ACT, §§20-50 to 20-71.1.

MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVER'S LICENSE ACT, §§20-5 to 20-37.

MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39, 20-309 to 20-319.

MOTOR VEHICLE HIGHWAY SAFETY LAW, §§20-183.1 to 20-183.8.

MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS' LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

MOTOR VEHICLE RACING ACT, §20-141.3.

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION ACT, §§20-50 to 20-71.1.

MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND RESPONSIBILITY ACT, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

MOTOR VEHICLES DEALERS' LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

MOTOR VEHICLES SALESMAN'S LICENSE ACT, §§20-285 to 20-308.

MOTOR VEHICLE STOP ACT, §20-158.

MOUTH HYGIENE ACT, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.

MOVERS, §§20-357 to 20-370.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, §§160A-1 to 160A-588.

MUNICIPAL ELECTION LAW, §§163-279 to 163-306.

MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM ACT, §§128-21 to 128-38.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE ACT, §§159-1 to 159-188.

MUNICIPAL FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §§159-24 to 159-38.

MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL FACILITIES ACT, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS ACT, §§160A-535 to 160A-544.

MUNICIPAL SUBDIVISION CONTROL ACT, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.

MUNICIPAL ZONING ACT, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.

MURDER, §§14-17 to 14-20.

N

NARCOTICS ACT, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COMPACT, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.

NATIONAL GUARD TUITION ASSISTANCE ACT, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.

NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVER SYSTEM ACT, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.

NATURAL DEATH ACT, §§90-320 to 90-323.

NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVE DEDICATION ACT, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.10A.

NEWBORN, §§130-106 to 130-112.

NIMBLE DIVIDEND LAW, §55-50.

NONFORFEITURE ACT FOR LIFE INSURANCE, §58-201.2.

NONFORFEITURE FOR INDIVIDUAL DEFERRED ANNUITIES, §58-201.3.

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS ACT, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, §§115C-547 to 115C-562.

NONRESIDENT MOTORIST SERVICE ACT, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

NONSUIT ACT FOR CRIMINAL CASES, §15-173.

NONSUPPORT ACT, §§14-322 to 14-326.1.

NUCLEAR COMPACT ACT, §§104D-1 to 104D-5.

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR ACT, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.

NURSING HOME PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS, §§130-264 to 130-277.

O

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE ACT, §§97-52 to 97-76.

OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING ACT, §§105-33 to 105-113.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF NORTH CAROLINA, §§95-126 to 95-155.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION ACT, §§113-381 to 113-415.

OIL AND GASOLINE INSPECTION ACT, §§119-14 to 119-47.

OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.94.

OPEN MEETINGS ACT, §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.

OPTOMETRY ACT, §§90-114 to 90-127.3.

ORGAN TRANSPLANTS, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.

OSTEOPATHY ACT, §§90-129 to 90-138.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT, §§136-126 to 136-140.

OUT OF STATE PAROLEE SUPERVISION ACT, §§148-65.1 to 148-65.3.

P

PACKING PLANTS INSPECTION ACT, §§106-169 to 106-173.

PALMISTRY, §§14-401.5, 105-58.

PARAPHERNALIA ACT, §§90-113.20 to 90-113.24.

PARDONS, §§147-21 to 147-25; Const. N. C., art. III, §5; Const. U. S., a rt. II, §2.

PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT, §1-538.1.

PARK COMMISSION ACT, §143-258.

PARKING AUTHORITIES LAW, §§160A-550 to 160A-565.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.

PAROLE ACT, §§148-51.1 to 148-64.

PARTNERSHIP ACT, §§59-31 to 59-73.

PARTY LINES, §14-401.8.

PASSWORDS, §14-12.4.

PATERNITY ACT, §§49-1 to 49-17.

PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS FOR NURSING HOME PATIENTS, §§130-264 to 130-277.

PAWNBROKERS, §§91-1 to 91-9.

PAYMENT INTO COURT, §§1-508 to 1-510.

PEANUTS, §§106-67.1 to 106-67.8.

PEDERASTY, §14-202.1.

PEEPING TOM ACT, §14-202.

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES, §§9-19 to 9-21.

PERFORMANCE BONDS, §§44A-25 to 44A-34.

PERJURY ACT, §§14-209 to 14-216.

PERSONAL PROPERTY LIEN ACT, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.

PERSONNEL SYSTEM ACT, §§126-1 to 126-79.

PEST CONTROL ACT, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.

PEST CONTROL COMPACT, §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.

PESTICIDE ACT, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.

PHARMACY ACT, §§90-53 to 90-85.1.

PHOTOGRAPHERS' FRAUDULENT PRACTICES ACT, §§66-59 to 66-64.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

PHRENOLOGY, §14-401.5.

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ACT FOR SECOND INJURY, §97-35.

PHYSICAL THERAPY PRACTICE ACT, §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.

PIANOS AND ORGANS, §105-82.

PICKETING, §14-225.1.

PILOTAGE ACT, §76-69.

PIPELINES, §62-50.

PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION ACT, §§106-202.12 to 106-202.19.

PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS ACT, §§87-16 to 87-27.1.

POINTS SCHEDULE, §20-16, (c).

POLITICAL ACTIVITY OF STATE EMPLOYEES ACT, §§126-13 to 126-15.

POLLUTION CONTROL ACT FOR SEDIMENTATION POLLUTION, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FEDERAL PROGRAM FINANCING ACT, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.

POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.

POLLUTION CONTROL FOR OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.94.

PORTS AUTHORITY, §§143B-452 to 143B-467.

POST CONVICTION HEARING ACT, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.

POSTMORTEM MEDICAL EXAMINERS ACT, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

POST WAR RESERVE FUND, §§143-191 to 143-194.

POULTRY INDUSTRY ACT, §§106-539 to 106-549.

POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTION ACT, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

POUR-OVER TRUST ACT, §31-47.

POWELL ACT, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.

PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS, §§66-103 to 66-123.

PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENT ACT, §§1-440.1 to 1-440.57.

PRESENTENCE OF REPORTS, §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.

PRESSURE VESSEL ACT, §§95-69.8 to 95-69.18.

PRETRIAL CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT, §§15A-901 to 15A-979.

PRIMARY ELECTION LAWS, §§163-104 to 163-115.

PRIMARY FOREST PARK ASSESSMENT ACT, §§113A-189 to 113A-196.

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

PRISON LABOR ACT, §§148-26 to 148-49.

PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES ACT, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.

PRIVATE SCHOOLS ACT, §§115C-547 to 115C-562.

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS ACT, §§8-53 to 8-53.5.

PRIVILEGE TAX ACT, §§105-33 to 105-113.

PROBATION ACT, §§15A-1341 to 15A-1347.

PRODUCTS LIABILITY ACT, §§99B-1 to 99B-10.

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION ACT, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.

PROMPT PAY LAW, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

PROPERTY RECORDATION ACT, §§47-17 to 47-36.

PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS ACT, §§115C-568 to 115C-578.

PROSECUTION BONDS, §§1-104 to 1-112.

PROSTITUTION ACT, §§14-203 to 14-208.

PRUDENT MAN RULE, §36A-2, (a).

PSYCHOLOGISTS LICENSING ACT, §§90-270.1 to 90-270.18.

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS LAW, §§93-1 to 93-13.

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE ACT, §§108A-24 to 108A-65.

PUBLIC BUILDING CONTRACTS ACT, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

PUBLIC HEALTH LAW, §§130-1 to 130-285.

PUBLIC SCHOOL ACT, §§115C-1 to 115C-578.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES ACT, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.

PUBLIC UTILITIES ACT, §§62-1 to 62-333.

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION ACT, §§62-10 to 62-98.

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION PROCEDURE ACT, §§62-60 to 62-82.

PUBLIC WORKS ACT, §§133-1 to 133-33.

PUBLIC WORKS EMINENT DOMAIN LAW, §§48-40 to 48-56.

PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGE ACT, §45-21.38.

PURCHASES CONTRACT ACT, §§143-48 to 143-63.1.

PURE FOOD ACT, §§106-120 to 106-145.

Q

QUARRIES AND MINES ACT, §§74-24.1 to 74-68.

QUASHING INDICTMENTS, §§15-153, 15-155.

QUIETING TITLE ACT, §41-10.

R

RABIES ACT, §§106-364 to 106-387.

RACING ACT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, §20-141.3.

RADIATION PROTECTION ACT, §§104E-1 to 104E-24.

RADIO DEFAMATION ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

RAILROAD UNION DEPOT ACT, §62-231.

RAPE ACT, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.

READABLE INSURANCE CERTIFICATE ACT FOR HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS, §§57-30 to 57-38.

READABLE INSURANCE POLICIES ACT, §§58-364 to 58-372.

REAL ESTATE LICENSE LAW, §§93A-1 to 93A-38.

REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS POLICIES ACT, §§133-5 to 133-17.

REAL PROPERTY LIEN ACT, §§44A-7 to 44A-24.

REAL PROPERTY MARKETABLE TITLE ACT, §§47B-1 to 47B-9.

REBATE ACT, §58-44.5.

RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

RECIPROCAL INHERITANCE ACT, §§64-3 to 64-5.

RECKLESS DRIVING ACT, §20-140.

RECORDATION ACT, §§47-17 to 47-36.

RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

RECREATION AUTHORITIES FOR VETERANS, §§165-23 to 165-38.

RECREATION ENABLING ACT, §§160A-350 to 160A-356.

REDEVELOPMENT LAW, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.

REFUNDING BOND ACT, §§142-21 to 142-29.

REGIONAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANNING ACT, §§126A-26 to 126A-30.

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING ACT, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.

REGISTRATION ACT, §§47-17 to 47-36.

REGISTRATION ACT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, §§20-50 to 20-71.1.

REGISTRATION OF STATE ADMINISTRATIVE RULES ACT, §§150A-58 to 150A-64.

REGISTRATION OF TRADEMARKS ACT, §§80-1 to 80-14.

REGISTRATION OF VOTERS ACT, §§163-65 to 163-80.

RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ACT, §§133-5 to 133-17.

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE ACT, §§128-16 to 128-20.

RENUNCIATION OF TRANSFERS BY WILL, INTESTACY, APPOINTMENT OR INSURANCE CONTRACT ACT, §§31B-1 to 31B-7.

RESCUE WORKERS' PENSION FUND ACT, §§118-33 to 118-49.

RESIDENT PROCESS ACT FOR CORPORATIONS, §§55-15, 55-38.

RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES ACT, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.

RETIREMENT ACT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, §§143-166, 143-166.01.

RETIREMENT OF CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT ACT, §§135-84 to 135-86.

RETIREMENT SYSTEM ACTUARIAL NOTE ACT, §§120-12 to 120-14.

RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES, CITIES AND TOWNS ACT, §§128-21 to 128-38.

RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES, §§135-1 to 135-18.5.

RIGHT OF WAY ACT, §§20-155 to 25-158.1.

RIGHT TO WORK LAW, §§95-78 to 95-84.

ROAD ACT, §§136-1 to 136-155.

RODENTICIDE ACT, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.

RUNAWAY HUSBANDS ACT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ACT, §§117-1 to 117-5.

RURAL TELEPHONE ACT, §§117-29 to 117-35.

S

SAFECRACKING, §14-89.1.

SAFE DRIVER INSURANCE PLAN, §58-30.4.

SAFETY AND RESPONSIBILITY ACT, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

SALE OF CHECKS ACT, §§53-192 to 53-208.

SALES ACT, §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.

SALES AND USE TAX ACT, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44A.

SALES AND USE TAX FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, §§105-463 to 105-474.

SCENIC RIVER SYSTEM ACT, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.

SCHOOL BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §§115C-422 to 115C-452.

SEARCH WARRANT ACT, §§15A-241 to 15A-259.

SECOND INJURY ACT, §97-35.

SECRET SOCIETIES PROHIBITION ACT, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

SECURED TRANSACTIONS, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-408.

SECURITIES ACT, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

SECURITY FUND ACT FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION, §§97-105 to 97-122.

SEDIMENTATION POLLUTION CONTROL ACT OF 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

SEED LAW, §§106-277 to 106-277.29.

SENTENCE SUSPENSION ACT, §§15A-1341 to 15A-1347.

SERVICE DISTRICT ACT FOR MUNICIPALITIES, §§160A-535 to 160A-544.

SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION ACT, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANNING ACT, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.

SEWER AUTHORITIES ACT, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.

SHAREHOLDER'S APPRAISAL ACT, §55-113.

SHELLEY'S CASE, §39-1.1, (a).

SHOP BOOK RULE, §§8-42 to 8-44.

SHOPLIFTING ACT, §14-72.1.

SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS ACT, §§32-14 to 32-24.

SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.

SINGLE ACT LAW FOR FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, §55-145.

SINKING FUND ACT, §§142-50 to 142-54.

SINKING FUND COMMISSION ACT, §§142-30 to 142-43.

SKIPPER'S ACT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

SLANDER ACT, §§99-1 to 99-5.

SLAUGHTERHOUSE INSPECTION LAW, §§106-159 to 106-168.

SLAYER ACT, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.

SLOT MACHINE ACT, §§14-304 to 14-309.1.

SMALL LOANS ACT, §§53-164 to 53-191.

SMALL WATERSHED PROJECTS ACT, §§139-53 to 139-57.

SOCIAL SERVICES ACT, §§108A-1 to 108A-11.

SOFT DRINK TAX ACT, §§105-113.41 to 105-113.67.

SOIL ADDITIVES ACT, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS ACT, §§139-1 to 139-57.

SOLICITORIAL RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-77, 135-78.

SOUTHEASTERN INTERSTATE FOREST FIRE PROTECTION COMPACT, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT ACT, §§143-490 to 143-506.

SOUTHERN INTERSTATE NUCLEAR COMPACT, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.

SPECIAL AIRPORT DISTRICTS ACT, §§63-78 to 63-89.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ACT, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.

SPECIAL EDUCATION, §§115C-106 to 115C-145.

SPECIAL FUELS TAX, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.

SPEED ACT, §§20-141 to 20-141.3, 20-144, 20-145.

SPEED EXEMPTION ACT, §20-145.

SPEEDY TRIAL ACT, §15-10.

SPENDTHRIFT TRUST ACT, §36A-115.

STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR INDIVIDUAL DEFERRED ANNUITIES, §58-201.3.

STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR LIFE INSURANCE, §58-201.2.

STANDARD VALUATION LAW FOR LIFE INSURANCE, §58-201.1.

STATE BAR ACT, §§84-15 to 84-38.

STATE COLLEGES ACT, §§116-31 to 116-40.4.

STATE DEBT ACT, §§142-1 to 142-54.

STATE EMPLOYEES POLITICAL ACTIVITY ACT, §§126-13 to 126-15.

STATE EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-1 to 135-18.5.

STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT ACT, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

STATE PERSONNEL SYSTEM ACT, §§126-1 to 126-79.

STATE PURCHASES AND CONTRACT ACT, §§143-48 to 143-63.1.

STATEWIDE PRIMARY ACT, §§163-104 to 163-115.

STATUTE OF FRAUDS, §§22-1 to 22-4.

STATUTE OF FRAUDS FOR SALES OF GOODS, §25-1-206.

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR CIVIL CASES, §§1-15 to 1-56.

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR MISDEMEANORS, §15-1.

STATUTE OF USES, §41-7.

STERILIZATION ACT, §§35-36 to 35-50.

STERILIZATION OPERATION ACT, §§90-271 to 90-275.

STIMULANT DRUGS ACT, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

STOCK LAW, §§68-15 to 68-46.

STOP ACT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, §20-158.

STOP AND FRISK ACT, §15A-255.

STRAY ACT, §§79-1 to 79-4.

STREAM SANITATION ACT, §§143-211 to 143-215.73.

STREET AND HIGHWAY ACT, §§136-1 to 136-55.

STREETCARS, §§6-22, 14-281.

STREET WALKERS, §§14-203 to 14-208.

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL ACT, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.

SUBDIVISION CONTROL ACT, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.51.

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES ACT, §§14-11, 14-12.1.

SUMMER SCHOOLS, §§115C-230, 115C-233.

SUNDAY CLOSING ACT, §§14-346.2, 160A-191.

SUNDAY HUNTING ACT, §103-2.

SUNDAY SALES LAWS, §14-346.2.

SUNSET LAW, §§143-34.11 to 143-34.27.

SUNSHINE LAW, §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.

SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-84 to 135-86.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS LAW, §§1-352 to 1-368.

SUPPORT ACT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

SUPPORT AND CUSTODY OF CHILDREN ACT, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

SUPRESSION MOTIONS, §§15A-971 to 15A-979.

SURVIVAL LAW, §28A-18-1.

SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE ACT, §§15A-1341 to 15A-1347.

SWAMPLANDS, §§156-1 to 156-141.

SWEEPSTAKES, §§14-289 to 14-291.2.

T

TAX LIEN FORECLOSURE ACT, §§105-374, 105-375.

TAX LIEN REGISTRATION ACT, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.

TAX MACHINERY ACT, §§105-271 to 105-395.

TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT, §§135-1 to 135-18.5.

TEAR GAS, §§14-401.6, 74C-14.

TEMPORARY LARCENY ACT, §14-72.2.

TENANT SECURITY DEPOSIT ACT, §§42-50 to 42-56.

TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE ACT, §§78B-1 to 78B-11.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY, §§105-258, 105-459 to 105-462.

TENTATIVE TRUSTS, §28A-15-10.

TENURE, §§115C-287, 115C-304, 115C-325.

TEST TUBE BABIES, §49A-1.

TOLLING ACT, §1-21.

TORRENS TITLE REGISTRATION ACT, §§43-1 to 43-64.

TORT CLAIMS ACT, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.

TORTFEASORS CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.

TOXIC VAPORS ACT, §§90-113.8A to 90-113.14.

TRADEMARK REGISTRATION ACT, §§80-1 to 80-14.

TRAFFIC LAWS, §§20-138 to 20-171.

TRAILS SYSTEM ACT, §§113A-83 to 113A-94.

TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES ACT, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.

TRESPASS ACT, §§14-126 to 14-159.

TRUANCY, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.

TRUCK ACT, §§62-259 to 62-281.

TRUCKERS' FUEL USE TAX ACT, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

TRUSTEES' POWERS ACT, §§32-25 to 32-28.

TRUSTS ACT, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.

TUBERCULOSIS PREVENTION ACT, §§130-113, 130-114.

T.V.A., §§105-258, 105-459 to 105-462.

U

U.C.C., §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.

UMSTEAD ACT FOR GOVERNMENT SALE OF MERCHANDISE, §66-58.

UMSTEAD HOSPITALS, §§122-92 to 122-98.

UNAUTHORIZED DOMESTIC INSURERS ACT, §§58-54.26 to 58-54.29.

UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS ACT, §§58-54.20 to 58-54.25.

UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS FALSE ADVERTISING PROCESS ACT, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS PROCESS ACT, §58-153.1.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION LAW, §§96-1 to 96-29.

UNION DEPOT ACT, §62-231.

UNION SHOP ACT, §§95-78 to 95-84.

UNIT OWNERSHIP ACT, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.

URBAN REDEVELOPMENT LAW, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.

USE TAX ACT, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44A.

USURY ACT, §24-2.

UTILITIES ACT, §§62-1 to 62-333.

UTILITIES COMMISSION ACTS, §§62-10 to 62-98.

UTILITIES COMMISSION PROCEDURE ACT, §§62-60 to 62-82.

V

VAPORS ACT, §§90-113.8A to 90-113.14.

VARSER ACT, §1-500.

VEGETABLE PLANT LAW, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

VENDOR AND PURCHASER RISK ACT, §§39-36 to 39-39.

VENUE FOR CIVIL CASES, §§1-76 to 1-87.

VENUE FOR CRIMINAL CASES, §§15A-131 to 15A-135.

VETERANS AFFAIRS ACT, §§165-1 to 165-44.

VETERANS EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE ACT, §§128-15, 128-15.1.

VETERANS ENABLING ACT FOR MINORS, §§165-12 to 165-16.

VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT, §§34-1 to 34-18.

VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITY, §§165-23 to 165-38.

VETERINARY PRACTICE ACT, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.

VITAL STATISTICS ACT, §§130-36 to 130-73.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, §§115C-152 to 115C-165.

VOLUNTARY STERILIZATION LAW, §§90-271 to 90-275.

VOTER REGISTRATION ACT, §§163-65 to 163-80.

VOTING TRUST ACT, §55-72.

W

WAGE AND HOUR ACT, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.

WAR POWERS ACT, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.

WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING ACT, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.

WATER AND AIR RESOURCES ACT, §§143-211 to 143-215.73.

WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT, §§153A-283 to 153A-288.

WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES ACT, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.

WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, §§139-1 to 139-57.

WATERED STOCK ACT, §55-53.

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS FOR FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.

WATER SAFETY ACT, §§75A-1 to 75A-26.

WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS ACT, §§139-16 to 139-38.

WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS ACT, §§139-39 to 139-47.

WATER USE ACT, §§143-211 to 143-215.73.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ACT, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.

WELL CONSTRUCTION ACT, §§87-83 to 87-96.

WELL DRILLER REGISTRATION ACT, §143-355, (e).

WHITE CANE LAW, §§20-175.1, 168-5.

WHOOPING COUGH IMMUNIZATION LAW, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.

WILDLIFE RESOURCES LAW, §§143-237 to 143-254.2.

WILLARD ACT FOR FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES, §§58-149 to 58-155.

WILLS ACT, §§31-1 to 31-47.

WILLS REVOCATION ACT, §§31-5.1 to 31-5.8.

WIND POWER TAX CREDIT, §§105-130.31, 105-151.9.

WINE AND BEER LOCAL OPTION ACT, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.

WIRETAPPING ACT, §14-155.

WITHHOLDING, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.

WITNESS ACT, §§8-49 to 8-57.2.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT, §§97-1 to 97-122.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION SECURITY FUND ACT, §§97-105 to 97-122.

WORTHLESS CHECK ACT, §§14-106 to 14-107.1.

WRONGFUL DEATH ACT, §28A-18-2.

Y

YOUTH ADVOCACY COUNCIL ACT, §§143B-414 to 143B-416.

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS ACT, §§148-49.10 to 148-49.16.

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS SEGREGATION ACT, §§148-49.10 to 148-49.16.

Z

ZONING ACT FOR AIRPORTS, §§63-30 to 63-37.

ZONING ACT FOR MUNICIPALITIES, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.

GENERAL INDEX

A-I

A

AARON'S ROD.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

ABANDONMENT.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Alimony.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Banks.
Administration of abandoned property.
See ESCHEATS.
Deposits and funds, §116B-12, (a).
Safe deposit boxes, §116B-12, (d).
Travelers' checks, §116B-12, (c).
Written instruments, §116B-12, (b).
Birth of abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130-73.
Cartways.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Cemeteries.
Advisory committee on abandoned cemeteries, §143B-128.
Historic preservation program, §121-8, (g).
Child support.
Generally.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Willful neglect or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.
Cruelty to animals, §14-361.1.
Divorce.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Escheats and abandoned property.
General provisions, §§116B-1 to 116B-49.
See ESCHEATS.
Guardians.
Sale of ward's estate.
Abandoned incompetent spouses.
Initiation of proceedings to sell property, §35-10.1, (a).
Waiver of right of appointment of guardian, §33-2.

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Willful abandonment, §14-322.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Minors.
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles, §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Oil and gas conservation.
Abandoning wells, §113-395.
Parent and child.
Guardians.
Waiver of right of appointment. §33-2.
Property rights.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Willful neglect or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.
Refrigerators.
Discarding or abandoning, §14-318.1.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Six month abandonment period.
Failure or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.1.
Willful abandonment, §14-322.1.
Streets and highways.
Cartways, tramways or railways.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Controlled-access facilities.
Authority to abandon, §136-89.50.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Change or abandonment of roads, §136-63.
Notice of abandonment of road, §136-55.1.

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
Veterinarians.
Abandoned animals, §90-187.7.
Vital statistics.
Birth of abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130-73.

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES.
General provisions.
See NUISANCES.
Offenses against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-20.
See NUISANCES.
Plant pests.
Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests, §106-421.
Water and air resources.
Abatement of existing pollution.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.
Actions generally.
See ACTIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Presentation of claims.
Substitution of personal representative to constitute, §28A-19-1, (c).
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
Securities regulation.
Civil liabilities, §78A-56, (e).

ABATTOIRS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Health.
Meat markets.
See HEALTH.
Inspections.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.

ABATTOIRS—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

ABC ACT.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

ABC STORES.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

ABDUCTION.
Kidnapping and abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.

ABORTION.
Birth of child.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Child birth.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Drugs.
Destroying unborn child.
Using drugs or instruments to destroy, §14-44.
Injuring pregnant woman.
Using drugs to injure, §14-45.
Miscarriages.
Using drugs to produce miscarriage, §14-45.
Health maintenance organizations.
Lawful abortions.
Certification of fitness by human resources department, §14-45.1, (a).
Requiring health care institution to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Hospitals.
Lawful abortions.
Certification of fitness by human resources department, §14-45.1, (d).
Requiring hospital to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Human resources department.
Reports on lawful abortions.
Certification of fitness of health care institutions, §14-45.1, (a).

ABORTION—Cont'd
Human resources department—Cont'd
Reports on lawful abortions—Cont'd
Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1, (c).
Instruments.
Destroying unborn child.
Using instruments to destroy, §14-44.
Injuring pregnant woman.
Using instruments to injure, §14-45.
Miscarriages.
Using instruments to produce miscarriage, §14-45.
Lawful abortions.
Certification of fitness of institutions, §14-45.1, (a).
Health care institutions.
Certification of fitness by human resources department, §14-45.1, (a).
Requirement to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Hospitals.
Certification of fitness by human resources department, §14-45.1, (a).
Requirement to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Physicians.
Refusal of physician to perform or participate in medical procedures, §14-45.1, (e).
Pregnancy.
First twenty weeks of woman's pregnancy, §14-45.1, (a).
Health of woman gravely impaired, §14-45.1, (b).
Life of woman threatened, §14-45.1, (b).
Reports.
Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1, (c).
Miscarriages.
Drugs or instruments to produce miscarriage.
Using drugs or instruments, §14-45.
ABORTION—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Lawful abortions.
Refusal of physician to perform or participate in medical procedures, §14-45.1, (e).
Procuring illegal abortion.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of license, §90-14, (a).
Pregnancy.
Lawful abortions.
First twenty weeks of woman's pregnancy, §14-45.1, (a).
Health of pregnant woman gravely impaired, §14-45.1, (b).
Life of pregnant woman threatened, §14-45.1, (b).
Reports.
Lawful abortions.
Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1, (c).
ABROGATION.
Biological organism act.
Authority under other statutes not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Counties.
Mass gatherings.
Ordinance authority of county not abrogated, §130-248.
Mass gatherings.
County ordinance authority not abrogated, §130-248.
Minors.
Control over child-caring facilities.
Regulations of institution not abrogated, §110-46.
Vital statistics.
Registration of births and deaths.
Local systems abrogated, §130-71.
ABSENCE.
Schools.
Compulsory attendance law, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
ABSENTEES.
Elections.
Absentee ballots, §§163-226 to 163-239.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.

ABSENTEES—Cont'd
Habeas corpus.
Party ill or infirm.
Cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Military service.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Rules of civil procedure.
Service of process.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative method of service on party that cannot be served or found within state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative methods of service on party that cannot be served or found within state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Voting.
Absentee ballots, §§163-226 to 163-239.
See ELECTIONS.

ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Bonds, surety.
Receivers.
Required, §28B-5, (a).
Complaint.
Hearing, §28B-3, (b).
Notice of hearing, §28B-3, (a).
Death of absentee.
Termination of receivership, §28B-8, (b).
Defined, §28B-1.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment by court, §28B-3, (c).
Husband and wife.
Transfer of property value at less $5,000.
Application to superior court, §28B-9, (a).
Inventories.
Final inventory upon termination of receivership, §28B-8, (c).
Receiver to file, §28B-5, (b).
Receivers.
Action for appointment, §28B-2, (a).
Appointment.
Action for appointment, §28B-2, (a).

ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Appointment—Cont'd
Order of appointment, §28B-4, (a).
Spouses or next of kin, §28B-4, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Required, §28B-5, (a).
Complaints.
Contents, §28B-2, (b).
Inventory.
Filing required, §28B-5, (b).
Misconduct.
Report of clerk, §28B-5, (b).
Modification.
Addition or subtraction from statutory powers of receiver, §28B-6, (b).
Order of appointment, §28B-4.
Powers and duties, §28B-6, (a).
Release from duties.
Termination of receivership, §28B-8, (d).
Removal, §28B-7, (b).
Resignation, §28B-7, (a).
Termination.
Filing of final inventory, §28B-8, (c).
Order of court, §28B-8, (a).
Transfer of property.
Application.
Form, §28B-9, (a).
Order of court, §28B-9, (b).
Evidence of validity of proceedings, §28B-9, (c).
Property value at more than $5,000, §28B-10.

ABSENTEE VOTING.
See ELECTIONS.

ABUSE OR NEGLECT OF CHILDREN.
Domestic violence.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Human resources department.
Central registry to be maintained by department, §7A-552.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.

ACCESSORIES.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.
See INSURANCE.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84.
See INSURANCE.

ACCIDENTS.
Aeronautics.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability.
Determination, §63-15.
Boating safety.
Duties of operator involved in, §75A-11.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (a).
Boilers.
Investigations.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Landlord and tenant.
Liability for accidental damage, §42-10.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Limitations on liability, §119-60.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Motor carriers.
Reports.
Not to be used as evidence, §62-274.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public utilities.
Investigation by commission, §62-41.
Reports.
Motor vehicles, §20-167.1.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

ACCOMMODATION PAPER.
Commercial paper.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
After the fact accessories.
Punishment of accessories, §14-7.
Aiding and abetting.
See AIDING AND ABETTING.
Before the fact accessories.
Principal felon.
Accessory before fact punishable as principal felon, §14-5.2.
Punishment of accessories, §14-5.2.
Dueling.
Aiders and abbetors declared accessories, §14-20.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Felonies.
Before the fact accessories.
Accessory before fact punishable as principal felon, §14-5.2.
Homicide.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors declared accessories, §14-20.
Indictments.
Before the fact accessories.
Accessory before fact punishable as principal felon, §14-5.2.
Larceny, §14-70.
Prisons and prisoners.
Injuries to prisoners.
Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
Punishment of accessories.
After the fact accessories, §14-7.
Before the fact accessories, §14-5.2.
State prison.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Injuries to prisoners.
Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
Trial.
After the fact accessories, §14-7.

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION —Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ACCOUNTANTS.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Accountants.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Required accounts and systems, §18B-205, (a), (d).
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Quarterly accounts, §23-11.
Attorneys at law.
Trust accounts.
Audit, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Banks.
Deposits.
Statement of account from bank to depositor.
Deemed final adjustment if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence to errors, §53-76.
Rendering annually or on request, §53-75.
False entries in banking accounts.
Felony, §53-130.
Budget.
Director of the budget.
Records, §143-20.
Cemeteries.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Separate record of accounts to be kept, §65-8.
Certified public accountants.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure.
Funds accounting, §131C-14, (b).
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Required accounts of warehouse sales, §106-456.
Collection agencies.
See COLLECTION AGENCIES.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Community colleges and technical institutes, §115D-58.5.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Constitution of the United States.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Contracts.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Corporations.
Assets.
How carried on books, §55-49, (b).
Court process.
Collection of accounts.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection, §14-118.1.
CPA'S.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Debtor and creditor.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
Decedents' estates.
Collectors.
Settlement of accounts, §28A-11-4, (b).
General provisions, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Detectives.
Collection of claims, accounts, etc., by detective.
Misdemeanor offense for detective to collect, §14-401.2.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint on account, §7A-232.
Domiciliary homes.
Uniform chart of accounts, §131D-4.
Development of new accounting system, §131D-4.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Drainage districts.
Expenses.
Filing account of expenses, §156-77.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Evidence.
Book accounts.
Copies of book accounts in documentary evidence, §8-44.
Documentary evidence of book accounts under $60, §8-42.
Executors and administrators to approve book accounts, §8-43.
Documentary evidence.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fiduciaries.
Personal accounts.
Deposit in fiduciarie's personal account, §32-10.
Firemen's relief fund.
Disbursement of funds by trustees.
Account of moneys received and disbursed to be kept, §118-8.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Marine fisheries commission.
Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.
Fraud.
Court process in connection with collection of account.
Simulation of court process, §14-118.1.
Gifts to minors.
Custodians.
Permission of court to account, §33-75, (b).
Petitions for accounting, §33-75, (a).
Guardians.
Additional assets returned, §33-38.
Annual accounts.
Required, §33-39.
Attachments.
Issuance or failure to make accounting, §33-40.
Audits.
Final account, §33-41.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Guardians—Cont'd
Compelling accounting, §33-40.
Corporations.
Failure of corporate guardians to make account, §33-40.
Exhibition of account.
Required, §33-36.
Exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Expenses and disbursements.
Chargeable in annual account, §33-42.
Failure to make return.
Order of court, §33-37.
Final account.
When required, §33-41.
Payments for support allowed, §33-6.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Receivers.
Audits of accounts, §33-53.
Resignation.
Exhibition of final account for settlement, §33-11.
Return within three months, §33-36.
Separate appointment for person in estate.
Payments allowed in account, §33-6.
Vouchers for payment.
Required, §33-39.
Housing authorities and projects.
Systems as part of city or county accounting system, §157-4.2.
Industrial development financing.
Authority.
Audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Inheritance tax.
Executors and administrators.
Secretary of revenue may order filing of account, §105-27.
Interest.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on account, §24-6.
Limitation of actions.
Mutual, open and current account.
Action upon, §1-31.
Local development.
Expenditures, §158-7.2.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Marine fisheries commission.
Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.
Militia.
Naval militia.
Accounting officer, §127A-71.
Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.
Milk and milk products.
Milk commission account.
Deductions by distributor from funds owed producer, §106-266.12.
Missing persons.
Limitations on accounting, §28C-14.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Clerk to audit account and record, §45-21.33, (b).
Motor carriers, §62-269.
Oaths.
Book debt oath.
Administrators, §11-11.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
Discharges.
Removal.
Expenses of agencies, §143-215.86.
Partnerships.
Right of partner to formal account as to partnership affairs, §59-52.
Surviving partners.
Compelling accounting, §59-83.
Duty to account and settle, §59-82.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Business and farming operations.
General accounting principles used to determine income, §37-24.
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtor and creditor.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
Public schools.
Accounting system, §115C-440.
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Public schools—Cont'd
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Power to establish system of accounts, §62-35, (a).
Retail installment sales.
Statement of account.
Additional statements, §25A-35, (b).
Annual statement free of charge, §25A-35, (a).
Request of information for income tax purposes.
Seller to provide such information, §25A-35, (c).
Small estates.
Savings accounts.
Collection of property by affidavits.
Transfer of ownership rights on presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Supervisors.
Annual audit, §139-7.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497, (d), (e).
State auditor.
Authority, §147-58.
State departments and agencies.
Expenditures for departments and institutions, §143-154.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Investigations and audits, §143-157.
State treasurer.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Office of treasurer declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
Pool accounts for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
Separate funds.
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Actions for account, §36A-48.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Charitable trusts—Cont'd
Trustees to file accounts, §36A-47.
Uniform common trust fund act.
Court accountings, §36A-91.
Uniform trusts act.
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Guardians.
Failure to file account, §34-11.
Cause for removal, §34-11.
Filing accounts, §34-10.
Hearing on accounts, §34-10.
Warehouses.
Public warehousemen.
Books of account, §66-39.
Year.
Fiscal year, §147-85.

ACIDS.
Malice.
Malicious throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Attorneys at law.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §47-43.1.
Banks.
Stockholders, officers or directors, §47-93.
Building and loan associations.
Officers or stockholders, §47-94.
Child support.
Agreement to support.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Paternity acknowledged, §110-132.
Confederate pensions.
Receipt of warrants, §112-27.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Conveyances.
Defective acknowledgment on old instruments validated, §47-52.
Curative statutes.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms.
Acknowledgment by grantor, §47-38.
Handwriting.
Probate and registration.
Proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Husband and wife.
Absence of wife does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Before different officers, §39-8.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affect by fraud, §39-11.
Husband's and wife's acknowledgment before same officer, §47-40.
Order immaterial, §39-8.
Powers of attorney.
Acknowledgment of spouse of grantor unnecessary, §39-12.
Liens.
Discharge of lien.
Filing acknowledgments, §44-48.
Limitation of actions.
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of acknowledgment by, §1-27, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Division of motor vehicles.
Officers and employees.
Power to acknowledge signatures, §20-42, (a).
Notaries public.
Instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.
Partnerships.
Limitation of actions.
Effect of acknowledgment by partner, §59-39.1.
Paternity.
Child support.
Agreement to support, §110-132.
Filing fee, §110-134.
Probate and registration.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof of acknowledgment.
Probate and registration generally.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Registers of deeds.
Fee for taking acknowledgment, §161-10, (a).
Savings and loan associations.
Officer or stockholder in association, §47-94.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to take acknowledgment, §7A-103.

ACTIONS.
Accrual of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Agriculture.
Fees and taxes.
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Aliens.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Alimony.
General provisions.
See ALIMONY.
Maintenance of certain actions as independent actions, §50-19, (a).
Without action, §50-16.10.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Architects.
Civil penalty for violations of provisions.
Actions to recover, §83A-16, (b), (c).
Associations.
Parties.
Suits by or against unincorporated associations, §1-69.1.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Expenses of state and local agencies.
Action to recover, §104E-17.
Attorney general.
Duties of attorney general as to civil litigation, §114-6.
Bailments.
Trespass committed during existence of bailment.
Right of action, §99A-1.
Banks.
Commissioner of banks.
Nonliability to suit, §53-94.
Power to sue and defend, §53-94.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond.
See BONDS, SURETY.
General provisions, §§109-33 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Limitation of actions.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-27.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Carriers.
Joinder of causes of action, §62-205.
Lost or damaged goods.
Generally, §§62-203, 62-204.
Rights against prior carrier, §62-206.
Civil procedure.
General provisions.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Class actions.
See CLASS ACTIONS.
Commencement of actions, §§1-105 to 1-120.1.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115D-58.12, (b), (c).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Civil cases.
Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Constitution of the United States.
Actions to which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Enforcement, §1B-3.
Conveyances.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax.
Recoverable by action, §105-228.33.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Corporations.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55.
See CORPORATIONS.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
Attorney general.
Actions by, §§55-122 to 55-124.
Liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Foreign corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Forum non conveniens.
Dismissal of action against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Indemnification generally.
See CORPORATIONS.
Liquidation, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Nonprofit corporations.
Liquidation, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Power to sue and be sued, §55A-15, (a).
Power to sue and be sued, §55-17, (a).
President.
Power to institute or defend actions when directors deadlock, §55-34, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Power of superintendent to sue or be sued, §106-440.
Counties.
Damages.
Suits against counties involving governmental functions, §153A-435.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Inspection departments.
Failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Public officers.
Retention of county funds by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Riparian owners.
Venue for actions, §153A-288.
Credit.
Women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3, (a).
Credit unions.
Power to sue and be sued, §54-109.21.
Debtors.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Decedents' estates.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Survival of actions, §28A-18-1.
Actions in favor of decedent which do not survive, §28A-18-1, (b).
Transfers or conveyances by decedent to defraud creditors.
Actions by personal representative to recover, §28A-15-10.
Declaratory judgments, §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Definitions.
Civil action, §1-6.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Generally, §1-2.
Kinds of actions, §1-4.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Dentists.
Injunctions.
Unauthorized practice.
Action for injunction, §90-40.1.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
Civil actions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Domestic violence.
Institution of civil action, §50B-2, (a).
Domiciliary homes.
Residents bill of rights.
Instituting civil actions, §131D-28.
Drainage.
Corporations.
Payment of bonds authorized, §156-53.
Drainage districts.
Bond issues.
Holders remedy, §156-99.
Education.
Local boards of education.
Actions by and against boards, §115C-44.
Defense of members and employees, §115C-43.
Tort or negligence action against board, §115C-42.
Elections.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Estates.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Executors and administrators.
Actions brought by or against in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
False imprisonment.
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Libel and slander.
Rights of actions which do not survive, §28A-18-1.
Liens.
Commencement of actions against personal representatives not lien, §28A-19-17.
Representative capacity.
To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Revocation of letters.
Actions to continue, §28A-18-8.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Survival of actions, §28A-18-1.
Actions which do not survive, §28A-18-1, (b).
Venue of actions against executors and administrators, §1-78.
Wrongful death.
Power to maintain actions, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Claims against estate or trust.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Civil actions.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Flour, cornmeal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Action on bond, §106-605, (b).
Foreign corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Forms of action.
Civil actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2.
Gasoline tax.
Enforcement of payment of tax, §105-442.
General assembly.
Administrative rules, §120-30.29A.
Governor.
Counsel.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17, (a).
Payment of counsel, §147-17, (c).
Guardians.
Bond of guardian.
Action on bond, §33-14.
Bringing necessary actions, §33-20.
Estates without guardian.
District attorneys.
Duties, §33-55.
Removal of guardian.
District attorney to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Health.
Rules of construction, §130-1, (c).

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Highway patrol.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194, (b).
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law.
Venue for enforcement and sanctions, §131-188.
Housing authorities and projects.
Remedies of obligee.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Husband and wife.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Acts arising outside state, §52-5.1.
Illegitimacy.
Support of illegitimate children.
When prosecution may be commenced, §49-4.
Who may bring action, §49-5.
Indigent persons.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
Inheritance tax.
Collection of tax, §105-31.
Insurance.
Agents.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Unauthorized insurers, §§58-54.22, 58-54.23.
Intoxicating liquors.
County alcoholic beverage control board.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Joinder of actions.
See JOINDER.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Judgments.
Declaratory judgments, §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Generally.
See JUDGMENTS.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Periods prescribed generally, §1-46.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
Judicial sales.
Party to action by purchaser, §1-62.
Jurisdiction, §§1-75.1 to 1-75.12.
See JURISDICTION.
Jury.
Civil actions.
Waiver of jury trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Juvenile code.
Commencement of action, §7A-563.
Kinds of actions, §1-4.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees.
Power to sue and be sued, §113A-139.
Landlord and tenant.
Lien on crops.
Disputes between parties, §42-17.
Residential rental agreements.
Rights and remedies enforceable by civil action, §42-44, (a).
Tenant security deposit act.
Recovery of deposit, §42-55.
Libel and slander.
Notice.
Action against newspaper, §99-1, (a).
Action against radio or television station, §99-1, (b).
Liens.
Failure to commence action for enforcement.
Discharge of lien, §44-48.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13, (a).
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Livestock.
Prompt pay law.
Failure of payment, §106-418.6.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Enforcement of contract of sale, §159-133.
Funding and refunding bonds.
Costs of actions validating bonds, §159-75.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Local government finance—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Funding and refunding bonds —Cont'd
Testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
Revenue bonds.
Setting aside supplemental tax referendum, §159-97, (d).
Local governments.
Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Militia.
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia.
Action for recovery, §127A-118.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Attorney general.
Mandatory order.
Action to obtain, §75-14.
Prosecution of civil actions generally, §75-15.
Attorneys' fees, §75-16.1.
Limitation of actions, §75-16.2.
Right of action by person injured, §75-16.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosures.
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt.
Limitation of time for attacking, §45-21.39, (a).
Motion pictures.
Fair competition.
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
Motor vehicles.
Odometers.
Violations with intent to defraud.
Liability in damages.
Action to enforce liability, §20-348, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Civil penalty.
Recovery, §160A-175, (c).
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
Power to sue and be sued, §160A-11.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Public officers.
Retention of funds of town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Negotiable instruments.
Accrual of cause of action, §25-3-122.
Nonsuits.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Notice.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
See NUISANCES.
Subjects of actions, §1-539.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights.
Civil actions, §130-272.
Oil and gas conservation.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Suits by department, §113-399.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2.
Ordinances.
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Parent and child.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Action for recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Parking authorities.
Allegations required in actions against authority, §160A-563.
Parties, §§1-57 to 1-72.
See PARTIES.
Partition.
General provisions.
See PARTITION.
Partnerships.
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Parties to suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1.
Pawnbrokers.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §91-3.
Personal property.
Interference with property rights.
Recovery of damages, §99A-1.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Recovery of personal property, §1-230.
Pesticides.
Power of board to institute action in superior court, §143-461.
Pleadings.
See PLEADINGS.
Pollution control.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Principals or teachers.
Allowance of counsel fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
Products liability, §§99B-1 to 99B-10.
See PRODUCTS LIABILITY.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Public lands.
Attorney general, §§146-69, 146-70.
Grants.
Vacation of grants, §146-61.
State action, §146-63.
Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
Pending entries, §146-38.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
Public officers and employees.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Counsel.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.
Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Public utilities, §§62-310 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Quo warranto.
General provisions, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Real property.
Marketable title.
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).
Quieting title, §41-10.
Receivers.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Records and tapes.
Owner of recorded device, §14-436.
Religious societies.
Power of trustees to sue and be sued, §61-2.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Rental referral agencies.
Damages from violations of provisions.
Action for damages, §66-146, (a).
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
Rescue squads.
Defense of employees or officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27, (i).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Payment of benefits.
Commencement of actions, §135-5, (n).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Securities regulation.
Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.
Sheriffs.
Escape of persons held under civil liability.
Liability of sheriff.
Action to enforce, §162-21.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors.
Powers, §139-8.
Invalidity of expenditures, §139-8.1, (d).
Land-use regulations.
Enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
State.
Counsel.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
State departments and agencies.
Deposit in unlawful depository.
Recovery of deposit, §147-80.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
State treasurer.
Deposits in unlawful depository.
Recovery, §147-80.
May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
Statutes.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
Statutes of limitation.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Streets and highways.
Adjustment of claims.
Civil action instituted, §136-29, (b).
Condition precedent to bringing action, §136-29, (d).
Condemnation, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
Suretyship.
Surety's recovery on obligation paid.
No assignment necessary, §26-3.1, (a).
Construction of term "surety," §26-3.1, (b).
Taxation.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Overpayment of tax.
Action to recover, §105-266.1, (c).
Precedence over other civil actions, §105-246.
Prevention of collection of tax.
Suits not to be entertained, §105-267.
Property taxes.
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374.
Public utilities.
Action for recovery of tax, §105-344.
Recovery of taxes by taxpayers, §105-381, (c), (d).

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Recovery of taxes, §§105-239, 105-241.4, 105-243.
Refunds.
Suit for recovery of refund demanded, §105-267.
Teachers or principals.
Allowance of counsel fees and cots in certain cases, §6-21.4.
Tender offer disclosure.
Civil liabilities, §78B-6.
Title.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Torrens system registration.
Adverse claims.
Limitation of action, §43-19.
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
Trademarks.
Infringement.
Right of action, §§80-11, 80-12.
Trade secrets.
Misappropriation.
Limitation of actions, §66-157.
Preservation of secrecy by court, §66-156.
Right of action, §66-153.
Transportation department.
Enforcement of causes of action.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Trespass.
Marketable title.
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Action for account, §36A-48.
Uniform trust act.
Tort liability of trustee.
Plaintiff's burden of proof, §36A-76, (b).
Unit ownership.
Common interests, §47A-26.
Exhaustion of remedies against association, §47A-26.
Service of process on designated agent, §47A-26.
University of North Carolina.
Nuclear reactors.
Damage or personal property arising from construction or operation of, §116-40.2.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Venue—Cont'd
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Power to sue and be sued, §165-31.
Wage and hour act.
Child labor.
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty.
Action to recover, §95-25.23, (b).
Recovery of unpaid wages.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
Warehouses.
Public warehousemen.
Bonds, surety.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Water and sewer authorities.
Riparian owners.
Actions against authority by, §162A-18.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil actions for violations, §113A-42, (a).
Witnesses.
Fees of witnesses, §6-53.
Women.
Credit rights.
Enforcement of article, §25B-3, (a).
Workers' compensation.
Fines and penalties.
Collection by industrial commission, §97-101.
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Actions against employers failing to comply with provisions, §97-95.

ACTS.
Curative acts and statutes.
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
General assembly.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
When acts take effect, §120-20.
General laws.
Defined, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Ordinances.
See ORDINANCES.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Adultery, §31A-1, (a).
Homicide generally.
See HOMICIDE.

ACTUARIES.
Mortality tables, §§8-46, 8-47.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Board of trustees.
Duties of actuary, §128-28, (m) to (p).
Retirement system for general assembly.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Board of trustees to keep actuarial data, §135-6, (h).
Definition of actuarial equivalent, §135-53.
Duties of actuary, §135-6, (l) to (o).
Retirement systems actuarial notes.
Amendments in law relative to retirement system, §120-114.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties, §120-113.
Functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
Title of article, §120-112.

ADDRESSOGRAPH MACHINES.
Licenses.
Selling, renting or delivering.
License tax, §105-51.

ADJOURNMENT.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Sheriffs.
Superior courts.
Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, §7A-96.
Superior courts.
Sheriff to adjourn court when judge not present, §7A-96.

ADJUSTERS.
Debt adjusters.
See ADJUSTERS.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.

ADJUTANT GENERAL.
Militia.
See MILITIA.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Agency.
Defined, §143-336.
Allocation of property and space.
Rules governing, §143-342.
Appropriations.
Transfer of funds, property, records, etc., §143-344, (d).
Bids and bidding.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Budget.
Appropriations.
Emergency contingent fund, §143-19.
Information from departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Capital building authority.
Technical and professional services required, §129-43.
Capital planning commission.
Compensation of members, §143B-374.
Creation, §143B-373.
Duties, §143B-373.
Members, §143B-374.
Powers and duties, §143B-373.
Quorum, §143B-374.
Selection of members, §143B-374.
Terms, §143B-374.
Child day-care licensing commission.
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability to commission, §110-94.
Compensation of members, §143B-376.
Creation, §143B-375.
Day-care facilities.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Defined, §110-86.
Duties, §143B-375.
Members, §143B-376.
Powers and duties, §§110-88, 143B-375.
Quorum, §143B-376.
Selection of members, §143B-376.
Terms, §143B-376.
Citation of article, §143-334.
Contingency and Emergency Fund.
Use for construction and repair of public buildings, §143-345.3.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Contracts.
Bids and bidding.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Council on interstate ccooperation.
Appointments, §143B-380.
Officers, §143B-381.
Clerical services, §143B-384.
Compensation of members, §143B-380.
Creation, §143B-379.
Duties, §143B-379.
Expenses of members, §143B-384.
House members, §143B-383.
Members, §143B-380.
House members, §143B-383.
Senate members, §143B-382.
Officers, §143B-381.
Powers and duties, §143B-379.
Quorum, §§143B-380, 143B-384.
Removal of members, §143B-384.
Selection of members, §143B-380.
Senate members, §143B-382.
Terms, §§143B-380, 143B-384.
Court of appeals.
Providing adequate quarters for court, §7A-19, (b).
Creation, §§143-335, 143B-366.
Cultural resources department.
Executive Mansion.
Authority of Department of Administration not affected, §143-415.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-104.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Definitions, §143-336.
Disorderly conduct.
Public buildings and grounds.
Disorderly conduct in and injury to, §143-345.2.
Duties, §§143B-367, 143B-368.
Generally, §143-341.
Established, §143B-366.
Fees.
Use of state-owned office space by self-supporting agencies, §143-342.1.
Functions of department, §143B-368, (a).
Funds.
Contingency and Emergency Fund.
Use for construction and repair of public buildings, §143-345.3.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Future public buildings.
Program for location and construction, §143-345.5.
General Services Division.
Addition to Administrative Department, §143-343.
Goals and policy board.
Compensation of members, §143B-372.
Creation, §143B-371.
Duties, §143B-371.
Members, §143B-372.
Powers and duties, §143B-371.
Quorum, §143B-372.
Selection of members, §143B-372.
Terms, §143B-372.
Head of department, §143B-369.
Internship council.
Clerical services, §143B-418.
Compensation, §143B-418.
Creation, §143B-417.
Duties, §143B-417.
Members, §143B-418.
Powers and duties, §143B-417.
Quorum, §143B-418.
Selection of members, §143B-418.
Mailing lists.
Updating, §143-169.1.
Name, §143B-366.
North Carolina art society.
Authorization to provide space for art society, §140-12.
Office space.
Fees for use of state-owned office space by self-supporting agencies, §143-342.1.
Organization of department, §143B-370.
Powers and duties, §§143B-367, 143B-368.
Generally, §143-341.
Transfer, §143B-368, (b).
Property.
Transfer of property, §143-344, (b).
Appropriations, §143-344, (d).
Saving clause, §143-345.
Supervision of Governor, §143-344, (c).
Publications.
Limitations upon, §143-169, (a).
Published at expense of state, §143-169, (b).

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds.
Construction and repair of public buildings.
Use of Contingency and Emergency Fund, §143-345.3.
Defined, §143-336.
Disorderly conduct in and injury to public buildings and grounds, §143-345.2.
Future public buildings.
Program for location and construction, §143-345.5.
Program for location and construction of future public buildings, §143-345.5.
Raleigh.
Director of general services.
Powers as special police officer, §143-340.
Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Public officers and employees.
Liability insurance commission, §§143B-422 to 143B-426.1.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Purchases.
Bids and bidding.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Records.
Transfer of records, §143-344, (b).
Appropriations, §143-344, (d).
Saving clause, §143-345.
Supervision of Governor, §143-344, (c).
Reports.
Conciseness, §143-168.
Controls, §143-168.
Rules and regulations.
Allocation of property and space, §143-342.
Governor shall adopt, §143-345.1.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Saving clause.
Transfer of functions, §143-345.
Secretary.
Bids and bidding.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Secretary—Cont'd
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-104.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Duties, §143-340.
Day-care facilities, §110-90.
Head of department, §143B-369.
Powers, §143-340.
Public lands.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
Streets and highways.
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results with secretary, §136-102.3.
Short title, §143-334.
Standardization committee.
Clerical services, §143B-398.
Creation, §143B-397.
Duties, §143B-397.
Members, §143B-398.
Powers and duties, §143B-397.
Quorum, §143B-398.
Selection of members, §143B-398.
State departments and agencies.
Surplus property.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Streets and highways.
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results with secretary of administration, §136-102.3.
Surplus property.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Transfer of functions, §143-344, (b).
Appropriations, §143-344, (d).
Saving clause, §143-345.
Supervision of Governor, §143-344, (c).
Veterans' affairs department.
Transfer to department of administration, §143A-96.1.
Youth councils.
Compensation of members, §143B-386.
Creation, §143B-385.
Duties, §143B-385.
Local youth council.
Purposes, §143B-388.
Members, §143B-386.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Youth councils—Cont'd
Powers and duties, §143B-385.
Purposes, §143B-388.
Quorum, §143B-386.
Selection of members, §143B-386.
State youth council.
Established, §143B-387.
Powers and duties, §143B-387.

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.
Decedents' estates.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Mental health and mental retardation.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Minors.
See MINORS.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Applicability, §18B-906.
Answers.
Hearings, §150A-25.
Appeals.
Appellate division, §150A-52.
Discovery.
Procedure for taking newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Evidence.
Procedure for taking newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Intervention, §150A-46.
Right to judicial intervention when agency unreasonably delays decision, §150A-44.
Jury.
Review by court without jury on record, §150A-50.
Manner of seeking review, §150A-45.
Order of board.
Stay, §150A-48.
Petitions.
Contents, §150A-46.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Time for filing, §150A-45.
Power of court in disposing of case, §150A-51.
Records.
Contents, §150A-47.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Costs, §150A-47.
Filing by agency with clerk of superior court, §150A-47.
Review by court without jury on record, §150A-50.
Right to judicial intervention.
Agencies unreasonably delaying decisions, §150A-44.
Right to judicial review, §150A-43.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See APPEALS.
Scope of review, §150A-51.
Service of process.
Copies of petition, §150A-46.
Standing.
Who has standing to make appeals, §150A-43.
Stays.
Board order, §150A-48.
Obtaining stay of court's decision, §150A-52.
Transcript, §150A-47.
Waiver, §150A-45.
Attorney general.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-61.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
State board of community colleges.
Rule-making procedure, §115D-80.
Consolidation.
Hearings, §150A-26.
Day-care facilities.
Applicability of act to child day-care licensing commission, §110-94.
Declaratory judgments.
Rule making, §150A-17.
Definitions, §150A-2.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-58.
Rule making, §150A-10.
Depositions.
Hearings, §150A-28.
Discovery.
Appeals.
Procedure to taking newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Hearings, §150A-28.
Educational agencies.
Subject to administrative procedure act, §115C-2.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Evidence.
Appeals.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Hearings.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Forms.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-60.
Authority of attorney general revise, §150A-61.
General assembly.
Administrative rules, §§120-30.24 to 120-30.35.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Improving administrative procedure and practice, §120-30.28, (g).
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-19.
Hearings.
Answers.
Filing of written answer, §150A-25, (b).
Appearances.
Failure of party to appear, §150A-25, (a).
Arguments.
Opportunity to present, §150A-25, (c).
Conduct of hearing, §150A-25.
Consolidation of cases, §150A-26.
Depositions, §150A-28, (a).
Discovery, §150A-28, (a), (b).
Evidence.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29, (a), (b).
Ex parte communications.
Not allowed, §150A-35.
Exceptions, §150A-35.
Filing to become party, §150A-23, (d).
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Notice, §150A-23, (b).
Matter of giving, §150A-23, (c).
Official notice, §150A-30.
Officers.
Designation of hearing officer, §150A-32.
Disqualification, §150A-32, (c).
Powers.
Generally, §150A-33.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Official record.
Preparation, §150A-37, (a).
Transcript, §150A-37, (b).

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Open to public, §150A-23, (e).
Opportunity for hearing to be provided, §150A-23, (a).
Parties.
Failure to appear, §150A-25, (a).
Filing to become, §150A-23, (d).
Powers of hearing officers.
Generally, §150A-33.
Proposal for decision.
Contents, §150A-34, (b).
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Generally, §150A-34.
Waiver of compliance with, §150A-34, (c).
When decision made, §150A-34, (a).
Rules of evidence, §150A-29, (a), (b).
Stipulations, §150A-31, (a), (b).
Subpoenas, §150A-27.
Venue, §150A-24.
Witnesses.
Cross examination, §150A-25, (d).
Hospitals.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.6, (b).
Inspections.
Publication of administrative rules.
Public inspection and notification of current and replaced rules, §150A-62.
Insurance.
Medicare supplement insurance.
Rules and regulations, §58-262.20.
Intent of chapter, §150A-1, (b).
Interpleader and intervention.
Appeals, §150A-46.
Right to judicial intervention when agency unreasonably delays decision, §150A-44.
Judicial department.
Board of law examiners.
Rules governing admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Judicial review, §§150A-43 to 150A-52. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Jury.
Appeals.
Review by court without jury on record, §150A-50.
Licenses.
Special provisions on licensing, §150A-3.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Notice.
Hearings, §§150A-23, 150A-30.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Publication of administrative rules.
Judicial and official notice, §150A-64.
Public inspection and notification of current and replaced rules, §150A-62.
Rule making, §150A-12.
Occupational licensing boards.
Special provisions as to licensing, §150A-3.
Personnel system.
Applicability of provisions of administrative procedure act, §126-43.
Exceptions, §126-43.
Witness fees, §126-44.
Petitions.
Appeals.
Contents, §150A-46.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Time for filing petition, §150A-45.
Rule making.
Adoption of rules, §150A-16.
Publication of administrative rules.
Attorney general.
Authority to revise form of rules, §150A-61.
Generally, §150A-63.
Citation of article, §150A-58, (a).
Compilation of rules, §150A-63.
Copies of rules, §150A-62, (b).
Definitions, §150A-58, (b), (c).
Filing of rules.
Acceptance for filing, §150A-59, (b).
Effective date, §150A-59, (a).
Rules previously in existence, §150A-59, (c).
Form of rules, §150A-60.
Revision.
Authority of attorney general, §150A-61.
Indexing of rules, §150A-63.
Inspections.
Public inspection and notification of current and replaced rules, §150A-62, (a).
Judicial notice, §150A-64.
Notice.
Judicial notice, §150A-64.
Official notice, §150A-64.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Publication of administrative rules
—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Public inspection and notification of current and replaced rules, §150A-62.
Official notice, §150A-64.
Reports.
Administrative rules review committee, §150A-63.1.
Short title, §150A-58, (a).
Summaries of rules, §150A-62, (d).
Purpose of chapter, §150A-1, (b).
Records.
Appeals.
Contents of record, §150A-47.
Costs, §150A-47.
Hearings.
Official record, §150A-37.
Official record, §150A-37.
Reports.
Administrative rules review committee, §150A-63.1.
Revenue.
Hearings, §150A-24.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by reference, §150A-14.
Appeals, §§150A-43 to 150A-52. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Continuation of rules, §150A-15.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Definitions, §150A-10.
Hearings, §150A-12, (d).
Incorporation by reference, §150A-14.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Notice, §150A-12, (a).
Publishing, §150A-12.
Petitions.
Adoption of rules, §150A-16.
Procedural requirements.
Minimum requirements, §150A-9.
Special requirements, §150A-11.
Procedure for adoption, §150A-12.
Publication of administrative rules. See within this heading, "Publication of administrative rules."
Reference.
Adoption by, §150A-14.
Review, §§120-30.24 to 120-30.35. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Special requirements, §150A-11.
Temporary rules, §150A-13.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Scope of chapter, §150A-1, (a).
Service of process.
Appeals.
Copies of petitions served on all parties, §150A-46.
Stays.
Appeals.
Board order, §150A-48.
Obtaining stay of court's decision, §150A-52.
Stipulations.
Hearings, §150A-31.
Subpoenas.
Hearings, §150A-27.
Temporary rules.
Rule making, §150A-13.
Waiver.
Appeals, §150A-45.

ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCH AND INSPECTION WARRANTS.
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

ADMINISTRATORS.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

ADMIRALTY.
Constitution of the United States,
Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Jurisdiction of courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.

ADMISSIONS.
Adultery.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Reception of admissions of either party in evidence, §50-10.
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payments.
Not to constitute admission of liability, §1-540.3, (a).
Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement of property damage claims not to constitute admission of liability, §1-540.2.
Fornication.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Garnishment.
Garnishee, §1-440.28, (a) to (e).
Limitation of actions.
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of admission by, §1-27, (a).

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Bound by admission of partner, §59-41.
Limitation of actions.
Effect of admission by partner, §59-39.1.
Payment into court.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.
Rules of civil procedure.
Effect of admission, §1A-1, Rule 36, (b).
Expenses on failure to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37, (c).
Pre-trial conference to consider possibility of obtaining, §1A-1, Rule 16.
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rules 26, (a); 36, (a).
Answer, §1A-1, Rule 36, (a).

ADMISSION TICKETS.
Printed price.
Sale of tickets in excess, §14-344.

ADOPTION.
Abandonment of child.
Consent of parent or guardian to adoption not necessary upon finding of abandonment, §48-5, (e), (f).
Definition of abandoned child, §48-2.
Determination of issue of abandonment, §48-5, (e).
Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5, (f).
Abduction.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Adoptive parents.
Birth certificate.
Copies issued to adoptive parents, §48-29, (b).
Parent and child. See within this heading, "Parent and child."
Rights, §48-31.
Adults.
Consent to change of name, §48-29, (a).
Defined, §48-2.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36, (a).
Advertising.
Soliciting children for adoption.
Advertisements prohibited, §48-38.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Affidavits.
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Appeals.
Completion of proceedings before entering final order, §48-21, (b).
Procedure when appeal is taken, §48-27.
Biological relative.
Defined, §48-2.
Birth certificates.
Copy granted to adoptive parents, §48-29, (b).
New certificate issued, §48-29, (a).
Copies, §48-29, (c).
Placement under unbroken seal, §48-29, (b).
Place of birth.
Notation on certificate, §48-29, (e).
Black market adoption.
Advertising.
Soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Compensation for placing or arranging placement of child prohibited, §48-37.
Bonds, surety.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Required bond, §110-51.
Burden of proof.
Effect of final order, §48-28, (b).
Change of name, §§48-29, 48-36.
Child placing agency.
Compensation for placing or arranging placement prohibited, §48-37.
Consent.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to license agency, §48-9.1.
Defined, §48-2.
Disclosure of information, §48-25, (c).
Failure to perform duties not grounds for collateral attack, §48-28, (a).
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and foster home, §48-16, (a).
Other counties, §48-16, (b).
Reports.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and foster home, §48-16, (c).

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Failure to perform duties.
Not to affect validity of proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Collateral attack.
Prohibited, §48-28, (a).
Compensation.
Placing or arranging placement prohibited, §48-37.
Confidential information.
Certain records and files confidential, §48-25, (b).
Exceptions, §48-25, (d), (e).
Consent.
Additional effects of consent given to director of social services, §48-9.1.
Filing with petition, §48-9, (b).
Foreign order in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Legitimation.
Effect on consent, §49-13.1.
Mentally ill.
Parents judged mentally incompetent unable to give valid consent, §48-9, (d).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Parents.
Capacity of parents to consent, §48-8.
When consent may be given by persons other than parents, §48-9, (a).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Bringing child into state, §110-50, (a).
Removing child from state, §110-52.
Revocability, §48-11.
Stepparents.
When stepparent petitions to adopt.
Consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (d).
Surrender of child to agency.
Written consent of agency's sufficient, §48-9, (c).
When child's consent necessary, §48-10.
When consent of parents not necessary, §48-6.
When consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Construction of chapter, §48-1.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Death.
Husband and wife.
Death of one spouse does not invalidate petition of living spouse, §48-18, (b).
Decedents' estates.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Share after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Decrees.
Interlocutory decree, §48-17, (a).
Contents, §48-17, (b).
Effect, §48-18, (a).
Husband and wife.
Death of spouse does not invalidate petition of living petitioner, §48-18, (b).
Issuance, §48-17, (a).
Order of filing copies, §48-24, (b).
Report on placement after decree, §48-19.
Waiver by court, §48-21, (c).
Definitions, §48-2.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Department of human resources.
Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24, (c).
Director of social services.
Consent.
Effects of consent given to director of social services, §48-9.1.
Disclosure of information, §48-25, (c).
Dismissal of proceedings.
Reversion of custody to director, §48-20, (c).
Failure to perform duties.
Not to affect validity of proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Disclosure of information, §48-25.
Forms.
Final orders, §48-22, (a).
Interlocutory decrees, §48-17, (a).
Petition for adoption, §48-15, (a), (b).
Foster care and adoption assistance payments, §§108A-48 to 108A-50.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Foster home.
Investigation of suitableness, §48-16, (a).
Order of filing report, §48-24, (b).

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Grandchild adopted, §48-4, (c).
Guardians.
Consent.
When consent of guardian necessary, §48-7, (a).
Estates.
Appointment of guardian when custody granted of child estate, §48-30.
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Husband and wife.
Interlocutory decrees.
Death of one spouse does not invalidate petition of living petitioner, §48-18, (b).
Illegitimacy.
Consent.
Effect on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Requirements for adoption, §48-4, (d).
Who may adopt children, §48-4, (d).
Infant as petitioners.
Spouse of natural parent of minor child, §48-4, (e).
Inspections.
Proceedings.
Original file of proceedings.
Not open for general inspection, §48-25, (a).
Interlocutory decrees.
Contents, §48-17, (b).
Death of spouse.
Petition of living petitioner not invalidated, §48-18, (b).
Effect, §48-18, (a).
Issuance, §48-17, (a).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Reports, §48-19.
Waiver by court, §48-21, (c).
Interstate compact on the placement of children.
General provisions, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Intestate succession.
Adopted children.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Investigations.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §110-57.6.
Kidnapping.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Legislative intent, §48-1.
Mentally ill.
Consent of incompetent parents, §48-9, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption, §48-38.
Compensation for placing or arranging placement of child for adoption, §48-37.
Disclosure of information, §48-25, (b).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Name.
Adults.
Change of name, §48-36, (d).
Clerk's certificate and record, §48-36, (e).
Change of name.
Consent by adult person who is adopted, §48-29, (a).
Final order, §48-22, (c).
New birth certificate to be made, §48-29, (a).
Index of names in special proceedings, §48-15, (e).
Original name.
When necessary, §48-14, (b).
Use of original name of child unnecessary, §48-14, (a).
Natural parents.
Disclosure of information relating to identification, §48-25, (d).
Petition for adoption.
Necessary to sign, §48-4.
Spouse of natural parent chooses not to join petition.
When consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (e).

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Notice.
Dismissal of proceedings, §48-20, (b).
Orders.
Adults, §48-36, (a).
Completion of proceedings before final order, §48-21, (b).
Final order, §48-21, (a).
Contents, §48-22, (a).
Entry in triplicate, §48-22, (a).
Force and effect, §48-28, (b).
Legal effect, §48-23.
Length of time child must reside in home of petitioners, §48-21, (d).
Limitation, §48-21, (a).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Presumptions, §48-28, (b).
Standard form, §48-22, (a).
Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Interlocutory decrees.
Waiving decree and entering final order, §48-21, (c).
Parent and child.
Birth certificate.
Copies issued to adoptive parents, §48-29, (b).
Capacity to consent, §48-8.
Consent.
When consent of parents necessary, §48-7, (a).
When consent of parents not necessary, §48-6.
Denial of paternity.
When consent of parents unnecessary, §48-6, (a).
Necessary parties.
When consent of parent or guardian necessary, §48-7, (b).
Reference to parental status, §48-13.
Rights of adoptive parents, §48-31.
Stepparents.
Consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (d).
Termination of parental rights.
When parent not necessary party to proceedings, §48-5, (c).
Unknown parents.
When consent necessary, §48-5, (b).
When parent not necessary party to adoption proceedings, §48-5.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Parties.
Necessary parties.
When consent of parents not necessary, §48-7, (b).
Parents.
Determination by court whether parents necessary party, §48-5, (a).
Past adoption proceedings.
Validated, §48-34.
Penalties.
Disclosure of information.
Misdemeanor, §48-25, (b).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Petition for adoption.
Adults, §48-36, (a).
Consent of parents filed with petition, §48-9, (b).
Contents, §48-15, (c).
Copies, §48-15, (d).
Death of one petitioner.
Effect, §48-18, (b).
Filing, §48-15, (d).
Form, §48-15, (a), (b).
Marital status.
Reference prohibited, §48-13.
Name of adoptive parents.
Indexing required, §48-15, (e).
Necessity of spouse joining in peition, §48-4, (b).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Persons who may adopt children, §48-4, (a).
Preparation, §48-15, (b).
Reference to parental status, §48-13.
Residents requirements, §48-4, (c).
Signatures, §48-15, (d).
Venue, §48-12, (b), (c).
Where filed, §48-12, (a).
Written objections by parent or child, §48-12, (b).
Place of birth of adopted child.
Notation on new birth certificate, §48-29, (e).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Application of article, §110-57.
Bond required, §110-51.
Consent required for bringing child into state, §110-50, (a).
Consent required for removing child from state, §110-52.
Definitions, §110-56.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents—Cont'd
Exceptions to article, §110-57.
Interstate compact on the placement of children.
General provisions, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Penalties.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Removing child from state.
Consent required for removing, §110-52.
Responsibility for proper care and training, §110-50, (b).
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Effect of final order, §48-28, (b).
Prior proceedings.
Not affected, §48-35.
Probationary period.
Shortening by court, §48-21, (d).
Waiver by court, §48-21, (c).
Proceedings.
Dismissal, §48-20, (a).
Reversion of custody to county director of social services, §48-20, (c).
Name.
When original name of child used, §48-14, (b).
Nature of proceedings, §48-12, (a).
Notice.
Dismissal, §48-20, (b).
Objections.
Clerk to transmit documents records, reports, etc., §48-12, (c).
Past adoption proceedings validated, §48-34.
Petition for adoption. See within this heading, "Petition for adoption."
Prior proceedings not affected, §48-35.
Procedural defects, §48-28, (a).
Public inspection of file prohibited, §48-25, (a).
ADOPTION—Cont'd
Proceedings—Cont'd
Questioning validity of proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Recordation, §48-24, (a).
Which papers to be recorded, §48-24, (a).
Readoption.
Child previously adopted, §48-32.
Defined, §48-2.
Records.
Inspections.
Original file of proceedings.
Not open for general inspection, §48-25, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Disclosure of information contained in records, §48-25, (b).
Papers to be recorded, §48-24, (a).
Procedure for opening record for necessary information.
Filing of original order with clerk of superior court, §48-26, (b).
Written motion, §48-26, (a).
Reports.
Child placing agency.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and foster home, §48-16, (c).
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home.
Use of original name of child, §48-14, (a).
Interlocutory decrees.
Report on placement after decree, §48-19.
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Residents.
Petitioners for adoption must be residents, §48-4, (c).
Service of process.
Address of parents or guardian ascertainable, §48-7, (c).
Signatures.
Petition for adoption, §48-15, (d).
Social services.
Director. See within this heading, "Director of social services."
Foster care and adoption assistance payments, §§108A-48 to 108A-50.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Abduction.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption.
Prohibited, §48-38.
Stepchild.
Defined, §48-2.
Unadoptable children.
Disposition, §48-9.1.
Venue.
Petition for adoption, §48-12, (b), (c).
When minor children may be adopted, §48-3.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Who may be adopted.
What minor children may be adopted, §48-3.
Wills.
After-born or after-adopted children, §31-5.5.

ADULTERATION.
Antifreeze.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-579.5.
Commercial feed.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-284.38.
Cottonseed meal.
Adulteration prohibited, §106-78.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Products offered for sale, §119-35.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-579.5.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Adulteration of drugs.
Prohibited, §90-69.

ADULTERATION—Cont'd
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.
Turpentine.
Sale of adulterated turpentine.
Misdemeanor, §106-303.

ADULTERY.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Admissions.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Reception of admissions of either party in evidence, §50-10.
Alimony.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Confessions.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Divorce.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Parties cannot testify, §50-10.
Domestic violence.
Effect upon prosecuting for violation of section 14-184 or other offense against public morals, §50B-8.
Elements of offense, §14-184.
Penalties.
Misdemeanor offense, §14-184.
Witnesses.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.

ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
Definitions, §14-202.10.
Adult bookstore, §14-202.10.
Adult mini motion picture theater, §14-202.10.
Adult motion picture theater, §14-202.10.
Massage, §14-202.10.
Massage business, §14-202.10.
Sexually oriented devices, §14-202.10.
Specified anatomical areas, §14-202.10.
Specified sexual activities, §14-202.10.

ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS—Cont'd
Offenses.
Restrictions as to adult establishments.
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-202.12.
Penalties.
Restrictions as to adult establishments.
Violations of provisions, §14-202.12.
Restrictions as to adult establishments, §14-202.11.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-202.12.
Sexually oriented devices.
Defined, §14-202.10.
Restrictions as to adult establishments, §14-202.11.

ADULT PROTECTION ACT, §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

ADULTS.
Adoption.
Consent to change of name, §48-29, (a).
Defined, §48-2.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36, (a).
Adult establishments.
See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
Adult protection.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Education.
General provisions, §115C-231.
Incapacitated adults.
Insurance and other moneys.
Receipt and disbursement of for incapacitated adults.
Duties of clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Mental health and mental retardation.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Parent and child.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Social services.
Adult protection, §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Superior courts.
Insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults.
Receipt and disbursement of funds, §7A-111.

AD VALOREM TAXES.
Sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

ADVANCEMENTS.
Agriculture.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, §42-15.
General provisions, §§29-23 to 29-29.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Guardians.
Parties to proceedings, §35-23.
Housing authorities and projects.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Landlord and tenant.
Agricultural tenancies.
Lien on crops, §42-15.
Mental health and mental retardation.
Surplus income and advancements.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

ADVANCE SHEETS.
Administrative officer of the courts.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Sale of advance sheets, §7A-6, (b).
Printing.
Contracting for printing of advance sheets by administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6, (b).
Sales.
Administrative officer of the courts to sell, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).

ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Boundaries.
Color of title.
Known and visible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Canals.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Color of title, §1-38.
Seven years' possession under color of title, §1-38.
Entry on land.
Action must be commenced within one year after entry, §1-41.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Highways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public way, §1-45.
Turnpike companies.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Marriage.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Mines and minerals.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Presumptions.
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Railroad right of way.
Abandonment, §1-44.1.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public way, §1-45.
Railroads.
Abandonment of right of way.
Presumption, §1-44.1.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Record chain of title.
Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.
Right of way.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Railroad right of way.
Presumption of abandonment, §1-44.1.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Seven year limitation.
Possession under color of title, §1-38.
State of North Carolina.
Title against state, §1-35.
Validity of possession against claimants under state, §1-37.
Streets.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public way, §1-45.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
Twenty year limitation, §1-40.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.

ADVERTISEMENTS.
Adoption.
Soliciting children for adoption.
Advertisements prohibited, §48-38.
Affidavits.
Legal advertising.
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Alcoholic beverages.
Compliance with rules of commission, §18B-105, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Authority of commission, §18B-105, (b).
Architects.
Rules and regulations prohibiting.
Board not to adopt, §83A-6, (b).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Misleading or untruthful advertising.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8, (a).
Bids and bidding.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Public building contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement, §143-132.
Billboards.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
General provisions.
See BILLBOARDS.
Black market adoption.
Soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care fund.
Requirements for advertising, §65-63.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Chiropractors.
Unethical advertising as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Closing-out sales.
Advertising sale contrary to provisions.
Misdemeanor, §66-81.
False advertisements.
Liability for dissemination, §66-82.
Consumer finance act.
False or misleading statements.
Prohibited, §53-183.
Defacing or destroying advertisements, §14-385.
Diamonds.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
What constitutes unfair trade practice, §66-74.
Drug paraphernalia.
Penalties, §90-113.24, (b).
Prohibited acts, §90-113.24, (a).
Eggs.
Designation in block letters, §106-245.20.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Media.
See ELECTIONS.
Evidence.
Legal advertising.
Newspapers.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper.
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Qualification.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Executors and administrators.
Claims against estate, §28A-14-1.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Definitions and general consideration, §106-121.
Dissemination of advertisement.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-124, (c).
False advertising, §106-138, (a).
Exceptions, §106-138, (b).
Fraud.
Deceptive and fraudulent advertising, §14-117.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Fraud—Cont'd
Gasoline price advertisements.
Purchaser himself drawing or pumping fuel, §14-117.2.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers' false advertising process act.
See INSURANCE.
Funeral service.
Defined, §90-210.20, (a).
Gasoline.
Price advertisements.
Drawing or pumping fuel by purchaser himself, §14-117.2, (a).
Violations of provisions, §14-117.2, (b).
Greases.
Sale of lubricants different from advertised name prohibited, §118-8.
Health maintenance organizations.
False or misleading advertising.
Prohibited acts, §57B-12, (a).
Solicitation of enrollees.
Not deemed validation of law relating to advertising by health professionals, §57B-22, (b).
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Bids to be advertise, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for buildings.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Injuring advertisements, §14-384.
Insurance.
Promoting or holding companies.
Misrepresentation, §58-124.
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Unfair trade practices.
False advertising.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Job listing services.
Identification of self by service, §95-47.26, (a).
Prerequisites, §95-47.26, (b).

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Job listing services—Cont'd
Term "no fee" not to be used, §95-47.26, (d).
Judicial sales, §1-595.
Real property.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8, (a).
Law enforcement officers.
Official publications of law enforcemnt officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for publications, §14-401.10.
Legal advertising.
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Charges, §1-596.
Evidence.
Newspapers.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper.
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Qualification.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Judicial sales, §1-595.
Newspapers.
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Charges, §1-596.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600, (a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600, (c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Public sales, §1-595.
Rates and charges.
Newspapers, §1-596.
Sales.
Public sales, §1-595.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Outdoor advertising.
License taxes, §105-86.
Liquid fuels.
Sale of fuels different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Lotteries.
Misdemeanor offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
Lubricating oils.
Sale of lubricants different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Marital and family therapists, §90-270.48.
Illegal advertising.
Penalty, §90-270.61.
Misdemeanors.
Lotteries.
Offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
Outdoor advertising.
Violations of provisions, §105-86, (c), (i).
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code.
Disclosure of manner used in determining length of manufactured homes, §143-143.20.
Motion pictures.
Exhibition of obscene motion pictures.
Posting of advertisements, §14-190.3.
Motor advertisers.
License taxes, §105-87.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers.
Licenses.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
Manufacturers.
Licenses.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
Newspapers.
Legal advertising.
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Charges, §1-596.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Newspapers—Cont'd
Legal advertising—Cont'd
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600, (a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600, (c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions to publications, §75-1.1.
Nursing home administrators.
Fraudulent, misleading or deceptive advertising.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
Obscenity.
Exhibition of obscene motion pictures.
Posting of advertisements, §14-190.3.
Literature and exhibitions.
Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Opticians.
Certain advertising as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-249, (b).
Osteopaths.
False advertising.
Grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
Outdoor advertising.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of advertising on parkway, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Control of outdoor advertising near Blue Ridge parkway, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
General provisions.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Outdoor advertising.
Violations of provisions, §105-86, (c), (i).
Podiatrists.
False advertising as grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-202.8, (a).
Posting.
Unlawful posting of advertisements.
Criminal trespass, §14-145.
Poultry and poultry products.
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
False advertising, §106-545.
Private personnel services.
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
Private protective services.
True name required, §74C-16, (b).
Unlicensed persons.
Prohibited, §74C-16, (c).
Prizes.
Representation of eligibility to win a prize.
Restrictions, §75-33.
Representation of winning a prize.
Restrictions, §75-32.
Radio and television.
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions to broadcasts, §75-1.1.
Rates and charges.
Legal advertising.
Newspapers, §1-596.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
License required, §93A-1.
Representation of being specially selected.
Restrictions, §75-34.
Representation of eligibility to win a prize.
Restrictions, §75-33.
Representation of winning a prize.
Restrictions, §75-32.
Sales.
Public sales.
Legal advertising, §1-595.
Sales and use tax.
Absorption of tax.
Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful, §105-164.9.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
False or misleading advertising.
Power of board to prohibit, §90-304.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Tourist camps and homes.
Rate advertisements.
Data to be included, §72-50.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §72-51.
Trespass.
Posting of advertisements.
Unlawful posting, §14-145.
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.
Veterinarians.
False advertising.
Grounds for disciplinary proceedings, §90-187.8.
Watches.
Secondhand watches.
Requirements, §66-33.
"Wholesale."
Use of term "wholesale," §75-29, (a).
Exceptions, §75-29, (c).
Violations considered unfair trade practices, §75-29, (b).
Work-at-home solicitations.
Restrictions, §75-31.

ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.

AERONAUTICS.
Airports and airplanes.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.

AFFIDAVITS.
Adoption.
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Advertisements.
Legal advertising.
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Arrest in civil cases.
Plaintiff, §1-411.
Copy to defendant, §1-414.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Petition for assignment, §23-13.
Attachment.
Amendment, §1-440.11, (c), (d).

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Attachment—Cont'd
Complaint.
Verified complaint use as affidavit, §1-440.11, (b).
Filing.
Judge to require, §1-440.5, (c).
Requirements, §1-440.11, (a).
Sheriffs.
Sale of debts and other evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Value of property required, §109-30.
Change of venue.
Application for removal, §1-85.
Claim and delivery, §1-473.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Criminal law and procedure.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Supporting affidavits, §15A-1420, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Pretrial motion in superior court.
Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977, (a).
Funeral service.
Good moral character of license applicant, §90-210.26.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
Petition and affidavit before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.
Injunctions.
Preliminary injunction.
Issuance, §1-485.
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies.
Failure to file affidavit, §58-53.2.
Required, §58-53.1, (a).
Lost instruments and records.
Petitions and motions.
Facts stated to be verified by affidavit of petitioner, §98-14.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Verification of pleadings.
Power of magistrate to take affidavit for verification, §7A-292.
Motor vehicles.
False affidavit.
Perjury, §20-112.
Licenses.
False affidavits.
Perjury, §20-31.
Notaries.
Fees of notaries, §10-8.
Name of notary not readable.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Powers of notaries public, §10-5, (a).
Optometrists.
Persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
Perjury.
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
Probate and registration.
Land titles or family history, §47-1.
Unregistered deeds prior to January, 1920, §47-19.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Use of affidavits in proceedings, §62-68.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors.
Noncollusion affidavits, §133-30.
Perjury in affidavit, §133-31.
Rules of civil procedure.
New trial.
Motion.
Time for serving affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59, (c).
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56, (c), (e) to (g).
Time for, §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants.
Applications for.
Allegations of fact to be supported by affidavit, §15A-244.
Small estates.
Collection of property by affidavit.
See SMALL ESTATES.
Torrens system registration.
Adverse claims existing at initial registry, §43-19.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Claimnant to provide affidavit, §143-297.
Demurrer or other pleading to affidavit, §143-297.
Wage and hour act.
Power of commissioner of labor to take affidavits, §95-25.16, (b).

AFFIRMATIONS.
Oaths.
See OATHS.

AFFRAYS.
Aggravated affrays.
Punishment for misdemeanor affrays, §14-33, (b).
Factors determining classification of offense, §14-33, (c).
Defenses.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Evidence.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Misdemeanors.
Simple and aggravated affrays.
Punishment for misdemeanor affrays, §14-33.
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Simple affray.
Punishment for misdemeanor affrays, §14-33, (a).

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN.
Intestate succession generally.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Wills, §31-5.5.

AGE.
Accountants.
Minimum age, §93-2.
Adult education, §115C-231.
Anatomical gifts.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons seventeen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (a).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Licenses.
Minimum age, §85C-11.

AGE—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of students, §115C-128.
Buses.
Drivers.
Age limits for public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.
Capital punishment.
Mitigating circumstances.
Age of defendant, §15A-2000, (f).
Congress.
Representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Constitution of the United States.
Congress.
Representative in congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Senator, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Elections.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Voting by persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Corporations.
Incorporators, §55-6.
Nonprofit corporations.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Cosmetic art.
Manicurists.
Minimum age of registered manicurists, §88-30.
Credit unions.
Members.
Minimum age to hold office, §54-109.31, (e).
Minimum age to vote at meetings, §54-109.31, (d).
Deaf persons.
Schools for the deaf.
Eligibility for admission, §115C-124.
District courts.
Judges.
Limitations on age for service as judge, §7A-4.20.

AGE—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Twenty-fifth judicial district judges.
Validation of official acts performed after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Elections.
Qualifications of voters.
Minimum age, §163-55.
Right to vote.
Not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Executors and administrators.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Fraternal orders.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Funeral service.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-210.25, (a).
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Qualifications for license, §93D-5, (a).
Insurance.
Motor vehicles.
Discriminatory practices prohibited, §58-30.3.
Judicial department.
Limits for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Exceptions, §7A-4.20.
Jury.
Excuse from jury service on account of age, §9-6.1.
Marriage.
Capacity, §51-2, (a).
Mopeds.
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.1.
Motor vehicles.
Farm tractors.
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.
Implements of husbandry.
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.
Insurance.
Discriminatory practice prohibited, §58-30.3.
Nonrenewal of policy solely on account of policy prohibited, §20-310.2.

AGE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Licenses.
Minimum age for driver's licenses, §20-9, (a).
Mopeds.
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.1.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles.
Age limits for drivers, §20-10.
Nursing home administrators.
Qualifications, §90-278.
Occupational licensing board.
Requirements for licensure, §93B-9.
Opticians.
Minimum age, §90-237.
President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Private protective services.
Licenses.
Minimum age, §74C-8, (d).
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
Psychologists.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-270.11, (a), (b).
Public schools.
Admission requirements, §115C-364.
Adult education, §115C-231.
Birth certificate as proof of age, §115C-364.
Blind persons.
Governor Morehead school, §115C-128.
Compulsory attendance.
Children required to attend, §115C-378.
Expulsion of students, §115C-391, (d).
Free tuition, §115C-1.
Kindergartens.
Age of eligibility for enrollment, §115C-81, (f).
Schools for the deaf, §115C-124.
Teachers.
Minimum age, §§115C-57, 115C-295, (a).
Rape.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim female child under age of 12, §15-144.1, (b).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Minimum age, §93A-4, (a).

AGE—Cont'd
School buses.
Drivers.
Minimum age, §20-218, (a).
Sexual offenses.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim 12 years of age or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Sheriffs.
Minimum age, §162-2.
Special education.
Local boards of education.
Special programs for children of certain ages, §115C-139, (b).
Sterilization.
Persons over eighteen.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Persons under eighteen.
Married persons.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Unmarried persons, §90-272.
Superior courts.
Judges.
Limitations on age for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Teachers.
Minimum age, §§115C-57, 115C-295, (a).
Vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XII.

AGED PERSONS.
Accident and health insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15.
See INSURANCE.
Adult protection.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Advisory council on aging.
Appointments, §143B-181.
Compensation of members, §143B-181.
Creation, §143B-180.
Duties, §143B-180.
Members, §143B-181.
Powers and duties, §143B-180.
Quorum, §143B-181.
Selection of members, §143B-181.
Arthritis program committee.
Appointments, §143B-184, (b).
Chairman, §143B-184, (c).
Clerical services, §143B-184, (g).
Compensation, §143B-184, (f).
Creation, §143B-184, (a).
Duties of committee, §143B-185.

AGED PERSONS—Cont'd
Arthritis program committee
—Cont'd
Meetings, §143B-184, (d).
Removal of members, §143B-184, (e).
Assistant secretary for aging.
Appointment, §143B-181.2.
Duties, §143B-181.2.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.
Appointment of members, §143-281.
Compensation of members, §143-283.
Designation, §143-279.
Duties of commission, §143-282.
Establishment, §143-279.
Members, §143-280.
Appointment, §143-281.
Compensation, §143-283.
Removal, §143-281.
Officers, §143-280.
Purpose, §143-279.
Recommendations of commission, §143-282.
Removal of members, §143-281.
Division of aging.
Appointments.
Assistant secretary of aging, §143B-181.2.
Assistant secretary for aging.
Appointment, §143B-181.2.
Duties, §143B-181.2.
Creation, §143B-181.1, (a).
Duties, §143B-181.1, (a).
Functioning under authority of department of human resources, §143B-181.1, (b).
Powers and duties, §143B-181.1, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §143B-181.1, (c).
Education.
Tuition waiver for senior citizens, §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
General provisions.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.

AGED PERSONS—Cont'd
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15.
See INSURANCE.
Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-262.13 to 58-262.20.
See INSURANCE.
Long term care.
Department to develop systems, §143B-181.5.
Development and implementation of rules, §143B-181.7.
Medicaid funds.
Utilization, §143B-181.8.
Reports.
Department to report to legislative research commission, §143B-181.9.
Screening program for elderly, §143B-181.6.
Municipal corporations.
Senior citizens programs, §160A-497.
Policy act of the aging.
Implementation.
Responsibility for policy, §143B-181.4.
Principles.
Statement, §143B-181.3.
Responsibility for policy, §143B-181.4.
Statement of priniciples, §143B-181.3.
Reports.
Long term care.
Department to report to legislative research commission, §143B-181.9.
Rules and regulations.
Division of aging.
Promulgation, §143B-181.1, (c).
Salaries.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §143-283.
School buses.
Use by senior citizen groups, §115C-243.
Social security.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.

AGED PERSONS—Cont'd
Social services.
Adult protection.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Abstracts.
Information on tax relief for, §105-309, (f).
Failure to give information required, §105-309, (g).
Residence.
Reduced valuation, §105-277.1.
Tuition waiver for senior citizens, §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
See EDUCATION.

AGENCIES.
Adoption.
Child placing agency.
See ADOPTION.
Child placing agency.
See ADOPTION.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Health.
Home health agencies.
See HEALTH.
Home health agencies.
See HEALTH.
Housing finance agency, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Vital statistics.
Records.
Certified copies of records, §130-66, (d).

AGENTS.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Power to employ agents and assistants, §106-186.
Alcoholic beverages.
Law enforcement agents.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Local ABC officers.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Indemnity bonds to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Checks.
Sale of checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Negligence of agents.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Corporations.
Embezzlement.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Indemnification generally.
See CORPORATIONS.
Misconduct in private office.
Malfeasance of corporation agents, §14-254, (a).
Registered agent.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Disclosure of real parties.
Person trading as "agent" to disclose, §66-72.
Eggs.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Embezzlement.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Employers and employees.
Violating duties owed employers.
Influencing agents in violating duties, §14-353.
Witness required to give self-criminating evidence, §14-354.
No suit or prosecution to be founded thereon, §14-354.
Fiduciaries generally.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Licensed agents.
Appointment and compensation, §113-151.1.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Fraternal orders.
Licensing, §58-268.
Health maintenance organizations.
Licensing.
Rules and regulations, §57B-13.
Hospital authorities.
Employment of agents, §131-94.
Power of authority.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Licenses, §57-12.
Associations to transact business through licensed agents only, §57-12.1.
Examinations, §57-12.
Fees, §57-12.
Required, §§57-12, 57-12.1.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Investment securities.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §§25-8-208, 25-8-312.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent, §25-8-406, (1).
Lotteries.
Acting as agent for lotteries, §14-291.
Meat and meat products.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Authority of agents of licensee, §106-168.11.
Missing persons.
When agent's acts binding on estates, §28C-21.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Representation of more than one principal not prohibited, §75-5, (c).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of agency.
Agency to sell under power may be appointed by parol or writing, §45-7.
Foreclosures.
Attacking foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39, (a).

AGENTS—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Applicability of law of agency, §59-34, (c).
Partner as agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39, (a).
Partner by estoppel.
Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46, (b).
Plant pests.
Inspections authorized, §106-422.
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Savings and loan associations.
Foreign associations.
Certificate required, §54B-226.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
State departments and agencies.
Identification cards for field agents or deputies of state departments, §128-14.
Structural pest control.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Transfer agents.
Security transfers.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transportation department.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (a).
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

AGRICULTURAL FAIRS.
See FAIRS.

AGRICULTURAL FARM WORKERS.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.

AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS AND LANDPLASTER.
Limestone, marl and landplaster, §§106-79 to 106-92.16.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.

AGRICULTURE.
Actions.
Fees and taxes.
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Adams act.
Experiment stations.
Legislative assent to act, §106-23.
Advances.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, §42-15.
Agents.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Power to employ agents and assistants, §106-186.
Agricultural extension service.
Development act.
Cooperation of departments and agencies with service, §106-583.
Agricultural hall of fame.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-61.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Animals.
Generally.
See ANIMALS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Apiaries.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Appeals.
Marketing and branding of farm products.
Classification of farm products, §106-191.
Apples.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Appropriations.
Development act, §§106-585, 106-587.
Assessments.
Fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products."
Research. See within this heading, "Research."
Associations.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Meetings, activities or associations deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Attachment.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Awards.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of awards, §106-568.17.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Bequests.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of bequests, §106-568.17.
Bids and bidding.
Reference given to home products, §143-59.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Biologics.
General provisions, §§106-707 to 106-714.
See BIOLOGICS.
Board of agriculture.
Agricultural research stations.
Powers and duties of board, §106-15.
Antifreeze.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Appointment of members, §106-2.
Bequests.
Powers of board, §106-7.
Biological organism act.
General provisions, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Biologics.
Definition of "board," §106-708.
Rules and regulations, §106-709.
Bonds.
May require bonds of officers, §106-8.
Branch research stations.
Powers and duties of board, §106-15.
Chairman, §106-2.
Commercial fertilizers.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §106-673.
General provisions.
See FERTILIZERS.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Compensation of members, §106-3.
Composition, §106-2.
Costs.
Fees not to exceed actual cost, §106-6.1.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Administration of article, §106-432.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Rules and regulations, §106-432.
Superintendent appointments, §106-432.
Donations.
Powers of board, §106-7.
Duties. See within this subheading, "Powers and duties."
Executive committee, §106-5.
Expenses.
Traveling expenses, §106-3.
Fees.
Not to exceed actual cost, §106-6.1.
Finance committee, §106-5.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Regulations of board, §106-139.
Standards of quality.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §106-128.
Government securities.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Interest-bearing government securities.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
Investigations.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-187.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture, §106-20.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Authority of board to make rules and regulations, §106-92.16.
Authority to make and sell lime to farmers, §106-79.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Standards.
Power to set minimum standards, §119-55.
Livestock.
Prompt pay law.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Public livestock markets.
Revocation of permit by board, §106-407.2.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Generally. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Meat inspection.
Sanitary conditions of establishments.
Rules and regulations prescribed by board, §106-549.22.
Meetings of board, §106-4.
Membership, §106-2.
Milk and milk products.
General provisions.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Milk and milk products—Cont'd
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Tests by board, §106-250.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Officers.
Bonds of officers, §106-8.
Plant pests.
Agents of board.
Inspection, §106-422.
Inspections.
Agents of board, §106-422.
Regulations.
Authority of board to adopt, §106-420.
Powers and duties, §106-7.
Agricultural research stations, §106-15.
Branch stations, §106-15.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture, §106-20.
Research farms.
Purchase and sale of farms, §106-16.
Use of proceeds, §106-16.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Application to board for authorization of referendum, §106-554.
Action by board on application, §106-555.
Prompt pay law.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Report.
Annual report, §106-9.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Action of board on petition for referendum, §106-568.3.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Securities.
Interest-bearing government securities.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operation of state fair, §106-503.
Surplus in agriculture fund.
Investment in interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
Terms of office, §106-2.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-59.
Traveling expenses, §106-3.
Vacancies in board, §106-2.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Boll weevil eradication, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
Bonds, surety.
Board of agriculture.
May require bonds of officers, §106-8.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Budgets.
State farm operations commission.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.
Camps.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Chickens.
Eggs.
See EGGS.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Choses in action.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Cigarettes.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Commercial feed.
General provisions, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Commission.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See within this heading, "State farm operations commission."
Commissioner of agriculture.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Antifreeze.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Biological organism act.
Definition of commissioner, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article, §106-65.46.
General provisions, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Board of agriculture.
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Leaf tobacco sales.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Monthly report, §106-467.
Commercial feed.
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Commercial fertilizers.
Administration of article, §106-658.
Analysis.
Duty of commissioner to make analysis, §106-662, (a).
General provisions.
See FERTILIZERS.
Inspections.
Duty of commissioner to inspect, §106-662, (a).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
Samples.
Duty of commissioner to sample, §106-662, (a).
Testing.
Duty of commissioner to test, §106-662, (a).
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Constitution of North Carolina. See within this heading, "Constitution of North Carolina."
Cottonseed meal.
Sales below guaranteed quality.
Duties of commissioner, §106-77.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-58.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Cottonseed meal.
Sales below guaranteed quality, §106-77.
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.4.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Receipt of application for license, §106-168.5.
Eggs.
Definitions in egg law, §106-245.14.
Power of commissioner, §106-245.23.
Sanitary conditions.
Approval method by commissioner, §106-245.22, (a).
Election, §106-10.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Employees.
Appointment of employees, §106-12.
Fairs.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.3.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture —Cont'd
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Fertilizers.
Investigating purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer, §106-13.
Flour, cornmeal and grain.
Adulteration of grains.
Definition of commissioner, §106-621.
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Sign furnished by commissioner, §106-624.
Dealers.
Authority of commissioner to investigate, §106-612.
Definition of commissioner, §106-601, (b).
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Enforcement of article.
Further powers of commissioner, §106-140.
Report of minor violations in discretion of commissioner, §106-127.
Violations of article.
Report of minor violations in discretion of commissioner, §106-127.
Fruits.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Additional powers of commissioner to enforce article, §106-500.
Approval of contracts between handlers and producers, §106-499.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Administration by commissioner of agriculture, §119-23.
Manufacturers to notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Grain dealers.
Authority to investigate, §106-612.
Definition of commissioner, §106-601, (b).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture —Cont'd
Grain dealers—Cont'd
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Health.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Inspections.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Investigations.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Monthly reports to commissioner, §106-457.
Publishing names of warehouses failing to report sales, §106-460.
Publication of records in bulletin, §106-458.
Records to be kept, §106-458.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Administration of article, §119-57.
Livestock.
Prompt pay law.
Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
Duties of commissioner, §106-418.4.
Public livestock markets.
Permits from commissioner for operation of markets, §106-406.
Transportation of livestock.
Establishment of regulations for transportation, §106-14.
Lubricating oils.
Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture —Cont'd
Meat inspection.
Health.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Powers of commissioner.
Additional powers, §106-549.36, (a), (b).
Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Milk and milk products.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Natural History Museum.
Advisory Commission.
Member of Commission, §143-370.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-67.6.
Plant law.
Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violation a misdemeanor, §106-284.20.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Powers and duties, §143A-57.
Egg law, §106-245.23.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Further powers of commissioner for enforcement of article, §106-140.
Milk or milk products.
Records and reports of distributors and processors, §106-262.
Transfer to department, §143A-58.
Prompt pay law.
Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
Duties of commissioner, §106-418.4.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture —Cont'd
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Application for license.
Duties of commissioner upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §106-168.12.
Rules and regulations.
Transportation of livestock, §106-14.
Salary, §106-11.
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Monthly report to commissioner, §106-467.
Secretary.
Appointment of secretary, §106-12.
Seeds.
Administration of article, §106-277.14.
Enforcement of article, §106-277.14.
General provisions.
See SEEDS.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Term of office, §§106-10, 163-1, (a).
Transportation of livestock.
Establishment of regulations, §106-14.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §§106-10, 163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vegetables.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables.
Additional powers of commissioner to enforce article, §106-500.
Approval of contracts between handlers and producers, §106-499.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Confidentiality.
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture.
Collection and publication of information relating to agriculture, §106-24.1.
Congress.
Development act.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Provision for department of agriculture, §106-1.
Construction and interpretation.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Term "farm products" construed, §106-185.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations, §106-701, (e).
Consumer protection.
Records of sales of farm products.
Dated sales confirmation slips inapplicable to consumers, §106-202.6, (b).
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Copyrights.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Adoption, design and copyright of trademark, brand or label, §106-198.
Corn.
See CORN.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Cornmeal.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Cosmetics.
Food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Costs.
Fees not to exceed actual cost, §106-6.1.
Cotton.
See COTTON.
Cottonseed meal.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Counties.
Agricultural extension services.
Support of activities, §153A-439.
Development act.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-585, 106-587.
Utilizing facilities for installing and promoting programs, §106-582.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
Crops.
General provisions.
See CROPS.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture, §106-20.
Crop seed improvement board.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-64.
General provisions.
See SEEDS.
Dairy products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Decedents' estates.
Continuation of farming operations, §28A-13-4.
Crops of deceased persons, §28A-15-1.
Definitions.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Definition of "agricultural operation," §106-701, (b).
Department of agriculture.
Agricultural hall of fame.
Transfer to department, §143A-61.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Agricultural research stations.
Powers and duties of department, §106-15.
Board of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-59.
Branch research stations.
Powers and duties of department, §106-15.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-58.
Constitutional provision, §106-1.
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture.
Collection and publication of information relating to agriculture, §106-24.
Confidentiality of information collected and published, §106-24.1.
Creation, §§106-2, 143A-56.
Crop seed improvement board.
Transfer to department, §143A-64.
Duties. See within this subheading, "Powers and duties."
Established, §106-2.
Feed advisory service, §106-21.1.
Fee for test samples, §106-21.1.
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Food bank information and referral service, §106-21.2.
Gasoline and oil inspection board.
Transfer to department, §143A-62.
Land conservation and land development bureau, §54-49.
Meat inspection.
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection.
Responsibility of department for cooperation, §106-549.29.
Rules and regulations of department, §106-549.38.
Milk and milk products.
General provisions.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Enforcement of article, §106-251.
Natural history museum.
Transfer to department, §143A-66.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Powers and duties.
Agricultural research stations, §106-15.
Branch stations, §106-15.
Feed advisory service, §106-21.1.
Fee for tested samples, §106-21.1.
Food bank information and referral service, §106-21.2.
Peanut research farm, §106-18.
Research farms.
Acquisition of farms, §106-17.
Peanut research farm, §106-18.
Timber conditions to be investigated and reported, §106-21.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Transfer to department, §143A-65.
Quail.
Production and sale of pen-raised quail.
Regulation by department, §106-549.94, (a).
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Transfer to department, §143A-63.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (c).
State chemist.
Duties of office, §106-19.
Employment of analyst or state chemist, §106-19.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See within this heading, "State farm operations commission."
Structural pest control division.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
Transfer to department, §143A-60.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Transportation department.
Seed planted by transportation department.
Approval by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.
Trees and timber.
Conditions to be investigated and reported, §106-21.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Development act.
Agricultural extension service.
Cooperation of departments and agencies with service, §106-583.
Appropriations.
By counties, §106-585.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Authority granted by article supplementary, §106-586.
Citation of act, §106-580.
Congress.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Cooperation of departments and agencies with agricultural extension service, §106-583.
Counties.
Appropriations by counties, §106-585.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Utilizing facilities for installing and promoting programs, §106-582.
Declaration of intent, §106-581.
Declaration of policy, §106-583.
Facilities.
Counties authorized to utilize facilities for installing and promoting programs, §106-582.
Research facilities.
Maximum use, §106-584.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Intent of article, §106-581.
Municipal corporations.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Policy declaration, §106-583.
Programs.
Counties authorized to utilize facilities for installing and promoting, §106-582.
Purpose of article, §106-581.
Research facilities.
Maximum use of existing facilities, §106-584.
Short title, §106-580.
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation with agricultural extension service, §106-583.
Supplementary grant of authority by article, §106-586.
Title of article, §106-580.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Discrimination.
Marketing authority.
Prohibition on discrimination, §106-531.
Drainage, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Eggs, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Elections.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-10.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Employees.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appointment of secretary and other officials, §106-12.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See EROSION.
Evidence.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Certificate of grade or classifications of farm product prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Executors and administrators.
Continuation of farming operations.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Crops.
Ungathered at death of deceased person, §28A-15-1, (d).
Expenses.
State farm operations commission, §106-26.21.
Experiment stations.
Legislative assent to Adams act, §106-23.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farm credit administration.
Banks.
Obligations of agencies supervised by.
Investments in, §53-44.1.
Securities for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Farm names.
Registration, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See FARM NAMES.
Farm operations commission. See within this heading, "State farm operations commission."
Farm products.
Marketing and branding. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Records.
Dated sales confirmation slips, §106-202.6, (a).
Inapplicable to consumers, §106-202.6, (b).
Farms and farmers.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products."
Feed.
Advisory service.
Establishment of pilot program, §106-21.1.
Fee for test samples, §106-21.1.
Commercial feed.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Fees.
Assessment procedure.
Adequate and reliable information from taxpayer, §106-9.3, (a).
Authority of commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.3, (f), (g).
Finality of assessment, §106-9.3, (d).
Hearing requested by objecting taxpayer, §106-9.3, (c).
Interest rate, §106-9.3, (h).
Limitation of actions, §106-9.3, (e).
Notice to taxpayer, §106-9.3, (a).
Delivery of notice, §106-9.3, (b).
Time period for assessment, §106-9.3, (e).
Board of agriculture.
Not to exceed actual cost, §106-6.1.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Collection of delinquent fees, §106-9.4.
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Delinquent fees.
Attachment.
Collection of delinquent fees, §106-9.4, (b).
Certificate of particulars, §106-9.4, (c).
Choses in action.
Collection of delinquent fees, §106-9.4, (b).
Collection of delinquent fees.
Certificate of particulars, §106-9.4, (c).
Cumulative nature of remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Order issued by commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.4, (a).
Other remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Cumulative nature of remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Garnishment.
Collection of delinquent fees, §106-9.4, (b).
Intangible property.
Collection of delinquent fees, §106-9.4, (b).
Order issued by commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.4, (a).
Other remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Feed advisory service.
Test samples, §106-21.1.
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Overpayment.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Payment under protest.
Recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Preventing collection.
Suits prohibited, §106-9.6.
Protest payments.
Recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Records.
Examination of records, §106-9.2, (b).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Recovery of fees.
Payment under protest, §106-9.6.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Reports.
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Fertilizers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Investigating purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer, §106-13.
Laboratories.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.
Fiscal year.
Marketing authority, §106-532.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Food bank information and referral service.
Maintenance by department of agriculture, §106-21.2.
Forests and forestry.
Generally.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Fruit.
See FRUIT.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Funds.
Agriculture fund.
Investment of surplus in interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
State farm operations commission.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.
Fungicides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.
Garnishment.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Gasoline and oil inspection board.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-62.
Gifts.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of gifts, §106-568.17.
Grades and grading.
General provisions.
See GRADES AND GRADING.
Meat products, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Grain.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Guardians.
Cultivation of ward's lands, §33-23.
Powers enlarged to permit cultivation, §33-24.
Hall of fame.
Admission of candidates, §106-568.16.
Awards.
Acceptance of awards, §106-568.17.
Display of awards, §106-568.17.
Bequests.
Acceptance of bequests, §106-568.17.
Display of bequests, §106-568.17.
Board of directors.
Appointment of members, §106-568.14.
Chairman, §106-568.14.
Compensation, §106-568.14.
Composition, §106-568.14.
Control of hall of fame, §106-568.14.
Ex officio members, §106-568.14.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Hall of fame—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Supervision of hall of fame, §106-568.14.
Terms, §106-568.15.
Candidates.
Admission of candidates, §106-568.16.
Control of hall of fame, §106-568.14.
Creation, §106-568.13.
Established, §106-568.13.
Gifts.
Acceptance of gifts, §106-568.17.
Display of gifts, §106-568.17.
State agency designation, §106-568.13.
Supervision of hall of fame, §106-568.14.
Terms of directors, §106-568.15.
Health.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Notifying health officer, §106-193.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Hearings.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (c).
Honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Housing authorities and projects.
Housing applications by farmers, §157-39.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Human resources.
State farm operations commission.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
Inoculations.
Leguminous crops.
Authority to manufacture inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Inspections.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Authorized inspections, §106-194.
Authorized inspectors, §106-190.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Insurance.
Farmowners' policies.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-180.3.
Intangible personal property.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Interest.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (h).
Investigations.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer to be investigated, §106-13.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Board of agriculture to investigate marketing of farm products, §106-187.
Timber conditions to be investigated.
Powers and duties of department of agriculture, §106-21.
Investments.
Board of agriculture.
Surplus in agriculture fund to be invested in interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
Judicial sales.
Private sale of farm commodities or produce authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
Labels.
Marketing and branding farm products generally. See within this heading "Marketing and branding farm products."
Labor.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Laboratories.
Fertilizer laboratories.
Certification, §106-51.
Landlord and tenant.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Holding out year in lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-23.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Tenants.
Rights of tenant on termination, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Turpentine and lightwood leases, §42-24.
Landplaster.
Limestone, marl and landplaster, §§106-79 to 106-92.16.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.
Leases.
Rents.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture, §106-20.
Liability.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Changed conditions in locality, §106-701, (a).
Applicability, §106-701, (c).
Construction of provisions, §106-701, (e).
Declaration of policy, §106-700.
Definition of "agricultural operation," §106-701, (b).
Legislative determination, §106-700.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
Policy declaration, §106-700.
Purpose of article, §106-700.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Licenses.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Revocation of license, §106-190.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Providers of approved designs to be licensed, §106-201.
Use of trademark, §106-200.
Liens.
Effective period for liens on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-23.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Leaf tobacco.
Effective period for tobacco sold in auction warehouses, §44-69.
Limestone, §§106-79 to 106-92.16.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.
Limitation of actions.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (e).
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Agents.
Power to employ, §106-186.
Aggregate State service credit for graders, §106-190.1.
Appeal from classification of farm products, §106-191.
Apples.
Marked as to grade, §106-189.1, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-189.1, (b).
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-189.2, (b).
Assistants.
Power to employ assistants, §106-186.
Board of agriculture.
Investigating marketing of farm products, §106-187.
Classification of farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Unwholesome products not classified, §106-193.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products—Cont'd
Conformity to requirements of article.
Sale and receptacles of standardized products must conform, §106-189.
Construction of term "Farm products," §106-185.
Employment of agents and assistants, §106-186.
Evidence.
Certificate of grade or classification of farm product prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Grades.
Aggregate State service credit for graders, §106-190.1.
Apples marked as to grade, §106-189.1, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-189.1, (b).
Authorized graders, §106-190.
Certificate of grade.
Prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Establishment and maintenance of standard grades, §§106-185, 106-188.
Health officer.
Notification in cases of unwholesome products, §106-193.
Inspections.
Authorized farm products, §106-194.
Inspectors.
Authorized, §106-190.
Investigations.
Board of agriculture to investigate marketing of farm products, §106-187.
Licenses.
Revocation of license, §106-190.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.
Packages.
Establishment and maintenance of standard packages, §106-185.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Prescribing rules and regulations, §106-195.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products—Cont'd
Purpose of article, §106-185.
Receptacles of standardized products.
Conforming as to requirements, §106-189.
Establishment and promulgation of standards for opened and closed receptacles, §106-188.
Marks, brands and labels, §106-188.
Shipper's name on receptacles, §106-197.
Requirements of article.
Sale and receptacles of standardized products must conform, §106-189.
Rules and regulations.
How prescribed, §106-195.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-196.
Sales.
Immature apples, §106-189.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-189.2, (b).
Standardized products.
Conforming to requirements, §106-189.
Sampling of farm products.
Authorized, §106-194.
Ships and shipping.
Name of shipper on receptacles, §106-197.
State service credit.
Aggregate credit for graders, §106-190.1.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Adoption of official trademark, brand or label, §106-198.
Copyright of official trademark, brand or label, §106-198.
Design of official trademark, brand or label, §106-198.
Licensing of providers of approved designs, §106-201.
Furnishing list of growers, shippers, etc., §106-201.
Licenses.
Providers of approved designs, §106-201.
Use of trademark, §106-200.
List of growers, shippers, etc.
Furnishing list, §106-201.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products—Cont'd
Trademark for standardized farm products—Cont'd
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-202.
Penalties.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-202.
Regulation of trademark, §106-199.
Use of trademark, §106-199.
License fees, §106-200.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-202.
Unwholesome products.
Classification of farm products, §106-193.
Notification of health officer, §106-193.
Violations of article.
Apples marked as to grade, §106-189.1, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-196.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2, (b).
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing authority.
Assessments.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Commodity advisers, §106-529.
Creation, §106-529.
Declaration of policy, §106-528.
Discrimination prohibited, §106-531.
Enumeration of powers of authority, §106-530.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Expenses, §106-529.
Fiscal year, §106-532.
Funds.
Restriction on use, §106-531.
Meetings, §106-529.
Membership, §106-529.
Officers, §106-529.
Operation of warehouses.
Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.
Policy declaration, §106-528.
Powers of authority, §106-530.
Purposes of article, §106-528.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §106-532.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing authority—Cont'd
Restriction on use of funds, §106-531.
Revenues from operation of warehouses.
Application of revenues, §106-533.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Warehouses.
Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.
Marl.
Limestone, marl and landplaster, §§106-79 to 106-92.16.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.
Meat and meat products.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Grading of meat and meat products, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meetings.
Board of agriculture, §106-4.
Migrant farm workers.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Motor carriers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Misdemeanors.
Lien on crops.
Removal of crops by tenant, §42-22.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Shipper's name on receptacles, §106-197.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-202.
Municipal corporations.
Development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
Natural history museum.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-66.
Notice.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Notifying health officer, §106-193.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Notice of referendum, §106-557.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents of referendum, §106-562.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Notice of referendum, §106-568.6.
Nuisances.
Liability of agricultural operations.
Changed conditions in locality, §106-701, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §106-701, (c).
Construction of provisions, §106-701, (e).
Declaration of policy, §106-700.
Definition of "agricultural operation," §106-701, (b).
Legislative determination, §106-700.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
Policy declaration, §106-700.
Purpose of article, §106-700.
Oats.
See OATS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Orders.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (a).
Peanuts.
See PEANUTS.
Penalties.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Apples marked as to grade, §106-189.1, (b).
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2, (b).
Shipper's name on receptacles.
Not having owner's or shipper's name stamped a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-202.
Pest control.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Boll weevil eradication, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
Compact, §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
See PEST CONTROL.
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
Pesticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.
Petitions.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Action of board of agriculture on petition for referendum, §106-568.3.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Plant protection and conservation, §§106-202.12 to 106-202.19.
See PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION.
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers, §§106-535 to 106-538.
See POTATOES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Accounts and accounting.
Use of generally accepted accounting principles, §37-24, (b).
Farming operations.
Use of principle for continuance of farming operations, §37-24, (a).
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (d).
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Activities deemed not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Applicability of provisions.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
Assessments.
Alternative method for collection, §106-564.1.
Cattle-related assessments, §106-564.3.
Further alternative method, §106-564.2.
Amount and basis of proposed assessment, §106-557.
Cattle-related assessments.
Alternative method for collection, §106-564.3.
Collection of assessments, §106-564.
Alternative method of collection, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.
Further alternative method for collection, §106-564.2.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-566.
Custody and use of funds, §106-564.
Dissatisfaction with assessments, §106-567.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-560.
Effect of two-third vote for assessment, §106-561.
Financial statement.
Publication by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Financing program of production, use and sale, §106-553.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Growers and producers on question of assessments, §106-556.
Maximum assessment, §106-557.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Bond required, §106-568.
Purpose of assessment, §106-557.
Referendum generally. See within this subheading, "Referendum."
Refund.
Milk product assessments, §106-567.1.
Time for demanding, §106-567.
Rights of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-567.
Time for demanding refund, §106-567.
Treasurer of agency.
Publication of financial statement, §106-568.
Associations deemed not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Ballot by mail.
Alternative method of conducting referendum, §106-557.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §106-557.1, (b).
Board of agriculture.
Application to board for authorization of referendum, §106-554.
Action by board, §106-555.
Citation of federal act, §106-551.
Cotton promotion association.
Special referendum provisions, §106-559.
County agents.
Notice of referendum, §106-562.
Declaration of policy, §106-550.
Designation of federal law, §106-551.
Farmers' rights.
Dissatisfaction with assessments, §106-567.
Farm organizations.
Notice of referendum, §106-562.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products—Cont'd
Growers.
Conduct of referendum among growers on question of assessments, §106-556.
Meetings deemed not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Milk products.
Referendum.
Basis of vote, §106-559.1.
Supervision, §106-563.1.
Refund of assessment, §106-567.1.
Policy declaration, §106-550.
Producers.
Conduct of referendum among producers on question of assessments, §106-556.
Publications.
Financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Referendum.
Alternative method of conducting, §106-557.1, (a).
Mail ballot, §106-557.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §106-557.1, (b).
Amount and basis of proposed assessment, §106-557.
Application to board of agriculture for authorization, §106-554.
Action by board, §106-555.
Area or statewide basis, §106-559.
Arrangements for holding referendum, §106-563.
Assessments generally. See within this subheading, "Assessments."
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-566.
Declaration of results, §106-563.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-560.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-561.
Eligibility for participation, §106-559.
Expenses in connection therewith, §106-558.
Financing program of production, use and sale, §106-553.
Growers and producers on question of assessments, §106-556.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products—Cont'd
Referendum—Cont'd
Management of referendum, §106-558.
Milk product assessment.
Basis of vote, §106-559.1.
Superivision of referendum, §106-563.1.
Notice of referendum, §106-557.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-562.
Preparation and distribution of ballots, §106-563.
Question to be submitted, §106-559.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-562.
Special provisions for cotton promotion association, §106-559.
Subsequent referendum, §106-565.
Restraint of trade.
Associations, meetings or activities deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Surety bond.
Assessments.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Tobacco excluded from article, §106-550.
Publications.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Financial statement by treasurer of agency to be published, §106-568.
Public lands.
State farm operations commission.
Approval of other state use or disposition of land controlled by commission, §106-26.17.
Disposition of proceeds from allocation or sale of lands, §106-26.18.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-65.
Pulverized limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.16.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LAND PLASTER.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Quarantine.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Records.
Farm products.
Dated sales confirmation slips, §106-202.6, (a).
Inapplicable to consumers, §106-202.6, (b).
Fees.
Examination of records, §106-9.2, (b).
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Taxation.
Examination of records, §106-9.2, (b).
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products."
Research. See within this heading, "Research."
Remedies.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (d).
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rents.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Reports.
Board of agriculture.
Annual report to governor, §106-9.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.2.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
Marketing authority.
Annual report to governor, §106-532.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Receipts and disbursements of assessments, §106-568.8.
Timber conditions to be reported.
Powers and duties of department of agriculture, §106-21.
Research.
Agricultural research stations.
Designation, §106-15.
Assessments.
Collection of assessment, §106-568.8.
Continuation of assessment, §106-568.10.
Dissatisfaction with assessments.
Refunds to farmers, §106-568.9.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.11.
Effect of two-thirds vote in favor of assessment, §106-568.12.
Levy of assessment.
When assessment shall and shall not be levied, §106-568.5.
Policy as to assessment, §106-568.2.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §106-568.2.
Purposes for assessment, §106-568.6.
Referendum generally. See within this subheading, "Referendum."
Refunds to farmers dissatisfied with assessment, §106-568.9.
Statement of amount of proposed assessment, §106-568.6.
When assessment shall and shall not be levied, §106-568.5.
Board of agriculture.
Petition for referendum.
Action of board, §106-568.3.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Research—Cont'd
Branch research stations.
Designation, §106-15.
Established, §106-15.
Development act.
Maximum use of existing research facilities, §106-584.
Disposition of assessment, §106-568.8.
Report of receipts and disbursements, §106-568.8.
Notice of referendum.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §106-568.6.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Assessments. See within this subheading, "Assessments."
Declaration of policy, §106-568.1.
Joint action of farmers, §106-568.1.
Policy declaration, §106-568.1.
Referendum. See within this subheading, "Referendum."
Referendum.
Announcements prior to referendum, §106-568.4.
Arrangements for poll holders, §106-568.7.
Assessments generally. See within this subheading, "Assessments."
By whom referendum to be managed, §106-568.4.
Canvass and announcement of results, §106-568.7.
Continuation of assessment, §106-568.10.
Declaration of results, §106-568.7.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.11.
Effect of two-thirds vote in favor of assessment, §106-568.12.
Management of referendum, §106-568.4.
Notice of referendum, §106-568.6.
Petition for referendum.
Action of board of agriculture, §106-568.3.
Policy as to referendum, §106-568.2.
Preparation and distribution of ballots, §106-568.7.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Research—Cont'd
Referendum—Cont'd
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §106-568.2.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-568.6.
Subsequent referendum, §106-568.10.
Regulations as to referendum.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §106-568.6.
Reports.
Receipts and disbursements of assessment, §106-568.8.

Research farms.
Acquisition of farms, §106-17.
Peanut research farm, §106-18.
Purchase and sale of farms, §106-16.
Use of proceeds, §106-16.

Restraint of trade.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Associations, meetings or activities deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.

Rodenticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.

Rules and regulations.
Board of agriculture.
Commercial fertilizers.
Authority of board to make rules and regulations, §106-673.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Authority of board to make rules and regulations, §106-92.16.
Meat inspection.
Sanitary conditions of establishments, §106-549.22.
Department of agriculture.
Meat inspection, §106-549.38.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Prescribing rules and regulations, §106-195.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-562.
Transportation of livestock.
Establishment of regulations, §106-14.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer to department, §143A-63.
Salaries.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11.
Sales.
Marketing and branding farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of agricultural productions."
Research farms.
Purchase and sale of farms, §106-16.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
Sanitation.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Searches and seizures.
Lien on crops.
Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
Seasonal workers.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Securities.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund.
Interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
Seeds, §§106-269 to 106-284.22.
See SEEDS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Ships and shipping.
Marketing and branding of farm products.
Name of shipper on receptacles, §106-197.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Furnishing list of growers, shippers, etc., §106-201.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State chemist.
Duties of office, §106-19.
Employment by department of agriculture, §106-19.
State departments and agencies.
Development act.
Cooperation of departments and agencies with agricultural extension service, §106-583.
State farm operations commission.
Allocation of lands.
Disposition of proceeds, §106-26.18.
Approval of other state use or disposition of land controlled by commission, §106-26.17.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Powers and duties, §106-26.16.
Composition, §106-26.13.
Disposition of land controlled by commission.
Approval of other state use or disposition, §106-26.17.
Disposition of proceeds.
Allocation or sale of lands, §106-26.18.
Duties, §106-26.14.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-26.16.
Expenses of commission members, §106-26.21.
Food products.
Use of products, §106-26.20.
Funds.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
State farm operations commission —Cont'd
Human resources.
Department.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
Powers, §106-26.14.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-26.16.
Public lands.
Allocation or sale of lands.
Disposition of proceeds, §106-26.18.
Approval.
State use or disposition of land controlled by commission, §106-26.17.
Recreation, §106-26.13.
Sale of lands.
Disposition of proceeds, §106-26.18.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Timberland.
Transfer of farms or timberland, §106-26.15.
Transfer of farms or timberland, §106-26.15.
Trees and timber.
Transfer of farms or timberland, §106-26.15.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
State marketing authority. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
State prison.
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (d).
States.
Cooperation of federal and state governments.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
State treasurer.
Moneys received to be paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
Structural pest control division.
Transfer to department of agriculture, §143A-60.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Taxation.
Assessment procedure.
Authority of commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.3, (f), (g).
Finality of assessment, §106-9.3, (d).
Hearing requested by objecting taxpayer, §106-9.3, (c).
Interest rate, §106-9.3, (h).
Limitation of actions, §106-9.3, (e).
Notice to taxpayer, §106-9.3, (a).
Delivery of notice, §106-9.3, (b).
Time period for assessment, §106-9.3, (e).
Collection of delinquent taxes. See within this subheading, "Delinquent taxes."
Delinquent taxes.
Attachment.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Certificate of particulars.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Choses in action.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Collection of delinquent taxes.
Certificate of particulars, §106-9.4, (c).
Choses in action, §106-9.4, (b).
Cumulative nature of remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Intangible personal property, §106-9.4, (b).
Order issued by commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.4, (a).
Other remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Cumuative nature of remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Garnishment.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Intangible personal property.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Order issued by commissioner of agriculture, §106-9.4, (a).
Other remedies, §106-9.4, (d).
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Overpayment.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Payment under protest.
Recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Preventing collection.
Suits prohibited, §106-9.6.
Property taxes.
Agricultural, horticultural and forest land, §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7.
See TAXATION.
Exemptions, §105-275.
Reduced rates.
Property classified for taxation at.
Agricultural products in storage, §105-277, (a).
Certain farm products classified for taxation at, §105-277.01.
Protest payments.
Recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Records.
Examination of records, §106-9.2, (b).
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Recovery of tax.
Payment under protest, §106-9.6.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Reports.
Noncompliance cases.
Determination of amount due by commissioner, §106-9.2, (c).
Required of persons paying fees or taxes to commissioner or department, §106-9.2, (a).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Temporary workers.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Tobacco.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Trademark for standardized farm products, §§106-198 to 106-202.
See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Transportation department.
Seed planted by department of transportation.
Approval by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.
Trees and timber.
Conditions to be investigated and reported.
Powers and duties of department of agriculture, §106-21.
Turkeys.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Turpentine.
See TURPENTINE.
United States.
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture.
Collection and publication of information relating to agriculture, §106-24.
Confidentiality of information collected and published, §106-24.1.
Cooperation of federal and state governments.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
Department of agriculture.
See UNITED STATES.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund.
Interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
University of North Carolina.
Agricultural research stations.
Control by board of governors, §116-39.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Vocational education.
Acquisition of land for instructional programs, §115C-163.
Wage and hour act.
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14, (a).
Warehouses.
Marketing authority.
Application of revenues from operation of warehouses, §106-533.
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Workers' compensation.
Farm laborers.
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (b).
Sellers of agricultural products.
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (d).

AIDING AND ABETTING.
Accomplices and accessories.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Dueling.
Declaring aiders and abettors accessories, §14-20.
Eggs.
Violations of egg act.
Persons punishable as principals, §106-245.27, (a).
Homicide.
Dueling.
Declaring aiders and abettors accessories, §14-20.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Prostitution.
Acts abetting prostitution unlawful, §14-204.
Taxation.
Violations by officers, agents or employees.
Penalty for aiding or abetting, §105-234.

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN.
General provisions, §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

AIR AND WATER QUALITY REPORTING ACT, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

AIR CONDITIONING.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting air conditioning units.
License tax, §105-51.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
See CONTRACTORS.

AIRCRAFT.
Airports and airplanes.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.

AIR FORCE.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.

AIR PISTOLS.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.
Minors.
Permitting young children to use dangerous weapons.
Whether air pistol deemed dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

AIRPLANES.
Airports and airplanes.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Administration of air quality program.
Department of natural resources and community development, §143-215.106.
Air quality control council.
Appointments, §143B-318.
Chairman, §143B-318.
Clerical services, §143B-318.
Compensation, §143B-318.
Creation, §143B-317.
Duties, §143B-317.
Meetings, §143B-319.
Members, §143B-318.
Powers and duties, §143B-317.
Quorum, §143B-318.
Removal of members, §143B-318.
Selection of members, §143B-318.
Special meetings, §143B-319.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Cont'd
Appeals.
Hearings.
General provisions as to procedure, §143-215.113.
Special orders, §143-215.110, (c).
Civil penalties, §143-215.114, (a).
Classifications.
Final adoption, §143-215.107, (d).
Modification or revocation, §143-215.107, (e).
Preparation and development by environmental management commission, §143-215.107, (a).
Proposed adoption, §143-215.107, (c).
Complex sources.
Construction or modification.
Approval or disapproval of environmental management commission, §143-215.109, (b).
Control by environmental management commission, §143-215.109.
Control.
Pollution control.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Counties.
Local air pollution control programs authorized, §143-215.112.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.114, (b).
Criteria for standards, §143-215.107, (b).
Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.
Definitions, §143-215.105.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Administration of program, §143-215.106.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.114.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.114, (c).
Environmental management commission.
Air quality standards and classifications.
Preparation and development by commission, §143-215.107, (a).
Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.
Complex sources.
Adoption and development of rules and regulations, §143-215.109, (a).
Approval or disapproval of construction or modification, §143-215.109, (b).

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Cont'd
Environmental management commission—Cont'd
Complex sources—Cont'd
Public hearings, §143-215.109, (c).
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.114.
General powers, §143-215.111.
Hearings.
Commission may conduct public hearings, §143-215.109, (c).
Procedure generally, §143-215.113.
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.112.
Permits.
Applications, §143-215.108, (b).
Powers.
General powers, §143-215.111.
Procedure generally, §143-215.113.
Rules and regulations.
Guidelines for adoption or promulgation, §143-215.107, (f).
Special orders, §143-215.110.
Supervision of programs, §143-215.106.
Federal program financing.
Industrial and pollution control facilities federal program financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Fires and fire protection.
Open burning regulated, §§113-60.25, 113-60.27.
Hearings.
Appeals, §143-215.113.
Environmental management commission.
Commission may conduct public hearings, §143-215.109, (c).
Procedure generally, §143-215.113.
Local air pollution control programs.
Situations under commission may hold, §143-215.112, (e).
Procedure generally, §143-215.113.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Injunctions.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.114, (c).

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Cont'd
Local air pollution control programs.
Certification by environmental management commission, §143-215.112, (b).
Environmental management commission.
Oversight and supervision, §143-215.112, (a).
Establishment.
Certification by commission required, §143-215.112, (b).
Counties and municipalities may establish with approval of commission, §143-215.112, (c).
Hearings.
Circumstances under which commission may hold, §143-215.112, (e).
Misdemeanors, §143-215.112, (d).
Oversite and supervision by commission, §143-215.112, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Violations constitute misdemeanors, §143-215.112, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Local air pollution control programs.
Violations of ordinances or rules and regulations, §143-215.112, (d).
Motor vehicles.
Emission control.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-128.1, (c).
Inspections, §20-183.3, (b).
Requirements generally, §§20-128, (c), 20-128.1, (a).
Standards.
Rules and regulations, §20-128.2, (a).
Promulgation, §20-128.2, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-128.1, (d).
Time for bringing vehicle into conformity with provisions, §20-128.1, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Local air pollution control programs authorized, §143-215.112.
Orders.
Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Cont'd
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §143-215.114, (a).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.114, (b).
Injunctive relief, §143-215.114, (c).
Permits.
Applications.
Environmental management commission to act upon applications, §143-215.108, (b).
Requirements generally, §143-215.108, (a).
Policy declaration, §143-215.105.
Pollution control generally.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption and promulgation by environmental management commission, §143-215.107.
Complex sources.
Adoption and development of rules and regulations by commission, §143-215.109, (a).
Commission may conduct public hearings, §143-215.109, (c).
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
Sources of air pollution.
Complex sources, §143-215.109.
Construction or modification, §143-215.109, (b).
Control, §143-215.108.
Special orders.
Appeals, §143-215.110, (c).
Effect of compliance, §143-215.110, (d).
Issuance, §143-215.110, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.110, (b).
Standards.
Criteria, §143-215.107, (b).
Final adoption, §143-215.107, (d).
Modification or revocation, §143-215.107, (e).
Preparation and development by environmental management commission, §143-215.107, (a).
Proposed adoption, §143-215.107, (c).
Supervision of program.
Environmental management commission to review and supervise program, §143-215.106.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—Cont'd
Violations.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.114.
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Accidents.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability.
Determination, §63-15.
Acrobatic flying.
Penalty, §63-18.
Aeronautics council.
Compensation of members, §143B-357.
Creation, §143B-356.
Duties, §143B-356.
Members, §143B-357.
Powers and duties, §143B-356.
Quorum, §143B-357.
Selection of members, §143B-357.
Terms, §143B-357.
Aeronautics instructors.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Air instruction.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Airmen.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Air navigation facilities.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Airport protection privileges.
Acquisition by municipalities, §63-49, (c).
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Encroachments upon.
Prohibited, §63-49, (d).
Air schools.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Appeals.
Zoning.
Board of appeals, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review of board, §63-34.
Appropriations.
Municipal airports, §63-8.
State aid.
Sources of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
Bond issues.
Special airport districts.
Elections, §63-87.
Powers of districts, §§63-83, 63-84.
Taxes for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES—Cont'd
Burglary.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of aircraft, §14-56.
Civil aeronautics administration.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §63-47.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability.
Determination, §63-15.
Conflict of laws.
Special airport districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §63-89.
Construction and interpretation.
Singular and plural, §63-1, (b).
Construction, design and airworthiness.
Conformity to federal standards, §63-22.
Contracts.
Jurisdiction, §63-17.
Counties.
Municipal airports.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-9. See within this heading, "Municipal airports."
Damages.
Forced landing, §63-13.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Definitions, §63-1, (a).
Special airport districts, §63-79.
Disorderly conduct, §14-275.1.
Districts.
Special airport districts, §§63-78 to 63-89. See within this heading, "Special airport districts."
Division of aeronautics.
Created, §143B-355.
Powers and duties, §143B-355.
Division of motor vehicles.
Additional airplanes.
Purchase, §20-3.1.
Dropping objects.
Penalty, §63-18.
Drunkenness.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Easements.
Municipal airports.
Acquisition of easements, §63-49, (c).

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES —Cont'd
Elections.
Special airport districts.
Bond elections, §63-87.
Creation, §63-80, (c).
Eminent domain.
Municipal airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49, (b).
Joint operation of airports, §63-56, (h).
Special airport districts.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Zoning.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Federal aid.
Acceptance, §§63-70, 63-71, (a).
Department of transportation.
Powers as to, §63-71.
Municipal airports, §63-54.
Acceptance, §63-54, (a).
Compliance with federal regulations, §63-54, (b), (c).
Felonies.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Gasoline tax.
Rebates for fuel sold for use in aircraft, §105-439.
General assembly.
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Highway patrol.
Use of airplanes to discover persons violating certain motor vehicle laws, §20-196.1.
Testimony of pilots and observers not admissible, §20-196.2.
Injunctions.
Zoning.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Injuries.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by, §63-28.
Joyriding, §14-72.2.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §63-16.
State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES —Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Municipal jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
Larceny.
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Leases.
Municipal airports.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
Legislative declaration.
Airports a public purpose, §63-50.
Licenses.
Federal license, §63-20.
Possession and exhibition of license certificates, §63-21.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §63-23.
Limitation of actions.
Special airport districts.
Actions to set aside creation of district, §63-80, (e).
Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82, (d).
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Misdemeanors.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Licenses.
Federal license.
Violations of provisions, §63-23.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Registration of aircraft.
Federal registration.
Violations of provisions, §63-23.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Zoning.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Motor vehicles.
Used to enforce regulations, §20-196.1.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Municipal airports.
Acquisition of property, §63-49, (a) to (c).
Validation of prior acquisitions, §63-51.
Acquisition of sites, §§63-5, 63-6.
Appropriations, §63-8.
Cities.
Establishment by cities.
Authorized, §63-2.
Counties.
Establishment by counties.
Authorized, §63-3.
Powers of municipalities granted to counties, §63-57, (b).
Purpose of provisions declared county purposes, §63-57, (a).
Eminent domain, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49, (b).
Joint operation of airports, §63-56, (h).
Establishment.
Cities and towns authorized to establish, §63-2.
Counties authorized to establish, §63-3.
Joint airports.
Establishment by cities, towns and counties, §63-4.
Existing airports.
Powers of governing bodies as to, §63-7.
Federal aid, §63-54.
Acceptance, §63-54, (a).
Compliance with federal regulations, §63-54, (b), (c).
Fees.
Establishment for existing airports, §63-7.
Gift or devise.
Acquisition of property by, §63-6.
Joint airports established by cities, towns and counties, §63-4.
Joint operation of airports, §63-56.
Agreements, §63-56, (b), (c).
Specific performance.
Enforcement, §63-56, (k).
Authorized, §63-56, (a).
Board.
Composition, §63-56, (d), (l).
Generally, §63-56, (d) to (f), (l) to (n).
Officers, §63-56, (e).
Powers and duties, §63-56, (d), (f), (m).

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Municipal airports—Cont'd
Joint operation of airports—Cont'd
Cessation of use of facilities for aeronautical purposes, §63-56, (o).
Eminent domain, §63-56, (h).
Expansion or enlargement of facilities, §63-56, (p).
Funds.
Joint fund, §63-56, (i), (j).
Ordinances, §63-56, (g).
Jurisdiction.
Municipal jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
Legislative declaration.
Airports a public purpose, §63-50.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
Airports on public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55.
Powers declared granted to counties, §63-57, (b).
Public purpose.
Airports declared public purpose, §63-5.
Reclaimed land, §63-55.
Regulation of aircraft overflights, §160A-180.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
Severability of provisions, §63-9.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Towns.
Establishment by towns.
Authorized, §63-2.
Trees and other vegetation.
Encroachment upon airport protection privileges prohibited, §63-49, (d).
Unconstitutionality.
Severability of provisions, §63-9.
Waters.
Airports on public waters, §63-55.
Navigable air space.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Notice.
Special airport districts. See within this heading, "Special airport districts."
Operation of aircraft.
Defined, §63-1, (a).

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Operation of aircraft—Cont'd
Intoxicated persons, §63-27.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Qualifications of operators, §63-20.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Peace officers.
Enforcement of provisions, §63-45.
Regulations of civil aeronautics administration, §63-47.
Penalties.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Licenses.
Federal license.
Violations of provisions, §63-23.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Registration of aircraft.
Federal registration.
Violations of provisions, §63-23.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Zoning.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Permits.
Zoning, §63-32.
Pesticide applicators, §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDES.
Real property.
Landing on lands or waters of another, §63-13.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Registration.
Aircraft.
Federal registration, §63-22.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §63-23.
Federal registration, §63-22.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §63-23.
Restricted areas.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Civil aeronautics administration.
Enforcement of regulations of administration, §63-47.
Municipal airports.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
Zoning regulations. See within this heading, "Zoning."

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Seals and sealed instruments.
Special airport districts.
Power to adopt and alter official seal, §63-83.
Secured transactions.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in airplane, §25-9-103, (3).
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
Special airport districts.
Advances, §63-88.
Aeronautical facilities.
Defined, §63-79.
Board. See within this subheading, "District board."
Bond issues.
Elections, §63-87.
Powers of districts, §§63-83, 63-84.
Taxes for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.
Citation of act.
Short title, §63-78.
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §63-89.
Contracts.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Creation, §63-80.
Action to set aside.
Limitation of action, §63-80, (e).
Advances for preliminary expenses, §63-88.
Election, §63-80, (c).
Hearing.
Notice, §63-80, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Actions to set aside creation, §63-80, (e).
Notices, §63-80, (d).
Hearing, §63-80, (b).
Resolution of governing body, §63-80, (a).
Definitions, §63-79.
District board.
Appointment of members, §63-81, (a).
Composition, §63-81, (a).
Defined, §63-79.
Inclusion of additional units of local government.
Appointment of new members, §63-82, (e).
Meetings, §63-81, (b).
Notice, §63-81, (b).

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Special airport districts—Cont'd
District board—Cont'd
Oath of office of members, §63-81, (a).
Officers.
Election, §63-81, (c).
Quorum, §63-81, (b).
Vacancies, §63-81, (a).
Elections.
Bond elections, §63-87.
Creation of district, §63-80, (c).
Eminent domain.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82.
Actions to set aside inclusion, §63-82, (d).
Annexation by participating unit of local government.
Effect, §63-82, (f).
Limitation of actions.
Actions to set aside inclusion, §63-82, (d).
New members of district board.
Appointment, §63-82, (e).
Procedure generally, §63-82, (a) to (c).
Limitation of actions.
Actions to set aside creation, §63-80, (e).
Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82, (d).
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Notice.
Creation of district, §63-80, (d).
Hearing, §63-80, (b).
District board.
Meetings, §63-81, (b).
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Power to adopt official seal, §63-83.
Taxation.
Levy and collection of taxes generally, §63-86.
Levy for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Rate of tax.
Determination by district board, §63-86.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Special airport districts—Cont'd
Title of act.
Short title, §63-78.
State aid.
Acceptance authorized, §63-70.
Activities eligible, §63-67.
Amount.
Limitations, §63-68.
Appropriations.
Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
Conditions, §63-68.
Department of transportation.
Powers of department as to, §§63-65, 63-66.
Eligibility.
Activities eligible, §63-67.
Limitations, §63-68.
Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
State airways.
Defined, §63-1, (a).
State of North Carolina.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
Streets and highways.
Connection of airports with state highway system.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
Taking of aircraft.
Larceny, §63-25.
Tampering with aircraft.
Penalty, §63-26.
Taxation.
Special airport districts.
Levy and collection of taxes generally, §63-86.
Levy for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Rate of tax.
Determination by district board, §63-86.
Torts.
Jurisdiction, §63-16.
State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.
Transportation department.
Agent of public agency which applies for federal aid, §63-71, (b).
Federal aid.
Powers as to, §63-71.
Operation of airports by department, §63-72.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Transportation department—Cont'd
Powers, §§63-65, 63-66, 63-71, 63-72.
Public highway system.
Connection of state airports with system.
Powers of department, §136-18.
State aid.
Powers of department as to, §§63-65, 63-66.
Trick or acrobatic flying.
Penalty, §63-18.
United States.
Licenses.
Federal license for operation of aircraft, §§63-20, 63-21, 63-23.
Registration of aircraft.
Federal registration, §§63-22, 63-23.
Validation.
Municipal airports.
Prior acquisition of airport property, §63-51.
Wage and hour act.
Exemption as to employees of air carriers, §95-25.14, (c).
Waters and watercourses.
Municipal airports.
Airports on public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55.
Zoning.
Air rights.
Acquisition, §63-36.
Appeals.
Board of appeals. See within this subheading, "Board of appeals."
Board of appeals.
Appeals to board, §63-33, (c).
Composition, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review, §63-34.
Copies of papers may be returned, §63-34, (c).
Costs, §63-34, (e).
Jurisdiction of court, §63-34, (d).
Petition, §63-34, (a).
Writ of certiorari, §63-34, (b).
Meetings, §63-33, (c).
Powers, §63-33, (c).
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
General zoning ordinances.
Effect, §63-31, (b).

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES
—Cont'd
Zoning—Cont'd
Hearings.
Adoption of zoning regulations, §63-33, (a).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Joint boards, §63-31, (c).
Legislative declaration, §63-30.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Model airport zoning act.
Board of appeals.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Board of appeals."
Citation of act.
Short title, §63-37.
Enforcement of act, §63-35.
General provisions, §§63-30 to 63-37.
Legislative declaration, §63-30.
Regulations. See within this subheading, "Regulations."
Title of act.
Short title, §63-37.
Notice.
Hearing on adoption of zoning regulations, §63-33, (a).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.
Permits, §63-32, (a).
Obstruction marking and lighting may be required, §63-32, (c).
Regulations.
Administrative agency, §63-33, (b).
Adoption.
Authorized, §63-31, (a).
Procedure, §63-33, (a).
Area affected by, §63-31, (d).
Restrictions on, §63-31, (e).
Variances, §63-32, (b).
Obstruction marking and lighting may be required, §63-32, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §63-35.
Penalties, §63-35.

AIR RIFLES.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.

AIR RIFLES—Cont'd
Minors.
Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms.
Whether air rifle deemed dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

ALARMS.
Burglar alarms.
License tax.
Selling, delivery or renting, §105-51.
Fire alarms.
Giving false alarm, §14-286.
Molesting alarms, §14-286.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

ALBEMARLE SOUND.
Navigation and pilotage.
General provisions.
See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
Obstructions.
Lumbermen to remove, §76-42.

ALCOHOL DETOXIFICATION PROGRAM AT BLACK MOUNTAIN.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Secretary of department of human resources.
Recommendation of changes by secretary, §131-60.6.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
ABC stores.
Alcoholism funds, §18B-805, (h).
Expenditures, §18B-805, (h).
Bonds, surety.
Employees, §18B-803, (c).
Manager, §18B-803, (b).
Closing of stores.
Grounds, §18B-801, (c).
Damaged alcoholic beverages.
Sale.
Not owned by local board, §18B-806, (b).
Owned by local board, §18B-806, (a).
Procedure, §18B-806, (c).
Records, §18B-806, (d).
Days of operation, §18B-802, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
ABC stores—Cont'd
Distribution of revenue.
Cities and counties, §18B-805, (e).
Gross receipts.
Defined, §18B-805.
Mixed beverage profit shared, §18B-805, (f).
Primary distribution, §18B-805, (b).
Quarterly distributions, §18B-805, (g).
Statutory distributions, §18B-805, (c).
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Expenditures of alcoholism funds, §18B-805, (h).
Hours of operation, §18B-802, (a).
Local ABC officers. See within this heading, "Local ABC officers."
Location of stores, §18B-801, (b).
Manager.
Bond, surety, §18B-803, (b).
Employment, §18B-803, (a).
Number of stores, §18B-801, (a).
Permits.
Elections.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (c).
Required for mixed beverages, §18B-604, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §18B-807.
Sales.
Commission approval, §18B-800, (c).
Spirituous liquor, §18B-800, (a).
Sundays and holidays, §18B-802, (b).
Wine, §18B-800, (b).
Sales price.
Fortified wine, §18B-804, (c).
Spirituous liquor, §18B-804, (b).
Unfortified wine, §18B-804, (d).
Spirituous liquor.
Approval of sale, §18B-800, (c).
Sales price, §18B-804, (b).
Sold only in ABC stores, §18B-800, (a).
Uniform price, §18B-804, (a).
Sundays and holidays.
Sales, §18B-802, (b).
Time of operation, §18B-802, (a).
Uniform price of spirituous liquor, §18B-804, (a).
Working capital, §18B-805, (d).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting.
Required, §18B-205, (a), (d).
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability, §18B-906.
Advertisements.
Authority of commission, §18B-105, (b).
Compliance with rules of commission, §18B-105, (a).
Agents.
Alcohol law enforcement agents. See within this heading, "Law enforcement agents."
Local ABC officers. See within this heading, "Local ABC officers."
Airports and airplanes.
Forfeiture generally. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Mixed beverages.
Effect of elections on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (e).
Use in air commerce.
Purchase and storage, §18B-107, (a).
Sale, §18B-107, (b).
Alcoholic beverage commission.
See within this heading, "Commission."
Alcoholism.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Alcohol law enforcement agents.
See within this heading, "Law enforcement agents."
Alimony.
Excessive use.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Applications for permits, §18B-902.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Audits.
Local ABC boards, §§18B-205, (c), 18B-702, (c).
Local ABC store, §18B-205, (c).
State warehouse, §18B-204.
Beer.
Definition of "malt beverage," §18B-101.
Malt beverages generally. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Beer—Cont'd
Trademarks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS.
Bingo games.
Sale or consumption, §18B-308.
Boards.
Local ABC boards. See within this heading, "Local ABC boards."
Boating safety.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated, §75A-10, (b).
Boats.
Forfeiture generally. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Bonds, surety.
ABC stores.
Employees, §18B-803, (c).
Manager, §18B-803, (b).
Local ABC boards, §18B-700, (i).
Bottlers.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1110.
Brown bagging act, §18B-301.
Brown-bagging permit, §18B-1001.
Charities.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (b).
Child labor.
ABC permit holders.
Restrictions on employment of minors by, §95-25.5, (j).
Cider.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Commercial transportation, §18B-1115.
Commission.
Advertisements.
Authority to promulgate rules, §18B-105, (b).
Appointment, §18B-200, (b).
Chairman.
Salary, §18B-200, (a).
Compensation, §18B-200, (a).
Composition, §18B-200, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Conflicts of interest.
Dealing for family members, §18B-201, (c).
Financial interest restricted, §18B-201, (a).
Self-dealing, §18B-201, (b).
Creation, §18B-200, (a).
Department of crime control and public safety.
Transfer to department, §143A-243.
Employees.
Authority to employ, §18B-200, (d).
Orders.
Service of orders.
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500, (d).
Powers.
General provisions, §18B-203.
Implied powers, §18B-203, (b).
Service of orders.
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500, (d).
State warehouse. See within this heading, "State warehouse."
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §18B-200, (c).
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services, §§143B-147 to 143B-150.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Conduct on licensed premises, §18B-1005.
Conflicts of interest.
Alcoholic beverage control commission, §18B-201.
Local ABC boards, §18B-700, (h).
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Construction of chapter, §18B-100.
Consumption.
Bingo games, §18B-308.
Fortified wine and spirituous liquor.
Restrictions, §18B-301, (d).
Where lawful, §18B-301, (d).
Hours of consumption, §18B-1004, (a).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
General provisions, §18B-300, (a).
Off-premises establishments, §18B-300, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Consumption—Cont'd
Malt beverages and unfortified wine —Cont'd
Ordinances.
Property owned or occupied by city or county, §18B-300, (c).
Unlawful possession or consumption.
Consumption not authorized by permits, §18B-1006, (d).
Containers.
Forfeiture generally. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Contracts.
Local ABC officers.
Contracts with other agencies.
Alternative to hiring local officers, §18B-501, (f).
State warehouse.
Contracting for private warehouse, §18B-204, (a).
Convention center.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Counties.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Ordinances.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Damaged alcoholic beverages.
Sales generally. See within this heading, "ABC stores."
Definitions, §18B-101.
ABC stores.
Gross receipts, §18B-805, (a).
Franchises, §18B-1117.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Malt beverage, §18B-101.
Oceangoing vessel, §18B-106, (b).
Permits.
Conviction, §18B-900, (b).
Retail activities, §18B-1000.
Transportation.
Passenger area of a motor vehicle, §18B-401, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Denatured alcohol.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.
Dentists.
Exemption from chapter, §18B-103.
Direct shipment into state.
Armed forces installations, §18B-109, (b).
Prohibited, §18B-109, (a).
Disposition of seized beverages.
See within this heading, "Searches and seizures."
Distilleries.
Permits.
Authorized acts, §18B-1105, (a).
Fuel alcohol, §18B-1105, (b).
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Provisions not applicable to whiskey distilleries, §15-17.
Divorce.
Excessive use.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Drunkenness, §§14-443 to 14-447.
See DRUNKENNESS.
DUI.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Eating establishment.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Elections.
ABC stores.
City elections, §18B-600, (d).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (g).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (c).
Required for mixed beverages, §18B-604, (e).
Ballots.
Form of ballot.
Malt beverage elections, §18B-602, (a).
Calling of election.
City elections, §18B-601, (c).
County elections, §18B-601.
Form of request, §18B-601, (d).
City ABC store elections, §18B-600, (d).
City election.
Effect on county, §18B-604.
City malt beverage and unfortified wine elections, §18B-600, (c).
City mixed beverage elections, §18B-600, (e).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Counties, §18B-600, (b).
Favorable county vote.
Effect on city, §18B-604, (b).
Negative county vote.
Effect on city, §18B-604, (c).
Date of election, §18B-601, (f).
Definitions, §18B-603, (g).
Form of request, §18B-601.
Kinds of elections, §18B-600, (a).
Local act elections, §18B-605.
Malt beverage and unfortified wine.
City elections, §18B-600, (c).
Malt beverage elections.
Determination of results, §18B-602, (b).
Effect, § 18B-604.
Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (a).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (a).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (c).
Mixed beverage elections.
Airports.
Effect of election on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (e).
City elections, §18B-600, (e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (h).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (d).
Notice of election, §18B-601, (h).
Observers, §18B-601, (i).
Petitions.
Contents, §18B-601, (e).
Form of request, §18B-601, (d).
Places eligible to hold elections, §18B-600.
Procedure.
General provisions, §18B-601, (a).
Registration, §18B-601, (g).
Sales.
When sale stop following election, §18B-604, (f).
Subsequent elections.
Time limitations, §18B-604, (a).
Timing of subsequent elections, §18B-604, (a).
Unfortified wine elections.
Determination of results, §18B-602, (e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (d).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (b).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (f).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Emergencies.
Powers of governor, §18B-110.
Employees.
Alcoholic beverage control commission.
Authority to employ, §18B-200, (d).
Discharge.
Conviction of violation of chapter, §18B-202.
Discharge.
Conviction of violation of chapter, §18B-202.
Felonies, §18B-202.
Ethyl alcohol.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.
Evidence.
Franchises.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §18B-1117, (a).
Possession for purpose of sale.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession by person not permitted to possess, §18B-304, (b).
Exclusive outlets.
Prohibited, §18B-1116, (a).
Exemptions, §18B-1116, (b).
Exemptions from chapter, §18B-103.
Exclusive outlets.
Prohibited, §18B-116, (b).
Exports. See within this heading, "Imports and exports."
Fees.
Permits, §18B-902, (d).
Combined applications, §18B-902, (e).
Disposition, §18B-902, (g).
Nonrefundable, §18B-902, (f).
Renewal, §18B-903, (b).
Food business.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Forfeiture.
Custody until trial, §18B-504, (d).
Defendant unavailable, §18B-504, (i).
Disposition.
After trial, §18B-504, (e).
Manner of disposition, §18B-504, (f).
Exemptions from forfeiture, §18B-504, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Forfeiture—Cont'd
Innocent parties.
Protection of interest, §18B-504, (h).
Property subject to forfeiture, §18B-504, (a).
Return of property.
Innocent parties, §18B-504, (h).
When no charges made, §18B-504.
Sales.
Disposition of forfeited property, §18B-504, (f).
Proceeds of sale, §18B-504, (g).
Seizure of property, §18B-504, (c).
Unavailability of defendant, §18B-504, (i).
Fortified wine.
Consumption, §18B-301, (d).
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession, §18B-301. See within this heading, "Possession."
Franchises.
Coercion.
Prohibited, §18B-1117, (b).
Definition, §18B-1117, (a).
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §18B-1117.
Injunctions.
Unlawful termination, §18B-1117, (c).
Prima facie evidence of existence, §18B-1117, (a).
Termination.
Unjust termination, §18B-1117, (b).
Injunctions, §18B-1117, (c).
Fuel alcohol.
Distilleries.
Permits, §18B-1105, (b).
Guardians.
Restoration to sobriety, §35-4.
Hearing officers.
Appointment, §18B-200, (d).
Hearings.
Permits.
Location, §18B-906, (b).
Hospitals.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).
Hotel.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Hours for sale and consumption, §18B-1004.
ABC stores, §18B-802.
Imports and exports.
Denatured alcohol.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Malt beverages.
Importers.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1108.
Unauthorized imports and exports prohibited, §18B-102, (a).
Violation a misdemeanor, §18B-102, (b).
Wine.
Importer.
Permits, §18B-1106.
Inebriates.
Defined, §35-1.
Ingredients.
Forfeiture generally. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Injunctions.
Franchises.
Unjust termination, §18B-1117, (c).
Inspections.
Authority to inspect licensed premises, §18B-502, (a).
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
State warehouse.
Private warehouses, §18B-204, (b).
Intent of chapter, §18B-100.
Intoxicated persons.
Sales to, §18B-305, (a).
Intoxication, §§14-443 to 14-447.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Investigations.
Expenses.
Restitution, §18B-505.
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500.
Local ABC officers, §18B-501.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Investigations—Cont'd
Permits.
Prior to issuance, §18B-902, (b).
Restitution.
Expenses, §18B-505.
Jurisdiction.
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500.
Local ABC officers, §18B-501.
Law enforcement agents.
Appointment, §18B-500, (a).
Discharge, §18B-500, (e).
Jurisdiction.
Subject matter jurisdiction, §18B-500, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction, §18B-500, (c).
Service of process.
Orders of commission, §18B-500, (d).
Subject matter jurisdiction, §18B-500, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction, §18B-500, (c).
Licenses.
Permits.
Suspension or revocation.
Effect on licenses, §18B-104, (d).
Suspension or revocation of permits.
Effect on licenses, §18B-104, (d).
Local ABC boards.
Accounts, §18B-205, (a).
System of accounting, §18B-205, (b).
Appointment.
City boards, §18B-700, (b).
County boards, §18B-700, (c).
Merged boards, §18B-703, (b).
Audits, §§18B-205, (c), 18B-702, (c).
Bonds, surety, §18B-700, (i).
Borrowing of money, §18B-702, (b).
Chairman, §18B-700, (a).
Compensation of members, §18B-700, (g).
Compliance with commission rules, §18B-702, (e).
Composition, §18B-700, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §18B-700, (h).
Corporate body, §18B-702, (a).
Debts.
Governing body not responsible, §18B-702, (b).
Deposits, §18B-702, (d).
Distribution of revenue, §18B-805.
Financial operations, §18B-702.
Investments, §18B-702, (d).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Local ABC boards—Cont'd
Merger of local operations.
Appointment of merged board, §18B-703, (b).
Conditions for merger, §18B-703, (a).
Dissolution, §18B-703, (e).
Distribution of profits, §18B-703, (c).
Jurisdiction of enforcement officials, §18B-703, (d).
Negotiation of details, §18B-703, (f).
Operation to follow general law, §18B-703, (g).
Powers.
General provisions, §18B-701.
Public authority.
Not to be considered public authority, §18B-702, (a).
Qualification of members, §18B-700, (d).
Removal of members, §18B-700, (f).
Reports, §18B-205, (a).
Revenue.
Distribution, §18B-805.
Rules and regulations.
Compliance with commission rules, §18B-702, (e).
Terms of office, §18B-700, (a).
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §18B-700, (e).
Local ABC officers.
Appointment, §18B-501, (a).
Assisting other local agencies, §18B-501, (d).
Assisting state and federal enforcement, §18B-501, (e).
Contracts with other agencies.
Alternative to hiring local officers, §18B-501.
Discharge, §18B-501, (g).
Jurisdiction.
Subject matter jurisdiction, §18B-501, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction, §18B-501, (c).
Subject matter jurisdiction, §18B-501, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction, §18B-501, (c).
Lockers.
Private clubs, §18B-1006, (b).
Malt beverages.
Breweries.
Authorization permit, §18B-1104.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Consumption. See within this heading, "Consumption."
Defined, §18B-101.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Hours for sale, §18B-1004.
Importers.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1108.
Making for private use, §18B-306.
Permits.
Elections.
Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (a).
Vendors.
Nonresident vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1113.
Wholesalers.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1109.
Manufacturers.
Cider.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Commercial activity generally, §§18B-1100 to 18B-1117. See within this heading, "Permits."
Equipment or ingredients.
Forfeiture generally. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Private use.
Wines and malt beverages, §18B-306.
Second offense of manufacturing, §18B-307, (c).
Unauthorized manufacture prohibited, §18B-102, (a).
Violation a misdemeanor, §18B-102, (b).
Unlawful manufacturing, §18B-307, (a), (b).
Vinegar.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Wines and malt beverages.
Private use, §18B-306.
Mental health and mental retardation.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates of institutions, §14-258.1, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Military affairs.
Direct shipment of beverages into state.
Armed forces installations, §18B-109, (b).
Minors.
Alcoholism.
Consent of minor to treatment, §90-21.5, (a).
Drivers' licenses.
Allowing use, §18B-302, (f).
Fraudulent license, §18B-302, (e).
Presumptions.
Sales to.
Presumed to be knowingly made, §18B-302, (d).
Purchase or possession.
Aiding and abetting, §18B-302, (c).
Driver's license.
Allowing use of license, §18B-302, (f).
Use of fraudulent license, §18B-302, (e).
Prohibited, §18B-302, (b).
Sales to.
Aiding and abetting, §18B-302, (c).
Presumptions, §18B-302, (d).
Prohibited, §18B-302, (a).
Mixed beverages.
ABC stores.
Required for mixed beverages, §18B-604, (e).
Airports.
Elections.
Effect of election on issuance of permit, §18B-603, (e).
Defined, §18B-101.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Handling of bottles.
Restrictions, §18B-1007, (b).
Hours for sale, §18B-1004.
Permits.
Elections.
Effect of elections on issuance, §18B-603, (d).
Airports, §18B-603, (e).
Price list.
Available to customers, §18B-1007, (c).
Purchases.
Designated ABC store, §18B-1007, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Mixed beverages—Cont'd
Transportation.
Permits, §18B-404.
Motor vehicles.
Confiscation.
Vehicles used in illegal transportation.
Reports by officers, §20-114, (c).
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Drunk driving.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Forfeiture. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Implied consent law, §20-16.2.
Instructions.
Licensed drivers.
Giving instructions while under influence of alcohol, §20-12.1.
Licenses.
Drivers' licenses.
Minors.
Use of license to purchase, §18B-302.
Issuance to habitual drunkard.
Prohibited, §20-9, (c).
Revocation or suspension.
Mental incompetents, alcoholics and habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Manner of transportation, §18B-401.
Minors.
Drivers' licenses.
Use of fraudulent license to purchase, §18B-302.
Searches and seizures.
Vehicles used for illegal transportation.
Reports by peace officers, §20-114, (c).
Municipal corporations.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Ordinances.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Malt beverage vendor.
Permit.
Authorization, §18B-1113.
Wine vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
Notice.
Elections.
Notice of election, §18B-601, (h).
Permits.
Issuance, §18B-904, (d).
Notice to local government, §18B-901, (b).
Oceangoing ships. See within this heading, "Ships and shipping."
Officers.
Local ABC officers. See within this heading, "Local ABC officers."
Off-premises establishment.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (b).
On-premises fortified wine permit, §18B-1001.
On-premises unfortified wine permit, §18B-1001.
Open bottle.
Manner of transportation, §18B-401, (a).
Ordinances.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Restrictions on ordinances, §18B-100.
Out of state purchases.
Transportation, §18B-402.
Penalties.
Administrative penalties, §18B-104.
Compromise, §18B-104, (b).
Disposition, §18B-104, (c).
Licenses.
Effect of suspension or revocation of permit, §18B-104, (d).
Permits.
Suspension or revocation, §18B-104, (a).
Effect on licenses, §18B-104, (d).
Effect on other permits, §18B-104, (e).
Permits.
ABC permit holders.
Child labor.
Restrictions on employment of minors, §95-25.5, (j).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability, §18B-906, (a).
Exception on location of hearing, §18B-906, (b).
Applications.
False information, §18B-902, (c).
Form, §18B-902, (a).
Bottlers.
Authorization, §18B-1110.
Brewery permits.
Authorization, §18B-1104.
Brown-bagging permit, §18B-1001.
Business not operating.
Automatic expiration, §18B-904, (c).
Change in management, §18B-903, (d).
Change in ownership.
Automatic expiration, §18B-903, (c).
Commercial permits.
Issuance, §18B-1100.
Conduct on premises.
Certain conduct prohibited, §18B-1005, (a).
Supervision, §18B-1005, (b).
Culinary permit, §18B-1001.
Distilleries.
Authorized acts, §18B-1105, (a).
Fuel alcohol, §18B-1105, (b).
Duration, §18B-903, (a).
Change in ownership.
Automatic expiration, §18B-903, (c).
Elections.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Elections."
Permits not dependent on elections, §18B-603, (f).
Facsimile permits, §18B-1006, (e).
Failure to surrender permit, §18B-1006, (f).
False permits, §18B-1006, (e).
Fees, §18B-902, (d).
Combined applications, §18B-902, (e).
Disposition, §18B-902, (g).
Nonrefundable, §18B-902, (f).
Renewal, §18B-903, (b).
Fortified winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1102.
Hearings.
Location, §18B-906, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Investigations.
Prerequisite to issuance, §18B-902, (b).
Issuance.
Authority of commission, §18B-901, (d).
Commercial permits.
Types authorized, §18B-1100.
Commission, §18B-900, (a).
Factors to be considered, §18B-901, (c).
Investigations prior to issuance, §18B-902, (b).
Notice, §18B-904, (d).
Notice to local government, §18B-901, (b).
Places eligible, §18B-1001.
Temporary permits, §18B-905.
Who issues, §18B-901, (a).
Who receives permit, §18B-904, (a).
Kinds of permits, §18B-1001.
Limited winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1103.
Malt beverages.
Importers.
Authorization, §18B-1108.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization, §18B-1113.
Wholesalers.
Authorization, §18B-1109.
Mixed beverage permit, §18B-1001.
Nontransferable, §18B-903, (e).
Notice.
Issuance, §18B-904, (d).
Off-premises fortified wine permit, §18B-1001.
Off-premises malt beverage permit, §18B-1001.
Off-premises unfortified wine permit, §18B-1001.
One-time permits, §18B-1002.
On-premises malt beverage permit, §18B-1001.
Out of state purchases.
Suspension or revocation, §18B-104, (a), (d), (e).
Places eligible, §18B-1001.
Posting, §18B-904, (b).
Purchase-transportation permit. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Qualifications for permits.
Convention centers, §18B-900, (e).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Qualifications for permits—Cont'd
Conviction.
Defined, §18B-900, (b).
Discretion of commission, §18B-901, (d).
Manager of off-premises establishment, §18B-900, (d).
Requirements, §18B-900, (a).
Who must qualify, §18B-900, (c).
Renewal, §18B-903, (b).
Responsibilities of permittee.
Employees, §18B-1003, (b).
Certain employees prohibited, §18B-1003, (c).
Premises, §18B-1003, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Retail permits.
Promulgation by commission, §18B-1008.
Salesmen.
Authorized acts, §18B-1111.
Duration, §18B-1111, (c).
Persons required to obtain, §18B-1111.
Term, §18B-1111, (c).
Schools.
Business located on property of public school, §18B-1006, (a).
Special occasion permit, §18B-1001.
Limited special occasion permit, §18B-1001.
Special one-time permit.
Administrative procedure, §18B-1002, (d).
Conditions of permit, §18B-1002, (c).
Intent of section, §18B-1002, (b).
Kinds of permits, §18B-1002, (a).
Surrender.
Failure to surrender, §18B-1006, (f).
Suspension or revocation.
Administrative penalties, §18B-104, (a).
Effect on other permits, §18B-104, (e).
Temporary permits, §18B-905.
Term, §18B-903, (a).
Transferability, §18B-903, (e).
Transportation. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Unfortified winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1101.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Permit for business on campus, §18B-1006, (a).
Vendor representative.
Authorized acts, §18B-1112, (a).
Number of permits, §18B-1112, (b).
Wine importer.
Authorization, §18B-1106.
Wineries.
Fortified wineries.
Authorization, §18B-1102.
Limited wineries.
Authorization, §18B-1103.
Unfortified wineries.
Authorization, §18B-1101.
Wine vendor.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization, §18B-1114.
Wine wholesaler.
Authorization, §18B-1107.
Pharmaceutical products.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Physicians and surgeons.
Exemption from chapter, §18B-103.
Poisons.
Manufacture of poisonous liquors, §14-329, (a).
Trafficking in, transporting or possessing poisonous liquors, §14-329, (b), (c), (d).
Possession.
Evidence.
Possession for purpose of sale.
Possession by person not permitted to possess, §18B-304, (b).
Fortified wine and spirituous liquor.
Amount, §18B-301, (b).
Incident to sale, §18B-301, (e).
Possession at home, §18B-301.
Special occasions, §18B-301, (c).
Unlawful possession or use, §18B-301, (f).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
General provisions, §18B-300, (a).
Sales.
Possession for purpose of sale, §18B-304, (a).
Unauthorized possession prohibited, §18B-102, (a).
Violation a misdemeanor, §18B-102, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd
Unlawful possession or consumption.
Possession not authorized by permits, §18B-1006, (d).
Presumptions.
Minors.
Sales to.
Presumed to be made knowingly, §18B-302, (d).
Prisons and prisoners.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity prohibited, §148-23.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).
Private club.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Lockers, §18B-1006, (b).
Property.
Allowing property to be used for manufacture of beverage, §18B-307, (a).
Forfeiture. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Searches and seizures. See withint his heading, "Searches and seizures."
Public schools.
Dangers of alcohol.
Required course of study, §115C-81, (b).
Standard course of study for each grade, §115C-81, (a).
Scientific instruction in dangers of alcohol, §115C-81, (d).
Purchases.
Amount purchased, §18B-303, (a).
Greater amounts, §18B-303, (c).
Exclusive outlets.
Prohibited, §18B-1116, (a).
Exemptions, §18B-1116, (b).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
General provisions, §18B-300, (a).
Mixed beverages.
Designated ABC store, §18B-1007, (a).
Out of state purchases.
Transportation, §18B-402.
Permit.
Purchase-transportation permit. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Unlawful purchase, §18B-302, (b).
Purpose of chapter, §18B-100.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Railroads.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Sale on trains, §18B-108.
Religion.
Sacramental wine.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Reports.
Required reports, §18B-205, (a).
Responsibilities of permittee, §18B-1003.
Restaurant.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Restitution.
Expenses of investigation, §18B-505.
Retail business.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Rules and regulations.
ABC stores.
Promulgation, §18B-807.
Advertisements.
Authority of commission, §18B-105, (b).
Commission.
Local ABC boards to comply, §18B-702, (e).
Effective date.
Promulgation by commission, §18B-207.
Permits.
Retail permits.
Promulgation by commission, §18B-1008.
Promulgation.
Authority of commission, §18B-207.
Ships and shipping.
Use on oceangoing ships, §18B-106, (c).
State warehouse.
Promulgation, §18B-204, (d).
Sacramental wine.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Salaries.
Commission.
Chairman, §18B-200, (a).
Sales.
ABC stores. See within this heading, "ABC stores."
Aviation.
Use in air commerce, §18B-107, (b).
Bingo games, §18B-308.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Cider.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Damaged alcoholic beverages. See within this heading, "ABC stores."
Defined, §18B-101.
Discretion for seller, §18B-305, (b).
Exclusive outlets.
Prohibited, §18B-1116, (a).
Exemptions, §18B-1116, (b).
Forfeiture of property. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Hours of sale, §18B-1004, (a).
Daylight saving time, §18B-1004, (b).
Local option, §18B-1004, (d).
Sunday hours, §18B-1004, (c).
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Intoxicated persons, §18B-305, (a).
Minors.
Prohibited sales, §18B-302.
Possession for purpose of sale.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession by person not permitted to possess, §18B-304, (b).
Unlawful possession, §18B-304, (a).
Refusal to sell.
Discretion of seller, §18B-305, (b).
Salesmen.
Permits, §18B-1111.
Trains, §18B-108.
Unauthorized sales prohibited, §18B-102, (a).
Violation a misdemeanor, §18B-102, (b).
Vinegar.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Warranties.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
When sales stop.
Effect of election, §18B-604, (f).
Wine.
List of approved wines, §18B-1006, (c).
Schools.
Permits.
Business located on campus, §18B-1006, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §18B-503.
Forfeiture. See within this heading, "Forfeiture."
Vehicles used in illegal transportation.
Reports by peace officers, §20-114, (c).
Whiskey distilleries.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Provisions not to apply to whiskey distilleries, §15-17.
Service of process.
Orders of commission.
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500, (d).
Ships and shipping.
Transportation.
Commercial transportation.
Malt beverages and wine, §18B-1115, (f).
Use on oceangoing ships.
Delivery permitted, §18B-106, (a).
"Oceangoing vessel" defined, §18B-106, (b).
Promulgation of rules and regulations, §18B-106, (c).
Spirituous liquor.
ABC stores. See within this heading, "ABC stores."
Consumption. See within this heading, "Consumption."
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession. See within this heading, "Possession."
Transportation.
Commercial transportation, §18B-1115.
Standards for alcoholic beverages.
Authority to establish, §18B-206, (a).
Effective date, §18B-206, (b).
Testing, §18B-206, (c).
State of emergency.
Powers of governor, §18B-110.
State prison.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
State warehouse.
Audits, §18B-204, (b).
Commercial transportation, §18B-1115, (g).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
State warehouse—Cont'd
Contracts.
Private warehouses, §18B-204, (a).
Inspections, §18B-204, (b).
Private warehouses.
Contracting for private warehouses, §18B-204, (a).
Emergency operation, §18B-204, (c).
Temporary operation, §18B-204, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §18B-204, (d).
Storage.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Sundays.
Hours of sale, §18B-1004, (c).
Taxation.
Alcoholic beverages tax, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Nontaxpaid alcoholic beverage.
Defined, §18B-101.
Taxicabs.
Transportation of alcoholic beverages, §18B-401, (b).
Time.
Hours for sale and consumption, §18B-1004.
Trademarks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS.
Transportation.
Alcoholic beverages purchased out of state, §18B-402.
Amounts that may be transported, §18B-400.
Transportation in greater amounts, §18B-406.
Commercial transportation.
Boats.
Malt beverages and wine, §18B-1115, (f).
Common carriers, §18B-1115, (c).
Malt beverages.
Boats, §18B-1115, (f).
Motor vehicle carriers, §18B-1115, (d).
Permit.
Required, §18B-1115.
Spirituous liquor, §18B-1115, (e).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Transportation—Cont'd
Commercial transportation—Cont'd
State warehouse carrier, §18B-1115, (g).
When transportation legal, §18B-1115, (b).
Wine.
Boats, §18B-1115.
Definitions.
Passenger area of a motor vehicle, §18B-401, (c).
Direct shipment into state, §18B-109.
Excess amounts, §18B-406.
Malt beverages and unfortified or fortified wines.
Transportation from wholesaler's place of business, §18B-405.
Manner of transportation.
Open bottle, §18B-401, (a).
Taxis, §18B-401, (b).
Open bottle, §18B-401, (a).
Out of state purchases, §18B-402.
Permits.
Amount authorized to purchase and transport, §18B-403, (a).
Commercial transportation, §18B-1115.
Display, §18B-403, (e).
Disqualifications of applicant, §18B-403, (c).
Form, §18B-403, (d).
Issuance, §18B-403, (b).
Disqualifications of applicant, §18B-403, (c).
Mixed beverage permits, §18B-404, (b).
Malt beverages and unfortified or fortified wines.
Transportation from wholesaler, §18B-405.
Mixed beverage permits.
Designated employee, §18B-404, (a).
Designated stores, §18B-404, (c).
Issuance, §18B-404, (b).
Size of bottles, §18B-404, (d).
Restrictions on permit, §18B-403, (e).
Time permit valid, §18B-403, (f).
Purchase-transportation permits. See within this subheading, "Permits."
Taxis.
Restrictions, §18B-401, (b).
Unauthorized transportation prohibited, §18B-102, (a), (b).
Unlawful transportation.
Excess amounts, §18B-406.
Wholesalers.
Malt beverages and unfortified or fortified wine.
Transportation from wholesaler's place of business, §18B-405.

Unfortified wine.
Consumption. See within this heading, "Consumption."
Permits.
Elections.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (b).

Universities and colleges.
Permits.
Business located on campus, §18B-1006, (a).

Vendors.
Malt beverages.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization, §18B-1113.
Representatives.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1112.
Wine vendors.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.

Vessels. See within this heading, "Ships and shipping."

Vinegar.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.

Violation of chapter.
Discharge of employees, §18B-202.

Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).

Warehouses.
State warehouse, §18B-204. See within this heading, "State warehouse."

Warranties.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Weapons.
Establishments where alcoholic beverages are sold and consumed.
Carrying weapons into establishments, §14-269.3, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-269.3, (b).
Wholesalers.
Commercial activities generally, §§18B-1100 to 18B-1117. See within this heading, "Permits."
Malt beverages.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1109.
Transportation.
Malt beverages and unfortified or fortified wines.
Transportation from place of business, §18B-405.
Wine.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1107.
Wine.
Fortified wine.
Consumption, §18B-301, (d).
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession, §18B-301. See within this heading, "Possession."
Hours of sale, §18B-1004.
Importers.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1106.
Making wine for private use, §18B-306.
Pharmaceutical products.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Sacramental wine.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Sales.
Hours, §18B-1004.
List of approved wines, §18B-1006, (c).
Unfortified wine.
ABC stores. See within this heading, "ABC stores."
Defined, §18B-101.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Vendors.
Nonresident vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Wine—Cont'd
Wholesalers.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1107.
Wineries.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Witnesses.
Illicit sale of intoxicating liquors.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity of witness, §8-55.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Additional taxes, §105-113.86, (a), (o), (p), (v).
Allocation of funds to counties and municipalities, §§105-113.86, (p), 105-113.87.
Definition of "municipality," §105-113.86, (v).
By whom payable, §105-113.88.
Unfortified wine, §105-113.86, (o).
Applicability of tax, §105-113.68, (b).
Beer.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Bonds, surety.
Nonresident vendors, §105-113.89, (c).
Bottlers.
Licenses, §105-113.71.
Breweries.
Licenses, §105-113.70, (a), (b).
Exemption of individuals who make malt beverages for own use, §105-113.70, (e).
Definitions, §105-113.68, (a).
Discounts, §105-113.86, (h).
Distillers.
Licenses, §105-113.72, (c).
Enforcement of provisions, §105-113.101.
Exemptions.
Oceangoing vessels.
Malt beverages and wines sold to, §105-113.97.
Sacramental wine, §105-113.96.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fuel alcohol.
Licenses, §105-113.72, (d).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Imports.
Licenses.
Malt beverage and wine importers' licenses, §105-113.91.
Unlicensed persons.
Shipments of intoxicating liquor to.
Prohibited, §105-113.100, (b).
Interest.
Delinquent tax, §105-113.86, (k).
Invoices.
Furnishing, §105-113.86, (e).
Licenses.
Bottlers, §105-113.71.
Breweries, §105-113.70, (a), (b).
Exemption of individuals who make malt beverages for own use, §105-113.70, (e).
Defined, §105-113.68, (a).
Distillers, §105-113.72, (c).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §105-113.69, (c).
Failure to secure license.
Misdemeanor, §105-113.69, (d).
Fees.
Bottlers, §105-113.71.
Breweries, §105-113.70, (a).
City malt beverages and unfortified wine retail licenses, §105-113.79.
Distillers, §105-113.72, (c).
Fortified winery licenses, §105-113.72, (a).
Fuel alcohol license, §105-113.72, (d).
Importers.
Malt beverage and wine importer licenses, §105-113.91.
Malt beverage wholesalers, §105-113.73, (a), (c).
Nonresident vendors, §105-113.89, (a).
Railroad sales licenses, §105-113.75.
Retail licenses.
Fortified wine, §105-113.85, (a), (b).
Malt beverages, §105-113.84, (a).
Unfortified wine, §105-113.83.
Salesmen, §105-113.76.
Unfortified winery licenses, §105-113.70, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Wine wholesalers, §105-113.73, (b), (c).
Fuel alcohol, §105-113.72, (d).
Importers.
Malt beverage and wine importers, §105-113.91.
Malt beverages.
City licenses, §105-113.79.
Applications, §105-113.80.
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Wholesalers' licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
County licenses, §105-113.81, (a).
Applications, §105-113.81, (b).
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Importers, §105-113.91.
Railroad sales, §105-113.75.
Retail licenses, §105-113.84.
Wholesalers, §105-113.73, (a).
City licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
Fees, §105-113.73, (a), (c).
Places of business.
Separate license of each place of business, §105-113.73, (e).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.73, (d).
Nonresident vendors.
Bonds, surety, §105-113.89, (c).
Fees, §105-113,89, (a).
Required, §105-113.89, (a).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.89, (b).
Posting, §105-113.99.
Qualifications, §105-113.69, (a).
Retail licenses.
Fortified wine retail licenses.
Fees, §105-113.85, (a), (b).
Purchase of fortified wine by licensees.
Restrictions, §105-113.85, (d).
Required, §105-113.85, (a), (b).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.85, (b).
Unfortified wine licenses.
No additional fees, §105-113.85, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Retail licenses—Cont'd
Malt beverage retail licenses.
Fees, §105-113.84, (a).
Required, §105-113.84, (a).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.84, (b).
Unfortified wine retail licenses.
Fees, §105-113.83, (a), (b).
Required, §105-113.83, (a), (b).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.83, (c).
Revocation or suspension, §105-113.104.
Revocation of permit.
Revocation of license upon, §105-113.103.
Salesmen, §105-113.76.
Term, §105-113.69, (b).
Transfer.
Prohibited, §105-113.99.
Wine.
City licenses, §105-113.79.
Applications, §105-113.80.
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Wholesaler licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
County licenses, §105-113.81, (a).
Applications, §105-113.81, (b).
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Importers, §105-113.91.
Railroad sales, §105-113.75.
Retail licenses.
Fortified wine, §105-113.85.
Unfortified wine, §105-113.83.
Wholesalers, §§105-113.73, (b).
City licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
Fees, §105-113.73, (b), (c).
Places of business.
Separate license for each place of business, §105-113.73, (e).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.73, (d).
Wineries.
Exemption of persons who make native wines for own use, §105-113.70, (e).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Wineries—Cont'd
Fortified wineries, §105-113.72, (a), (b).
Unfortified wineries, §105-113.70, (c), (d).
Malt beverages.
Defined, §105-113.68, (a).
Licenses.
City licenses, §105-113.79.
Applications, §105-113.80.
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Wholesalers' licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
County licenses, §105-113.81, (a).
Applications, §105-113.81, (b).
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Importers, §105-113.91.
Railroad sales, §105-113.75.
Retail licenses, §105-113.84.
Wholesalers, §105-113.73, (a).
City licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
Fees, §105-113.73, (a), (c).
Places of business.
Separate license of each place of business, §105-113.73, (e).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.73, (d).
Oceangoing vessels.
Exemption of malt beverages sold to, §105-113.97.
Military affairs.
Sales to armed forces.
Relief from tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Misdemeanors.
Licenses.
Failure to secure, §105-113.69, (d).
Records.
Failure to produce upon demand by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (d).
Violations of provisions, §§105-113.86, (l), 105-113.104.
Multiple businesses.
Payment of tax on each, §105-113.100, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Licenses.
Nonresident vendors, §105-113.89.
Resident wholesaler not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Payment of tax.
By whom payable, §105-113.88.
Multiple businesses, §105-113.100, (a).
Time for, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalties.
Delinquent tax, §105-113.86, (k).
Permits.
Construction of references to permits, §105-113.68, (c).
Railroads.
Cars on which malt beverages are sold.
Records of persons operating, §105-113.86, (g).
Licenses.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine on railroad trains, §105-113.76.
Records.
Requirements, §105-113.98.
Religion.
Sacramental wine.
Exemption, §105-113.96.
Reports.
Licensees responsible for payment of tax, §105-113.86, (c).
Manufacturers, nonresident wholesaler and foreign wholesalers, §105-113.86, (f).
Requirements, §105-113.98.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of revenue, §§105-113.86, (n), 105-113.102.
Sacramental wine.
Exemption from tax, §105-113.96.
Salesmen.
Licenses, §105-113.76.
Secretary of revenue.
Enforcement of provisions, §§105-113.86, (m), 105-113.101.
Rules and regulations, §§105-113.86, (n), 105-113.102.
Spirituous liquors.
Defined, §105-113.68.
Levy of tax, §105-113.93.
Rate of tax, §105-113.93.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX
—Cont'd
Spoilage or breakage.
Relief from taxation, §105-113.86, (h), (i).
Wine.
Fortified wine.
Defined, §105-113.68, (a).
Levy of tax, §105-113.95.
Rate of tax, §105-113.95.
Licenses.
City licenses, §105-113.79.
Applications, §105-113.80.
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Wholesaler licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
County licenses, §105-113.81, (a).
Applications, §105-113.81, (b).
Issuance of local licenses mandatory, §105-113.82, (a).
Exceptions, §105-113.82, (b).
Importers, §105-113.91.
Railroad sales, §105-113.75.
Retail licenses.
Fortified wine, §105-113.85.
Unfortified wine, §105-113.83.
Wholesalers, §§105-113.73, (b).
City licenses, §105-113.73, (f).
Fees, §105-113.73, (b), (c).
Places of business.
Separate license for each place of business, §105-113.73, (e).
Restrictions on licensees, §105-113.73, (d).
Oceangoing vessels.
Exemption of wine sold to, §105-113.97.
Sacramental wine.
Exemption, §105-113.96.
Unfortified wine.
Defined, §105-113.68, (a).
Wineries.
Licenses.
Exemption of persons who make native wines for own use, §105-113.70, (e).
Fortified wineries, §105-113.72, (a), (b).
Unfortified wineries, §105-113.70, (c), (d).

ALCOHOLISM.
Alcohol detoxification program at Black Mountain.
Secretary of department of human resources.
Recommendation of changes of secretary, §131-60.6.
Appropriations.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §122-35.13.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Authority.
Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122. See within this heading, "Research authority."
Center for alcohol studies of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122. See within this heading, "Research authority."
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Mental health facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Authority to establish rules and regulations, §122-7.1, (a).
Community alcoholism programs.
State alcoholic rehabilitation program.
Authority to establish and administer minimum standards, §122-7.1, (b).
Development of local community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1, (b).
Promotion of local community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1, (b).
Construction.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Counties.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Use of funds by local government agencies, §122-35.14.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Department of human resources.
Mental health facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Power to set up facilities, §122-7.1, (a).
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17. See within this heading, "Rehabilitation of alcoholics."
Studies and programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department, §122-109.
Grants.
Research authority.
Applications for grants, §122-122.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Human resources department.
Mental health facilities.
Power to set up facilities, §122-7.1, (a).
Rehabilitation of alcoholics. See within this heading, "Rehabilitation of alcoholics."
Studies and programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department, §122-109.
Mental health facilities.
Treatment of alcoholism.
Department of human resources empowered to set up facilities, §122-7.1, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Use of funds by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department of human resources, §122-109.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Appropriation to department of human resources, §122-35.13.
Use of funds by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Centers.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Rehabilitation of alcoholics—Cont'd
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Department of human resources.
Appropriation to department, §122-35.13.
Allocation, §122-35.15.
Use of funds by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Funds.
Allocation by department of human resources, §122-35.15.
Local funds, §122-35.15.
Local government agencies.
Use of funds, §122-35.14.
Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Local alcoholic rehabilitation centers.
Construction, §122-35.17.
Local government agencies.
Matching funds.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Use of funds by agencies, §122-35.14.
Multi-city governmental agency.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Multi-county governmental agency.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
State alcoholic rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.
Subdivision on alcoholism.
Establishment, §122-35.13.
Research authority.
Applications for grants, §122-122, (a).
Rules and regulations, §122-122, (b).
Appointment of members, §122-120, (a).
Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.
Chairman, §122-120, (b).
Clerical assistance, §122-122, (a).
Composition, §122-120, (a).
Creation of alcoholism research authority, §122-120, (a).
Executive secretary, §122-120, (b).

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Research authority—Cont'd
Expenditures.
Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.
Expenses of members, §122-120, (b).
Funds.
Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.
Grants.
Applications for grants, §122-122, (a).
Promulgation of rules and regulations, §122-122, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Applications for grants, §122-122, (b).
Terms, §122-120, (a).
Vacancies in office, §122-120, (a).
Vice-chairman, §122-120, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Mental health facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services authorized to establish, §122-7.1, (a).
Research authority.
Applications for grants.
Promulgation of rules and regulations, §122-122, (b).
State alcoholic rehabilitation program.
Community alcoholism programs.
Authority to establish and administer minimum standards, §122-7.1, (b).
Development, §122-7.1, (b).
Promotion, §122-7.1, (b).
Studies and programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department of human resources, §122-109.
Treatment of alcoholism.
Mental health facilities.
Department of human resources empowered to set up facilities, §122-7.1, (a).

ALFALFA.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

ALIENS.
Actions.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Congress.
Eligibility to be representative, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Constitution of the United States.
Eligibility to be representative, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Presidency.
Ineligibility for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Contracts.
Real property.
Validation of contracts to purchase or sell real property, §64-2.
Conveyances.
Right to convey real property, §64-1.
Deeds.
Certified copies.
Registration allowed, §47-33.
Evidence.
Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodians, §47-34.
Employment security.
Benefits.
Eligibility, §96-13, (f).
Escheat.
Real or personal property.
Reciprocal rights.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Evidence.
Real property.
Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodians.
Admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Executors and administrators.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.
Intestate succession, §29-11.
Limitation of actions.
War.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.

ALIENS—Cont'd
Personal property.
Nonresident aliens.
Reciprocal rights, §64-3.
Burden of establishing, §64-4.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
President of the United States.
Ineligible for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Probate and registration.
Certified copies of deeds.
Registration authorized, §47-33.
Real property.
Contracts.
Validation, §64-2.
Custodians.
Certified copies of deeds.
Admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Registration, §47-33.
Nonresident aliens.
Reciprocal rights, §64-3.
Burden of establishing, §64-4.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Right to hold and convey, §64-1.
Secretary of state.
Information as to foreign ownership of real property.
Secretary of state to collect, §64-1.1.
Reciprocity.
Real or personal property.
Reciprocal rights, §64-3.
Burden of establishing, §64-4.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Secretary of state.
Information as to foreign ownership of real property.
Secretary of state to collect, §64-1.1.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Validation.
Contracts to purchase or sell real property, §64-2.
Workers' compensation, §97-38.

ALIMONY.
Abandonment.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Action.
Maintenance of certain actions as independent actions, §50-19, (a).
Without action, §50-16.10.
Adultery.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.

ALIMONY—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Amount.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
Arrest.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Attachments.
Remedies available, §50-16.7, (e).
Attorneys at law.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Bail and recognizance.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Bonds, surety.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Changed circumstances, §50-16.9, (c).
Confession of judgment.
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Costs.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Cross action for divorce.
Allowable in action for alimony without divorce, §50-16.8, (c).
Cruel or barbarous treatment.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Debtors and creditors.
Dependent spouse deemed creditor, §50-16.7, (h).
Decrees.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Definitions, §50-16.1.
Dependent spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.
Drugs.
Excessive use grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Failing to provide subsistence, §50-16.2.
Garnishment.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (e).
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Injunctions.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (f).

ALIMONY—Cont'd
Involuntary separation.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Jurisdiction.
Divorce obtained outside state where jurisdiction not obtained.
Right to alimony not impaired or destroyed, §50-11, (d).
Liens.
Judgment for alimony not lien, §50-16.7, (i).
Lump sum payments, §50-16.7, (a).
Maliciously turning dependent spouse out of doors.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Military affairs.
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Securing payment by mortgage, §50-16.7, (b).
Offering indignities as to render life intolerable and burdensome.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Orders.
Modification, §50-16.9, (a).
Payment.
How paid, §50-16.7.
Order of payment, §50-16.8, (b).
When not payable, §50-16.6, (a).
Wilful disobedience of order, §50-16.7, (j).
Pendente lite.
Application to district court, §50-16.8, (g).
Defined, §50-16.1.
Determination of amount and payment, §50-16.3, (b).
Grounds, §50-16.3, (a).
Hearings, §50-16.8, (f).
Notice of order, §50-16.8, (e).
Order of payment, §50-16.8, (d).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8, (a).
When not payable, §50-16.6, (a).
Personal property.
Transfer as part of order, §50-16.7, (c).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8, (a).
Real property.
Transfer of property as part of alimony order, §50-16.7, (c).
Writ of possession issued, §50-17.
Receivers.
Appointment, §50-16.7, (g).

ALIMONY—Cont'd
Remarriage of dependent spouse.
Termination of alimony, §50-16.9, (b).
Remedies supplemental, §50-16.7, (k).
Rules of civil procedure.
Confession of judgment.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Separation agreements.
Alimony barred by agreements, §50-16.6, (b).
Sodomy.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Spendthrift.
Supporting spouse spendthrift, §50-16.2.
Standard of living of parties.
Determination of amount of alimony, §50-16.5, (a).
Support and maintenance.
Failing to provide grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Supporting spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Spendthrift.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Termination, §50-16.9, (b).
Travel expenses.
Payment, §50-18.
Without action, §50-16.10.
Without divorce.
Pleadings to set forth name and age of child, §50-16.8, (h).

ALKALI.
Malice.
Malicious throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Mines and minerals.
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.6.

ALLEYS.
Motor vehicles generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Poisons.
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.

ALLEYS—Cont'd
Secret societies.
Wearing masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

ALLOCATION OF PRINCIPAL AND INCOME.
General provisions, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

AMBASSADORS.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.
Consuls.
See CONSULS.
Probate and registration.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.

AMBULANCES.
Anson county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Approach of ambulance.
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).
Ashe county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Beaufort county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Buncombe county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Caldwell county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Caswell county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Catawba county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Chatham county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Cleveland county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Construction and interpretation.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Permit required to operate ambulance, §130-230, (e).
Counties.
County or city ambulance service. See within this heading, "Liens."
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services, §§14-111.2, 14-111.3.
Health services, §153A-250.
Criminal law and procedure.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
Cumberland county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Davie county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Exemptions.
Regulation of ambulance services, §130-234.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Forsyth county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Franchises.
County ambulance services, §153A-250.
Gaston county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Guilford county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Haywood county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Henderson county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Hyde county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Inspections.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Medical equipment and supplies required for ambulances to be inspected, §130-232, (c).
Records of maintenance and operation of vehicle to be open to inspection, §130-230, (d).
Iredell county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining fund, §44-50.
Services by county or municipality.
Discharge, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipent, §44-51.1.
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
Madison county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Mecklenburg county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Misdemeanors.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Violations declared misdemeanors, §130-235.
Montgomery county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Motor vehicles.
Rescue squads.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Operation of ambulance.
Permit required to operate, §130-230.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Orange county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Parking.
Within 100 feet of ambulance.
Prohibited, §20-157, (e).
Pasquotank county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Penalties.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Violations declared misdemeanor, §130-235.
Permits.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Required permit to operate ambulance, §130-230.
Suspension of permits, §130-232.
Person county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Personnel.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Certified personnel required, §130-233.
Randolph county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Records.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Maintenance and operation records of vehicle to be open to inspection, §130-230, (d).
Regulation of ambulance services.
Construction and intrepretation.
Permit required to operate ambulance, §130-230, (e).
Equipment.
Inspection of medical equipment, §130-232, (c).
Minimal equipment list for ambulances, §130-232, (b).
Sanitation standards for equipment, §130-232, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §130-234.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Regulation of ambulance services —Cont'd
Inspections.
Medical equipment and supplies, §130-232, (c).
Records of maintenance and operation of vehicle to be open to inspection, §130-230, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Violations declared misdemeanor, §130-235.
Penalties.
Violations declared misdemeanors, §130-235.
Permit required to operate ambulance, §130-230, (a).
Application for permit, §130-230, (b).
Construction of provisions, §130-230, (e).
Records of maintenance and operation of vehicle to be open to inspection, §130-230, (d).
Suspension of permits, §130-232.
Temporary permits, §130-230, (c).
Personnel.
Certified personnel required, §130-233, (a).
Application for certification, §130-233, (c).
Qualifications, §130-233, (b).
Temporary certificates, §130-233, (d).
Sanitation standards for equipment, §130-232, (a).
Supplies.
Inspection of medical equipment and supplies, §130-232, (c).
Minimal equipment list for ambulances, §130-232, (b).
Violations declared misdemeanors, §130-235.
Request for ambulance.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
Right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
Rockingham county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Sanitation.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Standards for equipment, §130-232, (a).
Scotland county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Services.
Regulation of ambulance services, §§130-230 to 130-235. See within this heading, "Regulation of ambulance services."
Speeding.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Stanley county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Surry county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Transylvania county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Union county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Vance county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Wilkes county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Yadkin county.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
Definitions.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-1.
Injunctions.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-9.
Inspections.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-7.
Licenses.
Applications for licenses, §131B-3, (b).
Renewal application, §131B-3, (c).
Assignability of license, §131B-3, (d).
Definitions, §131B-1.
Denial of license, §131B-4, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131B-4, (b).
Development of standards, §131B-2.
Enforcement of standards, §§131B-2, 131B-6.
Establishment of standards, §131B-2.
Injunctive relief, §131B-9.
Inspections, §131B-7.
Issuance, §131B-3, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §131B-8.
Posting of license on premises, §131B-3, (e).
Purposes of chapter, §131B-2.
Renewal of license, §131B-3, (c).
Required, §131B-3, (a).
Revocation of license, §131B-4, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131B-4, (b).
Rules and regulations, §131B-5.
Enforcement, §131B-6.
Suspension of license, §131B-4, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131B-4, (b).
Transferability of license, §131B-3, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §131B-8.
Penalties.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-8.
Rules and regulations.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-5.
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §131B-6.

AMENDMENTS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Building code, §143-138, (d).

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Convention of the people.
Revision or amendment of constitution by convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Legislative initiation.
Revision or amendment by legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power to revise or amend constitution reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Revision or amendment by legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Juvenile code.
Hearing procedures.
Amendment of petition, §7A-627.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Out-of-state confinement amendment, §7A-711.
Rendition of juveniles alleged to be delinquent, §7A-710.
North Carolina symphony society.
Bylaws, §140-7.
Pest control.
Compact.
Filing of amendments, §106-65.57.
Pleadings.
See PLEADINGS.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Conditions under which amendments void, §135-18.3.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
Statutes.
Construction of amended statute, §12-4.
Vital statistics.
Birth and death certificates, §130-60.

AMERCEMENT.
Sheriffs.
Notice, §162-15.

AMERICAN FAMILY DAY.
Designation, §103-7.

AMERICAN HOLLY.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

AMERICAN INDIANS.
See INDIANS.

AMERICAN LEGION.
Commercialization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Emblem.
Commericalization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Wearing by nonmembers, §14-395.
Vital statistics.
Information furnished to officers of any veterans' organization, §130-67.

AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

AMICUS CURIAE BRIEFS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (i).

AMMUNITION.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.
Mentally ill.
Inmates of mental institutions.
Furnishing to prohibited, §14-258.1, (a).
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.
Districts courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determination by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Superior courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determination by amount in controversy, §7A-243.

AMUSEMENTS.
Carnivals.
License taxes, §105-39.
Charities.
License taxes.
Exemption, §105-40.

AMUSEMENTS—Cont'd
Cherokee Indians.
Licenses.
Taxation.
Exception as to Cherokee Indian reservation, §105-37.1, (c).
Circuses.
License taxes, §105-38.
Civic organizations.
Tax exemption, §105-37.1, (a).
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of places of public amusement, §168-3.
Licenses.
Carnivals.
County, city and town taxes, §105-39, (d).
Generally, §105-39, (a).
Legislative intent, §105-39, (c).
Local prohibitions not repeal, §105-39, (b).
Taxation, §105-39, (a).
County, city and town taxes, §105-39, (d).
Circuses, §105-38.
Menageries, §105-38.
Motion pictures.
Checking attendance at motion picture shows, §105-36.
Drive-in theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
City and town taxes, §105-36.1, (b).
License taxes, §105-37, (a).
Checking attendance at shows, §105-36.
Cities and towns, §105-37, (f).
Drive-in theatres, §105-36.1, (b).
Drive-in theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
City and town taxes, §105-36.1, (b).
Manufacturing, selling, leasing or distributing motion picture films, §105-36.
Operation for 3 days or less each week, §105-37, (e).
Resorts.
Motion picture shows at bathing beaches or resort for less than six months each year, §105-37, (d).

AMUSEMENTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Motion pictures—Cont'd
Manufacturing, selling, leasing or distributing motion picture films, §105-36.
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
City and town taxes, §105-36.1, (b).
Taxation.
Bagatelle tables.
County, city or town taxes, §105-66, (c).
Exemptions, §105-66, (b).
Generally, §105-66, (a).
Carnivals, §105-39, (a).
County, city and town taxes, §105-39, (d).
Charitable purposes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Circuses, §105-38.
Educational purposes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Exemptions, §105-40.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed.
Cherokee Indian reservation.
Exception as to, §105-37.1, (c).
City and town taxes, §105-37.1, (b).
Generally, §105-37.1, (a).
Menageries, §105-38.
Motion pictures, §§105-36 to 105-37.
Municipal corporations.
Carnivals, §105-39, (d).
Circuses, §105-38.
City and town taxes, §105-36.1, (b).
Drive-in theatres, §105-36.1, (b).
Generally, §105-37.1, (b).
Menageries, §105-38.
Motion pictures, §105-37, (f).
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (b).
Traveling shows, §105-38.
Vaudeville shows, §105-37, (f).
Wild west shows, §105-38.
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
Religious purposes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Rides.
County, city and town taxes, §105-66, (c).
Exemptions, §105-66, (b).
Generally, §105-66, (a).
Traveling shows, §105-38.

AMUSEMENTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Vaudeville shows.
Cities and towns, §105-37, (f).
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (b).
Generally, §105-37, (a).
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
Cities and towns, §105-61.1, (b).
Wild west shows, §105-38.
Traveling shows, §105-38.
Vaudeville shows.
License taxes, §105-37, (a).
Cities and towns, §105-37, (f).
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (b).
Outdoor theatres, §105-36.1, (a).
Cities and towns, §105-36.1, (b).
Wild west shows, §105-38.
Motion pictures.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §160A-194.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Public school athletic contests.
Tax exemption, §105-37.1, (a).
Religious societies.
License taxes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Secondary schools.
Tax exemption, §105-37.1, (a).
Traveling shows.
License taxes, §105-38.
Vaudeville shows.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Wild west shows.
License taxes, §105-38.

ANALINGUS.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Age.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons seventeen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (a).

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Amendment of gift, §90-220.6, (a), (c).
Autopsies.
Applicability of provisions as to autopsies, §90-220.7, (d).
Bank or storage facility.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Citation of act.
Short title, §90-220.9.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.
Damages.
Person acting with due care not liable, §90-220.7, (c).
Definitions, §90-220.1.
Document of gift.
Amendment, §90-220.6, (a), (c).
Delivery, §90-220.5.
Deposit for safekeeping, §90-220.5.
Documents other than wills, §90-220.4, (b), (e).
Donee.
Specified donee, §90-220.4, (c).
Medical records of donor.
Gift deemed to include authorization to donee to review records, §90-220.4, (f).
Physicians and surgeons.
Designating physician or surgeon, §90-220.4, (d).
Revocation, §90-220.6.
Will, §90-220.4, (a).
Donee.
Acceptance of gift, §90-220.7, (a).
Document of gift.
Specified donee, §90-220.4, (c).
Notice of contrary indications by decedent.
Donee not to accept gift, §90-220.2, (c).
Persons who may become donees, §90-220.3.
Rights and duties at death of donor, §90-220.7, (a).
Priority, §90-220.2, (e).
Donor.
Death of donor.
Rights and duties of donee on, §90-220.7, (a).
Time of death.
Determination, §90-220.7, (b).
Defined, §90-220.1.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (a), (b).

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Examinations.
Gift authorizes examinations, §90-220.2, (d).
Execution of gift.
Document of gift. See within this heading, "Document of gift."
Guardian and ward.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (b).
Husband and wife.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (b).
Legislative declaration.
Use of tissue declared service, §90-220.10.
Liability, §90-220.10.
Damages.
Person acting with due care not liable, §90-220.7, (c).
Negligence.
Liability, §90-220.10.
Notice.
Contrary indications by decedent.
Gift not to be accepted by donee, §90-220.2, (c).
Parent and child.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons seventeen years of age or more.
Consent of parent or guardian not required, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (b).
Physicians and surgeons.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Document of gift.
Designating physician or surgeon, §90-220.4, (d).
Time of death.
Determination, §90-220.7, (b).
Purposes for which anatomical gifts may be made, §90-220.3.
Qualified individual.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Revocation of gift, §90-220.6.
Time of death.
Determination, §90-220.7, (b).
Title of act.
Short title, §90-220.9.
Unclaimed bodies.
Exemption of body for which deceased has made anatomical gift, §90-216.6, (f).
Warranties.
No liability in warranty, §90-220.10.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Wills.
Document of gift.
General provisions, §90-220.4, (a).

ANATOMY COMMISSION.
Appointments, §143B-205.
Board of anatomy.
References to former board in testamentary dispositions, §143B-206.
Chairman, §143B-205.
Creation, §143B-204.
Duties, §143B-204.
Meetings, §143B-205.
Members, §143B-205.
Powers and duties, §143B-204.
Quorum, §143B-205.
Selection of members, §143B-205.
Terms, §143B-205.
Testamentary dispositions.
References to former board of anatomy, §143B-206.
Vacancies, §143B-205.

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

ANESTHESIOLOGISTS.
Health care excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance.
Health care excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.
Malpractice insurance.
Health care excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.
Nurses.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.

ANIMALS.
Animal cruelty investigators.
Appointment, §19A-45, (a).
Badges, §19A-45, (b).
Care of seized animals, §19A-47.
Complaints.
Filing, §19A-46, (a), (c).
Costs of proceedings, §19A-46, (d).
Educational requirements, §19A-49.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §19A-45, (d).

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Animal cruelty investigators—Cont'd
Forcible entry.
Order by district court judge, §19A-46, (e).
Interference with investigator.
Penalty, §19A-48.
Oath of office, §19A-45, (c).
Powers, §19A-46, (a), (b).
Removal from office, §§19A-45, (b), 19A-49.
Seizure of animal.
Care of seized animals, §19A-47.
Magistrate's order, §19A-46, (a).
Execution of order, §19A-46, (b), (c).
Terms of office, §19A-45, (b).
Animal shelters.
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Animal Welfare Act, §§19A-20 to 19A-39. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Auctions.
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Bailments.
Vehicles and draft animals, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
Bears.
Protection of black bears, §§19A-10 to 19A-14.
See BEARS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Biologics.
General provisions, §§106-707 to 106-714.
See BIOLOGICS.
Carcasses.
See CARCASSES.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See LIVESTOCK.
Commercial code.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-501.
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Counties.
Abuse of animals.
Prohibition, §153A-127.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals.
Regulation, §153A-131.
Licenses.
Taxation, §153A-153.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Taxation, §153A-153.
Cruelty to animals.
Animal cruelty investigators, §§19A-45 to 19A-49. See within this heading, "Animal cruelty investigators."
General provisions, See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Investigators, §§19A-45 to 19A-49. See within this heading, "Animal cruelty investigators."
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring.
Regulation by counties, §153A-131.
Dead animals.
Carcasses.
See CARCASSES.
Transportation department.
Removal of dead animals.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Dealers.
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Definitions, §19A-1.
Welfare Act, §19A-23.
Diseases.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Domesticated animals.
Dead domesticated animals.
Disposition of, §106-403.
False pretenses and cheats.
Pedigree of animals.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree, §14-102.
Registration of animals.
Obtaining certificate of registration by false representation, §14-103.
Foot and mouth disease.
See LIVESTOCK.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Fowlpest.
See LIVESTOCK.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See LIVESTOCK.
Horses.
General provisions.
See HORSES.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Injunctions.
Cruelty to animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Purpose of provisions, §19A-2.
Kennels.
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant security deposit act.
Pet deposits, §42-53.
Licenses.
Auctions.
Public auctions. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Dealers. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Kennels.
Boarding kennels. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Pet shops. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Liens.
Boarding animals.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to, §44A-2, (c).
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk and milk products.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Animals prohibited, §106-246.
Misdemeanors.
Animal cruelty investigators.
Interference with investigator, §19A-48.
Welfare Act, §§19A-33 to 19A-36. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Applicability of traffic laws to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals.
Reasonable care, §20-216.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
Define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §160A-187.
Domestic animals.
Regulation, §160A-186.
Powers as to animal shelters, §160A-493.
Taxation.
License tax, §160A-212.
Newcastle disease.
See LIVESTOCK.
Oaths.
Animal cruelty investigators, §19A-45, (c).
Pedigree of animals.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree, §14-102.
Penalties.
Animal cruelty investigators.
Interference with investigator, §19A-48.
Welfare Act, §§19A-33 to 19A-36. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Pet shops.
Welfare Act. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Protection.
Animal cruelty investigators, §§19A-45 to 19A-49. See within this heading, "Animal cruelty investigators."
Black bears, §§19A-10 to 19A-14. See BEARS.
Cruelty to animals. See within this heading, "Cruelty to animals."

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Protection—Cont'd
Welfare Act, §§19A-20 to 19A-39. See within this heading, "Welfare Act."
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Registration of animals.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining certificate of registration by false representation, §14-103.
Rinderpest.
See LIVESTOCK.
Sales.
Meat of diseased animals.
Regulation of sale, §14-342.
Shelters.
Counties, §153A-442.
State departments and agencies.
Hogs.
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Prohibited, §143-153.
Taxation.
Counties may levy animal tax, §153A-153.
Traffic laws.
Applicability to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.
Tuberculosis.
See LIVESTOCK.
Veterinarians.
General provisions, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.
Welfare Act.
Animal shelters.
Certificates of registration.
Duration, §19A-26.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §19A-30.
Appeals, §19A-32.
Required, §19A-26.
Defined, §19A-23.
Appeals.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license or certificate, §19A-32.
Applicability of provisions, §19A-37.
Exemptions, §§19A-37, 19A-39.
Auctions.
Public auctions.
Defined, §19A-23.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Welfare Act—Cont'd
Auctions—Cont'd
Public auctions—Cont'd
Licenses.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fees, §19A-28.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Required, §19A-28.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
Board of Agriculture.
Hearings, §19A-32.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate or license, §19A-30.
Rules and regulations, §19A-24.
Citation of act.
Short title, §19A-20.
Dealers.
Defined, §19A-23.
Licenses.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fees, §19A-29.
Penalty for acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §19A-30.
Appeals, §19A-32.
Required, §19A-29.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
Definitions, §19A-23.
Department of Agriculture.
Animal Health Division.
Animal Welfare Section.
Creation, §19A-22.
Director, §19A-22.
Employees, §19A-25.
Investigations, §19A-25.
Dog wardens.
Violations of provisions by.
Penalty, §19A-36.
Euthanasia.
Defined, §19A-23.
Hearings, §19A-32.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate or license, §19A-30.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Welfare Act—Cont'd
Hunting dogs.
Training establishments.
Inapplicability of provisions, §19A-39.
Investigations.
Director of Animal Welfare Section, §19A-22.
Kennels.
Boarding kennel.
Defined, §19A-23.
License.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fee, §19A-28.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Required, §19A-28.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
Legislative declaration.
Purposes of act, §19A-21.
Licenses.
Boarding kennels. See within this subheading, "Kennels."
Dealers. See within this subheading, "Dealers."
Fees, §§19A-27 to 19A-29.
Use of fees, §19A-38.
Pet shops. See within this subheading, "Pet shops."
Public auctions. See within this subheading, "Auctions."
Misdemeanors.
Acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
Dog wardens.
Violations of provisions by, §19A-36.
Failure to adequately care for animals, §19A-35.
Operation of pet shop, kennel or auction without license, §19A-33.
Penalties.
Acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
Dog wardens.
Violations of provisions by, §19A-36.
Failure to adequately care for animals, §19A-35.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Welfare Act—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Operation of pet shop, kennel or auction without license, §19A-33.
Pet shops.
Defined, §19A-23.
Licenses, §19A-27.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fee, §19A-27.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §19A-30.
Appeals, §19A-32.
Required, §19A-27.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
Purposes of act, §19A-21.
Research facilities.
Defined, §19A-23.
Exemptions from provisions, §19A-37.
Right of entry.
Director of Animal Welfare Section, §19A-25.
Rules and regulations.
Board of Agriculture, §19A-24.
Title of act.
Short title, §19A-20.
Wildlife.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

ANNE CARTER LEE GRAVE SITE.
Maintenance of grave, §136-44.
Transportation department.
Maintenance of grave, §136-44.

ANNEXATION.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal service districts.
Petition, §160A-538, (b).
Sanitary districts.
Extension of district, §130-148.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

ANNIVERSARIES.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee.
Compensation of members, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Members, §143B-86.
Powers and duties, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Selection of members, §143B-86.

ANNUITIES.
Contracts.
Annuity contracts.
See INSURANCE.
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedents.
Additional liability for annuity company, §31A-11, (c).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Gift tax.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Homicide.
Killing decedents.
Additional liability for annuity companies, §31A-11, (c).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Inheritance tax.
Exemptions, §105-3.
Insurance.
Annuity contracts.
See INSURANCE.
Mortality tables.
Worth of annuities.
Establishing present worth, §8-47.
Public officers and employees, §§147-9.2 to 147-9.4.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Public schools.
School employees.
Annuity contracts, §115C-341.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-30.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Defintions, §135-1.
Funds.
Annuity reserve fund, §135-8, (c).
Merger with pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).

ANNUITIES—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Annuity savings fund, §135-8, (b).
Transfer of credits from local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-18.1, (b).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program.
Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
University of North Carolina.
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Worth of annuities.
Mortality tables.
Establishing present worth of annuities, §8-47.

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Cost.
Registration of annulments.
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.
Judges.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Jury.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Vital statistics.
Registration of annulments, §130-48, (a).
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).

ANSON COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Records.
Deeds in Anson.
Evidence of records of deeds, §8-26.
Wills in Anson.
Evidence of records of wills, §8-26.

ANSWERS.
Administrative procedure.
Hearings, §150A-25.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors.
Petitions.
Answer to petition, §40A-25.
Public condemnors, §40A-45, (a).
Determination of issues raised, §40A-42, (d).
Failure to answer, §40A-46.
Reply to answer, §40A-45, (b).
Service of answer, §40A-45, (b).
Time for filing answer, §40A-46.
Forms.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Hearings.
Administrative procedure, §150A-25.
Payment into court.
Admissions.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.
Quo warranto.
Defendants undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8, (b).
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
Denials.
Failure to deny.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 8, (d).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 8, (b).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure—Cont'd
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36, (a).
When presented, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
Streets and highways.
Condemnation.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTS.
Liability of married persons for debts, contracts or damages incurred before married, §52-11.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

ANTIBLACKLISTING ACT, §§14-355, 14-356.

ANTICIPATION NOTES.
Bond issues.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-160 to 159-165.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Notes.
See NOTES.

ANTICLOSED SHOP ACT, §§95-78 to 95-84.
See LABOR.

ANTIDEFICIENCY JUDGMENT ACT, §45-21.38.

ANTIFLIRTING ACT, §14-274.

ANTIFREEZE.
Adulteration.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-579.5.
Appeals.
Judicial review of acts, orders or rulings, §106-579.12, (e).
Inorganic salts.
Antifreeze solutions compounded with.
Manufacture or sale prohibited, §66-66.
Misdemeanors.
Manufacture or sale of antifreeze solutions compounded with inorganic salts or petroleum distillates, §66-66.
Motor vehicles, §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

ANTIFREEZE—Cont'd
Notice.
Warning notice for minor violations, §106-579.12, (b).
Petroleum distillates.
Antifreeze solutions compounded with.
Manufacture or sale prohibited, §66-66.

ANTILAPSE STATUTE.
Generally, §31-42.

ANTITRUST.
Milk and milk products.
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Price fixing.
See PRICE FIXING.
Restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

APARTMENTS.
Landlord and tenant.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
Unit ownership, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

APIARIES.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institution of university of North Carolina, §116-4.
Traffic and parking.
Specific provisions applicable to Appalachian state university, §116-44.5.

APPALACHIAN TRIALS SYSTEM.
See TRAILS.

APPEALS.
Administrative procedure, §§150A-43 to 150A-52.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Administrative procedure—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure.
Administrative agencies. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
Adoption.
Completion of proceedings before entering final order, §48-21, (b).
Procedure when appeal is taken, §48-27.
Affirmance of judgment.
Power of court, §1-297.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding of farm products.
Classification of farm products, §106-191.
Air pollution control.
Environmental management commission.
Special orders, §143-215.110, (c).
Hearings.
General provisions as to procedure, §143-215.113.
Airports.
Zoning.
Board of appeals, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review of board, §63-34.
Amendments.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Amicus curiae briefs.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (i).
Antifreeze.
Judicial review of acts, orders or rulings, §106-579.12, (e).
Appeal bonds. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Appellate defender.
Acceptance of property, §7A-481.
Appointment, §7A-477.
Assistants and staff, §7A-479.
Duties, §7A-478.
Effective date, §7A-483.
Expiration of article, §7A-483.
Funds, §7A-480.
Office established, §7A-475.
Records, §7A-482.
Removal, §7A-477.
Reports, §7A-482.
Term of office, §7A-476.
Vacancy, §7A-477.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appendices.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.18.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses, §104E-13, (c).
Attorneys at law.
Bar.
Disciplinary hearing commission of state bar.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (d).
Board of law examiners.
Appeals from, §84-24.
Disciplinary proceedings, §84-28, (h).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (b).
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (a).
Bail and recognizance.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Authority of court to act pending appeal, §15A-1453, (a).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §85C-19.
Banks.
State banking commission.
Appeals from, §53-92.
Bids and bidding.
Supreme court reports.
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Notice of appeal, §111-16.
Boilers, §§95-69.1, 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Bonds, surety.
Appeal to appellate division, §1-270.
Certiorari, §1-269.
In forma pauperis, §1-288.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeals, §1-500.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Justification of sureties, §1-286.
Quo warranto, §1-529.
Recordari, §1-269.
Record on appeal.
Undertakings as part of record, §1-297.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17.
Stays.
Fiduciaries.
Security limited for, §1-294.
Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.
Undertaking in one or more instrument, §1-295.
Supersedeas, §1-269.
Undertaking or deposit by appellant, §1-285.
Justification of sureties, §1-286.
Waiver, §1-285.
Boundaries.
Special proceeding to establish boundaries.
Appeal to session, §38-3, (b).
Budget.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Building code.
Building code council.
Further appeals to courts, §143-141, (d).
Interpretations of code, §143-141, (b).
Method of appeal, §143-141, (a).
Variations of code, §143-141, (c).
Capital punishment.
Automatic review of judgment and sentence, §15A-2000, (d).
Direct appeal to supreme court.
Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27, (a).
New trial.
Notice of new trial, §15-193.
Prisoner taken to place of trial when new trial granted, §15-195.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Capital punishment—Cont'd
Notice of appeals, §15-189.
Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Certification by supreme court, §7A-31.
Certiorari.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety, §1-269.
Issuance as substitute for appeal, §1-269.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21.
Checks.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Civil cases.
Costs.
Security for costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6.
Rules of appellate procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
Claim and delivery.
Issuance or refusal to issue order to sheriff, §1-474.
Clerks of court.
In forma pauperis.
Fees of clerk, §1-288.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39.
Briefs.
Copies reproduced by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Superior courts.
Clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-274 to 1-276. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Coastal area management.
Permits.
Denial of permits, §113A-123.
Collection agencies.
Denial of permit, §66-49.30.
Revocation of permit, §66-49.32.
Commercial feed.
Judicial review of act, orders or rulings, §106-284.44, (e).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Court of appeals.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Right of appeals from certain decisions directly to supreme court, §7A-30.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina
—Cont'd
Jurisdiction of the general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Supreme court.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Constitution of the United States.
Court of appeals decisions.
Right of direct appeal from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Consumer finance act.
Commission may review rules, orders or acts of commissioner, §53-188.
Judicial review of state banking commission, §53-188.
Contempt.
Civil contempt, §5A-24.
Criminal contempt, §5A-17.
Copies.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Briefs.
Reproduction of copies by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Costs.
Discretion of appellate court in recovery of cost, §6-33.
Federal courts.
State costs on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Generally, §6-33.
Magistrates.
Recovery of cost, §6-33.
Prosecution bonds.
Sureties on bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6.
Execution to collect in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 34.
Mandates of the courts.
Direction as to costs in mandate, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd
Taxable in trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (c).
To whom allowed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (a).
Security for costs.
Dismissal of appeal for failure to file or for defect in security, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (d).
Counties.
Inspection departments.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Orders to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Stop orders, §153A-361.
Planning and zoning.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).
Special assessments.
General court of justice, §153A-197.
Court of appeals, §§7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Courts.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General court of justice.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appellate division.
Certiorari, §15A-1444, (e), (g).
Correction of errors, §§15A-1441 to 15A-1453. See within this subheading, "Correction of errors by appellate division."
Burden of proof.
Prejudicial error, §15A-1443, (a).
Capital punishment. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
Certiorari, §15A-1444, (e), (g).
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (c).
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Affirmance of sentence, §15A-1447, (e).
Duties of clerk of superior court upon, §15A-1452, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Correction of errors by appellate division—Cont'd
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453.
Authorized, §15A-1441.
Bail and recognizance.
Authority of court to act pending appeal, §15A-1453, (a).
Certiorari, §15A-1448, (c).
Compliance with directive of appellate court.
Duties of clerk of superior court, §15A-1452.
Double jeopardy.
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447, (g).
Grounds, §15A-1442.
Jurisdiction, §15A-1448, (a).
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
New trial.
Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452, (c).
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (a).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1448, (b).
Prejudice to defendant.
Burden of showing prejudice, §15A-1443, (a).
Grounds for correction of errors generally, §15A-1442.
No prejudice by granting of relief which defendant has sought, §15A-1443, (c).
When prejudice exists, §15A-1443, (a), (b).
Preservation of right to appeal, §15A-1446, (a).
Errors subject to review even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Waiver of right to assert error upon appeal.
Failure to make appropriate and timely motion or objection, §15A-1446, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Correction of errors by appellate division—Cont'd
Procedures, §15A-1444, (d).
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447.
Reversal.
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (b), (c).
Security for costs not required, §15A-1449.
Sentencing.
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (d), (f).
State may appeal, §15A-1445, (a).
Order granting motion to suppress, §15A-1445, (b).
Stays, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
Time for entry of appeal, §15A-1448, (a).
Waiver of right to assert error upon appeal.
Failure to make appropriate and timely motion or objections, §15A-1446, (b).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1450.
Order to be entered by clerk of superior court, §15A-1452, (a).
Right to appeal not waived, §15A-1448, (a).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Defined, §15A-101.
District courts, §7A-290.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (b).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (c).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure —Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432, (a).
Affirmance of judgment of district court, §15A-1432, (e).
Hearing on motion, §15A-1432, (c).
Motion, §15A-1432, (b).
Remand to district court for further proceedings, §15A-1432, (d).
Bail bond status, §7A-290.
Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
Jurisdiction.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, motion or exception made, §15A-1446, (d).
Magistrates.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (b).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453, (b).
Denial of motion.
No effect on right to assert error upon appeal, §15A-1422, (e).
Finality of decision, §15A-1422, (f).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure —Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief —Cont'd
Making of motion not prerequisite to asserting error on appeal, §15A-1422, (a).
Motion in appellate division, §15A-1418.
Ruling of court subject to review, §15A-1444, (f).
Ruling on motion, §15A-1422, (b) to (d).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Order denying motion, §15A-979, (b).
Order granting motion, §15A-979, (c).
Plea bargaining.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
Prejudicial error.
Burden of proof, §15A-1443, (a).
Constitutional error, §15A-1443, (b).
Defined, §15A-1443, (a).
Preservation of right to appeal.
Post-trial motions.
Not prerequisite to assertion of error on appeal, §15A-1446, (c).
Prosecutorial appeal, §15A-1445.
District courts.
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432. See within this subheading, "District courts."
Relief from errors, §15A-1401.
Right of appeal, §15A-1444, (a), (a1).
Rules of appellate procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
State of North Carolina.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Appeal by state, §15A-1445, (a).
Order granting motion to suppress, §15A-1445, (b).
Stays.
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
District courts.
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Stays.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
Sufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable on appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Applications for construction, §143-215.33.
Debts.
Setoff debt collection act.
Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.
Decedents' estates.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property, §28A-15-12, (b).
Declaratory judgments.
Review, §1-258.
Defender. See within this heading, "Appellate defender."
Definitions.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Supreme court review.
Appellants and appellees, Appx. I, (2A), Rules 15, (i), 16, (b).
Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
District courts.
Appeal from judge, §1-277, (a).
Costs in civil action, §7A-305, (b), (c).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (b).
Determination, §7A-304, (d).
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Final judgment of court in civil action.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (c).
Interlocutory orders.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.

APPEALS—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure.
Inclusion in term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Settling record on appeal.
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Small claim actions.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Trial de novo, §7A-228.
Dismissal of appeal, §7A-228.
How appeal perfected, §7A-228.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228.
Perfection of appeal, §7A-228.
Procedure generally, §7A-229.
Dockets.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Clerk's docket book, judgment book and minute book, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Stays.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Double jeopardy.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447, (g).
Drainage.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-29.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Judicial review of drug commission, §90-113.2.
Education.
Employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent employees, §143-554, (a).
Local boards of education.
Appeals to local boards, §115C-45, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Local boards of education—Cont'd
Appeals to superior court, §115C-45, (c).
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
State board of elections.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Registration of voters.
Denial of registration, §§163-75 to 163-77.
Eminent domain, §40A-13.
Private condemnors, §40A-28, (c).
Jury trial, §40A-29.
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Decisions of commission, §96-4, (m), (n).
Engineers and land surveyors.
Disciplinary action.
Judicial review, §89C-22, (d).
Error.
Cross-assignment of error, §1-271.
Writ of error abolished, §1-268.
Evidence.
Exceptions, §1-186, (b).
Exceptions.
Decisions on matters of law, §1-186, (a).
Evidence, §1-186, (b).
Executions.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Costs.
Collection of costs in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Executors and administrators.
Resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Ferries.
Rates.
Extent of power to fix rates.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Assessments of penalties, orders or rulings, §106-670.
Fires and fire protection.
Buildings.
Owner or lessee of building.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §69-13.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation, §113-166, (e).
Forests and forestry.
Protection and development corporations, §113-66.
Forma pauperis, §1-288.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).
Costs.
Security for costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (b).
Forms.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appendix of tables and forms, Appx. I, (2A).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Fraternal orders and societies.
Revocation of license, §58-301.
General assembly.
Investigating committees.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18.
General court of justice.
Appellate division.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Gift tax.
Application for correction of assessment, §105-191.
Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal.
Procedure on appeal, §130-166.70.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Appeals from clerk's order, §35-1.20.
Health.
Home health agencies.
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law.
Administrative and judicial review, §131-185.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license.
Judicial review, §131-126.14.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Appeal by authority, §122-35.50.
Denial or revocation of license, §122-35.52.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing, §122-58.9.
Release and conditional release of respondent, §122-58.13, (b).
Housing authorities and projects.
Eminent domain.
Certificate of convenience and necessity.
Issuance, §§157-28, 157-51.
Indigent persons.
In forma pauperis, §1-288.
Industrial commission.
Right of appeal from industrial commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
In forma pauperis. See within this heading, "Forma pauperis."
Injunctions.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeals, §1-500.
Bond, surety, §1-500.
Rules of civil procedure.
Injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62, (c).
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interlocutory orders.
Review on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (h).
Joinder of actions.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Briefs.
Joinder of multiple parties in briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (f).
Consolidation of actions on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 40.
Joinder of parties on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Trial judges authorized to enter orders.
Grounds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.
Superior courts.
Clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-274 to 1-276. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Judgments and orders in session.
Manner of taking appeal, §1-279, (a).
Judgments and orders not in session.
Manner of taking appeal, §1-279, (b).
Orders for perfecting appeal.
Clerk authorized to make, §1-281.
Judicial department.
Appellate division.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Junkyard control.
Final decisions of secretary of transportation.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Adverse ruling as to jurisdiction.
Right of immediate appeal, §1-277, (b).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Jurisdiction not to be affected, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (b).
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
Juvenile code.
Dispositional orders.
After appeal, §7A-669.
Pending appeal, §7A-668.
Property parties for appeal, §7A-667.
Right to appeal, §7A-666.
Emancipation of juvenile.
Procedure for appeal, §7A-725.
Landlord and tenant.
Lien on crops.
Tenant's undertaking on continuation or appeal, §42-18.
Summary ejectment.
Appeal to district court, §42-32.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Law-enforcement officers.
Salary continuation plan.
Determination of cause and extent of incapacity, §143-166.19.
Life imprisonment.
Direct appeal to the supreme court.
Life imprisonment sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27, (a).
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Assessments and orders of commissioner of agriculture, §106-92.13.
Livestock.
Biological residues in animals.
Detention or quarantine of animal, animal product or feed, §106-549.83.
Local government finance.
Executive committee to commission, §159-4, (b).
Magistrates.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Trial de novo on appeal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Mail.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Additional time after service by mail, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Manner of taking appeal.
Judgments and orders rendered in session, §1-279, (a).
Judgments and orders rendered out of session, §1-279, (b).
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals.
Detention or quarantine of animal, animal product or feed, §106-549.83.
Inspections.
Enforcement against condemned meat, §106-549.32, (a).
Mental health and mental retardation.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded, §35-44.
Surplus income and advancements, §35-27.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Milk and milk products.
Regulation of production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream, §106-266.15.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Modification of judgment.
Powers of court, §1-297.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16, (e).
Motions.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.
Motor clubs and associations.
Judicial review of commissioner of insurance, §66-49.14.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Assessments.
Appeal to general court of justice, §160A-230.
Building inspection, §160A-434.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-430.
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalites less than five thousand, §160A-38.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.
Streets.
Building setback lines.
Appeals by property owners for variance or modification, §160A-306, (c).
Zoning.
Boards of adjustment.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Notice.
Content of notice of appeal, §1-279, (d).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Content of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (d).
Criminal cases.
Content of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (b).
Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (c).
Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (e).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd
Supreme court review.
Appeals of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (a).
Content of notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (b).
Time when taken by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (c).
Service of notice of appeal, §1-279, (d).
Superior courts.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Time when taken by written notice, §1-279, (c).
Obscenity.
Hearings.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure of obscene material or criminal prosecution, §14-190.2, (j).
Occupational safety and health.
Judicial review of administrative decisions, §95-141.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearings before department, §113-401.
Application for court review, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of review, §113-406.
Procedure in superior court and appellate division, §113-404.
Scope of review, §113-404.
Outdoor advertising.
Control act.
Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-134.1.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights.
Orders of termination, §7A-289.34.
Parties.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Administrative agencies.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19.
Joinder of parties on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5.
Service of process.
Numerous parties proceeding separately, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (f).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Parties—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.
Who may appeal, §1-271.
Personnel system.
Grievances and disciplinary action, §§126-34 to 126-39.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Pesticides.
Board decisions, §143-464, (d).
Dealers and manufacturers.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §143-451, (b).
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Podiatrists.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-202.8, (c).
Pollution control.
Applicability of article.
Additional methods, §159C-24.
Environmental policy act.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Refusal or withdrawal of inspection services, §106-549.64, (c).
Prisons and prisoners.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353, (e).
Private protective services.
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation, §74C-12, (b).
Probation.
Post-trial relief from judgment of probation, §15A-1342, (f).
Revocation of probation or imposition of special probation upon violation, §15A-1347.
Property tax commission.
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Proprietary schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115C-574, (b).
Prosecution bonds.
Liability for costs.
Sureities on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Public defender.
Appellate defender, §§7A-475 to 7A-483. See within this heading, "Appellate defender."
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Right of appeal to governor and council of state, §146-31.
Public officers and employees.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Death or separation from office.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (c).
Public schools.
Assignment of students to schools.
Decision denying reassignment, §115C-370.
Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Student disciplinary measures, §115C-392.
Teachers.
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325, (n).
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §1-529.
Bonds of parties, §1-529.
Radioactive wastes.
Privilege license tax on radioactive and hazardous waste facilities.
Appeals of tax rate to board, §160A-211.1, (c).
Recordari.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety, §1-269.
Issuance as substitute for appeal, §1-269.
Record on appeal.
Bonds, surety.
Undertakings as part of record, §1-297.
Rules of appellate procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
Settling record.
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Restitution.
Reversal or modification of judgment.
Court may make restitution, §1-297.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Reversal of judgment.
Powers of court, §1-297.
Right to appeal.
Appeal from superior or district court judge, §1-277, (a).
Immediate appeal, §1-277, (b).
Jurisdictional rulings.
Right of immediate appeal from adverse ruling, §1-277, (b).
Who may appeal, §1-271.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Administrative boards and agencies.
Appeals from superior court review.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Attorneys at law.
Disciplinary hearing commission of state bar.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (d).
Further procedures for perfecting and prosecuting the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (f).
Industrial commission.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (b).
Insurance commissioner.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (c).
Miscellaneous provisions of law governing in agency appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 20.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19.
Record on appeal.
Certification of record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (e).
Composition, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (c).
Settling the record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (d).
Taking appeal.
Generally, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (a).
Time and method, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (b).
Utilities commission.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (a).
Amicus curiae briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (i).
Appeal bonds.
Forma pauperis, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Appeal bonds—Cont'd
Supreme court review.
Appeals of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (a).
Discretionary review on certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (b), (c).
Appearances.
Attorneys at law, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (a).
Appellants.
Brief.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (b).
Joinder of parties on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5, (a).
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification.
Definition of appellant, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (i).
Scope of review of decisions.
Definition of appellant, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (b).
Appellees.
Brief.
Content.
Presentation of additional questions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (c).
Joinder of parties on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5, (b).
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification.
Definition of appellee, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (i).
Scope of review of court.
Definition of appellee, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (b).
Arguments.
Oral argument. See within this subheading, "Oral argument."
Attorneys at law.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (b).
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (a).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Attorneys at law—Cont'd
Bar.
Disciplinary hearing commission of state bar.
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (d).
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17.
Briefs.
Additional authorities, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (g).
Amicus curiae briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (i).
Contents.
Appellant's brief, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (b).
Appellee's brief, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (c).
Presentation of additional questions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (c).
Copies reproduced by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Filing and service.
Consequence of failure to file and serve, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (c).
Failure to file.
Consequences, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (c).
Time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (a).
Function, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (a).
Joinder of multiple parties in briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (f).
References to record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (e).
Reply briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (h).
Submission of case on written briefs in lieu of oral argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (d).
Supreme court review.
Appeal of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (d).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Briefs—Cont'd
Supreme court review—Cont'd
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (g).
Calendar of cases for hearing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 29, (b).
Certiorari.
Generally, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21, (a).
Petition for writ.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21, (c).
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21, (c).
To which appellate court addressed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21, (b).
Response.
Determination by court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21, (d).
Civil cases.
How and when taken, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.
Judgments and orders rendered in session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (a).
Judgments and orders rendered out of session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (b).
Notice of appeal.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (d).
Service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (e).
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Stay pending appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 8.
Time when taken by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (c).
Clerks of court.
Briefs.
Copies reproduced by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Docket book, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).
Duties generally, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (a).
Judgment docket, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Minute book, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).
Consolidation of actions on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 40.
Copies.
Briefs.
Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6.
Execution to collect costs in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Forma pauperis, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (b).
Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 34.
Mandates of the courts.
Direction as to costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (b).
Record on appeal.
Filing of security for cost with record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (c).
Inclusion of unnecessary matter.
Penalty for inclusion, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Security for costs.
Dismissal of appeal for failure to file or for defect in security, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (d).
Filing with record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (c).
Regular course, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (a).
Taxable in trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (c).
To whom allowed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (a).
Court of appeals.
Terms and sittings, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 29, (a).
Criminal cases.
How and when taken, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4.
Manner of taking, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (a).
Notice of appeal.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (b).
Service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Criminal cases—Cont'd
Petition for rehearing.
Not entertained, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (g).
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Time for taking appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (a).
Death of party.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (a).
Definitions.
Supreme court review.
Appellants and appellees defined, Appx. I, (2A), Rules 15, (i), 16, (b).
Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
District courts.
Trial tribunals.
Inclusion within term, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Dockets, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (b).
Clerk's docket book, judgment book and minute book, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).
Executions.
Costs.
Collection of costs in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Extensions of time.
Granting, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (c).
Extraordinary writs.
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Forms, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Failure to comply.
Dismissal for failure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 25.
Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (a).
Forma pauperis.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).
Costs.
Security for costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (b).
Forms.
Appendix of tables and forms, Appx. I, (2A).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Frivolous appeals.
Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 34.
Industrial commission.
Inclusion in within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62, (c).
Insurance.
Commissioner of insurance.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (c).
Interlocutory orders.
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (h).
Joinder of actions and parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5.
Briefs.
Joinder of multiple parties in brief, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (f).
Consolidation of actions on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 40.
Procedure after joinder, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5, (c).
Joint appellants and appellees.
Service of process, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (e).
Judges.
Trial judges authorized to enter orders.
Death, incapacity or absence of particular judge authorized, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36, (b).
When particular judge not specified by rule, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Rules do not affect jurisdiction, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (b).
Mail.
Additional time after service by mail, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Mandamus and prohibition.
Determination by court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22, (c).
Petition for writ.
Contents, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22, (b).
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Mandamus and prohibition—Cont'd
Petition for writ—Cont'd
Response, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22, (c).
To which appellate court addressed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22, (a).
Mandates of the courts.
Costs.
Direction as to costs in mandates, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (b).
Generally, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 32, (a).
Time of issuance, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 32, (b).
Merger of actions on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 40.
Motions in appellate courts.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (a).
Determination, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (b).
Response, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (a).
Time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (a).
Noncompliance.
Dismissal for failure to comply with rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 25.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Oral argument.
Briefs.
Submission on written briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (d).
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (a).
Decision of appeal without publication on opinion, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (e).
Decision without oral argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (f).
Nonappearance of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (c).
Order of argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (a).
Pre-argument review, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (f).
Time allowed for argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Orders.
Trial judges authorized to enter orders.
Death, incapacity or absence of particular judge authorized, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36, (b).
When particular judge not specified by rule, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36, (a).
Parties.
Joinder on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 5.
Multiple parties.
Service of process upon numerous parties proceeding separately, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (f).
Substitution of parties.
Death of party, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (a).
Public officers.
Death or separation from office, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (c).
Reasons other than death, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (b).
Pre-argument review, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (f).
Prohibition, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22.
Public officers and employees.
Death or separation from office.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38, (c).
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (a).
Published opinions.
Decision without, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (e).
Record on appeal.
Administrative boards and agencies.
Appeals from superior court review, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Certification of record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (e).
Composition of record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (c).
Settling the record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (d).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
Amendments, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Assignments of error in record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.
Cross assignments of error by appellee, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (d).
Form, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (c).
Briefs.
References in briefs to record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 28, (e).
Certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11.
Civil cases and special proceedings, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Composition, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Costs.
Inclusion of unnecessary matter, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Counsel identified, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (b).
Evidence.
Manner of setting out, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Exceptions in record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.
By appellee, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (d).
Findings and conclusions of judge, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (b).
Generally, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (b).
Jury instructions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (b).
Exhibits, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Filing.
Time for filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (a).
Filing dates and signatures on papers, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Form, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
Function, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (a).
Inclusion of unnecessary matter.
Costs charged as penalty, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Order of arrangement, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (b).
Pagination, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Scope of review.
Function in limiting scope, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (a).
Security for costs on appeal.
Filing with record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (c).
Settling the record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11.
Agreement, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (a).
Approval by appellee of appellant's proposed record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (b).
Certification of settlement, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (e).
Failure of appellant to request judicial settlement, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (c).
Multiple appellants.
Single record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (d).
Order of court to settle, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (c).
Time.
Extensions of time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (f).
Signatures on papers, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Supreme court review.
Appeal of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (c).
Discretionary review on certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (f).
Rehearing.
Petition for rehearing.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (a).
Determination, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure
—Cont'd
Rehearing—Cont'd
Petition for rehearing—Cont'd
Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (b).
How addressed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (b).
No petition in criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (g).
Procedure upon granting, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (d).
Stay of execution, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (e).
Time for filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (a).
Waiver of appeal from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (f).
Scope of review.
Record on appeal.
Function in limiting scope, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10, (a).
Scope of rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (a).
Service of process.
Copies of all papers required to be served, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (b).
Joint appellants and appellees, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (e).
Mail.
Additional time after service by mail, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Manner of service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (c).
Numerous parties to appeal proceeding separately, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (f).
Proof, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (d).
Size of papers, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (g).
Stays.
Petition for rehearing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (e).
Supersedeas, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23.
Stays pending appeal.
Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 8.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.
Superior court.
Trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure
—Cont'd
Supersedeas.
Determination by court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (d).
Petition.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (c).
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (c).
Response, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (d).
Supreme court review.
Pending review by supreme court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (b).
Temporary stay, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (e).
Trial tribunal judgments and orders.
Pending review of trial tribunal judgments and orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23, (a).
Supreme court review.
Appeal bonds.
Forma pauperis, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).
Appeal of right from court of appeals.
Appeal bond, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (a).
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (d).
Definition of appellant and appellee, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (b).
Notice of appeal.
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (b).
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (a).
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (c).
Scope of review, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (a).
Discretionary review on certification.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (b), (c).
Appellants.
Defined, Appx. I, (2A), Rules 15, (i), 16, (b).
Appellee.
Defined, Appx. I, (2A), Rules 15, (i), 16, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Supreme court review—Cont'd
Discretionary review on certification—Cont'd
Briefs.
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (g).
Interlocutory orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (h).
Petition of party, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (a).
Content, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (c).
Filing and service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (b).
Response to petition, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (d).
Procedure for certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (e).
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (f).
Response to petition of party, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (d).
Scope of review, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (a).
Forma pauperis.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).
Scope of review of decisions of court of appeals.
How scope determined, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 16, (a).
Terms and sittings, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 29, (a).
Suspension of rules.
Grounds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 2.
Tables and forms, Appx. I, (2A).
Terms and sittings of courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 29, (a).
Time.
Administrative agencies.
Method and time of taking appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (b).
Civil cases.
Appeal by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (c).
Computation, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27.
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (a).
Extensions of time.
Granting, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (c).
Mandates of the courts.
Time of issuance, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 32, (b).
Motions in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (a).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure —Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Oral argument.
Allowable time for argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (b).
Petition for rehearing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (a).
Record on appeal.
Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (a).
Settling the record.
Extensions of time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (f).
Service by mail.
Additional time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Title of rule, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 41.
Trial tribunal.
Defined, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Utilities commission.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Variances of rules.
Grounds for variance, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 2.
Workers' compensation.
Industrial commission.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (b).
Writs.
Extraordinary writs.
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Form of papers, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Rules of civil procedure.
Depositions pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).
Directed verdict.
Action on motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Findings by court.
Review on appeal, §1A-1, Rule 52, (c).
Injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62, (c).
Stays, §1A-1, Rule 62, (d).
Power of appellate court not limited, §1A-1, Rule 62, (f).
Savings and loan associations.
Branch offices.
Final decision of administrator on application, §54B-22, (j).
Cease and desist orders.
Judicial review, §54B-71.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations—Cont'd
Fines.
Judicial review, §54B-71.
Incorporation.
Final decision of commission, §54B-16.
Supervisory control of associations, §54B-68, (b), (d).
Securities regulation.
Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48, (a).
Not to operate as stay, §78A-48, (b).
Saving provision, §78A-65, (e).
Seeds.
Licensing of dealers.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Stop-sale orders.
Right of appeal, §106-277.22.
Sentencing.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353, (e).
Resentencing after appellate review, §15A-1335.
Service of process.
Notice of appeal, §1-279, (d).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Copies of all papers required to be served, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (b).
Criminal cases.
Notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (c).
Joint appellants and appellees, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (e).
Mail.
Additional time after service by mail, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Manner of service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (c).
Notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (e).
Numerous parties to appeal proceeding separately, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (f).
Proof of service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (d).
Size of papers, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 26, (g).
Supreme court review.
Appeals of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14, (a).
Stays.
Bonds, surety.
Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Setoff debt collection act.
Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.
Social services.
Adult protection.
Motion in the cause.
Review of orders issued pursuant to provisions, §108A-107.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Personal representative for mismanaged public assistance.
Appointment, §108A-37, (c).
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Conflict of laws, §108A-79, (l).
Food stamps, §108A-79, (h).
Judicial review, §108A-79, (k).
Right of appeal, §108A-79, (a).
Termination or modification of assistance.
Further appeal to department, §108A-79, (g).
Hearing, §108A-79, (i), (j).
Hearings, §108A-79, (d), (e).
Decision, §108A-79, (f).
Notice of action and right to appeal, §108A-79, (b), (c).
Right of appeal, §108A-79, (a).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Assessments, §139-26, (d).
Special education.
Denial of program.
Right to appeal, §115C-116.
State bar.
Right of appeal from North Carolina state bar to court of appeals, §7A-29.
State departments and agencies.
Decisions of administrative agencies.
Final judgment of superior court upon review of decision.
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (b).
Right of appeal from certain administrative agencies to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Rules of appellate procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
State prison.
Inmate grievance commission, §148-113.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Stays.
Appeal to appellate division, §1-270.
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Fiduciaries.
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 8.
Petition for rehearing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (e).
Supersedeas, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 62, (d).
Power of appellate court not limited, §1A-1, Rule 62, (f).
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded, §35-44.
Streets and highways.
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Procedure for appeal, §136-68.
Condemnation proceedings.
Right of appeal, §136-119.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Drainage of highway.
Judgment of commissioners.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
Superior courts.
Appeal from judge, §1-277, (a).
Clerk to judge, §7A-251.
Authorized, §1-272.
Decision of judge.
Transmittal to clerk, §1-275.
Duty of clerk on appeal, §1-274.
Duty of judge on appeal, §§1-275, 1-276.
Hearing.
Duty of judge as to, §1-275.
Notice, §1-272.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Clerk to judge—Cont'd
Recommitment of controversy to clerk, §1-276.
Statement by clerk, §1-274.
Time for appeal, §1-272.
Costs in criminal actions.
Determination, §7A-304, (d).
General provisions.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Settling record on appeal.
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Supersedeas.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety, §1-269.
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Supreme court.
General provisions.
See SUPREME COURT.
Rules of appellate procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of appellate procedure."
Supreme court of the united states.
Costs of state on appeals, §6-17.
Surviving spouses.
Year's allowance.
Assignment by magistrate, §§30-23, 30-24.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Time.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Administrative agencies.
Method and time of taking appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 18, (b).
Civil cases.
Appeal by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3, (c).
Computation, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (a).
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4, (a).
Extensions of time.
Granting, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (c).
Mandates of the courts.
Time for issuance, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 32, (b).

APPEALS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd
Motions in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37, (a).
Oral argument, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 30, (b).
Petition for rehearing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 31, (a).
Record on appeal.
Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (a).
Settling the record.
Extensions of time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 11, (f).
Service by mail.
Additional time, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27, (b).
Taking by written notice, §1-279, (c).
Toll bridges.
Rates.
Extent of power to fix rates.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Torrens system registration.
Report of examiners.
Exceptions to report, §43-11, (c).
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-292 to 143-294.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor.
Orders.
Appeal from, §95-123.
Transportation department.
Grade crossings.
Elimination or safeguarding of crossings.
Procedure for appeal, §136-20, (g).
Underpasses or overpasses.
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses or overpasses.
Procedure for appeal, §136-20, (g).
Trusts and trustees.
Removal of trustee.
Procedure for appeal, §36A-35.
United States courts.
Costs of state on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Waiver.
Failure to make motion or objection, §15A-1446, (b).
Water and air resources.
Abatement of existing pollution.
Special orders, §143-215.2, (a).
Hearings.
Judicial review, §143-215.5.
Permits.
Denied or revoked permits, §143-215.1, (e).
Water and air quality reporting, §143-215.69, (d).
Water and sewer authorities.
Eminent domain.
Certificate authorizing acquisition.
Appeal from decision of board as to, §162A-7, (f).
Waters and watercourses.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.
Judicial review of orders or decisions, §143-215.15, (g).
Wells.
Construction.
Judicial review, §87-93.
Workers' compensation.
Industrial commission.
Awards, §97-86.
Payment of award pending appeal in certain cases, §97-86.1.
Insurers.
Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (b).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Industrial commission.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Writs.
Extraordinary writs.
Certiorari, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21.
Mandamus.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22.
Prohibition.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 22.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Writs—Cont'd
Extraordinary writs—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure.
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Forms, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Supersedeas.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 23.
Writs of error abolished, §1-268.

APPEARANCES.
Attorneys at law.
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603. See within this heading, "First appearance before district court judge."
Bail and recognizance.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (a).
Forfeiture, §15A-544, (c).
Penalties, §15A-543, (b), (c).
Corporations.
Organizations generally.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
District courts.
First appearance before district court judge. See within this heading, "First appearance before district court judge."
Executors and administrators.
Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
Service on appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
First appearance before district court judge.
Attorneys at law.
Determination whether defendant has retained or been assigned council.
Duty of judge, §15A-603, (a).
Indigent persons.
Determination whether defendant has been assigned counsel.
Duty of judge, §15A-603, (a).
Proceedings when defendant asserts indigence and desires counsel, §15A-603, (c).
Right to be furnished counsel.
Defendant to be informed by judge, §15A-603, (b).

APPEARANCES—Cont'd
First appearance before district court judge—Cont'd
Attorneys at law—Cont'd
Probable cause hearing.
Defendant to be informed of right to counsel at probable cause hearing, §15A-606, (e).
Right to counsel.
Defendant to be informed by judge, §15A-603, (b), (d).
Waiver of representation by counsel, §15A-603, (e).
Charges.
Defendant to be informed of charges against him, §15A-605.
Sufficiency.
Determination, §15A-604, (a).
Proceedings on finding of insufficiency, §15A-604, (b).
Clerk of court.
When clerk may conduct appearance, §15A-601, (e).
Continuance, §15A-601, (d).
Charges found to be insufficient, §15A-604, (b).
Generally, §15A-601, (a).
Indigent persons.
Attorneys at law. See within this subheading, "Attorneys at law."
Information to be given defendant, §§15A-602, 15A-603, 15A-605.
Initial appearance.
Consolidation of proceedings, §15A-601, (b).
Probable cause hearing.
Attorneys at law.
Defendant to be informed of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Continuance, §15A-606, (f).
Scheduling by judge, §15A-606, (a), (d).
Waiver, §15A-606, (a).
After first appearance, §15A-606, (g).
Evidence not to be admitted in trial, §15A-606, (b).
Proceedings on, §15A-606, (c).
Required, §15A-601, (a).
Self-incrimination.
Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.

APPEARANCES—Cont'd
First appearance before district court judge—Cont'd
Sufficiency of charge.
Determination, §15A-604, (a).
Procedure if insufficient, §15A-604, (b).
Time for, §15A-601, (c).
Waiver not allowed, §15A-601, (d).
Indigent persons.
First appearance before district court judge.
Attorneys at law. See within this heading, "First appearance before district court judge."
Initial appearance before magistrate, §15A-511.
See ARREST.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Organizations.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Partnerships.
Organizations generally.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Self-incrimination.
First appearance before district court judge.
Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.
Waiver.
Defendant may execute written waiver and plead not guilty, §15A-1011, (d), (e).

APPELLATE DEFENDER.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

APPENDICES.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I.
Attorneys at law.
Admission to practice, Appx. IX.
Bar.
Rules, regulations and organization of the bar, Appx. VI.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

APPENDICES—Cont'd
Attorneys at law—Cont'd
Law students.
Practical training, Appx. IX-A.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Code of North Carolina.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.
Judges.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Judicial department.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Representation of indigent persons.
Regulations concerning appointment of counsel, Appx. VIII.
Judicial standards commission.
Rules for supreme court review, Appx. V-A.
Law students.
Practical training.
Rules governing, Appx. IX-A.
Register of the state.
Official register, Appx. X, (1).
Supreme court library.
Rules of the supreme court library, Appx. X.

APPLES.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.
Brands and marks.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-189.1.
Fruit generally.
See FRUIT.

APPLIANCES.
Electrical appliances.
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting.
License tax, §105-51.

APPOINTMENT.
Powers of appointment.
See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

APPORTIONMENT.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.

APPORTIONMENT—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States.
Congress, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
Drainage.
Expenses for repairs, §156-11.
General assembly.
House of representatives, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Municipal corporations.
Council.
Electoral districts, §160A-23, (b).

APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS.
Corporations.
Appraisal rights of dissenting shareholder, §55-113, (c).
Costs.
Homestead exemption.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Decedents' estates.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Fiduciaries.
Employment and compensation of appraisers.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Homestead exemption.
Appraisers.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Costs.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Livestock.
Diseased animals.
Compensation for killing.
Cattle affected with bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-324.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Glanders affected animals, §106-325.
Report of appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.

APPRENTICESHIP.
Apprenticeship agreements.
Approval by director, §94-8.
Contents, §94-7.
Defined, §94-5, (a).
Director of apprenticeship.
Approval of agreements, §94-8.
Rotation of employment.
Agreements may provide for, §94-9.
Signatures, §94-8.
Terms, §94-7.
Apprenticeship committees.
Appointment, §94-5, (b).
Defined, §94-5, (a).
Functions, §94-5, (c).
Sponsors.
Functions, §94-5, (c).
Apprenticeship council.
Appointment of members, §94-2.
Chairman.
Appointment, §94-2.
Compensation of members, §94-2.
Composition, §94-2.
Director of apprenticeship.
Confirmation of appointment of director, §94-3.
Duties, §94-2.
Meetings, §94-2.
Number of members, §94-2.
Qualifications of members, §94-2.
Reports, §94-2.
Terms of members, §94-2.
Transfer to department of labor, §143A-71.
Apprenticeship programs.
Defined, §94-5, (a).
Sponsors.
Defined, §94-5, (a).
Barbers, §86A-24.
See BARBERS.
Collective agreements between employers and employees.
Apprenticeship provisions not invalidated, §94-11.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definitions, §§94-5, (a), 94-6.
Director of apprenticeship.
Appointment, §94-3.
Apprenticeship agreements.
Approval of agreements, §94-8.
Apprenticeship council.
Confirmation of appointment of director, §94-3.
Duties, §94-4.
Powers, §94-4.

APPRENTICESHIP—Cont'd
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Registration.
Applications, §93D-9, (a).
Fee, §93D-9, (b).
Display of apprenticeship registration, §93D-12.
Holding apprenticeship license for one year as prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (c).
Issuance, §93D-9, (b).
Renewal, §93D-9, (d), (e).
Fees, §93D-9, (e).
Revocation or suspension, §§93D-9, (f), 93D-13.
Supervision and training by licensee.
Prerequisite to issuance, §93D-9, (c).
Legislative declaration.
Purposes of provisions, §94-1.
Opticians.
Provisions not to apply to apprentices, §90-236.
Qualifications for admission on basis of apprenticeship, §90-240, (a), (f).
Registration of apprentices, §90-243.
Purposes of provisions, §94-1.
Reports.
Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Signatures.
Apprenticeship agreements, §94-8.

APPROPRIATIONS.
Administration department.
Transfer of funds, property, records, etc., §143-344, (d).
Agriculture.
Development act, §§106-585, 106-587.
Airports.
Municipal airports, §63-8.
State aid.
Sources of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
Alcoholism.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §122-35.13.
Archives and history.
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.53 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Armories.
Supplementing available funds authorized, §127A-167.
Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.
Art.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Atomic energy.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Supplementary agreement ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
County appropriations, §111-17.
Budget.
Administration department.
Emergency contingency fund, §143-19.
Advisory budget commission.
Appropriation and revenue bills, §143-12.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-15.
Allotments.
Records of allotments to be kept by director, §143-20.
Requisition for allotment, §143-17.
Article governs all departmental and agency appropriations, §143-16.
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Capital appropriations excepted, §143-18.
Budget report, §143-11.
Capital appropriations, §143-18.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Budget—Cont'd
Director of the budget.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Copies of reports and bills, §143-13.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-25.
Disbursements, §143-5.
Educational institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Expenditure of appropriations.
Wrongful expenditures.
Recovery, §143-32, (a).
Historic and archeological property, §143-31.2.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Maintenance appropriations.
Adequacy of revenues, §143-25.
Itemized purposes, §143-23, (a).
State auditor and state treasury, §143-23.1.
Payment.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Printing of bills, §143-13.
Records, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-15.
Power of director, §143-25.
Reports.
Printing copies of budget report and bills, §143-13.
Rules and regulations, §143-5.
State highway fund, §143-28.1.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23.
Certain transfers prohibited, §143-23, (b).
Building code.
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.20.
Capital building authority.
Expenses of authority, §129-46.
Cemeteries.
Rural cemeteries.
Appropriations by county commissioners for care, §65-2.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Board of trustees.
Control of appropriations, §115C-136.
Charities.
Additional to receipts, §143-27.
Community college act.
Capital or permanent improvements, §116-53, (b).
Grants-in-aid to community colleges, §116-53, (a).
Local appropriations to supplement state appropriations, §116-54.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Financial support.
Elections on questions of appropriations.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Confederate pensions.
Funds provided for pensions.
Limit and distribution of appropriation, §112-29.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§7, 9.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Counties.
Agricultural development act, §§106-585, 106-587.
Beach erosion control, §153A-438.
Economic development commissions, §158-12.
Health services.
Counties may appropriate revenues, §153A-248, (a).
Ordinances, §153A-248, (b).
Hurricanes.
Flood and hurricane protection works, §153A-438.
Inspection departments.
Financial support, §153A-354.
Public health.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
State highway fund.
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Annual appropriation out of fund, §136-41.1, (a).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
State highway fund—Cont'd
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc, §153A-447.
Cultural resources department.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Education.
Additional to receipts, §143-27.
Fire departments.
State volunteer fire department.
Local appropriations, §69-24.1.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Administrative expenses of fund, §118-37.
Firemen's relief fund.
State appropriation, §§118-12. to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Forests and forestry.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
General assembly.
Legislative research commission.
Payment of expenses from appropriations, §120-30.18.
Health.
Local appropriations.
Levy of property taxes, §130-21.
Historic properties commissions.
City or county governing boards, §160A-399.9.
Hospital authorities, §131-114.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Additional appropriation, §131-17.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.23.
County hospital act.
Financial support of county, §131-28.5.
Financing hospital facilities.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22, (a).

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities—Cont'd
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41, (a).
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Revenue-producing enterprises for construction and equipment, §131-46.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.53 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Community drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Local funds appropriated, §122-35.42.
Housing finance agency.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of appropriation.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Inaugural ceremonies committee.
Payments from appropriations, §143-539.
Interlocal cooperation.
Joint agencies, §160A-462, (b).
Internal improvements.
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
Land conservancy corporation.
Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
Powers of institution, §131-127.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. IX.
Public library service.
State policy as to public library service.
Annual appropriation therefore, §125-7.
Livestock.
Combating animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Livestock—Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Counties to appropriate funds for eradication of tuberculosis, §106-343.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.
Local development.
Economic development commissions.
Localities, §158-12.
Encouragement of developments, §158-7.1.
Nontax sources, §158-2.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local governments.
Open space.
Acquisition, §160A-406.
Militia.
Support of militia.
Local appropriations, §127A-138, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Division of motor vehicles.
Additional appropriation, §20-97, (c).
Weighing stations and portable scales, §§20-183.10, 20-183.12.
Municipal corporations.
Agricultural development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Contracts.
Continuing contracts.
Appropriation of sufficient funds, §160A-17.
Local development.
Economic development commissions, §158-12.
Public health.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
State highway fund.
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Annual appropriation out of fund, §136-41.1, (a).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
State highway fund—Cont'd
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Occupational safety and health.
Commissioner of labor.
Request for sufficient appropriations, §95-150.
Parks and recreation.
Local governments, §160A-353.
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Public officers and employees.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Special education.
Nonreduction provision, §115C-142.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State literary fund.
Special appropriation from fund, §115C-465.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies.
Authorization to make, §147-70.
Streets and highways.
Primary, secondary, and urban road systems, §136-44.2.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Transportation department.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Universities and colleges.
Additional to receipts, §143-27.
Urban redevelopment.
Municipalities may appropriate funds to commission, §160A-520.
Veterans, §165-9.
Vocational education.
State funds for vocational education, §115C-156.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Agreements.
Appointment of arbitrators.
Method provided by agreement, §1-567.4.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD
—Cont'd
Agreements—Cont'd
Authorized, §1-567.2, (a).
Exceptions, §1-567.3, (b).
Enforceability, §1-567.3, (a).
Irrevocable, §1-567.3, (a).
Appeals, §1-567.18.
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §1-567.2, (b).
Not retroactive, §1-567.19.
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §1-567.4.
Expenses, §1-567.11.
Fees, §1-567.11.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Majority action, §1-567.5.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Misconduct.
Vacation of award.
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
Subpoena power, §1-567.8, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Hearings.
Right to representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Award.
Change by arbitrators, §1-567.10.
Confirmation by court, §1-567.12.
Appeal from order confirming or denying confirmation, §1-567.18, (a).
Denial of application to vacate, §1-567.13, (d).
Copies.
Delivery to parties, §1-567.9, (a).
Correction. See within this subheading, "Modification or correction."
Judgment or decree on award, §1-567.15.
Appeal from, §1-567.18, (a).
Modification or correction.
Appeal from order, §1-567.18, (a).
Application.
Action on, §1-567.14, (b).
Joinder in alternative with application to vacate award, §1-567.14, (c).
Notice, §1-567.10.
Time for, §1-567.10.
Grounds, §1-567.14, (a).
Power of arbitrators, §1-567.10.
Signature of arbitrators, §1-567.9, (a).
Time for, §1-567.9, (b).

ARBITRATION AND AWARD
—Cont'd
Award—Cont'd
Vacation.
Appeal from order, §1-567.18, (a).
Application.
Modification or correction of award.
Application may be joined in alternative with application to vacate award, §1-567.14, (c).
Time for, §1-567.13, (b).
Denial of application.
Confirmation of award, §1-567.13, (d).
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
Rehearing.
Court may order, §1-567.13, (c).
Writing.
Award to be in writing, §1-567.9, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §1-567.1.
Compelling arbitration, §1-567.3, (a), (c), (e).
Appeal from order denying application, §1-567.18, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Contracts.
Inclusion of provision for arbitration, §1-567.2, (a).
Corruption.
Vacation of award.
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
Decedents' estates.
Disputed claims, §28A-19-15.
Definitions.
Court, §1-567.17.
Depositions, §1-567.8, (b).
Employers and employees.
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §1-567.3, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Referral of disputed claim, §28A-19-15.
Fees.
Arbitrators, §1-567.11.
Witnesses, §1-567.8, (d).
Fraud.
Vacation of award.
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
Hearings.
Adjournment, §1-567.6.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD
—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Right to representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Notice, §1-567.6.
Place for.
Arbitrators to appoint, §1-567.6.
Record of testimony and evidence, §1-567.6.
Rehearing.
Vacation of award.
Court may order rehearing, §1-567.13, (c).
Rights of parties, §§1-567.6, 1-567.7.
Time for.
Arbitrators to appoint, §1-567.6.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination.
Rights of parties, §1-567.6.
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
Judgments.
Judgment or decree on award, §1-567.15.
Appeal from, §1-567.18, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Courts, §1-567.17.
Labor.
See LABOR.
Modification or correction of award. See within this heading, "Award."
Motions.
Applications to court, §1-567.16.
Notice.
Applications to court.
How served, §1-567.16.
Change of award by arbitrators.
Application for, §1-567.10.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Orders.
Compelling arbitration, §1-567.3, (a), (e).
Partnerships.
Power of partner to submit partnership to arbitration, §59-39, (c).
Retroactivity.
Provisions not retroactive, §1-567.19.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD
—Cont'd
Signatures.
Award.
Arbitrators' signatures, §1-567.9, (a).
State boundaries.
See STATE BOUNDARIES.
Stay of proceedings, §1-567.3, (b), (d), (e).
Appeal from order granting application, §1-567.18, (a).
Subpoenas.
Powers of arbitrators, §1-567.8, (a).
Title of act.
Short title, §1-567.1.
Vacation of award. See within this heading, "Award."
Waiver.
Notice of hearing, §1-567.6.
Time for award.
Waiver of objection that award not made within requisite time, §1-567.9, (b).
Witnesses.
Depositions, §1-567.8, (b).
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Hearings.
Cross-examination.
Rights of parties, §1-567.6.
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
Writing.
Award to be in writing, §1-567.9, (a).

ARBOR DAY.
Public schools.
Observance of special days, §115C-83.

ARBOR WEEK.
Designation, §103-6.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION.
Archaeological investigations.
Defined, §70-12.
Permits.
Applications, §70-13, (a).
Issuance.
Findings required, §70-13, (b).
Required, §70-15, (a), (b).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION—Cont'd
Archaeological investigations —Cont'd
Terms, conditions or limitations, §70-13, (c).
Religious or cultural sites.
Procedure when permit may resolve in harm to, §70-13, (d).
Suspension or revocation, §70-13, (e).
Citation of act.
Short title, §70-10.
Confidentiality of information, §70-18.
Definitions, §70-12.
Department of cultural resources.
Cooperation with private individuals, §70-19.
Delegation of responsibilities, §70-20.
Forfeitures.
Violations of provisions, §70-17.
Historical commission.
Rules and regulations, §70-14.
Indians.
Permits for archaeological investigations.
Procedure when permit may harm cultural or religious site, §70-13, (d).
Legislative findings, §70-11, (a).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §70-15, (c).
Civil penalties, §70-16.
Permits.
Archaeological investigations. See within this heading, "Archaeological investigations."
Private individuals.
Cooperation with, §70-19.
Purpose of provisions, §70-11, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Historical commission, §70-14.
Short title of act, §70-10.
Title of act.
Short title, §70-10.
Violations of provisions.
Forfeitures, §70-17.
Penalties, §70-15, (c).
Civil penalties, §70-16.
Separate offense for each day on which violation occurs, §70-15, (d).

ARCHAEOLOGY.
Advisory committee.
Appointments, §143B-66.
Compensation of members, §143B-66.
Members, §143B-66.
Removal of members, §143B-66.
Selection of members, §143B-66.
Terms, §143B-66.
Vacancies, §143B-66.
Archaeological resources protection, §§70-10 to 70-20.
See ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION.
Archives and history.
General provisions.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Underwater archaeological sites.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Rights of way.
Objects on highway right-of-way, §136-42.1.
Streets and highways.
Objects on highway right-of-way, §136-42.1.
Underwater archaeological sites.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.

ARCHITECTS.
Actions.
Civil penalty for violations of provisions.
Actions to recover, §83A-16, (b), (c).
Advertising.
Rules and regulations prohibiting.
Board not to adopt, §83A-6, (b).
Board.
Administration of provisions, §83A-2, (a).
Appointment of members, §83A-2, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Treasurer, §83A-2, (c).
Composition, §83A-2, (b).
Defined, §83A-1.
Disciplinary actions, §83A-14.
Expenses of members, §83A-3, (a).
Fees, §83A-4.
Finances, §83A-3, (b).

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Board—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §83A-17.
Meetings, §83A-2, (c).
Number of members, §83A-2, (b).
Officers, §83A-2, (c).
Quorums, §83A-2, (c).
Records, §83A-5, (a).
Roster, §83A-5, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability, §83A-6, (c).
Powers generally, §83A-6, (a), (b).
Seal, §83A-5, (c).
Vacancies, §83A-2, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Board.
Treasurer, §83A-2, (c).
Capital building authority.
Selection of architects, §129-42.2.
Conflicts of interest.
Public works.
Employment of architects when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Construction.
Exemptions from provisions as to architects, §83A-13, (c).
Contractors.
Exemptions from provisions as to architects, §83A-13, (b).
Corporations.
Corporate certificate. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Corporate practice. See within this heading, "Practice of architecture."
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definitions, §83A-1.
Disciplinary actions, §83A-14.
Engineers.
Exemption of architectural work incidental to engineering project, §83A-13, (a).
Examinations.
Licensing by examination, §83A-7, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §83A-13.
Fees.
Board, §83A-4.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §83A-17.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Landscape architects.
General provisions, §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Licenses.
Cooperate certificate.
Application for, §83A-8, (a).
Defined, §83A-1.
Reciprocity, §83A-8, (b).
Subject to rules and regulations of board, §83A-8, (c).
Denial.
Grounds, §83A-15.
Examinations, §83A-7, (a).
Expiration, §83A-11.
Reciprocity, §83A-7, (b).
Cooperate certificates, §83A-8, (b).
Renewal, §83A-11.
Fees, §83A-4.
Required, §83A-12.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §83A-15.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §83A-16, (a).
Partnerships.
Practice of architecture, §83A-9.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §83A-16, (a).
Civil penalty, §83A-16, (a).
Actions to cover, §83A-16, (b), (c).
Practice of architecture.
Cooperate practice.
Defined, §83A-1.
Qualification for, §83A-8.
Partnership practice, §83A-9.
Prohibited practice, §83A-12.
Professional corporations.
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public buildings and grounds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Public works—Cont'd
Employment of architects when interested in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
General provisions, §§133-1 to 133-4.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Reciprocity.
Licensing by reciprocity, §83A-7, (b).
Cooperate certificates, §83A-8, (b).
Records.
Board, §83A-5, (a).
Roster, §83A-5, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Head administrative act.
Applicability, §83A-6, (c).
Powers of board generally, §83A-6, (a), (b).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Board, §83A-5, (c).
Professional seals, §83A-10.
Signatures.
Plans or specifications under exemptions, §83A-13, (e).
Unit ownership.
Plans of buildings.
Certificate of architects, §47A-15, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Injunction, §83A-17.
Penalties, §83A-16, (a).
Civil penalty, §83A-16, (a).
Actions to recover, §83A-16, (b), (c).

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Appropriations.
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
Archaeological resources protection, §§70-10 to 70-20.
See ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION.
Archaeology.
General provisions.
See ARCHAEOLOGY.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Archaeology—Cont'd
Underwater archaeological sites.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites, §§121-22 to 121-28. See within this heading, "Underwater archaeological sites."
Arrest.
Security of historic properties.
Powers of arrest, §121-10, (b).
Assessments.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
Bonds, surety.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers to be bonded, §121-10, (c).
Budget requests.
Preparation of budget requests.
Procedures for preparing, §121-12.2.
Cemeteries.
Historic preservation program.
Abandoned cemeteries, §121-8, (g).
Citation of act, §121-1.
Colonial North Carolina.
Historical publications, §121-6, (c).
Commissions.
Advisory Commission for State Museum of Natural History, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Acquisition of agreements, §§121-37, 121-38, (b).
Applicability of article, §121-36, (a).
Approval of agreements, §121-37.
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
Citation of act, §§121-34, 121-42.
Construction and interpretation, §121-36, (b), (c).
Definitions.
Conservation agreement, §121-35.
Holder, §121-35.
Preservation agreement, §121-35.
Duration of agreements, §121-38, (c).
Effectiveness of agreements, §121-38, (c).

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Conservation and historic preservation agreements—Cont'd
Enforceability of agreements, §121-38, (a).
Right of entry, §121-39, (b).
Who may enforce, §121-39, (a).
Holders.
Defined, §121-35.
Enforceability of agreements, §121-39, (a).
Public recording of agreements, §121-41.
Register of deeds.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41, (a).
Releases or terminations of agreements, §121-41, (b).
Right of entry.
Enforceability of agreements, §121-39, (b).
Short title, §121-34.
Taxation.
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
Validity of agreements, §121-38.
Imposition of continuing obligations, §121-38, (d).
Construction and interpretation.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §121-36, (b), (c).
Corporations.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Counties.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).
Historic properties.
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended to counties, §121-11.
Cultural resources department. See within this heading, "Department."
Definitions, §121-2.
Agency, §121-2.
Commission, §121-2.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §121-35.
Department, §121-2.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Historic preservation, §121-2.
Historic property, §121-2.
North Carolina museum of history, §121-2.
North Carolina state archives, §121-2.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Public record, §121-2.
Records center, §121-2.
Secretary, §121-2.
State historic site, §121-2.
Department.
Archival and historical agency of state, §121-3.
Budget requests.
Procedures for preparing budget requests, §121-12.2.
Defined, §121-2.
Duties.
Enumerated, §121-4.
Grants-in-aid.
Expending appropriations, §121-12.2.
Responsibility for administering appropriations, §121-12.1.
Museum of history.
Maintenance and administration of museum by department, §121-7.
Powers.
Enumerated, §121-4.
Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21. See TRYON'S PALACE.
Underwater archaeological sites.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites. See within this heading, "Underwater archaeologicl sites."
Division.
General asembly.
Retention of books, records, etc., §120-37, (f).
Emergencies.
Historic properties.
Acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9, (f).
Eminent domain.
Historic properties.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9, (g).

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with federal government, §121-8, (d).
Funds.
Preparing budget requests.
Procedures for preparing, §121-12.2.
General assembly.
Retention of books, records, etc., by division of archives and history, §120-37, (f).
Governor.
Historical publications.
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6, (b).
Portrait of governor.
Acquisition of portrait during term of office, §121-13.
Security of historic properties.
Designated employees commissioned special peace officers by governor, §121-10, (a).
Grants.
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
Historical publications.
Colonial North Carolina records, §121-6, (c).
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6, (b).
General provisions, §121-6, (a).
Governor.
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers, §121-6, (b).
Official messages and other papers of governor.
Editing and publishing, §121-6, (b).
Historic preservation program.
Abandoned cemeteries, §121-8, (g).
Cemeteries.
Abandoned cemeteries, §121-8, (g).
Continuing programs, §121-8, (f).
Cooperation with federal government, §121-8, (d).
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Historic preservation program —Cont'd
Defined, §121-2.
Designation of historic preservation agency, §121-8, (a).
Federal government.
Cooperation with federal government, §121-8, (d).
Local governments.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).
Plan.
Statewide historic preservation plan, §121-8, (c).
Programs.
Continuing programs, §121-8, (f).
Property.
Surveys of historic properties, §121-8, (b).
Statewdie historic preservation plan, §121-8, (c).
Surveys of historic properties, §121-8, (b).
Historic properties.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-9, (b).
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-9, (a).
Emergency acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9, (f).
Interests which may be acquired, §121-9, (c).
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9, (g).
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.
Use of properties so acquired, §121-9, (e).
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-9, (a).
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Condemnation.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9, (g).
Conveyance of property for preservation purposes, §121-9, (d).
Counties.
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended, §121-11.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Historic properties—Cont'd
Defined, §121-2.
Development of historic properties.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.
Emergency acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9, (f).
Funds.
Emergency acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9, (f).
Historical commission.
Criteria for state historical properties, §121-12, (b).
State aid to historic properties.
Criteria for state aid, §121-12, (c).
Historic preservation program.
Surveys of historic properties, §121-8, (b).
Interests which may be acquired, §121-9, (c).
Maintenance of historic properties.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9, (g).
Preservation and custodial care of state capitol, §121-9, (h).
Preservation of historic properties.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.
Restoration of historic properties.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.
Security.
Arrest powers, §121-10, (b).
Bond.
Required, §121-10, (c).
Designated employees commissioned special peace officers by governor, §121-10, (a).
Oaths.
Required, §121-10, (d).
Powers of arrest, §121-10, (b).

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Historic properties—Cont'd
Security—Cont'd
Special peace officers.
Designated employees commissioned officers by governor, §121-10, (a).
State acquired properties.
Administration, §121-9, (a).
State aid.
Criteria for state aid to historic properties, §121-12, (c).
State capitol.
Preservation and custodial care, §121-9, (h).
Surveys of historic properties.
Historic preservation program, §121-8, (b).
Use of property so acquired, §121-9, (e).
Law-enforcement agencies.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Law-enforcement agencies empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
Licenses.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Conduct of exploration, recovery or salvage operations requires license, §121-25.
Misdemeanors.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
Municipal corporations.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).
Historic properties.
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, §121-11.
Murfreesboro historical commission.
See MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Museums.
Accession records, §121-7.
Administration, §121-7.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Museums—Cont'd
Branches established, §121-7.
Defined, §121-2.
Maintenance, §121-7.
Natural History Museum.
Advisory Commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM.
Nonstate owners of history museums.
Procedures where assistance extended, §121-11.
Records.
Accession records, §121-7.
State aid.
Criteria for state aid to historical museums, §121-12, (c1).
Name.
Archival and historical agency, §121-3.
Natural History Museum.
Advisory Commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM.
Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.10.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Oaths.
Security of historic properties.
Required oath of special peace officers, §121-10, (d).
Outdoor historical dramas.
Allotments to outdoor historical dramas.
Audits, §143-204.8, (d).
Authorization, §143-204.8, (a).
Definition, §143-204.8, (c).
Guidelines for approval, §143-204.8, (b).
Wage and hour act.
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (h).
Youth employment.
Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (h).
Peace officers.
Special peace officers.
Security of historic properties, §121-10.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Penalties.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
Portrait of governor.
Acquisition of portrait during term of office, §121-13.
Publications.
Historical publications, §121-6.
Colonial North Carolina records, §121-6, (c).
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6, (b).
General provisions, §121-6, (a).
Governor.
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers, §121-6, (b).
Official messages and other papers of governor.
Editing and publishing, §121-6, (b).
Public officers and employees.
Public records and archives.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5, (c).
Public records.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5, (c).
Defined, §121-2.
Designation of state archival agency, §121-5, (a).
Destruction of records regulated, §121-5, (b).
Permanently valuable records.
Preservation, §121-5, (d).
Preservation of permanently valuable records, §121-5, (d).
Public officers.
Assistance to officers, §121-5, (c).
Regulation of destruction of records, §121-5, (b).
State archival agency designated, §121-5, (a).
Records.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41.
Musuem of history.
Accession records, §121-7.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Public records.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5, (c).
Defined, §121-2.
Designation of state archival agency, §121-5, (a).
Destruction of records regulated, §121-5, (b).
Permanently valuable records.
Preservation, §121-5, (d).
Preservation of permanently valuable records, §121-5, (d).
Public officers.
Assistance to officers, §121-5, (c).
Regulation of destruction of records, §121-5, (b).
State archival agency designated, §121-5, (a).
Register of deeds.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Department of cultural resources empowered to promulgate rules and regulations, §121-23.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites, §§121-22 to 121-28. See within this heading, "Underwater archaeological sites."
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers.
Arrest powers, §121-10, (b).
Bond required, §121-10, (c).
Designated employees commissioned officers by governor, §121-10, (a).
Oath required, §121-10, (d).
Powers of arrest, §121-10, (b).
Short title, §121-1.
Special peace officers.
Security of historic properties, §121-10.
State aid.
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
State aid—Cont'd
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
Historical commission.
Criteria for state aid to historic properties, §121-12.
Criteria for state and to historical museums, §121-12, (c1).
State archives.
See STATE ARCHIVES.
State capitol.
Historic properties.
Preservation and custodial care of state capitol, §121-9, (h).
State departments and agencies.
Archival and historical agency of state, §121-3.
State of North Carolina.
Historic properties.
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-9, (a).
Taxation.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
Underwater archaeological sites.
Department of cultural resources.
See within this subheading, "Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites."
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites.
Bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc.
Title to bottoms thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
Department of cultural resources.
Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
Law-enforcmeent agencies empowered to assist department, §121-27.
License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
Receipt of funds by department, §121-26.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd
Underwater archaeological sites —Cont'd
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites —Cont'd
Department of cultural resources —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §121-23.
Staff.
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
License to conduct, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
Funds.
License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
Receipt of funds by department, §121-26.
Law-enforcement agencies.
Empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
Licenses.
Conduct of exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
Rules and regulations, §121-23.
Staff.
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
Title to bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc., thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
Violations of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.

ARMED FORCES.
Military affairs.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
Militia.
General provisions.
See MILITIA.
National guard.
General provisions.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

ARMED FORCES—Cont'd
Veterans.
General provisions.
See VETERANS.

ARMORED CARS.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

ARMORIES.
Appropriations.
Supplementing available funds authorized, §127A-167.
Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.
Contracts.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Making contracts, etc., §127A-164.
Conveyances.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.
Validation of prior conveyances, §127A-166.
Counties.
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Definitions, §127A-161.
Department.
Defined, §127A-161.
Enumerated powers, §127A-163.
Powers.
Acquisition of land, §127A-164.
Contracts.
Making contracts, etc., §127A-164.
Enumerated, §127A-163.
Specified, §127A-163.
Specific powers, §127A-163.
Development.
Fostering development of armories and facilities.
Authority to foster, §127A-162.
Fostering development of armories and facilities.
Authority to foster, §127A-162.
Funds.
Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.

ARMORIES—Cont'd
Leases.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Municipal corporations.
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Real property.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Power to acquire land, §127A-164.

ARMY.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Guardian and ward.
Veterans guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Merchants.
Use of word "army" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Military affairs.
General provisions.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
Missing in action.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Prisoners of war.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Veterans.
General provisions.
See VETERANS.

ARRAIGNMENT.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd
Generally, §15A-941.
Superior court.
Not guilty plea.
Effect, §15A-943, (b).
Optional calendering, §15A-944.
Required calendering, §15A-943, (a), (c).
Waiver, §15A-945.

ARREST.
Alimony.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Archives and history.
Security of historic properties.
Powers of arrest, §121-10, (b).
Arson.
Power of attorney general, §69-2.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel.
Peace officers to advise person arrested of right to counsel, §15A-501.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Surrender of defendant by surety.
Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85C-7.
Bank examiners.
Power to make arrest, §53-121.
Citizens' arrest, §§15A-404, 15A-405.
Civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Clerks of court.
Warrant for arrest.
Clerk may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Company police.
Power to make arrest, §74A-2, (b).
Limitations not applicable to railroad police, §74A-2, (d).
Congress.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Privilege from, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Constitution of the United States.
Privilege from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Cost.
Nonpayment of fine and cost, §6-48.
Court of appeals.
Warrant for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Debt collectors.
Representing that nonpayment may result in arrest.
Prohibited, §75-51.
Definitions.
Order for arrest, §15A-305, (a).

ARREST—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Warrant for arrest, §15A-304, (a).
Diabetes.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.
District courts.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Warrants for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Dog wardens.
Power of arrest, §67-31.
Domestic violence.
Violation of order, §50B-4, (b).
Elections.
County boards of elections.
Power to maintain order, §163-34.
Interference with voters.
Election officers to cause violators to be arrested, §163-273, (b).
Offenses by voters.
Election officers to cause violators to be arrested, §163-273, (b).
Precinct election officials.
Power to maintain order, §163-48.
State board of elections.
Power to maintain order, §163-24.
Epilepsy.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.
Escape.
Peace officers.
Prevention of escape.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d).
Persons escaped from penal institutions, §162-35.
Executions.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states, §§15A-728, 15A-729.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Rights of accused person, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-734.
Warrant of arrest.
See EXTRADITION.

ARREST—Cont'd
Fingerprints.
Person arrested, §15A-502, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-502, (b), (c).
Law-enforcement agencies.
Forwarding of fingerprints to, §15A-502, (e).
Fires and fire protection.
Arson.
Power of attorney general, §69-2.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Force.
Peace officers.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d).
General assembly.
Duty and privilege of members.
Petition from arrest, §120-9.
Highway patrol.
Fees for arrests by patrolmen.
Reversion to county, §20-193.
Police authority of members, §20-49.
Powers of members, §20-188.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Hot pursuit.
Company police.
Power to make arrest, §7A-2.
County and city officers.
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).
Initial appearance before magistrate.
Bail and recognizance.
Release, §15A-511, (e).
First appearance before district court judge.
Consolidation of proceedings, §15A-601, (b).
Generally, §15A-511, (a).
Officers other than magistrates.
Authority to conduct initial appearance, §15A-511, (f).
Probable cause.
Arrest without warrant.
Determination of probable cause, §15A-511, (c).
Statement by magistrate, §15A-511, (b).

ARREST—Cont'd
Initial appearance before magistrate—Cont'd
Warrant.
Procedure when arrest is pursuant to warrant, §15A-511, (d).
Warrantless arrest.
Procedure on, §15A-511, (c).
Larceny.
Mercantile establishment.
Civil liability for detention or arrest of suspects, §14-72.1, (d).
Law enforcement officers. See within this heading, "Peace officers."
Liability.
Cost.
Nonpayment of fine and cost, §6-48.
Private persons.
Freedom from, §15A-405, (a).
Magistrates.
Initial appearance before magistrate, §15A-511. See within this heading, "Initial appearance before magistrate."
Warrants for arrest.
Issuance, §15A-304, (f).
Militia.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
Minors.
Photographs and fingerprints.
Not authorized for juveniles, §15A-502, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Authority of state highway patrol, §20-188.
Lights.
Violations of provisions.
Time to bring lamps into conformance with requirements, §20-133, (b).
Photographs and fingerprints.
Not authorized for misdemeanors under motor vehicles provisions, §15A-502, (b).
Police authority of division, §20-49.
Reciprocity.
Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

ARREST—Cont'd
Natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Powers, §113-28.2.
Obscenity.
Hearing.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure of obscene material or criminal prosecution.
No arrest until material subjected to adversary determination, §14-190.2, (h).
Order for arrest.
Defined, §15A-305, (a).
Indictment.
Copy of indictment, §15A-305, (c).
Issuance, §15A-305, (b).
Who may issue, §15A-305, (d).
Statement of cause and order, §15A-305, (c).
Parole.
Powers of police officers, §148-63.
Violations of parole, §15A-1376, (a).
Peace officers.
Assistance by private persons.
Authority, §15A-405, (a).
Benefits to private persons, §15A-405, (b).
Liability.
Freedom of private person from, §15A-405, (a).
Request by officer, §15A-405, (a).
County officers.
Outside territory.
Felonies, §15A-402, (e).
Duties upon arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Force.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d), (e).
How arrest made, §15A-401, (c).
Identification as peace officer.
Requirement upon making arrest, §15A-401, (c).
Information to arrested person.
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Judicial officer.
Taking person arrested before, §15A-501.

ARREST—Cont'd
Peace officers—Cont'd
Offense in presence of officer.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Officers from other states, §15A-403, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §15A-403, (c).
Hearing before judicial officer, §15A-403, (b).
Unlawful arrest by officers, §14-43.1.
Powers.
Natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers, §113-28.2.
Probable cause.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Return of released person.
Immunity of officer, §15A-504, (b).
Lack of probable cause for arrest, §15A-504, (a).
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest.
City officers, §15A-402, (b).
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).
Outside territory, §15A-402, (c).
County officers, §15A-402, (b).
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).
Outside territory.
Felonies, §15A-402, (e).
State officers, §15A-402, (a).
Unconscious or semiconscious persons.
Assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503, (a), (b).
Cost of medical care, §15A-503, (c).
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
Warrants.
Arrest by officer pursuant to warrant, §15A-401, (a).
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Photography.
Person arrested, §15A-502, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-502, (b), (c).

ARREST—Cont'd
Photography—Cont'd
Person arrested—Cont'd
Intoxication.
Photographs for purpose of showing, §15A-502, (d).
Law-enforcement agencies.
Forwarding of photographs to, §15A-502, (e).
Police.
Peace officers generally. See within this heading, "Peace officers."
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in arrest proceedings, §23-29.
Private persons.
Assistance to law-enforcement officers.
Benefits to private person, §15A-405, (b).
Request by officer, §15A-405, (a).
Authority, §15A-405, (a).
Detention of offenders.
Authorized, §15A-404, (a), (b).
Manner of detention, §15A-404, (c).
Period of detention, §15A-404, (d).
Surrender of offender to officer, §15A-404, (e).
Liability.
Freedom from, §15A-405, (a).
Privilege from arrest.
Constitutional provision.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Probable cause.
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Initial appearance before magistrate.
Arrest without warrant.
Determination of probable cause, §15A-511, (c).
Warrant for arrest.
Showing of probable cause, §15A-304, (d).
Probation.
Probation officers.
Power of arrest, §15-205.
Violation of probation, §15A-1345, (a).
Rewards.
Information leading to arrest and conviction.
Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.1.

ARREST—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Peace officers.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Sheriffs.
Peace officers generally. See within this heading, "Peace officers."
Snakes.
Handling of poisonous reptiles.
Persons violating provisions to be arrested, §14-420.
Superior courts.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Warrant for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Jurisdiction by arrest, §52A-9.1.
Supreme court.
Warrant for arrest.
Justices may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Warrants.
Amendment.
Criminal warrants may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
Contents, §15A-304, (c) to (e).
Criminal summons.
Enforcement, §15A-303, (e).
Defined, §15A-304, (a).
District court judges.
Power of judge to issue arrest warrants, §7A-291.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
See EXTRADITION.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest with warrant, §122-33.
Initial appearance before magistrate.
Procedure when arrest is pursuant to warrant, §15A-511, (d).
Issuance, §15A-304, (b).
Who may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Law enforcement officers.
Power of officer to issue arrest warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

ARREST—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Power of magistrate to issue arrest warrant in criminal action, §7A-273.
Mayors.
Power of mayor to issue arrest warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Order for arrest, §15A-304, (e).
Peace officers.
Arrest pursuant to warrant, §15A-401, (a).
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Probable cause.
Showing of probable cause, §15A-304, (d).
Statement of the crime, §15A-304, (c).
Weights and measures.
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
Witnesses.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Affidavits.
Plaintiff, §1-411.
Copy to defendant, §1-414.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Attorneys at law.
Indigent persons.
Right to counsel, §1-413.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bonds, surety.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Order for arrest.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Concealment.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Congress.
Privilege from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Contempt.
Exclusive nature of provisions.
Exception as to contempt, §1-409.
Debtors and creditors.
Removal or disposition of property with intent to defraud creditors.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Defendant.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Copies of affidavit and order to defendant, §1-414.
Motion to vacate order, §1-417.
Embezzlement.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §1-409.
Exception as to contempt, §1-409.
Fraud.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Indigent persons.
Order for arrest.
Information to be included in order, §1-413.
Jury.
Petit jury.
Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
Orders of court.
Order for arrest, §1-411.
Copy to defendant, §1-414.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Form, §1-413.
Issuance, §1-413.
Return, §1-413.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Vacation of order.
Failure to serve, §1-416.
Motion to vacate, §1-417.
Jury trial on, §1-417.
Plaintiff.
Affidavits, §1-411.
Copy to defendant, §1-414.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Bonds, surety.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Privilege from arrest.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Quo warranto.
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Scope of provisions.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Seduction.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Torts.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Usurpation of office.
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses.
Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.

ARSENIC.
Pesticides.
Coloration or discoloration required, §143-443, (a).

ARSON.
Arrest.
Power of attorney general, §69-2.
Attempts to commit crime.
Burning or attempting to burn buildings covered by provisions, §14-67.1.
Dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §14-67.
Authorities.
Compliance with orders of public authorities.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders, §14-68.
Barges.
Burning of barges, §14-63.
Barns.
Burning of barn, §14-62.
Bridges.
Burning of certain bridges, §14-61.
Buildings.
Defined, §14-58.1.
Not covered by provisions.
Burning or attempting to burn, §14-67.1.
Public buildings.
Attempting to burn certain other buildings, §14-67.
Bureau of investigation.
Investigations of misuse of state property, §114-15.1.

ARSON—Cont'd
Capital punishment.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital punishment in commmission of arson, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Chapels.
Burning of chapels, §14-62.
Churches.
Burning of churches, §14-62.
Coach houses.
Burning of coach houses, §14-62.
Companies.
Incorporated companies.
Burning of certain bridges and buildings, §14-61.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Construction.
Burning of building or structure in process of construction, §14-62.1.
Definitions.
Building, §14-58.1.
House, §14-58.1.
Destructive devices.
Reports.
Making false report concerning devices, §14-69.1.
Dwelling houses.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Fraudulently setting fire, §14-65.
Education.
Burning of schoolhouses or buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
False bomb or other device.
Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2.
Fire-engine houses.
Burning of houses, §14-61.
Fraud.
Dwelling houses fraudulently set fire to, §14-65.
General assembly.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Ginhouses.
Burning of ginhouses, §14-64.
Granaries.
Burning of granary, §14-62.

ARSON—Cont'd
Hoaxes.
False bombs or other devices.
Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2.
House.
Defined, §14-58.1.
Manufactured-type house.
Burning of house, §14-58.2.
Investigations.
Public officers and employees.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Justice department.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Mills.
Burning of mills, §14-62.
Mobile homes.
Burning of mobile home, §14-58.2.
Outhouses.
Burning of outhouse, §14-62.
Personal property.
Burning of personal property, §14-66.
Property owners.
Compliance with orders of public authorities.
Failure of owner to comply with orders, §14-68.
Public buildings and grounds.
Bureau of investigation.
Authority, §114-15.
Public officers and employees.
Investigating incendiary fires.
Failure of officers to investigate, §14-69.
Punishment for arson, §14-58.
Recreational trailer home.
Burning of home, §14-58.2.
Reports.
Destructive devices.
Making false report concerning devices, §14-69.1.
Rescue squads.
Burning of rescue-squad building, §14-61.
Schools.
Burning of schoolhouses, §14-60.
Shops.
Burning of shop, §14-62.
Stables.
Burning of stables, §14-62.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigations of misuse of state property, §114-15.1.

ARSON—Cont'd
State capitol.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Tobacco houses.
Burning of tobacco houses, §14-64.
Toll bridges.
Burning of certain bridges, §14-61.
Unincorporated associations.
Burning of certain buildings, §14-61.
Universities and colleges.
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
Warehouses.
Burning of warehouse, §14-62.
Watercrafts.
Burning of boats and barges, §14-63.

ART.
Appropriations.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Arts council.
Compensation of members, §143B-88.
Creation, §143B-87.
Members, §143B-88.
Powers and duties, §143B-88.
Quorum, §143B-88.
Selection of members, §143B-88.
Council. See within this heading, "Arts council."
Cultural Resources Department, §§143-403 to 143-415.
See CULTURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Defined, §143-403.
Executive mansion fine arts committee.
Appointments, §143B-80.
Compensation of members, §143B-80.
Creation, §143B-79.
Duties, §143B-79.
Members, §143B-80.
Powers and duties, §143B-79.
Quorum, §143B-80.
Selection of members, §143B-80.
Funds.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Gifts.
Promotion of arts.
Acceptance of gifts by Cultural Resources Department, §143-407.

ART—Cont'd
Grassroots arts program.
Agents.
Designation of organization as official distributing agent, §143B-124.
Duties, §143B-124.
Counties.
Distribution of funds for counties without organizations meeting department standards, §143B-125.
Distribution of funds, §143B-122.
Establishment, §143B-121.
Funds.
Designation of organization as official distributing agent, §143B-124.
Disposition of funds for counties without organizations meeting department standards, §143B-125.
Distribution, §143B-122.
Standards for qualification, §143B-123.
Procedures.
Adoption, §143B-123.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143B-123.
Standards for qualification for funds, §143B-123.
Local governments.
Powers as to museums and arts programs, §160A-488.
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to museums and arts programs, §160A-488.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
North Carolina art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina museum of art.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Museum building commission.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Promotion of arts.
Appropriations, §143-407.
Cultural Resources Department.
Duties, §143-406.

ART—Cont'd
Promotion of arts—Cont'd
Cultural Resources Department —Cont'd
Executive Mansion.
Authority of Administration Department not affected, §143-415.
Powers of Department, §143-411.
Purpose of provisions, §143-410.
Definitions, §143-403.
Funds, §143-407.
Gifts.
Acceptance by cultural resources department, §143-407.
Reports.
Submission of biennial report to governor, §143-406.
Reports.
Cultural resources department.
Submission of biennial report to governor, §143-406.
Sales and use tax.
Sales to North Carolina museum of art.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
Society, Inc.
Appointments, §143B-89.
Members, §143B-89.
Powers and duties, §143B-89.
Terms, §143B-89.
State art museum, §§140-5.3 to 140-5.17.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
University of North Carolina.
School of the arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTHRITIS PROGRAM.
Administration of arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Committee.
Appointments, §143B-184, (b).
Chairman, §143B-184, (c).
Clerical services, §143B-184, (g).
Compensation of members, §143B-184, (f).
Creation, §143B-184, (a).
Duties of committee, §143B-185.
Meetings, §143B-184, (d).
Members, §143B-184, (a).
Removal of members, §143B-184, (e).

ARTHRITIS PROGRAM—Cont'd
Establishment of arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Purposes of comprehensive arthritis program, §130-186.9.

ARTIFICAL LIMBS.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION.
Status of child born, §49A-1.
Veterinarians.
Exemption from provisions regulating veterinarians, §90-187.10.

ART MUSEUM BUILDING COMMISSION.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

ARTS COUNCIL.
See ART.

ART SOCIETY, INC.
Generally, §143B-89.

ASBESTOS.
Workers' compensation.
Occupational diseases.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

ASHE COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Counties generally
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Aggravated assault and battery.
Punishment for misdemeanor assaults, §14-33, (b).
Factors determining classification of offense, §14-33, (c).
Attempts to commit crime.
Discharging certain barreled weapons or a firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Castration, §§14-28, 14-29.
See CASTRATION.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Deaf persons.
Assault upon handicapped persons, §14-32.1.
Defenses.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
Emergency personnel.
Assault with firearm upon, §14-34.2.
Riots and civil disorders, §14-288.9.
Endangering executive and legislative officers.
Applicability of article, §14-16.9.
Felonies.
Assault on executive or legislative officer, §14-16.6.
Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
Offenses constituting felonies.
Assault on officers, §14-16.6.
Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
Officers-elect to be covered, §14-16.9.
Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
Evidence.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Firearms.
Emergency medical services personnel.
Assault with firearm upon, §14-34.2.
Firemen.
Assault with firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Law enforcement officers.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
Guns.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Handicapped persons.
Assaults upon handicapped persons, §14-32.1.
Punishments, §14-32.1.
Hearing impaired.
Assault upon handicapped persons, §14-32.1.
Judges. See within this heading, "Endangering executive and legislative officers."
Lesser included offenses.
Conviction of assault when included in charge, §15-169.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Malice.
Secret manner of assaulting, §14-31.
Mayhem, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.
Misdemeanors.
Simple and aggravated assaults or assault and battery.
Punishment for misdemeanor assaults or assault and battery, §14-33.
Rape.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Riots and civil disorders.
Emergencies.
Assault and emergency personnel, §14-288.9.
Emergency personnel, §14-288.9.
Secret manner.
Maliciously assaulting in secret manner, §14-31.
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Simple assault and battery.
Punishment for misdemeanor assault and battery, §14-33, (a).
Threats.
See THREATS.
Weapons.
Firearms. See within this heading, "Firearms."

ASSAULT WITH DEADLY WEAPON.
Emergency medical services.
Personnel assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.

ASSAULT WITH DEADLY WEAPON —Cont'd
Fire protection.
Firemen assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Handicapped persons.
Assaults upon, §14-32.1.
Punishments, §14-32.1.
Highway patrol.
Law enforcement officer assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Inflicting serious injury.
Punishment for felonious assault, §14-32, (b).
Intent to kill.
Punishment for felonious assault, §14-32, (a), (b).
Law enforcement officers.
Assault with deadly weapon upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Peace officers.
Law enforcement officer assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Punishment for felonious assault.
Inflicting serious injury, §14-32, (b).
Intent to kill and inflict serious injury, §14-32, (a), (c).

ASSEMBLY.
Buildings.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Right to assembly, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Mass gatherings, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Public buildings.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Trespass.
Public buildings.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in buildings, §14-132.1.
Unlawful assembly.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Weapons.
Carrying into assemblies, §14-269.3, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-269.3, (b).

ASSES.
Livestock generally.
See LIVESTOCK.

ASSESSMENTS.
Agriculture.
Fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
See AGRICULTURE.
Research.
See AGRICULTURE.
Archives and history.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
Banks.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Betterments.
Assessment of damages.
See BETTERMENTS.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
Counties.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205.
See COUNTIES.
County water and sewer districts.
Special assessments authorized, §162A-92.
Drainage,
Corporations, §156-42.
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Payment of due entitles to use of canal, §156-46.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiencies, §156-22.

ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd
Drainage,—Cont'd
Jurors.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Liens.
Drainage assessments declared liens, §156-21.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Viewers, §156-28.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Supplemental assessment to make up deficiencies, §156-22.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Fiduciaries.
Establishing and maintaining reserves.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Collection, §58-266.
Funds derived from, §58-265.
Insurance.
Assessment companies.
See INSURANCE.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner of agriculture, §106-92.13.
Milk and milk products.
Commission.
Collection of monthly assessments, §106-266.11.
Special assessments, §106-266.7, (f).
Municipal corporations, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Collection, §113-388.

ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd
Oil and gas conservation—Cont'd
Taxation, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Charging against income, §37-36, (a).
Prmiary forest product assessment act.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Rates.
Forest and forestry.
Primary forest product assessment act.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Sanitary districts.
Levy of tax, §130-141, (b) to (d).
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act.
Contribution fund, §135-24, (f).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Water and sewer authorities.
Special assessments, §162A-6.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

ASSESSORS.
Appointment.
Fees of assessors appointed by magistrate, §7A-310.
Assessments.
See ASSESSMENTS.
Fees.
Appointment by magistrate, §7A-310.
Magistrates.
Appointment of assessors by magistrate.
Fees of assessors, §7A-310.

ASSETS.
Bankrupty and insolvency.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Banks.
See BANKS.

ASSETS—Cont'd
Boards and commissions.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Conversion and allocation of assets, §143-268.
Consumer finance act.
Requirements for licensees, §53-168, (a), (d).
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit unions.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Use of assets, §54-109.93, (g).
Decedents' estates.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Escheats.
Administration of abandoned property.
Investment and transfer of escheat account assets, §116B-36, (b).
Executions.
Assets of judgment debtor.
See EXECUTIONS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fiduciaries.
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Guardians.
Additional assets returned, §33-38.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Land conservancy corporation.
Sale of assets to state of North Carolina, §113A-141.
Liens.
Wages for two months' liens on assets, §44-5.1.
Marketing associations.
Pledge of assets, §54-165, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange, §54-165, (a).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Equitable principle of marketing assets.
Sales in whole or in parts, §45-21.8, (c).

ASSETS—Cont'd
State departments and agencies.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act.
Trustee selling assets from one trust to another, §36A-68.

ASSIGNED RISK INSURANCE.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Workers' compensation.
Rate bureau.
Duties, §58-124.17.

ASSIGNMENT OF PUPILS ACT, §§115C-364 to 115C-372.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ASSIGNMENTS.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Child support.
Public assistance.
Acceptance of assistance constitues assignment of support rights to state or county, §110-137.
Wages, §110-136.1.
Claims against the state, §147-62.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Consumer finance act.
Earnings.
Prohibited, §53-180, (b).
Cost.
Liability of assignee for cost, §6-32.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Rights nonassignable, §118-49.
Investment securities.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308, (5).
Judgments.
Docketing.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-246.
Recordation.
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
Signing.
Required, §1-246.
Witnessing, §1-246.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Claim of lien.
Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12, (e).
Parties.
Assignee, §1-57.
Partnerships.
Partner's interest in partnership, §59-57, (a).
Rights of assignee in case of dissolution, §59-57, (b).
Partner's right in specific partnership property, §59-55, (b).
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Suretyship.
Surety's recovery on obligation paid.
No assignment necessary, §26-3.1, (a).
Construction of term "surety," §26-3.1, (b).
Surviving spouses.
Year's allowance.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Trademarks, §80-6.
Fee, §80-6.
Wages.
Acceptance by employer of assignment.
Employer not responsible until, §95-31.
Child support, §110-136.1.
Consumer finance act.
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180, (b).
Year's allowance.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Accounts and accounting.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Quarterly accounts, §23-11.
Affidavits.
Petition for assignment, §23-13.
Appointment of trustees.
Insolvent trustee.
Substitute appointed, §23-5.
Order of appointment, §23-15.
Removal of trustee upon petition of creditors.
Substitute appointed, §23-6.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Appointment of trustees—Cont'd
Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceedings, §23-4.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvent trustee, §23-5.
Bonds, surety.
Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Surrender of principal.
Surety may surrender, §23-41.
Trustees.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Claims.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
False swearing.
Filing verified claims with clerk.
False swearing misdemeanor, §23-9.
Clerks of court.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Notice of petition.
Clerk to give, §23-14.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Discharge.
Effect, §23-16.
Opposition.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Terms, §23-16.
Execution of assignment.
Debts mature on executions, §23-1.
False swearing.
Claims.
Filing verified claims with clerk.
False swearing misdemeanor, §23-9.
Fraud.
Judgment of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Superior or district court to trial issue, §23-39.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Filing verified claims with clerk.
False swearing misdemeanor, §23-9.
Trustees.
Violations of duties generally, §23-12.
Notice.
Petition.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Orders.
Discharge of insolvent, §23-15.
Terms and effect of order, §23-16.
Trustees.
Appointment, §23-15.
Payments.
Trustees.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Perishable property.
Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
Petitions.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Inventory, §23-13.
Notice.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Schedule.
Contents, §23-13.
Preferences.
No preferences, §23-1.
Trustee to recover property fraudulently conveyed, §23-3.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Sales.
Perishable property.
Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
Schedule of property.
Filing by trustee, §23-2.
Trustees.
Accounts quarterly, §23-11.
Appointment.
Order of appointment, §23-15.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Recovery of property fraudulently conveyed, §23-3.
Incompetent trustees.
Substitute appointed in special proceedings, §23-4.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Substitute appointed, §23-5.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of duties generally, §23-12.
Payments.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Powers.
Generally, §23-44.
Removal upon petition of creditors.
Substitute appointed, §23-6.
Schedule of property to be filed by trustee, §23-2.
Substitute trustees.
Bonds, surety, §23-7.
Incompetent trustees, §23-4.
Removal of trustee on petition of creditors, §23-6.

ASSOCIATIONS.
Actions.
Parties.
Suits by or against unincorporated associations, §1-69.1.
Agriculture.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Meetings, activities or associations deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Building and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Burial.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Cemetery associations or corporations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Trustee association regions.
Division of regions, §115D-62.
Cooperative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Credit unions.
General provisions, §§54-109.1 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Membership, §54-109.27.
Representation and voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (c).
Escheats.
Abandoned property.
Property held by business associations, §116B-16.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Health maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance underwriting associations.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84.
See INSURANCE.
Lloyd's insurance associations.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Judgments and decrees.
Binding effect of judgments against associations, §1-69.1.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84.
See INSURANCE.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Lloyd's insurance associations.
See INSURANCE.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Emblems or insignias.
Unlawful display, §20-137.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Parties.
Suits by or against unincorporated associations, §1-69.1.
Political contributions.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
Post-assessment insurance quaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Restraint of trade.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Meetings, activities or associations deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Roanoke Island Historical Association, §§143-199 to 143-203.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.
Rules of civil procedure.
Forms.
Averment of capacity, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Service of process.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Seeds.
North Carolina crop improvement association, §106-273.
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act.
Transfers from state to certain association service, §135-27.

ASSUMED NAMES.
Accountants.
Busines under assumed name.
Partnerships engaged in practice of certified public accountancy.
Exemption from provisions, §66-68, (e).
Business under assumed name.
Accountants.
Partnerships engaged in practice of certified public accountancy.
Exemption from provisions, §66-68, (e).
Certificates.
Copy.
Prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Filing required, §66-68, (a).
Exceptions, §66-68, (d), (e).
Index of certificates.
Register of deeds to keep, §66-69.
Signing, §66-68, (b).
Evidence.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §66-71, (a).
Partnerships.
Public accountancy.
Exemption of partnerships engaged in practice of certified public accountancy, §66-68, (e).
Withdrawal of partner or new partner.
New certificate, §66-68, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-71, (a).
Recovery in civil action not prevented, §66-71, (b).
Contractors.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses.
Issuance in trade name, §87-26, (c) to (e).

ASSUMED NAMES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Business under assumed name.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Registration of guests to be in true name, §72-30.
Misdemeanors.
Business under assumed name.
Violations of provisions, §66-71, (a).
Names generally.
See NAMES.
Optometrists.
Practicing under other than own name, §90-125.
Osteopaths.
Prohibited acts, §90-136.
Partnerships.
Applicability of "assumed name" statute, §59-84.1.
Penalties.
Business under assumed name.
Violations of provisions, §66-71, (a).
Private protective services.
Licensee conducting business under assumed name.
Prohibited, §74C-9, (c).
Tourist camps and homes.
Registration of guest.
True name, §72-36.

ASSUMPTION OF RISKS.
Negligence generally.
See NEGLIGENCE.

ASYLUMS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

ATHLETIC CLUBS.
Prepaid entertainment contracts, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Bonuses.
Not forbidden, §14-379.
Bribery.
Acceptance of bribes by players, managers, etc., §14-374.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS—Cont'd
Bribery—Cont'd
Elements of offense of bribery of players, managers, etc., §14-373.
Compensation.
Extra compensation not forbidden, §14-379.
Definitions.
Bribery, §14-376.
Intentionally losing contests, §14-377.
Limiting margin of victory or defeat, §14-377.
Margin of victory or defeat.
Limiting margin, §14-377.
Personnel system.
Leave of state employees.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Prize fights.
Betting.
Engaging in and betting on prize fights, §14-271.
Public officers and employees.
Leave of state employees.
Paid leave of certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events.
Offenses against the public safety, §14-281.1.
Venue.
Protection of athletic contests.
Proper venue of prosecutions under article, §14-378.

ATLANTIC OCEAN.
Fisheries agencies.
Jurisdiction over marine resources, §113-134.1.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Actions.
Radiation protection.
Expenses of state and local agencies.
Action to recover, §104E-17.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Appeals.
Radiation protection.
Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses, §104E-13, (c).
Appropriations.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Supplementary agreement ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Bonds, surety.
Radiation protection.
Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18, (a).
Powers of commission as to, §104E-18, (b).
Budgets.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
Claims against the state.
Radiation protection.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Compacts.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See within this heading, "Southern interstate nuclear compact."
Conflict of laws.
Radiation protection, §104E-21.
Counties.
Privileged license taxes.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Definitions.
Dumping of radioactive material, §14-284.2.
Radiation protection, §104E-5.
Dumping of radioactive material.
Definitions, §14-284.2, (b), (c), (d).
Elements of offense, §14-284.2, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty for wilful violations, §14-284.2, (a).

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Dumping of toxic substances.
Penalties.
Willful violations of provisions, §14-284.2, (a).
Emergencies.
Radiation protection. See within this heading, "Radiation protection."
Fees.
Radiation protection.
Department of human resources, §104E-19.
Funds.
Radiation protection fund, §104E-16.
Governor's waste management board, §§143B-216.10 to 143B-216.15.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Injunctions.
Radiation protection.
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (b).
Insurance.
Fire insurance.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional policy provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-177.1.
Licenses.
Radiation protection. See within this heading, "Radiation protection."
Misdemeanors.
Radiation protection.
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (a).
Motor carriers.
Safety rules and regulations, §62-281.
Motor vehicles.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.
Applicability of provisions, §20-167.1, (b).
Notice to highway patrol, §20-167.1, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Radiation protection commission, §20-167.1, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-167.1, (d).

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.
Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6. See within this heading, "Southern interstate nuclear compact."
Nuclear facilities.
Fees for facilities producing electricity in state, §166A-6.1.
Penalties.
Dumping of radioactive material, §14-284.2, (a).
Radiation protection.
Actions.
Expenses of state and local agencies.
Actions to recover, §104E-17.
Agreements with other states.
Governor may enter into, §104E-11, (b).
Agreements with United States.
Governor may enter into, §104E-10, (a), (b).
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15, (b).
Appeals.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §104E-13, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §104E-2.
Bonds, surety.
Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18, (a).
Powers of commission as to, §104E-18, (b).
Citation of act.
Short title, §104E-1.
Claims against the state.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Commission.
Appointment of members, §104E-8.
Clerical and other services, §104E-8.
Compensation of members, §104E-8.
Composition, §104E-8.
Creation, §104E-7.
Defined, §104E-5.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radiation protection—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Ex officio members, §104E-8.
Expenses of members, §104E-8.
Number of members, §104E-8.
Powers, §104E-7.
Qualifications of members, §104E-8.
Quorum, §104E-8.
Removal of members, §104E-8.
Rules and regulations.
Powers as to, §104E-7.
Terms of members, §104E-8.
Vacancies.
Filling, §104E-8.
Conflict of laws, §104E-21.
Definitions, §104E-5.
Department of human resources.
Definition of "department," §104E-5.
Designated as state agency for radiation protection, §104E-6.
Educational programs, §104E-11, (c).
Emergency orders, §104E-13, (b).
Fees, §104E-19.
Impounding of materials, §104E-14.
Inspections, §104E-11, (a).
Powers, §104E-9.
Radiation protection commission.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Commission."
Educational programs, §104E-11, (c).
Emergencies.
Orders by department, §104E-13, (b).
Powers of department of human resources, §104E-9.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Expenses of state and local agencies.
Payment, §104E-17.
Fees.
Department of human resources, §104E-19.
Fund, §104E-16.
Impounding of materials.
Condemnation.
Action for order condemning, §104E-14, (b).
Power of department, §104E-14, (a).

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radiation protection—Cont'd
Impounding of materials—Cont'd
Releasing materials to owner, §104E-14, (b).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (b).
Inspections.
Department of human resources, §104E-11, (a).
Legislative declaration, §104E-3.
Purpose of provisions, §104E-4.
Licenses.
Applications, §104E-10, (b).
Assignment.
Prohibited, §104E-10, (d).
By-product material.
Defined, §104E-5.
Denial, §104E-13, (a).
Appeal, §104E-13, (c).
Emergencies.
Defined, §104E-5.
Federal license.
Status of federal licensees, §104E-10, (c).
General licenses.
Defined, §104E-5.
Generally, §104E-10, (b).
Hearings, §104E-10, (d).
Denial, suspension or revocation, §104E-13, (a).
Ionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Nonionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Notice of issuance or amendment, §104E-10, (d).
Radiation machines.
Defined, §104E-5.
Revocation or suspension.
Appeal, §104E-13, (c).
Source material.
Defined, §104E-5.
Specific licenses.
Defined, §104E-5.
Suspension or revocation, §104E-13, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (a).
Policy of state, §104E-3.
Purpose of provisions, §104E-4.
Radioactive materials.
Defined, §104E-5.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radiation protection—Cont'd
Radioactive materials—Cont'd
Prohibited uses, §104E-20.
Transportation.
Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15, (b).
Rules and regulations, §104E-15, (a).
Violations.
Order requiring correction, §104E-15, (c).
Records.
Commission may require, §104E-12, (a).
Employees radiation exposure records, §104E-12, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Implementation by department of human resources, §104E-9.
Powers of radiation protection commission, §104E-7.
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15, (a).
Scope of provisions, §104E-2.
Source material.
Prohibited uses, §104E-20.
Title of act.
Short title, §104E-1.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Transportation of radioactive materials.
Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15, (b).
Rules and regulations, §104E-15, (a).
Violations.
Order requiring correction, §104E-15, (c).
United States.
Agreements with federal government.
Governor may enter into, §§104E-10, (a), 104E-11, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §104E-23, (b).
Misdemeanors, §104E-23, (a).
Radioactive waste.
General provisions.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radioactive waste—Cont'd
Governor's waste management board, §§143B-216.10 to 143B-216.15.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Radiologists.
Health care excess liability.
See INSURANCE.
Medical malpractice.
See MALPRACTICE.
Rules and regulations.
Radiation protection.
Implementation by department of human resources, §104E-9.
Powers of radiation protection commission, §104E-7.
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15, (a).
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Appropriations.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Board, §104D-1.
Appointment of North Carolina member and alternate member, §104D-2.
Budgets.
Submission, §104D-3.
Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
Budgets.
Submission of budgets of board, §104D-3.
Entered into law, §104D-1.
Funds.
Provisions of North Carolina share of funds, §104D-6.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
General provisions, §104D-1.
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
Supplementary agreements, §104D-1.
Ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Text, §104D-1.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Spent nuclear fuel.
Motor vehicles.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
State departments and agencies.
Southern interestate nuclear compact.
Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Exemptions.
Special nuclear materials, §105-275.
Torts.
Radiation protection.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
United States.
Radiation protection.
Agreements with federal government.
Governor may enter into, §§104E-10, (a), 104E-11, (b).
University of North Carolina.
Damage or personal energy arising from construction or operation of nuclear reactors.
Actions, §116-40.2.
Insurance in connection with construction and operation of nuclear reactors.
Authorization to purchase, §116-40.2.
Waste materials.
Dumping of radioactive material.
Defined, §14-284.2, (b), (c), (d).
Elements of offense, §14-284.2, (a).
Penalty for wilful violations, §14-284.2, (a).
Water and air resources.
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).
X-rays.
Radiologists.
Health care excess liability. See INSURANCE.
Medical malpractice. See MALPRACTICE.

ATTACHMENT.
Affidavits.
Amendment, §1-440.11, (c), (d).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Affidavits—Cont'd
Complaint.
Verified complaint use as affidavit, §1-440.11, (b).
Filing.
Judge to require, §1-440.5, (c).
Requirements, §1-440.11, (a).
Sheriffs.
Sale of debts and other evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46, (b).
Agriculture.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Alimony.
Remedies available, §50-16.7, (e).
Ambulances.
County or city ambulances service. See LIENS.
Ancillary proceedings, §1-440.1.
Bills of lading.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from attachment, §111-18.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bond.
Defenses.
Certain defenses disallowed, §1-440.8, (d).
Affidavit of surety, §1-440.8, (b).
Amount of bond, §1-440.10.
Approval by court.
Bonds subject to, §1-440.8, (c).
Conditions of bond, §1-440.10.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond.
Amount of bond, §1-440.39, (b).
Effect, §1-440.39, (c), (d).
Motion for, §1-440.39, (a).
Execution of bonds, §1-440.8, (a).
Filing.
Judge to require, §1-440.5, (c).
Increased or new bond.
Order to furnish, §§1-440.40, (a), 1-440.42, (a).
Failure to comply, §1-440.42, (c).
Objections to bond or surety.
Defendant, §1-440.40.
Plaintiff, §1-440.42, (a), (b).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Recovery on bond.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45, (c).
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46, (d).
Requirements, §1-440.10.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
When item subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-602.
Corporations.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Death.
Defendant.
Death after levy.
Effect, §1-440.34.
Debtors and creditors.
Intent to defraud creditors.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Discharge of attachment.
Bonds, surety.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond.
Amount of bond, §1-440.39, (b).
Effect, §1-440.39, (c), (d).
Motion for, §1-440.39, (a).
Dissolution of attachment.
Jury trial, §1-440.36, (c).
Motion for, §1-440.36, (a).
Hearing of motion, §1-440.36, (b), (c).
Proceedings after, §1-440.45.
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Service of process.
Noncompliance with time limit, §1-440.7, (b).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Dissolution of attachment—Cont'd
Stay of order dissolving order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Exemption of pensions from attachment, §118-49.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Exemption of benefits, §58-283.
Garnishment.
See GARNISHMENT.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Guardians.
Failure to make accounting.
Issuance of attachment, §33-40.
Habeas corpus.
County may be called on to aid execution, §17-22.
Failure to obey writ, §17-16.
Refusal of attachment.
Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Sheriffs.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner, §17-18.
Order of discharge.
Compelling obedience, §17-23.
Injunctions.
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer of certificate of stock, §1-440.19, (c).
Warehouse receipts.
Transfer of negotiable warehouse receipts, §1-440.20, (b).
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Judgments.
Procedure after judgment.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Satisfaction of judgment.
When plaintiff prevails in principle action, §1-440.46, (a).
Jurisdiction.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Dissolution of order of attachment.
Jury trial of motion, §1-440.36, (c).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Levy.
Death of defendant after levy.
Effect, §1-440.34.
Order of attachment.
Delivery of copy of order to defendant not required, §1-440.15, (c).
Methods of execution generally, §1-440.15, (a).
Personal property.
Levy upon personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).
Tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
Real property.
Docketing levy, §1-440.17, (b).
How levy made, §1-440.17, (a).
Levy on personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).
Stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Warehouses.
Goods in warehouses, §1-440.20, (a).
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
See LIENS.
Death of defendant after levy.
Effect, §1-440.34, (b).
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Remedy available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33, (f), (g).
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33, (a) to (e).
Lis pendens.
When notice of suit required to be filed, §1-116.
Motor vehicles.
Delinquent taxes.
Remedies for collection, §20-99.
Municipal corporations.
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
Nature of attachment, §1-440.1.
Nonresidents.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Order of attachment.
Additional orders of attachment at time of original order, §1-440.13, (a).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Order of attachment—Cont'd
Alias and pluries orders, §1-440.13, (b).
Contents, §1-440.12, (a).
Dissolution of order. See within this heading, "Dissolution of attachment."
Execution.
Methods, §1-440.15, (a).
Return, §1-440.16.
Form, §1-440.12, (a).
Issuance.
By whom issued, §1-440.5, (a).
Notice of issuance when no personal service, §1-440.14.
Time for, §§1-440.5, (b), 1-440.6, (a), (b).
Levy.
Delivery of copy of order to defendant not required, §1-440.15, (c).
Methods of execution generally, §1-440.15, (a).
Modification of order, §1-440.37.
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Stay of order modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Return date.
Order not to contain, §1-440.12, (b).
Personal property.
Levy.
Levy upon personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).
Tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
Powers of court.
Procedural details, §1-440.9.
Property subject to attachment, §1-440.4.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Real property.
Levy.
Docketing levy, §1-440.17, (b).
How levy made, §1-440.17, (a).
Levy upon personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Remedies.
Defendant.
Remedies of defendant not exclusive, §1-440.41.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Residue of attached property or proceeds thereof,
Delivery to defendant after judgment and costs paid, §1-440.46, (e).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Exemption from attachment, §135-9.
Return.
Sheriff's return, §1-440.16.
Sales.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Proceeds.
Disposition, §1-440.44, (b).
When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44, (a).
Satisfaction of judgment.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46, (a).
Sales and use tax.
Delinquent taxes, §105-164.39.
Scope of provisions.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Property subject to attachment, §1-440.4.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Service of process.
Publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment where no personal service, §1-440.14.
Time for service by publication, §1-440.7, (a).
Time for, §1-440.7, (a).
Dissolution of attachment for noncompliance, §1-440.7, (b).
Sheriffs.
Affidavits.
Sale of debts and other evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46, (b).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Sheriffs—Cont'd
Care of attached property.
Expenses, §1-440.35.
Liability for, §1-440.35.
Levy. See within this heading, "Levy."
Liability.
Care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Residue of attached property or proceeds thereof.
Delivery to defendant after judgment and costs paid, §1-440.46, (e).
Return, §1-440.16.
Sale of attached property before judgment.
Proceeds.
Retension by sheriff, §1-440.44, (b).
When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44, (a).
Satisfaction of judgment.
Duties as to, §1-440.46, (a) to (c).
Stays.
Order of attachment.
Stay of order dissolving or modifying order of attachments, §1-440.38.
Stock and stockholders.
Levy on stock and corporation, §1-440.19, (a), (b).
Sale of stock.
Certificate of sale, §1-440.46, (c).
Transfer of certificate of stock.
Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.19, (c).
Support and maintainence.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Third parties.
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Warehouse receipts.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Warehouses.
Levy on goods in warehouses, §1-440.20, (a).

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Warehouses—Cont'd
Transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.20, (b).

ATTAINDER.
Bill of attainder.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10; art. III, §3.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Arson.
Burning or attempting to burn buildings covered by provisions, §14-67.1.
Dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §14-67.
Assault and battery.
Discharging certain barreled weapons or a firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Bribery.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.2.
Drugs.
Controlled substances, §90-98.
Explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49, (b).
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Punishment, §14-49.1.
Punishment, §14-49, (c).
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Firearms.
Discharging certain barreled weapons or a firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Horse shows.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.2.
Lesser included offenses.
Conviction for attempt, §15-170.
Robbery.
Common law robbery.
Punishment for attempted common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Firearms or other dangerous weapons.
Use of firearms or weapons in robbery, §14-87.
Train robbery, §14-89.
Sexual offenses.
Penalty for attempt, §14-27.6.
Train robbery, §14-89.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME—Cont'd
Weapons.
Discharging certain barreled weapons or a firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.

ATTESTATION.
Notaries public.
See NOTARIES PUBLIC.
Oaths.
How attested.
May be self-proved, §31-11.6.
Public lands.
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Wills, §31-3.3.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Actions.
Duties of attorney general as to civil litigation, §114-6.
Additional clerical help, §114-5.
Administrative procedure.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-61.
Assistants.
Assignments, §114-4.
Authority to appoint staff, §114-4.
Compensation, §114-4.
State insurance department.
Assignment to department, §114-4.2A.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Enforcement of provisions.
Commission entitled to services of attorney general, §85B-9, (c).
Biologics.
Prosecution of violations.
Concurrent jurisdiction with district attorneys, §106-714, (a).
Boundaries of state.
Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6, (c).
Budget.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenses, §143-21.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
Civil litigation.
Duties as to, §114-6.
Clerical help.
Additional assistants, §114-5.
Company police.
Power to appoint and commission special police, §74A-1.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Acting attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Corporations.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
See CORPORATIONS.
Franchises.
Exercise of corporate franchise not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §§55A-50 to 55A-52.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Criminal justice education and training standards.
Commission.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.
Declaratory judgments.
Party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Department of transportation.
Assistant attorneys general.
Legal assistance for department of transportation, §114-4.2.
Deputies.
Authority to designate, §114-4.4.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions.
Actions, §75B-4.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
District attorneys.
Consulting and advising prosecutors.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Civil litigation, §114-6.
Department of justice, §114-2.
Devotion of full time to duties, §114-3.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Engineers and land surveyors.
Legal adviser to board, §89C-23.
Execution sales.
Notification of attorney general, §1-339.55.
Fires and fire protection.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Dissolution.
Commencement of proceedings, §§58-297, 58-298.
General assembly.
Lobbying.
Enforcement of article by attorney general, §120-47.10.
Opinion on questions of law.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Governor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Appeals from clerk's order.
Representation of petitioner upon appeal, §35-1.20.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment hearings.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Actions to enforce compliance with provisions, §58-155.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Judicial standards commission.
Specific cases authorizing attorney general to furnish counsel for commission, §7A-377, (b).
Justice department.
Actions.
Duties of attorney general as to civil litigation, §114-6.
Assistants.
Assignments, §114-4.
Assignment to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Authority to appoint, §114-4.
Compensation, §114-4.
Legal assistance for department of transportation, §114-4.2.
Civil litigation.
Duties as to, §114-6.
Clerical assistants.
Additional clerical help, §114-5.
Creation of department under supervision of attorney general, §114-1.
Deputies.
Authority to designate, §114-4.4.
Duties, §114-2.
Devotion of full time to duties, §114-3.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-37.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.
Employment of attorney, §114-4.2B.
Real estate licensing board.
Employment of attorney, §114-4.2C.
Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.
Salary, §114-7.
Special prosecution division.
Duties, §114-11.6.
Established, §114-11.6.
Supervision and direction of attorney general, §114-1.
Labor.
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §95-13.
Landscape contractors.
Services to board, §89D-4, (e).
Local government finance.
Legal advisor to commission, §159-3, (d).

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Local government finance—Cont'd
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
Memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.
Employment of attorney for hospital, §114-4.2B.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health.
Legal representation of department of labor, §74-24.18.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Motor vehicles.
Law enforcement officers.
Defense of, §20-194.
State highway patrol.
Defense of, §20-194.
North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.
Employment of attorney for hospital, §114-4.2B.
Oaths.
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
Occupational safety and health.
Legal representation of department of labor, §95-142.
Pesticides.
Board may call upon attorney general for advice, §143-461.
Physicians and surgeons.
Practicing without license.
Prosecution of violation.
Duties of attorney general, §90-21.
Powers and duties.
Justice department.
Transfer of powers to department, §§143A-49.1, 143A-50.
Private protective services.
Administrator.
Appointment, §74C-6.
Investigative powers, §74C-7.
Prosecution of violations, §74C-17, (b).
Public lands.
Grants.
Vacation of grants.
State action, §146-63.
Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Public schools.
Textbooks.
Contracts with publishers.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Participation in commission proceedings, §62-20.
Witnesses.
Expert witnesses.
Power to employ, §62-20.
Quo warranto.
Action by attorney general.
Complaint of private party.
Action upon, §1-515.
Grounds, §1-515.
Own information.
Action upon, §1-515.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licensing board.
Employment of attorney for board, §114-4.2C.
Services to board, §93A-3, (e).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Board of trustees.
Legal advisor of board, §128-28, (k).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Legal adviser to board of trustees, §135-6, (j).
Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
Service of process.
Service upon local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Service upon state or agency thereof, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Salaries, §114-7.
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Service on local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Service on state or agency thereof, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Special prosecution division.
Duties, §114-11.6.
Established, §114-11.6.
State auditor.
Comparing warrants drawn by auditor.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
State boundaries.
Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6, (c).
State debt.
Payment of moneys received for debts due state.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
State departments and agencies.
Counsel for departments, agencies and institutions, §147-178, (b).
Representation of departments, agencies and institutions, §114-2.
State treasurer.
Deposits in unlawful depositories.
Recovery, §147-80.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Employment of outside counsel, §136-103.1.
Term of office, §163-1, (a).
Textbooks.
Contracts with publishers.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Torrens system registration.
Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Duty of attorney general, §143-298.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Filling, §163-8.
Wage and hour act.
Representation of department of labor, §95-25.18.
Warrants for payment of money.
Comparing warrants drawn by state auditor.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
Accounts and accounting.
Trust accounts.
Audit, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Acknowledgments.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §47-43.1.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Admission to practice.
Board of law examiners.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar. See within this heading, "State bar."
Alcoholic beverages.
County alcoholic beverage control board.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Alimony.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
"Ambulance chasing."
Prohibited acts, §84-38.
Appeals.
Bar.
Disciplinary hearing commission of state bar.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Parties to appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (d).
Board of law examiners.
Appeals from, §84-24.
Disciplinary proceedings, §84-28, (h).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (b).
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33, (a).
Appearances.
Authority.
Filing or producing if requested, §84-11.
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603.
See APPEARANCES.
Appendices.
See APPENDICES.
Arbitration and award.
Hearings.
Right to representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Arraignment.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Arrest.
Right to counsel.
Peace officers to advise person arrested of right to counsel, §15A-501.
Arrest in civil cases.
Indigent persons.
Right to counsel, §1-413.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Audits.
Trust accounts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Bail and recognizance.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Prohibited from becoming sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Appearance for creditor in insolvency proceedings.
Unlawful for anyone except attorney, §§84-9, 84-10.
Banks.
Commissioner of banks.
Employment of counsel to prosecute officials, §53-134.
Trust accounts.
Audit, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Bar.
State bar, §§84-15 to 84-38. See within this heading, "State bar."
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Board of law examiners.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar. See within this heading, "State bar."
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Collection agencies.
Practice of law by collection agencies.
Prohibited, §66-49.48.
Shared office space.
Prohibited, §66-49.49.
Confidentiality of information.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Proceedings and information to be confidential, Appx. VI, art. IX, §29.
Conflicts of interest.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Disqualification of members of council or hearing commission, Appx. VI, art. IX, §27.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Consent.
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Rights of accused to counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Constitution of the United States.
Right to counsel, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Consumer finance act.
Fees.
Loan agreement not to provide for payment by borrower, §53-180, (e).
Corporations.
Practice of law, §84-5.
Fiduciaries.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Nonprofit corporations.
Indigent legal services by, §84-5.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §84-8.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Receivers.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders.
Award of attorneys' fees, §55-55, (d), (e).
Costs.
Failure to file complaint on time.
Attorney liable for cost, §84-12.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
County attorneys.
See COUNTY ATTORNEYS.
Credit unions.
Selection of attorneys to handle loan-closing proceedings, §54-109.18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appearance.
When entry of attorney in criminal proceeding occurs, §15A-141.
Arraignment.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Defendant representing himself.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Effect of finding of guilt in any criminal case, Appx. VI, art. IX, §15.
Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.
General entry.
Attorney making general entry obligated to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.
Recordation.
Requirement that clerk record entry, §15A-142.
When entry of attorney occurs, §15A-141.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendant, §15A-1421.
Pleas.
Aid of counsel, §15A-1012, (a).
Probable cause hearings.
Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611, (c).
Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611, (a).
Right to counsel, §15-4.
Arraignment, §15A-942.
Withdrawal of attorney with permission of court, §15A-144.
Damages.
Fraudulent practice.
Liability of attorney in double damages, §84-13.
Death.
Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interests, Appx. VI, art. IX, §22.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts by debt collectors.
Attorney's fees not be assessed in actions for, §75-56.
Debtor and creditor.
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings.
Unlawful for anyone except attorney, §§84-9, 84-10.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Defense of public school employees.
Employees' obligation for attorneys' fees, §143-300.17.
Defense of state employees.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Definitions.
Bar.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §3.
Practice of law, §84-2.1.
Disbarment.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar. See within this heading, "State bar."
Disciplinary proceedings.
State bar. See within this heading, "State bar."
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar. See within this heading, "State bar."
Divorce.
Action for support of minor children.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Drainage districts.
Petitions, §156-60.
Payment of petitioners attorney, §156-61.
Eminent domain.
Abandonment of condemnation proceedings by petitioner.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Employment security.
Representation of parties to proceedings before commission, §96-17, (b).
Representation of state and commission in civil actions, §96-7, (a).

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Ethics.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Executions, §47-43.1.
Execution against the person.
Indigent defendants.
Appointment of counsel, §1-311.
Executors and administrators.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Employing attorneys.
Powers of personal representatives and fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fees.
Bar.
Annual membership fees.
When due, Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Cases involving principals or teachers.
Allowance of counsel fees and costs, §6-21.4.
Costs.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Evidence of indebtedness.
Attorneys' fees and notes, etc., in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Defense of public school employees.
Employees' obligation for attorneys' fees, §143-300.17.
Division of fees, §84-38.
Executors and administrators.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Fiduciaries.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as fiduciaries, §32-51.
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons.
Fixing of counsel fees, §7A-458.
Insurance.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Personal injury suits.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Property damage suits.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Quo warranto.
Appropriation of public funds to payment of counsel fees prohibited, §1-521.
Receivers of corporations.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
State departments and agencies.
Defending actions arising from activities of state employees.
Payment of fees, §147-17.
Fiduciaries.
Employment and compensation.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Fees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorney serving as fiduciary, §32-51.
Fraud.
Liability for fraudulent practice.
Double damages, §84-13.
General assembly.
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Right to counsel, §35-1.16, (a).
Health.
District board of health.
Contracting for services of attorney, §130-14, (i).
Hospital authorities.
Employment of counsel and legal staff, §131-94.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Convicts becoming mentally ill.
Representation by special counsel, §122-85, (d).
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Discharge of counsel, §122-58.10.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.
Representation of state's interest, §122-58.7, (b).
Respondent's right to counsel, §122-58.7, (c).
Rehearings.
Indigent's right to counsel at rehearings, §122-58.12.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered—Cont'd
Patients' rights.
Contact and consultation with legal counsel, §122-55.2, (a).
Impeachment.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Impropriety.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Indictments.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Duty of district attorney to indict persons upon receipt of information of violation, §84-7.
Indigent persons.
In forma pauperis.
Assignment of counsel, §1-110.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent persons.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Injunctions.
Unauthorized practice, §84-37, (b).
District attorneys to bring injunction proceedings upon application, §84-7.
Investigations.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §12.
Jury.
Argument of counsel, §84-14.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Juvenile code.
Custody hearings.
Determining need for continued secure or nonsecure custody.
Right to counsel at hearing, §7A-577, (b).
Payment of court appointed attorney, §7A-588.
Right to counsel in all proceedings, §7A-584, (a).
Parent's right to counsel, §7A-587.
Legal ethics.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Licenses.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Surrender of license while proceeding pending, Appx. VI, art. IX, §17.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
List of attorneys.
Secretary of revenue.
Clerk of superior court to furnish list to secretary, §7A-110.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Malpractice.
Failure to file complaint on time.
Attorney liable for cost, §84-12.
Fraudulent practice.
Liability of attorney in double damages, §84-13.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
Misdemeanors.
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings by anyone except attorney, §84-10.
Practice of law by disqualified persons, §84-2.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Fees in actions, §75-16.1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosures.
Fee for conducting foreclosures.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Motions.
Out-of-state attorneys.
Motion for admission to practice law in state, §84-4.1.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Notice.
Bar.
Council meetings.
Special meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI, §3.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Bar—Cont'd
Meetings, Appx. VI, art. V, §3.
Disability or incapacity or attorney.
Courts to be notified upon such finding, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Accused to be notified of action and dismissal, Appx. VI, art. IX, §20.
Clients of disbarred or suspended attorneys to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §24.
Complainant to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §21.
Finding of incapacity or disability, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Oaths.
Admission to practice of law, §84-1.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
Out-of-state attorneys.
Practice of law.
Admission to practice, §84-4.1.
Summary revocation of permission, §84-4.2.
Parole.
Indigent parolees.
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
Penalties.
Practice of law by disqualified persons, §84-2.
Powers of attorney.
See POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
Practice of law.
Accountants.
Engaging in practice of law prohibited, §93-1, (b).
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Collection agencies.
Unauthorized practice of law, §66-49.48.
Corporations, §84-5.
Fiduciaries.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Nonprofit corporations.
Indigent legal services by, §84-5.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §84-8.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Practice of law—Cont'd
Defined, §84-2.1.
Disqualification of certain persons, §84-2.
Foreclosures.
Fee for conducting foreclosures.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Oath on admission to practice, §84-1.
Out-of-state attorneys.
Admission to practice, §84-4.1.
Summary revocation of permission, §84-4.2.
State bar.
Persons other than members of state prohibited from practicing law, §84-4.
Unauthorized practice.
Actions by state bar, §84-37, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §84-37, (e).
Injunction, §84-37, (b).
Plaintiff may examine adverse party, §84-37, (d).
Venue, §84-37, (c).
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings by anyone except attorney, §§84-9, 84-10.
Corporations prohibited from practicing law, §84-5.
Disqualified persons, §84-2.
Foreclosures.
Fee for conducting foreclosures.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Indictments.
Duty of district attorneys to indict persons upon receipt of information of violation, §84-7.
Injunctions, §84-37, (b).
District attorneys to bring injunction proceedings upon application, §84-7.
Investigation by state bar, §84-37, (a).
Legal clinics of law schools.
Exception, §84-8.
Misdemeanor, §84-8.
Persons other than members of state bar, §84-4.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Principal and income act of 1973.
Attorneys' fees.
When charged against income or principal, §37-32, (a), (b).
Private protective services.
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
Probate and registration.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys-in-fact, §47-43.1.
When probating papers in legal action prohibited, §47-8.
Probation.
Revocation hearing.
Right to counsel, §15A-1345, (e).
Professional corporations.
Generally. §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Professional responsibility.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Prosecuting attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Quo warranto.
Fees.
Appropriation of public funds to payment of counsel fees prohibited, §1-521.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
Receivers.
Corporations.
Attorney serving as receiver of corporation.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
Reciprocity.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §16.
Records.
Public records.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
Retail installment sales.
Fees.
Provisions included in provisions, §25A-21.
Rules and regulations.
Disciplinary rules.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Superior and district courts.
Presence of counsel during jury deliberation, Appx. I, (5), Rule 13.
Withdrawal of appearance, Appx. I, (5), Rule 16.
Savings and loan associations.
Loans.
Legal services in connection with, §54B-165.
Schools.
Practical training of law students.
Rules governing, Appx. IX-A.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Bar.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar.
Form and custody of seal, Appx. VI, art. XI, §1.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, §47-43.1.
Secret listening.
Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
Secrets.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Sheriffs.
Practicing attorneys disqualified for office, §162-2.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitation.
Prohibited acts, §84-38.
Solicitors.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
State bar.
Active members, §84-16.
Admission to practice.
Generally, §84-24.
Agency of state, §84-15.
Appeals.
Right of appeal from state bar to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Bar examination, §84-24.
Fees of applicants, §84-25.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Board of law examiners.
Appeals from board, §84-24.
Compensation of members, §84-26.
Composition, §84-24.
Creation, §84-24.
Expenses of members, §84-26.
Powers, §84-24.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Committees, §84-22.
Council.
Appointment of councilors, §84-18, (b).
Change of judicial district, §84-19.
Compensation of councilors, §84-20.
Composition, §84-17.
Courts commission.
Representative of council to be ex officio member, §7A-507.
Election of councilors, §84-18, (b).
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons.
Implementing regulations by council, §7A-459.
Member of members, §84-17.
Organization, §84-21.
Powers, §84-23.
Public members, §84-17.
Term of office, §84-18, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-459.
Publication, §84-21.
Terms of councilors, §84-18, (a).
Public members, §84-18, (c).
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right for state bar, §7A-29.
Courts.
Inherent powers unaffected, §84-36.
Creation, §84-15.
Disciplinary hearing commission.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (d).
Discipline.
Appeals, §84-28, (h).
Clerks of court.
Certification of orders, §84-36.1.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Discipline—Cont'd
Courts.
Enforcement of powers of council, §84-28, (i), (j).
Disbarment, §84-28, (c).
Dispositional alternatives, §84-28, (c).
Evidence, §84-29.
Record of evidence, §84-32.
Grounds for discipline, §84-28, (b).
Hearing commission, §84-28.1.
Appointment of members, §84-28.1.
Compensation of members, §84-28.1.
Composition, §84-28.1.
Number of members, §84-28.1.
Powers, §84-28.1.
Immunity from suit.
Persons immune, §84-28.2.
Inactive status.
Transfer to inactive status for mental incompetence or physical disability, §84-28, (g).
Injunctions.
Practice of law by attorney, §84-28, (f).
Investigators, §84-31.
Judgments.
Effect, §84-32.
Jurisdiction of council, §84-28, (a).
Other jurisdictions.
Effect of disciplinary proceedings in, §84-28, (e).
Powers of council generally, §84-23.
Prosecutor.
Appointment, §84-31.
Record of proceedings, §84-32.
Restoration of licenses, §84-32.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Suspension from practice of law, §84-28, (c), (d).
Witnesses, §84-29.
Rights of accused person as to, §84-30.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Inactive members, §84-16.
Local bar associations.
Savings clause as to, §84-35.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Meetings.
Annual meetings, §84-33.
Special meetings, §84-33.
Membership, §84-16.
Fees, §84-34.
Active memebers, §84-16.
District bars, §84-18.1.
List of members, §84-34.
Privileges, §84-16.
North Carolina bar association.
Savings clause as to, §84-35.
Officers, §84-22.
Practice of law.
Persons other than members of state prohibited from practicing law, §84-4.
Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.
Additional nature of provisions, §84-23.1, (a).
Choice of attorney not restricted or denied, §84-23.1, (e).
Insurance.
When subject to regulation under insurance provisions, §84-23.1, (d).
Nonprofit corporation.
Authorized, §84-23.1, (c).
Plans to be submitted to council, §84-23.1, (b).
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar.
Annual program, Appx. VI, art. I, §5.
Audits.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Trust accounts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Board of law examiners.
Admission to practice, Appx. VI, art. VIII, §3.
Approval of rules and regulations of board, Appx. VI, art. VIII, §4.
Election, Appx. VI, art. VIII, §1.
Examination of applicants for license, Appx. VI, art. VIII, §2.
Cooperation with local bar association committees, Appx. VI, art. I, §3.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Council.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Powers and duties with respect to discipline and disbarment, Appx. VI, art. IX, §4.
Council meetings.
Committees.
Standing committees of the council, Appx. VI, art. VI, §5.
Notice of called special meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI, §3.
Quorum, Appx. VI, art. VI, §4.
Regular meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI, §1.
Special meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI, §2.
Notice of called special meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI, §3.
Standing committees of the council, Appx. VI, art. VI, §5.
Death of attorney.
Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interests, Appx. VI, art. IX, §22.
Disability hearings.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §18.
Finding of incapacity or disability.
Notice to courts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Disappearance of attorney.
Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interests, Appx. VI, art. IX, §22.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Accused to be notified of action and dismissal, Appx. VI, art. IX, §20.
Address of record, Appx. VI, art. IX, §26.
Audits.
Trust accounts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys—Cont'd
Clients of disbarred or suspended attorneys to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §24.
Complainant to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §21.
Confidentiality of information and proceedings, Appx. VI, art. IX, §29.
Conflicts of interest.
Disqualification of council or hearing commission members, Appx. VI, art. IX, §27.
Counsel.
Defined, Appx. VI, art. IX, §3.
Powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §7.
Criminal cases.
Effect of finding of guilt, Appx. VI, art. IX, §15.
Definitions, Appx. VI, art. IX, §3.
Disability hearings, Appx. VI, art. IX, §18.
Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interests when attorney transferred to inactive status, Appx. VI, art. IX, §22.
Finding of incapacity or disability, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Enforcement of powers, Appx. VI, art. IX, §19.
Finding of incapacity or disability, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Formal hearing, Appx. VI, art. IX, §14.
General provisions, Appx. VI, art. IX, §1.
Grievance committee.
Chairman, powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §5.
Powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §6.
Grievances.
Forms and filing, Appx. VI, art. IX, §11.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys—Cont'd
Guilt found in criminal cases. Effect, Appx. VI, art. IX, §15.
Hearing commission.
Chairman, powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §8.
Powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §9.
Hearings.
Disability hearings, Appx. VI, art. IX, §18.
Formal hearing, Appx. VI, art. IX, §14.
Preliminary hearing, Appx. VI, art. IX, §13.
Imposition of discipline, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Investigations.
Initial determination, Appx. VI, art. IX, §12.
Notice.
Accused to be notified of action and dismissal, Appx. VI, art. IX, §20.
Clients of disbarred or suspended attorneys to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §24.
Complainant to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §21.
Finding of incapacity or disability, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Powers and duties with respect to, Appx. VI, art. IX, §10.
Preliminary hearing, Appx. VI, art. IX, §13.
Proceeding for discipline, Appx. VI, art. IX, §2.
Reciprocal discipline, Appx. VI, art. IX, §16.
Reinstatement after suspension or disbarment, Appx. VI, art. IX, §25.
Secretary.
Powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §10.
State bar council.
Powers and duties, Appx. VI, art. IX, §4.
Trust accounts.
Audit, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Division of work, Appx. VI, art. I, §2.
Election of officers, Appx. VI, art. III, §1.
Elections.
Board of law examiners, Appx. VI, art. VIII, §1.
Fees.
Annual membership fees.
When due, Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Filing papers under these rules and regulations.
When filed, Appx. VI, art. X, §1.
Grievances.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Form and filing of grievances, Appx. VI, art. IX, §11.
Inactive members.
Application for reinstatement, Appx. VI, art. II, §5.
Order placing petitioner on inactive list, Appx. VI, art. II, §4.
Petition of member claiming to be inactive, Appx. VI, art. II, §3.
Local bar associations.
Cooperation with committees, Appx. VI, art. I, §3.
Organization, Appx. VI, art. I, §4.
Meetings.
Annual meetings, Appx. VI, art. V, §1.
Notice, Appx. VI, art. V, §3.
Parliamentary rules, Appx. VI, art. V, §5.
Quorum, Appx. VI, art. V, §4.
Reports made to annual meeting, Appx. VI, art. I, §6.
Rules.
Parliamentary rules, Appx. VI, art. V, §5.
Special meetings, Appx. VI, art. V, §2.
Membership.
Application for reinstatement, Appx. VI, art. II, §5.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Membership—Cont'd
Fees.
Annual fees, Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Inactive members.
Application for reinstatement, Appx. VI, art. II, §5.
Order placing petitioner on inactive list, Appx. VI, art. II, §4.
Petition of member claiming, Appx. VI, art. II, §3.
Petition of member claiming to be inactive, Appx. VI, art. II, §3.
Register of members, Appx. VI, art. II, §1.
Notice.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Accused to be notified of action and dismissal, Appx. VI, art. IX, §20.
Clients of disbarred or suspended attorneys to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §24.
Complainant to be notified, Appx. VI, art. IX, §21.
Finding of incapacity or disability, Appx. VI, art. IX, §23.
Office of the bar, Appx. VI, art. VII, §1.
Officers.
Duties.
Absence or inability of president, Appx. VI, art. IV, §1.
Election, Appx. VI, art. III, §1.
President.
Absence or inability, Appx. VI, art. IV, §1.
Secretary-treasurer.
Duties, Appx. VI, art. IV, §2.
Organization of local bar associations, Appx. VI, art. I, §4.
President.
Absence or inability.
Duties of other officers, Appx. VI, art. IV, §1.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
State bar—Cont'd
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar—Cont'd
Purpose, Appx. VI, art. I, §1.
Register of members, Appx. VI, art. II, §1.
Reinstatement.
After suspension or disbarment, Appx. VI, art. IX, §25.
Application for reinstatement, Appx. VI, art. II, §5.
Reports.
Made to annual meeting, Appx. VI, art. I, §6.
Seal.
Form and custody of seal, Appx. VI, art. XI, §1.
Secretary-treasurer.
Duties, Appx. VI, art. IV, §2.
Surrender of license while proceeding pending, Appx. VI, art. IX, §17.
Licenses.
Surrender of license while proceeding pending, Appx. VI, art. IX, §17.
Trust accounts.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Audit of trust accounts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Unauthorized practice.
Actions, §84-37, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §84-37, (e).
Injunction, §84-37, (b).
Plaintiff may examine adverse party, §84-37, (d).
Venue, §84-37, (c).
Investigation, §84-37, (a).
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
Purchase of securities, §142-35.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Employment of outside counsel by attorney general, §136-103.1.
Superior courts.
List of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue.
Clerk to furnish list, §7A-110.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Collection agencies, §66-49.48.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Cont'd
Zeal.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

ATTORNMENT.
Conveyances.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Deeds.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Landlord and tenant.
Remainders, reversions and executory interest.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Advertisements.
Misleading or untruthful advertising.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8, (a).
Agreement with owner of property.
Required for auction, §85B-7, (a).
Animals.
Welfare Act.
See ANIMALS.
Applicability of provisions, §85B-2.
Exceptions, §85B-2.
Apprentice auctioneers.
Licenses.
Applications, §85B-4, (c).
Fees, §85B-6.
Qualifications for license, §85B-4, (b).
Required, §85B-4, (a).
Attorney general.
Enforcement of provisions.
Commission entitled to services of attorney general, §85B-9, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Requirements for licensure, §85B-4, (f).
Charities.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108, (3).
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Commission.
Appointment of members, §85B-3, (a).

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Employment of attorney to assist in enforcement, §85B-9, (c).
Chairman, §85B-3, (e).
Compensation, §85B-3, (g).
Duties, §85B-3, (f).
Employees, §85B-3, (c).
Hearings, §85B-8, (e).
Investigations, §85B-8, (e).
Number of members, §85B-3, (a).
Qualifications of members, §85B-3, (b).
Terms of members, §85B-3, (a).
Vacancies, §85B-3, (a).
Vote required for actions, §85B-3, (d).
Conduct of auction, §85B-7.
Corporations.
Licenses, §85B-4, (g).
Decedent's estates.
Sales in settlement in decedent's estate.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Definitions, §85B-1.
Exemptions from provisions, §85B-2.
Fees.
Licenses, §85B-6.
Hearings.
Commission, §85B-8, (e).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §85B-9, (b).
Investigations.
Commission, §85B-8, (e).
Judicial sales.
Exemptions auction provisions, §85B-2.
Licenses.
Applications, §85B-4, (c), (d).
Apprentice auctioneers.
Applications, §85B-4, (c).
Fees, §85B-6.
Qualifications for license, §85B-4, (b).
Required, §85B-4, (a).
Availability at auction, §85B-7, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Required, §85B-4, (f).
Corporations, §85B-4, (g).
Fees, §85B-6.
List of licensees.
Publication, §85B-4, (h).
Nonresidents, §85B-5.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS —Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Partnerships, §85B-4, (g).
Qualifications for licensure, §85B-4, (b), (d).
Reciprocity, §85B-5.
Renewal, §85B-4, (e).
Required, §85B-4, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §85B-8, (e).
Grounds, §85B-8, (a).
Livestock.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §85B-9, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Confiscated vehicles.
Sale of vehicle on conviction of racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3, (g).
Nonresidents.
Licenses, §85B-5.
Partnerships.
Licenses, §85B-4, (g).
Public schools.
Sale of school property, §115C-518.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §85B-5.
Records.
Auctioneer to maintain record book, §85B-7, (b).
Religious societies.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Public sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Tobacco.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Liens.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Violations of provisions.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8, (a).
Injunctions, §85B-9, (b).
Misdemeanors, §85B-9, (a).

AUDIOLOGISTS.
General provisions, §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

AUDITORIUMS.
Municipal corporations.
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.

AUDITS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Local ABC boards, §§18B-205, (c), 18B-702, (c).
State warehouse.
Private warehouses, §18B-204, (b).
Attorneys at law.
Trust accounts, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Barbers.
Board of barber examiners, §86A-7, (d).
Boards and commissions.
Occupational licensing board.
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-272.
Checks.
Sale of checks.
Commissioner may audit licensees, §53-204.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Court of appeals.
Clerk of court.
Financial accounts of clerk audited, §7A-20, (b).
Credit unions.
Supervisory committee, §54-109.49.
Executors and administrators.
Employment of auditors.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fish and fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-315.9.
Seafood industrial park authority.
Annual audit, §113-315.35.
Copies to be furnished, §113-315.35.

AUDITS—Cont'd
Guardians.
Final accounts.
Audited and recorded by clerk of superior court, §33-41.
Receivers.
Audits of accounts, §33-53.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Books and accounts to be audited, §131A-19.
Hospital authorities.
Reports to be filed, §131-111.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Annual audit of receipts and disbursements of hospital, §131-28.9.
Financing hospital facilities.
Books and accounts to be audited, §131-156.
Industrial development financing.
Authority.
Annual audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Bureau.
Annual audit, §158-22. §158-23.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
North Carolina art society.
Annual audit by state auditor, §140-13.
Report to general assembly, §140-13.
North Carolina symphony society.
Annual audit by state auditor, §140-8.
Nurses.
Board of nursing.
Funds, §90-171.25.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Occupational licensing board.
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
Outdoor historical dramas.
State auditor to audit, §143-204.8, (d).
Ports authority.
Annual audit, §143B-464.
Copies to be furnished, §143B-464.

AUDITS—Cont'd
Public schools.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-37, (b).
Roanoke Island Historical Association.
State auditor to make annual audit, §143-203.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Board of trustees.
Annual audit, §139-23.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board.
Compliance with audit or inspection laws, §143-497, (f).
State auditor.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State departments and agencies.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Affairs of board or agency, §143-272.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Accounting for fees and other receipts.
Annual audits, §7A-108.
Supreme court.
Financial accounts of the clerk of supreme court, §7A-11.
Transportation department.
Books and accounts of department to be audited annually, §136-10.
Report of audit to general assembly, §136-10.
Unit ownership.
Annual audit of records, §47A-20.

AUNTS.
Incest.
Carnal intercourse between nephew and aunt, §14-179.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT ACT, §§163-135 to 163-155.
See ELECTIONS.

AUTHORITIES.
Alcoholism research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.
See ALCOHOLISM.

AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Tax-levying authorities.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Bond issues to finance capital projects for industry, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Electrification.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY.
Eminent domain.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).
Energy conservation loan authority.
Housing finance agency, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Hospital authorities, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Hospitals.
County hospital authority.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.21, (b).
Housing authorities and projects, §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Housing finance agency.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Industrial development financing.
General provisions, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING.

AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Industry.
Capital projects for industry.
Authorities may issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Municipal corporations.
Parking authorities, §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Public transportation authorities, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Parking authorities, §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Public transportation authorities, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Rural electrication authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY.
Sewers.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Tennessee Valley Authority.
See TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Veterans' recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water supply and waterworks.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

AUTISTIC CHILDREN.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

AUTOMATED DIALING AND RECORDED MESSAGE PLAYERS.
Unsolicited telephone calls.
Restrictions on use, §75-30.

AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES, §53-62, (d1).
Banks generally.
See BANKS.

AUTOMOBILES.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

AUTOPSIES.
Anatomical gifts.
Applicability of provisions as to autopsies, §90-220.7, (d).
Authorization.
Postmortem examination of inmates of certain public institutions, §90-218.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Postmortem examinations in certain medical schools, §90-219.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Who may authorize, §90-217.
Costs.
Homicide.
Compensation of physician, §15-7.
Inmates of certain public institutions, §90-218.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Medical examiners.
Performance of autopsies and other pathological examinations, §130-200.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
When autopsies and other pathological examinations to be performed, §130-200.
Medical schools.
Postmortem examinations in medical schools.
Certain schools, §90-219.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Right to perform autopsy.
Limitation on, §90-217.

AUTOPSIES—Cont'd
Unclaimed bodies.
Consent of commission of anatomy, §90-216.6, (d).
Who may authorize, §90-217.
Workers' compensation.
Employer or industrial commission may require, §97-27, (a).

AUTREFOIS, ACQUIT OR CONVICT.
Double jeopardy.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

AVERY COUNTY.
Mines and minerals.
Ancient mineral claims estinguished, §1-42.5.

AVIATION.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.

AWARDS.
Agriculture.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of awards, §106-568.17.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
National guard.
Authority to wear medals, ribbons and other awards, §127A-46.
Meritorious civilian service award, §127A-45.5.
State active duty award, §127A-45.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

AWARDS COMMITTEE.
Appointment, §143B-84.
Compensation, §143B-84.
Members, §143B-84.
Quorum, §143B-84.
Selection of members, §143B-84.

AZALEAS.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

B

BABCOCK TESTS.
Milk and milk products.
Scales and weights, §106-267.5.

BABY CHICKS.
Cruelty to animals.
Living baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

BABYSITTERS.
Wage and hour act.
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14, (a).

BAD CHECKS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Court costs.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Definitions.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1, (a).
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Applicability of provisions, §14-107.1, (b), (c).
Conditions making provisions applicable, §14-107.1, (b), (c).
Definitions, §14-107.1, (a).
Dishonor of check or draft, §14-107.1, (e).
Identifying check passer, §14-107.1, (d).
False pretenses and cheats.
Construing word, "credit," §14-107.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §14-106.
Punishment for worthless checks, §14-107.
Motor vehicles.
Payment of fees or taxes.
Penalty, §20-178.
Penalties.
False pretenses and cheats.
Punishment for worthless checks, §14-107.
Taxation.
Penalty for bad checks in payment, §105-236.

BAD CHECKS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes.
Penalty, §105-357, (b).

BADGES.
Company police, §74A-3.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Unauthorized wearing.
Penalty, §58-315.
Private protective services.
Prohibited, §74C-15, (b).
Railroads.
Employees.
Certain employees to wear badges, §62-244.

BAGATELLE TABLES.
Licenses required, §105-66.

BAGGAGE.
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Hotels.
Liability for loss, §72-2.

BA'HAI.
Marriage, §51-1.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Alimony.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Authority of court to act pending appeal, §15A-1453, (a).
Appearance.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (a).
Forfeiture, §15A-544, (c).
Penalties, §15A-543, (b), (c).
Arrest.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Attorneys at law.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §109-25.
Required for recognizance in criminal proceeding.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Capias.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Capital punishment.
Discretion of judge as to pretrial release, §15A-533, (c).
Civil cases.
Allowance of bail, §1-425.
Amendment of process or pleading.
Bail not discharged, §1-439.
Arrest of defendant by bail, §1-435.
Authorized, §1-419.
Cost.
When bail to pay, §1-438.
Death of defendant.
Bail exonerated, §1-433.
Defendant in jail.
Sheriff may take bail, §1-430.
Deposit in lieu of bail.
Application of deposit to plaintiff's judgment, §1-429.
Authorized, §§1-419, 1-426.
Bail substituted for deposit, §1-428.
Certificate of beposit, §1-426.
Judgment.
Deposit applied to plaintiff's judgment, §1-429.
Payment of deposit into court, §1-427.
Sheriff.
Liability on sheriff's bond, §1-427.
Payment of deposit into court, §1-427.
Substitution of bail for deposit, §1-428.
Discharge of defendant, §1-419.
Examination of bail, §1-424.
Exception to bail.
New bail, §1-422.
Notice, §1-421.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Exoneration of bail, §1-433.
Imprisonment of defendant.
Bail exonerated, §1-433.
Jail.
Defendant in jail.
Sheriff may take bail, §1-430.
Justification of bail, §1-424.
Motion.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Notice.
Exception to bail, §1-421.
Notice of justification, §1-422.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Civil cases—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Qualifications of bail, §1-423.
Quo warranto.
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Residence.
Qualifications of bail, §1-423.
Sheriff.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on bond, §§1-427, 1-432.
Defendant in jail.
Sheriff may take bail, §1-430.
Deposit in lieu of bail.
Liability on sheriff's bond, §1-427.
Payment of deposit into court, §1-427.
Liability as bail, §1-437.
Action on sheriff's bond, §1-432.
When liable, §1-431.
Surrender of defendant.
Detention of defendant, §1-434.
Surrender of defendant.
Bail exonerated, §1-433.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Generally, §1-434.
Usurpation of office.
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Written undertaking, §1-420.
Delivery to clerk, §1-421.
Conditions.
Determination.
Judicial officers may determine, §15A-532.
Pretrial release. See within this heading, "Pretrial release."
Failure to comply.
Forfeiture, §15A-544, (b).
Pretrial release. See within this heading, "Pretrial release."
Release after conviction in superior court.
Determination, §15A-536, (b), (c).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-536, (f).
Surrender of principal by surety.
Setting new conditions of release, §15A-540, (b).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Excessive bail prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Contempt.
Power of court to punish for contempt not affected, §15A-546.
Costs.
Civil cases.
When bail to pay cost, §1-438.
Several actions on one recognizance.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Defendants.
Surrender of defendant. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Definitions, §15A-531.
Deposit in lieu of bail.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
District courts.
Criminal actions.
Status of bail bond, §7A-290.
Judges of district court.
Power to set bail, §7A-291.
Domestic violence, §15A-534.1.
Effecting release.
Persons authorized, §15A-537, (a).
Duties of person effecting release, §15A-537, (b).
Powers of law-enforcement or custodial officers, §15A-537, (c).
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
See EXTRADITION.
Felonies.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (b).
Forfeiture.
Effect of entering into bail bond, §15A-544, (a).
Execution upon judgment, §15A-544, (f), (g).
Failure to appear, §15A-544, (c).
Failure to comply with conditions, §15A-544, (b).
Forfeiture roll, §15A-544, (d).
Remission of judgment, §15A-544, (e), (f), (h).
Habeas corpus.
Right of habeas corpus not abridged, §15A-547.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Crimes of domestic violence, §15A-534.1.
Initial appearance before magistrate.
Release on bail, §15A-511, (e).
Law enforcement officers.
Power of officer to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Limitation of actions.
Action against bail, §1-52.
Mayors.
Power of mayor to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (c).
False qualification by surety, §15A-542, (b).
Surety.
Persons prohibited form becoming surety.
Violation of provisions, §15A-541, (b).
Motor clubs.
Bail or cash appearance bond service, §66-49.9.
Notice.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Obligor.
Defined, §15A-531.
Effect of bail bond upon, §15A-534, (h).
Orders.
Modification.
Motion of person detained, §15A-538, (a).
Motion of prosecutor, §15A-539.
Substitution of surety, §15A-538, (b).
Pretrial release, §15A-534, (d).
Modification of orders, §15A-534, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Revocation of order, §15A-534, (f).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
Release after conviction in superior court, §15A-536, (d).
Modification or revocation of order, §15A-536, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-536, (f).
Peace officers.
Power of peace officer to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Penalties.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (b), (c).
False qualification by surety, §15A-542, (b).
Surety.
Persons prohibited from becoming surety.
Violations of provisions, §15A-541, (b).
Pretrial release.
Capital cases.
Discretion of judge, §15A-533, (c).
Conditions.
Determination.
Conditions which must be imposed, §15A-534, (a), (b).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Factors, §15A-534, (c).
Judicial officers may determine, §15A-532.
Right to have conditions determined in noncapital cases, §15A-533, (b).
Domestic violence, §15A-534.1.
Orders, §15A-534, (d).
Modification, §15A-534, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Revocation, §15A-534, (f).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Persons committed to mental health facility, §15A-533, (a).
Policies.
Issuance, §15A-535.
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in bail proceedings, §23-29.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Probation.
Violation of probation.
Bail following arrest, §15A-1345, (b).
Probation officers.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Quo warranto.
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Right to bail.
Noncapital offenses.
Right to have conditions of pretrial release determined, §15A-533, (b).
Runners.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Sheriffs.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Superior courts.
Pretrial release.
Policies.
Issuance, §15A-535.
Release after conviction.
Authorized, §15A-536.
Conditions.
Determination, §15A-536, (b), (c).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-536, (f).
Order, §15A-536, (d).
Modification or revocation, §15A-536, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-536, (f).
Surety.
Defined, §15A-531.
False qualification by surety, §15A-542, (a).
Penalty, §15A-542, (b).
Persons prohibited from becoming sureties, §15A-541, (a).
Penalty for violation, §15A-541, (b).
Surrender of principal, §15A-540, (a).
Hearing.
Right of principal to, §15A-540, (b).

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Surrender of defendant.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Accommodation bondsmen.
Defined, §85C-1.
Age.
Licenses.
Minimum age, §85C-11.
Amount of bail bond.
Limit on amount of bond to be written by professional bondsman, §85C-36.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §85C-19.
Applicability of provisions.
Exception of certain counties, §85C-41.
Arrest.
Surrender of defendant by surety.
Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85C-7.
Attorneys at law.
Prohibited from becoming sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Collateral.
Receipts for, §85C-21.
Commissioner of insurance.
Administration of provisions, §85C-2, (a).
Evidence of commissioners' actions, §85C-2, (b).
Examinations, §85C-35.
Fees.
Generally. See within this heading, "Fees."
Rules and regulations, §85C-2, (a).
Confidentiality of information.
Runners.
Notice of termination of appointment, §85C-26.
Surety bondsmen.
Notice of termination of appointment, §85C-24.
Conflict of laws, §85C-40.
Defects not to invalidate undertakings, §85C-3.
Definitions, §85C-1.
Deposit of securities.
Local requirements prohibited, §85C-39.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Deposit of securities—Cont'd
Professional bondsmen.
Deficiencies.
Deposit of additional securities, §85C-33.
Disposition of securities.
Authority of commissioner, §85C-31.
Power of attorney.
Bondsman to furnish with securities, §85C-32.
Required, §85C-30.
Securities held in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.
Release and cancellation of undertaking.
Deposit for defendant admitted to bail authorizes, §85C-28.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.
Discontinuance of business.
Cancellation of license, §85C-25.
Notice, §85C-25.
Evidence.
Commissioners' actions, §85C-2, (b).
Examinations.
Commissioner of insurance, §85C-35.
Licenses, §85C-15.
Fees, §85C-15.
Fees.
Disposition, §85C-37.
Licenses, §85C-12.
Examinations, §85C-15.
Renewal, §85C-16.
Felonies.
Conviction of felony.
Grounds for denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §85C-17, (a).
Fingerprints.
Licenses.
Applications.
Fingerprints and photograph of applicant, §85C-11.
Forfeiture of bail.
Procedure, §85C-8, (a).
Remission of judgment, §85C-8, (b).
Fraud.
Grounds for denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §85C-17, (a).

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS —Cont'd
Hearings.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §85C-18.
Jailers.
Prohibited from becoming sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Licenses.
Applications, §85C-9.
Fingerprints and photographs of applicants, §85C-11.
Runners.
Contents of application for runner's license, §85C-14.
Endorsement by bail bondsman, §85C-14.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew.
Appeal, §85C-19.
Civil penalty in lieu of suspension or revocation, §85C-17, (b).
Grounds, §85C-17, (a).
Hearing, §85C-18.
Notice, §85C-18.
Discontinuance of business.
Cancellation of license, §85C-25.
Examinations, §85C-15.
Fees, §85C-15.
Expiration, §85C-10.
Fees, §85C-12.
Examinations, §85C-15.
Renewal, §85C-16.
Individual natural persons only, §85C-9.
Local licenses prohibited, §85C-39.
Qualifications, §85C-11.
Registration, §85C-29.
Renewal, §85C-16.
Fees, §85C-16.
Refusal to renew, §§85C-17 to 85C-19.
Required, §85C-9.
Runners.
Applications.
Contents of application for runner's license, §85C-14.
Endorsement by bail bondsman, §85C-14.
Qualifications, §85C-11.
Required, §85C-9.
Suspension or revocation, §§85C-17 to 85C-19.
Local governments.
Duplication of regulations prohibited, §85C-39.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS —Cont'd
New Hanover county.
Provisions not to apply, §85C-41.
Notice.
Discontinuance of business, §85C-25.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §85C-18.
Runners.
Appointments and terminations, §85C-26.
Surety bondsmen.
Appointments and terminations, §85C-24.
Obligors.
Defined, §85C-1.
Surrender of defendant by surety.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.
Parole or probation officers.
Prohibited from becoming sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Peace officers.
Prohibited from becoming surety or runners, §85C-22.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §85C-38.
Photography.
Licenses.
Applications.
Fingerprints and photographs of applicants, §85C-11.
Powers of attorney.
Deposit of securities by professional bondsmen.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Professional bondsmen.
Defined, §85C-1.
Deposit of securities.
Deficiencies.
Deposit of additional securities, §85C-33.
Disposition of securities.
Authority of commissioner, §85C-31.
Power of attorney.
Bondsman to furnish with securities, §85C-32.
Required, §85C-30.
Securities held in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.
Licenses.
Generally. See within this heading, "Licenses."

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS —Cont'd
Professional bondsmen—Cont'd
Reports.
Monthly report, §85C-34.
Statements.
Annual financial statement, §85C-13.
Rebates.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Receipts for collateral, §85C-21.
Registration.
Licenses and power of appointment, §85C-29.
Reports.
Professional bondsmen.
Monthly report required, §85C-34.
Runners.
Bail bondsman to annual report runners, §85C-26.
Surety bondsmen.
Insurers to annually report surety bondsmen, §85C-24.
Robeson county.
Provisions not to apply, §85C-41.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of insurance, §85C-2, (a).
Runners.
Defined, §85C-1.
Eligibility to be runner, §85C-26.
Licenses.
Applications.
Contents of application for runner's license, §85C-14.
Endorsement by bail bondsman, §85C-14.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Qualifications, §85C-11.
Required, §85C-9.
Notice.
Appointments and terminations, §85C-26.
Persons prohibited from becoming runners, §85C-22.
Reports.
Bail bondsman to annually report runner, §85C-26.
Security deposits. See within this heading, "Deposit of securities."
Sheriffs.
Prohibited from becoming surety or runners, §85C-22.
Signatures.
Bonds not to be signed in blank, §85C-23.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS —Cont'd
Signatures—Cont'd
Countersigning.
Authority given only to licensed employees, §85C-23.
Solicitation.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Sureties.
Appointment.
Notice, §85C-24.
Defined, §85C-1.
Insurers to annually report surety bondsmen, §85C-24.
Liability not affected by agreement or lack of qualifications, §85C-3.
Notice.
Appointments and terminations, §85C-24.
Persons prohibited from becoming sureties, §85C-22.
Qualifications, §85C-4.
Surrender of defendant by surety, §§85C-5 to 85C-7.
Termination of appointment.
Notice, §85C-24.
Surrender of defendant by surety.
Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85C-7.
Authorized, §85C-5.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.
Obligors.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.
Procedure, §85C-6.
Refund of deposit, §85C-6.
Return of premium.
When not required, §85C-5.
Violations of provisions.
Grounds for denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §85C-17, (a).
Penalties, §85C-38.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

BAILMENTS.
Actions.
Trespass committed during existence of bailment.
Right of action, §99A-1.
Animals.
Vehicles and draft animals. See within this heading, "Vehicles and draft animals."
Commercial code.
Investment securities.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Sales.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
Conversion.
Hired property.
Conversion by bailee, lessee, tenant or attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by bailee, lessee, tenant or attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Definitions.
Hired property, §14-168.2.
Vehicles and draft animals, §14-168.2.
Draft animals. See within this heading, "Vehicles and draft animals."
Embezzlement.
Property.
Receipt of property by bailee by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Evidence.
Conversion.
Prima facie evidence of intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Fraud.
Hired property, §14-168.
Hired property.
Attorney in fact.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Bailee.
Conversion by bailee, §14-168.1.
Conversion.
Bailees, lessees, tenants or attorneys in fact, §14-168.1.
Evidence of intent to convert property.
Prima facie evidence of intent, §14-168.3.
Definitions, §14-168.2.
Failure to return hired property, §14-167.
Fraud.
Hiring with intent to defraud, §14-168.
Lessee.
Conversion by lessee, §14-168.1.
Malicious or willful injury to hired personal property, §14-165.

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Hired property—Cont'd
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-169.
Subletting hired property, §14-166.
Tenant.
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
Investment securities.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Landlord and tenant.
Hired property.
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
Lessor and lessee.
Hired property.
Conversion by lessee, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by lessee, §14-168.1.
Penalties.
Hired property.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-169.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-169.
Powers of attorney.
Hired property.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Subletting of hired property, §14-166.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Attorney in fact.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Bailee.
Conversion by bailee, §14-168.1.
Conversion.
Bailees, lessees, tenants or attorneys in fact, §14-168.1.
Evidence of intent to covnert property.
Prima facie evidence of intent, §14-168.3.
Definitions, §14-168.2.

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Vehicles and draft animals—Cont'd
Failure to return hired property, §14-167.
Fraud.
Hiring with intent to defraud, §14-168.
Lessee.
Conversion by lessee, §14-168.1.
Malicious or willful injury to hired personal property, §14-165.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-169.
Subletting of hired property, §14-166.
Tenant.
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
Willful injury to hired personal property, §14-165.

BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
Citation of article, §143-506.6.
Citizen participation.
Governor to establish process of citizen participation, §143-506.11.
Cooperation of agencies.
Endorsement by general assembly, §143-506.9.
Declaration of policy, §143-506.8.
Governor.
Citizen participation.
Governor to establish process, §143-506.11.
Designation of growth centers, §143-506.10.
Growth centers.
Designation, §143-506.10.
Legislative declaration, §§143-506.7, 143-506.8.
Local government advocacy office.
Compensation, §143-506.14.
Cooperation by departments, §143-506.14.
Meetings, §143-506.14.
Membership, §143-506.14.
Powers and duties, §143-506.14.
Staff, §143-506.14.
Terms, §143-506.14.
Office of local government advocacy. See within this heading, "Local government advocacy office."

BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Implementation of a state-local partnership, §143-506.13.
Policy areas.
Delineation of program area guidelines, §143-506.12.
Program area guidelines.
Delineation, §143-506.12.
Purposes, §143-506.7.
Policy areas, §143-506.12.
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation of agencies encouraged by general assembly, §143-506.9.
State-local partnership.
Implementation, §143-506.13.
Title, §143-506.6.

BALLOON PAYMENTS.
Retail installment sales, §25A-34.

BALLOTS.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.

BANG'S DISEASE.
Brucellosis, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See LIVESTOCK.

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTION, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BANK EXAMINERS.
See BANKS.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Assets.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Insolvent trustee, §23-5.
Attorneys at law.
Appearance for creditor in insolvency proceedings.
Unlawful for anyone except attorney, §§84-9, 84-10.
Banks.
Insolvency.
See BANKS.
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY —Cont'd
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Consolidated city-county act.
Authority of counties, cities, towns and village, etc., to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Constitution of the United States.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Contracts.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt.
Statute of frauds, §22-4.
Corporations.
Receivers generally, §§1-507.1 to 1-507.11.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Credit unions.
Suspension of operations, §54-109.92.
Guardians.
Debtors of ward.
Collection of claims by guardian, §33-28.
Injunctions.
Trespass on land.
Insolvency of defendant.
When allegation of insolvency unnecessary, §1-486.
Jeopardy.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Misdemeanor, §23-47.
Judgments.
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Liens.
Wages for two months.
Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
Local improvement districts.
Authority to avail itself of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Misdemeanor.
Solicitation of claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Municipal corporations.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy, §23-48.
Partnerships.
See PARTNERSHIPS.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY —Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtors and creditors.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Probate and registration.
Recording bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Records.
Recording, §47-29.
Register of deeds.
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Sales and use tax.
Taxpayer going into bankruptcy.
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
School districts.
Authority to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Solicitation.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Misdemeanor, §23-47.
Statute of frauds.
Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Taxing districts.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Towns.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Villages.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.

BANKS.
Abandoned property.
Deposits and funds, §116B-12, (a).
General provisions.
See ESCHEATS.
Safe deposit boxes, §116B-12, (d).
Travelers' checks, §116B-12, (c).
Written instruments, §116B-12, (b).
Acceptances.
Definition of "trade acceptance," §53-55.
Generally, §53-56.
Loans.
When acceptance considered direct loan to drawer, §53-56.
Restrictions, §53-56.

BANKS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting.
Deposits.
Statement of account from bank to depositor.
Deemed final adjustment if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence to errors, §53-76.
Rendering annually or on request, §53-75.
False entries in banking accounts.
Felony, §53-130.
Acknowledgments.
Stockholders, officers or directors, §47-93.
Actions.
Commissioner of banks.
Nonliability to suit, §53-94.
Power to sue and defend, §53-94.
Appeals.
State banking commission.
Appeals from, §53-92.
Arrest.
Bank examiners.
Power to make arrest, §53-121.
Assessments.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubt for value, §53-112.
Conservatorship. See within this heading, "Conservatorship."
Misrepresenting assets and liability of banks.
Felony, §53-130.
Attorneys at law.
Commissioner of banks.
Employment of counsel to prosecute officials, §53-134.
Trust accounts.
Audit, Appx. VI, art. IX, §28.
Automated teller machines or banking facilities, §53-62, (d1).
Bank examiners.
Appointment, §53-117, (a).
Arrest.
Power to make arrest, §53-121.
Bribery.
Accepting bribes, §14-233.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity.
Penalty, §53-124.

BANKS—Cont'd
Bank examiners—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment of bank examiners, §53-117, (a).
Confidentiality of information.
Disclosure.
Penalty, §53-125.
Examination of banks.
Duties generally, §53-118.
Fees, §53-122.
Refusal to be examined.
Taking possession of and liquidating banks, §53-118.
Reports which commissioner of banks is authorized to accept as part of examination, §53-117, (c), (d).
Rules and regulations as to, §53-117, (b).
Fees, §53-122.
Felonies.
Bribery.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity, §53-124.
False reports, §53-124.
Loans.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Misconduct in public office.
Bribes.
Accepting bribes, §14-233.
Reports.
Making of false report by bank examiners, §14-233.
Misdemeanors.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §53-120.
Penalties.
Bribery.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity, §53-124.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
False reports, §53-124.
Powers.
Arrest, §53-121.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §53-120.
Witnesses.
Summoning, §53-120.
Reports, §53-123.
False reports.
Penalty, §53-124.

BANKS—Cont'd
Bank examiners—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Making of false report by bank examiners, §14-233.
Rules and regulations.
Examination of banks, §53-117, (b).
State banking commission.
Rules and regulations.
Examination of banks, §53-117, (b).
Witnesses.
Power to summon, §53-120.
Bankruptcy and insolvency. See within this heading, "Insolvency."
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Bond issues.
Fiduciaries.
Deposit of securities in clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Investments. See within this heading, "Investments."
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner of banks, §53-92.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession, §53-20, (h).
Employees, §53-90.
Officers, §53-90.
Branch banks.
Authorized, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements for establishment, §53-62, (c).
Commissioner of banks.
Approval of establishment, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements, §53-62, (c).
Review of commissioner's actions by state banking commission, §53-62, (f).
Discontinuance, §53-62, (e).
Industrial banks.
Power to establish, §53-141.
Loan committee, §53-78.
Officers, §53-62, (c).
Operation, §53-62, (c).
School thrift or savings plan.
Acceptance of deposits not construed as establishment or operation of branch, §53-43.6, (b).
State banking commission.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-62, (f).

BANKS—Cont'd
Bribery.
Bank examiners.
Accepting bribes, §14-233.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity.
Penalties, §53-124.
Directors or officers accepting fees or gifts.
Prohibited, §53-86.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner of banks or bank examiners.
Prohibited, §53-126.
Building and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations.
General provisions, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
Business paper.
Acceptance generally, §53-56.
Defined, §53-55.
Certificates of incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Checks.
Exchange.
Payable in exchange, §53-71.
Exemptions.
Checks in payment of obligations due state or federal government, §53-73.
False certification of check.
Penalty, §53-131.
Fees on remittances covering checks.
Prohibited, §53-70.
Payable in exchange, §53-71.
Exemptions.
Checks in payment of obligations due state and federal government, §53-73.
Remittances covering checks.
Fees not to be charged, §53-70.
Sale of checks.
General provisions, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See CHECKS.
Christmas day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).

BANKS—Cont'd
Clearinghouse certificates.
State banking commissioner may require or permit, §53-114.
Collection agencies.
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §66-49.27.
Collections.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Columbus day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Commencement of business.
Payment of capital stock as prerequisite, §53-6.
Surplus fund, §53-39.
Statement as prerequisite, §53-7.
Time for, §53-5.
Transactions preliminary to, §53-9.
When authorized, §53-8.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial paper.
Acceptances.
Generally, §53-56.
Defined, §53-55.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commission.
State banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Commissioner of banks.
Actions.
Nonliability to suit, §53-94.
Power to sue and defend, §53-94.
Appointment, §53-92.
Assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubt for value, §53-112.
Attorneys at law.
Employment of counsel to prosecute offenses, §53-134.
Bank examiners.
Appointment of bank examiners, §53-117, (a).
Bond, surety, §53-92.

BANKS—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Branch banks.
Approval of establishment, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements, §53-62, (c).
Review of commissioner's actions by state banking commission, §53-62, (f).
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
Clerical help, §53-101.
Confidentiality of records, §53-99, (b).
Conservatorship.
Appointment of conservator, §53-148.
Examination of bank, §53-149.
Termination of conservatorship, §53-150.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Deputy commissioner, §53-93.1.
Appointment, §53-93.1.
Powers, §53-93.1.
Directors.
Removal of directors.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Deeds of trust.
Validation of certain acts of commissioner as to, §§53-34, 53-35.
Taking possession.
Accountants and other experts.
Employment, §53-20, (o).
Applicability of provisions, §53-20, (v).
Attorneys at law.
Employment of local attorneys, §53-20, (o).
Bond, surety, §53-20, (h).
Claims against bank.
Lists of claims presented, §53-20, (l).
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Powers and duties as to, §53-20, (g).
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Compensation of commissioner, §53-20, (t).
Debts and claims.
Action on claims, §53-20, (k).

BANKS—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Taking possession—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Lists of claims presented, §53-20, (l).
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Powers and duties as to, §53-20, (g).
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Deposit of funds collected, §53-20, (n).
Deposits.
Unlocated depositor, §53-20, (x).
Directors may act by resolution, §53-20, (b).
Dividends.
Declaration, §53-20, (m).
Unclaimed dividends held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Exclusive method of liquidation, §53-20, (u).
Failure to meet deposit demands.
Commissioner not to take over banks failing to meet, §53-116.
Injunction, §53-20, (f).
Inventory, §53-20, (i).
Notices, §§53-20, (c), (d).
Answer to notice, §53-20, (f).
Claims, §53-20, (j), (k).
Receivership.
Liquidation by commissioner of all banks in receivership required, §53-20, (w).
Remedy by bank for seizure, §53-20, (f).
Reopening of closed banks, §§53-37, 53-38.
Report, §53-20, (q).
Annual report, §53-20, (s).
Report to secretary of state concerning certain matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Resumption of business.
Permission, §53-20, (e).
Settlement.
Action by commissioner after full settlement, §53-20, (r).
When authorized, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Voluntary liquidation.
Approval, §53-18.
Duties.
Generally, §§53-93, 53-104.
Employees.
Removal of employees.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.
Escheats.
Duties, §116B-39, (b).
Fees, §53-122.
Consumer finance act.
Enforcement of act, §53-122.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Hearings, §53-77.1, (a), (c).
Permission, §53-77.1, (a).
Incorporation.
Examination of proposed bank, §53-4.
Review of actions by commission, §53-4.
Industrial banks.
Supervision by, §53-144.
Investigations.
Insolvent banks, §53-100.
Official communications relating to, §53-109.
Legal assistance, §53-96.
Loans.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Nonbanking affiliates.
Examination, §53-104.1.
Officers.
Removal of officers.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.
Offices, §53-102.
Official communications, §53-109.
Powers.
Actions, §53-94.
Examination of nonbanking affiliate, §53-104.1.
Exercise under supervision of banking commission, §53-95.
Generally, §53-93.

BANKS—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Supervision of banks, §53-104.
Prosecution of offenses against banking laws, §53-134.
Raleigh.
Offices for commissioner, §53-102.
Records.
Confidentiality of certain records, §53-99, (b).
Generally, §53-99, (a).
Removal for cause, §53-97.
Reports.
Banks to report to commissioner, §53-105.
Failure to make report.
Notice of violation, §53-107.
Penalty, §53-107.
Publication of summary of report, §53-105.
Special reports, §53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Taking possession. See within this subheading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Reserves below legal requirement.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §53-111.
Salary, §53-96.
Sale of checks.
See CHECKS.
Seal of office, §53-98.
Secretarial help, §53-101.
State banking commission.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner as to certain matters, §53-92.1.
Executive officer of commission, §53-92.
General provisions. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Powers of commissioner.
Exercise of powers under supervision of banking commission, §53-95.
Stock and stockholders.
Authorized but unissued stock.
Approval of commissioner, §53-10, (b).

BANKS—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Decrease of capital stock.
Approval by commissioner, §53-11.
Preferred stock.
Approval of issuance, §53-154.
Subpoenas.
Investigations of invsolvent banks, §53-100.
Supervision of banks, §53-104.
Taking possession. See within this subheading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Tellers' windows.
Approval of establishment, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements, §53-62, (c).
Review of commissioner's actions by state banking commission, §53-62, (f).
Term of office, §53-92.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §53-97.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Investment of idle cash.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Confederate Memorial day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Confidentiality of information.
Bank examiners.
Disclosing confidential information.
Penalty, §53-125.
Commissioner of banks.
Records.
Certain records not to be disclosed or be subject to public inspection, §53-99, (b).
Conflicts of interest.
State banking commission.
Prohibited interest, §53-92.
Conservatorship.
Appointment of conservator, §53-148.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment of conservator, §53-148.
Examination of bank, §53-149.
Termination of conservatorship, §53-150.

BANKS—Cont'd
Conservatorship—Cont'd
Creditors.
Special funds for paying creditors ratably, §53-151.
Deposits.
New deposits, §53-151.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Rate of organization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Segregation of new deposits, §53-151.
Not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Special funds for paying depositors ratably, §53-151.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Naming of conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Duties of conservator, §53-148.
Embezzlement and misapplication of funds.
Applicability of general provisions to conservator, §53-157.
Examination of bank, §53-149.
Expenses of conservator, §53-148.
Liquidation.
Naming of conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Notice.
Turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Powers of conservator, §53-148.
Reorganization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Rights and liabilities of conservator.
Applicability of certain general provisions, §53-157.
Salary of conservator, §53-148.
Stock and stockholders.
Reorganization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Termination of conservatorship, §53-150.
Turning bank back to officers.
Notice, §53-153.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after, §53-153.
Consolidated banks.
Deemed one bank, §53-13.
Generally, §53-12.

BANKS—Cont'd
Consolidated banks—Cont'd
National banks.
Consolidation, conversion or merger of state banks or trust companies with national banks, §53-16.
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-12.
Wills.
Substitution as executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Contracts.
Powers generally, §53-43.
Cooperative associations.
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Copies.
Records, §§53-110, (b), 53-113.
Corporations.
General corporation law to apply, §53-135.
Creation.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Credit cards and devices.
General provisions.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Customer-bank communications terminals.
Establishment off premises, §53-62, (d1).
Damages.
Directors.
Liability, §53-82.
Deeds.
Attestation of conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42, (a).
Validation of deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.
Validation of deeds executed prior to February 14, 1939, §47-42, (b).
Defamation.
Willfully and maliciously making derogatory reports.
Misdemeanor, §53-128.
Definitions, §53-1.
Acceptances.
"Trade acceptance," §53-55.
Capital, §53-62, (a).

BANKS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Cash, §53-51, (b).
Commercial or business paper, §53-55.
Emergency suspension of business, §53-77.3, (a).
Federal reserve system, §53-61, (a).
Industrial banks, §53-136.
Reserve, §53-51, (a).
Sale of checks, §53-193.
Stock and stockholders, §53-108.
Term "stock" to include perferred stock, §53-156.
Tellers' windows, §53-62, (d).
Depositories.
Directors.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Industrial banks.
Designation, §53-142.
Deposits.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (a).
Accounts and accounting.
Statement of account from bank to depositor.
Deemed final adjustment if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Rendering annually or on request, §53-75.
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conservatorship.
New deposits, §53-151.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Rate of organization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Segregation of new deposits, §53-151.
Not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Special funds for paying depositors ratably, §53-151.
Demand deposits.
Defined, §53-1.

BANKS—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Demand deposits—Cont'd
Deposits payable on demand, §53-65.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession.
Unlocated depositor, §53-20, (x).
Voluntary liquidation.
Unclaimed deposits, §53-18.
Failure to meet deposit demands.
Commissioner not to take over banks failing to meet, §53-116.
Felonies.
Insolvent banks.
Receiving deposits, §53-132.
Insolvency.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks.
Penalty, §53-132.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1.
Minors, §53-43.5.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Misdemeanors.
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Payable on demand, §53-65.
Penalties.
Insolvent banks.
Receiving deposits, §53-132.
Savings deposit, §53-66.
School thrift or savings plan.
Authorized, §53-43.6, (a).
Branches.
Acceptance of deposits in furtherance of plan not construed as establishment, §53-43.6, (b).
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration, §53-43.1.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board, §53-43.2.
State and state officials.
Statements showing deposits of, §53-68.

BANKS—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Statement of account from bank to depositor.
Deemed final adjustment if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Rendering annually or on request, §53-75.
Survivorship and bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes.
Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Intangible personal property.
Money on deposit, §105-199.
Time deposits.
Defined, §53-1.
Trusts and trustees.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Directors.
Acknowledgments taken by director, §47-93.
Commissioner of banks.
Removal of directors.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.
Depositories.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Placing assets and business under control of commissioner.
Resolution of majority of directors, §53-20, (b).
Dividends.
Power to declare dividends, §53-87.
Election, §53-67.
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Examining committee.
Appointment annually, §53-83.
Composition, §53-83.
Duties, §53-83.
Number of members, §53-83.
Powers, §53-83.
Executive committee.
Appointment, §53-78.
Composition, §53-78.

BANKS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Executive committee—Cont'd
Loan to officer or employee.
Approval, §53-91, (a).
Meetings, §53-78.
Minutes, §53-79.
Number of members, §53-78.
Fees.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Gifts.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Liability, §53-82.
Meetings, §53-67.
Minutes, §53-79.
Misdemeanors.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Number of directors, §53-67.
Additional directorships.
Stockholders may authorize, §53-67.
Oath of office, §53-81.
Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."
Powers.
Generally, §53-67.
Probates before directors, §47-92.
Qualifications, §53-80.
Reports.
Changes in directors, §53-42.1, (d).
Stock and stockholders.
Book of stockholders.
Directors to provide, §53-85.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Qualifications of directors.
Stock ownership, §53-80.
Terms of office, §53-67.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession, §53-20, (h).
Claims against banks.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession. See within this subheading, "Commissioner of banks."
Commissioner of banks.
Deeds of trust.
Validation of certain acts of commissioner as to, §§53-34, 53-35.
Taking possession.
Accountants and other experts.
Employment, §53-20, (o).
Applicability of provisions, §53-20, (v).

BANKS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Taking possession—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Employment of local attorneys, §53-20, (o).
Bond, surety, §53-20, (h).
Claims against bank.
Lists of claims presented, §53-20, (l).
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Powers and duties as to, §53-20, (g).
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Compensation of commissioner, §53-20, (t).
Debts and claims.
Action on claims, §53-20, (k).
Lists of claims presented, §53-20, (l).
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Powers and duties as to, §53-20, (g).
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Deposits.
Funds collected, §53-20, (n).
Unlocated depositor, §53-20, (x).
Directors may act by resolution, §53-20, (b).
Dividends.
Declaration, §53-20, (m).
Unclaimed dividends held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Exclusive method of liquidation, §53-20, (u).
Failure to meet deposit demands.
Commissioner not to take over banks failing to meet, §53-116.
Injunction, §53-20, (f).
Inventory, §53-20, (i).
Notices, §53-20, (c), (d).
Answer to notice, §53-20, (f).
Claims, §53-20, (j), (k).
Receivership.
Liquidation by commissioner of all banks in receivership required, §53-20, (w).

BANKS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Taking possession—Cont'd
Remedy by bank for seizure, §53-20, (f).
Reopening of closed banks, §§53-37, 53-38.
Report, §53-20, (q).
Annual report, §53-20, (s).
Report to secretary of state concerning certain matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Resumption of business.
Permission, §53-20, (e).
Settlement.
Action by commissioner after full settlement, §53-20, (r).
When authorized, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Voluntary liquidation.
Approval, §53-18.
Conservatorship.
Naming of conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Deeds of trusts.
Validation.
Acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Foreclosures and executions of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Sales by commissioner of banks under deeds of trust giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Deposits.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession.
Unlocated depositor, §53-20, (x).
Voluntary liquidation.
Unclaimed deposits, §53-18.
Directors.
Placing assets and business under control of commissioner.
Resolution of majority of directors, §53-20, (b).
Dividends.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession.
Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m).

BANKS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Taking possession—Cont'd
Unclaimed dividends held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Voluntary liquidation.
Unclaimed dividends, §53-18.
Injunctions.
Taking possession by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Insolvency.
Receivers.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-32.
When commissioner of banks may take charge, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Notice.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession, §53-20, (c), (d).
Answer to notice, §53-20, (f).
Claims, §53-20, (j), (k).
Publication.
Report by commissioner to secretary of state concerning certain matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Receivers.
Commissioner of banks.
Liquidation by commissioner of all banks in receivership required, §53-20, (w).
Statutes relating to receivers.
Applicability to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records, §53-23.
Reopening of closed banks.
Conditions under which banks may reopen, §53-37.

BANKS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Reopening of closed banks—Cont'd
Contracts.
Certain contracts not affected, §53-38.
When authorized, §53-37.
Stock and stockholders.
Sale of stock of defunct banks validated, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation.
Vote of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-18.
Taking possession by commissioner of banks. See within this subheading, "Commissioner of banks."
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
Additional remedy, §53-32.
Appeals.
Appointment of new trustee, §53-29.
Appointment of new trustee.
Additional remedy, §53-32.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Applicability of petition and all instruments involved, §53-31.
Final order.
Registration, §53-30.
Hearing where objection made, §53-29.
No objection made, §53-28.
Petition, §§53-26, 53-27.
Registration of final order, §53-30.
Generally, §53-25.
Objection to new trustee.
Appointment where no objection made, §53-28.
Hearing where objection made, §53-29.
Petition for new trustee, §53-26.
Applicability to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Contents, §53-27.
Notice.
Publication, §§53-26, 53-27.
Validation.
Deeds of trust.
Acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.

BANKS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Deeds of trust—Cont'd
Sales by commissioner of banks under deeds of trusts giving banks powers of sale, §53-34.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Dividends.
Declaration of dividends, §53-87.
Directors.
Power to declare dividends, §53-87.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession.
Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m).
Voluntary liquidation.
Unclaimed dividends, §53-18.
Generally, §53-87.
Preferred stock, §53-155.
Requirements for declaration of dividends, §53-87.
Surplus.
Use of surplus, §53-88.
Easter.
Holidays.
Easter Monday as legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Elections.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open on election day, §53-77.1, (d).
Embezzlement.
Conservators.
Applicability of provisions, §53-157.
Prohibited acts, §53-129.
Emergencies.
Suspension of business.
Authorization, §53-77.3, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §53-77.3, (d).
Definitions, §53-77.3, (a).
Legal holiday for certain purposes, §53-77.3, (c).
Employees.
Bonds, surety, §53-90.
Borrowing by, §53-91. See within this subheading, "Loans to."
Commissioner of banks.
Removal of employees.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.

BANKS—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Fees.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Gifts.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Liability.
Overdrafts.
Payment, §53-89.
Loans to.
Approval, §53-91, (a), (b).
Collateral or other security not required, §53-91, (c).
Directors who are neither officers or employees.
Exception to provisions, §53-91, (e).
Limitation on amount, §53-91, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Accepting fees or gifts, §53-86.
Overdrafts.
Payment.
Liability, §53-89.
Stock and stockholders.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Escheats.
Administration of abandoned property.
See ESCHEATS.
Estates.
Survivorship and bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Evidence.
Records.
Certified copies, §53-113.
Examiners. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Executors and administrators.
Acting as executor or administrator authorized, §53-159.
Fiduciaries generally. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Stock and stockholders.
Executors and administrators not personally liable, §53-40.
Farm credit administration.
Investments in obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

BANKS—Cont'd
Farm credit administration—Cont'd
Obligations of agencies supervised by.
Securities for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Investment in obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Obligations of agencies supervised by.
Securities for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.
Federal reserve system.
Definitions, §53-61, (a).
Membership in federal reserve bank, §53-61, (b).
Compliance with reserve requirements required, §53-61, (d).
Powers vested by federal act, §53-61, (c).
Supervision and examination of bank, §53-61, (e).
Reserve requirements.
Compliance, §53-61, (d).
Members of system, §53-50, (b).
Fees.
Bank examiners, §53-122.
Checks.
Remittances covering checks.
No fees to be charged, §53-70.
Commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Consumer finance act.
Enforcement of act, §53-122.
Directors.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Fiduciaries.
Licensed to do business, §53-160.
Officers.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Felonies.
Bank examiners.
Bribery.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity, §53-124.
False reports, §53-124.
Deposits.
Insolvent banks.
Receiving deposits, §53-132.
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, §53-129.
False certification of check, §53-131.
False entries in banking accounts, §53-130.

BANKS—Cont'd
Felonies—Cont'd
Misrepresenting assets and liabilities of banks, §53-130.
Fiduciaries.
Acting in fiduciary capacity, §53-159.
Bank holding companies.
Retaining stock.
Fiduciary authorized to retain, §36A-3, (b).
Clearing corporations.
Deposit of securities in, §53-159.1.
Definition of "bank," §32-2.
Deposit in name of fiduciary.
Bank authorized to pay amount of deposit, §32-8.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
General provisions.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Licensed to do business.
Fee, §53-160.
Generally, §53-160.
Notification of clerk of superior court, §53-163.
Required, §53-160.
Revocation, §53-163.
Notification of clerk of superior court, §53-163.
Merger or consolidation.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of banks or trust companies merging or transferring assets and liabilities, §53-17.
Securities.
Deposit in clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Solvency.
Certificate of solvency, §53-162.
Examination as to solvency, §53-161.
Stock and stockholders.
Fiduciaries not personally liable, §53-40.
Trusts and trustees. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Finance companies.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Financial transaction cards.
General provisions.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.

BANKS—Cont'd
Five-day basis for operation.
Conditions, §53-77.1, (d).
Continuation of existing days of closing until change authorized, §53-77.1, (g).
Days on which closed.
Request and notice to specify, §53-77.1, (b).
Hearings, §53-77.1, (a), (c).
Holidays, §53-77.1, (e).
Bank to remain open on certain state holidays, §53-77.1, (d).
Notice, §53-77.1, (a), (b).
Permission, §53-77.1, (a).
Return to six-day week basis, §53-77.1, (f).
Forgery.
Notes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Formation.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Governor.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment, §53-92.
Removal of commissioner for cause, §53-97.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §53-97.
Holidays.
Power to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
State banking commission.
Appointment of members, §53-92.
Guardians.
Acting as guardian authorized, §53-159.
Fiduciaries generally. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Statements.
Exhibition by guardian, §33-42.1.
Halifax day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Hearings.
Five-day week basis for operation, §53-77.1, (a), (c).
Holidays.
Emergency suspension of business.
Legal holiday for certain purposes, §53-77.3, (c).

BANKS—Cont'd
Holidays—Cont'd
Five-day week basis for operation, §53-77.1, (e).
Bank to remain open on certain state holidays, §53-77.1, (d).
Governor empowered to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
Legal banking holidays, §53-77.2A, (a), (b).
Remaining open on, §53-77.2A, (c).
Opening for transactions on holidays not required, §53-54.
Hours of business.
Five-day week basis.
Conditions, §53-77.1, (d).
Continuation of existing days of closing until change authorized, §53-77.1, (g).
Days of week on which closed.
Request and notice to specify, §53-77.1, (b).
Hearing, §53-77.1, (a), (c).
Holidays, §53-77.1, (e).
Bank to remain open on certain state holidays, §53-77.1, (d).
Notice, §53-77.1, (a), (b).
Permission, §53-77.1, (a).
Return to six-day week basis, §53-77.1, (f).
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Incorporation.
Certificate of incorporation.
Acknowledgment, §53-3.
Certification, §53-5.
Contents, §53-2.
Evidentiary effect, §53-5.
Filing, §53-3.
Industrial banks, §53-137.
Issuance, §53-4.
Recordation, §53-5.
Refusal.
Grounds, §53-4.
Signing, §53-3.
Commencement of business.
Payment of capital stock as prerequisite, §53-6.
Surplus fund, §53-39.
Statement as prerequisite, §53-7.
Time for, §53-5.
Transactions preliminary to, §53-9.
When authorized, §53-8.

BANKS—Cont'd
Incorporation—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks.
Examination of proposed bank, §53-4.
Review of actions by commission, §53-4.
General corporation law to apply, §53-135.
How incorporated, §53-2.
Industrial banks, §53-137.
Certificate of incorporation.
Contents, §53-137.
Number of incorporators, §53-137.
Number of incorporators, §53-2.
State banking commission.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-4.
Independence day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Industrial banks.
Branch banks.
Power to establish, §53-141.
Commissioner of banks.
Supervision by, §53-144.
Consumer finance act.
Exemption, §53-191.
Defined, §53-136.
Depositories.
Designation, §53-142.
Incorporation, §53-137.
Certificate of incorporation.
Contents, §53-137.
Number of incorporators, §53-137.
Investments.
Limitations.
Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
Loans.
Limitations.
Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
Powers generally, §53-141.
Names.
Certificate of incoporation to set forth, §53-137.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Powers, §53-141.
Rules and regulations.
State banking commission, §53-144.
State banking commission.
Rules and regulations, §53-144.

BANKS—Cont'd
Industrial banks—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of authorized capital stock, §53-139.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-137.
Sale of capital stock, §53-140.
Supervision.
Applicability of general law, §53-145.
Commissioner of banks, §53-134.
Inheritance tax.
Deposits.
Safe deposits of decedent.
Access to, §105-24.
Withdrawal of bank deposit payable to either husband or wife of survivor, §105-24.
Injunctions.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Taking possession by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Insolvency.
Defined, §53-1.
Deposits.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks.
Penalty, §53-132.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Receivers.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-32.
When commissioner of banks may take charge, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Revocation of license to do business, §53-163.
Investigations.
General or special investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Receivers.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.

BANKS—Cont'd
Insolvency—Cont'd
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Insurance premium financing.
Exemption from license requirement, §58-56.1, (a).
Investigations.
Commissioner of banks.
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations, §53-100.
Official communications relating to, §53-109.
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations, §53-100.
Investments.
Bond issues.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Bonds deemed cash in settlements by fiduciaries, §53-44, (c).
Security for loans and deposits, §53-44, (b).
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal housing administration.
Securities approved by, §53-45.
Limitations on investments in securities, §53-46.
Secretary of housing and urban development.
Securities approved by, §53-45.
Veterans administration.
Securities approved by, §53-45.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal housing administration.
Securities approved by, §53-45.

BANKS—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Industrial banks.
Limitations.
Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
Limitations on investments.
Loans, §53-48.
Securities, §53-46.
Stocks, §53-47.
Suspension of limitation, §53-49.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Powers generally, §53-43.
Secretary of housing and urban development.
Securities approved by, §53-45.
Stock and stockholders.
Limitations on investment in stock, §53-47.
Veterans administration.
Securities approved by, §53-45.
Investment securities.
Dealing in investment securities.
Engaging in business not authorized, §53-43.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1.
Labor day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant security deposit act.
Deposits in trust accounts, §42-50.
Lee-Jackson day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Licenses.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Fiduciary business, §§53-160, 53-163.
Sale of checks.
See CHECKS.
Taxation, §105-102.3.
Limitation of actions.
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Actions to enforce payment of bank bills.
Limitations not applicable to, §1-32.
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."

BANKS—Cont'd
Loan committee.
Appointment, §53-78.
Branch banks, §53-78.
Composition, §53-78.
Loan to officer or employee.
Approval, §53-91, (a).
Meetings, §53-78.
Minutes, §53-79.
Loans.
Acceptances.
When acceptance considered direct loan to drawer, §53-56.
Bank examiners.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Commissioner of banks.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Consumer finance act.
General provisions, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Employees.
Loans to, §53-91.
Industrial banks.
Limitations.
Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
Powers generally, §53-141.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Suspension of limitations, §53-49.
Officers.
Loans to, §53-91.
Reports.
Loan secured by ten percent or more of voting stock, §53-42.1, (b).
Contents of report, §53-42.1, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Security by pledge of bank's own stock.
Unlawful to make loan, §53-64.
Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Memorial day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Mentally ill.
Incompetency of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.

BANKS—Cont'd
Merger and consolidation.
Consolidated banks deemed one bank, §53-13.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of banks and trust companies merging or transferring assets and liabilities, §53-17.
Generally, §53-12.
National banks.
Merger or consolidation of state banks or trust companies with, §53-16.
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-12.
Surviving bank.
Vesting of property and rights of several companies into surviving company, §53-13.
Microfilm.
Records, §53-110, (b).
Minors.
Deposits, §53-43.5.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.5, (b), (c).
Misdemeanors.
Bank examiners.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Deposits.
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Derogatory reports.
Willfully and maliciously making, §53-128.
Directors.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Employees.
Accepting fees or gifts, §53-86.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner of banks or bank examiners, §53-126.
Names.
Unlawful use of "bank," "banking" or "trust" incorporate name, §53-127.
Offenses generally, §53-134.
Officers.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Validation.
Acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.

BANKS—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust
—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Foreclosures and executions of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Sales by commissioner of banks under mortgages and deeds of trust giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Mortgages held by banks, §45-44.
Powers generally, §53-43.
Names.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-2.
Industrial banks.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-137.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Misleading names.
Grounds for refusal for certificate of incorporation, §53-4.
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" incorporate name, §53-127.
National banks.
Conversion, consolidation or merger of state banks with.
Authorized, §53-16, (a).
Effect, §53-16, (b), (e).
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of holders of two thirds of each class of voting stock, §53-16, (a).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights, §53-16, (c).
Value as debt of resulting national bank, §53-16, (d).
Newspapers.
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Publication of summary of report, §53-105.
Special report, §53-106.
New Year's day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Nonbanking affiliates.
Commissioner of banks.
Examination, §53-104.1.
Nonresidents.
Validation of deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.

BANKS—Cont'd
Notice.
Conservatorship.
Turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession, §53-20, (c), (d).
Answer to notice, §53-20, (f).
Claims, §53-20, (j), (k).
Five-day basis for operation, §53-77.1, (a), (b).
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Reserves.
Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Sale of stock if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Oaths.
Bank examiners.
Administration of oaths, §53-120.
Directors.
Oath of office, §53-81.
Officers.
Acknowledgments taken by officer, §47-93.
Bonds, surety, §53-90.
Borrowing by, §53-91. See within this subheading, "Loans to."
Commissioner of banks.
Removal of officers.
Commissioner may require, §53-119.
Directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Fees.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Gifts.
Acceptance prohibited, §53-86.
Liability.
Overdrafts.
Payment, §53-89.
Loans to.
Approval, §53-91, (a), (b).
Collateral or other security not required, §53-91, (c).
Directors who are neither officers nor employees.
Exception to provisions, §53-91, (e).
Limitation on amount of loan, §53-91, (d).

BANKS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Overdrafts.
Payment.
Liability, §53-89.
Reports.
Changes in executive officers, §53-42.1, (d).
Stock and stockholders.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Off-premises customer-bank communications terminals, §53-62, (d1).
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer or employee.
Liability, §53-89.
Penalties.
Bank examiners.
Bribery.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity, §53-124.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
False reports, §53-124.
Deposits.
Insolvent banks.
Receiving deposits, §53-132.
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, §53-129.
False certification of check, §53-131.
False entries in banking accounts, §53-130.
Loans or gratuities to bank examiners or commissioner of banks, §53-126.
Misrepresenting assets and liabilities of banks, §53-130.
Names.
Unlawful use of "bank," "banking" or "trust" incorporate name, §53-127.
Reports.
Failure of bank to make report to commissioner, §53-107.
Stock and stockholders.
Advertising larger amount of capital stock than actually paid in, §53-133.
Photography.
Records.
Reporduction, §53-110, (b).
Point-of-sale terminals, §53-62, (d1).
Powers.
Generally, §53-43.

BANKS—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Industrial banks, §53-141.
Investments.
Generally. See within this heading, "Investments."
Practical banker.
Defined, §53-1.
State banking commission.
Representation on commission, §53-92.
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156.
See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Private banker.
Acting as private banker, §14-401.7.
Probate and registration.
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42, (a).
Nonresident banks.
Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.16.
Probate before stockholders or directors in banking corporations, §§47-10, 47-92.
Publication.
Conservatorship.
Notice of turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Summary of report, §53-105.
Special report, §53-106.
Public officers and employees.
Deposits.
Statements showing deposits of state officials, §53-68.
Real property.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Powers as to, §53-43.
Receivers.
Acting as receiver authorized, §53-159.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Liquidation by commissioner of all banks in receivership required, §53-20, (w).
Statutes relating to receivers.
Applicability to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Fiduciaries generally. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."

BANKS—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Insolvency.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Commissioner of banks.
Confidentiality of certain records, §53-99, (b).
Generally, §53-99, (a).
Copies, §53-110, (b).
Evidence.
Certified copies, §53-113.
Disposition, §53-110, (b).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records, §53-23.
Evidence.
Certified copies, §53-113.
Reproduction, §53-110, (b).
Retention, §53-110, (b).
Rules and regulations as to.
State banking commission, §53-110, (a).
Classification and retention of records, §53-110, (b).
Reorganization.
Generally, §53-14.
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of owners of two thirds of capital stock, §53-14.
Reports.
Bank examiners, §53-123.
False reports.
Penalty, §53-124.
Making of false report by bank examiners, §14-233.
Commissioner of banks.
Banks to report to commissioner, §53-105.
Failure to make report.
Notice of violation, §53-107.
Penalty, §53-107.
Publication of summary of report, §53-105.
Special reports, §53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Taking possession. See within this heading, "Commissioner of banks."

BANKS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Directors.
Changes in directors, §53-42.1, (d).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks.
Taking possession. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Loan secured by ten percent or more of voting stock, §53-42.1, (b).
Contents of report, §53-42.1, (b).
Officers.
Changes in executive officers, §53-42.1, (d).
Penalties.
Failure of bank to make report to commissioner, §53-107.
Stock and stockholders.
Changes in control, §53-42.1, (a).
Reserves.
Deficiency in reserve fund.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50, (c).
Defined, §53-51, (a).
Falling below legal requirement.
Powers and duties of commissioner of banks, §53-111.
Notice.
Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50, (c).
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations.
Bank examiners.
Examination of banks, §53-117, (b).
Industrial banks.
State banking commission, §53-144.
State banking commission, §53-115.
Books, accounts and records of banks, §53-110, (a).
Classification and retention of records, §53-110, (b).
Industrial banks, §53-144.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (d).
Unpaid rentals.
Delivery of contents to state treasurer, §53-43.7, (c), (d).
Minors, §53-43.5, (b), (c).

BANKS—Cont'd
Safe-deposit boxes—Cont'd
Unpaid rentals.
Abandoned property.
Delivery of contents to state treasurer, §53-43.7, (c), (d).
Notice, §53-43.7, (c).
Opening of box, §53-43.7, (a).
Destruction of items of little apparent value, §53-43.7, (b).
Notice, §53-43.7, (a).
Printing of provisions on contracts for rental of safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7, (f).
Salaries.
Commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Sale of checks.
General provisions, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See CHECKS.
Savings and loan associations.
General provisions.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Investments.
Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
Ownership of stock in savings and loan association.
Prohibited, §54B-43, (c).
Sale of loans to banks, §54B-161.
Savings deposit, §53-66.
School thrift or savings plan.
Authorized, §53-43.6, (a).
Branches.
Acceptance of deposits in furtherance of plan not construed as establishment, §53-43.6, (b).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Commissioner of banks.
Seal of officer of commissioner, §53-98.
Securities.
Dealing in securities on commission.
Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Security broker.
When deemed security broker, §14-401.7.
Small loan companies, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
State banking commission.
Appeals from, §53-92.
Appointment of members, §53-92.
Bank examiners.
Rules and regulations.
Examination of banks, §53-117, (b).

BANKS—Cont'd
State banking commission—Cont'd
Branch banks.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-62, (f).
Commissioner of banks.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner as to certain matters, §53-92.1.
Executive officer of commission, §53-92.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner of banks."
Powers of commissioner.
Exercise of powers under supervision of banking commission, §53-95.
Compensation of members, §53-92.
Composition, §53-92.
Conflicts of interest.
Prohibited interest, §53-92.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Incorporation.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-4.
Meetings, §53-92.
Number of members, §53-92.
Powers.
Generally, §§53-92, 53-114.
Practical bankers.
Representation on commission, §53-92.
Qualifications of members, §53-92.
Rules and regulations, §53-115.
Books, accounts and records of banks, §53-110, (a).
Classification and retention of records, §53-110, (b).
Industrial banks, §53-144.
State treasurer.
Chairman of commission, §53-92.
Ex officio member, §53-92.
Tellers' windows.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-62, (f).
Vacancies.
Filling, §53-92.
State of North Carolina.
Checks payable in exchange.
Exemption of checks for obligations due state, §53-73.

BANKS—Cont'd
State of North Carolina—Cont'd
Deposits.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
Stock and stockholders.
Acknowledgments by stockholders, §47-93.
Advertising larger amount of capital stock than actually paid in.
Penalty, §53-133.
Authorized but unissued stock, §53-10, (b).
Book of stockholders, §53-85.
Capital notes.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
Changes in control.
Report to commissioner, §53-42.1, (a).
Commissioner of banks.
Authorized but unissued stock.
Approval of commissioner, §53-10, (b).
Decrease of capital stock.
Approval by commissioner, §53-11.
Preferred stock.
Approval of issuance, §53-154.
Consolidation.
Approval of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-12.
Debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.
Definitions.
Term "stock" to include perferred stock, §53-156.
Directors.
Book of stockholders.
Directors to provide, §53-85.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Qualifications of directors.
Stock ownership, §53-80.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale of stock of defunct banks validated, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation.
Vote of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-18.
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Employees.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Fiduciaries not personally liable, §53-40.

BANKS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Assessments, §53-42.
Increase of capital stock.
Authorized, §53-10, (a).
Unissued stock, §53-10, (b).
Industrial banks.
Amount of authorized capital stock, §53-139.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-137.
Sale of capital stock, §53-140.
Investments.
Limitations on investment in stock, §53-47.
List of stockholders, §53-108.
Loans.
Security by pledge of bank's own stock.
Unlawful to make loan, §53-64.
Merger and consolidation.
Approval of owners of two thirds of stock, §53-12.
National banks.
Conversion, consolidation or merger of state banks or trust companies with. See within this heading, "National banks."
Notice.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Sale of stock if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Officers.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Payment of capital stock, §53-6.
Surplus fund, §53-39.
Penalties.
Advertising larger amount of capital stock than actually paid in, §53-133.
Preferred stock.
Authorized, §53-154.
Dividends, §53-155.
Issuance, §53-154.
Rights and liabilities of perferred stockholders, §53-155.
Term "stock" to include perferred stock, §53-156.
Probates before stockholders, §47-92.
Reorganization.
Approval of owners of two thirds of capital stock, §53-14.
Reports.
Changes in control, §53-42.1, (a).

BANKS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Subscriptions.
Stock sold if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Surplus.
Conversion of portion of surplus into capital stock, §53-88.
Stockbroker.
Acting as stockbroker, §14-401.7.
Subpoenas.
Commissioner of banks.
Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Surplus.
Defined, §53-1.
Dividends.
Use of surplus, §53-88.
Stock and stockholders.
Conversion of portion of surplus into capital stock, §53-88.
Use of surplus, §53-88.
Survivorship.
Bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes.
Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
License taxes, §105-102.3.
Tellers' windows.
Authorized, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements for establishment, §53-62, (c).
Commissioner of banks.
Approval of establishment, §53-62, (b).
Capital requirements, §53-62, (c).
Review of commissioner's actions by state banking commission, §53-62, (f).
Defined, §53-62, (d).
Discontinuance, §53-62, (e).
State banking commission.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-62, (f).
Tender offer disclosure.
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.
Thanksgiving day.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Trusts and trustees.
Acting as trustee authorized, §53-159.

BANKS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Deposits.
In name of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Fiduciaries generally. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Insolvency.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Stock and stockholders.
Trustees not personnally liable, §53-40.
Uniform common trust fund act.
Establishment of common trust funds, §36A-90, (a).
State banking commission.
Supervision by commission, §36A-92.
When bank considered owned, controlled or affiliated, §36A-90.
Uniform trusts act.
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61, (a).
Funds held by bank awaiting investment or distribution, §36A-63.
Separate records of securities required, §36A-71.
Uniform commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
United States.
Checks payable in exchange.
Exemptions of checks in payment of obligations due federal government, §53-73.
Federal reserve system. See within this heading, "Federal reserve system."

BANKS—Cont'd
Validation.
Dissolution and liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Veterans' day.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Washington's birthday.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Wills.
Probate of wills.
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Witnesses.
Bank examiners.
Summoning witnesses, §53-120.

BAR ASSOCIATION.
Attorneys at law.
State bar.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
Court commission.
Ex officio member, §7A-507.

BARBERS.
Apprenticeship, §86A-24.
Examinations, §86A-24, (a).
Retaking.
Requirement, §86A-24, (c).
Supervision of apprentices.
Required, §86A-24, (b).
Audits.
Board of barber examiners, §86A-7, (d).
Barber shops. See within this heading, "Shops."
Board of barber examiners.
Appointment of members, §86A-4, (a), (b).
Audit, §86A-7, (d).
Bonds, surety.
Executive secretary, §86A-6.
Compensation of members, §86A-7, (a).
Composition, §86A-4, (a).
Duties, §86A-5, (a).
Employees, §86A-7, (b).
Executive secretary, §86A-6.
Duties, §86A-6.
Expenses of members, §86A-7, (a).
Inspections, §86A-15, (b).
Number of members, §86A-4, (a).

BARBERS—Cont'd
Board of barber examiners—Cont'd
Office, §86A-6.
Officers, §86A-6.
Powers, §86A-5, (a).
Qualifications of members, §86A-4, (a).
Record of proceedings, §86A-21.
Removal of members, §86A-4, (a).
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §86A-7, (e).
Right of entry.
Inspections, §86A-15, (b).
Rules and regulations, §86A-5, (b).
Seal, §86A-6.
Terms of members, §86A-4, (a).
Certificates of registration.
Data on registrants.
Board to keep, §86A-21.
Denial, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Display, §86A-16.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Expiration, §86A-17, (a).
Restoration, §86A-17, (b).
Issuance, §86A-10.
Qualifications, §86A-3.
Reciprocity, §86A-12.
Renewal, §86A-17, (a), (c).
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Practicing during period of suspension or revocation.
Penalty, §86A-20.
Temporary permits.
Graduates of barber schools, §86A-11, (a).
Persons licensed in other state, §86A-11, (c), (d).
Persons whose licenses expired, §86A-11, (b).
Cosmetic art.
Exemption from cosmetic art provisions, §88-22.
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
Definitions.
Practice of barbering.
What constitutes, §86A-2.
Drunkenness.
Disqualifications for certificates or permits, §86A-18.
Equipment and instruments.
Requirements, §86A-15, (a).

BARBERS—Cont'd
Examinations.
Applications, §86A-8.
Apprenticeship, §86A-24, (a).
Retaking.
Requirement, §86A-24, (c).
Fees, §86A-25.
Payment required, §86A-8.
Frequency, §86A-9.
Instructors, §86A-23, (a).
Applications for, §86A-23, (b).
Qualifications for certificate of registration, §86A-3.
Times and places, §86A-9.
Exemptions from provisions, §86A-14.
Members of same family, §86A-26.
Family members.
Exemption from provisions, §86A-26.
Fees.
Examinations, §86A-25.
Payment required, §86A-8.
Generally, §86A-25.
Felonies.
Conviction.
Disqualifications for certificates or permits, §86A-18.
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
Inspections, §86A-15, (b).
Instructors, §86A-23.
Certificates, §86A-23.
Examinations, §86A-23, (a).
Applications for, §86A-23, (b).
License taxes.
Municipal license tax on barbershops, §105-75.1.
Military affairs.
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
Nurses.
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
Penalties.
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
Practice of barbering.
What constitutes, §86A-2.
Reciprocity.
Licensing, §86A-12.
Reports.
Board of barber examiners.
Annual report to governor, §86A-7, (e).

BARBERS—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Board of barber examiners.
Inspections, §86A-15, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Sanitary rules and regulations. See within this heading, "Sanitary rules and regulations."
Schools, §86A-22.
Sanitary rules and regulations, §86A-15, (a).
Violations.
Disqualifications for certificates or permits, §86A-18.
Schools.
Approval by board, §86A-22.
Attendance at approved school.
Qualifications for certificate of registration, §86A-3.
Permits, §86A-13.
Applications, §86A-13.
Denial, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Display, §86A-16.
Fees, §86A-25.
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Requirements, §86A-22.
Rules and regulations, §86A-22.
Shops.
License taxes.
Municipal license tax on barbershops, §105-75.1.
Permits, §86A-13.
Applications, §86A-13.
Display, §86A-16.
Fees, §86A-25.
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Violations of provisions.
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.

BARBITURATES.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

BARGES.
Arson.
Burning of barges, §14-63.

BARNS.
Arson.
Burning of barn, §14-62.

BARROOMS.
Alcoholic beverages generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

BARROOMS—Cont'd
Minors.
Permitting minors to enter barrooms, §14-317.

BASEBALL.
Athletic contests generally.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASKETBALL.
Athletic contests generally.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASTARDY.
General provisions,
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.

BATH HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Appointments, §143B-102.
Compensation of members, §143B-102.
Creation, §143B-99.
Duties, §143B-99.
Exemption from provisions, §143B-100.
Members, §143B-102.
Powers and duties, §143B-99.
Quorum, §143B-102.
Reports, §143B-101.
Selection of members, §143B-102.
Status, §143B-100.

BATS.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.

BATTERIES.
Storage batteries.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.

BATTERY.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.

BATTLE ACT.
Quieting title, §41-10.

BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Generally, §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA.

BAWDYHOUSES.
Definitions.
Keeper, §14-188.
Evidence.
Certain evidence relative to keeping bawdy houses.
Admissibility of evidence, §14-188, (a).
Keeper.
Defined, §14-188.
Penalties.
Misdemeanor offense, §14-188, (b).

BAY RUM.
Sales.
Prohibited sale, §14-346.1.
Exceptions, §14-346.1.

BB GUNS.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.
Minors.
Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms.
Whether BB gun deemed dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BEACH EROSION CONTROL.
Counties.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205.
See COUNTIES.
Erosion generally.
See EROSION.
Municipal corporations.
Assessments.
Authority to make assessments for beach erosion control, §160A-238.
Powers in connection with, §160A-491.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205.
See COUNTIES.

BEACHES.
Beach access program.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Coastal area management.
Beach access program.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
General provisions.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.

BEACONS.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
False lights.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.

BEANS.
Weights and measures.
Standard weight and measures, §81A-42.

BEARBAITING.
Cruelty to animals, §14-362.

BEARS.
Hunting and wildlife, §113-291.7.
Generally.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Misdemeanors.
Protection of black bears.
Violations of provisions, §19A-13.
Peace officers.
Protection of black bears.
Enforcement of provisions, §19A-14.
Penalties.
Protection of black bears.
Violations of provisions, §19A-13.
Protection of black bears.
Enclosure.
Prohibited except as provided, §19A-10.
Enforcement of provisions, §19A-14.
Exemptions from provisions, §19A-11.
Forfeiture of bear held on July 1, 1975, §19A-12.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §19A-13.
Peace officers.
Violations of provisions, §19A-14.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §19A-13.
Purchase.
Prohibited except as provided, §19A-10.
Sale.
Prohibited except as provided, §19A-10.
Surrender of bear held on July 1, 1975, §19A-12.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §19A-13.
Zoos.
Exemption from provisions, §19A-11.

BEARS—Cont'd
Zoos.
Protection of black bears.
Exemption from provisions, §19A-11.

BEAUFORT COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

BEAUTY SALONS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
License taxes.
Municipal license tax, §105-75.1.

BEAUTY SCHOOLS, COLLEGES AND ACADEMIES.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.

BEAVER.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

BEDDING.
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.

BEER.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Alcoholic beverages tax.
Malt beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Definition of "malt beverage," §18B-101.

BEES AND HONEY.
Administration of article.
Designation of persons who administer, §106-643.
Board.
Contracts.
Authority to enter into contracts, §106-637.
Defined, §106-635.

BEES AND HONEY—Cont'd
Board—Cont'd
Donations.
Authority to accept donations, §106-637.
Gifts.
Authority to accept gifts, §106-637.
Grants.
Authority to accept grants, §106-637.
Regulations.
Authority of board to adopt, §106-638.
Boll weevil eradication.
Authority to regulate honeybee colonies in elimination zones and other areas, §106-65.76.
Colonies.
Defined, §106-635.
Minimum standards for colony strength, §106-638.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-635.
Diseases.
Authority of commissioner to protect industry from diseases and disorders, §106-640.
Giving false information to commissioner, §106-641.
Duties.
Generally, §106-636.
Emergency action by commissioner, §106-642.
Powers.
Generally, §106-635.
Contracts.
Authority of board to enter into contracts, §106-637.
Declaration of policy, §106-634.
Definitions.
Apiary, §106-635.
Bees, §106-635.
Beeyard, §106-635.
Board, §106-635.
Brazilian or African bee, §106-635.
Colony, §106-635.
Comb, §106-635.
Commercial beekeeper, §106-635.
Commissioner, §106-635.
Department, §106-635.
Disease, §106-635.
Disorder, §106-635.
Exposed, §106-635.
Health certificate, §106-635.
Hive, §106-635.
Honey, §106-635.

BEES AND HONEY—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Honeybees, §106-635.
Honeyflow, §106-635.
Honey plants, §106-635.
Infested or infected, §106-635.
Moveable frame hive, §106-635.
Permit, §106-635.
Regulated article, §106-635.
Symptomless carrier, §106-635.
Diseases.
Authority of commissioner to protect industry from diseases, §106-640.
Giving false information to commissioner, §106-641.
Defined, §106-635.
Minimum standards for disease tolerance levels, §106-638.
Moveable frame hives, §106-641.
Regulations for control and prevention, §106-639.
Disorders.
Authority of commissioner to protect industry from diseases and disorders, §106-640.
Defined, §106-635.
Moveable frame hives, §106-641.
Regulations for control and prevention, §106-639.
Donations.
Authority of board to accept, §106-637.
Emergencies.
Action by commissioner, §106-642.
General assembly.
Legislative declaration, §106-634.
Gifts.
Autority of board to accept, §106-637.
Grants.
Authority of board to accept, §106-637.
Health certificates.
Issuance, §106-641.
Hives.
Defined, §106-635.
Moveable frame hives.
Inspection for disease or disorder, §106-641.
Inspections.
Conduct of inspections and other activities, §106-643.
Moveable frame hives.
Inspection for disease or disorder, §106-641.

BEES AND HONEY—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Penalties for preventing inspection, §106-644.
Legislative declarations, §106-634.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Moveable frame hives.
Defined, §106-635.
Diseases, §106-641.
Disorders, §106-641.
Inspection for disease or disorder, §106-641.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §106-644.
Permits.
Defined, §106-635.
Moving permits.
Issuance, §106-641.
Policy declaration, §106-634.
Registration.
Adoption of regulations for registration of honeybees, §106-641.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board to adopt regulations, §106-638.
Control and prevention of diseases and disorders, §106-639.
Violations of article.
Penalties, §106-644.

BEGGING.
Counties.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.

BENEFICIAL AND BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.

BENEFICIARIES.
Income tax.
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Principal and income act of 1973.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

BENEFICIARIES—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Subscribing witnesses incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Benefits.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Definition of beneficiary, §128-21.
Disability retirement.
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27, (e).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.

BENNETT PLACE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

BENZINE.
Household cleaners.
See HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.

BEQUESTS.
Agriculture.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of bequests, §106-568.17.
Donations generally.
See DONATIONS.
Gifts generally.
See GIFTS.
Libraries.
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
Wills.
See WILLS.

BERMUDA GRASS.
Streets and highways.
Use of Bermuda grass, §136-18.1.
Transportation department.
Use of Bermuda grass.
Powers of department, §136-18.1.

BETTERMENTS.
Assessment of damages.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Execution suspended for, §1-340.
Value of improvements estimated, §1-342.
Value of premises without improvements.
Estimate, §1-346.
Damages.
Assessment. See within this heading, "Assessment of damages."
Disabled persons.
Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.
Election by plaintiff that defendant take premises, §1-347.
Eviction of defendant.
Recovery from plaintiff, §1-350.
Executions.
Suspension of execution for assessment, §1-340.
Judgments, §1-344.
Jury.
Assessment of damages. See within this heading, "Assessment of damages."
Verdict, §1-344.
Liens, §1-344.
Life estates.
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
Married women.
Procedure when land claimed by married woman, §1-349.
Mentally ill.
Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.
Minors.
Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Provisions not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.
Payments to court, §1-348.
Petitions.
Claimant, §1-340.
Rent.
Improvements to balance rent, §1-343.
Sales.
Default.
Land sold on default, §1-348.

BETTERMENTS—Cont'd
Waste.
Assessment of damages. See within this heading, "Assessment of damages."

BETTING.
Elections.
Bet or wager on election.
Misdemeanor, §163-274.
Futures contracts.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gambling.
Elections.
Bet or wager on elections, §163-274.
Gaming.
See GAMING.
Lotteries.
See LOTTERIES.
Prize fights.
Engaging in and betting on prize fights, §14-271.

BEVERAGES.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.41 to 105-113.67.
See SOFT DRINK TAX.
Taxation.
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.41 to 105-113.67.
See SOFT DRINK TAX.
Trademarks.
Mineral waters and trademarks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS.
Warranties.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

BFP.
See BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.

BIBLES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

BICYCLES.
Bicycle and bikeway act.
Citations, §136-71.6.

BICYCLES—Cont'd
Bicycle and bikeway act—Cont'd
Committee.
Appointment of bicycle committee members, §136-71.13, (a).
Composition of bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (a).
Coordination of bicycle activities, §136-71.13, (d).
Creation of North Carolina Bicycle Committee, §136-71.13, (a).
Duties of bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (c).
Expenses of bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (a).
Meetings of bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (b).
Quorum, §136-71.13, (b).
Terms of bicycle committee members, §136-71.13, (a).
Coordination of program, §136-71.9.
Bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (d).
Definitions, §136-71.7.
Designation of bikeways, §136-71.11.
Development of program, §136-71.
Duties, §136-71.10.
Bicycle committee, §136-71.13, (c).
Funds, §136-71.12.
How article cited, §136-71.6.
Legisative findings, §136-71.8.
Program development, §136-71.9.
Dealers.
License tax, §105-49.
Definitions, §20-171.1.
Bicycles and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Funds.
Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.12.
General assembly.
Legislative findings.
Bicycles and bikeway act, §136-71.8.
Lamps.
Requirements, §20-129, (e).
Mopeds.
See MOPEDS.
Racing.
Approved racing events, §20-171.2, (b).
Exemptions from compliance with traffic laws, §20-171.2, (c).
Highways.
Prohibited generally, §20-171.2, (a).
Exception as to approved racing events, §20-171.2, (b).

BICYCLES—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Advertisement and sale, §15-12.

BIDS AND BIDDING.
Advertisements.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Public building contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement, §143-132.
Advisory budget commission.
Bribes.
Acceptance, §143-63.
Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
Agriculture.
Reference given to home products, §143-59.
Appeals.
Supreme court reports.
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
Awards.
Contracts, §143-52.
Bonds, surety.
Public building contracts, §143-129.
Bribery.
Acceptance of bribes by officers, §143-63.
Budget.
Advisory budget commission, §143-63.
Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Rules and regulations.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Collusion.
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.
Conflicts of interest.
Advisory budget commission, §143-63.
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
Contracts.
Awards, §143-52.
Certain contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary, §143-50.
Preferences given to home products, §143-59.

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Secretary of administration.
Certain contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary, §143-50.
Void contracts, §143-58.
State departments and agencies.
Consultant services, §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Void contracts, §143-58.
Drainage districts.
Construction of improvements.
Regulations, §156-84.
Estimates.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Secretary of administration.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Exemptions.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Secretary of administration.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Firearms.
Disposal and destruction, §143-63.1, (c).
Sale.
Restrictions upon, §143-63.1, (a), (b).
Fire departments.
Purchases by volunteer nonprofit fire departments, §143-49.1.
Home products.
Preference given to home products, §143-59.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for buildings.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Implementation of article, §143-48.
Judicial sales.
Upset bids.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Motion pictures.
Fair competition.
See MOTION PICTURES.

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Procedure.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Public building contracts.
Administration department.
Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
Advertisements.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Applicability of provisions, §143-134.
Exceptions thereto, §143-134.
Limitation of application of article, §143-135.
Authority of department of administration.
Not repealed, §143-135.4.
Bonds, surety.
Required of contractors, §143-129.
Civil actions on disallowed claims, §143-135.3.
Claims.
Civil actions on disallowed claims, §143-135.3.
Procedure for settling controversies arising from contracts, §143-135.3.
Contractors.
Interest.
Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Responsibility of contractors, §143-128.
Controversies.
Procedure for settling, §143-135.3.
Convict labor.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Counties.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Deposits.
Required, §143-129.
Division of bills or contracts.
No evasion permitted, §143-133.

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Donations.
Historic buildings.
Contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, §143-135.2.
Evasion of provisions of article.
Not permitted, §143-133.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Authority of department of administration not repealed, §143-135.4.
Historic buildings.
Contracts for restoration with private donations, §143-135.2.
State buildings exempt from county and municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Historic buildings.
Exemptions, §143-135.2.
Informal bids, §143-131.
Interest.
Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Limitation of application of article, §143-135.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
Mistakes.
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
Municipal corporations.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Number of bids.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
Payments.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Prisoners.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
Purchases from federal government or state offices, §143-129.
Recommendations.
Consideration of recommendations by counties and municipalities, §143-135.1.
Requisitions, §143-129.

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Riding contracts to be in writing, §143-129.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
State highway fund, §143-28.1.
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors.
List of bidders, §133-33.
Suspension from bidding, §133-27.
Purpose of article, §143-48.
Reports.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Secretary of administration.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Requisitions.
Agencies to requisitioning supplies, §143-55.
Purchases through certified sources.
Required, §143-55.
Rescue squads.
Purchases by rescue squads, §143-49.1.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143-53.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Promulgation, §143-53.
Secretary of administration.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Sanitary districts.
Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130-143.
Secretary of administration.
Bribes.
Acceptance, §143-63.
Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
Contracts.
Certain contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary, §143-50.
Void contracts, §143-58.
Duties.
Generally, §143-49.

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Secretary of administration—Cont'd
Estimates.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Exemptions.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Powers.
Generally, §143-49.
Reports.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Rules and regulations.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
State departments and agencies.
Consultant services, §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Streets and highways.
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Submission.
Collusion.
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.
Supplies.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Requisitioning for supplies by agencies, §143-55.
Supreme court reports.
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports.
Not affected, §143-62.
Surplus property.
Rescue squads.
Purchases through administration department, §143-49.1.
Upset bids.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Void contracts.
Contracts contrary to provisions of article made void, §143-58.
Weapons.
Disposal and destruction, §143-63.1, (c).
Sale, §143-63.1, (a), (b).

BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd
Weapons—Cont'd
Surplus weapons.
Disposition by state highway patrol and department of correction, §143-63.1.

BIGAMY.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Defenses.
Prosecutions for bigamy, §14-183.
Elements of offense, §14-183.
Felonies.
Constitutes a felony, §14-183.
Illegitimacy.
Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Voidable marriages.
Children born legitimate, §50-11.1.

BILLBOARDS.
Advertisements generally.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Churches.
Obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
Outdoor advertising.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
Schools.
Obstructing view at entrance to school on public highway, §136-102.
Streets and highways.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102, (b).

BILLIARDS.
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
License tax.
County, city and town taxes, §105-64, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64, (b).
Generally, §105-64, (a).

BILLIARDS—Cont'd
License tax—Cont'd
Prohibition of billiard and pool tables.
Power of cities and towns, §105-64, (c).
Minors.
Permitting minors to enter billiard rooms, §14-317.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.

BILL OF PARTICULARS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Pleadings.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

BILL OF RIGHTS.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.
Domiciliary homes, §§131D-19 to 131D-33.
See DOMICILIARY HOMES.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.
Patients' bill of rights.
Nursing homes, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.

BILLS OF ATTAINDER.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10; art. III, §3.

BILLS OF COSTS.
Costs generally.
See COSTS.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper generally.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Costs.
Several suits or actions on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Forgery, §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—Cont'd
Interest.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on bill of exchange, §24-6.

BILLS OF INDICTMENT.
General provisions, §§15-144 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS.

BILLS OF LADING.
Carriers.
Issuance on receiving property for transportation in interstate commerce, §62-203, (a).
Commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Counterfeiting.
Felony, §21-42.
Criminal law and procedure.
False bills.
Issuing false bills made felony, §21-42.
Violations of chapter made felony, §21-42.
Documents of title generally, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Evidence.
Actions by or against common or connecting carriers, §8-41.
Felonies.
False bills.
Issuing false bills, §21-42.
Violations of chapter, §21-42.
Forgery.
Felony, §21-42.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Transporters.
Required to have in possession an invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading, §119-42.
Suretyship.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Uttering.
Felony, §21-42.

BINGO AND RAFFLES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sale or consumption at games, §18B-308.
General provisions.
See GAMING.

BINGO AND RAFFLES—Cont'd
Lotteries, §14-292.1.
See LOTTERIES.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Abrogation.
Authority under other statutes not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Applicability of provisions.
Article not applicable in certain cases, §106-65.49.
Article not applicable in certain cases, §106-65.49.
Board of agriculture.
Authority.
Adoption of regulations, §106-65.45.
Further authority of board, §106-65.46.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Regulations.
Authority of board to adopt regulations, §106-65.45.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article, §106-65.46.
Definitions.
Board, §106-65.44.
Commissioner, §106-65.44.
Division of entomology, §106-65.44.
Division of entomology.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-65.46.
Environmental protection.
Purpose of article, §106-65.43.
Intergovernmental cooperation.
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.
Memoranda of understanding.
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.47.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.
Violation of law or regulations, §106-65.48.
Purpose of article, §106-65.43.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board to adopt regulations, §106-65.45.
Violation of law or regulations, §106-65.48.
Short title, §106-65.42.
States.
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT—Cont'd
Statutes.
Authority under other statutes not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Title of article, §106-65.42.
United States.
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.

BIOLOGICAL WARFARE AGENTS.
Water and air resources.
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).

BIOLOGICS.
Attorney general.
Prosecution of violations.
Concurrent jurisdiction with district attorneys, §106-714, (a).
Board of agriculture.
Definition of "board," §106-708.
Rules and regulations, §106-709.
Definitions, §106-708.
District attorneys.
Prosecution of violations.
Concurrent jurisdiction with attorney general, §106-714, (a).
Fees.
Licenses.
Production licenses, §106-710, (d).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §106-714, (b).
Licenses.
Production licenses.
Applications, §106-710, (c).
Inspection of establishment applying, §106-710, (b).
Fees, §106-710, (d).
Issuance, §106-710, (d).
Renewal, §106-710, (d).
Required, §106-710, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §106-711.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §106-714, (a).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §106-714, (a).
Purpose of law, §106-707.
Registration.
Application for registration.
Information to accompany, §106-712, (b).
Generally, §106-712, (a).

BIOLOGICS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension, §106-713.
Rules and regulations.
Board of agriculture, §106-709.
Short title of law, §106-707.
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §106-714, (b).
Penalties, §106-714, (a).

BIRD-FOOT VIOLET.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

BIRDS.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Municipal corporations.
Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Wildlife.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

BIRD, STATE.
Cardinal, §145-2.

BIRTH CERTIFICATES.
Adoption, §48-29.
See ADOPTION.
Vital statistics.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

BIRTHS.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130-73.
Abortion.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
General provisions.
See ABORTION.
Birth certificates.
Adoption, §48-29.
See ADOPTION.
Vital statistics.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

BISHOPS.
Religious organizations and societies.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

BLACKBERRIES.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standards weights and measures, §81A-42.

BLACKJACKS.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BLACKLISTING.
Conspiracy.
Employees blacklisted, §14-356.
Employers and employees.
Conspiring to blacklist employees, §14-356.
Employees blacklisted, §14-355.

BLACKMAIL.
Elements of offense, §14-118.
Misdemeanor offense, §14-118.

BLACK MARKET ADOPTION.
Adoption generally.
See ADOPTION.
Advertising.
Soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Compensation for placing or arranging placement of child for adoption prohibited, §48-37.
Solicitation.
Advertisements soliciting children prohibited, §48-38.

BLACK PEOPLE.
Discrimination.
See DISCRIMINATION.
Loans.
Medical training, §131-124.
Medical training.
Loan fund, §131-124.
Racial minorities generally.
See RACIAL MINORITIES.

BLADEN COUNTY.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Evidence.
Records in Bladen.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.

BLIND PERSONS.
Age.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of students, §115C-128.
Aid to the needy blind.
Administration of assistance, §111-13.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Appeals.
Denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Hearing of appeal, §111-16.
Notic of appeal, §111-16.
Application for aid.
Denial of application, §111-16.
Appeal to the commission for the blind, §111-16.
Eye examinations.
When additional examination required, §111-14.
Investigation to determine eligibility of applicant, §111-14.
Notice requirements, §111-16.
Requirements, §111-14.
Appropriations by counties, §111-17.
Attachment.
Payment of awards exempt from attachment, §111-18.
Attorneys at law.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Awards.
Change in condition.
Reopening awards upon change, §111-20.
Death of recipient, §111-18.1, (a).
Exemption from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Notice of award, §111-16.
Payment of award, §111-18.
Death of recipient, §111-18.1, (a).
Reopening upon change in condition, §111-20.
Subject to reopening upon change in condition, §111-20.
Beneficiaries not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Business operations.
Authority to conduct certain operations, §111-27.1.
Cash payment service.
Death of recipient, §111-18.1, (b).
Commission for the blind.
Denial of application for aid.
Appeal to commission, §111-16.
Rules and regulations, §111-13.
Counties.
Appropriations by counties, §111-17.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Court reports.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Department of human resources.
Conducting certain business operations, §111-27.1.
Cooperation with federal government in rehabilitation of blind, §111-28.1.
Federal grants.
Authority to receive, §111-28.
Promoting employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
State grants.
Authority to receive, §111-28.
Director of social services.
Authority of director, §111-35.
Direct relief, §111-6.
Matching of federal funds, §111-6.
Disqualifications for relief, §111-21.
Eligibility for relief, §111-15.
Employment of needy blind persons.
Promoting employment, §111-27.
Vending stands on public property, §111-27.
Esimating of number of needy blind persons, §111-17.
Evidence.
Personal reprsentatives for certain recipients of aid.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Executions.
Payment of wards exempt from execution, §111-18.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of aid, §111-25.
Authority of department of human resources to receive, §111-28.
Grants affording maximum aid, §111-29.
Grants from federal government, §111-24.
Matching federal funds, §111-6.
Termination of aid, §111-26.
Use of aid, §111-25.
Fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Funds.
Expenditure of equalizing funds, §111-29.
Source of funds, §111-17.
Garnishment.
Payment of awards exempt from garnishment, §111-18.
Grants.
Federal aid, §111-24.
Affording maximum aid, §111-29.
Information concerning blind persons.
Use of information, §111-28.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Investigations.
Application for aid, §111-14.
Minors.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Affecting provisions for payments for minors, §111-33.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Notice.
Appeals.
Denial of application of aid, §111-16.
Application for aid, §111-16.
Award of aid, §111-16.
Objective standards for qualifications of personnel, §111-13.
Paupers.
Beneficiaries deemed paupers, §111-22.
Payment of monthly relief, §111-17.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid, §111-30.
Courts for purposes of article, §111-31.
Records to be maintained, §111-31.
Evidence.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid—Cont'd
Minors.
Affecting provisions for payments for minors, §111-33.
Personnel.
Objective standards for qualifications of personnel, §111-13.
Public assistance.
Death of recipient of cash payment service, §111-18.1, (b).
Qualifications for eligibility for relief, §111-15.
Records.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Adoption as courts, §111-31.
Retirement benefits.
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
Rules and regulations.
Commission for the blind to make, §111-13.
Social services.
Authority of director, §111-35.
Source of funds, §111-17.
State aid.
Authority of department of human resources to receive, §111-28.
Transfer of recipients.
Intercounty transfer, §111-19.
United States.
Cooperation with federal departments or agencies, §111-24.
Department of human resources authorized to cooperate with federal government, §111-28.1.
Vending stands on public property.
Operation of vending facilities on state property. See within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Promoting employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
Retirement benefits for operators, §111-27.2.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Appeals.
Aid to the needy blind.
Denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Notice of appeal, §111-16.
Appropriations.
Aid to the needy blind.
County appropriations, §111-17.
Attachment.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from attachment, §111-18.
Attorneys at law.
Aid to the needy blind.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Bureaus of information and industrial aid.
Maintenance of one or more bureaus, §111-5.
Object of bureaus, §111-5.
Children.
Governor Morehead school. See within this heading, "Governor Morehead school."
Coin-operated vending machines.
Installation of machines, §111-43.
Commission for the blind.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to the commission for denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Rules and regulations make by commission, §111-13.
Appointments, §143B-158.
Officers, §143B-160.
Chairman, §143B-160.
Compensation of members, §143B-158.
Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164.
Creation, §143B-157.
Duties, §143B-157.
Establishment, §143B-157.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-159.
Members, §143B-158.
Officers, §143B-160.
Powers and duties, §143B-157.
Professional advisory committee.
Compensation, §143B-162.
Creation, §143B-161.
Members, §143B-162.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Commission for the blind—Cont'd
Professional advisory committee —Cont'd
Powers and duties, §143B-161.
Quorum, §143B-162.
Selection, §143B-162.
Quorum, §143B-158.
Selection of members, §143B-158.
Special meetings, §143B-159.
Vice-chairman, §143B-160.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED PERSONS.
Confederate pensions.
Maimed or blind Confederate soldiers, §112-15.
Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind.
Applicability of provisions, §143B-163, (d).
Chairman, §143B-164, (b).
Clerical services, §143B-164, (e).
Compensation, §143B-164, (f).
Creation, §143B-163, (a).
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-164, (d).
Members, §143B-164, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-163, (b), (c).
Quorum, §143B-164, (c).
Shifts and budget items, §143B-163, (e).
Special meetings, §143B-164, (d).
Contributions.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Acceptance of contributions authorized, §111-12.1.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Counties.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appropriations by counties, §111-17.
Governor Morehead school.
Payment for student's clothing or transportation expenses, §115C-133.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Court reports.
Aid to the needy blind.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Courts.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid, §111-31.
Death.
Aid to the needy blind.
Award and assistance check payable to decedents, §111-18.1, (a), (b).
Definitions.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.
Visually handicapped person, §111-11.
Department of human resources.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Generally. See within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Locations for vending facilities.
Duty to inform department, §111-45.
Preference to visually handicapped persons.
Responsibility of department, §111-41.
Education.
Governor Morehead school. See within this heading, "Governor Morehead school."
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Elections.
Assistance to blind voters, §163-152.1.
Employers and employees.
Aid to the needy blind.
Promoting employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Evidence.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Examinations.
Eye examinations. See within this heading, "Eye examinations."
Executions.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from execution, §111-18.
Executors and administrators.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid, §§111-30 to 111-33.
Eye examinations.
Aid to the needy blind.
Application for aid, §111-14.
Arranging for examination of eyes, §111-8.
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
Reporting results of examination, §111-8.1.
Results of certain examinations to be reported, §111-8.1.
Facsimile signatures.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Federal aid.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Rehabilitation center for the blind.
Authority to receive federal grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Fraud.
Aid to the needy blind.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Funds.
Aid to the needy blind.
Expenditure of equalizing funds, §111-29.
Source of funds, §111-17.
Deposit with or transferred to state treasurer.
Disposition of funds, §111-12.6.
Reserve and operating capital fund.
Expending funds, §111-12.5.
Retaining fund, §111-12.5.
Garnishment.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from garnishment, §111-18.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of students, §115C-128.
Nonresidents, §115C-130.
Age.
Eligibility for admission, §115C-128.
Clothing.
County payment for student's clothing, §115C-133.
Compulsory attendance, §115C-383.
Counties.
Payment for clothing or transportation expenses, §115C-133.
Department of human resources.
Diplomas.
Department may confer, §115C-131.
Management of school, §115C-127.
Diplomas.
Department of human resources may confer, §115C-131.
Incorporation, §115C-127.
Location, §115C-127.
Management of school, §115C-127.
Nonresidents.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115C-130.
Out-of-state facilities.
Funds for students, §115C-128.
Parents.
Failure to send blind child to school, §115C-383, (c).
State treasurer.
Ex officio treasurer of school, §115C-132.
Transportation expenses.
County payment for student's expenses, §115C-133.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Governor Morehead school—Cont'd
Treasurer.
State treasurer.
Ex officio treasurer of school, §115C-132.
Governor's council on the employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Grants.
Aid to the needy blind.
Affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
Federal aid, §111-24.
Rehabilitation center for the blind.
Authority to receive federal grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Guide dogs.
Motor vehicles.
Duties of drivers approaching person using guide dog, §168-5.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog, §168-4.
Right to keep on premises renting or leased, §168-7.
Hearings.
Aid to the needy blind.
Denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Human resources department. See within this heading, "Department of human resources."
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Investigations.
Aid to the needy blind.
Determining eligibility of applicant, §111-14.
Licenses.
Taxation.
Free privilege licenses, §105-249.
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons, §130-179.
Medical and surgical treatment.
Arranging for examination of eyes.
Securing and paying for treatment, §111-8.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Minors.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Affecting provisions for payments of minors, §111-33.
Misrepresentation.
Aid to the needy blind.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Motor vehicles.
Blind pedestrians,
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Needy blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-35. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115C-130.
Notice.
Aid to the needy blind.
Application for aid, §111-16.
Appeal of denial of application, §111-16.
Award of assistance, §111-16.
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Applicability of article.
Exclusions, §111-47, (a), (b).
Coin-operated vending machines.
Installation of machines, §111-43.
Definitions.
Regular vending facility, §111-42.
State agency, §111-42.
State property or state building, §111-42.
Vending facility, §111-42.
Visually handicapped, §111-42.
Department of human resources.
Locations for vending facilities.
Duty to inform department, §111-45.
Preference to visually handicapped persons.
Responsibility of department, §111-41.
Exclusions from article, §111-47, (a), (b).
Installation of coin-operated vending machines, §111-43.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Operation of vending facilities on state property—Cont'd
Location provided by state agency, §111-44.
Duties to inform department of human resources, §111-45.
Preference to visually handicapped persons, §111-41.
Responsibility of department of human resources, §111-41.
Services provided by state agency, §111-44.
Those other than visually handicapped persons, §111-46.
Visually handicapped.
Defined, §111-42.
Facilities operated by those other than visually handicapped persons, §111-46.
Parent and child.
Failure to send blind child to school, §115C-383, (c).
Peddlers.
License taxes.
Boards of county commissioners may exempt blind persons, §105-53, (f).
Personal representatives.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-30 to 111-33.
Personnel.
Aid to the needy blind.
Objective standards for qualifications of personnel, §111-13.
Private contributions.
Acceptance of contributions for particular facilities authorized, §111-12.1.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Professional advisory committee, §§143B-61, 143B-62.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Public assistance.
Aid to the needy blind.
Death of recipient of cash payment service, §111-18.1, (b).
Generally. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Records.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Maintenance of records, §111-31.
Register of blind in state.
Facts to be described, §111-4.
Maintenance of complete register, §111-4.
Rehabilitation center for the blind.
Established, §111-6.1.
Federal aid.
Authority to receive grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Grants.
Authority to receive federal grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Intent of center, §111-6.1.
Operation of center, §111-6.1.
Purposes of center, §111-6.1.
Rules and regulations, §111-6.1.
Reports.
Eye examinations.
Results of certain examinations to be reported, §111-8.1.
Reserve and operating capital fund.
Expending funds, §111-12.5.
Retaining funds, §111-12.5.
Retirement system.
Aid to the needy blind.
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Enrollment of blind or visually handicapped employees, §135-16.1.
Rules and regulations.
Aid to the needy blind.
Commission for the blind to make rules and regulations, §111-13.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Rehabilitation center for the blind, §111-6.1.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units.
Exceptions, §66-58, (b), (c).
Training schools and workshops.
Distribution and sale of products, §111-6.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemption of sales by blind persons, §105-164.13.
School for the blind.
Governor Morehead school. See within this heading, "Governor Morehead school."
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Seeing-eye dogs.
Motor vehicles.
Duties of drivers approaching persons using guide dog, §168-5.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog, §168-4.
Right to keep guide dog on premises rented or leased, §168-7.
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures.
Use by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Social services.
Aid to the needy blind.
Authority of director of social services, §111-35.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
State aid.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
State departments and agencies.
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Location and services provided by state agency, §§111-44, 111-45.
State property.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. See within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
State treasurer.
Funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer.
Disposition of funds, §111-12.6.
Governor Morehead school.
Ex officio treasurer of school, §115C-132.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Teachers.
Blind teachers not to be discriminated against, §115C-299, (b).
Training schools and workshops.
Established, §111-6.
Expenses for training or instructions, §111-6.
Sale and distribution of products, §111-6.
Special educational opportunities outside state, §111-6.
United States.
Aid to the needy blind.
Cooperation with federal departments or agencies, §111-24.
Department of human resources authorized to cooperate with federal government, §111-28.1.
Vending facilities.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. See within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Visitation.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Visually handicapped person.
Defined, §111-11.
Welfare.
Aid to the needy blind.
Death of recipient of cash payment service, §111-18.1, (b).
Generally. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
White canes.
Blind pedestrians.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Duties of drivers approaching person using such cane, §168-5.
Public use by other than blind persons prohibited, §20-175.1.
Workers' compensation.
Loss of vision.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Workshops.
Training schools and workshops.
Established, §111-6.
Expenses for training or instructions, §111-6.
Sale and distribution of products, §111-6.

BLOOD BANKS.
Applicability of provisions.
Limitations, §90-220.14.
Diseases.
Selection of donors.
Risk of disease transmission to be minimized, §90-220.13.
Donors.
Anatomical gifts generally.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Selection.
Risk of disease transmission to be minimized, §90-220.13.
Hepatitis.
Selection of donors.
Risk of transmission of agents that may cause hepatitis to be minimized, §90-220.13.
Misdemeanors.
Supervision by licensed physician.
Violation of requirement, §90-220.12.
Physicians and surgeons.
Supervision by licensed physician required, §90-220.12.

BLOOD DONORS.
Anatomical gifts.
General provisions, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

BLOODROOT.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

BLOOD TESTS AND SAMPLES.
Cost.
Competency of blood tests.
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1.
Driving under the influence.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Jury.
Competency of blood tests.
Charge to jury, §8-50.1.
Livestock.
Brucellosis, §106-390.
Nontestimonial identification.
See IDENTIFICATION.

BLUE DOGBANE.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

BLUE LAWS, §14-346.2.

BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Billboards.
Control of outdoor advertising generally. See within this heading, "Control of outdoor advertising."
Existing billboards, §113A-167.
Center line.
Advertisements prohibited within one thousand feet, §113A-165.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Advertisements prohibited within one thousand feet of center line, §113A-165.
Billboards.
Existing billboards, §113A-167.
Center line.
Advertisements prohibited within one thousand feet, §113A-165.
Condemnation procedure, §113A-169.
Existing billboards, §113A-167.
Injunctions.
Violations, §113A-170.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §113A-166.
Unlawful advertising.
Removal, etc., §113A-168.
Violations.
Injunctions, §113A-170.
Misdemeanor, §113A-170.
Removal of unlawful advertising, §113A-168.
Eminent domain.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Condemnation procedure, §113A-169.
Injunctions.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Violations, §113A-170.
Misdemeanors.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Violation.
Misdemeanor, §113A-170.
Outdoor advertising. See within this heading, "Control of outdoor advertising."

BLUE SKY LAW.
Securities regulation.
General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.

BLUE STAR MEMORIAL HIGHWAY.
Designation, §136-102.1.
Signs.
Erection of signs, §136-102.1.

BOARDING HOUSES.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (b).

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Accountants.
Board of examiners.
See ACCOUNTANTS.
Administration department.
Capital planning commission, §§143B-373, 143B-374.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Child day care licensing commission,
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Goals and policy board, §§143B-371, 143B-372.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Administrative procedure.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Aged persons.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED PERSONS.
Agriculture.
Board of agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
State farm operations commission.
See AGRICULTURE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commission.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Local ABC boards.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Anatomy commission.
Appointments, §143B-205.
Board of anatomy.
References to in testamentary disposition, §143B-206.
Chairman, §143B-205.
Creation, §143B-204.
Duties, §143B-204.
Meetings, §143B-205.
Members, §143B-205.
Powers and duties, §143B-204.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
Anatomy commission—Cont'd
Quorum, §143B-205.
Selection of members, §143B-205.
Terms, §143B-205.
Testamentary disposition.
References to former board of anatomy, §143B-206.
Architects.
Board.
See ARCHITECTS.
Archives and history.
Historical commission,
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Tryon's palace commission,
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Board.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Art museum building commission.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Assets.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Conversion and allocation of assets, §143-268.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Commission.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Board.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Auctioneers commission.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Audits and auditings.
Occupational licensing board.
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-272.
Banks.
State banking commission.
See BANKS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
Barbers.
Board of barber examiners.
See BARBERS.
Bath historical commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Battleship commission, §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Blind persons.
Commission for the blind, §§143B-157 to 143B-160.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boilers.
Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules.
See BOILERS.
Board of boiler rules.
See BOILERS.
Budgets.
Advisory budget commission.
See BUDGETS.
Buildings.
Code officials qualification board.
See BUILDING CODES.
Cape Fear river.
Navigation and pilotage.
Commission.
See CAPE FEAR RIVER.
Capital planning commission.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Cemeteries.
Abandoned cemeteries.
Advisory committee.
See CEMETERIES.
Commission.
See CEMETERIES.
Child day-care licensing commission.
Administration department.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Chiropractors.
Board of examiners.
See CHIROPRACTORS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Tobacco boards of trade.
Membership, §106-465.
Organization, §106-465.
Coastal area management commission, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Community appearance commissions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
State board.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Competency test commission, §§115C-176, 115C-177.
Confederate pensions.
Boards.
See CONFEDERATE PENSIONS.
Contractors.
See CONTRACTORS.
Correction.
Board of correction, §143B-265.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
See COSMETIC ART.
Councils.
General provisions.
See COUNCILS.
Counties.
Boards of commissioners.
See COUNTIES.
Personnel boards.
See COUNTIES.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See COUNTIES.
Courts.
Commission, §§7A-506 to 7A-510.
See COURTS.
Credit unions.
Commission, §143B-439.
See CREDIT UNIONS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
Criminal justice education and training standards commission, §§17C-1 to 17C-12.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.
Definitions, §62-3.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Dental hygienists.
Board of dental examiners.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
Dentists.
Board of dental examiners.
See DENTISTS.
Directors of institutions.
Appointments, §143B-174.
Officers, §143B-176.
Compensation of members, §143B-174.
Creation of boards, §143B-173, (a).
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-175.
Members, §143B-174.
Officers, §143B-176.
Powers and duties, §143B-173, (b), (c).
Quorum, §143B-174.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by boards, §143B-173, (c).
Selection of members, §143B-174.
Special meetings, §143B-175.
Economic development board, §§143B-434 to 143B-437.
See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Edenton historical commission, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.
See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Education.
Commission, §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION.
State board of higher education.
Powers and duties, §116-158.
Elections.
County boards of elections.
See ELECTIONS.
State board of elections.
See ELECTIONS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
See CONTRACTORS.
Employment security.
Commission.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Engineers.
Board of registration.
See ENGINEERS.
Environmental management commission.
General provisions, §§143B-282 to 143B-285.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Marine fisheries commission.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Foresters.
Board of registration.
See FORESTERS.
Forests and forestry.
National park, parkway and forests development commission.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Funeral service.
Board of mortuary science.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Board generally, §119-26.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
General assembly.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative research commission.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative services commission, §§120-31 to 120-36.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Reports for state institutions and departments, §120-12.
General statutes commission, §§164-12 to 164-19.
See GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION.
Governor's waste management board, §§143B-216.10 to 143B-216.15.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Handicapped persons.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED PERSONS.
Health.
Boards of health.
See HEALTH.
Commission for health services.
See HEALTH.
Health services, §§143B-142 to 143B-146.
See HEALTH SERVICES.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Board.
See HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
Hillsborough historical commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.
See HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Historical commission.
General provisions.
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Monuments and memorials.
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.
Hospitals.
Medical care commission, §§143B-165 to 143B-168.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Board.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Commission for mental health and mental retardation services.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Human resources.
Board.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Hunting and wildlife.
Wildlife resources commission.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Indians.
Commission of Indian affairs, §§143B-404 to 143B-411.
See INDIANS.
Industrial commission.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Industrial development commission.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Inmate grievance commission.
See STATE PRISON.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Health insurance and advisory board, §§58-262.1 to 58-262.7.
See INSURANCE.
Advisory board, §58-27.1.
See INSURANCE.
Public officers and employees.
Liability insurance commission, §§143B-422 to 143B-426.1.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Jury.
See JURY.
Juvenile law study commission, §§7A-740 to 7A-744.
See JUVENILE LAW STUDY COMMISSION.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landscape architects.
Board.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Landscape contractors.
Board.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Legislative declaration, §62-2.
Libraries and librarians.
Public librarian certification commission, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
State library commission.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
Limitation of actions.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Claims settlement, §143-270.
Livestock.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Appointment of members, §106-407.1.
Authority of board.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.7.
Creation, §106-407.1.
Duties, §106-407.1.
Membership, §106-407.1.
Lobbying.
Occupational licensing board.
Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local governments.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
Marine fisheries commission, §§143B-286 to 143B-289.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Marine resources center administrative board, §§143-347.10 to 143-347.14.
See MARINE, ESTUARINE AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.
Marital and family therapists.
Board.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Marketing associations.
Vacancies, §54-146, (d).
Medical board.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Medical care commission, §§143B-165 to 143B-168.
See HOSPITALS.
Meetings of public bodies, §§143-389.9 to 143-389.18.
See MEETINGS.
Mental health and mental retardation.
Commission for services, §§143B-147 to 143B-150.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Milk commission.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Mining commission.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Commission for children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Mosquito control districts.
Board of commissioners.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers.
Advisory board, §20-305.4.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Murfreesboro historical commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.
See MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Museums.
Art museum building commission.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Natural history museum advisory commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM.
Natural resources and community development.
Board, §143B-280.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Navigation and pilotage.
Cape Fear river.
Commission.
See CAPE FEAR RIVER.
North Carolina museum of art.
Art museum building commission.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Board of trustees.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Nurses.
Board of nursing.
See NURSES.
Nursing home administrators.
Board of examiners.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
Occupational licensing boards.
General provisions, §§93B-1 to 93B-10.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
Occupational safety and health.
Board.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Opticians.
Board.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometrists.
Board of examiners.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
Osteopaths.
Board of examiners.
See OSTEOPATHS.
Overnight stays.
Reimbursement for costs, §138-6, (c).
Parks.
National park, parkway and forests development commission, §143-258.
Parole.
Commission, §§143B-266, 143B-267.
Personnel administration commission for public school employees, §§115C-327 to 115C-329.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Personnel system.
Commission.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Pesticides.
Board, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Board of pharmacy.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Physical therapists.
Board of examiners.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
See CONTRACTORS.
Podiatrists.
Board of podiatry examiners.
See PODIATRISTS.
Policy of state, §62-2.
Ports railway commission, §§143B-469 to 143B-469.3.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
Private protective services board.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
Property tax commission, §§143B-222 to 143B-225.
See TAXATION.
Psychologists.
Board of examiners.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Public officers and employees.
Liability insurance commission, §§143B-422 to 143B-426.1.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Public records, §§132-1 to 132-9.
See RECORDS.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
General provisions, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Radiation protection.
Commission.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Radioactive waste.
Governor's waste management board, §§143B-216.10 to 143B-216.15.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licensing board.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Records.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
Public records, §§132-1 to 132-9.
See RECORDS.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners.
See CONTRACTORS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See COUNTIES.
Reports.
From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
Occupational licensing board.
Annual reports, §93B-2.
State auditor.
Annual report of financial operations of boards, §93B-4.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Board of trustees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees—Cont'd
Medical board.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Roanoke Island Historical Association.
Board of directors.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.
Salaries.
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Moving expenses of state employees, §138-8.
Per diem and allowances of state boards, etc., §138-5.
Travel allowances of state officers and employees, §138-6.
Sanitarians.
Board of examiners.
See SANITARIANS.
Sanitary districts.
Boards.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Savings and loan commission.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Secretary of state.
Appointments, §147-36.
Sedimentation pollution control commission.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Actions.
Limitation of actions.
Claims against board of agency, §143-270.
Assets.
Allocation of certain assets to state agency or department, §143-268.
Conversion of certain assets into cash, §143-268.
Delivery of certain assets to secretary of administration, §143-267.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS —Cont'd
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies —Cont'd
Audits.
Affairs of board or agency, §143-272.
Payment for audit and other expenses, §143-272.
Claims.
Certification to state treasurer, §143-271.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Payment, §143-271.
Statement of claims against board of agency, §143-270.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Funds.
Delivery of assets to secretary of administration, §143-267.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
Records.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
Sinking fund commission, §§142-30 to 142-43.
See STATE DEBT.
Social services.
Commission, §§143B-153 to 143B-156.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soil and water conservation.
Commission, §§143B-294 to 143B-297.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.
State departments and agencies.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Heads of agencies.
Acting heads.
Appointment, §128-15.2.
State farm operations commission.
See AGRICULTURE.
Taxation.
Appeals.
Tax review board.
See TAXATION.
Property tax commission, §§143B-222 to 143B-225.
See TAXATION.
Testing commission, §§115C-191, 115C-192.
Textbook commission.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Tobacco boards of trade.
Membership, §106-465.
Organization, §106-465.
Transportation board.
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
Triad park commission, §§143B-342 to 143B-344.2.
See TRIAD PARK.
Tryon's palace commission,
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Universities and colleges.
State board of higher education.
Powers and duties, §116-158.
University fo North Carolina.
Board of governors.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institutions.
Boards of trustees.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
—Cont'd
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission, §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA.
Utilities commission.
General provisions, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Veterans.
Commission, §§143B-399 to 143B-401.
See VETERANS.
Veterinarians.
Board.
See VETERINARIANS.
Wastewater treatment.
Operators certification commission, §§143B-300, 143B-301.
Water treatment facility operators.
Board of certification.
See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.2.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.
Workers' compensation.
Industrial commission.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

BOATING SAFETY.
Accidents.
Duties of operator involved in, §75A-11.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (a).
Alcoholic beverages.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated, §75A-10, (b).
Boat liveries.
Compliance with provisions.
Prerequisite to rental of motorboats, §75A-8.
Collisions.
Duties of operators involved in, §75A-11.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (a).
Commercial fishing boats.
Defined, §75A-5.1, (b).

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Commercial fishing boats—Cont'd
Identification numbers.
False information.
Misdemeanor, §75A-5.1, (d).
Renewal of number, §75A-5.1, (a), (c).
Muffling devices.
Exemption from provisions, §75A-9.1.
Dealers.
Operation of watercraft by.
Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
Death.
Collision or accident resulting in.
Duty of operator involved, §75A-11, (b).
Definitions, §75A-2.
Commercial fishing boats, §75A-5.1, (b).
Diver's flag, §75A-13.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (c).
Drugs.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while under influence of drugs, §75A-10, (b).
Penalty, §75A-18, (b).
Drunkenness.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated, §75A-10, (b).
Penalty, §75A-18, (b).
Enforcement of provisions.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Assumption of responsibility by enforcement personnel of department.
Agreement as to, §75A-17, (b).
Law enforcement officers, §75A-17, (a).
Wildlife resources commission, §75A-3, (a).
Funds for enforcement, §75A-3, (c).
Evidence.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Family purpose doctrine.
Applicability to tort cases, §75A-10.1.
Fire extinguishers.
Motorboats.
Requirements, §75A-6, (g).
Exceptions, §75A-6, (h).

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Flags.
Diver's flag, §75A-13.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (c).
Garbage and trash.
Depositing or discharging litter, §75A-10, (c).
Heads.
Marine toilets, §75A-6, (o).
Identification numbers.
Motorboats. See within this heading, "Motorboats."
Injuries.
Collision or accident resulting in.
Duties of operator involved, §75A-11, (b).
Legislative declaration, §75A-1.
Lifeboats.
Identification numbers for motorboats.
Exemption from requirement, §75A-7, (a).
Life preservers, etc.
Motorboats.
Requirements, §75A-6, (f), (n).
Lights.
Motorboats, §75A-6, (b), (c), (n).
Manufacturers.
Operation of watercraft by.
Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
Misdemeanors.
Depositing or discharging litter, §75A-10, (c).
Identification numbers for motorboats.
Agents for awarding of certificates of number.
Violations by, §75A-5, (e), (l).
Commercial fishing boats.
Renewal of number.
False information, §75A-5.1, (d).
Violations of provisions generally, §75A-18, (a).
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-18, (b).
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-18, (b).
Regatta or race.
Violations of provisions, §75A-18, (a).
Violations generally, §75A-18.

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Motorboats.
Agent for awarding of certificates.
Powers of wildlife resources commission as to, §75A-5, (l).
Wildlife resources commission may authorize, §75A-5, (e).
Bells.
Required, §75A-6, (e).
Exceptions, §75A-6, (h).
Carburetors.
Requirements, §75A-6, (i).
Certificates of number. See within this subheading, "Identification numbers."
Change of address of owner.
Notification of wildlife resources commission, §75A-5, (j).
Change of ownership, §75A-5, (c).
Classification, §75A-6, (a).
Defined, §75A-2.
Display, §75A-5, (a).
Other numbers.
Prohibited, §75A-5, (k).
Equipment.
Boat liveries.
Duties of owners to equip boats as required, §75A-8.
Federal boat safety act of 1971.
Conformance with, §75A-6, (m).
Generally, §75A-6.
Muffling devices, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
Permission for operation of vessel.
Compliance as prerequisite, §75A-6, (l).
Rules and regulations, §75A-6, (k).
Federal overall system of identification numbering.
Conformity with, §75A-5, (d).
Fees.
Application fee, §75A-5, (a).
Change of ownership of boat, §75A-5, (c).
Renewal fees, §75A-5, (h).
Fire extinguishers.
Requirements, §75A-6, (g).
Exceptions, §75A-6, (h).
Identification numbers.
Applications for, §75A-5, (a).
Change of ownership of boat.
New certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Commercial fishing boats.
Defined, §75A-5.1, (b).
False information.
Misdemeanor, §75A-5.1, (d).

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Motorboats—Cont'd
Identification numbers—Cont'd
Commercial fishing boats—Cont'd
Renewal of number, §75A-5.1, (a), (c).
Exemptions from requirement, §75A-7, (a).
Government-owned motorboats.
Permanent certificate of number, §75A-7, (c).
Volunteering numbering, §75A-7, (b).
Lifeboats.
Exemption from requirement, §75A-7, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Commercial fishing boats.
False information as to renewal of number, §75A-5.1, (d).
Violations of provisions generally, §75A-18, (a).
Penalties.
Agents for awarding of certificates of number.
Violations by, §75A-5, (e), (l).
Violations of provisions generally, §75A-18, (a).
Renewal, §75A-5, (h).
Required, §75A-4.
Exemptions, §75A-7, (a).
Length.
Classification, §75A-6, (a).
Life preservers, etc.
Requirements, §75A-6, (f), (n).
Lights, §75A-6, (b), (c), (n).
Misdemeanors.
Agents for awarding of certificates.
Violations by, §75A-5, (e), (l).
Muffling devices, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
Numbering. See within this subheading, "Identification numbers."
Period of numbering, §75A-5, (a), (g).
Proof of ownership, §75A-10.2, (b).
Effect, §75A-10.2, (a), (b).
Reciprocity, §75A-5, (b).
Records.
Public records, §75A-5, (f).
Renewal of certificate, §75A-5, (h).
Rental.
Compliance with provisions as prerequisite, §75A-8.

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Motorboats—Cont'd
Transfer of interest in boat.
Owner to notify wildlife resources commission, §75A-5, (i).
Unauthorized numbers, §75A-5, (k).
Ventilation.
Requirements, §75A-6, (j).
Whistles.
Required, §75A-6, (d).
Exceptions, §75A-6, (h).
Muffling devices.
Motorboats, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
Negligence.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-10, (a).
Penalty, §75A-18, (b).
Penalties.
Identification numbers for motorboats.
Violations of provisions generally, §75A-18, (a).
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-18, (b).
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-18, (b).
Regatta or race.
Violations of provisions, §75A-18, (a).
Violations generally, §75A-18.
Policy of state.
Legislative declaration, §75A-1.
Regatta or race.
Application for permission, §75A-14, (a).
Federal laws and regulations.
Provisions not to exempt from compliance, §75A-14, (b).
Muffling devices.
Exceptions to requirements, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
Rules and regulations, §75A-14, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (a).
Wildlife resources commission.
Authorization, §75A-14, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Equipment requirements for motorboats.
Modification, §75A-6, (k).
Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc., §75A-19.

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Regatta or race, §75A-14, (a).
Special regulations, §75A-15.
Agencies for which may apply for, §75A-15, (b).
Effect, §75A-15, (d).
Scope, §75A-15, (a).
Uniform state waterway marking system.
Regulations implementing, §75A-15, (c).
Violations.
Penalties, §75A-18, (a).
Skin and scuba divers.
Diver's flag, §75A-13.1.
Description, §75A-13.1, (b).
Duties of operators of vessels as to, §75A-13.1, (c).
Required, §75A-13.1, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (c).
Violations of provisions as to.
Penalties, §75A-18, (a), (b).
Surfboards.
Hours for surfboarding, §75A-13, (c).
Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-10, (a).
Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10, (b).
Requirements for vessels towing, §75A-13, (a), (b), (d).
Exceptions, §75A-13, (c).
Toilets.
Marine toilets, §75A-6, (o).
Torts.
Family purpose doctrine.
Applicability, §75A-10.1.
Uniform state waterway marking system.
Adoption, §75A-15, (c).
United States.
Furnishing information to agencies of United States.
Duty of wildlife resources commission, §75A-12.
Water safety committee.
Administrative and staff support, §75A-25.
Appointment of members, §75A-21, (a).
Agencies to be represented, §75A-21, (e).
Chairman, §75A-23.
Creation, §75A-20.

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Water safety committee—Cont'd
Executive committee.
Composition, §75A-22, (a).
Meetings, §75A-24, (c).
Powers, §75A-22, (a).
Restriction of authorization of executive committee to act on behalf of full committee, §75A-22, (b).
Functions, §75A-20.
Local water safety committees, §75A-26.
Administrative and staff services, §75A-26, (d).
Authorized, §75A-26, (a).
Duties of members, §75A-26, (g).
Existing organizations or committees, §75A-26, (c).
Expenses of members, §75A-26, (d).
Meetings, §75A-26, (b), (f).
Notification of sponsorship or withdrawal of sponsorship, §75A-26, (e).
Selection of members, §75A-26, (b).
Meetings, §75A-24, (b).
Executive committee, §75A-24, (c).
Number of members, §75A-21, (a).
Organization, §75A-24, (a).
Staff support, §75A-25.
Termination of appointment of members, §75A-21, (d).
Terms of members, §75A-21, (b).
Vacancies.
Governor may decline to fill, §75A-21, (c).
Water skis.
Hours for water skiing, §75A-13, (b).
Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-10, (a).
Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10, (b).
Requirements for vessels towing, §75A-13, (a), (b), (d).
Exceptions, §75A-13, (c).
Violations of provisions as to.
Penalties, §75A-18, (a), (b).
Wildlife resources commission.
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §75A-3, (a).
Funds for, §75A-3, (c).
Information.
Furnishing to agencies of United States, §75A-12.

BOATING SAFETY—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission—Cont'd
Motorboat committee, §75A-3, (b).
Regatta or race.
Authorization, §75A-14, (a).
Rules and regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

BOATS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Forfeiture generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Arson.
Burning of boats and barges, §14-63.
Boating safety.
See BOATING SAFETY.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of boats or other watercraft, §14-56.
Firearms.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Forfeiture generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Larceny.
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
Ships and shipping.
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
Trespass.
Removing boats, §14-162.

BODYGUARDS.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

BOILERS.
Accidents.
Investigations.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Appeals.
Board of boiler rules.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Judicial review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Appeal from superior court to supreme court, §95-69.2, (d).
Petition.
Time for filing, §95-69.2, (a).

BOILERS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Board of boiler rules—Cont'd
Judicial review of orders and decisions—Cont'd
Power of trial judge, §95-69.2, (c).
Rights of party in lieu of right of review, §95-69.2, (f).
Stays.
Commencement of proceedings not to act as stay of board's order or decision, §95-69.2, (e).
Transcript to be prepared and filed with clerk of superior court, §95-69.2, (b).
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17, (a), (b).
Judicial review, §95-69.17, (c).
Applicability of provisions.
Boilers installed prior to enactment, §95-58.
Exceptions, §95-60.
Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules.
Composition, §95-69.13, (a).
Creation, §95-69.13, (a).
Definition of "board," §95-69.9, (a).
Duties, §95-69.13, (b).
Expenses of members, §95-69.13, (c).
Meetings, §95-69.13, (b).
Number of members, §95-69.13, (a).
Qualifications of members, §95-69.13, (a).
Review of final decisions of board, §95-69.17.
Terms of members, §95-69.13, (a).
Board of boiler rules.
Appeals.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Judicial review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Appeal from superior court to supreme court, §95-69.2, (d).
Petition.
Time for filing, §95-69.2, (a).
Power of trial judge, §95-69.2, (c).
Rights of party in lieu of right of review, §95-69.2, (f).

BOILERS—Cont'd
Board of boiler rules—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Judicial review of orders and decisions—Cont'd
Stays.
Commencement of proceedings not to act as stay of board's order or decision, §95-69.2, (e).
Transcript to be prepared and filed with clerk of superior court, §95-69.2, (b).
Appointment of members, §95-54.
Commissioner of labor.
Chairman of board, §95-54.
Compensation of members, §95-57.
Composition, §95-54.
Creation, §95-54.
Expenses of members, §95-57.
Meetings, §95-54.
Number of members, §95-54.
Qualifications of members, §95-54.
Rules and regulations.
American society of mechanical engineers.
Conformity to boiler code of society, §95-55.
Approval by governor, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Terms of members, §95-54.
Vacancies.
Filling, §95-54.
Boiler and pressure vessel division.
Director.
Creation of office, §95-69.12.
Defined, §95-69.9, (d).
Duties, §95-69.12.
Review of final decisions of director, §95-69.17.
Bonds, surety.
Inspectors.
Chief inspector and deputy inspectors, §95-69.
Building code.
Enforcement of code, §143-139, (c).
Bureau of boiler inspection.
Commissioner of labor.
Power to set up bureau, §95-61.
Inspectors generally. See within this heading, "Inspectors."
Commissioner of labor.
Accidents.
Investigations.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Commissioner of labor—Cont'd
Board of boiler rules.
Chairman of board, §95-54.
Bureau of boiler inspection.
Power to set up bureau, §95-61.
Chief inspector.
Appointment, §95-59.
Definition of "commissioner," §95-69.9, (c).
Duties.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.11.
Injunctions.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Power to enjoin violations, §95-69.11.
Powers, §95-61.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.11.
Right of entry, §95-61.
Rules and regulations.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.14.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Subpoenas.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Powers of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Definition of "commissioner," §95-69.9, (c).
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Review of final decisions of board or director, §95-69.17, (a), (b).
Judicial review, §95-69.17, (c).
Rules and regulations, §§95-69.11, 95-69.14.
Construction.
Inspection of boilers during construction, §95-67.
Definitions.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.
Department of labor.
Boiler and pressure vessel division. See within this heading, "Boiler and pressure vessel division."
Examinations.
Inspectors. See within this heading, "Inspectors."

BOILERS—Cont'd
Exceptions to provisions.
Certain boilers excepted, §95-60.
Fees.
Commission of deputy inspectors.
Credential card, §95-62.
Examinations for inspectors.
Application fee, §95-63.
Inspections, §95-68.
Certificates, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-68.1.
Injunctions.
Commissioner of labor.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Power to enjoin violations, §95-69.11.
Inspections.
Certificates, §95-64.
Fees, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Posting, §95-64.
Suspension, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Term.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.16, (c).
Definition of "inspection certificate," §95-69.9, (e).
Required, §95-69.18.
During construction, §95-67.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Fees, §95-68.
Certificates, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-64.1, (b).
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks, §95-68.1.
Inspectors. See within this heading, "Inspectors."
Low pressure steam heating boilers, hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks.
Applicability of provisions, §95-64.1, (a).
Certificates, §95-64.1, (b).
Fee, §95-64.1, (b).
Fees, §95-68.1.
Certificates, §95-64.1, (b).
Generally, §95-64.1.
Required, §95-64.1, (b).
Unapproved boilers.
Operation prohibited, §95-65.1.
Required, §95-64.
Exemptions, §95-60.
Unapproved boilers.
Operation prohibited, §§95-65, 95-65.1.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Certificates, §95-69.16, (c).
Definition of "inspection certificate," §95-69.9, (e).
Required, §95-69.18.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Report by inspector, §95-69.16, (b).
Required, §95-69.16, (a).
Inspectors.
Bonds, surety.
Chief inspector and deputy inspectors, §95-69.
Chief inspector.
Appointment, §95-59.
Bond, surety, §95-69.
Qualifications, §95-59.
Salary, §95-59.
Deputy inspectors, §95-61.
Bonds, surety, §95-69.
Examinations.
Applications, §95-63.
Fee, §95-63.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Inspectors—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Failure to pass.
Second examination, §95-63.
Generally, §95-63.
Passing examination required, §§95-61, 95-62.
Revocation of commission, §95-63.
Right of entry, §95-61.
Special inspectors.
Certificates of competency, §95-62.
Commissions.
Fees, §95-62.
Issuance, §95-62.
Duties, §95-62.
Qualifications, §95-62.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Classification of inspectors, §95-69.15, (a).
Commissions, §95-69.15, (b).
Definition of "inspector's commission," §95-69.9, (f).
Misrepresentation of self as inspector.
Penalty, §95-69.18.
Qualifications, §95-69.15, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Misrepresentation of self as inspector, §95-69.18.
Operation or use of boiler or pressure vessel without certificate of inspection, §95-69.18.
Unapproved boilers.
Operation, §§95-65, 95-65.1.
Penalties.
Misrepresentation of self as inspector, §95-69.18.
Operation or use of boiler or pressure vessel without inspection certificate, §95-69.18.
Unapproved boilers.
Operation, §§95-65, 95-65.1.
Pressure vessels.
Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules. See within this heading, "Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules."
Boiler and pressure vessel division. See within this heading, "Boiler and pressure vessel division."
Defined, §95-69.9, (g).

BOILERS—Cont'd
Pressure vessels—Cont'd
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act. See within this heading, "Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act."
Railroads.
Exception of certain boilers from provisions, §95-60.
Right of entry.
Commissioner of labor and inspectors, §95-61.
Rules and regulations.
Board of boiler rules.
American society of mechanical engineers.
Conformity to boiler code of society, §95-55.
Approval by governor, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Commissioner of labor.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.14.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Nonconforming boilers.
Installation prohibited, §95-66.
Time for boilers now in use to conform, §95-66.
Sales.
Boilers installed prior to enactment of provisions.
Sale not prevented, §95-58.
Saving clause.
Boilers installed prior to enactment of provisions, §95-58.
Subpoenas.
Commissioner of labor.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Powers of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Tampering with boilers, §14-153.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Appeals.
Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17, (a), (b).
Judicial review, §95-69.17, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §95-69.10, (a).
Exceptions, §95-69.10, (b) to (d).

BOILERS—Cont'd
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act—Cont'd
Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Board of boiler and pressure vessel rules."
Boiler and pressure vessel division.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Boiler and pressure vessel division."
Citation of act.
Short title, §95-69.8.
Commissioner of labor.
Definition of "commissioner," §95-69.9, (c).
Powers and duties of commissioner, §95-69.11.
Review of final decisions of board or director, §95-69.17, (a), (b).
Judicial review, §95-69.17, (c).
Rules and regulations, §§95-69.11, 95-69.14.
Definitions, §95-69.9.
Exemptions from provisions, §95-69.10, (b) to (d).
General provisions, §§95-69.8 to 95-69.18.
Inspections. See within this heading, "Inspections."
Inspectors. See within this heading, "Inspectors."
Title of act.
Short title, §95-69.8.

BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
Bees and honey.
Authority to regulate honeybee colonies in elimination zones and other areas, §106-65.76.
Certificates.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Citation of act, §106-65.67.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Cooperative programs.
Authorized, §106-65.70.
Cotton.
Authority to prohibit planting of cotton, §106-65.74.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Elimination zones.
Destruction and treatment of cotton in zones, §106-65.75.
When compensation payable, §106-65.75.

BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION
—Cont'd
Cotton—Cont'd
Participation in eradication program.
Authority to require participation, §106-65.74.
Declaration of policy, §106-65.68.
Definitions, §106-65.69.
Certificate, §106-65.69.
Commissioner, §106-65.69.
Cotton, §106-65.69.
Host, §106-65.69.
Infested, §106-65.69.
Permit, §106-65.69.
Person, §106-65.69.
Regulated article, §106-65.69.
Elimination zones.
Cotton.
Destruction and treatment of cotton in zones, §106-65.75.
When compensation payable, §106-65.75.
Designation, §106-65.74.
Honeybee colonies.
Authority to regulate, §106-65.76.
Pasturage.
Authority to regulate, §106-65.76.
Right of entry, §106-65.76.
Entry of premises.
Eradication activities, §106-65.71.
Inspections, §106-65.71.
Host plant.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Infested.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Inspections.
Entry of premises, §106-65.71.
Participation in eradication program.
Authority to require participation, §106-65.74.
Pasturage.
Elimination zones.
Authority to regulate pasturage, §106-65.76.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §106-65.78.
Permits.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Pest control generally.
See PEST CONTROL.
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Policy declaration, §106-65.68.
Purpose of article, §106-65.68.

BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION
—Cont'd
Quarantine.
Regulations governing quarantining, §106-65.73.
Regulated article.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Reports.
Information contained in report, §106-65.72.
Right of entry.
Authority to regulate entry in elimination zones and other areas, §106-65.76.
Eradication activities, §106-65.71.
Inspections, §106-65.71.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §106-65.77.
Quarantining, §106-65.73.
Short title, §106-65.67.
States.
Cooperative programs authorized, §106-65.70.
United States.
Cooperative programs authorized, §106-65.70.

BOMBS.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conveyances.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Treatment as creditor, §39-21.
Debtors and creditors.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Purchaser treated as creditor, §39-21.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Treatment as creditor, §39-21.
Judgments and decrees.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Partition.
Impeachment of commissioner's report.
Purchases not affected, §46-19.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—Cont'd
Partition—Cont'd
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Probate and registration.
Conveyances.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Uniform commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BOND ISSUES.
Airports.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Banks.
Investments.
See BANKS.
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community college act.
Local bond issues to supplement state appropriations, §116-54.
Disposition of proceeds, §116-55.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Financial support.
Elections on question of conversion of institutions, §115D-36.
Previously established institutions, §115D-34, (b).
Local financial support of institutions.
Authority to issue bonds and notes, §115D-38.
Consolidated city-county act.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital projects for industry.
Authorities may be created, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
General assembly.
Actions on revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Health care facilities.
Authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Hospitals, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Corporations.
Drainage, §§156-52, 156-53.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Interest.
Sale below par permitted, §24-2.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Costs.
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County water and sewer districts.
Authorized, §162A-90.
Drainage.
Corporations, §§156-52, 156-53.
Payment of bonds authorized, §156-53.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electric membership corporations, §117-21.
Covenants or agreements for security of bonds, §117-22.
Purchase and cancellation of bonds, §117-23.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Fairs.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1, (a).
Federal program financing.
Industrial and pollution control facilities federal program financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Fiduciaries.
Investments.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Seafood industrial park authority, §113-315.31.
Forests and forestry.
Protection and development corporations.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Forgery, §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
General assembly.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Governor.
Council of state.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Health care facilities.
Authority to finance by bond, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Finance act.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Hospital authorities.
Definition of bonds, §131-92.
Revenue bonds may be issued, §131-101.
Hospital districts.
Authorized bonds and notes, §131-126.34A.
Hospitals.
Authority to finance by bond issue, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Short-term securities issued, §131-28.28.
County hospital act.
Erection, purchase and operation of hospitals, §131-28.4.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility, §131-33.5.
Special tax for bonds, §131-43.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Financing hospital facilities.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing authorities and projects.
General provisions.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Housing finance agency.
Authentication, §122A-8.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in making, purchasing and servicing bonds.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Definition of bonds, §122A-3.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Housing finance agency—Cont'd
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Interest, §122A-8.
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Issuance, §122A-8.
Liability of officers of agency, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Payment, §122A-8.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds, §122A-8.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
State treasurer.
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
Tax exemption, §122A-19.
Temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for agency obligations, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial development financing.
Authority, §123A-14.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13, (a).
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Investments.
Eligible bonds for investment, §123A-20.
Negotiable instruments, §123A-19.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Industrial development financing —Cont'd
Proceeds from sale of bonds.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Remedies of bondholders, §123A-18.
Revenue refunding bonds.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING.
Security.
Trust agreements as security for bonds, §123A-15.
Tax exemption, §123A-9, (a).
Industry.
Capital projects for industry.
County may create authorities to issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Insurance.
Companies.
Authorized investments, §§58-79, (a), 58-79.1, (a), (c).
Interest.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.
Investments.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government revenue bond act.
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
General provisions.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan water districts.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Mosquito control districts.
Power to issue bonds, §130-215.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act generally.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government revenue bond act.
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal serivce districts, §160A-543.
Parking authorities.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Ports authority, §§143B-456, 143B-456.1.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Amortization of bond premiums, §37-23, (a).
Distribution as income, §37-23, (b).
Principal at inventory value, §37-23, (a).
Proceeds of sale, redemption, etc., deemed principal, §37-23.
Public schools.
School districts, §§115C-481 to 115C-484.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Purpose of article.
What purposes bonds may be issued, §159-48.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Radioactive waste.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.
Management of radioactive waste prerequisite to issuance of bond, §159C-7.
Railroads.
Power of railroad corporations, §62-220.
Refunding bonds.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Authority to issue, §116-198.23.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Revenue refunding bonds.
Industrial development financing.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING.
Sanitary districts, §130-134.
Validation of bonds.
Further validation, §130-154.
Tax levy for validated bonds, §130-155.
Savings and loan associations.
Investments.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Loans.
Security, §54B-151, (d).
School districts.
General provisions, §§115C-481 to 115C-484.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Securities regulation.
General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments and agencies.
Amount of bonds, §143-163.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
State departments and agencies—Cont'd
Covenants in resolutions authorizing bonds, §143-165.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of federal loans and grants.
Permitted, §143-164.
Financing of certain public undertakings, §143-163.
Governor.
Approval by governor and council of state, §143-165.
Security, §§143-163, 143-165.
Terms, §143-163.
Streets and highways.
Local road bonds.
Prohibition, §136-98.
Taxation.
Exemption of state bonds, §§142-12, 142-17.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Higher educational facilities finance, §§116-198.6 to 116-198.30.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Urban redevelopment.
See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.
Usury.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

BONDS.
Bond issues.
See BOND ISSUES.
Prosecution bonds.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Surety bonds.
See BONDS, SURETY.

BONDS, SURETY.
Absentees in military service.
Receivers.
Required, §28B-5, (a).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Actions.
Complaint show party interest, §109-35.
Election to sue officer individually, §109-35.
Damages.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable, §109-37.
Debts.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting, §109-39.
Election of rights of remedies.
Suing officer individually, §109-35.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Liability.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Official bonds, §109-34.
Limitation of actions. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-27.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Official bonds.
Liability and right of action on bonds, §109-34.
Summary remedy on bond, §109-36.
Payable to court officer.
Suit in name of state, §109-33.
Principals.
Evidence against prinicipal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Remedies.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
State of North Carolina.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer.
Suit in name of state, §109-33.
Summary remedy on official bonds, §109-36.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Required bond, §110-51.
Affidavits.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Value of property required, §109-30.
Agents.
Indemnity bonds to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.
Agriculture.
Board of agriculture.
May require bonds of officers, §106-8.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Alcoholic beverages.
ABC stores.
Employees, §18B-803, (c).
Manager, §18B-803, (b).
Local ABC boards, §18B-700, (i).
Alcoholic beverages tax.
Nonresident vendors, §105-113.89, (c).
Alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Appeals.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17.
Architects.
Board.
Treasurer, §83A-2, (c).
Archives and history.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers to be bonded, §121-10, (c).
Arrest in civil cases.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Order for arrest.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Surrender of principal.
Surety may surrender, §23-41.
Trustees.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18, (a).
Powers of commission as to, §104E-18, (b).
Attachment.
Actions on bond.
Defenses.
Certain defenses disallowed, §1-440.8, (d).
Affidavit of surety, §1-440.8, (b).
Amount of bond, §1-440.10.
Approval by court.
Bonds subject to, §1-440.8, (c).
Conditions of bond, §1-440.10.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond.
Amount of bond, §1-440.39, (b).
Effect, §1-440.39, (c), (d).
Motion for, §1-440.39, (a).
Execution of bonds, §1-440.8, (a).
Filing.
Judge to require, §1-440.5, (c).
Increased or new bond.
Order to furnish, §§1-440.40, (a), 1-440.42, (a).
Failure to comply, §1-440.42, (c).
Objections to bond or surety.
Defendant, §1-440.40.
Plaintiff, §1-440.42, (a), (b).
Recovery on bond.
When defendant prevails in principle action, §1-440.45, (c).
When plaintiff prevails in principle action, §1-440.46, (d).
Requirements, §1-440.10.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Requirements for licensure, §85B-4, (f).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Bail and recognizance.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25, 109-26.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Bids and bidding.
Public building contracts, §143-129.
Board of county commissioners.
See within this heading, "County commissioners."
Boilers.
Inspectors.
Chief inspector and deputy inspectors, §95-69.
Burden of proof.
Model payment and performance bond.
Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30, (b).
Business opportunity sales.
Filing of copies with secretary of state, §66-97, (c).
Requirements, §66-96.
Caveat to will.
See WILLS.
Cemeteries.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Clerk of superior court.
Official bond liable for funds, §65-11.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer, §115C-136.
Certiorari, §1-269.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure, §131C-10.
Checks.
Sale of checks.
See CHECKS.
Civil actions.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Prosecuting or defending in civil case, §109-29.
Claim and delivery.
Defendant's undertaking for replevy, §1-478.
Qualification and justification of defendant's surety, §1-479.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Sheriffs.
Liability for sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Claim and delivery—Cont'd
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Clerk of board of county commissioners.
Approval of official bonds.
Recording votes approving bond, §109-12.
Clerk of superior courts.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §109-28.
Closing-out sales.
Required for license, §66-77, (b).
Collection agencies.
Amount, §66-49.28.
Prerequisite to issuance of permit, §66-49.28.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Investment of idle cash, §115D-58.10.
Company police.
Railroad police, §74A-2, (d).
Condition of official bonds, §109-3.
Construction and interpretation.
Model payment and performance bonds.
Construction of article, §44A-34.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-40.
Model payment and performance bonds. See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bonds."
Copies.
Model payment and performance bond.
Prima facie evidence of contents.
Execution and delivery of bond, §44A-31, (b).
Right of person bringing action to copy, §44A-31, (a).
Coroners.
Certified copies as evidence, §152-4.
Execution, §152-3.
Registration, §152-4.
Costs.
Defendant's liability in criminal actions.
Confession of judgment, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Bonds of superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Counties.
When county may pay premiums on official bonds, §109-4.
County commissioners.
Clerk of board.
Approval of official bonds.
Recording votes approving bond, §109-12.
Official bonds.
Liability of commissioner as surety, §109-13.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Vacancy declared.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Court of appeals.
Clerk of court, §7A-20, (a).
Courts.
Actions on bonds.
Payable to court officers.
Suit in name of state, §109-33.
Civil actions.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §109-29.
Credit unions.
Blanket fidelity bond.
Purchase by board of directors, §54-109.44.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Credit unions—Cont'd
Generally, §54-109.11.
Criminal law and procedure.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Security of costs or fine in criminal actions, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Damages.
Actions on bonds.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Debts.
Actions on bonds.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Official bonds.
Justification of sureties.
Official bonds considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Decedents' estates.
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property, §28A-15-12, (b).
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Definitions.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Deposit in lieu of bond.
Cash or securities deposited in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Conditions, §109-32.
Requirements, §109-32.
Deposits.
State funds, §147-79.
Discount buying clubs, §66-135, (a).
Actions on bond, §66-135, (c).
Violation of requirement.
Felony, §66-135, (d).
Divorce.
Bonds for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Drainage.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Election of rights and remedies.
Actions on bonds.
Suing officer individually, §109-35.
Engineers and land surveyors.
Board of registration.
Executive secretary, §89C-9.
Evidence.
Actions on bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Model payment and performance bond.
Certified copies of bonds.
Prima facie evidence, §44A-31, (b).
Examinations.
Annual examination of offical bonds, §109-5.
Executions.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Execution sales.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus.
Transfer of proceedings to civil issue docket of superior court, §1-339.71, (c).
Upset bid on real property.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64, (b) to (d).
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fiduciaries.
Removal of fiduciary funds.
Local fiduciaries appointed to receive property administered in another state, §36A-15.
Surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Fines.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Director to be bonded, §118-36.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Firemen's relief fund.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
State appropriation.
Bond to be given by treasurer, §118-13.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Financial officers, §113-315.9.
Flour, cornmeal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Application for license, §§106-604, 106-605.
Foresters.
Board of registration.
Secretary, §89B-7.
Forfeitures.
Failure of surety companies to pay judgment is forfeiture, §109-21.
Forms.
Model payment and performance bonds, §44A-33.
Summary ejectment.
Bond to stay execution.
Form of undertaking, §42-34, (d).
Fraternal orders and societies.
Organization.
Filing with articles of incorporation, §58-273, (b).
Fruits.
Unfair trade practices by handlers of fruits.
Required bond, §106-498.
Fuels tax.
Suppliers, §105-449.5.
Garnishment.
Garnishee retaining possession, §1-440.32, (b).
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Inspectors to be bonded, §119-25.
License application, §119-16.2.
Gasoline tax.
Distributors, §105-433.
Gifts to minors.
Custodians.
Bond not required, §33-72, (d).
Gifts in wills.
Bond of custodian, §33-69.1, (d).
Guardians.
General provisions, §§33-12 to 33-19.
See GUARDIANS.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Guardians—Cont'd
Incompetent adults.
Persons appointed as guardians, §35-1.19.
Public guardian, §33-45.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Board.
Secretary-treasurer, §93D-3, (d).
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Treasurers of hospitals required to give bond, §131-28.9.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Secretary and treasurer of board of managers to give bond, §131-49, (a).
Illegitimacy.
Support of illegitimate children.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Injunctions.
Appeals.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeals, §1-500.
Insurance.
Agents, §58-41.
Brokers, §58-40.2.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Bond in lieu of deposited, §58-188.8.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies, §58-53.1, (c).
Health care excess liability fund.
Fidelity bond, §58-254.22, (b).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Secretary or secretary-treasurer of association, §58-241.23.
Real property warrantor, §58-188.9.
Insurance premium financing.
Licensees, §58-56.2, (a).
Interest.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest, §24-6.
Job listing services.
Required, §95-47.24.
Judges.
Justification of sureties on official bonds.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Official bonds.
Vacancy declared.
Statement of proceedings filed with commissioners, §109-10.
Judgments.
Failure of surety companies to pay judgment, §109-21.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Justification of sureties.
Official bonds, §109-7.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.
Effect of failure, §109-8.
Successor bonded, §109-9.
Considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Successor bonded, §109-9.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Payment to stay execution of judgment, §42-34.
Undertaking to stay order of execution.
Form of undertaking, §42-34, (d).
Tenant security deposit act.
Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
Liability.
Actions on bonds.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Official bonds.
Commissioners liable as surety, §109-13.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Justification of sureties.
Official bonds considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Surety companies.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Deposit of bond and satisfaction of lien.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Limitation of actions.
Bail and recognizance.
Action against bail, §1-52.
Fiduciaries, §1-50.
Action against surety, §1-52.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (b).
Personal representatives, §1-50.
Action against surety, §1-52.
Public officers and employees, §1-50.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Dealers to be bonded, §119-56.
Livestock.
Public livestock markets.
Required bonds of operators of public livestock markets, §106-407.
Loan brokers.
Requirements as to bond or trust account, §66-108, (a).
Noncompliance misdemeanor, §66-108, (b).
Local development.
Industrial development.
Commission, §158-21.
Local government finance.
Blanket performance bond, §159-29, (c).
Finance officer's bond, §159-29, (a).
Individuals handling money, §159-29, (b).
Lost instruments and records.
Action on destroyed bond, §98-9.
Magistrates, §7A-174.
Mass gatherings.
Provisional permit.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245, (c).
Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130-244, (b).
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals.
Preservation or disposition of animal, animal product or feed.
Posting of bond required, §106-549.83.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Militia.
Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22, (c).
Mines and minerals.
Forfeiture, §§74-56, 74-59.
Generally, §74-54.
Permits, §§74-51, 74-54.
Bond required, §74-50.
Release, §74-56.
Misdemeanors.
Model payment and performance bonds.
Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.
Mobile homes and trailers.
Uniform standards code.
See MOBILE HOMES AND TRAILERS.
Model payment and performance bonds.
Actions, §§44A-27, 44A-28.
Limitations, §44A-28, (b).
Service of notice, §44A-27, (c).
Venue, §44A-28, (a).
Who may bring action, §44A-27, (b).
Amount, §44A-26, (a).
Claimants.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27, (b).
Defined, §44A-25.
Construction contracts.
Defined, §44A-25.
Construction of article, §44A-34.
Contracting body.
Defined, §44A-25.
Designation of official, §44A-32.
Contractors.
Defined, §44A-25.
Copies.
Certified copy of bond and contract.
Prima facie evidence of contents.
Execution on delivery, §44A-31, (b).
Right of person to bringing action, §44A-31, (a).
Definitions, §44A-25.
Evidence.
Copies of bond and contract, §44A-31, (b).
Execution by surety company, §44A-26, (b).
Form, §44A-33.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Model payment and performance bonds—Cont'd
Judgments.
Limitation on liability of sureties, §44A-29.
Labor or materials.
Defined, §44A-25.
Liability.
Limitation on liability of surety, §44A-29.
Variance of liability, §44A-30, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Payment on bonds, §44A-28, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.
Notice.
Service of notice.
Action on payment bonds, §44A-27, (c).
Officials.
Designation, §44A-32.
Failure to require bond.
Misdemeanor, §44A-32.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30, (b).
Required, §44A-26, (a).
Subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-25.
Variance of liability, §44A-30, (a).
Venue.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (a).
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Civil cases.
Prosecuting or defending civil case, §109-29.
Clerk of superior court.
Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §109-28.
Executing mortgage on real estate of value of required bond, §109-24.
Official bonds, §109-24.
Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Register of deeds.
Clerk of court may give surety by mortgage deposited with register, §109-28.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond—Cont'd
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Special proceedings.
Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §109-29.
Statute.
Validating statute, §109-27.
Validating statute, §109-27.
Value of property required.
Affidavit of value, §109-30.
When additional security required, §109-31.
When additional security required, §109-31.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Compliance bond in case of upset bids on real property, §45-21.27.
Motor carriers.
Joinder of surety prohibited, §62-274.
Security for protection of public, §62-268.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Refunds to motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Motor clubs and associations.
Prerequisite to issuance of license, §66-49.11.
Motor vehicles.
Actions against company executing, §20-279.24, (b).
Authorized surety companies, §20-279.24, (a).
Brokers, §62-263, (e).
Cancellation of surety, §20-279.29.
Dealers.
Licenses, §20-288, (e).
Financial responsibility.
Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.24.
Manufacturers.
Licenses, §20-288, (e).
Methods, §20-279.18.
Real estate, §20-279.24, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Cemetery trustees.
Secretary and treasurers, §160A-349.2.
Order of abatement, §160A-175, (e).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Solicitation campaigns.
Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
Natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Requirements, §113-28.3.
Navigation and pilotage.
Pilots, §76-45.
Cape Fear river, §76A-5, (e).
Morehead city, §76-64.
Negligence.
Actions on bonds.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Notice.
Model payment and performance bond.
Services of notice of action, §44A-27, (c).
Surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
Preliminary injunction, §19-2.1.
Nurses.
Board of nursing.
Executive director, §90-171.24.
Oaths.
Justification of sureties on official bonds, §109-7.
Official bonds.
Acknowledgment of bonds, §109-11.
Actions on bonds, §109-34.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Approval of bonds, §109-11.
Persons required to approve not to be surety, §109-15.
Recording votes approving bond, §109-12.
Penalty for neglect, §109-12.
Bonds in surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Surety companies."
Commissioners.
When commissioner liable as surety, §109-13.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Conditions, §109-3.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Official bonds—Cont'd
Custody of bonds, §109-11.
Examinations.
Annual examination of bonds, §109-5.
Security renewed or strengthened, §109-5.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Justification of sureties, §109-7.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.
Effect of failure, §109-8.
Successor bonded, §109-9.
Considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Oath required, §109-7.
Successor bonded, §109-9.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §109-24.
Persons required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Premiums.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Renewal of bond.
Effect of failure to renew, §109-6.
Security renewed or strengthened, §109-5.
Security renewed or strengthened, §109-5.
Surety companies.
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §109-22.
Terms, §109-3.
Vacancy declared.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Validity.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearings before department.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to register and furnish bond, §113-378.
Violations, §113-380.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinances.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Parties.
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Partnerships.
Surviving partners, §§59-74, 59-75.
Purchase by surviving partner, §59-81, (c).
Pawnbrokers, §91-3.
Penalties.
Officers acting without bond, §109-2.
Official bonds.
Approval of bonds.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §109-12.
Performance bonds. See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bonds."
Pesticides.
Licenses.
Financial responsibility of licensees, §143-467, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §143-467, (c).
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Board of pharmacy.
Secretary-treasurer, §90-56.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §§66-61, 66-62.
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners.
Secretary, §90-7.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Appeal, §§90-14.9, 90-14.11.
Pilotage. See within this heading, "Navigation and pilotage."
Pleadings.
Surety companies.
Not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Precious metal dealers.
Permits.
Bond or trust account required, §66-168.
Premiums on bonds.
Official bonds.
When county may pay premiums, §109-4.
Prepaid entertainment contracts.
Services not available until future date, §66-124.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Presumptions.
Model payment and performance bond.
Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30, (b).
Principal and agent.
Actions on bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Private personnel services.
Licensees, §95-47.2, (j).
Private protective services, §74C-10.
Proprietary schools.
Operating school without bond a misdemeanor, §115C-577.
Required prior to issuance of license, §115C-576.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Public officers and employees.
Actions on bonds.
Venue, §1-78.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Bonds of state employees, §106-434.
Official bonds.
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §109-22.
Penalty for officer acting without bond, §109-2.
Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Surety companies.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.
Public schools.
Generally, §115C-442.
Public utilities.
Generally, §62-64.
Rates.
Temporary rates, §62-135, (c).
Quo warranto.
Action by private person with leave, §1-516.
Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, §1-518.
Solvent sureties required, §1-517.
Appeals, §1-529.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Quo warranto—Cont'd
Defendants undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Private real estate schools, §93A-36.
Receivers, §1-504.
Receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
Refusal of appointment on bond being given, §1-503.
Recognizances.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Required for recognizance in criminal proceeding, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Recordari, §1-269.
Records.
Approval of official bonds.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §109-12.
Official bonds.
When commissioner liable as surety.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Register of deeds, §161-4, (a).
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Clerk of court may give surety by mortgage deposited with register, §109-28.
Vacancies in office.
Assistant or deputy register of deeds holding over, §161-4, (b).
Remedies.
Actions on bonds.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Rental referral agencies, §66-145, (b).
Actions on bond, §66-145, (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
Default judgments.
Plaintiff, §1A-1, Rule 55, (c).
Injunctions, §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).
Superior and district courts.
Restrictions on sureties, Appx. I, (5), Rule 20.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Sales.
Building lots.
Bonds required, §39-30, (a).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations.
Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109, (a).
Collection agents, §54B-109, (b).
Examination by administrator, §54B-109, (e).
Unauthorized investments.
Indemnity bond, §54B-109, (c), (d).
Securities regulation.
Dealers and salesmen, §78A-37, (d).
Tender offer disclosure, §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE.
Service of process.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Applicant to give bond, §17-44.
Model payment and performance bond.
Service of notice, §44A-27, (c).
Sheriffs.
Boards of county commissioners.
Duties as to bond of sheriff, §§162-9 to 162-11.
Generally, §162-8.
Liability of surety, §162-12.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
Watershed improvement districts.
Board of trustees, §139-23.
Special proceedings.
Commissioners.
Sale of property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §109-29.
State of North Carolina.
Actions on bonds.
Payable to court officers.
Suit in name of state, §109-33.
Sheriffs.
Bond of sheriff payable to state, §162-8.
State prison.
Persons authorized to collect or receive moneys, §148-2, (a).
State treasurer.
Depositories, §147-78.
State funds, §147-79.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, §7A-107.
Employees of office of clerk, §7A-107.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §109-28.
Supersedeas.
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court to be bonded, §7A-11.
Surety companies.
Clerk of superior court.
Notifying county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition, §109-18.
Fidiciaries.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Forfeitures.
Failure to pay judgment, §109-21.
Judgment.
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, §109-21.
Liability.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
Notice.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Official bonds.
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §109-22.
Pleadings.
Company not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.
Sufficiency of bonds of undertaking, §109-17.
Ultra vires.
Company not to plead, §109-20.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Terms of official bonds, §109-3.
Trusts and trustees.
Special trustees, §36A-36.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Ultra vires.
Surety companies not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Vegetables.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables.
Required bond, §106-498.
Venue.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Guardians.
Separate bond for each appointment, §34-4.
Warehouses.
Public warehousemen, §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Weights and measures.
Scale technicians, §§81A-71, 81A-74.
Wills.
Caveat to wills.
See WILLS.
Contests.
Prosecution bond required, §31-34.
Executors and administrators.
Executing will without giving bond, §28A-26-4.

BONE BANK.
Anatomical gifts.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

BOOK CLUBS.
Discount buying clubs generally, §§66-131 to 66-136.
See DISCOUNT BUYING CLUBS.

BOOKS AND PAPERS.
Accounts and accounting.
General provisions.
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Libraries generally.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
State debt.
Bond issues.
Registration and transfer books, §142-4.

BORROWING MONEY.
Bond issues.
See BOND ISSUES.

BORROWING MONEY—Cont'd
Business development corporations.
Powers generally, §53A-2, (b).
Consolidated city-county act.
Authorized, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Corporations.
Business development corporations.
Powers generally, §53A-2, (b).
Credit unions.
Powers of credit unions generally, §54-109.21.
Electric membership corporations.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Fairs.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (a).
Hospital authorities.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Housing finance agency.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Loans.
See LOANS.
Local government finance.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Mosquito control districts.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130-213.
Railroads.
Power of railroad corporations, §62-220.
Savings and loan associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).
Power to borrow money, §54B-162.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.

BOTTLES AND BOTTLING.
Alcoholic beverages.
Bottler's permits.
Authorization, §18B-1110.
Permits.
Bottler's permits.
Alcoholic beverages, §18B-1110.
Polluting bottles.
Unlawful to pollute bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
Soft drinks.
Larceny.
Destroying or taking bottles, §14-86.

BOTTLES AND BOTTLING—Cont'd
Soft drink tax.
See SOFT DRINK TAX.

BOUNDARIES.
Adverse possession.
Color of title.
Known and visible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Appeals.
Special proceeding to establish boundaries.
Appeal to session, §38-3, (b).
Coastal lands.
Seaward boundary.
High water mark, §77-20.
Constitution of North Carolina.
State boundaries, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Conveyances.
Use of word adjoining instead of words bounded by, §39-2.
Counties, §§153A-17 to 153A-20.
See COUNTIES.
Criminal trespass.
Landmarks.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Hearings.
Special proceeding to establish boundaries, §38-3, (a).
Hospital authorities.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Landmarks.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks.
Criminal trespass, §14-147.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Description, §162A-65, (b).
Metropolitan water districts.
Description, §162A-32, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Corporate limits.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
General provisions, §§160A-21 to 160A-58.6.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Extension of boundaries.
Sanitary district and municipality extending boundaries simultaneously, §130-149.
Parking authorities.
Coterminous with boundaries of city, §160A-552.
Petitions.
Special proceeding to establish, §38-3, (a).
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
Grants.
Correction of grants.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Public schools.
Special taxing districts.
Superintendents to furnish boundaries, §115C-500.
Sanitary districts.
Extension of boundaries.
Additional validation of extension, §130-152.2.
Further validation of extension, §130-152.1.
Municipality and district extending boundaries simultaneously, §130-149.
Industrial villages.
Status within boundaries of district, §130-125.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Description in petitions, §139-17.
Watershed improvement districts.
Defining boundaries, §139-18.
Inclusion of additional area, §139-20.
Special proceeding to establish.
Appeals, §38-3, (b).
Authorized, §38-1.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4, (a).
Hearing, §38-3, (a).
Judgments.
Survey after judgment, §38-3, (c).
Notice.
Appeals, §38-3, (b).
Occupation sufficient ownership, §38-2.
Petition, §38-3, (a).
Procedure, §38-3, (d).

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Special proceeding to establish —Cont'd
Summons.
Failure to answer, §38-3, (a).
Issuance by clerk, §38-3, (a).
Surveys.
After final judgment, §38-3, (c).
Appointment of surveyor, §38-4, (b).
Calling surveyors as witnesses, §38-4, (c).
Disputed boundaries, §38-4, (a).
Fees for surveyors, §38-4, (d).
Order by clerk, §38-3, (a).
Venue, §38-1.
Witnesses.
Surveyors, §38-4, (c).
State boundaries.
See STATE BOUNDARIES.
State of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Streets and highways.
Highway engineering divisions.
Designation of boundary, §136-14.1.
Subdivisions.
Control corners.
Use to fix boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Summons and process.
Special proceeding to establish boundaries, §38-3, (a).
Surveys and surveyors.
Special proceeding to establish.
Appointment of surveyor, §38-4, (b).
Calling surveyors as witnesses, §38-4, (c).
Survey after judgment, §38-3, (c).
Transportation department.
Highway engineering divisions.
Designation of boundaries by department, §136-14.1.
Trees and timber.
Damages.
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber as result of misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Veterans' recreation authorities, §165-26.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Waters and watercourses.
Seaward boundary of coastal lands.
High water mark, §77-20.
Witnesses.
Speical proceeding to establish boundaries.
Surveyors as witnesses, §38-4, (c).

BOWIE KNIVES.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BOWLING ALLEYS.
License taxes.
County, city and town taxes, §105-64.1, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64.1, (b).
Generally, §105-64.1, (a).
Prohibition of bowling alleys.
Power of cities and towns, §105-64.1, (c).

BOXING.
Athletic contests generally.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Prize fights.
Betting on or engaging in, §14-271.

BOYCOTTS.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.

BRAIN DEATH.
Defined, §90-323.
Right to die natural death, §§90-320 to 90-323.
See DEATH.
Use as sole basis for determination of death, §90-323.

BRAKES.
Motorcycles, §20-124.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

BRAN.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

BRANCH BANKS.
See BANKS.

BRANDS AND MARKS.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.

BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd
Apples.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-189.1.
Cattle.
Livestock generally, §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK.
Cottonseed meal.
Bags to be branded with specified particulars, §106-69.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Registration of brands, §106-660, (a).
Application, §106-660, (a).
Distributor not required to register, §106-660, (b).
Fee, §106-660, (a).
Material changes, §106-660, (c).
Gold, §80-40.
Articles of gold plate, §80-42.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §80-44.
Greases.
Juggling mark prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Labels.
See LABELS.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Registration of brands by distributors, §106-92.7.
Liquid fuels.
Juggling trademark prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Lubricating oils.
Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling mark prohibited, §119-10.
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.

BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd
Lubricating oils—Cont'd
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Misdemeanors.
Gold and silver articles.
Violations of provisions, §80-44.
Secretary of state.
Duties as to, §147-36.
Silver, §80-41.
Articles of silver plate, §80-43.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §80-44.
Trademarks.
See TRADEMARKS.
Trees and timber.
Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TRADEMARKS.

BRASS.
Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

BRASS KNUCKLES.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Assault and battery.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Disorderly conduct.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

BREAD.
Weights and measures.
Loaf.
Defined, §81A-41.
Establishment of standard loaf, §81A-41.

BREAKING AND ENTERING.
Buildings, §14-54.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Executions.
When executing officer may break and enter premises, §15A-251.
Felonies.
Prevention of felonies.
All persons authorized to break open and enter house, §15-43.
Jails.
Intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
Search warrants.
Execution.
When executing officer may break and enter premises or vehicle, §15A-251.

BREATH TESTS.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

BRIBERY.
Athletic contests.
Acceptance of bribes by players, managers, etc., §14-374.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.
Elements of offense of bribery of players, managers, etc., §14-373.
General provisions.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Attempts to commit crime.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.2.
Banks.
Bank examiners.
Accepting bribes, §14-233.
Keeping or accepting bribe or gratuity.
Penalties, §53-124.
Directors or officers accepting fees or gifts.
Prohibited, §53-86.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner of banks or bank examiners.
Prohibited, §53-126.
Bids and bidding.
Acceptance of bribes by officers, §143-63.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Definitions.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.3.
Elections.
Officers of elections.
Accepting bribes.
Felony, §163-275.
General assembly.
Bribery of legislators, §14-219.
Legislative ethics act.
Code of legislative ethics, §120-86.
Horse show judges or officials.
Attempts at bribery to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of "bribe," §14-380.3.
Printing provisions of article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Protection of horse shows, §14-380.1.
Jury.
Bribery of jurors, §14-220.

BRIBERY—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Inspections.
Malfeasance or bribery of inspector, §106-549.26.
Offering bribes, §14-218.
Acceptance of bribe not required, §14-218.
Public officers and employees.
Bribery of officials, §14-217.
Public utiltiies.
Utilities commission.
Gifts to members, employees or staff, §62-327.
Vice-president of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

BRIDGES.
Arson.
Burning of certain bridges, §14-61.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Counties.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Fishing from bridges.
Regulation or prohibition, §153A-242.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Draws.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Environmental policy act.
Replacement program for bridges.
Applicability of act to replacement program, §136-76.1, (b).
Fishing.
Municipal corporations.
Fishing from bridges.
Power to prohibit or regulate, §160A-302.1.
Signs on bridges, §136-102.5.
Footways.
Maintenance of footways by department of transportation, §136-81.
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Load limits for bridges.
Determination of safe load-carrying capacity, §136-72.
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-72.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Monuments and memorials.
Historical commission.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-3.
Motor vehicles.
Speed.
Special speed limitation, §20-144.
Municipal corporations.
Fishing from bridges.
Power to prohibit or regulate, §160A-302.1.
Parks and recreation.
Toll bridges.
Private operation in public parks.
Prohibited, §100-16.
Penalties.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Load limits for bridges, §136-72.
Railroads.
Companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Replacement program.
Completion of program, §136-76.1, (a).
Environmental policies.
Applicability of act to bridge replacement program, §136-76.1, (b).
Initiation, §136-76.1, (a).
Removal of bridges not replaced, §136-76.1, (a).
Ships and shipping.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Signs.
Fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Toll bridges.
See TOLL BRIDGES.
Transportation department.
Maintenance of footways, §136-81.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuring bridges, §14-146.
Vessels.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.

BRIEFS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See APPEALS.

BROADCASTERS AND BROADCASTING.
Communications generally.
See COMMUNICATIONS.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Basis for holding in contempt, §5A-11, (b).
Defamation.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Radio and television.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.

BROKERS.
Cemetery brokers.
See CEMETERIES.
Corporations.
Stockbrokers.
Acting as stockbroker, §14-401.7.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Pawnbrokers.
See PAWNBROKERS.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Stockbrokers.
Acting as stockbroker, §14-401.7.

BRONZE.
Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

BROTHERS.
Incest.
Punishment for incest between certain near relatives, §14-178.

BROUGHTON HOSPITAL.
Employees.
Working hours, §95-28.
Incorporation and names of hospitals, §122-7.
Mentally disordered.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Names of hospitals, §122-7.

BROWN BAGGING ACT, §18B-301.

BRUCELLOSIS.
Livestock, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See LIVESTOCK.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY—Cont'd
Evidence.
Wills in Brunswick.
Records of wills, §8-27.
Wills.
Evidence.
Records of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.

BUCKET SHOP ACT.
Futures contracts.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gaming.
See GAMING.
Securities regulation.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.

BUCK SPRINGS.
Transportation department.
Maintenance of grounds at home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.

BUDGETS.
Accounts and accounting.
Director of the budget.
Records, §143-20.
Administration department.
Appropriations.
Emergency contingent fund, §143-19.
Information from departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Advisory budget commission.
Allotments.
Requisitions, §143-17.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Recommendations, §143-12.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-15.
Bids and bidding.
Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Chairman, §143-4.
Compensation, §143-4.
Composition, §143-4.
Director of the budget.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Estimates.
Commissioners of revenue, §143-25.
Expenses, §143-4.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission—Cont'd
Hearings.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Legislative fiscal research staff participation, §143-34.4.
Meetings, §143-4.
Members, §143-4.
Quorum, §143-4.
Recommendations.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Reports.
Budget report, §143-11.
State auditor.
Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.
State treasurer.
Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.
Survey of departments, §143-11.
Vacancies, §143-4.
Voting, §143-4.
Witnesses.
Generally, §143-21.
Agencies.
Examinations, §143-3.
Agriculture.
State farm operations commission.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.
Allotments.
Advisory budget commission.
Requisitions, §143-17.
Director of the budget.
Approval, §143-17.
Requisitions, §143-17.
State auditor.
Check for compliance with allotments, §143-17.
State treasurer.
Quarterly allotments to office, §143-17.
Appeals.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Applicability of provisions, §143-28.
Appropriations.
Administration department.
Emergency contingency fund, §143-19.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Recommendations, §143-12.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-15.
Allotments.
Records of allotments to be kept by director, §143-20.
Requisition for allotment, §143-17.
Article governs all departmental and agency appropriations, §143-16.
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Capital appropriations excepted, §143-18.
Budget report, §143-11.
Capital appropriations, §143-18.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Director of the budget.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Copies of reports and bills, §143-13.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-25.
Disbursements, §143-5.
Educational institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Expenditure of appropriations.
Wrongful expenditures.
Recovery, §143-32, (a).
Historic and archeological property, §143-31.2.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Maintenance appropriations.
Adequacy of revenues, §143-25.
Maintenance funds.
Itemized purposes, §143-23, (a).
State auditor and state treasury, §143-23.1.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Payment.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Printing of bills, §143-13.
Records, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-15.
Power of director, §143-25.
Reports.
Printing copies of budget report and bills, §143-13.
Rules and regulations, §143-5.
State highway fund, §143-28.1.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23, (a).
Certain transfers prohibited, §143-23, (b).
Atomic energy.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
Attorney general.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenses, §143-21.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
Bids and bidding.
Advisory budget commission.
Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Rules and regulations.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Director of the budget.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Disbursing officer.
Spending accordance with budget, §143-31.
Spending in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Cemeteries.
Commission.
Annual budget, §65-54.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Governor.
Duties of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Contempt.
Punishment for violation of rules before joint meetings, §143-14.
Contracts.
State departments and agencies, §143-34.2.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Criminal law and procedure.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
Definitions, §143-1.
Director of the budget.
Advisory budget commission.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Allotments.
Approval, §143-17.
Appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Copies of reports and bills, §143-13.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-25.
Requests for payment appropriations, §143-33.
Audits, §143-20.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Coordination of statistics, §143-3.5.
Furnishing information upon request to director, §143-9.
Health and welfare agencies.
Submission appropriation requests, §143-31.3.
Hearings.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Help for director, §143-19.
Historical and archeological properties.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Director of the budget—Cont'd
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Legislative expenditures.
Recommendations, §143-8.
Messenger, §143-11.
Payment.
Discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Payroll.
Submission to, §143-34.1.
Powers.
Delegation, §143-29.
Public lands.
Fund.
Administration, §146-73.
Approval of expenditures, §146-73.
Creation, §146-71.
Purposes, §146-72.
Records.
Keeping, §143-20.
Reports.
Budget report, §143-11.
Employees, §143-19.
State treasurer, §147-84.
Statistics.
Coordination, §143-3.5.
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Witnesses.
Generally, §143-21.
Disbursements, §143-3.
Rules and regulations, §143-5.
Disbursing officer.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spending in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Statements of officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Warrants for payment of money.
Compensation of help for director, §143-19.
Education.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Estimates.
Advisory budget commission.
Commissioners of revenue, §143-25.
Examinations.
Agencies, §143-3.
Officers, §143-3.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Expenditures.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Wrongful expenditures.
Recovery, §143-32, (a), (b).
Federal aid.
Expenditures and reports, §143-16.1.
Fiscal research division.
Advisory budget commission.
Staff participation, §143-34.4.
Forms.
Budget report, §143-11.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Functions.
Transfer, §143-3.1.
Funds.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spending in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Maintenance funds.
All funds for itemized purposes, §143-23, (a).
General assembly.
Appropriations.
Reduction, §143-15.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Expenditures.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Revenue bill, §143-12.
Governor.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
Dismissals from office, §143-34.
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Health.
District health department.
Dissolution of department.
Distribution of budgetary surplus, §130-14.1.
Hearings.
Advisory budget commission, §143-10.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Attendance at hearing, §143-10.
Director of the budget, §143-10.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Joint meetings.
Appeals, §143-14.
Procedure, §143-14.
Historical and archeological properties.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Historical commission.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Commission.
Preparation and submission of proposed budget for operation and maintenance of hospitals, §131-28.26.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Board of managers to file budget, §131-48, (b).
Housing authorities and projects.
System as part of city or county system, §157-4.2.
Improvements.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spending in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Capital improvements.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Information.
State departments and agencies.
Requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Inspections.
Advisory budget commission.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Director of the budget.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Judges.
Expenditures.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Legislative findings, §143-2.
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Bureau.
Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.
Local government budget and fiscal control act, §§159-7 to 159-41.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Milk and milk products.
Annual budget of milk commission, §106-266.11.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Preparation and submission of budget to governor, §115C-224.
Occupational safety and health.
Commissioner of labor to submit to general assembly, §95-150.
Officers.
Examinations, §143-3.
Payrolls.
Submission to director of budget, §143-34.1.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Violations of article, §§143-32, 143-34.
Photography and photostating.
Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Preparation of the budget.
Director to prepare proposed budget, §143-11.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Purposes, §143-2.
Records.
Appropriations.
Accounting records and audits, §143-20.
Audits, §143-20.
Recovery of wongful expenditures, §143-32, (a).
Reports.
Advisory budget commission.
Budget report, §143-11.
Appropriations.
Printing copies of budget report and bills, §143-13.
Copies of budget report, §143-13.
Director of the budget.
Budget report, §143-11.
Employees, §143-19.
Federal funds, §143-16.1.
Forms, §143-11.
Joint meetings of committees.
Consideration of report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Requirements.
Generally, §143-30.
Requisitions.
Allotments, §143-17.
Rules and regulations.
Appropriations, §143-5.
Disbursements, §143-5.
Sanitary districts.
Annual budget, §130-141, (a).
Operation under annual budget, §130-141, (a).
School budget and fiscal control act, §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Scope of provisions, §143-1.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Special education.
Annual analysis of budgets of departments of human resources and correction, §115C-143.
Departmental requests, §115C-144.
State aid.
Departments and agencies asking state aid.
Information from, §143-6.
State auditor.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.
Allotments.
Check for compliance with allotments, §143-17.
Authority, §147-58.
Information.
Furnishing upon request to director, §143-9.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments and agencies.
All state agencies under provisions of article, §143-28.
Information.
Requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Purpose of article, §143-33.
Requirements.
Generally, §143-30.
Statements.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
State treasurer.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.
Allotments.
Quarterly allotments to office, §143-17.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
Director of budget, §147-84.
Director of the budget, §147-84.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
Statistics.
Director of the budget.
Coordination by director, §143-3.5.
Streets and highways.
Funds.
State highway fund.
Appropriations, §143-28.1.
State primary, secondary, and urban road systems, §136-44.2.

BUDGETS—Cont'd
Subpoenas.
Issuance, §143-21.
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Taxation.
Borrowing money.
Consent of governor and council, §143-24.
Revenue bill.
Preparation, §143-12.
Transfers, §143-34.5.
Functions, §143-3.1.
University of North Carolina.
Duties of board of governors, §116-11.
Urban redevelopment.
Commission budgeting and accounting systems as part of municipality budgeting accounting systems, §160A-505.1.
Venue.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offending witnesses, §143-21.
Punishment for contempt at joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Punishment, §143-34.
Vouchers.
Payment.
Approval, §143-34.1.
Wages.
Closing of state institutions.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Submission of payrolls to director of budget, §143-34.1.
Warrants for payment of money.
Issuance, §143-3.2.
Witnesses.
Advisory budget commission.
Generally, §143-21.
Director of the budget.
Generally, §143-21.

BUGGERY.
Sodomy.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

BUGGING.
Electronic eavesdropping.
See SECRET LISTENING.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Acknowledgments.
Officers or stockholders, §47-94.
Collection agencies.
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §66-49.27.
Cooperative associations.
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Mortgages held by associations, §45-44.
Probate before stockholders in association, §47-9.
Officers.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer, §47-94.
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Probate before stockholders in association, §47-9.
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Small estates.
Transfer of ownership rights by presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Acknowledgment and registration by stockholder, §47-94.

BUILDING CODES.
Adoption, §143-138, (a).
Amendments, §143-138, (d).
Appeals.
Building code council.
Further appeals to courts, §143-141, (d).
Interpretations of code, §143-141, (b).
Method of appeal, §143-141, (a).
Variations of code, §143-141, (c).
Applicability of article, §143-143.
Appropriations.
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.20.
Board. See within this heading, "Code officials qualification board."
Boilers.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (c).

BUILDING CODES—Cont'd
Building code council.
Appeals.
Further appeals to courts, §143-141, (d).
Interpretations of code, §143-141, (b).
Method of appeal, §143-141, (a).
Variations of code, §143-141, (c).
Compensation, §143-136, (b).
Creation, §143-136, (a).
Duties.
Further duties of council, §143-142, (a), (b).
Enforcement agencies.
Recommending changes in enforcement procedures, §143-142, (b).
Expenses, §143-136, (b).
First meeting, §143-137, (a).
Fiscal affairs, §143-137, (d).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Certification, §143-139.1.
Meetings.
First meeting, §143-137, (a).
Regular meetings, §143-137, (b).
Membership, §143-136, (a).
Organization, §143-137, (a).
Per diem, §143-136, (b).
Recommending statutory changes, §143-142, (a).
Rules and regulations, §143-137, (a).
Staff, §143-137, (c).
Terms, §143-136, (a).
Certificates for occupancy.
Electric service, §143-139.2, (b).
Certification.
Manufactured buildings, structures or components, §143-139.1.
Code officials qualification board.
Appointments, §143-151.9, (b).
Appropriations, §143-151.20, (b).
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Actions under section, §143-151.17, (c).
Administration, §143-151.19.
Clerical and staff services, §143-151.19, (a).
Contents, §143-151.19, (d).
County electrical inspectors, §143-151.13, (e).
Duplicate certificates, §143-151.19, (e).
Examinations, §143-151.13, (a).
Fees, §143-151.16, (a).

BUILDING CODES—Cont'd
Code officials qualification board
—Cont'd
Certificates for code enforcement officials—Cont'd
Injunctions, §143-151.18.
Investigations, §143-151.17, (b).
Issuance, §143-151.13, (f).
Reissuance by board, §143-151.15.
Penalties, §143-151.18.
Performance levels, §143-151.13, (b).
Probationary or temporary certificates, §143-151.13, (d).
Records of names and addresses of officials, §143-151.19, (c).
Reissuance by board, §143-151.15.
Renewal, §143-151.16, (b).
When examination required, §143-151.16, (c).
Required, §143-151.13, (a).
Return of certificate to board, §143-151.15.
Rules and regulations.
Certified copies, §143-151.19, (b).
Suspension, revocation or refusal to grant.
Grounds, §143-151.17, (a).
Tenure, §143-151.13, (c).
Violations, §143-151.18.
Chairman, §143-151.11, (a).
Code enforcement.
Defined, §143-151.8, (a).
Comity, §143-151.14.
Compensation, §143-151.10.
Definitions, §143-151.8.
Donations.
Acceptance by board, §143-151.20, (a).
Duties, §143-151.12.
Established, §143-151.9, (a).
Expenses, §143-151.10.
Fees.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Schedule of fees, §143-151.16, (a).
Gifts.
Acceptance by board, §143-151.20, (a).
Grants.
Board may provide, §143-151.20, (b).
Local inspection departments.
Defined, §143-151.8, (a).

BUILDING CODES—Cont'd
Code officials qualification board
—Cont'd
Meetings, §143-151.11, (c).
Members, §143-151.9, (a).
Population.
Determination, §143-151.8, (b).
Powers, §143-151.12.
Reciprocity, §143-151.14.
Reports.
Submission, §143-151.11, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §143-151.12.
Salaries, §143-151.10.
Standards.
Generally, §143-151.13.
Terms, §143-151.9, (b).
Vacancies, §143-151.9, (c).
Vice chairman, §143-151.11, (b).
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Council. See within this heading, "Building code council."
Definitions.
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.8.
Distribution of code, §143-138, (g).
Electric service.
Certificates for occupancy, §143-139.2, (b).
Insulation requirements, §143-139.2, (a), (b).
Wiring of houses.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Elevators.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (d).
Energy utilization standards, §§143-151.26 to 143-151.36. See within this heading, "Insulation and energy utilization standards."
Enforcement.
Boilers, §143-139, (c).
Elevators, §143-139, (d).
General building regulations, §143-139, (b).
Procedural requirements, §143-139, (a).
Enforcement agencies.
Building code council.
Recommending changes in enforcement procedures, §143-142, (b).
Hearings.
Questions under building code, §143-140.

BUILDING CODES—Cont'd
Existing laws.
Effect of article upon existing laws, §§143-138, (f), 143-143.
Fees.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.16.
General building regulations.
Enforcement, §143-139, (b).
Hearings.
Enforcement agencies.
Questions under building code, §143-140.
Injunctions.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Violations, §143-151.18.
Inspections.
Architects, §143-151.33.
Contracts.
Provisions required, §143-151.34.
Energy and insulation inspectors, §143-151.32.
Engineers.
Inspections, §143-151.33.
Inspectors.
Inspections by inspection department or energy and insulation inspectors, §143-151.32.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Grounds, §143-151.35.
Local inspection departments.
Code officials qualification board.
Defined, §143-151.8, (a).
Penalties, §143-151.36.
Revocation of licenses.
Grounds, §143-151.35.
Sales contracts.
Provisions required, §143-151.34.
Violations.
Penalties, §143-151.36.
Insulation and energy utilization standards.
Contents of permits, §143-151.30.
Designation of local inspectors, §143-151.27.
Electric service, §143-139.2, (a), (b).
Electric wiring of houses, §143-143.2.
Enforcement, §143-139.2, (a).
Inspections.
Inspection department, §143-151.32.

BUILDING CODES—Cont'd
Insulation and energy utilization standards—Cont'd
Inspectors.
Designation of local inspectors, §143-151.27.
Permits, §143-151.29.
Training course, §143-151.28.
Legislative intent, §143-151.26.
Permits.
Contents, §143-151.30.
Persons entitled to permits, §143-151.31.
Required, §143-151.29.
Persons entitled to permits, §143-151.31.
Purpose of article, §143-151.26.
Training course for inspectors, §143-151.28.
Local building codes.
Effect of code upon, §143-138, (e).
Local inspection departments.
Code officials qualification board.
Defined, §143-151.8, (a).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Building code council.
Certification, §143-139.1.
Certification, §143-139.1.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.5.
See MOBILE HOMES AND TRAILER PARKS.
Penalties.
Code officials qualifications board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.18.
Violations, §143-138, (h).
Preparation, §143-138, (a).
Publication of code, §143-138, (g).
Reciprocity.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.14.
Records.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Names and addresses of all officials, §143-151.19.
Reports.
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.11.
Standards to be followed in adopting code, §143-138, (c).
Violations, §143-138, (h).

BUILDING LOTS.
Sales.
Applications.
Investigation by clerk, §39-30, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Deposits in lieu of bond, §39-30, (b).
Preservation as permanent record, §39-31.
Required, §39-30, (a).
Investigation by clerk, §39-30.
Liens.
Permits constitute lien, §39-30, (c).
Release, §39-30, (d).
Penalties.
Violation, §39-32.
Permits.
Application, §39-28.
Contents, §39-29.
Filing fee, §39-31.
Preservation, §39-31.
Cancellation, §39-30, (e).
Constitutes lien on lot, §39-30, (c).
Records.
Application.
Certificate, bond and order filed as permanent record, §39-31.
Violations.
Penalties, §39-32.

BUILDINGS.
Agricultural labor camps.
Construction of buildings, §130-166.10.
Arson.
Defined, §14-58.1.
General provisions, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Not covered by provisions.
Burning or attempting to burn, §14-67.1.
Public buildings.
Attempting to burn certain other buildings, §14-67.
Assembly.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Budgets.
Building and permanent improvement funds, §§143-31, 143-31.1.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Building contracts act.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-143.2.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Claim and delivery.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Code.
See BUILDING CODES.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107, (1).
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115D-58.11.
Counties.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Damages.
Rewards for information, §153A-446.
Defined, §153A-350.
Inspection departments, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTIES.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Planning and zoning.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Sites of county buildings, §153A-169.
Damages.
Dismantling.
Joint owner dismantling portion of building, §1-539.2.
Day-care facilities.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Demonstrations.
Assemblies or demonstrations of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Disorderly conduct.
Public buildings and facilities.
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
Eminent domain.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Felonies.
Breaking or entering buildings, §14-54.
Firearms.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.
Fires and fire protection.
Amusements.
Places of public amusement.
Doors in certain buildings to open outwardly, §69-10.
Requirements, §69-9.
Appeals to commissioner of insurance, §69-13.
Egress from buildings.
Doors in certain buildings to open outwardly, §69-10.
Enforcement of provisions, §69-13.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §§69-11, 69-12.
Requirements, §69-8.
Places of public amusement, §69-9.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §69-13.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §§69-11, 69-12.
Funds.
Building and permanent improvement funds, §§143-31, 143-31.1.
General assembly.
State legislative building.
Official name, §129-12.1.
Historic districts.
Certificate of appropriateness, §160A-397.
Changes.
Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-398.
Demolition of buildings within district.
Delay, §160A-399.
Hospital authorities.
Subject to building laws, ordinances and regulations, §131-100.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Plans to be approved, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for building, §131-28.15.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Housing authorities and projects.
Applicability of building laws, §157-13.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Housing authorities and projects—Cont'd
General provisions, §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Dismantling portion of building.
Damages, §1-539.2.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
Erection of buildings.
Authority of department of human resources to erect, §131-129.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
See NUISANCES.
Penalties.
Evacuation of public building.
Power of governor to order evacuation.
Wilful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
Ports authority.
Removal of buildings, §143B-458.
Projects.
Housing authorities and projects, §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Public buildings.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Contracts.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Public works.
General provisions, §§133-1 to 133-4.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Schools.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
State legislative building.
Designation, §129-12.1.
Official name, §129-12.1.
State prison.
Additional facilities.
Authorized, §148-37, (a).
Structural pest control.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
Subversion.
Use of public buildings, §14-11.
Transportation department.
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.
Trespass.
Injuring buildings, §14-159.
Public buildings and facilities.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in buildings, §14-132.1.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to buildings and facilities, §14-132.
Unit ownership, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Projects subject to building laws, §165-32.
Wildlife resources commission.
Transfer, §143-248.

BULK TRANSFERS.
Commercial code, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.

BURDEN OF PROOF.
Adoption.
Effect of final order, §48-28, (b).
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Contributory negligence, §1-139.

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Prejudice to defendant.
Burden of showing prejudice, §15A-1443, (a).
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Exemptions or exceptions, §90-113.1, (a).
Registration or order form, §90-113.1, (b).
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof upon sheriff or other officer, §14-239.
Livestock.
Public livestock markets.
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock.
Burden of proving health, §106-414.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice.
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals.
Content of biological residue, §106-549.82.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
Party claiming exemption from prohibition, §75-1.1, (d).
Negligence.
Contributory negligence, §1-139.
Ordinances, §160A-79, (c).
Presumptions.
See PRESUMPTIONS.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Proceedings instituted by commission, §62-75.
Securities regulation.
Exemptions.
Burden of proving exemption on person claiming it, §78A-18, (b).
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Contributory negligence, §143-299.1.

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Trade secrets.
Misappropriation, §66-155.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act.
Plaintiff's burden of proof, §36A-76.
Waters and watercourses.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Burden of proof in hearings, §143-215.15, (f).
Workers' compensation.
Person claiming exemption or forfeiture, §97-129.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion of claimant.
Burden of proof on employee, §97-6.1, (b).

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.

BUREAUS OF INFORMATION AND INDUSTRIAL AID.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Maintenance of one or more bureaus, §111-5.
Object of bureaus, §111-5.

BURGLAR ALARMS.
Alarms generally.
See ALARMS.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting.
License tax, §105-51.
Private protective services generally.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

BURGLARY.
Airplanes.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of aircraft, §14-56.
Boats.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of boats or other watercraft, §14-56.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Definition of "building," §14-54, (c).
Felony offenses, §14-54, (a).
Generally, §14-54.
Misdemeanor offenses, §14-54, (b).

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Capital punishment.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of burglary, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Coin-operated machines.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying machine, §14-56.2.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Definitions.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings, §14-54, (c).
First degree burglary, §14-51.
Second degree burglary, §14-51.
Dwelling houses.
Breaking out of dwelling house, §14-53.
Elements of offense, §14-53.
Explosives.
Use of explosives in burglary, §14-57.
First degree burglary.
Defined, §14-51.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
Implements of housebreaking.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
Insurance.
Burglary and theft insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Presumptions.
No presumption as to loss under burglary or theft policy, §58-31.2.
Mobile homes.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of trailers, §14-56.
Motor vehicles.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of vehicles, §14-56.
Paper currency machines.
Breaking into machine, §14-56.3.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
Punishment for burglary.
First degree burglary, §14-52.
Mandatory period of incarceration, §14-52.
Second degree burglary, §14-52.

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Railroad cars.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of cars, §14-56.
Second degree burglary.
Defined, §14-51.
Explosives used in burglary, §14-57.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
Sentencing.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
Trailers.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of trailers, §14-56.
Watercrafts.
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of boats or other watercraft, §14-56.
Weapons.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.

BURIAL.
Capital punishment.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Cemeteries.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
General provisions.
See CEMETERIES.
Confederate pensions.
County payment of burial expenses, §112-33.
State payment of burial expenses, §112-34.
Definitions.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection, §70-28.
Discrimination.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Carrying out burial arrangements prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Felonies.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection.
Certain prohibited acts, §70-40, (b).
Franchise tax.
Mutual burial associations, §105-121.1.

BURIAL—Cont'd
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Funeral service.
General provisions, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.29.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Inheritance tax.
Deduction of reasonable funeral and burial expenses, §105-9.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Livestock.
Hog cholera.
Burial of hogs and other livestock dying in transit, §106-319.
Burial of hogs dying natural death, §106-310.
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before issuing burial-transit permits, §130-202.1, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection.
Certain prohibited acts, §70-40, (a).
Mutual burial associations.
Life insurance, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See INSURANCE.
Racial minorities.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection.
Historical commission, §70-38.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption of funeral expenses, §105-164.13.
Skeletons.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection, §§70-26 to 70-40. See within this heading, "Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection."

BURIAL—Cont'd
Transportation department.
Maintenance and repair of ingress and egress to burial grounds.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Trust funds.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection.
Archaeological investigation of human skeletal remains.
Administrative inspection warrants, §70-31, (d).
Generally, §70-31, (a).
Report to chief archaeologist, §70-31, (b).
Where remains to be held subsequent to excavation.
Determination, §70-31, (c).
Chief archaeologist.
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34, (b).
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §§70-29, (d), 70-30, (d).
Taking charge of remains, §70-30, (c).
Transfer of skeletal remains to, §70-35, (c).
Citation of act.
Short title, §70-26.
Commercial biological supply houses.
Exceptions as to human skeletal remains acquired from, §70-39, (a).
Consultation with native American community, §70-32.
Consultation with persons other than native Americans, §70-33.
County medical examiners.
Determinations by, §70-30, (a) to (c).
Definitions, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Chief archaeologist.
Duties upon, §§70-29, (d), 70-30, (d).
Construction or agricultural activities.
Duties upon, §70-29, (b).

BURIAL—Cont'd
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection—Cont'd
Discovery of remains—Cont'd
County medical examiners.
Determinations upon, §70-30, (a) to (c).
Notification of authorities, §70-29, (a), (d).
Professional archaeologist.
Duties upon, §70-29, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §70-40, (a).
Disposition of skeletal remains, §70-35.
Exceptions to provisions, §70-39.
Felonies.
Certain prohibited acts felonies, §70-40, (b).
Financial responsibility, §70-36.
Historical commission.
Rules and regulations, §70-38.
Indians.
Consultation with native American community.
Agreements, §70-32, (c).
Generally, §70-32, (a), (b).
Disposition of skeletal remains, §70-35, (a).
Financial responsibility, §70-36, (b), (c).
Legislative findings, §70-27, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Certain prohibited acts misdemeanors, §70-40, (a).
Next of kin.
Agreement with, §70-33, (b).
Determination of identity.
Publication of notice for, §70-33, (a).
Disposition of skeletal remains.
Authority as to, §70-35, (b).
Professional archaeologist.
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §70-29, (c).
Prohibited acts, §70-37.
Purpose of provisions, §70-27, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Historical commission, §70-38.
Short title of act, §70-26.
Skeletal analysis.
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34.

BURIAL—Cont'd
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection —Cont'd
Skeletal analysis—Cont'd
Proposal to be submitted to chief archaeologist, §70-34, (c).
Skeletal analyst, §70-34, (a), (d).
Defined, §70-28.
Vandalism.
Felony, §70-40, (b).
Other provisions concerning, §70-37, (b).
Prohibited acts, §70-37, (a).
Workers' compensation.
Expenses of burial, §97-38.

BURKE COUNTY.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Evidence.
Grants in Burke.
Copies of grants.
Admission into evidence, §8-10.
Grants.
Copies of grants in Burke.
Admission into evidence, §8-10.

BUSES.
Age.
Drivers.
Age limits for public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.
Disorderly conduct at bus station, §14-275.1.
Franchise tax.
Street bus systems, §105-120.1, (a).
Corporation franchise tax.
Exemption, §105-120.1, (b).
Gasoline tax.
Public school transportation.
Exemption of gasoline used in, §105-449.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels used in buses in city transit system.
General provisions, §105-446.3.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Lights.
Additional lighting equipment required on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Motor carriers generally.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

BUSES—Cont'd
Penalties.
Activity buses for nonprofit purposes.
Violation of speed limit, §20-218.2.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Railroad grade crossings.
Stopping.
Required, §20-143.1, (a).
Registration.
Common carriers of passengers.
Fees, §20-87.
Plates.
Permanent plates for city buses, §20-84.1.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Speed limits.
Activity buses for nonprofit purposes, §20-218.2.
School buses, §20-218, (b).
Penalty for violation, §20-218, (c).
Stations.
Disorderly conduct at bus station, §14-275.1.
Stopping.
Railroad grade crossings.
Required, §20-143.1, (a).
Width, §20-116, (k).

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUSINESSES.
Assumed names.
Business under assumed name.
See ASSUMED NAMES.
Discrimination in business, §§75B-1 to 75B-7.
See DISCRIMINATION.
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, §160A-194.
Trusts.
See TRUST AND TRUSTEES.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
Bonds, surety.
Filing of copies with secretary of state, §66-97, (c).
Requirements, §66-96.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES —Cont'd
Contracts.
Provisions, §66-99, (b).
Voiding of contract.
Remedy of purchaser, §66-100, (a).
Written contracts required, §66-99, (a).
Damages.
Remedy of purchaser, §66-100, (b).
Definition of "business opportunity," §66-94.
Disclosure statement.
Contents, §66-95.
Filing with secretary of state, §66-97, (a).
Failure to file.
Misdemeanor, §66-97, (e).
Fee, §66-97, (a).
Uniform statements, §66-97, (d).
Required, §66-95.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §66-100, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Disclosure statement.
Failure to file with secretary of state, §66-97, (e).
Prohibited acts, §66-98.
Remedies of purchasers.
Additional nature of remedies, §66-100, (d).
Generally, §66-100, (a) to (c).
Service of process.
Appointment of secretary of state as attorney to receive process.
Seller to file consent, §66-97, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Remedies of purchaser, §66-100, (a) to (c).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-100, (d).
Unfair practices, §66-100, (e).

BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS.
Defined, §115C-568.
National guard.
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Private schools.
General provisions.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
Proprietary schools, §§115C-568 to 115C-578.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
Tuition assistance.
National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS —Cont'd
Vocational education.
See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

BUSINESS TRUSTS.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

BUSINESS UNDER ASSUMED NAME, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See ASSUMED NAMES.

BUTCHERS.
Meat and meat products.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

BUTTER.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

C

CABBAGE.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CABIN CAMPS.
Campgrounds.
License taxes, §105-61.1.
Tourist camps and homes.
General provisions.
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

CABLECARS.
Passenger tramways.
See TRAMWAYS.

CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISES.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.

C. A. DILLON SCHOOL.
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

CALDWELL COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CALENDARS.
Evidence.
Proof of dates.
Clerk's calendar may be used, §8-48.
Judicial department.
Superior court division.
Criminal trial sessions, §7A-49.3.
Time.
See TIME.

CALVES.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.

CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

CAMP BUTNER HOSPITAL.
Hospitals generally.
See HOSPITALS.
John Umstead hospital.
Acquisition of Camp Butner hospital authorized, §122-92.
Disposition of surplus real property, §122-93.

CAMPFIRES.
Fires and fire protection.
General provisions.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.

CAMPGROUNDS.
Cabin camps.
General provisions.
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.
License taxes.
City and town taxes, §105-61.1, (d).
Definitions, §105-61.1, (b), (c).
Generally, §105-61.1, (a).

CANALS.
Adverse possession.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Improvements.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Magistrates.
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done on canal.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.
Public lands.
Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.

CANCER.
Central cancer registry.
Functions, §130-186.19.
Information to be received, §130-186.19.
Reports.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130-186.19.
Clinic.
Authority to establish, §130-186.17.
Committee of North Carolina medical society.
Consultation with committee, §130-186.22.
Confidentiality.
Records of cancer, §130-186.21.
Control program.
Administration of program, §130-186.15.

CANCER—Cont'd
Control program—Cont'd
Authority to establish clinic, §130-186.17.
Committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.22.
Financial aid for diagnosis and treatment, §130-186.16.
Human resources department.
Duties of department, §130-186.23.
Incidence reporting of cancer.
Central cancer registry, §130-186.19.
Medical society.
Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.22.
Records.
Confidentiality of records, §130-186.21.
Reports.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-186.20.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130-186.18.
Secretary of human resources to make report, §130-186.24.
Rules and regulations, §130-186.15.
Diagnosis of cancer.
Financial aid for diagnosis, §130-186.16.
Human resources.
Control program.
Duties of department of human resources, §130-186.23.
Secretary of human resources.
Reports by secretary, §130-186.24.
Immunities.
Reporting of cancer, §130-186.20.
Indigent persons.
Financial aid for diagnosis and treatment, §130-186.16.
Medical society.
Committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.22.
Records.
Confidentiality of records, §130-186.21.
Reports.
Control program.
Secretary of human resources to make report, §130-186.24.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-186.20.

CANCER—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130-186.18.
Central cancer registry, §130-186.19.
Rules and regulations.
Control program, §130-186.15.
Treatment of cancer.
Financial aid for treatment, §130-186.16.

CANDY.
Manufacturers.
Reports.
Secretary of revenue may require, §66-20.
Taxation.
Products consigned to person other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Registration for payment of tax prerequisite to possession and sale, §66-19.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §66-22.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §66-22.
Reports.
Manufacturers.
Secretary of revenue may require, §66-20.
Sales.
Health and pure food laws.
Compliance required, §66-17.
Violators prohibited from collecting moneys resulting from sale, §66-21.
Taxation.
Consignment of products to person other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant.
Manufacturer to pay tax, §66-18.
Possession and sale.
Registration of manufacturer for payment of tax required, §66-19.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §66-22.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.

CANNABIS.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

CAPE FEAR RIVER.
Navigation and pilotage.
Bonds, surety.
Pilots, §76A-5, (e).
Commission.
Appointment of members, §76A-2.
Chairman.
Designation, §76A-2.
Composition, §76A-2.
Established, §76A-1.
Expenses, §76A-24.
Jurisdiction.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76A-5, (f).
Majority to constitute quorum, §76A-4.
Powers, §76A-1.
Quorum, §76A-4.
Rules and regulations, §76A-5, (a).
Terms of members, §76A-3.
Vacancies.
Filling, §76A-3.
Widows and orphans fund.
Dissolution, §76A-25.
Licenses.
Pilots. See within this subheading, "Pilots."
Misdemeanors.
Compulsory use of pilots.
Violations of provisions, §76A-16.
Pilots.
Age.
Apprentices, §76A-12.
Apprentices, §76A-12.
Association, §76A-13.
Payments to commission for expenses, §76A-24.
Bonds, surety, §76A-5, (e).
Compulsory use of pilots, §76A-16.
Exceptions, §76A-18.
Disciplinary measures, §76A-5, (d).
Docketing masters.
Not deemed pilots, §76A-14.
Examination, §76A-5, (b).
Licenses.
Classes, §76A-6.
Full license, §76A-6.
Limited license, §76A-6.
Renewal, §76A-5, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §76A-5, (d).
Term, §76A-5, (b).
Number of pilots, §76A-14.
Rates of pilotage, §76A-17.

CAPE FEAR RIVER—Cont'd
Navigation and pilotage—Cont'd
Pilots—Cont'd
Retirement, §76A-15.
Vessels not liable for pilotage, §76A-18.
Rates of pilotage, §76A-17.
Retirement of pilots, §76A-15.
Widows and orphans fund.
Dissolution, §76A-25.
Pilots.
Navigation and pilotage.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Navigation and pilotage."

CAPIAS.
Arrest in civil cases.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Bail and recognizance.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Costs.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Executions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Sundays.
Execution on Sundays, §103-3.

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.
Administration department.
Technical and professional services required, §129-43.
Allowances.
Per diem allowance, §129-45.
Appointment of members, §129-40.
Appropriations.
Expenses of authority, §129-46.
Architects.
Selection of architects, §129-42.2.
Chairman, §129-40.
Composition, §129-40.
Continuation of authority, §129-47.
Creation, §129-40.
Duration, §129-47.
Duties.
Generally, §129-42.
Engineers.
Selection fo engineers, §129-42.2.
Expenses, §129-46.
Funds.
Expenses of authority, §129-46.
Governor.
Ex officio member of authority, §129-40.
Per diem allowance, §129-45.

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY —Cont'd
Personnel, §129-44.
Planning.
Documents of North Carolina capital planning commission made available to authority, §129-41.
Powers.
Agency and institutional exercise of power, §129-42.1.
Generally, §129-42.
Professional services, §129-43.
Secretary.
Designation of secretary to authority, §129-40.
State departments and agencies.
Exercise of powers and duties of agency, §129-42.1.
State institutions.
Exercise of powers and duties of institution of state, §129-42.1.
Technical and professional services, §129-43.
Terms, §129-40.
Vice-chairman, §129-40.

CAPITAL GAINS.
Corporations generally.
See CORPORATIONS.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Corporate distributions.
When distributions realized from capital gains deemed income, §37-22, (c).
Taxation generally.
See TAXATION.

CAPITAL ISSUES LAW, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.

CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION.
Administration department.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Age.
Mitigating circumstances.
Age of defendant, §15A-2000, (f).
Aggravating circumstances.
Consideration by jury, §15A-2000, (b), (c).
Enumerated, §15A-2000, (e).
Appeals.
Automatic review of judgment and sentence, §15A-2000, (d).

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Direct appeal to supreme court.
Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27, (a).
New trial.
Notice of new trial, §15-193.
Prisoner taken to place of trial when new trial granted, §15-195.
Notice of appeals, §15-189.
Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Arson.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital punishment in commmission of arson, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Bail and recognizance.
Discretion of judge as to pretrial release, §15A-533, (c).
Burglary.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of burglary, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Burial.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Clerks of court.
Certificate of execution.
Filing, §15-192.
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Offenses punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Criminal law and procedure.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Dead bodies.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
District attorneys.
Argument for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
Duress.
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000, (f).

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd
Electrocution.
Abolished, §15-187.
Escape.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed for purpose of effecting escape, §15A-2000, (e).
Execution.
Certificate of execution, §15-192.
Designation of person or persons to execute sentence, §15-190.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Electrocution.
Abolished, §15-187.
Fee, §15-190.
Gas.
Manner of execution, §§15-187, 15-188.
Manner of execution, §§15-187, 15-188.
Pending sentences unaffected, §15-191.
Pending sentences unaffected, §15-191.
Place of execution, §15-188.
Supervision of execution, §15-190.
Time for execution, §15-194.
Who shall be present, §15-190.
Fees.
Execution fee, §15-190.
Gas.
Manner of execution, §§15-187, 15-188.
Guilty pleas, §15A-2001.
Homicide.
Murder.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Indictments.
Waiver.
Indictment may not be waived in capital case, §15A-642, (b).
Judges.
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
Judgments, §15-189.
Jury.
Alternate jurors in capital cases, §15A-1215, (b).
Arguments of counsel to jury.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
No limit as to number, §84-14.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Informing potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Instructions to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Peremptory challenges.
Number in capital cases, §15A-1217, (a).
Number in noncapital cases, §15A-1217, (b).
Questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Recommendation by jury as to sentence. See within this subheading, "Sentencing proceedings."
Selection of jurors in capital cases.
Selection one at a time, §15A-1214, (j).
Sentencing proceedings.
Generally, §15A-2000, (a).
Recommendation by jury as to sentence, §15A-2000, (b).
Findings in support of sentence of death, §15A-2000, (c).
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Sentencing upon, §15A-2002.
Kidnapping.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of kidnapping, §15A-2000, (e).
Mentally ill.
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000, (f).
Mitigating circumstances.
Consideration by jury, §15A-2000, (b), (c).
Enumerated, §15A-2000, (f).
Murder.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
New trial.
Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Prisoner taken to place of trial when new trial granted, §15-195.
Peace officers.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed against peace officer, §15A-2000, (e).
Penitentiary.
Place of execution, §15-188.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd
Penitentiary—Cont'd
Prisoner taken to penitentiary, §15-189.
Warden.
Presence at execution, §15-190.
Supervision of execution, §15-190.
Prisons and prisoners.
Aggravating circumstances.
Commission of capital felony by person lawfully incarcerated, §15A-2000, (e).
Rape.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital punishment in commission of rape, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Reprieve.
Notice, §§15-193, 15-194.
Robbery.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of robbery, §15A-2000, (e).
Sentencing, §15A-2002.
Aggravating circumstances.
Consideration by jury, §15A-2000, (b), (c).
Enumerated, §15A-2000, (e).
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Mitigating circumstances.
Consideration by jury, §15A-2000, (b), (c).
Enumerated, §15A-2000, (f).
Offenses punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Review of sentence.
Automatic review, §15A-2000, (d).
Separate sentencing proceeding.
Disability of trial judge.
Chief justice to designate judge to conduct proceedings, §15A-2003.
Generally, §15A-2000, (a).
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Recommendation by jury as to sentence, §15A-2000, (b).
Findings in support of sentence of death, §15A-2000, (c).
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Sentencing upon, §15A-2002.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd
Sexual offenses.
Rape.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Time.
Execution, §15-194.
Verdict.
Consequences of guilty verdict.
Argument to jury, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors, §15-176.3.
Instruction to jury, §15-176.4.
Witnesses.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed against witness, §15A-2000, (e).

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITATION TAX.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Elections.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote for failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Taxation generally.
See TAXATION.

CAPITOL SQUARE.
Dogs worrying squirrels, §14-396.
Public buildings and grounds.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

CARCASSES.
Equine carcasses.
Meat inspection.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
Horses.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
Meat and meat products.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

CARCASSES—Cont'd
Meat inspection.
Examination and inspection of carcasses, §106-549.18.
Application of article, §106-549.19.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27.
Misbranding information required, §106-549.21, (b).
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Marking, stamping, etc., carcass, §106-549.18.
Misbranding.
Meat inspection.
Information required, §106-549.21, (b).
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Condemnation of adulterated poultry, §106-549.53, (c).
Postmortem inspection of carcass, §106-549.53, (b).
Transportation department.
Removal of dead animals.
Powers of department, §136-18.

CARDINAL.
State bird, §145-2.

CARDINAL-FLOWER.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.
Sexual offenses.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

CARNIVALS AND CIRCUSES.
Amusements generally.
See AMUSEMENTS.
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Licenses.
Taxation, §§105-38, 105-39.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of carnivals and circuses, §160A-181.
Taxation.
License taxes, §§105-38, 105-39.

CARRIERS.
Actions.
Carriers right against prior carrier, §62-206.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Joinder of causes of action, §62-205.
Lost or damaged goods.
Generally, §§62-203, 62-204.
Baggage.
Careful handling required, §62-202.
Checks, §62-203, (d), (e).
Unclaimed baggage.
Sale, §§62-209, 62-209, (a).
Motor carriers of passengers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-209, (d).
Notice, §62-209, (a).
Record, §62-209, (c).
Bills of lading.
Issuance on receiving property for transportation in interstate commerce, §62-203, (a).
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Common carriers.
Prompt settlement, §62-208.
Commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Common carriers.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Prompt settlement, §62-208.
Defined, §62-3.
Ejection of passengers.
Passengers refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.
Free transportation.
Prohibited acts, §62-144, (b).
Exceptions, §62-144, (d).
Misdemeanors, §62-144, (c).
Utilities commission members, §62-144, (a).
Intoxicated persons.
Ticket may be refused, §62-150.
Long and short hauls.
Prohibited charges, §62-141, (a).
Authorization from commission, §62-141, (b).
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Rates.
Definitions, §62-152.1, (a).
Joint rate agreements, §62-152.1, (b), (c).
Antitrust laws.
Exemption of parties to agreements, §62-152.1, (h).

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Common carriers—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Joint rate agreements—Cont'd
Approval by commission, §62-152.1, (d), (e), (i).
Order terminating or modifying approval, §62-152.1, (f), (g).
Investigations by commission, §62-152.1, (f).
Motor common carriers, §62-146.
Uniform rates, §62-152.1, (b).
Confidentiality of information.
Disclosure of information as to shipments unlawful, §62-324, (a).
Exceptions, §62-324, (b).
Contract carriers.
Defined, §62-3.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Rates.
Motor contract carriers, §62-147.
Damages.
Limitation of liability.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Demurrage.
Motor carriers of passengers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-207, (c).
Prohibited charges, §62-207, (b).
Utilities commission.
Powers as to regulation, §62-207, (a).
Discrimination.
Connecting lines.
Discrimination between connecting lines prohibited, §62-210.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Drunkenness.
Ejection of intoxicated person, §62-151.
Ticket may be refused intoxicated person, §62-150.
Prohibited entry, §62-150.
Duty of carrier.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (1).
Escheat.
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209, (c).

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Evidence.
Actions by or against common or connecting carriers.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.
Explosives.
Regulation of shipment, §62-211.
Flammable substances.
Regulation of shipment, §62-211.
Franchise carriers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Freight.
Bills of lading.
Issuance, §62-203, (a).
Careful handling required, §62-202.
Lost or damaged goods and property.
Additional nature of provisions, §62-203, (g).
Causes of action may be united, §62-203, (f).
Claims.
Notice, §62-204.
Time for adjustment and payment, §62-203, (b).
Penalty for failure to adjust and pay claim during time, §62-203, (c).
Liability for, §62-203, (a), (c).
Limitation of actions, §62-204.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from provisions, §62-203, (h).
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Rates.
Charges to be at legal rates, §62-201.
Damages for failure or refusal to comply with provisions, §62-201.
Reasonable time for transportation, §62-200, (a), (b).
Motor carriers of passengers.
Provisions not applicable, §62-200, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Forfeiture, §62-200, (b).
Unclaimed freight.
Sale, §§62-209, 62-209, (a).
Live or perishable freight, §62-209, (b).
Motor carriers of passengers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-209, (d).
Notice, §62-209, (a).
Record, §62-209, (c).

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading.
Required to be in possession of transporters, §119-42.
Persons engaged in transporting subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Gasoline tax.
Reports, §105-447.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Interstate carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Joinder.
Claims between shippers and common carriers, §62-205.
Liability.
Contractual limitation of liability.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Liens, §25-7-307.
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
Limitation of actions.
Lost or damaged goods.
Claims for, §62-204.
Migrant farm workers.
Motor carriers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to place name on produce, §62-320.
Motor carriers.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Migrant farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Notice.
Lost or damaged goods.
Notice of claims, §62-204.
Unclaimed baggage or freight.
Sale, §62-209, (a).

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Passengers.
Ejection.
Passengers refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.
Penalties.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Failure by common carriers to settle promptly for, §62-208.
Failure to place name on produce, §62-320.
Lost or damaged goods.
Failure to adjust and pay claims within required period, §62-203, (c).
Ports railway commission.
Not required to be a common carrier, §143B-469.3.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Violations of article, §106-549.59, (b).
Produce.
Failure to place name on produce.
Penalty, §62-320.
Radioactive waste.
Safety regulations, §§20-161.7, (c), 62-281.
Radio common carriers, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Rates.
Common carriers.
Definitions, §62-152.1, (a).
Joint rate agreements, §62-152.1, (b), (c).
Antitrust laws.
Exemption of parties to agreements, §62-152.1, (h).
Approval by commission, §62-152.1, (d), (e), (i).
Order terminating or modifying approval, §62-152.1, (f), (g).
Investigations by commission, §62-152.1, (f).
Motor common carriers, §62-146.
Uniform rates, §62-152.1, (b).
Contract carriers.
Motor contract carriers, §62-147.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Freight.
Charges to be at legal rates, §62-201.
Damages for failure or refusal to comply with provisions, §62-201.
Joint rates.
Common carriers.
Joint rate agreements, §62-152.1.
Motor common carriers, §62-146.
Motor contract carriers, §62-147.
Railroads, §62-152.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Points connected by more than one route, §62-145.
Sales.
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Tickets.
Intoxicated persons.
Ticket may be refused, §62-150.
Redemption, §62-149.
Utilities commission.
Demurrage.
Powers as to regulation, §62-207, (a).
Flammable substances.
Regulation of shipment, §62-211.
Free transportation for members.
Common carriers to furnish, §62-144, (a).
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

CARROTS.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS.
See WEAPONS.

CARS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CARTRIDGES.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.
Inmates of charitable institutions.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms, §14-258.1, (a).
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

CARTWAYS.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CASH FLOW CARDS.
Financial transaction cards.
General provisions.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.

CASH REGISTERS.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting.
License tax, §105-51.

CASTRATION.
Malice.
What constitutes malicious castration, §14-28.
Without malice aforethought.
Castration or other maiming without malice aforethought, §14-29.

CASUALTY INSURANCE.
See INSURANCE.

CASWELL COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CATAWBA COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CATS.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.

CATTLE.
Brands and marks.
Livestock generally, §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK.
Diseases.
See LIVESTOCK.
Larceny, §14-81.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Signs.
Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Streets and highways.
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.

CATTLE TICK.
Livestock, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See LIVESTOCK.

CAVEAT TO WILL.
General provisions, §§31-32 to 31-37.
See WILLS.

CB RADIOS.
Special license plates, §20-81.6.

CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.
Consumer finance act.
Commissioner of banks, §53-187.
Health maintenance organizations.
Violations of provisions, §57B-21, (c), (d).
Injunctions.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Unauthorized act, §58-54.29.
Unfair trade practices.
See INSURANCE.
Orders.
See ORDERS.
Savings and loan associations, §54B-59, (a).
Judicial review, §54B-71.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (b).

CEMENT.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CEMETERIES.
Abandonment.
Advisory committee.
Compensation of members, §143B-128, (c).
Composition, §143B-128, (a).
Creation, §143B-128, (a).
Expenses, §143B-128, (c).
Officers, §143B-128, (e).
Terms of members, §143B-128, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-128, (d).
Historic preservation program, §121-8, (g).
Accounts and accounting.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Separate record of accounts to be kept, §65-8.
Advertising.
Perpetual care fund.
Requirements for advertising, §65-63.
Appropriations.
Rural cemeteries.
Appropriations by county commissioners for care, §65-2.
Archives and history.
Historic preservation program.
Abandoned cemeteries, §121-8, (g).
Bonds, surety.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Clerk of superior court.
Official bond liable for funds, §65-11.
Budgets.
Commission.
Annual budget, §65-54.
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Change of control of cemetery company.
Application, §65-59.
Filing fee, §65-59.
Change of name, §65-17.
Land holdings authorized, §65-16.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Names.
Change of name, §65-17.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Cemetery associations or corporations—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Meetings of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations.
Amendment of charter.
Required vote, §65-17.1.
Calling of meeting, §65-17.1.
Notice, §65-17.1.
Quorum, §65-17.1.
Records, §65-60.
Cemetery brokers.
Defined, §65-48.
Licenses.
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Cemetery commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Cemetery management organizations.
Defined, §65-48.
Licenses.
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Cemetery sales organizations.
Defined, §65-48.
Licenses.
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Columbarium.
Defined, §65-48.
Commission.
Budget.
Annual budget, §65-54.
Composition, §65-50.
Defined, §65-48.
Established, §65-49.
Fees, §65-54.
Injunctions.
Power to bring action for, §65-53.
Investigations, §65-53.
Meetings.
Notice, §65-51.
Regular meetings, §65-52.
Special meetings, §65-52.
Notice.
Meetings, §65-51.
Number of members, §65-50.
Office.
Principal office, §65-51.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Officers.
Election, §65-50.
Powers, §65-53.
Qualifications of members, §65-50.
Quorum, §65-50.
Removal of members, §65-50.
Rules and regulations, §65-49.
Powers of commission generally, §65-53.
Selection of members, §65-50.
Confederate cemetery.
Labor for care of cemetery.
Department of correction to furnish, §65-4.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Contracts.
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Conveyances, §65-69, (b), (c).
Corporations.
Cemetery associations or corporations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1. See within this heading, "Cemetery associations or corporations."
Counties.
Cemeteries for inmates of county homes.
County commissioners may establish, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
Damages.
Parent and child.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Decedents' estates.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds for cemetery lots executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Defacing or desecrating grave sites.
Applicability of provisions, §14-148, (b).
Plowing over or covering up graves, §14-149, (b).
Archaeologists.
Applicability of provisions, §§14-148, 14-149.
Plowing over or covering up graves.
Felony, §14-149, (a).
Prohibited, §14-148, (a).
Violation constitutes misdemeanor, §14-148, (c).
Definitions.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §65-36.1.
North Carolina cemetery act, §65-48.
Discrimination.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Disinterment and reinterment.
General provisions, §65-13. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Eminent domain.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot.
Authorized, §28A-19-10.
Fees.
Change of control of cemetery company.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-59.
Commission, §65-54.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-55, (c).
Sale of preneed grave space, etc., §65-58, (c).
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-57, (c).
Felonies.
Defacing or desecrating grave sites.
Plowing over or covering up graves, §14-149.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Fraternal orders and societies.
Exemptions from North Carolina cemetery act, §65-47, (b).
Funds.
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Trust funds for care of cemeteries. See within this heading, "Trust funds for care of cemeteries."
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Banking department.
Definition of "department," §65-36.1.
Enforcement of provisions, §65-36.7.
Definitions, §65-36.1.
Deposits.
Exceptions to provisions, §65-36.2, (d).
Generally, §65-36.2, (a), (b).
Payment of funds by financial institution, §65-36.2, (c).
Refund, §65-36.3.
Within thirty days of receipt, §65-36.4.
Enforcement of provisions, §65-36.7.
Licenses.
Applications, §65-36.5, (a).
Books and records of licensees, §65-36.6.
Fee, §65-36.5, (b).
Issuance, §65-36.5, (b).
Required, §65-36.5, (a).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §65-36.8.
Preneed burial contracts.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Forms, §65-36.2, (e).
Licenses.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Licenses."
Service charge, §65-36.5, (c).
Records.
Licensee's books and records, §65-36.6.
Refund of deposit, §65-36.3.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §65-36.8.
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Grave space.
Defined, §65-48.
Injunctions.
Commission.
Power to bring action for, §65-53.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Investigations.
Commission.
Powers and duties, §65-53.
Investments.
Corporate trustees, §65-60.1, (e).
Trust funds for care of cemeteries, §65-10.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies, §§65-55, 65-56.
Application, §65-55, (b).
Action by commission on, §65-55, (d), (e).
Filing fee, §65-55, (c).
Defined, §65-48.
Denial of license, §65-55, (e).
Existing companies.
Grant of license to, §65-56.
Investigation of applicant, §65-55, (c).
Notice.
Granting of license, §65-55, (f).
Required, §65-55, (a).
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Funeral and burial trust funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Renewal license.
Application, §65-67.
Assignment or transfer prohibited, §65-68.
Sale of preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.
Application, §65-58, (b).
Filing fee, §65-58, (c).
Fees, §65-58, (c).
Judicial review of orders or decisions of commission.
Applicability of certain provisions, §65-58, (f).
Notice.
Grant of license, §65-58, (e).
Refusal of license, §65-58, (d).
Required, §65-58, (a).
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
Application, §65-57, (b).
Action by commission on, §65-57, (e) to (g).
Filing fee, §65-57, (c).
Investigation of applicant, §65-57, (d).

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers —Cont'd
Notice.
Denial of application, §65-57, (f).
Granting of application, §65-57, (g).
Required, §65-57, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §65-57, (h).
Mausoleums.
Defined, §65-48.
Sale of space before construction.
Time for construction, §65-70, (a).
Failure to complete in time, §65-70, (e).
Trust account, §65-70, (b), (c).
Bond in lieu of payment to, §65-70, (f).
Withdrawal of funds from, §65-70, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Contributions to trust funds or escrow accounts.
Failure to make, §65-71, (b).
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §14-148, (c).
Discrimination.
Violation of provisions as to burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (b).
Perpetual care fund.
Failure to make required contributions, §65-71, (b).
Sale of personal property or services.
Trust account.
Deposits in.
Failure to make, §65-66, (j).
Violations of North Carolina cemetery act, §65-71, (a).
Municipal corporations,
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Change of name, §65-17.
North Carolina cemetery act.
Cemetery commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Citation of act.
Short title, §65-46.
Definitions, §65-48.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
North Carolina cemetery act—Cont'd
General provisions, §§65-46 to 65-73.
Licenses.
Generally. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Scope of act, §65-47, (a).
Exceptions, §65-47, (b), (c).
Title of act.
Short title, §65-46.
Notice.
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Nonprofit corporations.
Meetings of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations, §65-17.1.
Commission.
Meetings, §65-51.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies.
Denial of license, §65-55, (e).
Granting of license, §65-55, (f).
Sale of preneed grave space, etc.
Granting of license, §65-58, (e).
Refusal of license, §65-58, (d).
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
Denial of license, §65-57, (f).
Granting of license, §65-57, (g).
Removal of graves, §65-13, (b).
Parent and child.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Penalties.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Violations of provisions, §65-36.8.
Perpetual care fund.
Advertising.
Requirements for advertising of perpetual care fund, §65-63.
Corporate trustee.
Designation, §65-61.
Financial reports, §65-65.
Deposits, §§65-61, 65-64.
Conversion to private cemetery, §65-64, (b).
Initial deposit, §65-64, (c).
Investment of amounts deposited, §65-64, (e).
Items subject to, §65-64, (d).

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Perpetual care fund—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Special endowments, §65-64, (f).
Time for, §65-64, (a).
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to make required contributions, §65-71, (b).
Reports.
Financial reports, §65-65.
Required trust fund, §65-61.
Withdrawal or transfer of portion of fund.
Consent of commission required, §65-61.
Plowing over or covering up graves.
Prohibited, §14-149.
Preneed burial contracts. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Racial minorities.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Real property.
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Land holdings authorized, §65-16.
Conveyances, §65-69, (b), (c).
Deeds for cemetery lots.
Validation of certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.
Minimum acreage, §65-69, (a).
Exceptions, §65-69, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Power to take possession of and continue use of certain lands as cemetery, §65-37.
Records, §65-60.
Corporate trustees, §65-60.1, (c).
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Licensee's books and records, §65-36.6.
Removal of graves.
Certificate.
Filing after removal, §65-13, (c).
Fee, §65-13, (c).
Rules and regulations concerning, §65-13, (e).
Eminent domain.
Power not granted, §65-13, (h).
Expenses, §65-13, (d).

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Removal of graves—Cont'd
Notice, §65-13, (b).
Reinterment site.
Duties as to, §65-13, (f).
Supervision of county commissioners, §65-13, (g).
Who may disinter, move and reinter, §65-13, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Commission, §65-49.
Powers of commission generally, §65-53.
Rural cemeteries.
Abandoned cemeteries.
Boards of trustees, §65-3.
County commissioners to have control, §65-3.
List, §65-1.
Appropriations for care, §65-2.
County commissioners.
Appropriations for care, §65-2.
Control of abandoned cemeteries, §65-3.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Sale of personal property or services.
Applicability of provisions, §65-66, (a).
Cancellation of contract by purchaser, §65-66, (m).
Examination of business by commission, §65-66, (h).
Exemptions from provisions, §65-66, (k).
Interest.
Prepayments, §65-66, (f).
Policy of state, §65-66, (a).
Reports, §65-66, (b).
Failure to make.
Penalty, §65-66, (l).
Requirements of contracts, §65-66, (b) to (e).
Trust account.
Deposit of proceeds, §65-66, (b).
Bond in lieu of, §65-66, (g).
Failure to make, §65-66, (j).
Waiver of provisions.
Prohibited, §65-66, (i).
Sanitary districts.
Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130-128.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Property taxes.
Exemption of burial property, §105-278.2.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Exemption from taxation, §65-12.
Tombstones.
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
Transportation department.
Maintenance and repair of ingress and egress to public or church cemeteries.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Trespass.
Defacing or descrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Accounts and accounting.
Separate record of accounts to be kept, §§65-8, 65-9.
Perpetuity, §65-9.
Amount, §65-7.
Clerk of superior court.
Bonds, surety.
Official bond liable for funds, §65-11.
Commission, §65-11.
Money deposited with, §65-7.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Investment of funds, §65-10.
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Taxation.
Exemption, §65-12.
Trusts and trustees.
Corporate trustees.
Application for approval, §65-60.1, (b).
Defined, §65-60.1, (a).
Investments, §65-60.1, (e).
Records, §65-60.1, (c).
Removal of trustee.
Action for, §65-60.1, (d).
Perpetual care fund.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Validation.
Deeds for cemetery lots.
Certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.

CENSUS.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9.
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
Population figures based on United States federal census of 1970, §114-37.
Municipal corporations.
Electoral districts.
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Special education.
Annual census of children with special needs, §115C-110, (j).
Streets and highways.
Traffic census.
Established, §136-18.
Taxation.
Population, §105-264.
Transportation department.
Traffic census established.
Powers of department, §136-18.

CENTENNIALS.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee.
Compensation of members, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Members, §143B-86.
Powers and duties, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Selection of members, §143B-86.

CENTER LINES.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.
Schools for the deaf generally, §§115C-123 to 115C-126.1.
See DEAF PERSONS.

CENTRAL ORPHANAGE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Appropriations.
Board of trustees.
Control of appropriations, §115C-136.
Board of audit.
Board of trustees.
Selection of board of audit, §115C-136.
Salaries, §115C-136.
Board of directors.
Composition, §115C-135.
Management of orphanage, §115C-135.
Officers, §115C-135.

CENTRAL ORPHANAGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Rules and regulations for reception and discharge of children, §115C-138.
Board of trustees.
Appropriations.
Control of appropriations, §115C-136.
Board of audit.
Selection of board of audit, §115C-136.
Terms of members, §115C-136.
Treasurer.
Board to select, §115C-136.
Bonds, surety.
Treasurer, §115C-136.
Commitment to orphanage, §115C-138.
Control over orphans.
Consent of next of kin, §115C-138.
Creation, §115C-134.
Education of orphans, §115C-137.
Management of orphanage.
Board of directors, §115C-135.
Powers, §115C-134.
Property, §115C-134.
Rules and regulations.
Reception and discharge of children, §115C-138.
Salaries.
Treasurer and board of audit, §115C-136.
Training of orphans, §115C-137.
Treasurer.
Board of trustees.
Board to select, §115C-136.
Salary, §115C-136.
Surety bond, §115C-136.

CENTRAL PIEDMONT COMMUNITY COLLEGE.
Community college act.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Counties.
Financial support of institution.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-60, (a).

CENTRAL PIEDMONT COMMUNITY COLLEGE—Cont'd
Financial support.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-60, (a).
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
Real property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).

CENTRAL PRISON.
See STATE PRISON.

CEREBRAL PALSY.
Hospitals.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CERTIFICATES OF MARRIAGE.
See MARRIAGE.

CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY.
Motor carriers.
Certificate or permit.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Public transportation authorities.
Power to issue, §160A-579.
Public utilities.
Applications.
Fees, §62-300, (a).
Definition of "certificate," §62-3.
Generating facilities.
Certificates for construction.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Radio common carriers.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Required, §62-110.
Exceptions, §62-110.
Radio common carriers.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Taxicabs, §20-87.

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CERTIFIED CHECKS.
Checks generally.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code, §25-3-411.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Age.
Minimum age, §93-2.
Assistants.
Certification not required, §93-9.
Assumed names.
Business under assumed name.
Partnerships engaged in practice of certified public accountancy.
Exemption from provisions, §66-68, (e).
Board of examiners.
Appointment of members, §93-12.
Change of name, §93-12.
Compensation of members, §93-12.
Composition, §93-12.
Definition of "board," §93-1, (a).
Disciplinary action, §93-12.
Duties, §93-12.
Employees, §93-12.
Number of members, §93-12.
Officers, §93-12.
Powers, §93-12.
Qualifications of members, §93-12.
Records, §93-12.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §93-12.
Rules and regulations, §93-12.
Terms of members, §93-12.
Certificates of qualification.
Assistants need not be certified, §93-9.
Issuance.
Powers and duties of board, §93-12.
Reciprocity, §93-10.
Required, §§93-3 to 93-6.
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary action by board, §93-12.
Cooperations.
Use of title "certified public accountant," §93-5.
Corporations.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Public practice of accountancy.
Prohibited, §93-8.
Definitions, §93-1, (a).
Disciplinary action.
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Education.
Continuing education.
Powers of board of examiners as to, §93-12.
Qualifications of applicants for examination, §93-12.
Examinations.
Powers and duties of board as to, §93-12.
Qualifications of applicants, §93-12.
New requirements.
Effect, §93-12.1.
Fees.
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Fiduciaries.
Employment and compensation.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
License taxes.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §93-13.
Nonresidents.
Certificates of qualification.
Persons certified in other states, §93-10.
Partnerships.
Use of title "certified public accountant," §93-4.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §93-13.
Practice of law.
Prohibited, §93-1, (b).
Professional corporations.
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public accountants.
Defined, §93-1, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Accountancy provisions not applicable to, §93-11.
Public practice of accountancy.
Cooperations.
Prohibited, §93-8.
Defined, §93-1, (a).
Prohibited practice, §93-6.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd
Qualifications, §93-2.
Certificates of qualification. See within this heading, "Certificates of qualification."
Reciprocity.
Certification, §93-10.
Records.
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Registration.
Accountants already practicing, §93-7.
Required, §93-6.
Rules for registration.
Board to formulate, §93-12.
Reports.
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §93-12.
Rules and regulations.
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Rules of professional conduct.
Power of board to adopt, §93-12.
Saving clause.
Registration of accounts already practicing, §93-7.
Titles.
Misleading titles.
Prohibited, §93-6.
Use of titles.
Associations, §93-4.
Cooperations, §93-5.
Firms, §93-4.
Individuals, §93-3.
Partnerships, §93-4.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §93-13.

CERTIORARI.
Appeals, §1-269.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 21.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety, §1-269.
Court of appeals.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Issuance as substitute for appeal, §1-269.
Jurisdiction.
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).

CERTIORARI—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 19.
Supreme court.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).

CESTUI QUE TRUST.
Transfer of trusteeship, §33-49.1.

CHAIN STORES.
Licenses.
Taxation, §105-98.

CHALLENGES.
Elections.
Challenge of voters.
See ELECTIONS.
Peremptory challenges, §§9-19 to 9-21.
See JURY.

CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE.
Securities regulation.
Exempt securities, §78A-16.

CHANCROID.
Venereal diseases.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CHANGE OF NAME.
Elections.
Registration of voters.
Change of voter's name, §163-69.1, (a).
Report, §163-69.1, (b).
Hospital authorities, §131-93.1.
Hospitals.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.2.
Minors.
Procedure, §101-2.
Persons.
Certificate, §101-5.
Effect, §101-6.
General assembly.
General but not private law, §101-1.
Minors, §101-2.
One change only, §101-6.
Order.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
Petition, §101-2.
Contents, §101-3.
Filing, §101-2.

CHANGE OF NAME—Cont'd
Persons—Cont'd
Petition—Cont'd
Proof of good character accompany, §101-4.
Recordation, §§101-5, 101-7.
Widow.
Resumption of maiden name, §101-8.
Petitions.
Persons, §§101-2 to 101-4.
Special proceedings, §§101-1 to 101-8.
See NAMES.

CHANGE OF VENUE.
Affidavits.
Application for removal, §1-85.
Conflicts of interest.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Costs.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Criminal law and procedure.
Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.
Depositions.
Removal for fair trial.
Taking after cause directed to be removed, §1-87, (b).
Divorce, §1-83.
Fair trial.
Removal for fair trial, §1-84.
Affidavits, §1-85.
Order for removal, §1-85.
Subsequent proceedings, §1-87, (b).
Transcript of record, §1-87, (a).
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Grounds, §1-83.
Incompetent adults, §35-1.9.
Judges.
Interest as party or counsel, §1-83.
Removal for fair trial, §1-84.
Affidavits, §1-85.
Order for removal, §1-85.
Subsequent proceedings, §1-87, (b).
Transcript of record, §1-87, (a).
Subpoenas.
Removal for fair trial.
Issuance after cause directed to be removed, §1-87, (b).
Transcripts.
Removal for fair trial, §1-87, (a).

CHANGE OF VENUE—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Convenience of witnesses, §1-83.

CHANNEL BASS.
State saltwater fish, §145-6.

CHAPEL HILL TELEPHONE COMPANY.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Public utilities generally.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Eligibility for benefits, §135-5.2.
Telephone companies generally.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

CHAPELS.
Churches.
See CHURCHES.

CHAPLAINS.
Clergymen.
See CLERGYMEN.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment of clinical chaplains, §148-10.1.

CHARCOAL.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CHARGE OF COURT.
Instructions.
Rules of civil procedure.
See JURY.

CHARGES.
See RATES AND CHARGES.

CHARITABLE TRUSTS, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

CHARITIES.
Accounts and accounting.
Solicitation licensure.
Funds accounting, §131C-14, (b).
Alcoholic beverages.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (b).
Amusements.
License taxes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Appropriations.
Additional to receipts, §143-27.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Auctions and auctioneers.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Bonds, surety.
Solicitation licensure, §131C-10.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Common law.
Defense of charitable immunity.
Abolished, §1-539.9.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Establishment and operation by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Contracts.
Solicitation licensure.
Written contracts, §131C-14, (a).
Controlled substances.
Furnishing substances to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Corporations.
Exemptions from business corporation act, §55-3, (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Debts and claims.
Funds of deceased inmates of charitable institutions.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Deeds.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Defenses.
Charitable immunity.
Defense abolished, §1-539.9.
Definitions.
Solicitation, §131C-3.
Telephones.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephone, §14-401.12, (b).
Embezzlement.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Treasurers of charitable organizations, §14-93.
Examinations.
Solicitation licensure.
Exemptions from prosecution, §131C-20.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Solicitation licensure—Cont'd
Power to compel examination, §131C-19.
Fees.
Solicitation.
Application for licensure, §131C-9, (a), (b).
Firearms.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Franchise tax.
Exemptions, §105-125.
Fraternal orders.
Exemption of charitable associations from provisions, §58-291.
Gift tax.
Exemptions, §105-188, (h).
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.
Council to be nonpartisan and nonprofit, §143-283.8.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Determination of charity patients, §131-25.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Human resources department.
Secretary.
Investigations of solicitation licensure, §131C-18.
Immunities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Income tax.
Corporations.
See INCOME TAX.
Estates and trusts.
Deductions.
Amounts paid or permanently set aside for charity, §105-161, (d).
Exempt trusts, §105-161, (f).

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Inheritance tax.
Property passing to charitable organizations.
Exemption, §105-3.
Injunctions.
Solicitation licensure, §131A-21.
Inmates of charitable institutions.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Intangible personal property.
Taxation.
Exempted institutions, §105-212.
Investigations.
Solicitation licensure.
Duty of secretary of human resources to investigate, §131C-18.
Licenses.
Solicitation. See within this heading, "Solicitation."
Misdemeanors.
Solicitation licensure, §131C-22.
Telephones.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephones, §14-401.12, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Notice.
Solicitation licensure.
Denial of revocation of license.
Notice requirements, §131C-11, (b).
Poisons.
Furnishing poison to inmates of charitable institution, §14-258.1, (a).
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Real property.
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
Records.
Solicitation licensure.
Fiscal records, §131C-13.
Rules and regulations.
Solicitation licensure.
Rule-making authority, §131C-12.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
Secretary of human resources.
Solicitation licensure.
Investigations.
Duty of secretary to investigate, §131C-18.
Securities regulation.
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitation.
Definitions.
Charitable, §131C-3.
Charitable sales promotion, §131C-3.
Commission, §131C-3.
Contribution, §131C-3.
Department, §131C-3.
Fund-raising expenses, §131C-3.
Person, §131C-3.
Professional fund-raising council, §131C-3.
Professional solicitor, §131C-3.
Secretary, §131C-3.
Total support and revenue, §131C-3.
Fees.
Application for licensure, §131C-9, (a), (b).
Licenses.
Accounting of funds, §131C-14, (b).
Application for charitable solicitation licensure.
Bond required, §131C-10.
Contents of application, §131C-7, (a).
Change in information, §131C-7, (b).
Fees, §131C-9, (a), (b).
Filing, §131C-4, (b).
Professional fund-raising council, §131C-8, (b).
Professional solicitor, §131C-8, (a), (b).

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Solicitation—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Bond required of applicant, §131C-10.
Citation of act, §131C-1.
Contracts.
Written contracts, §131C-14, (a).
Denial of license, §§131C-4, (c), 131C-11, (a).
Notice of intent to deny, §131C-11, (b).
Disclosure of information, §131C-16.
Prescribed form, §131C-16.
Examinations.
Exemptions from prosecution, §131C-20.
Power to compel examination, §131C-19.
Exemptions from licensing provisions, §131C-5, (a) to (f).
Fiscal records, §131C-13.
Injunctive relief, §131C-21.
Investigations.
Duty of secretary of human resources to investigate, §131C-18.
Misdemeanor offenses, §131C-22.
Professional fund-raising council, §131C-6.
Professional solicitor, §131C-6.
Prohibited acts, §131C-17.
Reciprocal agreements, §131C-15.
Required, §131C-4, (a).
Revocation of license, §131C-11, (a).
Notice of intent to revoke, §131C-11, (b).
Rule-making authority, §131C-12.
Short title, §131C-1.
Social services commission.
Rule-making authority, §131C-12.
States.
Reciprocal agreements, §131C-15.
Title of article, §131C-1.
United States.
Reciprocal agreements, §131C-15.
Unlawful acts, §131C-17.
Professional fund-raising council.
Contents of application for license, §131C-8, (a), (b).
Defined, §131C-3.
Licensure required, §131C-6.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Solicitation—Cont'd
Professional solicitor.
Contents of application for license, §131C-8, (a), (b).
Defined, §131C-3.
Licensure required, §131C-6.
Purpose of chapter, §131C-2.
Standards.
Establishment and enforcement of basic standards, §131C-2.
Surety bond.
Application for licensure, §131C-10.
State debt.
Educational and charitable institutions.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
State of North Carolina.
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
States.
Solicitation licensure.
Reciprocal agreements, §131C-15.
Taxation.
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Intangible personal property.
Exempted institutions, §105-212.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Telephones.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephone.
Definitions, §14-401.12, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-401.12.
Section construed, §14-401.12, (c).
Treasurers.
Embezzlement by treasurers of charitable organizations, §14-93.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trust, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
United States.
Solicitation licensure.
Reciprocal agreements, §131C-15.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Weapons.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).

CHARLES B. AYCOCK MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

CHARTERS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Corporate charters, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CHATHAM COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See Counties.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CHATTEL MORTGAGES.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust generally.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Probate and registration.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Tobacco.
Leaf tobacco sold in auction.
Effective period for lien, §44-69.

CHEATS.
False pretenses and cheats.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

CHECKS.
Agents.
Sale of checks. See within this heading, "Sale of checks."

CHECKS—Cont'd
Appeals.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Audits.
Sale of checks.
Commissioner may audit licensees, §53-204.
Bad checks.
See BAD CHECKS.
Banks.
Exchange.
Payable in exchange, §53-71.
Exemptions.
Checks in payment of obligations due state or federal government, §53-73.
False certification of check.
Penalty, §53-131.
Fees on remittances covering checks.
Prohibited, §53-70.
Payable in exchange, §53-71.
Exemptions.
Checks in payment of obligations due state and federal government, §53-73.
Remittances covering checks.
Fees not to be charged, §53-70.
Sale of checks.
General provisions, §§53-192 to 53-208. See within this heading, "Sale of checks."
Bonds, surety.
Sale of checks. See within this heading, "Sale of checks."
Certified checks.
Commercial code, §25-3-411.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
Purchases to be paid for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-802.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Costs.
Returned check.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Definitions.
Sale of checks, §53-193.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Employment security.
Uncertified check in payment of contribution.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
False pretenses and cheats.
Worthless check, draft or order, §14-107.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, etc., §14-106.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Fees.
Remittances covering checks.
Banks and trust companies not to charge fees, §53-70.
Returned checks.
Collection of processing fee, §25-3-512.
Sale of checks.
Licenses, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
Fiduciaries.
Checks drawn payable to third persons, §32-6.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Forgery, §14-119.
Hearings.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Licenses.
Sale of checks. See within this heading, "Sale of checks."
Misdemeanors.
Sale of checks.
Violations of provisions, §53-208.
Motor vehicles.
Bad check in payment of fee or tax.
Penalty, §20-178.
Notice.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Postdating, §25-3-114.
Remedies.
Returned checks, §6-21.3.
Returned check.
Collection of processing fee, §25-3-512.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Returned check—Cont'd
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Sale of checks.
Agents, §53-203.
Exempt agents need not be listed, §53-205.
Lists of agents.
Annual lists, §53-204.
Exempt agents need not be listed, §53-205.
Appeals.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Audits.
Commissioner may audit licensees, §53-204.
Bonds, surety.
Additional bonds.
Commissioner may require, §53-199, (a).
Cancellation of bonds, §53-198.
Deposits in lieu of bonds, §53-199, (b).
Generally, §53-198.
Citation of act.
Short title, §53-192.
Commissioner of banks.
Audit of licensees, §53-204.
Definition of "commissioner," §53-193.
Investigation of licensed applicants, §53-200.
Licenses.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Licenses."
Revocation of licenses, §§53-206, 53-207.
Definitions, §53-193.
Exemptions from provisions, §§53-194, 53-195.
Fees.
Licenses, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
Hearings.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Licenses.
Appeals.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Sale of checks—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Applications.
Contents, §53-196.
Form, §53-196.
Investigation fee to accompany, §53-197.
Lists of locations to accompany, §53-198.
Bonds, surety. See within this subheading, "Bonds, surety."
Denial.
Appeal, §53-206.
Hearing, §53-206.
Notice, §53-206.
Exemptions from provisions, §§53-194, 53-195.
Fees, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
Hearings.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Investigation of applicants, §53-200.
Fee, §53-197.
Issuance, §53-200.
Net worth of licensees.
Minimum net worth, §53-201.
Required, §53-194.
Revocation.
Appeal, §53-206.
Grounds, §53-207.
Hearing, §53-206.
Notice, §53-206.
Locations of business.
Lists of locations.
Annual lists, §53-204.
Application for license, §53-198.
More than one location authorized, §53-203.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §53-208.
Net worth of licensees.
Minimum net worth, §53-201.
Notice.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Payment by check, §25-2-511, (3).
Savings and loan associations.
Exemptions from provisions, §53-195.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Sale of checks—Cont'd
Statements.
Annual financial statements by licensees, §53-204.
Title of act.
Short title, §53-192.
United States.
Exemption from provisions, §53-195.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §53-208.
Separate offenses, §53-208.
Simulation.
Prohibited, §75-35.
Taxation.
Bad checks in payment.
Penalty, §105-236.
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes.
Acceptance of checks, §105-357, (b).
Bad checks.
Penalty, §105-357, (b).
Tobacco warehouses.
Purchases of leaf tobacco to be paid for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
Trusts and trustees.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees.
Checks drawn upon trust account.
Duty to inquire as to breach of trust, §32-11.

CHEESE.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

CHEMICALS.
Hazardous substances control, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Water and air resources.
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).

CHEMICAL TEST FOR INTOXICATION, §20-139.1.

CHEMIST.
State chemist.
See STATE CHEMIST.

CHEROKEE INDIANS.
Amusements.
Licenses.
Taxation.
Exception as to Cherokee Indian reservation, §105-37.1, (c).
Contracts.
Statute of frauds, §22-3.
Evidence.
Maps of Cherokee lands.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
Maps of Cherokee lands.
Evidence.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
National park system.
Jurisdiction over lands.
Inapplicable to lands held in trust, §104-33.
Robeson county.
Provision inapplicable to certain lands of Indians, §71A-2.
Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption of sales on Cherokee Indian reservation, §105-164.13.
Statute of frauds.
Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §22-3.

CHERRIES.
Fruit.
See FRUIT.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CHERRY BOMBS.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.

CHERRY HOSPITAL.
Employees.
Working hours, §95-28.
Hospitals generally.
See HOSPITALS.
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Mentally disordered.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CHERRY HOSPITAL—Cont'd
Mentally disordered—Cont'd
Incorporation and names of hospitals, §122-7.
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Names of hospitals, §122-7.

CHICKENS.
Eggs.
See EGGS.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.

CHIEF JUSTICE.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.

CHILD ABDUCTION.
See KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.

CHILD ABUSE.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Public schools.
Duty to report, §115C-400.

CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS.
Inspections.
Licensing of institutions, §131D-5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131D-5, (c).
Licenses.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §131D-5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131D-5, (c).
Validity of licenses granted, §131D-5, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Licensing of institutions, §131D-5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131D-5, (c).

CHILD CUSTODY.
Abducting child from another state.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Court may decline jurisdiction, §50A-8, (a).
Actions for custody of minor children, §50-13.1.

CHILD CUSTODY—Cont'd
Babies.
Separating child under six months old from custodial parent, §14-320.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Construction of provisions, §50A-1.
Copies.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Certified copies of custody decree, §50A-17.
Costs.
Jurisdiction.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Custody orders.
Emergency orders, §50A-25.
Transporting child outside state.
Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Definitions.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §50A-2.
Depositions.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Taking depositions in another state, §50A-18.
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Divorce.
Actions for custody of minor children, §50-13.1.
Hearings.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Opportunity to be heard, §50A-4.
Inconvenient forum.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §50A-7.
Jurisdiction.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §§50A-1 to 50A-25. See within this heading, "Uniform child custody jurisdiction act."

CHILD CUSTODY—Cont'd
Kidnapping.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Wrongfully taken child from another state.
Court may decline jurisdiction, §50A-8, (a).
Notice.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §50A-4.
Service of notice, §50A-5.
Orders. See within this heading, "Custody orders."
Parties.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Additional parties, §50A-10.
Appearance of parties and child, §50A-11.
Pleadings.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states.
Examination of pleadings, §50A-6, (b).
Registry.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states.
Court to consult registry, §50A-6, (b).
Res judicata.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Res judicata effect of custody decree, §50A-12.
Service of process.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Service of notice, §50A-5.
Six month old child.
Separating child from custodial parent, §14-320.
Stay of proceedings.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states.
When court to stay proceedings, §50A-6, (c).
Termination of parental rights.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

CHILD CUSTODY—Cont'd
Transporting child outside state.
Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Abduction of child from another state.
Jurisdiction declined, §50A-8, (a).
Appearances.
Parties and child, §50A-11.
Assistance to courts in other states, §50A-20.
Child custody registry.
Court to consult, §50A-6, (b).
Communication with court of another state.
Exchange of information, §50A-7, (d).
Construction of provisions, §50A-1.
Contestants.
Defined, §50A-2.
Copies.
Certified copies of decree, §50A-17.
Custody decrees.
Defined, §50A-2.
Custody determination.
Defined, §50A-2.
Custody proceeding.
Defined, §50A-2.
Decrees.
Binding force and res judicata.
Effect, §50A-12.
Certified copies, §50A-17.
Custody decree.
Defined, §50A-2.
Defined, §50A-2.
Initial decrees.
Defined, §50A-2.
Modification decrees.
Defined, §50A-2.
Other states.
Enforcement, §50A-15, (a).
Filing and enforcement, §50A-15.
Modification, §§50A-8, (b), 50A-14.
Recognition, §50A-13.
Registry, §50A-16.
Violations, §50A-15, (b).
Definitions, §50A-2.
Depositions.
Taking testimony in another state, §50A-18.

CHILD CUSTODY—Cont'd
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act—Cont'd
Dismissal of proceedings.
Court may charge petitioner with expenses, §50A-8, (c).
Court to inform court found to be more appropriate forum, §50A-7, (h).
Finding of inconvenient forum, §50A-7, (e).
Divorce.
Court may decline jurisdiction where custody determination incidental to divorce action, §50A-7, (f).
Documents.
Preservation for use in other states, §50A-21.
Emergency orders, §50A-25.
Evidence.
Order to produce evidence, §50A-19.
Expenses.
Court may require parties to pay, §50A-7, (g).
Hearings.
In another state, §50A-19.
Opportunity to be heard, §50A-4.
Home states.
Defined, §50A-2.
Inconvenient forum, §50A-7, (a).
Court's own motion, §50A-7, (b).
Court to consider interest of child, §50A-7, (c).
Dismissal of proceedings upon finding, §50A-7, (e).
Filing of communications received from other state, §50A-7, (i).
Information under oath submitted to court, §50A-9.
Initial decrees.
Defined, §50A-2.
International application, §50A-23.
Joinder of additional parties, §50A-10.
Modification decrees.
Defined, §50A-2.
Other states, §§50A-8, (b), 50A-14.
Notice, §50A-4.
Service of notice, §50A-5.
Oaths.
Informations under oath to be submitted to court, §50A-9.
Orders.
Emergency orders, §50A-25.

CHILD CUSTODY—Cont'd
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act—Cont'd
Parties.
Additional parties, §50A-10.
Appearance, §50A-11.
Person acting as parent.
Defined, §50A-2.
Physical custody.
Defined, §50A-2.
Physical presence in state.
Not prerequisite for jurisdiction, §50A-3, (c).
Not sufficient to confer jurisdiction, §50A-3, (b).
Pleadings.
Examination by court, §50A-6, (b).
Proceedings.
Custody proceedings.
Defined, §50A-2.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states, §50A-6, (a).
Purpose of chapter, §50A-1.
Records.
Request for court records of another state, §50A-22.
Registry.
Out-of-state custody decrees.
Maintenance by clerk, §50A-16.
Res judicata.
Custody decree, §50A-12.
Service of process.
Notice, §50A-5.
Short title of chapter, §50A-24.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states, §50A-6.
Stay of proceedings.
Simultaneous proceedings in other states, §50A-6, (c).
Taking testimony in another state, §50A-18.
When court to have jurisdiction, §50A-3, (a).
Witnesses.
Taking testimony in another state, §50A-18.
Wrongful conduct.
Jurisdiction declined, §50A-8, (a).
Witnesses.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Taking testimony in another state, §50A-15.

CHILD DAY CARE LICENSING COMMISSION.
Administration department.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.

CHILD LABOR.
Actors or performers.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (g).
Alcoholic beverages.
ABC permit holders.
Restrictions on employment of minors by, §95-25.5, (j).
Hazardous occupations.
Prohibited, §95-25.5, (b).
Hours worked.
Restrictions, §95-25.5, (c), (e).
Labor generally.
See LABOR.
Limitation of actions.
Wage and hour act.
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty.
Assessment of penalties, §95-25.23, (d).
Models.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (g).
Outdoor dramas.
Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (h).
Penalties.
Wage and hour act.
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23.
Wage and hour act.
Actors or performers.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (g).
Alcoholic beverages.
Restrictions on employment of minors by holders of ABC permits, §95-25.5, (j).
Employment certificates, §95-25.5, (a).
Exemptions, §§95-25.5, (g) to (k), 95-25.14, (a).
Fair labor standards act.
Persons and establishments subject to.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (k).
Hours worked.
Restrictions, §95-25.5, (b), (e).

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Wage and hour act—Cont'd
Minors fourteen and fifteen years old.
Hours of work.
Restrictions on, §95-25.5, (c).
Minors twelve and thirteen years of age.
Newspaper distribution, §95-25.5, (d).
Minors under age of eighteen.
Employment certificates, §95-25.5, (a).
Hazardous occupations.
Prohibited, §95-25.5, (b).
Minors under sixteen years of age.
Employment by parents.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (i).
Hours of labor.
Restrictions, §95-25.5, (e).
Models.
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (g).
Outdoor dramas.
Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (h).
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23, (a).
Action to recover, §95-25.23, (b).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.23, (d).
Payments of sums collected into general fund, §95-25.23, (c).
Waiver of provisions for minors over twelve years of age.
Power of commissioner, §95-25.5, (f).

CHILD MOLESTATION.
Statutory rape.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.

CHILD PLACEMENT COMPACT, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.

CHILDREN.
Abandonment.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction.
General provisions.
See KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Administration department.
Child day care licensing commission.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Aid to families with dependent children.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Alimony.
See ALIMONY.
Bastardy, §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Child and family services interagency committees, §§143B-426.2 to 143B-426.7.
See MINORS.
Child-caring institutions.
See CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS.
Child custody.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Child labor.
See CHILD LABOR.
Child placement compact.
See MINORS.
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Control of children.
See MINORS.
Custody.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Day-care facilities, §§110-85 to 110-104.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Deaf persons.
Schools for the deaf.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Delinquency prevention and youth services.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
District courts.
Juvenile services, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.6.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Education.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Emancipation.
See JUVENILE CODE.
General provisions.
See MINORS.

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Governor's advocacy council on children and youth, §§143B-414 to 143B-416.
See MINORS.
Health.
Immunization law, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.
Hospitals.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Illegitimacy, §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Immunization law, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.
Interstate compact on placement of children.
See MINORS.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Juvenile services.
District courts, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.6.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General provisions.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Labor.
See CHILD LABOR.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Minors.
See MINORS.
Molestation of child, §§14-27.7, 14-202.1.
Neglect.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115C-134 to 115C-138.
See CENTRAL ORPHANAGE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Parent and child.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Pederasty.
Taking indecent liberties with children.
Elements of offense, §14-202.1.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Schools for the deaf.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Support and maintenance.
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Termination of parental rights.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §§50A-1 to 50A-25.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Uniform gifts to minors act.
See MINORS.
Welfare.
See MINORS.
Youth councils, §§143B-385 to 143B-388.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
Youth development.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
General provisions.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

CHILD SUPPORT.
Abandonment.
Wilful neglect or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.
Absent parents.
Location of parents, §110-139.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreements of support.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Force and effect of agreements, §110-132, (a).
Show cause orders, §110-132, (b).

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Administration of program, §110-128.
Agreements of support.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Force and effect of agreements, §110-132, (a).
Show cause orders, §110-132, (b).
Responsible parents.
Enforceability of agreement, §110-133.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Modification of agreements, §110-133.
Aid to families with dependent children.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Assignments.
Public assistance.
Acceptance of assistance constitutes assignment of support rights to state or county, §110-137.
Wages, §110-136.1.
Clerks of court.
Duty of judicial officials to assist in obtaining support, §110-138.1.
Commission of offense of failure to support child.
When offense deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Confidentiality of information.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Location of absent parents, §110-139.
Conflicting provisions.
Conformity with federal requirements, §110-140.
Counties.
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Duty of county to obtain support, §110-138.
County commissioners.
Action by designated representatives, §110-130.
Notification to department of cessation of program, §110-141.
Court orders.
Defined, §110-129.

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Definitions.
Court order, §110-129.
Dependent child, §110-129.
Designated representative, §110-129.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Disposable earnings defined, §110-136, (a).
Program, §110-129.
Responsible parent, §110-129.
Dependent children.
Defined, §110-129.
Designated representatives.
Action by representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
Defined, §110-129.
Responsible parents.
Duty of county to obtain support, §110-138.
District attorneys.
Duty to assist in enforcing support, §110-138.1.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.1.
Confidentiality of information, §15-155.3.
Criminal offenses.
Indictments, §15-155.2, (b).
Disclosure of information by district attorney or agent, §15-155.3.
Investigations, §15-155.2, (a).
Mentally ill.
Affidavit for commitment, §15-155.2, (c).
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Effectuation of intent of article, §110-141.
Employers and employees.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
Establishment of program, §110-128.
Failure to support child.
Clerks of court.
Duty to assist in obtaining support, §110-138.1.
Judicial officials.
Duty to assist in obtaining support, §110-138.1.

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Failure to support child—Cont'd
When offense deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Federal aid.
Conformity with federal requirements, §110-140.
Fees.
Filing of affirmations, acknowledgments, agreements and orders, §110-134.
Files.
Support files not to be released, §110-139.
Waiver of privilege, §110-121.
Garnishment.
Continuing wage garnishment proceedings.
Method for instituting, §110-136, (b), (b1).
Time period for responding to pleadings, §110-136, (b1).
Verification of petition and statement, §110-136, (b1).
Wage garnishment order.
Definition of disposable earnings, §110-136, (a).
Disposable earnings defined, §110-136, (a).
Dissolution of order, §110-136, (c).
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
Modifying order, §110-136, (c).
Review for modification and dissolution, §110-136, (c).
Time period for responding to pleadings, §110-136, (b).
Verification of motion and statement, §110-136, (b).
Husband-wife privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
Illegitimacy.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Indictments.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Criminal offenses, §15-155.2, (b).

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Information respecting nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information, §110-131, (a).
Failure to cooperate.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §110-131, (b).
Penalty for failure to cooperate, §110-131, (b).
Refusal to cooperate, §110-131, (a).
Declaration of ineligibility for public assistance, §110-131, (a).
Needs of remaining family members, §110-131, (c).
In loco parentis.
Liability of persons or institutions standing in loco parentis, §50-13.4, (b).
Intent of article.
Effectuation of intent, §110-141.
Investigations.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Action on, §15-155.2, (a).
Judicial officials.
Duty to assist in obtaining support, §110-138.1.
Liability.
Persons or institutions standing in loco parentis, §50-13.4, (b).
Location of absent parents, §110-139.
Confidentiality of information, §110-139.
Waiver of privilege, §110-121.
Magistrates.
Duty to assist in enforcing support, §110-138.1.
Mentally ill.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Mentally ill mother.
Affidavit for commitment, §15-155.2, (c).

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent, §110-131, (a).
Declaration of ineligibility for public assistance, §110-131, (a).
Needs of remaining family members, §110-131, (c).
Failure to cooperate, §110-131, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §110-131, (b).
Penalty for failure to cooperate, §110-131, (b).
Willful nonsupport by supporting spouse, §14-322.
Notice.
County commissiones.
Notification to department of cessation of programs, §110-141.
Orders.
Definition of court order, §110-129.
Show cause orders.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreement to support, §110-132, (b).
Filing fees, §110-134.
Wage garnishment order, §110-136.
See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Paternity.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreement to support.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Force and effect of agreement, §110-132, (a).
Show cause orders, §110-132, (b).
Penalties.
Nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent.
Failure to cooperate, §110-131, (b).
Physician-patient privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
Pleadings.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Time for responding to pleadings, §110-136, (b1).
Program.
Administration of program, §110-128.
Defined, §110-129.

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
Program—Cont'd
Establishment of program, §110-128.
Public assistance.
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Debt to state created, §110-135.
Nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent, §110-131.
Purposes of article, §110-128.
Records.
Location of absent parents.
Confidentiality of information, §110-139.
Waiver of privilege, §110-121.
Responsible parents.
Agreements of support.
Enforceability of agreement, §110-133.
Filing fees, §110-134.
Modification of agreements, §110-133.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting nonsupporting parent, §110-131, (a).
Declaration of ineligibility for public assistance, §110-131, (a).
Needs of remaining family, §110-131, (c).
Failure to cooperate, §110-131, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §110-131, (b).
Penalty for failure to cooperate, §110-131, (b).
Defined, §110-129.
Designated representatives.
Duty of county to obtain support, §110-138.
Location of absent parents, §110-139.
Show cause orders.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreements to support, §110-132, (b).
Filing fees, §110-134.
State debt.
Creating debt to state, §110-135.

CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd
State of North Carolina.
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Support and maintenance.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Supporting spouse.
Willful nonsupport, §14-322.
Third parties.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
Wages.
Assignment of wages for child support, §110-136.1.
Garnishment, §110-136. See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Waiver.
Confidentialty of information.
Records regarding location of absent parents.
Waiver of privilege, §110-121.
Welfare.
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Debt to state created, §110-135.
Nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent, §110-131.

CHILD WELFARE.
See MINORS.

CHIROPODISTS.
Podiatrists.
See PODIATRISTS.

CHIROPRACTORS.
Advertisements.
Unethical advertising as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Board of examiners.
Appointment of members, §§90-139, (a), 90-140.
Composition, §90-139, (a).

CHIROPRACTORS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Creation, §90-139, (a).
Expenditures, §90-156.
Expenses of members, §90-156.
Meetings, §90-144.
Number of members, §90-139, (a).
Officers.
Election, §90-141.
Qualifications of members, §90-139, (a).
Quorum, §90-141.
Records, §90-148.
Removal of members, §90-139, (c).
Rules and regulations, §90-142.
Terms of members, §§90-139, (b), 90-140.
Corporations.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definition of chiropractic, §90-143.
Discipline.
Grounds, §90-154, (b).
Powers of board of examiners, §90-154, (a).
Diseases.
Control of contagious and infectious diseases.
Chiropractors subject to state and municipal regulations as to, §90-157.
Drugs.
Addiction or severe dependency.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Prescriptions.
Prohibited, §90-151.
Drunkenness.
Addiction or severe dependency upon alcohol.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Education.
Requirements for licensure, §90-143.
Fees.
Licenses.
Application fee, §90-149.
Renewal, §90-155.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-157.1.
Health care excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance.
Health care excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.

CHIROPRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Denial.
Disciplinary powers of board of examiners, §90-154, (a).
Grounds, §90-154, (b).
Educational requirements, §90-143.
Fees.
Application fee, §90-149.
Renewal, §90-155.
Issuance, §90-145.
Privileges of licensees, §90-151.
Qualifications, §90-143.
Reciprocity, §§90-143.1, 90-146.
Renewal, §90-155.
Fees, §90-155.
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary powers of board of examiners, §90-154, (a).
Grounds, §90-154, (b).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Unlicensed practice.
Misdemeanor, §90-147.
Malpractice.
Insurance.
Health excess liability fund.
See INSURANCE.
Medical malpractice, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MALPRACTICE.
Misdemeanors.
Unlicensed practice, §90-147.
North Carolina chiropractic association.
Meetings, §90-144.
Physical therapists.
Use of physical therapy modalities by chiropractors not restricted, §90-270.39.
Professional corporations.
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §§90-143, 90-143.1, 90-146.
Records.
Board of examiners, §90-148.
Rules and regulations.
Board of examiners, §90-142.
Witnesses.
Expert witnesses, §90-157.2.

CHOLERA.
Hog cholera.
See LIVESTOCK.

CHOSES IN ACTION.
Actions.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Agriculture.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Executions.
Execution sales.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
Larceny, §14-75.

CHOWAN COLLEGE.
Community college act.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Motor vehicles, §116-62.1.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.
Clergymen.
General provisions.
See CLERGYMEN.
Communications between practitioner and communicant.
Competency of Christian science practitioner as witness, §8-53.2.
Witnesses.
Communications between practitioner and communicant.
Competency of Christian science practitioner as witness, §8-53.2.

CHRISTMAS DAY.
Banks.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

CHRISTMAS GREENS.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

CHURCHES.
Arson.
Burning of churches, §14-62.

CHURCHES—Cont'd
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
Religious organizations and societies.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
Roads.
Petitions.
Laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
Special proceedings.
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance of church road, §136-68.
Schools.
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
Streets and highways.
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuring churches, §14-144.

CIDER.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Required accounts of warehouse sales, §106-456.
Agricultural products.
Promotion of use and sale.
Exclusion of tobacco from article, §106-550.
Assessments.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco. See within this heading, "Promotion of sale and use of tobacco."
Auctions and auctioneers.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Liens.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Checks.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
Purchases to be paid for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Leaf tobacco sales. See within this heading, "Leaf tobacco sales."
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Monthly report to commissioner, §106-467.
Dealers in scrap tobacco, §§106-466 to 106-470. See within this heading, "Scrap tobacco dealers."
Evidence.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Publishing names of warehouses failing to report sales.
Certificate as evidence, §106-460.
Fire insurance.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Required fire insurance and extended coverage, §106-465.
Labels.
Tobacco seed.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
Landlord and tenant.
Lien on crops.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Larceny.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Accounts of warehouse sales required, §106-456.
Baskets.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Bulletin.
Records published in bulletin, §106-458.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Monthly reports to commissioner, §106-457.
Penalty for failure to report sales, §106-459.
Publishing name of warehouses failing to report sales, §106-460.
Records to be kept, §106-458.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Leaf tobacco sales—Cont'd
Evidence.
Publishing names of warehouses failing to report sales.
Certificate as evidence, §106-460.
Misdemeanors.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
Nested tobacco, §106-461.
Overhung tobacco, §106-461.
Penalties.
Sales reports, §106-459.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
Price fixing.
Prohibited, §106-465.
Prohibited sale under name other than that of true owner, §106-462.
Records.
Commissioner to keep record, §106-458.
Publication in bulletin, §106-458.
Reports.
Monthly reports to commissioner, §106-457.
Penalty for failure to report sales, §106-459.
Publishing names of warehouses failing to report sales, §106-460.
Results classified, §106-457.
Sale under name other than that of true owner prohibited, §106-462.
Shingled tobacco, §106-461.
Tobacco boards of trade.
Fire insurance and extended coverage required, §106-465.
Membership, §106-465.
Organization, §106-465.
Price fixing prohibited, §106-465.
Rules and regulations, §106-465.
Trucks.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Violations made misdemeanors, §106-464.
Weights and measures.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Scrap tobacco dealers, §§106-466 to 106-470. See within this heading, "Scrap tobacco dealers."
Liens.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Marketing cards.
Lien on crops.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Minors.
Selling cigarettes to minors, §14-313.
Misdemeanors.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-464.
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-469.
Motor vehicles.
Trucks hauling lead tobacco in barrels or hogsheads.
Restrictions, §20-120.
Museums.
Establishment, §143-431.
Location of museums, §143-432.
Purposes, §143-431.
Notice.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
1961 referendum.
Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
Oaths.
Tobacco weighers, §106-453.
Penalties.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Monthly reports to commissioner.
Failure to report sales, §106-459.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-464.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
Proprietor to render bill of charges, §106-454.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-469.
Price fixing.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Applicability of article.
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
Assessments.
Alternate method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
Collection of assessments, §106-568.26.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
Custody and use of funds, §106-568.26.
Dissatisfaction with assessments.
Right of dissatisfied farmers, §106-568.28.
Time for demanding refund, §106-568.28.
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Filing and publication of statement, §106-568.31.
Levy of assessment for 1959, 1960 and 1961 authorized, §106-568.32.
Maximum levy after 1979, §106-568.36.
Method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
Referendum generally. See within this subheading, "Referendum."
Refunds.
Time for demanding refund, §106-568.28.
Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-568.28.
Time for demanding refund, §106-568.28.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Filing and publication of financial statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
1959 assessment.
Levy authorized, §106-568.32.
1960 assessment.
Levy authorized, §106-568.32.
1961 assessment.
Levy authorized, §106-568.32.
1961 referendum, §106-568.20.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-568.22.
Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
Conflicting provisions.
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
Declaration of policy, §106-568.18.
Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
Farm organizations.
1961 referendum.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
Financial statements.
Filing and publication of statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
Joint action of farmers.
Policy as to joint action, §106-568.18.
Notice.
1961 referendum.
Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
Policy declaration, §106-568.18.
Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco—Cont'd
Publications.
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
Referendum.
Alternate provision for voting by mail, §106-568.35.
Assessments generally. See within this subheading, "Assessments."
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
Distribution of ballots, §106-568.24.
Mail ballot, §106-568.35, (a).
Conduct of referendum by mail vote, §106-568.35, (b).
Maximum levy after 1979, §106-568.36.
Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
Prior referendum.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
1961 referendum.
Arrangements for holding, §106-568.24.
Assessment for next three years, §106-568.20.
Declaration of results, §106-568.24.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-568.22.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-568.23.
Rules and regulations.
1961 referendum, §106-568.23.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco—Cont'd
Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Assessments.
Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
Financial statements.
Filing and publication of statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
Publications.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Commissioner to keep record and publish in bulletin, §106-458.
Names of warehouses failing to report sales to be published, §106-460.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
Records.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Commissioner to keep record and publish in bulletin, §106-458.
Referendum.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco. See within this heading, "Promotion of sale and use of tobacco."
Reports.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Monthly reports to commissioner, §106-457.
Penalty for failure to report sales, §106-459.
Publication of names of warehouses failing to report sales, §106-460.
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Monthly report to commissioner of agriculture, §106-467.
Rules and regulations.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
1961 referendum, §106-568.23.
Sales.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465. See within this heading, "Leaf tobacco sales."

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Minors.
Selling of cigarettes to minors, §14-313.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.36. See within this heading, "Promotion of sale and use of tobacco products."
Scrap tobacco dealers.
Applicability of provisions.
Exemptions, §106-470.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Monthly report to commissioner, §106-467.
Exemptions from article, §106-470.
Licenses.
Amount of tax, §106-466.
Exceptions, §106-466.
Application for license, §106-466.
Display of license, §106-468, (a).
Generally, §106-468.
No fixed place of business, §106-468, (a).
Processors, redriers, etc., §106-468, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-469.
Penalties.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-469.
Reports.
Monthly report to commissioner of agriculture, §106-467.
Taxation.
Amount of tax on licenses, §106-466.
Seeds.
Label requirement for tobacco seeds, §106-277.10, (c).
Taxation.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.
See CIGARETTE TAX.
Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Filing and publication of financial statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
Required affirmative vote of directors on assessments, §106-568.27.

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Tobacco boards of trade.
Membership, §106-465.
Organization, §106-465.
Tobacco warehouses.
See TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.
Trucks.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Weights and measures.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
Duty of weighter to furnish list of number and weight of baskets, §106-453.
Public weighmasters.
Weighing tobacco, §81A-59.

CIGARETTE TAX.
Citation of article.
Short title, §105-113.2.
Counterfeiting.
Stamps, §105-113.34.
Counties.
Levy of tax prohibited, §105-113.39.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Distributors.
Defined, §105-113.4.
Licenses.
Amended licenses, §105-113.15.
Assignment.
Prohibited, §105-113.13, (e).
Bonds, surety, §105-113.13, (b).
Definition of "license to distributor," §105-113.4.
Duplicate licenses, §105-113.15.
Exhibiting license, §105-113.17, (a).
Fees, §105-113.12, (a).
Out-of-state distributors, §105-113.12, (c).
Refund, §105-113.14.
Investigation of applicant, §105-113.13, (c).
Issuance, §105-113.13, (a), (d).
Out-of-state distributors, §105-113.12, (c).
Place of business.
Defined, §105-113.12, (b).
License for each place of business, §105-113.12, (a).
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.

CIGARETTE TAX—Cont'd
Distributors—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Required, §§105-113.11, 105-113.12, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §105-113.16, (a), (b).
Conviction of offenses, §105-113.16, (e).
Disciplinary, penal or regulatory proceedings not barred, §105-113.16, (d).
Prohibited acts during period of suspension or revocation, §105-113.16, (c).
Transfer.
Prohibited, §105-113.13, (e).
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.
Out-of-state distributors.
Licenses, §105-113.12, (c).
Stamps.
Sale of stamps to, §105-113.24.
Records, §105-113.26.
Reports, §105-113.18.
Double taxation.
Tax to be paid only once, §105-113.38.
Effective date of provisions, §105-113.40.
Exemptions.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors, §105-113.10.
Violations of federal constitution or statutes, §105-113.8.
Forgery and counterfeiting.
Stamps, §105-113.34.
Interest.
Delinquent taxes, §105-113.35.
Interstate commerce.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Inventories.
Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.
Legislative declaration, §105-113.3.
Levy of tax.
Privilege tax, §105-113.5.
Use tax, §105-113.6.
Licenses.
Distributors. See within this heading, "Distributors."
Manufacturers.
Defined, §105-113.4.
Exemptions.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors, §105-113.10.

CIGARETTE TAX—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §105-113.33.
Municipal corporations.
Levy of tax prohibited, §105-113.39.
Penalties.
Delinquent taxes, §105-113.35.
Privilege tax.
Levied, §105-113.5.
Purpose of provisions, §105-113.3.
Records.
Distributors, §105-113.26.
Prohibited acts as to, §105-113.30.
Reports.
Prohibited acts as to, §105-113.30.
Requirements, §105-113.18.
Retail dealers.
Defined, §105-113.4.
Revenue act.
General administrative provisions applicable, §105-113.36.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of revenue, §105-113.37.
Searches and seizures.
Unstamped cigarettes.
Confiscation, §105-113.32.
Transportation.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31, (b).
Secretary of revenue.
Definition of "secretary," §105-113.4.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Stamps.
Duties as to, §105-113.19, (a).
Service of process.
Out-of-state distributors.
Appointment of secretary of state as attorney for service, §105-113.24, (c).
Stamps.
Affixing stamps.
Distributors to affix, §105-113.20.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Time for, §105-113.20.
Cancellation.
Manner of cancelling stamps, §105-113.22.
Counterfeiting, §105-113.34.
Credit purchase of stamps, §105-113.19, (b).
Defined, §105-113.4.
Discount on sales of stamps, §105-113.21.
Forgery or counterfeiting, §105-113.34.

CIGARETTE TAX—Cont'd
Stamps—Cont'd
Metering machines, §105-113.23.
Authorized, §105-113.19, (c).
Out-of-state distributors.
Sale of stamps to.
Books and records.
Submission to examination by secretary, §105-113.24, (b).
Generally, §105-113.24, (a).
Licensing of distributors who comply with provisions, §105-113.24, (d).
Service of process.
Appointment of secretary of state as attorney for service, §105-113.24, (c).
Redemption of stamps, §105-113.25.
Refunds for unused or mutilated stamps, §105-113.25.
Secretary of revenue.
Duties as to, §105-113.19, (a).
Unstamped cigarettes.
Confiscation, §105-113.32.
Definition of "unstamped," §105-113.4.
Evidence of violations.
Possession as prima facie evidence, §105-113.27, (c).
Prohibited acts as to, §105-113.27, (a), (b).
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Transportation, §105-113.31, (a).
Transportation.
Prohibited, §105-113.31, (a).
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31, (b).
Title of article.
Short title, §105-113.2.
United States.
Purported tax in violation of constitution or statutes of United States.
Exemptions, §105-113.8.
Use tax.
Levied, §105-113.6.
Vending machines.
Identification of machines as to ownership, §105-113.17, (b).

CIRCUSES.
Amusements generally.
See AMUSEMENTS.

CIRCUSES—Cont'd
Carnivals and circuses.
See CARNIVALS AND CIRCUSES.

CITATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Tickets.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
National guard.
Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.
Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2.
Occupational safety and health.
Enforcement procedure, §95-137, (b).

CITIES.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospitals.
Municipal corporations.
See HOSPITALS.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local governments.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
Retirement.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Municipal corporations.
See TAXATION.

CITIZENS' ARREST.
Private persons.
Detention of offenders, §§15A-404, 15A-405.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO.
Special license plates, §20-81.6.

CITIZENSHIP.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Convicted persons.
Pardon.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
Restoration of citizenship, §13-1.
Filing of certificate or order of restoration, §13-2.
Issuance of certificate or order of restoration, §13-2.
Pardon.
Warrant of unconditional pardon.
Issuance, service and filing, §13-3.

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Elections.
Presidential elections.
Residence period for presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections.
Residence period for state elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Indians, §§71A-3 to 71A-6.
Pardon.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing of conditional pardon, §13-4.
Unconditional pardon.
Restoration of citizenship.
Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
Restoration of citizenship.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Filing of certificate, §13-2.
Issuance, §13-2.
Convicted persons.
Conditions for restoration, §13-1.
Pardon.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
Warrant of unconditional pardon.
Filing of warrant, §13-3.
Issuance of warrant, §13-3.
Service of warrant, §13-3.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.

CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION ACT, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

CIVIL ACTIONS.
Actions.
See ACTIONS.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION.
General provisions.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §63-47.

CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.

CIVIL AIR PATROL—Cont'd
Department of crime control and public safety, §§143B-490 to 143B-492.
See PUBLIC SAFETY.
Motor vehicles.
Registration.
Plates, §20-81.5, (a).
Fees, §20-81.5, (a).
Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5, (b).
Vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-241.

CIVIL ARREST.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.

CIVIL CONTEMPT, §§5A-21 to 5A-25.
See CONTEMPT.

CIVIL DEFENSE.
Agency.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-240.
Emergencies.
See EMERGENCIES.
Emergency management.
General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
Municipal corporations.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).

CIVIL DISORDERS.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.
Agency.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-240.
Emergencies.
See EMERGENCIES.
Emergency management.
General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

CIVIL PREPAREDNESS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).

CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Actions.
Commencement of actions, §§1-105 to 1-120.1.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Definitions.
Generally, §1-2.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Joinder.
See JOINDER.
Advertisements.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Alimony.
See ALIMONY.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arrest.
Civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
General provisions.
See ARREST.
Attachment.
See ATTACHMENT.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
General provisions.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See BETTERMENTS.
Bonds, surety.
General provisions.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Class actions.
See CLASS ACTIONS.
Clerks of court.
Construction and interpretation.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Superior court.
Jurisdiction of clerk, §1-13.
Commencement of actions, §§1-105 to 1-120.1.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Common law.
See COMMON LAW.
Complaints.
See COMPLAINTS.
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.3.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Jury trial.
Right to jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Construction and interpretation.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Contempt.
Civil contempt.
See CONTEMPT.
Costs, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Counterclaims and cross claims.
See COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS CLAIMS.
Debtors.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Declaratory judgments, §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Defendants, §1-10.
Defenses.
See DEFENSES.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Definitions.
Actions.
Civil action, §1-6.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Generally, §1-2.
Kinds of actions, §1-4.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Delivery.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
Applicability of civil procedure generally, §7A-193.
Jury trials, §7A-196, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Forms.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Notice of service of process by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Frauds, statute of.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
Garnishment.
See GARNISHMENT.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Improvements.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See BETTERMENTS.
Injunctions.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Interpleader and intervention.
See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.
Joinder.
General provisions.
See JOINDER.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Joint and several debtors.
Defenses.
Parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Judgments, §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
Partners, §1-113.
Proceedings generally, §1-113.
Summons and process, §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
Judgments.
Declaratory judgments, §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
General provisions.
See JUDGMENTS.
Jurisdiction.
See JURISDICTION.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Limitation of actions, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Nonsuits.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Parties.
See PARTIES.
Payment into court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Plaintiff, §1-10.
Pleadings.
See PLEADINGS.
Quo warranto.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Remedies.
Civil and criminal remedies not merged, §1-8.
Merger.
Civil and criminal remedies not merged, §1-8.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Settlement.
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.3.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Statute of frauds.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
Statutes of limitation.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Stays.
See STAYS.
Superior court.
Clerk of court.
Jurisdiction, §1-13.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Supersedeas.
See SUPERSEDEAS.
Supreme court.
Rules of procedure.
Promulgation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Time.
See TIME.
Trial.
See TRIAL.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Waste, §§1-533 to 1-538.
See WASTE.

CIVIL RIGHTS.
Discrimination.
See DISCRIMINATION.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Retention of patients' right to exercise all civil rights, §122-55.2, (c).
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.

CIVIL SERVICE.
Public officers and employees.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Affidavits, §1-473.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Appeals.
Issuance or refusal to issue order to sheriff, §1-474.
Bonds, surety.
Defendant's undertaking for replevy, §1-478.
Qualification and justification of defendant's surety, §1-479.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Sheriffs.
Liability for sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Buildings.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Construction and interpretation.
Remedy not exclusive, §1-484.1.
Forms.
Notice of hearing, §1-474.1, (c).
Waiver of hearing, §1-474.1, (c).
Hearings.
Notice, §1-474.1, (a).
Form, §1-474.1, (c).
Waiver of rights to notice and hearing, §1-474.1, (b).
Form, §1-474.1, (c).
Notice.
Bonds, surety.
Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.
Hearing, §1-474.1, (a).
Form of notice, §1-474.1, (c).
Orders of court, §1-474.
Remedy not exclusive, §1-484.1.
Requisites, §1-473.
Rights of plaintiff, §1-472.
Sheriffs.
Bonds, surety.
Liability for sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Duties, §1-476.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Sheriffs—Cont'd
Order to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Return of papers, §1-484.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Proceedings, §1-482.
Time, §1-472.
Waiver.
Rights to notice and hearing, §1-474.1, (b).
Form of waiver, §1-474.1, (c).

CLAIMS.
Assignments.
Claims against the state, §147-62.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Boards and commissions.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Claims against state.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Debts.
See DEBTS.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Certain counterclaims, cross-claims, third party claims not permissible, §7A-219.
Escheats.
Abandoned property paid or delivered, §116B-38.
Escheated property, §116B-4.
Executors and administrators.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Claims against estates generally, §§28A-19-1 to 28A-19-18.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Guardians.
Collection, §33-28.

CLAIMS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Claims against providers, §122-35.49, (b).
Insurance.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claims in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Joinder.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 18, (a).
Local government finance.
Payment, §159-38.
Local governments.
Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Missing persons, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
Notice.
Local governments.
Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Retail installment sales.
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25, (a).
Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25, (c).
State departments and agencies.
Assignment of claims against state, §147-62.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
State of North Carolina.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Streets and highways.
Adjustment of claims, §136-29.
Torrens system registration.
Adverse claims.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. XI.

CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE—Cont'd
State of North Carolina.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
See TORTS.

CLAIRVOYANCE.
Licenses.
Required, §105-58, (b).
Tax, §105-58, (b).
County, city and town taxes, §105-58, (c).
Practice of clairvoyance prohibited, §14-401.5.
Exceptions, §14-401.5.

CLAMS.
Shellfish.
See SHELLFISH.

CLASS ACTIONS.
Compromise and settlement.
Approval of judge required.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Notice.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Corporations.
Stock and stockholders.
Secondary action by shareholders.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Motion picture fair competition act.
Class actions not available under provisions, §75C-5.
Rules of civil procedure.
Authorized, §1A-1, Rule 23, (a).
Compromise.
Approval of judge required, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Secondary action by shareholders, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).

CLEANERS.
See LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.

CLERGYMEN.
Communications.
Competency as witness, §8-53.2.
Evidence.
Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
Marriage.
Confirmation of vows before ordained ministers, §51-6.
Solemnization, §51-1.
Without license, §51-6.
Religious organizations and societies.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
State prison.
Employment of clinical chaplain for inmates, §148-10.1.

CLERKS.
County clerks.
Boards of commissioners, §153A-11.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
General assembly.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CLERKS OF COURT.
Adoption.
Failure to perform duties.
Not to affect validity of proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Appeals.
In forma pauperis.
Fees of clerk, §1-288.
Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39.
Briefs.
Copies reproduced by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b)..
Superior courts.
Clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.
See APPEALS.
Arrest.
Warrant for arrest.
Clerk may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Notice of petition.
Clerk to give, §23-14.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Capital punishment.
Certificate of execution.
Filing, §15-192.
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
Civil procedure.
Construction and interpretation.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Superior court.
Jurisdiction of clerk, §1-13.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Court of appeals.
Appointment of clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Assistants to clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Audit of financial accounts of clerk, §7A-20, (b).
Bond required of clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Fee bill for services of clerk, §7A-20, (b).
Oath of office by clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Salary of clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Seal of office.
Adoption by clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Deeds.
Probate and registration.
Where clerk appointed himself to sell, §47-65.
District courts.
Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.
Executions.
Execution sales.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.42.
Issuance.
Duties, §1-305.
Time for, §1-305.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §1-305.
Returns.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-321.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §1-321.
Subscribed by clerk, §1-303.
Fees.
Court of appeals.
Fee bill for services, §7A-20, (b).
Limitation of actions for, §1-52.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Weapons permit.
Issuance of permit by clerk, §14-409.3.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Illegitimacy.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130-62.
Inheritance tax.
Duties of clerks of superior court, §105-22.
No personal representative appointed.
Clerk of superior court to certify same to secretary of revenue, §105-10.
Judgments.
Entry of judgment.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Judicial department.
Transfer of civil causes.
Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division, §7A-256.
Judicial sales.
Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by clerk, §1-339.3, (a).
Compensation of person holding sale.
Fixing, §1-339.11.
Orders.
Public sale.
Judge's approval of clerk's order of sale, §1-339.14.
Report or accounting.
Order directing, §1-339.12.
Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.3, (c).
Report or accounting.
Authority to compel, §1-339.12.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
Limitation of actions.
Fees.
Actions for, §1-52.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Fees.
Auditing and recording final account, §45-21.33, (d).
Oaths.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Pardons.
Duty of sheriff and clerk when pardon granted, §147-25.
Partition.
Docketing of owelty charges, §46-21.
Partition sales.
Clerk not to appoint self, etc., to sell, §46-31.
Paternity.
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130-62.
Probate and registration.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Before clerks in other states, §47-77.
Before judges of supreme or superior court or clerks before 1889, §47-58.
Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Nonresident officials without seal, §47-45.
Deeds.
Where clerk appointed himself to sell, §47-65.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Deputy clerks of superior court.
Validation of acknowledgments, etc., §47-108.7.
Inferior courts.
Before clerks of inferior courts, §47-59.
Interested clerk.
Order of registration by interested clerk, §47-61.
Justices of the peace.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.
Validation, §47-56.
Nonresident officials without seals.
Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
Nonresidents.
Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Omission of official seal by clerks of court of other states, §47-86.
Other states.
Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
Parties.
Order of registration by judge where clerk party, §47-60.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Probate by justice of peace or magistrate.
Clerk's certificate, §47-44.
Probate where clerk is party, §47-7.
Validation of instruments in which clerk was party, §47-106.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Probate and registration.
Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants.
Issuance, §15A-243, (b).
Sheriffs.
Service of process.
Sheriff a party.
Clerk to act in absence of office of coroner, §162-16.
Special proceedings.
Commissioners.
Fees.
Powers of clerk as to, §1-408.
Ex parte.
Summary action by clerks, §1-401.
Surveys.
Power to order in proceedings involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
Superior courts, §§7A-101 to 7A-106.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
Appellate division reports.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Appointment, §7A-11.
Assistants of clerk, §7A-11.
Audit of financial accounts, §7A-11.
Bond required, §7A-11.
Duties, §7A-11.
Fees, §7A-11.
Oath of office, §7A-11.
Salaries, §7A-11.
Seal of office, §7A-11.
Torrens system registration.
Examiners.
Appointment and removal by clerk, §43-4.
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments.
Duty of clerk to certify, §43-45.
Vital statistics.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicial determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130-62.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Weapons.
Permit issued by clerk, §14-409.2.
Fee of clerk, §14-409.3.
Record of permits kept by clerk, §14-409.4.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CLOSED SHOPS.
Right to work law, §§95-78 to 95-84.
See LABOR.

CLOSING-OUT SALES.
Additions to stock in contemplation of sale.
Prohibited, §66-78.
Advertisements.
Advertising sale contrary to provisions.
Misdemeanor, §66-81.
False advertisements.
Liability for dissemination, §66-82.
Applicability of provisions.
Exception of certain sales, §66-82.
Bonds, surety.
Required for license, §66-77, (b).
Continuation of sale or business beyond termination date.
Prohibited, §66-80.
Definitions, §66-76.
Distress sales.
Defined, §66-76.
Inventory not required, §66-77, (a).
Fees.
License fee, §66-77, (b).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §66-83.
Inventories.
Required of applicants for licenses, §66-77, (a).
Licenses.
Applications, §66-77, (a).
Date of filing to be endorsed on application, §66-77, (c).
False statements.
Perjury, §66-77, (d).

CLOSING-OUT SALES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Required, §66-77, (b).
Fees, §66-77, (b).
Issuance, §66-77, (b).
Required, §66-77, (a).
Misdemeanor.
Advertising or conducting sale contrary to provisions, §66-81.
Perjury.
False statements in application, §66-77, (d).
Prohibited acts.
Additions to stock in contemplation of sale, §66-78.
Continuation of sale or business beyond termination date, §66-80.
Replenishment of stock, §66-79.
Replenishment of stock.
Prohibited, §66-79.
Violations of provisions.
Advertising or conducting sale contrary to provisions, §66-81.
Prohibited acts, §§66-78 to 66-80.
Restraining or enjoining, §66-83.

CLOVER.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CLUBS.
Emblems or insignias.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful display, §20-137.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Motor vehicles.
Emblems or insignias.
Unlawful display, §20-137.

COACH HOUSES.
Arson.
Burning of coach houses, §14-62.

COAL.
Coke.
Weights and measures, §§81A-40, 81A-42.
Dealers.
See COAL AND COKE DEALER8.
Generally.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

COAL—Cont'd
Reports.
Energy division of commerce department.
Reporting of stocks of coal and petroleum fuels, §143B-450.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

COAL AND COKE DEALERS.
License taxes.
City and town taxes, §105-44, (c).
Deductions.
County ad valorem taxes, §105-44, (d).
Generally, §105-44, (a), (b).
Out of state dealers, §105-44, (e).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Advisory council.
Chairman, §113A-105, (e).
Compensation, §113A-105, (f).
Creation, §113A-105, (a).
Defined, §113A-103.
Duties, §113A-105, (c).
Functions, §113A-105, (c).
Members, §113A-105, (b).
Multiple offices, §113A-105, (d).
Vice-chairman, §113A-105, (e).
Appeals.
Permits.
Denial of permits, §113A-123.
Areas of environmental concern.
Designation.
Generally, §113A-113.
Geographic areas, §113A-113, (a).
Hearings, §113A-115, (a).
Notice, §113A-115, (b).
Interim areas, §113A-114.
Procedural requirements, §113A-115.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §§113A-113, 113A-115.
Generally, §113A-113.
Hearings.
Designation of areas, §113A-115, (a).
Notice, §113A-115, (b).
Identification, §113A-113, (b), (c).
Interim areas.
Designation, §113A-114.
Developments within.
Notice, §113A-114.
Notice.
Developments within interim areas, §113A-114.
Hearings, §113A-115, (b).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Beach access program.
Administration of program, §113A-134.2.
Creation of program, §113A-134.2.
Legislative findings, §113A-134.1.
Priorities, §113A-134.3.
Purposes, §§113A-134.1, 113A-134.2.
Standards, §113A-134.3.
Citation of article, §113A-100.
Civil penalties.
Permits, §113A-126, (d).
Coastal sound.
Defined, §113A-103.
Commission.
Appointments, §113A-104, (c).
Chairman, §113A-104, (i).
Compensation, §113A-104, (j).
Composition, §113A-104, (b).
Defined, §113A-103.
Establishment, §113A-104, (a).
Multiple offices, §113A-104, (f).
Nominating categories, §113A-104, (d).
Office may held concurrently with elective or appointive offices, §113A-104, (f).
Residence requirements, §113A-104, (e).
Terms, §113A-104, (g).
Vacancies, §113A-104, (h).
Cooperative state-local program.
Establishment, §113A-101.
Coordination with federal government, §113A-127.
Definitions, §113A-103.
Permits, §§113A-118, 113A-118, (d).
Development.
Defined, §113A-103.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Findings, §113A-102.
Grants.
Planning grants, §113A-112.
Hearings.
Areas of environmental concern.
Designation of areas, §113A-115, (a).
Notice, §113A-115, (b).
Planning processes.
Land-use plans.
Adoption, §113A-110, (e).
Injunctions.
Permits.
Violations, §113A-126, (a).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Judicial review.
Permits.
Denial of permits, §113A-123, (a), (b).
Key facilities.
Defined, §113A-103.
Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landowners' rights.
Protection, §113A-128.
Land-use plans and programs.
Planning processes.
Approval by commission, §113A-110, (f).
Contents, §113A-110, (a).
Copies of approval plans, §113A-110, (g).
Delegation of responsibilities, §113A-110, (b).
Effect, §113A-111.
Hearings, §113A-110, (e).
Responsibilities of bodies charged with adoption, §113A-110, (c), (d).
Timetable for preparation, §113A-109.
Lead regional organizations.
Defined, §113A-103.
Legislative findings, §113A-102, (a).
Legislative goals, §113A-102, (b).
Letters of intent.
Planning processes, §113A-109.
Local government.
Defined, §113A-103.
Notice.
Areas of environmental concern.
Developments within interim areas, §113A-114.
Hearings, §113A-115, (b).
Permits.
Quasi-judicial procedures.
Giving notice by registered or certified mail, §113A-122, (d).
Penalties.
Permits.
Civil penalties, §113A-126, (d).
Injunctions, §113A-126, (a).
Violations, §113A-126, (a), (b), (c).
Permits.
Appeals.
Denial of permits, §113A-123, (a), (b).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Applications.
Expedited procedures, §113A-121, (b).
Issuance of public notice of proposed developments, §113A-119, (b).
Minor developments, §113A-121, (b), (c).
Quasi-judicial procedures, §113A-122, (c).
Civil penalties, §113A-126, (d).
Definitions, §113A-118, (d).
Denial of permits, §113A-120, (a), (b).
Hearing upon denial.
Development authorized by permit, §113A-121.1, (e).
Limitation of actions to be taken, §113A-121.1, (d).
Request, §113A-121.1, (a), (b).
Review of request, §113A-121.1, (c).
Judicial review, §113A-123, (a), (b).
Review of grant or denial of permits, §113A-121.1.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Enforcement programs, §113A-117, (c), (d).
Granting of permits, §113A-120, (a), (b).
Review of grant or denial of permits, §113A-121.1.
Implementation programs, §113A-117, (a), (b).
Injunctive relief, §113A-126, (a).
Intent.
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Judicial review.
Denial of permits, §113A-123, (a), (b).
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Minor developments.
Applications, §113A-121, (b), (c).
Expedited procedures, §113A-121, (a).
Notice.
Quasi-judicial procedures.
Giving notice by registered or certified mail, §113A-122, (d).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Obtaining permits.
Expedited procedure, §113A-118, (b), (c).
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §113A-126, (d).
Injunctions, §113A-126, (a).
Violations, §113A-126, (b), (c).
Quasi-judicial procedures.
Applicability of provisions, §113A-122, (a), (b).
Failure of commission to approve or deny applications, §113A-122, (c).
Notices.
Giving by registered or certified mail, §113A-122, (d).
Requirements.
Generally, §113A-118, (a).
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Powers and duties, §113A-124.
Transitional provisions.
Existing regulatory permits, §113A-125, (a), (c).
Permit changeover date, §113A-125, (b).
Unified systems studies, §113A-125, (d).
Variances, §113A-120, (c).
Violations, §113A-126, (b).
Planning processes.
County letter of intent, §113A-109.
Effect of land-use plans, §113A-111.
Effect of state guidelines, §113A-108.
Grants.
Authorization to make annual grants, §113A-112.
Hearings.
Land-use plans.
Adoption, §113A-110, (e).
Land-use plans and programs.
Approval by commission, §113A-110, (f).
Contents, §113A-110, (a).
Copies of approval plans, §113A-110, (g).
Delegation of responsibilities, §113A-110, (b).
Effect, §113A-111.
Hearings, §113A-110, (e).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Planning processes—Cont'd
Land-use plans and programs
—Cont'd
Responsibilities of bodies charged with adoption, §113A-110, (c), (d).
Timetable for preparation, §113A-109.
Letters of intent, §113A-109.
Scope, §113A-106.
State guidelines.
Amendment, §113A-107, (f).
Contents, §113A-107, (a).
Effect, §113A-108.
Preparation, adoption and amendment, §113A-107, (b).
Review of comments and recommendations, §113A-107, (e).
Submission of proposed guidelines, §113A-107, (c).
Submission of written comments and recommendations, §113A-107, (d).
Timetable for preparation of land-use plans, §113A-109.
Policy, §113A-102.
Programs.
Cooperative state-local program.
Establishment, §113A-101.
Land-use plans and programs. See within this heading, "Planning processes."
Purposes, §113A-102.
Real property.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
Rules and regulations.
Areas of environmental concern, §§113A-113, 113A-115.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Permits.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Powers and duties, §113A-124.
Short title, §113A-100.
Title, §113A-100.
Transitional provisions.
Permits.
Existing regulatory permits, §113A-125, (a), (c).

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Transitional provisions—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Permit changeover date, §113A-125, (b).
Unified systems studies, §113A-125, (d).
United States.
Coordination with federal government, §113A-127.

COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE.
Community college act.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Counties.
Financial support of institution.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-61.
Financial support.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-61.

COASTAL FISHERIES.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.

COASTS AND SHORES.
Lights.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
Management.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

COASTING.
Motor vehicles.
Prohibited, §20-165.

COCAINE.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

COCKFIGHTING.
Cruelty to animals, §14-362.

C.O.D.
Buyer not entitled to inspect goods, §25-2-513, (3).
Motor carriers.
Embezzlement of C.O.D. shipments, §62-273.

CODEINE.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

CODE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.
General statutes.
See GENERAL STATUTES.
Revisor of statutes.
Creation of office, §114-9.1.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.
Tables.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.

CODES.
Building codes.
General provisions.
See BUILDING CODES.
Mobile homes and trailer parks.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.5.
See MOBILE HOMES AND TRAILER PARKS.
Health.
Adoption by reference, §130-24.1.
Judicial conduct.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.5.
See MOBILE HOMES AND TRAILER PARKS.

CODICILS.
Included within term will, §12-3.
Wills generally.
See WILLS.

COERCION.
Collection agencies.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.43.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts, §75-51.
Duress.
See DURESS.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.

COFFEE.
Soft drink tax.
Exemption, §105-113.49.

COHABITATION.
Misdemeanor, §14-184.

COHARIE INDIAN TRIBE.
Indians generally.
See INDIANS.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-6.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property. §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Burglary.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying machine, §14-56.2.
False pretenses and cheats.
Manufacture, sale, or gift devices for cheating slot machines, §14-109.
Obtaining property or services from machine by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Gaming.
Slot machines.
See GAMING.
Vending machines.
See GAMING.
Merchandising dispensers.
See MERCHANDISING DISPENSERS.
Slot machines.
Gaming.
See GAMING.
Taxation.
Reports.
Distributors required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Vending machines.
Gaming.
See GAMING.

COKE.
Coal and coke dealers.
See COAL AND COKE DEALERS.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

COLISEUMS.
Municipal corporations.
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.

COLLATERAL.
Retail installment sales.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

COLLATERAL ATTACK.
Executors and administrators.
Letters not subject to attack, §28A-6-5.

COLLATERAL WARRANTIES.
Abolished, §41-8.

COLLECTION AGENCIES.
Accounts.
Acknowledgment of accounts received.
Furnishing, §66-49.36, (a).
Application of funds where there is a debtor-creditor relationship, §66-49.41.
Remittance trust account, §66-49.37.
Return of accounts.
Creditor may request, §66-49.39.
Termination of permit, §66-49.40.
Acknowledgment of accounts received.
Furnishing, §66-49.36, (a).
Appeals.
Denial of permit, §66-49.30.
Revocation of permit, §66-49.32.
Attorneys at law.
Practice of law by collection agencies.
Prohibited, §66-49.48.
Shared office space.
Prohibited, §66-49.49.
Banks.
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §66-49.27.
Bonds, surety.
Amount, §66-49.28.
Prerequisite to issuance of permit, §66-49.28.
Building and loan associations.
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §66-49.27.
Coercion.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.43.
Commissioner of insurance.
Permits.
Generally. See within this heading, "Permits."
Correspondence.
Identification of collection agency in correspondence, §66-49.34.

COLLECTION AGENCIES—Cont'd
Damages.
Violations of provisions, §66-49.50, (a).
Cumulative nature of provisions, §66-49.50, (d).
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts by debt collectors.
Collection agencies exempted from provisions, §75-50.
Deceptive representation.
Prohibited acts, §66-49.46.
Definitions, §§66-49.27, 66-49.42.
§66-49.42.
Deposits.
Remittance trust account, §66-49.37.
False accusations.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.43.
Fees.
Permit fees, §§66-49.31, 66-49.33.
Fraud.
Deceptive representation.
Prohibited acts, §66-49.46.
Harassment.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.44.
Hearings.
Denial of permit, §66-49.30.
Revocation of permit, §66-49.32.
Hours of business, §66-49.35.
License tax.
Attorneys at law.
Exemption, §105-45, (b).
City and town taxes, §105-45, (c).
Generally, §105-45, (a).
Office hours, §66-49.35.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §66-49.50, (b), (c).
Cumulative nature of provisions, §66-49.50, (d).
Doing business without permit, §66-49.24.
Permits.
Applications, §66-49.25.
Fees, §66-49.31.
Information to accompany, §66-49.25.
Renewal of permit, §66-49.26.
Bond, surety.
Amount, §66-49.28.
Required, §66-49.28.
Contents, §66-49.31.
Denial.
Appeal, §66-49.30.
Hearing, §66-49.30.
Display, §66-49.34.
Doing business without permit.
Penalty, §66-49.24.

COLLECTION AGENCIES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Duration, §66-49.31.
Fees.
Application fee, §66-49.31.
Disposition, §66-49.33.
Renewal.
Application, §66-49.26.
Required, §66-49.24.
Return of accounts and all valuable papers upon termination of permit, §66-49.40.
Revocation, §66-49.32.
Appeal, §66-49.32.
Practice of law.
Unauthorized practice of law, §66-49.48.
Prohibited practices, §§66-49.43 to 66-49.49.
Civil liability, §66-49.50.
Publication.
Unreasonable publication as to consumer's debt.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.45.
Receipts.
Requirements, §66-49.38.
Records.
Contents, §66-49.29, (b).
Required, §66-49.29, (a).
Remittances, §66-49.36, (b).
Statements to accompany, §66-49.36, (b).
Trust account, §66-49.37.
Savings and loan associations.
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §66-49.27.
Shared office space.
Prohibited, §66-49.49.
Telephones.
Harassment.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.44.
Threats.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.43.
Unconscionability.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.47.
Unlawful practices, §§66-49.43 to 66-49.49.
Civil liability, §66-49.50.

COLLECTORS.
Decedents' estates, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-5.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Detectives.
Misdemeanor for detective to collect claims, accounts, etc., §14-401.2.

COLLEGES.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Universities and colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COLLUSION.
Bids and bidding.
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.
Contracts generally.
See CONTRACTS.

COLOR OF TITLE.
Adverse possession, §1-38.
Seven years' possession under color of title, §1-38.
Lost instruments and records.
Destroyed instrument, §98-8.

COLORS, STATE, §144-6.

COLUMBINE.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

COLUMBUS DAY.
Banks.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

COMITY.
Conflict of laws generally.
See CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Taxation.
Reciprocal comity, §105-268.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Actions generally.
See ACTIONS.
Joint and several debtors.
Defenses.
Parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Judgments, §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
Partners, §1-113.
Proceedings generally, §1-113.
Summons and process, §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS —Cont'd
Notice.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Prosecution bonds.
Defendant.
Bond for costs and damages in actions for land, §1-111.
Defense without bond, §1-112.
Paupers, §1-110.
Attorneys at law.
Assignment of counsel, §1-110.
Filing authority to sue as pauper, §1-109.
Plaintiff.
Bond for costs, §1-109.
Paupers, §1-110.
Filing authority to sue as pauper, §1-109.
Rules of civil procedure.
Complaints.
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Summons.
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 3.

COMMERCE.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation.
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Counties.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
See COUNTIES.
Department.
See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
See COUNTIES.
Local, private or special legislation.
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Monopolies and restraints of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.
Unfair competitive practices.
Regulation of method, §75-1.1.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.
Confidentiality.
Energy division.
Reports of division, §143B-450.1.
Creation, §143B-427.
Credit unions.
Commission, §143B-439.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Division, §54-109.10.
Declaration of policy, §143B-428.
Duties, §§143B-429, 143B-430.
Economic development board.
Advertising of resources and advantages, §143B-436.
Chairman, §143B-434, (c).
Clerical services, §143B-434, (b).
Creation, §143B-434, (a).
Duties, §143B-434, (a).
Impact studies.
Investigation of impact of proposed new and expanding industries, §143B-437.
Investigation of impact of proposed new and expanding industries, §143B-437.
Membership, §143B-434, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-434, (a).
Publication, §143B-435.
Energy division.
Creation, §143B-448.
Organization, §143B-449.
Powers and duties, §143B-449.
Reports.
Confidentiality, §143B-450.1.
Stocks of fuels, §143B-450.
Stocks of fuels.
Reports, §143B-450.
Established, §143B-427.
Functions, §143B-431.
Legislative declaration, §143B-428.
Organization, §143B-433.
Policy, §143B-428.
Powers, §§143B-430, 143B-431.
Reports.
Energy division.
Confidentiality of reports, §143B-450.1.
Stocks of coal and petroleum fuels, §143B-450.
Science and technology.
See SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.
Seafood industrial park authority.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Transfers to department of commerce, §143B-432.

COMMERCIAL BANKING LAW, §§53-1 to 53-208.
See BANKS.

COMMERCIAL CODE.
Acceleration.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.
Acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Action.
Defined, §25-1-201, (1).
Enforceability of rights or obligations, §25-1-106.
Investment securities.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Wrongful transfer.
Action against purchaser, §25-8-315, (1).
Sales.
Remedies. See within this heading, "Sales."
Agents.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collection banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Commercial paper.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419, (3).
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed endorsement, §25-3-402.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417, (4).
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Investment securities.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §§25-8-208, 25-8-312.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent, §25-8-406, (1).
Aggrieved party.
Defined, §25-1-201, (2).
Agreements.
Defined, §§25-1-201, (3), 25-2-106, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Airplanes.
Secured transactions.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in airplane, §25-9-103, (3).
Alcoholic beverages.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Alteration of instruments.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Investment securities, §25-8-206, (2).
Completion of instrument, §25-8-206, (1).
Animals.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-501.
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Applicability of act.
Territorial application, §25-1-105.
Assignments.
Check or draft not assignment, §25-3-409.
Sales.
Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Investment securities.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308, (5).
Letters of credit, §25-5-116.
Attachment.
Bank deposits and collections.
When item subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Attachment—Cont'd
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108, (3).
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Bailments.
Investment securities.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Sales.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
Bank deposits and collections.
Account.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Afternoon.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Agents.
Agency status of collection banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Alteration of instruments.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Applicability of article, §25-4-102.
Attachment and garnishment.
When item subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Banking day.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Branch or separate offices deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Burden of proof.
Stop payment order.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Care.
Certain action constituting ordinary care, §25-4-103.
Citation of article, §25-4-101.
Claims.
Warranties of customer and collecting banks on transfer or presentment of items.
Time for claims, §25-4-207, (4).
Clearing house.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Clearing house—Cont'd
Effect, §25-4-103.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Action.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202, (2).
Agency status.
Item endorsed "pay any bank," §25-4-201, (2).
Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Provisions status of credits, §25-4-201, (1).
Bills of lading.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Charge-back.
Right of charge-back, §25-4-212.
Claims.
Time for claims, §25-4-207, (4).
Delayed, §25-4-108.
Direct return, §25-4-212.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Duration of agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Holder in due course.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Indorsements.
Missing indorsements.
Supplying missing indorsement, §25-4-205, (1).
Prior indorsement.
No notice from prior indorsement, §25-4-205, (2).
Supplying missing indorsement, §25-4-205, (1).
Insolvency, §25-4-214.
Instructions.
Effect of instructions, §25-4-203.
Liability for insolvency, neglect, etc., §25-4-202, (3).
Media of remittance, §25-4-211, (1).
Methods of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Collection by depositary and collecting banks—Cont'd
Payment.
Deposit of money.
When deposit becomes final, §25-4-213, (5).
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213, (1).
Provisional debits and credits.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213, (2), (3).
Suspends payment.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213, (2), (3).
Preference, §25-4-214.
Presentment.
By notice of item not payable by, through or at bank, §25-4-210, (1).
Liability of secondary parties, §25-4-210, (2).
Engagement to honor.
Customer and collecting banks on transfer of presentment of items, §25-4-207, (2).
Method of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Warranties.
Customer and collecting banks on transfer or presentment of items, §25-4-207, (1).
Damages for breach of warranties, §25-4-207, (3).
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Refund.
Right of refund, §25-4-212.
Remittance.
Liability for dishonor, §25-4-211, (2).
Media of remittance, §25-4-211, (1).
Provisional and final settlement in remittance cases, §25-4-211, (3).
Responsibility for collection, §25-4-202, (1).
Security interests.
Accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Collection by depositary and collecting banks—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (1).
Sending and presenting.
By notice of item not payable by, through or at bank, §25-4-210, (1).
Liability of secondary parties, §25-4-210, (2).
Direct to payor bank, §25-4-204.
Engagement to honor.
Customer and collecting banks on transfer of presentment of items, §25-4-207, (2).
Methods for sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Warranties.
Customer and collecting banks on transfer or presentment of items, §25-4-207, (1).
Damages for breach of warranty, §25-4-207, (3).
Status.
Agency status.
Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201, (1).
Time.
Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213, (2), (3).
Time for claims, §25-4-207, (4).
Transfer between banks, §25-4-206.
Warranties of customer and collecting banks on transfer, §25-4-207.
Value.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Warehouse receipts.
Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts, §25-7-508.
Warranties.
Claims.
Items, §25-4-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Collection by depositary and collecting banks—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts and bills, §25-7-508.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202, (2).
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213, (2), (3).
Withdrawal.
When certain credits become available for withdrawal, §25-4-213, (4).
Collection of documentary drafts.
Definition of documentary draft, §25-4-104, (1).
Dishonor.
Duty to notify customer of dishonor, §25-4-501.
Referee in case of need, §25-4-503.
Report of reasons for dishonor, §25-4-503.
Handling of documentary drafts, §25-4-501.
"On arrival" drafts.
Presentment, §25-4-502.
Presentment.
Duty to send for presentment, §25-4-501.
"On arrival" drafts, §25-4-502.
Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods, §25-4-503.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §25-4-504, (1).
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504, (2).
Referee, §25-4-503.
Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods, §25-4-503.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504, (2).
Conflict of laws.
Liability of bank, §25-4-102, (2).
Customer.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Damages.
Certain action constituting ordinary care, §25-4-103.
Limitation by agreements, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Definitions.
Banks generally, §25-4-105.
Collecting bank, §25-4-105.
Depositary bank, §25-4-105.
Generally, §25-4-104.
Index of definitions, §25-4-104.
Intermediary bank, §25-4-105.
Payor banks, §25-4-105.
Presenting bank, §25-4-105.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Remitting bank, §25-4-105.
Delays, §25-4-108.
Depositary and collecting banks.
Collection by. See within this subheading, "Collection by depositary and collecting banks."
Defined, §25-4-105.
Documentary drafts.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Executions.
When item subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Federal reserve regulations.
Effect, §25-4-103.
Forgery.
Customer duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Intermediary bank.
Defined, §25-4-105.
Item.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Payment.
Properly payable.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Suspends payment.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Payor banks.
Alteration of instruments.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized alteration, §25-4-406.
Attachment and garnishment.
When item subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Certifying items.
Order in which items may be certified, §25-4-303, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Payor banks—Cont'd
Charging items.
Order in which items may be charged, §25-4-303, (2).
Clearing house.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213, (1).
Sending direct to payor bank, §25-4-204.
Suspension of payments, §25-4-214.
Customer relationship.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406.
Customer's right to stop payment, §25-4-403, (1).
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Oral stop payment order, §25-4-403, (2).
Death of customer, §25-4-405.
Definition of customer, §25-4-104, (1).
Dishonor.
Liability to customer for wrongful dishonor, §25-4-402.
Improper payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Incompetence of customer, §25-4-405.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Stop payment order.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Customer's right to stop payment, §25-4-403, (1).
Oral order, §25-4-403, (2).
Subrogation.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Payor banks—Cont'd
Customer relationship—Cont'd
When bank may charge customer's account, §25-4-401.
Wrongful dishonor,
Bank's liability to customer, §25-4-402.
Death of customer, §25-4-405.
Defined, §25-4-105.
Delays, §25-4-108.
Responsibility for late return of item, §25-4-302.
Dishonor.
Liabilty to customer for wrongful dishonor, §25-4-402.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301, (3).
Executions.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Forgery.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Incompetence of customer, §25-4-405.
Late return of item.
Responsibility, §25-4-302.
Legal process.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Notice.
When items subject to notice, §25-4-303, (1).
Order in which items may be charged or certified, §25-4-303, (2).
Payment.
Definition of suspending payment, §25-4-104, (1).
Final payment, §25-4-213, (1).
Improper payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301, (2).
Posting.
Deferred posting, §25-4-301, (1).
Process of posting, §25-4-109.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Payor banks—Cont'd
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301, (2).
Responsibility for late return of item, §25-4-302.
Return of items.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301, (2).
When item deemed return, §25-4-301, (4).
Setoff.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303, (1).
Signature.
Unauthorized signature.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Stopping payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Customer's right, §25-4-403, (1).
Duration of order, §25-4-403, (2).
When items subject to stop-order, §25-4-303, (1).
Subrogation.
Right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Suspension of payments, §25-4-214.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301, (3).
Unauthorized signature or alteration.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
When bank may charge customer's account, §25-4-401.
When items subject to notice, stop-order, legal process or setoff, §25-4-303, (1).
Wrongful dishonor.
Liability to customer, §25-4-402.
Posting.
Deferred posting, §25-4-301, (1).
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Presenting banks.
Defined, §25-4-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections
—Cont'd
Presumptions.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201, (1).
Receipt of items.
Time of receipt, §25-4-107.
Remitting bank.
Defined, §25-4-105.
Secured transactions.
Collecting banks.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Security interests to which filing provisions of chapter do not apply, §25-9-302, (1).
Collection of documentary drafts.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with foods.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504, (2).
Setoffs.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303, (1).
Settle.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Short title of article, §25-4-101.
Stopping payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Customer's right, §25-4-403, (1).
Duration of order, §25-4-403, (2).
When items subject to stop-order, §25-4-303, (1).
Supplying missing indorsement, §25-4-205, (1).
Time.
Afternoon.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Claims of breach of warranty, §25-4-207.
Finality of deposit of money, §25-4-213, (5).
Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213, (2), (3).
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Delays, §25-4-108.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections —Cont'
Time—Cont'd
Midnight deadline.
Defined, §25-4-104, (1).
Receipt of items, §25-4-107.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301, (3).
When action seasonable, §25-4-202, (2).
Unauthorized signature or alteration.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Variation of article by agreement, §25-4-103.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202, (2).
Withdrawal.
When certain credits become available for withdrawal, §25-4-213, (4).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Bank deposits and collections.
Suspension of payments by payor or collecting banks, §25-4-214.
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Buyer's insolvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Definitions, §25-1-201, (22), (23).
Letters of credit.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Banks and financial institutions.
Branches.
Defined, §25-1-201, (7).
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Credit unions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Defined, §25-1-201, (4).
Deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Banks and financial institutions —Cont'd
Instructions.
Effect of instructions, §25-4-203.
Sales.
Banker's credit term, §25-2-325, (3).
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Bearer.
Defined, §25-1-201, (5).
Beverages.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Bills of exchange.
Commercial paper generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Bills of lading. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Bona fide purchasers.
Bulk transfers.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Investment securities.
Adverse claims.
Acquiring free of adverse claims, §25-8-301, (2).
Defined, §25-8-301, (1).
Defined, §25-8-302.
Enforcement of completed or altered instrument, §25-8-206.
Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301, (1).
Sales.
Title acquired, §25-2-403.
Secured transactions.
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-307 to 25-9-309.
Bond issues.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Breach of contract.
Claim or right arising out of breach.
Waiver or renunciation, §25-1-107.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Buildings.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bulk transfers.
Applicability of chapter, §25-6-102.
Exceptions, §25-6-103.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Attachment and garnishment.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Auctioneer.
Defined, §25-6-108, (3).
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108, (3).
Auction sales.
Applicability of section, §25-6-108, (1).
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108, (3).
Failure of auctioneer to perform duties, §25-6-108, (4).
Lists of creditors, §25-6-108, (2).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Bona fide purchasers.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Bulk transfers subject to chapter, §25-6-102.
Exceptions, §25-6-103.
Citation of chapter.
Short title, §25-6-101.
Corporations.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization from chapter, §25-6-103.
Creditors.
List of creditors.
Contents, §25-6-104, (2).
Responsibility for completeness and accuracy, §25-6-104.
Notice to creditors.
Content.
Additional contents, §25-6-107, (2).
Protection of creditors, §25-6-109.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Definitions, §25-6-102.
Enterprises subject to chapter, §25-6-102.
Exceptions, §25-6-103.
Equipment.
Transfer of equipment, §25-6-102.
Exceptions from chapter, §25-6-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bulk transfers—Cont'd
Executions.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Executors and administrators.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Fiduciaries.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Garnishment.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Judicial sales.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Levies.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Notice.
Contents, §25-6-107, (1), (2).
Creditors.
Contents, §25-6-107, (1), (2).
Delivery, §25-6-107, (3).
Notice to creditors, §25-6-105.
Delivery, §25-6-107, (3).
Notice to creditors, §25-6-105.
Content and delivery, §25-6-107.
Scope, §25-6-105.
Property.
Schedule of property, §25-6-104, (1).
Schedule of property, §25-6-104, (1).
Secured transactions.
Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §25-9-111.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Violations.
Penalty, §39-32.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Burden of proof.
Bank deposits and collections.
Stop payment order.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Commercial paper.
Establishing that completion is unauthorized, §25-3-115, (2).
Genuineness or authorization of signature, §25-3-307.
Order to stop payment.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
Definition of burden of establishing a fact, §25-1-201, (8).
Investment securities.
Action on securities, §25-8-105, (2).
Option to accelerate at will.
Burden of establishing lack of good faith, §25-1-208.
Sales.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer in ordinary course of business.
Defined, §25-1-201, (9).
Cancellation.
Sales contracts, §25-2-209.
Captions.
Section captions are part of chapter, §25-1-109.
Certificates of deposit. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Checks.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Sales.
Payment by check, §25-2-511, (3).
C.I.F. and C.&F. terms. See within this heading, "Sales."
Citation.
Short title, §25-1-101.
Coercion.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Collateral security. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Collections.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper.
Acceleration of instrument.
Notice to purchaser that instrument is overdue, §25-3-304, (3).
Acceptance.
Acceptor.
Contract of acceptor, §25-3-413.
Accrual of cause of action against acceptor, §25-3-122.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Acceptance—Cont'd
Assignment.
Drawee must accept check or draft, §25-3-409.
Certification of chapter, §25-3-411.
Contract of acceptor, §25-3-413.
Defined, §25-3-410, (1).
Dishonor.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Drafts.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Drawee.
Not liable until acceptance, §25-3-409.
Drawer.
Certification of check discharges drawer, §25-3-411.
Finality of acceptance, §25-3-418.
Incomplete draft, §25-3-410, (2).
Operation of acceptance, §25-3-410.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506, (1).
Time allowed for acceptance after presentment, §25-3-506, (1).
Varying draft, §25-3-412.
Writing required, §25-3-410, (1).
Accommodation party.
Contract of accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Defined, §25-3-415, (1).
Not notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (4).
Actions.
Accrual of cause of action, §25-3-122.
Agents.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419, (3).
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417, (4).
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Alteration of instruments.
Effect of alteration, §25-3-407.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Alteration of instruments—Cont'd
Negligence contributing to alteration, §25-3-406.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (1).
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Warranty that instrument not altered, §25-3-417.
What constitutes, §25-3-407, (1).
Ambiguity.
Signature in ambiguous capacity, §25-3-402.
Terms, §25-3-118.
Antedating.
Not notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (4).
Assignment.
Check not assignment, §25-3-409.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Banks.
Branch or separate offices deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Certification of check.
Acceptance, §25-3-411.
Deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Instructions.
Effect of instructions, §25-4-203.
Instruments payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Instruments payable through banks, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Defined, §25-1-201, (5).
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to bearer, §§25-3-104, 25-3-111.
Burden of proof.
Establishing that completion is unauthorized, §25-3-115, (2).
Genuiness or authorization of signature, §25-3-307.
Order to stop payment.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (3).
Cancellation.
Cancellation of endorsement, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Discharge by cancellation or reacquisition, §25-3-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Cancellation—Cont'd
Endorsements.
Cancellation of endorsement, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.
Certificates of deposit.
Defined, §25-3-104.
Form, §25-3-104.
Certification of checks, §25-3-411.
Checks.
Acceptance, §25-3-410.
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Assignment.
Check not assignment, §25-3-409.
Bad checks.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403, (1).
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Certification, §25-3-411.
Defined, §25-3-104.
Effect on underlying obligations, §25-3-802.
Form, §25-3-104.
Incompetence of maker except for payment, §25-4-405.
Payment by check, §25-2-511, (3).
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403, (1).
Stale check.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (3).
Stop payment order.
Relationship between payor bank and customer, §25-4-403.
Citation of article, §25-3-101.
Claim.
Notice of claim.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Conditions precedent.
Defense of nonperformance of any condition precedent, §25-3-306.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Confession of judgment.
Terms and omissions not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Consideration.
Defense of want or failure of consideration, §§25-3-306, 25-3-408.
Failure of consideration, §§25-3-306, 25-3-408.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Want of consideration, §§25-3-306, 25-3-408.
Construction and interpretation.
Ambiguous terms, §25-3-118.
Rules of construction, §§25-3-102, 25-3-118.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419, (3).
When instrument converted, §25-3-419, (1).
Corporations.
Exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Date.
Acceptor failing to date acceptance, §25-3-410, (3).
Antedating.
Not notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (4).
Postdating.
Not notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (4).
Defenses.
Against one not holder in due course, §25-3-306.
Available against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Burden of establishing, §25-3-307.
Holder in due course.
Defenses available against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Notice of defense.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Want or failure of consideration, §§25-3-306, 25-3-408.
Warranties against defenses, §25-3-417.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Definitions, §25-3-102.
Acceptance, §25-3-410, (1).
Accommodation party, §25-3-415, (1).
Alteration of instruments, §25-3-407, (1).
Certificates of deposit, §25-3-104.
Checks, §25-3-104.
Delivery, §25-1-201, (14).
Dishonor, §25-3-507, (1).
Drafts, §25-3-104.
Holder in due course, §25-3-302.
Index of definitions, §25-3-102.
Instruments, §25-3-102, (1).
Issue, §25-3-102, (1).
Money, §25-3-107.
Negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
Notes, §25-3-104.
Order, §25-3-102, (1).
Unconditional order, §25-3-105.
Presentment, §25-3-504, (1).
Promises, §25-3-102, (1).
Unconditional promise, §25-3-105.
Protest, §25-3-509, (1).
Restrictive indorsement, §25-3-205.
Secondary party, §25-3-102, (1).
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Transfer without recourse, §25-3-417, (3).
Delivery.
Defenses of nondelivery of delivery for special purpose, §25-3-306.
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
Issue.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Negotiation, §25-3-202, (1).
Nondelivery.
Defense of nondelivery, §25-3-306.
Demand.
Accrual of cause of action against obligor of demand or time certificate of deposit, §25-3-122.
Payable on demand, §25-3-104.
Presentment is demand for acceptance or payment, §25-3-504.
Destroyed instruments, §25-3-804.
Discharge.
Cancellation, §25-3-605.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
Certification of check.
Discharge against drawer and prior indorsers, §25-3-411, (1).
Collateral.
Impairment of collateral, §25-3-606.
Discharge of one party discharges another, §25-3-601, (3).
Extent of discharge, §25-3-601.
Generally, §25-3-601.
Holder in due course.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §25-3-602.
Impairment of recourse or collateral, §25-3-606.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Payment.
Discharge upon payment, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.
Recourse.
Impairment of recourse, §25-3-606.
Renunciation, §25-3-605.
Satisfaction.
Discharge upon satisfaction, §25-3-603.
Underlying obligations.
Effect of taking instrument, §25-3-802.
Unexcused delay in presentment, notice of dishonor or protest, §25-3-502.
Dishonor.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Bank deposits and collections.
Payor banks, §25-4-301.
Wrongful dishonor.
Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402.
Certificate of dishonor.
Protest a certificate of dishonor, §25-3-509, (1).
Defined, §25-3-507, (1).
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Holder's right of recourse, §25-3-507, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Dishonor—Cont'd
Indorsement.
Return of instrument for lack of indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507, (3).
Notice of dishonor. See within this subheading, "Notice of dishonor."
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403, (1).
Recourse.
Holder's right, §25-3-507, (2).
Representment.
Time allowed representment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507, (4).
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507, (1).
Wrongful dishonor.
Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402.
Drafts.
Acceptance.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Assignment.
Draft not assignment, §25-3-409.
Defined, §25-3-104.
Drafts in a set, §25-3-801.
Form, §25-3-104.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice of international sight draft, §25-3-701.
Parts.
Drafts in a set, §25-3-801.
Drawer.
Contract of drawer, §25-3-413.
Notice of dishonor.
Unexcused delay in notice discharges drawer, §25-3-502, (1).
Presentment.
Unexcused delay in necessary presentment discharges drawer, §25-3-502, (1).
Protest.
Unexcused delay discharges drawer, §25-3-502, (2).
Secondary parties.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Duress.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Duress—Cont'd
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Evidence.
Accommodation party.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415, (3).
Dishonor.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Fiduciaries.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (2).
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Forgery.
Conversion of instrument, §25-3-419.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (1).
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Forms.
Certificate of deposit, §25-3-104.
Check, §25-3-104.
Drafts, §25-3-104.
Negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
Notes, §25-3-104.
Required forms, §25-3-104.
Fraud.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Guarantor.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Holder.
Claim.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Defense.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Defined, §25-1-201, (20).
Discharge.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §25-3-602.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Holder—Cont'd
Holder in due course.
Burden of establishing, §25-3-307.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Defined, §25-3-302.
Discharge.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §25-3-602.
Instruments not payable to order or to bearer, §25-3-805.
Negotiation not subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee, §25-3-302.
Purchaser of limited interest, §25-3-302, (4).
Rights of holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Who does not become, §25-3-302, (3).
Instruments not payable to order or to bearer, §25-3-805.
Notice to purchaser.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Rights of holder, §25-3-301.
Holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Rights of one not holder in due course, §25-3-306.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Holder in due course. See within this subheading, "Holder."
Honor.
Defined, §25-1-201, (21).
Incomplete instruments.
Acceptance of incomplete drafts, §25-3-410, (2).
Indorsement.
Ambiguity of signature.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Blank indorsement, §25-3-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Indorsement—Cont'd
Cancellation, §25-3-605.
Upon reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Supplying missing indorsement, §25-4-205, (1).
Contract of indorsers, §25-3-414.
Dishonor.
Return of instrument for lack of proper indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507, (3).
Generally, §25-3-202.
Imposters, §25-3-405.
Indorsers.
Accrual of cause of action against indorsers, §25-3-122, (3).
Certification of check discharges indorsers, §25-3-411, (1).
Contract of indorsers, §25-3-414.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.
Delay in necessary presentment, notice of dishonor or protest.
Unexcused delay discharges indorser, §25-3-502.
Presentment.
Unexcused delay in presentment discharges indorser, §25-3-502, (1).
Protest.
Unexcused delay in protest discharges indorser, §25-3-502, (2).
Secondary parties defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Unexcused delay discharges indorser, §25-3-502.
Missing indorsement.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Supplying missing indorsement, §25-4-205, (1).
Negotiation, §25-3-202, (3).
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Restrictive indorsement.
Defined, §25-3-205.
Effective of restrictive indorsement, §25-3-206.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419, (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Indorsement—Cont'd
Signature.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Special indorsement, §25-3-204.
Transfer.
Right to have indorsement of transferror, §25-3-201, (3).
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419, (3).
Interest.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Rate, §25-3-122, (4).
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Intervention.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Issues.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Larceny.
Defenses, §25-3-306.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Letter of advice.
International sight draft, §25-3-701.
Liability of parties.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Acceptor.
Contract of acceptor, §25-3-413.
Accommodation party.
Contract of accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Alteration of instruments, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to alteration of instrument, §25-3-406.
Assignment.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.
Checks or draft not assignment, §25-3-409.
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Contracts of parties, §§25-3-413 to 25-3-416.
Drawee.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Liability of parties—Cont'd
Drawer.
Contract of drawer, §25-3-413.
Forgery.
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
Guarantor.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Imposters, §25-3-405.
Indorsers.
Contract of indorser, §25-3-414.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.
Maker.
Contract of maker, §25-3-413.
Signature.
Authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Deemed indorsement when in ambiguous capacity, §25-3-402.
Imposters, §25-3-405.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401, (1).
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Want or failure of consideration, §25-3-408.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Limitations on scope of chapter, §25-3-103.
Lost instruments, §25-3-804.
Maker.
Accrual of cause of action against maker, §25-3-122, (1).
Contract of maker, §25-3-413.
Mentally ill.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Minors.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Misrepresentation.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Mistake.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Money.
Defined, §25-3-107.
Instrument payable in money, §25-3-107.
Name.
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Negligence.
Contributing to alteration or unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Negotiation.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Holder in due course.
Negotiation as against subsequent holder in due course.
Not subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.
Seal not affecting negotiability, §25-3-113.
Terms and omissions not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Writings.
Other writings affecting instrument, §25-3-119.
Notes.
Defined, §25-3-104.
Form, §25-3-104.
Notice of claim or defense.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Notice of dishonor, §25-3-508, (7).
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502, (1).
Excused delay, §25-3-511.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Excused notice, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-508.
How given, §25-3-508.
Mail, §25-3-508, (3).
Time.
When given, §25-3-508, (2).
Waiver of notice, §25-3-511.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Notice of dishonor—Cont'd
When given, §25-3-508.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416, (5).
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Obligation.
Effect of instrument on obligation for which it is given, §25-3-802.
Orders.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Form of negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
Required unconditional order to pay sum certain, §25-3-104.
Unconditional order.
Required conditional order, §25-3-104.
When order unconditional, §25-3-105.
Overdue instruments.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (3).
Parties.
Liability of parties. See within this subheading, "Liability of parties."
Notice to third party, §25-3-803.
Payment.
Banks.
Payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to bearer, §§25-3-104, 25-3-111.
When instrument payable to bearer, §25-3-111.
Demand.
Payable on demand, §§25-3-104, 25-3-108.
When instruments payable on demand, §25-3-108.
Discharge.
Discharge upon payment, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Finality of payment, §25-3-418.
Guarantor.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Money.
When payable in money, §25-3-107.
Order.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
When instrument payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
Payable on demand, §§25-3-104, 25-3-108.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Payable to bearer, §§25-3-104, 25-3-111.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Presentment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506, (2).
Tender of payment.
Discharge, §25-3-604.
Time.
Allowed for payment after presentment, §25-3-506, (2).
Payable at definite time, §§25-3-104, 25-3-109.
When payable at definite time, §25-3-109.
Two or more persons.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Words of description.
Instruments payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Postdating.
Not notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304, (4).
Presentment.
Acceptance.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506, (1).
Defined, §25-3-504, (1).
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd
Delay—Cont'd
Excused delay, §25-3-511.
Dishonor.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507, (1).
Excused presentment, §25-3-511.
Protest for notes of dishonor or delay therein, §25-3-511.
How presentment made, §25-3-504.
Mail.
Presentment by mail, §25-3-504, (2).
Party to whom presentment made.
Rights, §25-3-505.
Payment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506, (2).
Representment.
Term allowing representment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507, (4).
Rights of party to whom presentment made, §25-3-505.
Time allowed for acceptance or payment, §25-3-506.
Time of presentment, §25-3-503.
Waiver of presentment, §25-3-511.
Protest or notice of dishonor or delay therein, §25-3-511.
Warranties on presentment, §25-3-417, (1).
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416, (5).
Presumptions.
Genuineness or authorization of signature, §25-3-307.
Promises.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Form of negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
Required unconditional promise to pay, §25-3-104.
Unconditional promise.
Required unconditional promise, §25-3-104.
When promise unconditional, §25-3-105.
Protest.
Defined, §25-3-509, (1).
Delay.
Excused delay, §25-3-511.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Protest—Cont'd
Delay—Cont'd
Unexcused delay discharges drawer or indorser, §25-3-502, (2).
Excused protest, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-509.
Noting for protest, §25-3-509, (5).
Time due, §25-3-509, (4).
Waiver of protest, §25-3-511.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416, (5).
Purchaser.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Regular instrument.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Renunciation.
Discharge, §25-3-605.
Required form, §25-3-104.
Rescission.
Cancellation of indorsement, §25-3-605.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to party answerable over, §25-3-803.
Returned checks.
Collection of processing fee, §25-3-512.
Scope of chapter.
Limitations on scope, §25-3-103.
Seal does not affect negotiability, §25-3-113.
Antedating, §25-3-114.
Date, §25-3-114.
Antedating, §25-3-114.
Failure to date, §25-3-114.
Negotiability.
Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, §25-3-114.
Postdating, §25-3-114.
Undated, §25-3-114.
Negotiation.
Date.
Antedating and postdating not affecting negotiability, §25-3-114.
Postdating, §25-3-114.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Seal does not affect negotiability —Cont'd
Presumptions.
Date presumed correct, §25-3-114.
Time.
Date, §25-3-114.
Secondary parties.
Defined, §25-3-102, (1).
Short title of article, §25-3-101.
Sight draft.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Signature.
Ambiguous capacity.
Deemed endorsement when in ambiguous capacity, §25-3-402.
Authorized representative.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Warranty that signature authorized, §25-3-417.
Burden of establishing, §25-3-307.
Forgery.
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
How made, §25-3-401, (2).
Imposters, §25-3-405.
Incomplete instrument at time of signing, §25-3-115.
Liability.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401, (1).
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Name.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Payee.
Signature in name of payee intending payee to have no interest, §25-3-405.
Presumptions.
Genuiness or authorization, §25-3-307.
Representative.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Required signature, §25-3-104.
Signature in name of payee, §25-3-402.
Striking out signature.
Discharge, §25-3-605.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Signature—Cont'd
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Warranty that signature genuine and authorized, §25-3-417.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Defined, §25-3-106.
Required, §25-3-104.
Tender of payment.
Discharge, §25-3-604.
Terms.
Not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Theft.
Defenses, §25-3-306.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Third parties.
Notice to third party, §25-3-803.
Time.
Acceptance.
Time allowed for acceptance after presentment, §25-3-506, (1).
Definite time, §25-3-109.
Notice of dishonor.
When given, §25-3-508, (2).
Payment.
Payable at definite time, §§25-3-104, 25-3-109.
Time allowed for payment after presentment, §25-3-506, (2).
Presentment, §25-3-503.
Time allowed for acceptance or payment, §25-3-506.
Protest.
Time protest due, §25-3-509, (4).
Title.
Warranty of title, §25-3-417.
Transfer.
Blank indorsement, §25-3-204.
Generally, §§25-3-201 to 25-3-208.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-9-207.
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Restrictive indorsement, §25-3-205.
Effect, §25-3-206.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Transfer—Cont'd
Rights vested in transferee, §25-3-201.
Right to indorsement of transferror, §25-3-201, (3).
Special indorsement, §25-3-204.
Warranties on transfer, §25-3-417, (2).
Without recourse, §25-3-417, (3).
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Unconditional promise or order, §25-3-105.
Value.
Defined, §25-1-201, (44).
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Waiver.
Presentment.
Protest or notice of dishonor, §25-3-511.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words of description.
Payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Writing.
Acceptances, §25-3-410, (1).
Other writings affecting instrument and negotiability, §25-3-119.
Required, §25-3-104.
Confession of judgment.
Commercial paper, §25-3-112.
Conflict of laws.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' powers to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Consignment sales. See within this heading, "Sales."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Conspicuous.
Defined, §25-1-201, (10).
Construction and interpretation.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms, §25-3-118.
Rules of construction, §§25-3-102, 25-3-118.
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Documents of title.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Implicit repeal.
Construction against implicit repeal, §25-1-104.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.
Overseas, §25-2-323, (3).
Reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Sales contracts.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
Sales warranties.
Exclusion or modification of warranties, §25-2-316.
Seasonably, §25-1-204, (3).
Time, §25-1-204.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Contracts.
Breach of contract.
Sales contracts. See within this heading, "Sales."
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Defined, §§25-1-201, (11), 25-2-106, (1).
Documents of title.
Contractual limitation of liability, §25-7-309, (2).
When adequate compliance with commercial contract, §25-7-509.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Reservation of rights.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Time.
Fixing reasonable time, §25-1-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Corporations.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporations exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Sales.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
Credit.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Creditors.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Defined, §25-1-201, (12).
Notice to creditors, §25-6-105.
Content, §25-6-107, (1).
Delivery, §25-6-107, (3).
Sales.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Sales."
Rights of creditors, §25-2-402.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Credit unions.
Banks and financial institutions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Crops.
Sales.
Contract for sale, §25-2-107, (2).
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Crops—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (2).
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Custom.
Course of dealing and usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Damages.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Documents of title.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (1), (2).
Sales.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-718.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Third parties.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Death.
Bank deposits and collections.
Death of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.
Commercial paper.
Notice of dishonor.
Death of party, §25-3-508, (7).
Defenses.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Definitions.
Action, §25-1-201, (1).
Aggrieved party, §25-1-201, (2).
Agreements, §§25-1-201, (3), 25-2-106, (1).
Bank, §25-1-201, (4).
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Bearer, §25-1-201, (5).
Bills of lading, §25-1-201, (6).
Branch, §25-1-201, (7).
Bulk transfers, §25-6-102.
Burden of establishing a fact, §25-1-201, (8).
Buyer in ordinary course of business, §25-1-201, (9).
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Conspicuous, §25-1-201, (10).
Contracts, §§25-1-201, (11), 25-2-106, (1).
Creditors, §25-1-201, (12).
Defendant, §25-1-201, (13).
Delivery, §25-1-201, (14).
Documents of title, §§25-1-201, (15), 25-7-102.
Fault, §25-1-201, (16).
Fungible, §25-1-201, (17).
Genuine, §25-1-201, (18).
Good faith, §25-1-201, (19).
Holder, §25-1-201, (20).
Honor, §25-1-201, (21).
Insolvency proceedings, §25-1-201, (22).
Insolvent, §25-1-201, (23).
Installment contracts, §25-2-612, (1).
Letters of credit, §25-5-103.
Money, §25-1-201, (24).
Notice, §25-1-201, (25).
Organization, §25-1-201, (28).
Party, §25-1-201, (29).
Person, §25-1-201, (30).
Presumption, §25-1-201, (31).
Purchase, §25-1-201, (32).
Purchaser, §25-1-201, (33).
Remedy, §25-1-201, (34).
Representative, §25-1-201, (35).
Rights, §25-1-201, (36).
Sales, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Security interest, §25-1-201, (37).
Send, §25-1-201, (38).
Signed, §25-1-201, (39).
Surety, §25-1-201, (40).
Telegram, §25-1-201, (41).
Term, §25-1-201, (42).
Unauthorized, §25-1-201, (43).
Value, §25-1-201, (44).
Warehouse receipt, §25-1-201, (45).
Writing, §25-1-201, (46).
Delivery.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Deposits.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Documentary drafts.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Letters of credit.
Definition, §25-5-103.
Documents.
Prima facie evidence by third party documents, §25-1-202.
Documents of title.
Alteration of instruments.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Applicability of chapter, §25-7-103.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Bailee.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Bills of lading.
Altered bills, §25-7-306.
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Care.
Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of care, §25-7-309, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Bills of lading—Cont'd
Change of instructions, §25-7-303, (1).
Claims.
Time and manner of presentation, §25-7-309, (3).
Damages.
Limitation of liability, §25-7-309, (2).
Defined, §25-1-201, (6).
Destination bills, §25-7-305, (1).
Substitute bills, §25-7-305, (2).
Diversion, §25-7-303, (1).
Duty of carrier, §25-7-309, (1).
Handling.
Proper handling, §25-7-301, (1).
In a set, §25-7-304.
Instructions.
Change of instructions, §25-7-303, (1).
Liability for non-receipt or misdescription.
"Said to contain," §25-7-301, (1).
"Shipper's weight, load and count," §25-7-301, (1), (2).
Liability of carrier.
Contractual limitation of liability of carrier, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of carrier, §25-7-309, (1).
Lien of carrier, §25-7-307, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
Limitation of actions.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (1).
Misdescription.
Liability for misdescription, §25-7-301, (5).
Negotiability, §25-7-104, (1).
Negotiation. See within this subheading, "Negotiation."
Non-negotiable bills of lading, §25-7-104, (2).
Non-receipt.
Liability for non-receipt, §25-7-301, (1), (5).
Original terms.
Holding to original terms, §25-7-303, (2).
Overseas shipment.
Form of bill, §25-2-323.
Reconsignment, §25-7-303, (1).
"Said to contain," §25-7-301, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Bills of lading—Cont'd
Sets.
Bills of lading in a set, §25-7-304.
"Shipper's weight, load and count," §25-7-301, (1), (3).
Substitute bills, §25-7-305, (2).
Third party documents.
Prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Through bills of lading and similar documents, §25-7-302, (1), (2).
Issuers, §25-7-302, (3).
Citation of chapter.
Short title, §25-7-101.
Claims.
Conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Consignee.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Consignor.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Damages.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (1), (2).
Defeated.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Definitions, §25-7-102.
Bailees, §25-7-102.
Bills of lading, §25-1-201, (6).
Consignee, §25-7-102.
Consignor, §25-7-102.
Delivery order, §25-7-102.
Documents, §25-7-102.
Goods, §25-7-102.
Index of definitions, §25-7-102.
Issuer, §25-7-102.
Warehouseman, §25-7-102.
Warehouse receipts, §25-1-201, (45).
Delivery.
Excuse, §25-7-403, (1).
Good faith delivery.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Liens.
Satisfaction before delivery, §25-7-403, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Delivery—Cont'd
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver, §25-7-403, (1).
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504, (4).
Without indorsement, §25-7-506.
Delivery order.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Destroyed documents, §25-7-601, (1).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601, (2).
Due negotiation.
Absence of due negotiation.
Rights acquired in absence, §25-7-504, (1), (2).
Duplicates, §25-7-402.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence by third party documents, §25-1-202.
Executions.
Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Fungible goods.
Buyer in the ordinary course of business.
Delivery by warehousemen, §25-7-205.
Goods.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Guaranty.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Indorsement, §25-7-501, (1).
Compelling indorsement.
Right to compel, §25-7-506.
Delivery to compel indorsement, §25-7-506.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Negotiation. See within this subheading, "Negotiation."
Power to compel indorsement, §25-7-506.
Requirements of due negotiation, §25-7-501.
Injunctions.
Enjoining negotiations of document, §25-7-602.
Interpleader, §25-7-603.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Irregularities in issue or conduct of issuer, §25-7-401.
Issuance.
Irregularities in issue, §25-7-401.
Overissue, §25-7-402.
Issuer.
Conduct.
Irregularities in conduct of issuer, §25-7-401.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Irregularities in conduct of issuer, §25-7-401.
Liability.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Liens.
Satisfaction before delivery, §25-7-403, (2).
Warehouseman, §25-7-209, (1).
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210.
Limitation of actions.
Bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (3).
Warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204, (3).
Lost documents, §25-7-601, (1).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601, (2).
Missing documents, §25-7-601, (1).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601, (2).
Negative implication.
Construction against, §25-7-105.
Negotiation.
Absence of due negotiation.
Rights acquired in the absence of due negotiation, §25-7-504, (1), (2).
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Contract.
When adequate compliance with commercial contract, §25-7-509.
Defeated.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Delivery.
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504, (1).
Without indorsement, §25-7-506.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Negotiation—Cont'd
Diversion.
Change of shipping instructions, §25-7-504, (3).
Effect of diversion, §25-7-504, (3).
Due negotiation.
Rights acquired by due negotiation, §25-7-502, (1), (2).
Rights acquired in the absence of due negotiation, §25-7-504, (1), (2).
Enjoining negotiation of document, §25-7-602.
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorsement.
Compelling indorsement, §25-7-506.
Delivery without indorsement, §25-7-506.
Due negotiation, §25-7-501, (1).
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Non-negotiable document, §25-7-501, (5).
Power to compel, §25-7-506.
Right to compel, §25-7-506.
Negotiability, §25-7-104.
Non-negotiable documents.
Indorsement, §25-7-501, (1), (5).
Warranties, §25-7-507.
Collecting bank.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Non-negotiable documents, §25-7-104, (2).
Rights acquired by due negotiation, §25-7-502, (1), (2).
Warranties.
Collecting bank, §25-7-508.
Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
When adequate compliance with commercial contract, §25-7-509.
Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver, §25-7-403, (1).
Overissue, §25-7-402.
Relation of chapter to treaties, statutes, tariffs, etc., §25-7-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Sales.
When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
Short title of chapter, §25-7-101.
Stolen documents, §25-7-601, (1).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601, (2).
Storage.
Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
Suretyship.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Tariffs.
Relation of chapter to tariffs, §25-7-103.
Transfer.
Warranties, §25-7-507.
Treaties.
Relation of chapter to treaty, §25-7-103.
United States statutes.
Relation of chapter to statute, §25-7-103.
Warehouseman.
Defined, §25-7-102.
Warehouse receipts.
Agricultural commodities stored under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Alcoholic beverages.
Distilled spirits stored under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Altered warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (4).
Crops.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Defined, §§25-1-201, (45), 25-7-201, (2).
Distilled spirits.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Duty of care, §25-7-204, (1).
Forms, §25-7-202, (1).
Fungible goods, §25-7-207, (2).
Title of buyer in ordinary course of business, §25-7-205.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts—Cont'd
Goods must be kept separate, §§25-7-204, 25-7-207, 25-7-207, (1).
Issuance.
Who may issue, §25-7-201, (1).
Liability for non-receipt or misdescription, §25-7-203.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (4).
Lien of warehouseman, §25-7-209, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-210.
Limitation of actions.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (3), (4).
Misdescription.
Liability for, §25-7-203.
Non-negotiable warehouse receipts, §25-7-104, (2).
Non-receipts.
Liability for, §25-7-203.
Storage.
Under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
Terms.
Essential terms, §25-7-202, (1), (2).
Optional terms, §25-7-202, (3).
Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases, §25-7-205.
Who may issue, §25-7-201, (1).
Warranties.
Collecting banks.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Negotiation, §25-7-507.
Drafts.
Collection of documentary drafts. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Duress.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Duress—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Duties.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Effective date of act, §25-10-101.
Electricity.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Evidence.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Parol or extrinsic evidence.
Sales contracts, §25-2-202.
Prima facie evidence by third party documents, §25-1-202.
Sales.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Executions.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Executors and administrators.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Representative.
Defined, §25-1-201, (35).
Factors.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Fault.
Defined, §25-1-201, (16).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Fees.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Fiduciaries.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (2).
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Signature in ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Filing.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Filing officer.
Fees.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407, (2).
Filing.
Fees.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407, (2).
Financing statement.
Consigned or leased goods.
Financing statements covering, §25-9-408.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Financing statements.
Consigned or leased goods.
Financing statements covering, §25-9-408.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Financing statements.
Amendments, §25-9-402, (4).
Filing officer.
Consigned or leased goods, §25-9-408.
Fixtures, §25-9-402, (1).
Formal requisites, §25-9-402, (1), (2).
Forms, §25-9-402, (3), (9).
Harmless error, §25-9-402, (8).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Financing statements—Cont'd
Mortgage or deed of trust as financing statement, §25-9-402, (6).
Name of debtor, §25-9-402, (7).
Real property.
Formal requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Trees and timber, §25-9-402, (1), (5).
Fixtures.
Secured transactions.
Definitions, §25-9-313, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
F.O.B. terms. See within this heading, "Sales."
Food.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Forgery.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper.
Conversion of instrument, §25-3-419.
Notice of claim or defense to purchaser, §25-3-304, (1).
Unauthorized signatures, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Investment securities.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §25-8-315.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Indorsements, §25-8-311.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §25-8-315.
Forms.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Warehouse receipts, §§25-7-202, 25-7-202, (1).
Fraud.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Fraud—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Creditors.
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Sales.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403, (1).
Statute of frauds. See within this heading, "Statute of frauds."
Fungible.
Defined, §25-1-201, (17).
Garnishment.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation on levies, §25-6-111.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Gender.
Masculine includes feminine and neuter, §25-1-102.
Genuine.
Defined, §25-1-201, (18).
Good faith.
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Exercising option to accelerate, §25-1-208.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Guaranty.
Commercial paper.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Documents of title.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Investment securities.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Indorser not a guarantor, §25-8-308, (4).
Holder.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Defined, §25-1-201, (20).
Honor.
Defined, §25-1-201, (21).
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Impersonation.
Commercial paper.
Signature in name of payee intending payee to have no interest, §25-3-405.
Implied warranties.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Indorsements.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Unauthorized indorsements.
Defined, §25-1-201, (43).
Injunctions.
Documents of title.
Enjoining negotiation of document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, (3), 25-8-317, (2).
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Inspections.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Installment contracts.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Insurance.
Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Sales.
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Interest.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Interest rates, §25-3-122, (4).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Interpleader.
Documents of title.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Intervention.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Notice.
Commercial paper.
Third party.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Res judicata.
Commercial paper.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-3-803.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Inventories.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Investment securities.
Actions.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Actions for price, §25-8-107, (2).
Wrongful transfer.
Action against purchaser, §25-8-315, (1).
Adverse claims.
Acquiring security free of adverse claims, §25-8-301, (2).
Defined, §25-8-301, (1).
Notice to purchaser, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice, §25-8-305.
Agents.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §§25-8-208, 25-8-312.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent, §25-8-406, (1).
Alteration of instruments, §25-8-206, (2).
Completion of instrument, §25-8-206, (1).
Assignments for benefits of creditors.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308, (5).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Attachment.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317, (1).
Bailments.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Bearer form.
Defined, §25-8-102, (1).
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Bona fide purchaser.
Adverse claims.
Defined, §25-8-301, (1).
Title acquired free of adverse claims, §25-8-301, (2).
Defined, §25-8-302.
Enforcement of completed or altered instrument, §25-8-206.
Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301, (1).
Broker.
Defined, §25-8-303.
Purchasers' broker as holder, §25-8-313, (2).
Burden of proof.
Action on securities, §25-8-105, (2).
Central depository system.
Transfer or pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Citation of chapter, §25-8-101.
Clearing corporation.
Defined, §25-8-102, (3).
Completion of instrument, §25-8-206, (1).
Conflict of laws.
Registration of transfer.
Rights and duties of issuance, §25-8-106.
Validity of securities, §25-8-106.
Conversion.
Delivery.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Custodian bank.
Defined, §25-8-102, (4).
Defenses.
Issue and issuer. See within this subheading, "Issue and issuer."
Definitions, §25-8-102.
Adverse claims, §25-8-301, (1).
Bearer form, §25-8-102, (1).
Bona fide purchaser, §25-8-302.
Broker, §25-8-303.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Clearing corporation, §25-8-102, (3).
Custodian bank, §25-8-102, (4).
Index of definitions, §25-8-102.
Issuer, §25-8-201.
Overissue, §25-8-104, (2).
Registered forms, §25-8-102.
Securities, §25-8-102, (1).
Subsequent purchaser, §25-8-102, (2).
Delivery.
Action for price, §25-8-107, (2).
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Duty to deliver, §25-8-314.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
Notice of adverse claim after delivery, §25-8-313, (3).
Purchasers' broker as holder, §25-8-313, (2).
Remedy to recover the price upon delivery, §25-8-107, (2).
Securities deliverable, §25-8-107, (1).
When delivery to purchaser occurs, §25-8-313, (1).
When duty to deliver completed, §25-8-314.
Depository system.
Transfer or pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Destroyed securities, §25-8-405.
Executions.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317, (1).
Forgery.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §25-8-315, (2).
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Indorsements, §25-8-311.
Frauds, statute of, §25-8-319.
Guarantee.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Higher educational facilities finance act.
Bonds, notes and interest coupons made investment securities, §116-198.21.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Indorsements.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Bearer form.
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315, (2).
Forgery, §25-8-311.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §25-8-315, (2).
Generally, §25-8-308.
How made, §25-8-308, (1).
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Indorser not a guarantor, §25-8-308, (4).
Partial assignment, §25-8-308, (5).
Registration.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Right to compel indorsement, §25-8-307.
Special indorsement, §25-8-308, (2).
Injunctions.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, (3), 25-8-317, (2).
Issue and issuer.
Alteration of instruments, §25-8-206, (2).
Completion of instruments, §25-8-206, (1).
Defects.
Notice of defects, §25-8-202, (1).
Staleness as notice of defects, §25-8-203, (1).
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Defenses.
Issuers' defenses, §25-8-202, (1), (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Issue and issuer—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
Notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-202, (4).
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Definitions.
Issuer, §25-8-201.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Lien of issuer, §25-8-103.
Notice.
Notice of defect of defense, §25-8-202, (4).
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Overissue, §25-8-104, (1).
Effect, §25-8-104, (1).
Owner.
Registered owners.
Effect of article on liability, §25-8-207, (2).
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207, (1).
Registered owners.
Effect of article on liability, §25-8-207, (2).
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207, (1).
Registration.
Duty of issuer.
Register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Limited duty of inquiry, §25-8-403.
Responsibility.
Issuer's responsibility, §25-8-202, (1).
Rights and duties of issuer governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Signature.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Issue and issuer—Cont'd
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Transfer.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Effect of issuer's restrictions on transfer, §25-8-204.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Liability of issuer for failure to register, §25-8-401, (2).
Warranties.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Who is issuer, §25-8-201.
Larceny.
Stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Lien.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Lost securities, §25-8-405.
Negotiable instruments, §25-8-105, (1).
Presumptions, §25-8-105, (2).
Notice.
Issue and issuer.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202, (3), (4).
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Purchase.
Notice to purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Registration.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (2).
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Overissue.
Defined, §25-8-104, (2).
Effect of overissue, §25-8-104, (1).
Pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Presentment.
Warranties on presentment, §25-8-306.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Presumptions as to negotiability, §25-8-105, (2).
Purchase.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315, (1).
Action for price, §25-8-107, (2).
Adverse claims.
Construed, §25-8-301, (1).
Notice of purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Attachment or levy upon security, §25-8-317, (1).
Bearer form.
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Broker.
Defined, §25-8-303.
Purchasers' broker, §25-8-313, (2).
Central depository system.
Transfer or pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Defined, §25-1-201, (32).
Delivery.
Actions to recover purchase price, §25-8-107, (2).
Duty to deliver, §25-8-314.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Notice of adverse claim after delivery, §25-8-313, (3).
Purchasers' broker as holder, §25-8-313, (2).
When delivery to purchaser occurs, §25-8-313, (1).
When duty to deliver completed, §25-8-314.
Frauds, statute of, §25-8-319.
Indorsements.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase—Cont'd
Indorsements—Cont'd
Bearer form.
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315, (2).
Forgery, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315, (2).
Generally, §25-8-308.
How made, §25-8-308, (1).
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Indorser not a guarantor, §25-8-308, (4).
Partial assignment, §25-8-308, (5).
Right to compel indorsement, §25-8-307.
Special indorsement, §25-8-308, (2).
Levy or attachment upon security, §25-8-317, (1).
Limited interest.
Rights acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301, (3).
Notice.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Presentment.
Warranties on presentment, §25-8-306.
Remedy to recover agreed price, §25-8-107, (2).
Rights acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301, (1).
Signature.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Special assignment, §25-8-308, (2).
Specific performance.
Right to pay in possession of security wrongfully transferred, §25-8-315, (3).
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase—Cont'd
Statute of frauds, §25-8-319.
Subsequent purchaser.
Defined, §25-8-102, (2).
Title.
Acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301, (1).
Transfer.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315, (1).
Enjoining transfer, §25-8-315, (3).
Registration.
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (1).
Warranties on transfer, §25-8-306.
Within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Registered form.
Defined, §25-8-102, (1).
Registration.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Conflict of laws.
Rights and duties of issuer, §25-8-106.
Destroyed securities, §25-8-405, (1).
New securities, §25-8-405, (2), (3).
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (1).
Duty of inquiry.
Limited duty, §25-8-403.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Indorsements.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Inquiry.
Limited duty of inquiry, §25-8-403.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Issuer.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Liability for failure to register transfer, §25-8-401, (2).
Limited duty of inquiry, §25-8-403.
Liability for registration, §25-8-404.
Limited duty of inquiry.
Exceptions, §25-8-403, (3).
Generally, §25-8-403, (1).
Means of discharging duty, §25-8-403, (2).
Lost securities, §25-8-405, (1).
New securities, §25-8-405, (2), (3).
Non-liability for registration, §25-8-404.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (2).
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer, §25-8-316.
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207, (1).
Stolen securities, §25-8-405, (1).
New securities, §25-8-405, (2), (3).
Transfer.
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (1).
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Liability of issuer for failure to register, §25-8-401, (2).
Security.
Defined, §25-8-102, (1).
Short title of chapter, §25-8-101.
Signatures.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Burden of proof, §25-8-105, (2).
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Specific performance.
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer of books, §25-8-316.
Right to pay in possession of security wrongfully transferred, §25-8-315, (3).
Staleness as notice as adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Statute of frauds, §25-8-319.
Stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Suretyship.
Indorsor not a guarantor, §25-8-308, (4).
Theft, §25-8-405.
Title.
Acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301, (1).
Transfer.
Action against purchaser based on wrongful transfer, §25-8-315, (1).
Central depository system.
Transfer within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Enjoining transfer, §25-8-315, (3).
Issue and issuer. See within this subheading, "Issue and issuer."
Purchase. See within this subheading, "Purchase."
Registration.
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (1).
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401, (1).
Liability of issuer for failure to register transfer, §25-8-401, (2).
Transfer.
Wrongful transfer.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315, (1).
Warrant on transfer, §25-8-301, (1).
Transfer agent.
Effect of signatures, §25-8-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Validity of security governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Warranties.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Issuers.
Obligations to its customers, §25-5-109.
Judgments.
Commercial paper.
Confession of judgment, §25-3-112.
Secured transactions.
Excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Jurisdiction.
Secured transactions.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions provision, §25-9-104.
Larceny.
Commercial paper.
Defenses, §25-3-306.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
Investment securities, §25-8-405.
Sales.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
Letters of credit.
Advice of credit, §25-5-107, (1).
Advising banks.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Remedy, §25-5-115, (2).
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §25-5-116.
Beneficiaries.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Citation of chapter.
Short title, §25-5-101.
Claim or lien.
Presenter's reservation of, §25-5-110, (2).
Confirming bank.
Defined, §25-5-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd
Consent.
Withholding honor or rejection by consent, §25-5-112, (2).
Consideration, §25-5-105.
Credit.
Advice of credit, §25-5-107, (1).
Availability in portions, §25-5-110, (1).
Beneficiaries.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Confirmation, §25-5-107, (2).
Defined, §§25-5-103, 25-5-108, (1).
Effect of establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Error in statement of terms, §25-5-107, (3).
Establishment.
Consideration, §25-5-105.
Effect of establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Time and effect of establishment, §25-5-106.
Modification or revocation, §25-5-106.
Nonnotation credit, §25-5-108, (3).
Notation of credit, §25-5-108, (2).
Portions.
Availability in portions, §25-5-110, (1).
Risks of transmission and reasonable translation, §25-5-107, (4).
Time and effect of establishment, §25-5-106.
Creditors.
Sales.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Customers.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Issuer's obligation to its customer, §25-5-109.
Definitions, §25-5-103.
Dishonor.
Remedy for improper dishonor, §25-5-115, (1).
Documentary drafts.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Form, §25-5-104, (1).
Formal requirements, §25-5-104, (1).
Signing, §25-5-104, (1).
Honor.
Issuer's duties and privilege to honor, §25-5-114, (1), (2).
Time allowed for honor, §25-5-112, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd
Honor—Cont'd
Withholding honor by consent, §25-5-112, (2).
Indemnities, §25-5-113.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Issuers.
Customers.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Defined, §25-5-103.
Duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114, (1), (2).
Honor.
Duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114, (1), (2).
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Reimbursement.
Right to reimbursement, §25-5-114, (3).
Lien or claim.
Presenter's reservation of lien or claim, §25-5-110, (2).
Notation credit, §25-5-108.
Presentment.
Presenter.
Defined, §25-5-112, (3).
Reimbursement.
Right of issuers to reimbursement, §25-5-114, (3).
Rejection.
By consent, §25-5-112, (2).
Time allowed for rejection, §25-5-112, (1).
Repudiation.
Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115, (2).
Requirements.
Formal requirements, §25-5-104, (1).
Sales.
Letters of credit term, §25-2-325.
Scope of chapter, §25-5-102.
Short title of chapter, §25-5-101.
Signing, §25-5-104, (1).
Statement.
Error in statement of terms.
Credit, §25-5-107, (3).
Telegrams, §25-5-104, (2).
Time.
Allowed for honor or rejection, §25-5-112, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Transfer.
Generally, §25-5-116.
Warranties on transfer, §25-5-111.
Warranties.
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Liens.
Bills of lading.
Carrier's lien, §25-7-307, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
Carrier's lien, §25-7-307, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
Lost of lien on goods which are not delivered, §25-7-307, (3).
Crop liens. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Letters of credit.
Presenter's reservation, §25-5-110, (2).
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Transactions excluded from provisions concerning secured transactions, §25-9-104.
Warehouseman, §25-7-209.
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210.
Limitation of actions.
Bills of lading.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (3).
Bulk transfers, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (2).
Limitations on warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204, (4).
Warehouse receipts.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (4).
Sales, §25-2-725.
Secured transactions.
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Warehouseman's receipts.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (1), (2).
Livestock.
Sale of unborn young.
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Local government finance.
Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
Lost property.
Commercial paper.
Lost instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Lost and missing documents, §25-7-601.
Investment securities, §25-8-405.
Market value, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Mentally ill.
Bank deposits and collections.
Incompetence of customer.
Authority of payor or collection bank, §25-4-405.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Mines and minerals.
Secured transactions.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (5).
Minors.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Misrepresentation.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Mistake or error.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Letters of credit.
Error in statement of terms, §25-5-107, (3).
Risks of reasonable interpretation or translation of message, §25-5-107, (4).
Money.
Defined, §25-1-201, (24).
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
Negligence.
Bills of lading.
Duty of carrier, §25-7-309, (1).
Carriers.
Contractual limitation of liability.
Bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of carriers.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (1).
Claims.
Provision as to time and manner of presentation, §25-7-309, (3).
Commercial paper.
Negligence contributing to alteration or unauthorized signature, §25-3-406.
Contractual limitation of liability.
Bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of carrier.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (1), (2).
Negotiable instruments.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Bills of lading. See within this heading, "Bills of lading."
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Notice.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Commercial paper.
Notice of dishonor. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Notice to purchasers of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Defined, §25-1-201, (25), (26), (27).
Investment securities.
Issue and issuer.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202, (3), (4).
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203, (1).
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Purchase.
Notice to purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Registration.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406, (2).
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Issue and issuer.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses.
Calls which have been revoked, §25-8-203, (2).
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Options.
Acceleration at will, §25-1-208.
Contracts for sale, §25-2-311.
Organization.
Defined, §25-1-201, (28).
Parties.
Aggrieved party.
Defined, §25-1-201, (2).
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Defendants.
Defined, §25-1-201, (13).
Defined, §25-1-201, (29).
Third parties.
Notice to third parties of suits, §25-2-607, (5).
Patents.
Sales.
Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Patents—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Performance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Person.
Defined, §25-1-201, (30).
Pledge and collateral security.
Investment securities.
Pledge within a central depository system, §25-8-320.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Application of uniform commercial code, §159D-23.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Applicability of uniform commercial code, §159C-28.
Presumptions.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (1).
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201, (1).
Commercial paper.
Date presumed correct, §25-3-114.
Genuineness or authorization of signature, §25-3-307.
Defined, §25-1-201, (31).
Investment securities.
Action on securities, §25-8-105, (2).
Sales.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Principles of law.
Supplementary general principles applicable, §25-1-103.
Promissory notes.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Protests.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Public utilities.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Punishment.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Purchasers.
Bona fide purchasers. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."
Defined, §25-1-201, (33).
Purchases.
Defined, §25-1-201, (32).
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Purpose of chapter, §25-1-102.
Railroads.
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Secured transactions.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103, (3).
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Real property.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304, (2).
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Receipts.
Warehouse receipts.
Alcoholic beverages.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Recordation.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Registration.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Releases.
Secured transactions.
Termination statement, §25-9-404.
Remedies.
Defined, §25-1-201, (34).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Liberal administration of remedies, §25-1-106.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Repeals.
Construction against implicit repeal of code, §25-1-104.
Documents of title.
Certain provisions not repealed, §25-10-104, (1).
Fiduciary security transfers.
Act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers not repealed, §25-10-104, (2).
General repealer, §25-10-103.
Specific repealer, §25-10-102, (1).
Transition provision, §25-10-102, (2).
Replevin.
Sales.
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716.
Representatives.
Defined, §25-1-201, (35).
Rescission.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Sales contracts, §25-2-209.
Reservation of rights.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Retail installment sales.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Rules of construction, §25-1-102.
Salaries.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Sales.
Acceptance of goods.
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Acceptance of goods—Cont'd
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.
What constitutes acceptance, §25-2-606.
When documents deliverable on acceptance, §25-2-514.
Actions. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Agreement.
Defined, §25-2-106, (1).
Alcoholic beverages.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Animals.
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-501.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Generally, §25-2-610.
Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.
Approval.
Sales on approval, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327.
Assignment.
Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.
Auctions.
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Bailment.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
"Battle of the forms."
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Bills of lading.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Bona fide purchasers.
Title acquired, §25-2-403, (1).
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
Absence of breach.
Risk of loss in absence, §25-2-509.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Breach, repudiation and excuse —Cont'd
Acceptance of goods.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.
What constitutes acceptance of goods, §25-2-606.
Antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Generally, §25-2-610.
Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.
Assurance of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Damages.
Buyer's remedies for repudiation, §25-2-713.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Breach, repudiation and excuse —Cont'd
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Identification of goods.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Improper tender or delivery.
Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
Installment contract breach, §25-2-612.
Notice of breach, §25-2-607, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Notice of failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Perishable goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Presupposed conditions.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Rejection of goods.
Buyer's rights as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Manner and effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Perishable goods, §§25-2-603, 25-2-604.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Breach, repudiation and excuse —Cont'd
Rejection of goods—Cont'd
Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Replacement, §25-2-608.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2-608.
Risk of loss in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Buildings.
Contract for sale of building, §25-2-107, (1).
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Burden of proof.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer.
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
In ordinary course of business.
Defined, §25-1-201, (9).
Insolvency of seller.
Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
Checks.
Payment by check, §25-2-511, (3).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Citation of article.
Short title, §25-2-101.
C.O.D. terms.
Buyer not entitled to inspect goods before payment, §25-2-513, (3).
Commercial unit.
Defined, §25-2-105, (6).
Confirmed credit term, §25-2-325, (3).
Consequential damages.
Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
Construction and interpretation.
Course of performance or practical construction of contracts, §25-2-208.
Exclusion or modification of warranties, §25-2-316.
Offer and acceptance in formation of contract, §25-2-206.
Contracts.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Assignment of rights, §25-2-210.
"Battle of the forms," §25-2-207.
Cancellation, §25-2-209.
Defined, §25-2-106, (4).
Effect of cancellation on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
Construction.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of dealing.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
Course of performance, §25-2-208.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
Defined, §25-2-106, (1).
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
Delivery in single lot or several lots, §25-2-307.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306, (2).
Final written expression, §25-2-202.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Formal requirements, §25-2-201.
Formation.
Generally, §25-2-204.
Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Modification.
Liquidation of limitation of damages, §25-2-719.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-616.
Modification by agreement of parties, §25-2-209.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309, (3).
Obligations.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Offer and acceptance.
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
"Battle of the forms."
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Generally, §25-2-206.
Irrevocable offers, §25-2-205.
Methods of acceptance, §25-2-206.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Option, §25-2-311.
Output of seller, §25-2-306, (1).
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Performance.
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of performance, §25-2-208.
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Presupposed conditions.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Price payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Recordation.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Requirements of buyer, §25-2-306, (1).
Formal requirements, §25-2-201.
Resale.
Seller's resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Rescission, §25-2-209.
Effect of rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Risk of loss.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Statute of frauds, §§25-2-201, 25-2-209, (3).
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
When writing not required, §25-2-201.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Termination.
Defined, §25-2-106, (3).
Notice of termination, §25-2-309, (3).
Terms.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Void contracts.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Waiver of executory portion, §25-2-209, (5).
Written expression.
Final written expression, §25-2-202.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Course of dealing.
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Course of performance, §25-2-208.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
Cover.
Buyer's inability to effect cover.
Right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Buyer's remedies, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Credit.
Running of credit.
Open time for running of credit, §25-2-310, (d).
Creditor's rights.
Approval.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Crops.
Contract for sale, §25-2-107, (2).
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
Cure by seller.
Improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Damages.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-718.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Third parties.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Definitions, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Index of definitions, §25-2-103.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612, (1).
Delivery.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Damages.
Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
Documents of title.
When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Ex-ship, §25-2-322.
General obligation of seller, §25-2-301.
Improper tender or delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
Manner of seller's tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
No arrival, no sale term, §25-2-324.
Nonconforming tender or delivery.
Cure or replacement by seller, §25-2-508.
Nondelivery.
Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Place of delivery, §25-2-308.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Delivery—Cont'd
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Shipment under reservation.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
Single lot or several lots, §25-2-307.
Stoppage in transit, §25-2-705.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Deposits.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
Disputed goods.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Documents of title.
When deliverable on acceptance and when on payment, §25-2-514.
Doubtfulness of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Evidence.
Contracts.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Exclusions from article.
Certain security and other transactions excluded, §25-2-102.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306, (2).
Excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Express warranties, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Factors.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Factors—Cont'd
Title.
Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Financing agency.
Defined, §25-2-104, (2).
Rights of financing agency, §25-2-506.
Fitness for a particular purpose.
Implied warranties, §25-2-315.
F.O.B. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Fraud.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Statute of frauds. See within this subheading, "Statute of frauds."
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403, (1).
Good faith.
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Goods.
Conforming to contract, §25-2-106, (2).
Definitions, §25-2-105.
Fungible goods, §25-1-201, (17).
Fungible goods.
Defined, §25-1-201, (17).
Identification of goods. See within this subheading, "Identification of goods."
Inspection of goods. See within this subheading, "Inspection of goods."
Severance from realty, §25-2-107.
Recordation, §25-2-107.
Specially manufactured goods.
Writing not required, §25-2-201, (3).
Transferability, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods.
Breach of contract.
Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Identification of goods—Cont'd
Seller's right ot identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Implied warranties. See within this subheading, "Warranties."
Impossibility of performance.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Incidental damages.
Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715, (1).
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Infringement.
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Inspection of goods.
Buyer's right to inspect goods, §25-2-513.
Disputed goods.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Breach, §25-2-612.
Defined, §25-2-612, (1).
Retail installment sales.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Insurance.
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Larceny.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Liquidation of damages, §25-2-718.
Livestock.
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).
Lot.
Defined, §25-2-105, (5).
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Merchantability.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Merchants.
Between merchants.
Defined, §25-2-104, (3).
Defined, §25-2-104, (1).
Mines and minerals.
Contract for sale of minerals, §25-2-107, (1).
Misrepresentation.
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Models.
Express warranties upon model, §25-2-313.
No arrival, no sale term, §25-2-324.
Notice.
Breach, §25-2-607, (3).
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Contracts.
Notice of breach, §25-2-607, (3).
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Resale by seller.
Notice to buyer, §25-2-706.
Termination, §25-2-309, (3).
Offer and acceptance. See within this subheading, "Contracts."
Options, §25-2-311.
Output or requirements, §25-2-306, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Overseas shipments.
Construction of "overseas," §25-2-323, (3).
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Letter of credit or banker's credit terms, §25-2-325.
Patents. See within this heading, "Patents."
Payment.
Before inspection, §25-2-512.
Check payment, §25-2-511, (3).
General obligation of buyer, §25-2-301.
Inspection of goods.
Buyer's right to inspect goods prior to payment, §25-2-513.
Payment before inspection, §25-2-512.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Open time for payment, §25-2-310.
Price payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Seller's action for price, §25-2-709.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
When documents deliverable on payment, §25-2-514.
Performance.
Assurance of performance.
Right to adequate assurance, §25-2-609.
Breach, repudiation and excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of performance, §25-2-208.
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
Doubtfulness of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Performance—Cont'd
Impossibility of performance.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
Payment. See within this subheading, "Payment."
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Tender of delivery.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Manner of tender, §25-2-503.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Perishable goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Present sale.
Defined, §25-2-106, (1).
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Presumptions.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Prices.
Action for price, §25-2-709.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Prices payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Time and place of market price, §25-2-723.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Quantity.
Output or requirements contracts, §25-2-306, (1).
Real property.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304, (2).
Receipt.
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Rejection of goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Manner of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Perishable goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Wavier of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Remedies.
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-610.
Assurance of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Breach of collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedy, §25-2-316, (4).
Buyer's remedies.
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies, §25-2-316, (4).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Buyer's remedies—Cont'd
Consequential damages, §25-2-715, (2).
Cover, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
Buyer's right to replevin if unable to effect cover, §25-2-716.
Damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Damages for nondelivery or repudiation, §25-2-713.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Generally, §25-2-711.
Incidental damages, §25-2-715, (1).
Price.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Procurement of substitute goods, §25-2-712.
Replevin, §25-2-716.
Security interest.
Rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Specific performance, §25-2-716.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Contractual modification or limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
Damages. See within this subheading, "Damages."
Fraud.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
Deposits, §25-2-718.
Market price.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Seller's remedies.
Action for the price, §25-2-709.
Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, §25-2-708.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Seller's remedies—Cont'd
Discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Generally, §§25-2-703, 25-2-704.
Incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Person in the position of a seller, §25-2-707.
Resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, §25-2-705.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Third parties.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Replevin.
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716, (3).
Repudiation. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Requirements contracts, §25-2-306, (1).
Resales.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
Seller's resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Risk of loss.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Breach.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Risk in absence of breach, §25-2-509.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Risk of loss—Cont'd
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Generally, §25-2-509.
In absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Sale on approval, §25-2-327, (1).
Sale or return, §25-2-327, (2).
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (1).
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
Salvage.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's remedies.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Samples.
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
Scope of article, §25-2-102.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Secured transactions.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation for security, §25-2-501, (2).
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, (b), 25-2-401.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security interest arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
Seller.
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Severance from realty.
Goods to be severed, §25-2-107.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
Short title of article, §25-2-101.
Specially manufactured goods.
When writing not required for contract, §25-2-201, (3).
Specific performance.
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Statute of frauds, §25-2-201.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Modification of contract, §25-2-209, (3).
Sales contracts, §25-2-201.
When writing not required, §25-2-201, (3).
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Tender of delivery by seller.
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Terms.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Banker's credit, §25-2-325, (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Terms—Cont'd
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
C.O.D. terms.
Buyer not entitled to inspect goods before payment, §25-2-513, (3).
Confirmed credit, §25-2-325, (3).
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Exclusive dealing, §25-2-306, (2).
F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Letter of credit, §25-2-325.
No arrival, no sale, §25-2-324.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Output or requirements, §25-2-306, (1).
Quantity.
Output or requirement contracts, §25-2-306, (1).
Third parties.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Time.
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309, (3).
Open time for payment or running of credit, §25-2-310.
Title.
Creditor's rights, §25-2-402.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Fraud.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403, (1).
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Larceny.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Limited applicability of section, §25-2-401.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Title—Cont'd
Passing of title—Cont'd
Reservation for security, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Reservation for security, §25-2-401.
Retention of title, §25-2-505.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Transfer, §25-2-403.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Trees and timber.
Contract for sale of timber, §25-2-107, (2).
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Usage of trade.
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Used to explain terms of contract, §25-2-202.
Waiver.
Buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Warranties.
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies for breach, §25-2-316, (4).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Conflict of warranty, §25-2-317.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316.
Cumulation of warranties, §25-2-317.
Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
Exclusion, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Express warranties, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Samples, §25-2-313.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Implied warranties.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Salvage.
Sales.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Samples.
Sales warranties.
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
Savings and loan associations.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Commercial paper.
Negotiability not affected, §25-3-113.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Seals and sealed instruments—Cont'd
Contracts for sale.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Seasonably.
Construed, §25-1-204, (3).
Section captions.
Part of chapter, §25-1-109.
Secured transactions.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Accounts.
Defined, §25-9-106.
Advances.
Future advances.
Obligations covered by security agreement may include, §25-9-204, (3).
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral.
Future advances, §25-9-312, (7).
After-acquired collateral.
Attachment of security interest, §25-9-204, (2).
Security agreement may provide for security by, §25-9-204, (1).
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Airplanes.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in airplane, §25-9-103, (3).
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Amendatory act.
Definitions, §25-11-101.1.
Effective date, §25-11-101.
Filing.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105, (1), (2).
Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
Continuation statement, §25-11-105, (3).
Mortgages or deeds or trust, §25-11-105, (4).
Refilings.
Required refilings, §25-11-106.
Perfected security interest.
Transition to new article 9, §25-11-103, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Amendatory act—Cont'd
Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §25-11-108.
Priorities.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Refilings.
Financing statement may be filed within six months before perfection of security interest which would otherwise lapse, §25-11-106, (4).
Security interest perfected by filing, refiling or recording under law repealed under act, §25-11-106, (3).
Security interest perfected or has priority when act takes effect, §25-11-106, (1).
Security interest perfected when new article 9 takes effect, §25-11-106, (2).
Transition provisions.
Filing.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.
Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
General rule as to transition to new article 9, §25-11-103, (1).
Preservation of old transition provisions, §25-11-102.
Priorities, §25-11-107.
Antecedent debt.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Applicability of article, §25-9-102.
Exclusions, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.
Assignments.
Account or contract rights.
Defenses against assignee, §25-9-318, (1).
Identification and proof of assignment, §25-9-318, (3).
Proof of assignment, §25-9-318, (3).
Term prohibiting assignment ineffective, §25-9-318, (4).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Assignments—Cont'd
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Modification of contract after notification of assignment, §25-9-318, (2).
Attachment.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collecting bank.
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302, (1).
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Collection of documentary drafts.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504, (2).
Banks and financial institutions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Bona fide purchasers.
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-307 to 25-9-309.
Bulk transfers.
Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §25-9-111.
Buyers of goods.
Protection, §25-9-307.
Chattel paper.
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (4).
Purchase of chattel paper.
Priority of purchaser, §25-9-308.
Citation of chapter.
Short title, §25-9-101.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Collateral.
After-acquired collateral.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Default.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
Disposition after default.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505, (2).
Commercially reasonable manner of sale, §25-9-507, (2).
Compulsory disposition, §25-9-505, (1).
Effect, §25-9-504, (4).
Liability of secured party for failure to comply with provisions, §25-9-507, (1).
Notification of time and place of sale, §25-9-504, (3).
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509, (1).
Public or private proceedings, §25-9-504, (3).
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Redemtpion.
Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §25-9-506.
Right of secured party, §25-9-504, (1).
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations to, §25-9-508.
Surplus.
Liability of clerk for safekeeping, §25-9-504.1, (2).
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1, (1).
Secured party must account to debtor for surplus, §25-9-504, (2).
Special proceedings to determine ownership, §25-9-504.2.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Liability of secured party for failure to meet obligations, §25-9-207, (3).
List of collateral.
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Public sale procedures.
Disposition of proceeds, §25-9-607.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale.
Mandatory, §25-9-601.
Notice of sale.
Contents, §25-9-602.
Mailing, §25-9-603, (2) to (4).
Posting, §25-9-603, (1), (4).
Order restraining or enjoining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution, §25-9-606.
Perishable property.
Exception as to, §25-9-604.
Postponement of sale, §25-9-605, (1).
Duties of person exercising power of sale upon, §25-9-605, (2).
Notice, §25-9-605, (2), (3).
Readvertisement, §25-9-605, (4).
Procedure upon, §25-9-606.
Proceeds.
Disposition, §25-9-607.
Substantial compliance with provisions, §25-9-601.
Redemption of collateral.
Debtor's right to redeem after default, §25-9-506.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Rights and duties where collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306, (2) to (5).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Use or operation by secured party, §25-9-207, (4).
Where collateral is not owned by debtor, §25-9-112.
Commingled goods.
Priority when goods are commingled, §25-9-315, (2).
When security interest continues, §25-9-315, (1).
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Conflict of laws.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Consignment.
Delivery of goods under consignment which is not security interest.
Priorities, §25-9-114.
Consumer finance act.
Transactions also subject to, §25-9-203, (4).
Consumer goods.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Defined, §25-9-109.
Crops.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (2).
Debtor's contracts.
Account debtor.
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
Definition of debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
Debtor's rights.
Alienability, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Definition of debtor, §25-9-105, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Default.
Collateral.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Redemption.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502, (1).
Debtor.
Rights and remedies after default, §25-9-501, (2).
Discharge of obligation.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505, (2).
Personal property.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Real property.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Redemption of collateral.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Right of secured party to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Sales.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Secured party.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502, (1).
Duties as to collection, §25-9-502, (2).
Judicial sale to enforce judgment, §25-9-501, (5).
Rights and remedies generally, §25-9-501, (1).
Right to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Waiver or variation of provisions, §25-9-501, (3).
Defenses.
Against assignee of account, §25-9-318, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
Agreement not to assert defenses against asignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Definitions, §25-9-105.
Account, §25-9-106.
Account debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
Amendatory act, §25-11-101.1.
Chattel paper, §25-9-105, (1).
Collateral, §25-9-105, (1).
Consumer goods, §25-9-109.
Debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
Document, §25-9-105, (1).
Equipment, §25-9-109.
Farm products, §25-9-109.
Fixtures, §25-9-313, (1).
General definitions.
Applicability, §25-9-105, (4).
General intangibles, §25-9-106.
Goods, §25-9-105, (1).
Index of definitions, §25-9-105, (2), (3).
Instrument, §25-9-105, (1).
Inventory, §25-9-109.
Proceeds, §25-9-306, (1).
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Secured party, §25-9-105, (1).
Security agreement, §25-9-105, (1).
Delivery.
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
Descriptions.
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
Documents.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (1).
Perfected security interest in documents or goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Purchasers of documents.
Protection, §25-9-309.
Electricity.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Equipment.
Defined, §25-9-109.
Exclusion from article, §25-9-104.
Executions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Farm products.
Defined, §25-9-109.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Filing financing statement, §25-9-403, (5).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Filing.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Effect, §25-9-405, (3).
Collateral.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Duration of filing, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Duties of filing officer. §25-9-403, (4), (7).
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (2).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Erroneous filing, §25-9-401, (2).
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Financing statement, §25-9-403, (5).
Assignment, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Financing statement, §25-9-402.
Amendment, §25-9-402, (4).
Formal requisites, §25-9-402, (1), (2).
Formal requisites of financing statements, §25-9-402, (1), (2).
Lapsed filing.
Effect, §25-9-403, (3).
Perfected security interest.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).
Possession by secured party.
When possession perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304, (4) to (6).
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Permissive filing.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Place of filing, §25-9-401, (1), (4), (5).
Refilings.
Required refilings under amendatory act, §25-11-106.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401, (3).
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302, (2) to (6).
Termination statement, §25-9-404, (1), (2).
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
Fees.
No fee for filing, §25-9-404, (3).
Transition provisions, §§25-11-104 to 25-11-106.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403, (1).
Filing officer.
Duties, §25-9-403, (4), (7).
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (2).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404, (2).
Financing statements, §25-9-402.
Assignments, §25-9-405.
Duration, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Fees for filing, §25-9-403, (5).
Filing. See within this subheading, "Filing."
Fixtures.
Definitions, §25-9-313, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Fungible.
Defined, §25-1-201, (17).
Garnishment.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
General intangibles.
Defined, §25-9-106.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Goods.
Certificate of title goods.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (2).
Consumer goods.
Defined, §25-9-109.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307, (2).
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
Instruments.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (1).
Perfected security interest in instruments, §25-9-304.
Purchase of instruments.
Priority of purchaser, §25-9-308.
Protection of purchasers, §25-9-309.
Insurance.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Intangibles.
General intangibles.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (3).
Inventory.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Defined, §25-9-109.
Judgments and decrees.
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Jurisdiction.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions article, §25-9-104.
Liens.
Definition of "lien creditor," §25-9-301, (3).
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301, (1), (4).
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Livestock.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Mines and minerals.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (5).
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Perfected security interest.
Assignment.
No filing required to continue perfected status, §25-9-302, (2).
Continuity of perfection, §25-9-303, (2).
Documents.
Perfection in documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Goods covered by documents.
Perfection in goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Instruments.
Perfection in instruments, §25-9-304.
Lapsed filing.
Effect, §25-9-403, (3).
Multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Permissive filing.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).
Temporary perfection.
Without filing or transfer of possesion, §25-9-304, (4) to (6).
When filing is required to perfect, §25-9-302.
When security interest perfected, §25-9-303, (1).
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred.
Exception, §25-9-509, (2).
Priorities.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Commingling of goods.
When goods are commingled, §25-9-315, (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Priorities—Cont'd
Conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Consignment.
Delivery under consignment which is not security interest, §25-9-114.
Fixtures.
Security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Liens arising by oepration of law, §25-9-310.
Persons who take priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Purchasers of chattel paper and instruments, §25-9-308.
Subject to subordination, §25-9-316.
Subordination by agreement, §25-9-316.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Unperfected security interest.
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
Proceeds.
Defined, §25-9-306, (1).
Security agreement gives secured party right to proceeds, §25-9-203, (3).
Processed goods.
Priority when goods are processed, §25-9-315, (2).
When goods are processed, §25-9-315, (2).
When security interest continues, §25-9-315, (1).
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
Public utilities.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Purchase money security interest.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (3) to (5).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (4).
Railroads.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103, (3).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Real property.
Default.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Priority of security interest in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Sufficiency of descriptions, §25-9-110.
Releases.
Termination statement, §25-9-404.
Retail installment sales.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Salaries.
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Savings and loan associations.
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Scope of article, §25-9-102.
Exclusions, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.
Secured party.
Rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306, (2) to (5).
Security agreement.
Advances.
Future advances.
Obligations covered by security agreement may include, §25-9-204, (3).
After-acquired property.
Security agreement may provide that obligations are to be secured by after-acquired collateral, §25-9-204, (1).
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Collateral.
Liability of secured party for failure to meet obligations as to, §25-9-207, (3).
List of collateral.
Request for list, §25-9-208, (1), (2).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security agreement—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Use or operation by secured party, §25-9-207, (4).
Defenses.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Description in a security agreement, §25-9-203, (1).
Formal requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Proceeds.
Security agreement give secured party right to proceeds, §25-9-203, (3).
Requisites.
Formal requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Sales warranties.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Statement of account.
Charge for each additional statement furnished, §25-9-208, (3).
Request for statement of account, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of collateral without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Contract or tort liability imposed upon secured party, §25-9-317.
Validity.
General validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security interest.
Assignment of perfected security interest.
Filing not required to continue perfected status, §25-9-302, (2).
Assignments, §25-9-405.
Attachment.
After-acquired property, §25-9-204, (2).
Requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
When security interest attaches, §25-9-203, (2).
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504, (2).
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security intersts in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Defined, §25-1-201, (37).
Documents.
Perfection in documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Enforceability, §25-9-203, (1).
Filing. See within this subheading, "Filing."
Instruments.
Perfection in instruments, §25-9-304.
Perfected security interest. See within this subheading, "Perfected security interest."
Priority over unperfected security intersts, §25-9-301.
Purchase money security interest.
Defined, §25-9-107.
Sales.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Reservation for security, §§25-2-501, (2), 25-2-505.
Reservation of title for security, §25-2-310, (b).
Security interest arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security interest—Cont'd
Unperfected security interest.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Priority over, §25-9-301.
Setoff.
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Short title of chapter, §25-9-101.
Small loans.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Sufficiency of descriptions, §25-9-110.
Telephones and telegraphs.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Termination statement.
Filing, §25-9-404, (1).
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
No fee, §25-9-404, (3).
Time.
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Title to collateral.
Immaterial, §25-9-202.
Torts.
Transfer of claims excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Transition provisions, §§25-11-102 to 25-11-107.
Trees and timber.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement.
Filing.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (7).
United States statutes or treaties.
Property subject to.
Filing not required, §25-9-302, (3), (4).
Unperfected security interest.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Lapsed filing.
Effect, §25-9-403, (3).
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
Usury.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Validity.
Security agreement.
General validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Wages.
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104.
Warranty.
Sales warranties.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exist, §25-9-206, (2).
When filing required to perfect security interest, §25-9-302, (1).
Securities.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Security interest.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Send.
Defined, §25-1-201, (38).
Setoffs.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303, (1).
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Severability of chapter, §25-1-108.
Short title, §25-1-101.
Signatures.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402, (1), (4).
Definitions, §25-8-402, (2), (3).
Burden of proof, §25-8-105, (2).
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Letters of credit, §25-5-104, (1).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Signatures—Cont'd
Unauthorized signature.
Defined, §25-1-201, (43).
Signed.
Defined, §25-1-201, (39).
Singular includes plural and vice versa, §25-1-102.
Small loans.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Specific performance.
Investment securities.
Right to pay in possession of security wrongfully transferred, §25-8-315, (3).
Sales.
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Statute of frauds.
Investment securities, §25-8-319.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Sales.
Contracts. See within this heading, "Sales."
Stock.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Subrogation.
Bank deposits and collections.
Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Suretyship.
Defined, §25-1-201, (40).
Documents of title.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Investment securities.
Indorsor not a guarantor, §25-8-308, (5).
Tariffs.
Documents of title.
Relation of chapter to tariff, §25-7-103.
Telegram.
Defined, §25-1-201, (41).
Telephones.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Theft.
Commercial paper.
Defenses, §25-3-306.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
Investment securities, §25-8-405.
Third parties.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party, §25-3-803.
Sales.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Timber. See within this heading, "Trees and timber."
Time.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Letters of credit.
Allowed for honor or rejection, §25-5-112, (1).
Notice of credit.
Establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Reasonable time, §25-1-204.
"Seasonably" construed, §25-1-204, (3).
Secured transactions.
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Title.
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Retention of title, §25-2-505.
Secured transactions.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Torts.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of claims excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Trademarks.
Sales.
Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Treaties.
Documents of title.
Relation of chapter to treaty, §25-7-103.
Trees and timber.
Sales.
Contract for sale of timber, §25-2-107, (2).
Secured transactions.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1), (5).
Filing.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (7).
Unless otherwise agreed.
Construction of phrase, §25-1-102.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Sales.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
Usury.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Value.
Defined, §25-1-201, (44).
Variation by agreement, §25-1-102.
Wages.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Waiver.
Commercial paper.
Presentment.
Protest or notice of dishonor, §25-3-511.
Sales contracts, §25-2-209.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Warehouse receipts.
Alcoholic beverages.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Warranties.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Commercial paper.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Documents of title.
Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
Warranties of collecting bank, §25-7-508.
Implied warranties.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Investment securities.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Letters of credit.
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions.
Sales warranties.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exist, §25-9-206, (2).
Weights and measures.
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Written.
Defined, §25-1-201, (46).

COMMERCIAL FEED.
Acts.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Administration of article.
Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §106-284.32.
Adulteration.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-284.38.
Analysis.
Deficiencies in commercial feed of any component, §106-284.42, (g).
Penalties for multiple deficiencies, §106-284.42, (k).
Deviation for guaranteed analysis, §106-284.42, (h).
Penalty for deviation, §106-284.42, (i).
Penalties.
Collection and assessment of penalties, §106-284.42, (l).

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Analysis—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Deficiencies in commercial feed or any component, §106-284.42, (k).
Deviation from guaranteed analysis, §106-284.42, (i).
Permitted analytical variation deviation, §106-284.42, (j).
Permitted analytical variation, §106-284.42, (h).
Schedule of penalties, §106-284.42, (j).
Results of analysis, §106-284.42, (f).
Sampling and analysis.
Conduct of, §106-284.42, (e).
Appeals.
Judicial review of act, orders or rulings, §106-284.44, (e).
Bag weights.
Prescribed standard-weight bags or packages, §106-284.36.
Canned pet food.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Inspection fees, §106-284.40, (a).
Commissioner of agriculture.
Enforcement of article, §106-284.32.
Condemnation.
Detained commercial feeds, §106-284.43, (b).
Confidentiality.
Information obtained to be confidential, §106-284.44, (f).
Customer-formula feed.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Labeling, §106-284.35.
Definitions.
Board, §106-284.33.
Brand name, §106-284.33.
Canned pet food, §106-284.33.
Commercial feed, §106-284.33.
Contract feeder, §106-284.33.
Customer-formula feed, §106-284.33.
Distribute, §106-284.33.
Distributor, §106-284.33.
Drug, §106-284.33.
Feed ingredient, §106-284.33.
Label, §106-284.33.
Labeling, §106-284.33.
Manufacture, §106-284.33.
Mineral feed, §106-284.33.
Official sample, §106-284.33.
Percent, §106-284.33.
Percentage, §106-284.33.
Permitted analytical variation, §106-284.33.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Person, §106-284.33.
Pet food, §106-284.33.
Pets, §106-284.33.
Product name, §106-284.33.
Specialty pet, §106-284.33.
Specialty pet food, §106-284.33.
Ton, §106-284.33.
Detained commercial feed.
Condemnation and confiscation, §106-284.43, (b).
Withdrawal from distribution orders, §106-284.43, (a).
District attorneys.
Prosecution of violations of article, §106-284.44, (c).
Enforcement of article.
Inspections authorized, §106-284.42, (a).
Right of entry, §106-284.42, (a).
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
Fees.
Inspection fees, §106-284.40.
Registration fee.
Delinquent fee, §106-284.34, (e).
Injunctions.
Relief from violations of article, §106-284.44, (d).
Inspections.
Canned pet food.
Fees for inspection, §106-284.40, (a).
Court order, §106-284.42, (d).
Description of samples obtained, §106-284.42, (c).
Enforcement of article, §106-284.42, (a).
Fees.
Canned pet food, §106-284.40.
Liability for payment, §106-284.40, (c).
Rate of inspection fee, §106-284.40, (a), (b).
Liability for payment of inspection fees, §106-284.40, (c).
Presentation of appropriate credentials, §106-284.42, (b).
Refusing admission of commissioner or agent, §106-284.42, (d).
Sampling and analysis.
Description of samples obtained, §106-284.42, (c).
Labels.
Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Information required, §106-284.35.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Liability.
Inspection fees.
Payment of fee, §106-284.40, (c).
Misbranding.
Deemed to be misbranded, §106-284.37.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of article, §106-284.44, (a).
Mixed feed oats.
Unlawful to sell unless ground, §106-111.
Notice.
Violations of article.
Warning notice in writing, §106-284.44, (b).
Oats.
Mixed feed oats.
Unlawful to sell unless ground, §106-111.
Orders.
Detained commercial feeds.
Withdrawal from distribution orders, §106-284.43, (a).
Penalties.
Sampling and analysis.
Assessment and collection of penalties, §106-284.42, (l).
Deficiencies in commercial feed of any component, §106-284.42, (k).
Deviation from guaranteed analysis, §106-284.42, (i).
Permitted analytical variation, §106-284.42, (j).
Violations of article, §106-284.44.
Permits.
Registration procedure, §106-284.34.
Permitted analytical variation, §106-284.42, (h).
Prohibited act, §106-284.39.
Publications.
Information to be published, §106-284.46.
Purpose of article, §106-284.31.
Registration.
Application for permit, §106-284.34, (a).
Application for registration.
Manner of submission, §106-284.34, (c).
Cancellation of registration, §106-284.34, (d).
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34, (e).

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Expiration of registration, §106-284.34, (c).
Fees, §106-284.34, (c).
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34, (e).
Filing requirements, §106-284.34, (a).
Issuance, §106-284.34, (c).
Permits.
Application for permit, §106-284.34, (a).
Issuance, §106-284.34, (b).
Use of permits, §106-284.34, (b).
Refusal of registration, §106-284.34, (d).
Reports.
Inspection fees and reports, §106-284.40.
Right of entry.
Purposes of enforcement of article, §106-284.42, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate, §106-284.41, (a).
Issuance, amendment or repeal of rule or regulation, §106-284.41, (b).
Sales.
Mixed feed oats.
Unlawful to sell unless ground, §106-111.
Sampling and analysis.
Conduct of sampling and analysis, §106-284.42, (e).
Deficiencies in commercial feed of any component, §106-284.42, (g).
Penalties for multiple deficiencies, §106-284.42, (k).
Deviation from guaranteed analysis, §106-284.42, (a).
Penalty for deviation, §106-284.42, (i).
Inspections.
Description of samples obtained, §106-284.42, (c).
Penalties.
Assessment and collection of penalties, §106-284.42, (l).
Deficiencies in commercial feed of any component, §106-284.42, (k).
Deviation from guaranteed analysis, §106-284.42, (i).

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Sampling and analysis—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Permitted analytical variation deviation, §106-284.42, (j).
Permitted analytical variation.
Penalty schedule, §106-284.42, (j).
Results of analysis, §106-284.42, (f).
Short title, §106-284.30.
State departments and agencies.
Corporation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Title of article, §106-284.30.
United States.
Corporation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Unlawful acts, §106-284.39.
Violations of article.
Injunctive relief, §106-284.44, (d).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-284.44, (a).
Prosecution of violations, §106-284.44, (c).
Warning notice in writing, §106-284.44, (b).
Warnings.
Notice of violations of article, §106-284.44, (b).
Weights and measures.
Bag weights, §106-284.36.

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS.
General provisions, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.

COMMERCIAL FISHING.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.

COMMERCIAL PAPER.
Banks.
Acceptances.
Generally, §53-56.
"Commercial or business paper" defined, §53-55.
Commercial code, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

COMMISSIONERS.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Appointment.
Fees of commissioners appointed by magistrate, §7A-310.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Compensation.
Deposition taking.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Costs.
Deposition taking.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Counties.
Boards of commissioners.
See COUNTIES.
Depositions.
Compensation of commissioners.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Fees.
Appointment by magistrate, §7A-310.
Insurance, §§58-4 to 58-27.2.
See INSURANCE.
Magistrates.
Appointment of commissioner by magistrate.
Fees of commissioners, §7A-310.
Issuing notices to commissioners.
Fee of magistrate, §7A-309.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

COMMISSIONS.
See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Generally, §15A-521, (a).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Involuntary commitment, §§122-58.1 to 122-58.27.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Involuntary commitment, §§122-58.1 to 122-58.27.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
National guard.
Courts-martial, §127A-59.
Orders, §15A-521, (b).
Delivery, §15A-521, (c).
Modification, §15A-521, (b).

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Receipt of prisoner, §15A-521, (c).
Witnesses, §15A-521, (d).

COMMITTEES.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fiduciaries.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
School committees.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

COMMON CARRIERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation, §18B-1115.
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Radio common carriers.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

COMMON LAW.
Charities.
Defense of charitable immunity.
Abolished, §1-539.9.
Civil procedure generally.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Constitution of the United States.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.

COMMON LAW—Cont'd
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Specified grounds for criminal contempt exclusive, §5A-11, (a).
Declared to be in force, §4-1.
Felony.
Defined, §14-1.
Jurisdiction.
Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.
Juvenile code.
Emancipation of juvenile.
Application of common law, §7A-726.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Restraint of trade in violation of common law.
Prohibited, §75-2.
Partnerships.
Limited partnerships.
Rule that statutes in derogation of common law strictly construed.
Not applicable, §59-28, (a).
Rule that statutes in derogation of common law strictly construed.
Not applicable, §59-34, (a).
Phonograph records.
Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use.
Common law rights abrogated, §66-28.
Riots and civil disorders.
Provisions of article intended to supplement common law, §14-288.3.
Robbery.
Attempted common law robbery.
Punishment for robbery, §14-87.1.
Punishment for common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Attempted common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
Records.
Proof of official record.
Methods authorized by rules of evidence at common law, §1A-1, Rule 44, (c).
Securities regulation.
Crimes at common law.
Power of state to punish not restricted, §78A-57, (c).

COMMON LAW—Cont'd
Trademarks.
Registration.
Common-law rights not adversely affected, §80-13.

COMMON TRUST FUND ACT, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

COMMUNICATIONS.
Clergymen.
Competency as witness, §8-53.2.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Libel and slander.
Newspapers.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Marital and family therapists.
Communications with clients, §8-53.5.
Newspapers.
Libelous matter communicated to newspapers, §14-47.
Penalties.
Threats communicated, §14-277.1, (b).
Phonograph records and tapes.
See PHONOGRAPH RECORDS AND TAPES.
Privileged communications.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Psychologist and client.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Radio.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.
Radio common carriers.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Tapes.
See PHONOGRAPH RECORDS AND TAPES.
Telegrams.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephones.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Television.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd
Therapists.
Marital and family therapists.
Communications between therapist and clients, §8-53.5.
Threats.
Elements of offense of communicating threats, §14-277.1, (a).
Punishment for offense of communicating threats, §14-277.1, (b).

COMMUNIST PARTY.
Emergency management.
Members of communist party ineligible as emergency management personnel, §166A-13, (a).

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAMS.
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §160A-492.

COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Advisory councils.
Authorized, §160A-453.
Appointment of members, §160A-451.
Authorized, §160A-451.
Composition, §160A-451.
Duties, §160A-452.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §160A-451.
Funds.
Receipt and expenditure, §160A-455.
Joint commissions, §160A-451.
Number of members, §160A-451.
Powers, §160A-452.
Qualifications of members, §160A-451.
Reports.
Annual report to municipal or county governing body, §160A-454.
Staff and technical services, §160A-453.
Terms of members, §160A-451.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Additional nature of provisions, §116-62.
Appropriations.
Capital or permanent improvements, §116-53, (b).
Grants-in-aid to community colleges, §116-53, (a).
Local appropriations to supplement state appropriations, §116-54.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT
—Cont'd
Board of governors.
Defined, §116-49.
Standards.
Power to establish minimum standards, §116-59.
Boards of trustees.
Appointment of members, §116-50, (a).
Composition, §116-50, (a).
Discontinuance as community college.
Resolution, §116-61.
Number of members, §116-50, (a).
Officers, §116-50, (c).
Powers, §§116-51, 116-52.
Status, §116-51.
Terms of members, §116-50, (b).
Title of board, §116-51.
Vacancies.
Filling, §116-50, (b).
Bond issues.
Local bond issues to supplement state appropriations, §116-54.
Disposition of proceeds, §116-55.
Citation of act.
Short title, §116-47.
Construction and interpretation.
Additional nature of provisions, §116-62.
Definitions, §116-49.
Discontinuance as community college, §116-61.
Elections.
By college to come under provisions, §116-57.
County taxes for maintenance of college.
Election on question, §116-56.
Expenses of special election under provisions.
Payment, §116-60.
Eminent domain.
Powers of boards of trustees, §116-52.
Establishment of community college.
Procedure, §116-58.
Examinations.
Entrance examinations.
Powers of boards of trustees to prescribe and require, §116-52.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT
—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Chowan college.
General provisions as to operation of motor vehicles.
Applicability, §116-62.1, (a).
Notice of speed limits and parking ordinances.
Posting, §116-62.1, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Power of board of trustees, §116-62.1, (b).
Violations of regulations and ordinances.
Penalties, §116-62.1, (b).
Petitions.
Election by college to come under provisions, §116-57.
Establishment of community college, §116-58.
Purpose of act, §116-48.
Standards.
Board of governors authorized to establish minimum standards, §116-59.
Taxation.
County taxes for maintenance of college, §116-56.
Election on question, §116-56.
Title of act.
Short title, §116-47.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audits, §115D-58.5, (c), (d).
Contracts.
Approval requirements, §115D-58.5, (b).
State auditor.
Responsibilities, §115D-58.5, (c).
System to be maintained, §115D-58.5, (a).
Act.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Actions.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115D-58.12, (b), (c).
Administration of institutions.
State board of community colleges, §115D-5, (a).
Administrative areas.
Board of trustees.
To be residents of administrative area, §115D-12, (b).
Defined, §115D-2.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Administrative areas—Cont'd
Multiple-county administrative areas, §115D-59.
Administrative procedures.
State board of community colleges.
Rule-making procedure, §115D-80.
Agents.
Negligence of agents.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Annuity contracts.
Employees of institutions.
Purchase of annuity contracts for employees, §115D-25.
Appropriations.
Elections on questions of appropriations. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Associations.
Trustee association regions.
Division into regions, §115D-62.
Authorities. See within this heading, "Tax-levying authorities."
Board of trustees.
Body corporate, §115D-14.
Compensation, §115D-17.
Composition, §115D-12, (a).
Duties, §115D-20.
Elective officials serving as trustees, §115D-16.
Exchange of property, §115D-15.
Governmental immunity.
Waiver of immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Information.
Access to information, §115D-78.
Lease of property, §115D-15.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining insurance, §115D-24.
Meetings, §115D-18.
Official meetings open to public, §115D-79.
Motor vehicles.
Citations.
System of citations established, §115D-21, (c).
Fines.
System of fines established, §115D-21, (c).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration of motor vehicles, §115D-21, (c).
Negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Official title, §115D-14.
Organization of boards, §115D-18.
Powers, §§115D-14, 115D-20.
Records.
Public records.
Availability for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Removal of trustees, §115D-19.
Resident of administrative area, §115D-12, (b).
Sale of property, §115D-15.
Selection of trustees.
Group four, §115D-12, (a).
Group one, §115D-12, (a).
Group three, §115D-12, (a).
Group two, §115D-12, (a).
Terms of office, §115D-13.
Exceptions, §115D-13.
Title to property, §115D-14.
Tort actions against, §115D-58.12.
Traffic regulations, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Vacancies to be filled, §115D-12, (c).
Bond issues.
Financial support.
Elections on question of conversion of institutions, §115D-36.
Previously established institutions, §115D-34, (b).
Local financial support of institutions.
Authority to issue bonds and notes, §115D-38.
Bonds, surety.
Investment of idle cash, §115D-58.10.
Budgets.
Adoption, §115D-56.
Interim budget, §115D-57.
Allocation of revenue to the institution by local tax-levying authority.
Provision of funds, §115D-58.2, (a).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Budgets—Cont'd
Allocation of revenue to the institution by local tax-levying authority—Cont'd
Purpose of funds, §115D-58.2, (b).
Amendments.
Appropriations, §115D-58, (b).
Rules and regulations, §115D-58, (a).
Appropriations, §115D-58, (b), (c).
Contracts.
Federal contracts and grants, §115D-58.1.
Disbursements.
Provision for disbursement of local money, §115D-58.4.
Provision for disbursement of state money, §115D-58.3.
Federal contracts and grants, §115D-58.1.
Final adoption, §115D-56.
Grants.
Federal contracts and grants, §115D-58.1.
Interim budget, §115D-57.
Management.
Approval of budget by local tax-levying authority, §115D-55, (a).
Approval of budget by state board of community colleges, §115D-55, (b).
Preparation and submission.
Annual submission required, §115D-54, (a).
Procedures for preparation and submission, §115D-54, (b).
Provision of public funds, §115D-54, (c).
Responsibility of county finance officer, §115D-54, (d).
Trust and agency fund, §115D-54, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Amendments, §115D-58, (a).
Buildings.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115D-58.11.
Captive or co-opted group students.
Course of instruction, §115D-5, (c).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Central Piedmont community college.
Local financial support, §115D-60, (a).
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
Coastal Carolina community college.
Financial support.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-61.
Community college act, §§116-47 to 116-62.1.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.
Conflicts of interest.
Employees of institutions, §115D-26.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Construction and interpretation.
Financial support of institutions.
Elections on questions of appropriations, §115D-33, (f).
Continuation of existing law, §115D-81, (a).
Rights and liabilities, §115D-81, (b).
Contracts.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Conflicts of interest, §115D-26.
Purchase of contracts for employees, §115D-25.
Conversion of institutions.
Elections on question of conversion, §115D-36.
Issuance of bonds, §115D-36.
Counties.
Financial support. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Multiple-county administrative areas, §115D-59.
Credit unions, §115C-342.
Definitions.
Administrative area, §115D-2.
Community college, §115D-2.
Institution, §115D-2.
Regional institution, §115D-2.
Regional institution, §115D-2.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
State board, §115D-2.
Tax-leving authority, §115D-2.
Technical institute, §115D-2.
Department.
Advisory council.
Appointment, §115D-3.
Composition, §115D-3.
Chief administration officer, §115D-3.
Information.
Access to information, §115D-78.
Operation of department, §115D-3.
Professional staff members, §115D-3.
Compensation, §115D-3.
Establishing staff complement, §115D-3.
Records.
Public records.
Availability for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
State board of community colleges. See within this heading, "State board of community colleges."
State president, §115D-3.
Compensation, §115D-3.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Ex officio member of board of trustees, §115C-223.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-43.
Disbursements.
Provision for disbursement of local money, §115D-58.4.
Provision for disbursement of state money, §115D-58.3.
Discrimination.
Nondiscrimination policy, §115D-77.
Elections on questions of appropriations.
Financial support. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Employees of institutions.
Annuity contracts.
Purchase of annuity contracts for employees, §115D-25.
Conflicts of interest, §115D-26.
Credit unions, §115C-342.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
Health insurance, §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Employees of institutions—Cont'd
Negligence.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Retirement income contracts.
Purchase of contracts for employees, §115D-25.
Workers' compensation act applicable to employees, §115D-23.
Establishment of institutions, §115D-4.
Financial support.
Elections on questions of appropriations, §115D-33, (c).
Granting final approval for establishment of institution, §115D-33, (e).
State board of community colleges, §115D-5, (a).
Existing law.
Continuation of existing law, §115D-81, (a).
Rights and liabilities, §115D-81, (b).
Extension courses.
Curricular courses and noncurricular courses authorized, §115D-5, (b).
Fees.
Schedule of uniform registration fees, §115D-5, (b).
Waiver of registration fees, §115D-5, (b).
Tuition charge, §115D-5, (b).
Waiver of tuition, §115D-5, (b).
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment, §115D-5, (e).
Operation, §115D-5, (e).
Use of existing public facilities, §115D-5, (e).
Federal aid.
Budgets, §115D-58.1.
State board of community colleges.
Authority to accept, receive, use or reallocate federal funds or aid, §115D-31, (b).
Fees.
Extension courses.
Schedule of uniform registration fees, §115D-5, (b).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Extension courses—Cont'd
Waiver of registration fees, §115D-5, (b).
Financial support of institutions.
Fixing and regulating fees charged to students, §115D-39.
Financial support.
Application for funds by board, §115D-32, (c).
Bond issues.
Local financial support of institutions. See within this subheading, "Local financial support of institutions."
Capital outlay.
Responsibility for budget item, §§115D-31, (a), 115D-32, (a).
Central Piedmont Community College.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-60, (a).
Coastal Carolina Community College.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-61.
Current expenses.
Responsibility for budget items, §§115D-31, (a), 115D-32, (a).
Supplemental current expense budget, §115D-32, (b).
Elections on questions of appropriations.
Ballot to be furnished, §115D-33, (b).
Bond issues.
Conversion of institutions, §115D-36.
Construction of provisions, §115D-33, (f).
Conversion of institutions, §§115D-33, (c), 115D-36.
Issuance of bonds, §115D-36.
Establishment of institution, §115D-33, (c).
Granting final approval for established of institution, §115D-33, (e).
Holding of elections, §115D-33, (d).
Power to hold elections, §115D-35, (d).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Financial support—Cont'd
Elections on questions of appropriations—Cont'd
Origination of formal requests for elections, §115D-35, (a).
Payment of expenses of special elections, §115D-37.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115D-35.
Special elections.
Payment of expenses, §115D-37.
Special tax levies.
Maximum annual rate sort stated on formal requests, §115D-35, (c).
Submitting formal requests for elections, §§115D-35, (a), (b).
Wording of ballots, §115D-33, (b).
Federal aid.
Authority to accept, receive, use or reallocate funds, §115D-31, (b).
Fees.
Fixing and regulating fees charged to students, §115D-39.
Local financial support of institutions, §115D-32, (a), (b).
Appropriating nontax revenues, §115D-38.
Authority to issue bonds and notes, §115D-38.
Central Piedmont community college, §115D-60, (a).
Coastal Carolina community college, §115D-61.
Levying special taxes, §115D-38.
Previously established institutions, §§115D-34, (a), (c).
Bond issues, §115D-34, (b).
Tax-levying authority, §§115D-32, (a), 115D-33, (a).
Regional institutions.
Responsibility for additional support, §115D-31, (a).
State board of community colleges.
Budget items, §115D-31, (a).
State financial support of institutions, §115D-31, (a), (b).
Tax-levying authority.
Defined, §115D-2.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Financial support—Cont'd
Tax-levying authority—Cont'd
Local financial support of institutions, §§115D-32, (a), 115D-33, (a).
Responsibility for budget items, §115D-32, (a).
Tuition.
Fixing and regulating tuition, §115D-39.
Withdrawal or withholding state support of institutions. §115D-6.
Fines.
Traffic regulations, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Governmental immunity.
Negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Grants.
Federal contracts and grants, §115D-58.1.
Information.
Access to information, §115D-78.
In-plant training program.
Assisting in pre-employment and in-service training of certain employees, §115D-5, (d).
Insurance.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents.
Funding, §115D-58.11, (b).
Purchase authorized, §115D-58.11, (c).
Purchase required, §115D-58.11.
Health insurance for employees, §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
Liability insurance, §115D-58.12, (a).
Purchase, §115D-58.12, (a), (e).
Interest.
Deposits.
Investment of idle cash, §115D-58.6.
Investment of idle cash.
Bonds, surety, §115D-58.10.
Daily deposits, §115D-58.9.
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §115D-58.9.
Form, §115D-58.6, (b), (c).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Investment of idle cash—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Generally, §115D-58.6, (a).
Securing deposits, §115D-58.7, (b).
Selection of depository, §115D-58.7, (a).
Facsimile signatures, §115D-58.8.
Interest earned on deposits, §115D-58.6, (e).
Investment securities, §115D-58.6, (d), (f).
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures, §115D-58.8.
Surety bonds, §115D-58.10.
Leases.
Board of trustees.
Lease of property, §115D-15.
Liability.
Saving clauses.
Existing rights and liabilities, §115D-81, (b).
Liability insurance.
Negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining insurance, §115D-24.
Purchase, §115D-58.12, (e).
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115D-58.12.
Meetings.
Official meetings open to public, §115D-79.
Motor vehicles.
Citations.
Establishing system of citations, §115D-21, (c).
Fines.
Establishing system of fines, §115D-21, (c).
Operation of motor vehicles on campus of institutions, §115D-21, (a).
Registration of motor vehicles, §115D-21, (c).
National guard.
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Negligence.
Liability of negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
North Carolina advancement school.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-46.
North Carolina vocational textile school.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-44.
Operation of institutions.
State board of community colleges, §115D-5, (a).
Penalties.
Traffic regulations, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Personal property.
Board of trustees.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.
Title to property, §115D-14.
Personnel system.
Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115D-5, (a).
Public buildings and grounds.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115D-58.11.
Public education department.
Transfer of department of community colleges to department, §143A-43.
Transfer of North Carolina vocational textile school to department, §143A-44.
Public officers and employees.
Board of trustees.
Elective officials serving as trustees, §115D-16.
Public records.
Availability for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Purposes of chapter, §115D-1.
Real property.
Board of trustees.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.
Title to property, §115D-14.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Central Piedmont community college.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
Records.
Public records.
Available for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Regional institutions.
Defined, §115D-2.
Financial support.
Additional support for regional institutions, §115D-31, (a).
Retirement income contracts.
Employees of institutions.
Purchase of contracts for employees, §115D-25.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Applicability of provisions, §115D-22.
Purchase of retirement income contracts of employees, §115D-25.
Rules and regulations.
Available for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
State board of community colleges.
Rule-making procedure, §115D-80.
Salaries.
Compensation of trustees, §115D-17.
Department of community colleges.
Professional staff members, §115D-3.
State president of department of community colleges, §115D-3.
Sales.
Board of trustees.
Sale of property, §115D-15.
Saving clauses.
Continuation of existing law, §115D-81, (a).
Existing rights and liabilities, §115D-81, (b).
Signatures.
Investment of idle cash.
Deposits.
Facsimile signatures, §115D-58.8.
State aid.
Financial support generally. See within this heading, "Financial support."

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
State aid—Cont'd
Withdrawal or withholding state support of institutions, §115D-6.
State board of community colleges.
Administration of institutions, §115D-5, (a).
Chairman, §115D-2.1, (e), (f).
Composition, §115D-2.1, (b).
Defined, §115D-2.
Department of community colleges. See within this heading, "Department."
Eligibility to serve on board, §115D-2.1, (d).
Established, §115D-2.1, (a).
Establishment of institutions, §115D-5, (a).
Financial support of institutions.
Authority to accept, receive, use or reallocate federal funds or aid, §115D-31, (b).
Responsibility for budget items, §115D-31, (a).
Information.
Access to information, §115D-78.
Meetings, §115D-2.1, (e) to (g).
Official meetings open to public, §115D-79.
Regular meetings, §115D-2.1, (g).
Special meetings, §115D-2.1, (g).
Officers, §115D-2.1, (e), (f).
Operation of institutions, §115D-5, (a).
Organization, §115D-2.1, (b).
Records.
Public records.
Available for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Removal of trustees, §115D-19.
Rule-making procedure, §115D-80.
Terms, §115D-2.1, (c).
Withdrawal or withholding state support of institutes, §115D-6.
Statement of purpose, §115D-1.
Streets and highways.
Applicable provisions, §115D-21, (a).
Tax-levying authority.
Defined, §115D-2.
Local financial support of institutions, §§115D-32, (a), 115D-33, (a).
Responsibility for budget items, §115D-32, (a).

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES —Cont'd
Textile training school, §§115D-68 to 115D-71.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Title.
Board of trustees.
Title to property, §115D-14.
Traffic regulations.
Applicable provisions, §115D-21, (a).
Authority of board of trustees, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Fines and penalties, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Transfer of institutions, §115D-4.
Trustee association regions.
Division into regions, §115D-62.
Trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Tuition assistance.
Extension courses, §115D-5, (b).
National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Withdrawal of state support.
State board of community colleges may withdraw, §115D-6.
Withholding state support.
State board of community colleges may withhold, §115D-6.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability of workers' compensation act to institutional employees, §115D-23.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Natural resources and community development.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.
Appointments, §143B-306.
Chairman, §143B-306.
Clerical services, §143B-306.
Compensation of members, §143B-306.
Creation, §143B-305.
Duties, §143B-305.
Meetings, §143B-307.
Members, §143B-306.
Powers and duties, §143B-305.
Quorum, §143B-306.
Removal of members, §143B-306.
Selection of members, §143B-306.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL—Cont'd
Special meetings, §143B-307.

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS ACT, §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE.
Sentencing generally.
See SENTENCING.

COMPACTS.
Atlantic states' marine fisheries compact.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Atomic energy.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Constitution of the United States.
Between state and foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Between the states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Correction.
Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119, 148-120.
Customs.
State may not impose without consent of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement.
Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Duties and imposts.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Education.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Interstate compact on education, §§115C-104, 115C-105.
Environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forests and forestry.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119, 148-120.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7A-684 to 7A-711.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Juvenile delinquency.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-16.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Mental health.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Placement of children.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Motor vehicles.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

Parole.
Out of state parolees.
Governor to execute compact, §148-65.1.

Pest control compact, §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
See PEST CONTROL.

Pollution control.
Interstate environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

Public schools.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.

Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.

Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

State.
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

COMPANIES.
Arson.
Incorporated companies.
Burning of certain bridges and buildings, §14-61.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Insurance.
Assessment companies.
See INSURANCE.
Domestic companies.
See INSURANCE.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Holding companies.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Promoting companies.
See INSURANCE.
Real estate title insurance companies.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Trust companies.
See TRUST COMPANIES.

COMPANY POLICE.
Appointment.
Attorney general may appoint and commission special police, §74A-1.
Arrest.
Power to make arrest, §74A-2, (b).
Limitations not applicable to railroad police, §74A-2, (d).
Attorney general.
Power to appoint and commission special police, §74A-1.
Badges, §74A-3.
Bonds, surety.
Railroad police, §74A-2, (d).
Compensation, §74A-4.
Hot pursuit.
Power to make arrest, §7A-2, (b).
Limitations not applicable to railroad police, §7A-2, (d).
Justice department.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-54.
Liability.
Civil liabilities of companies or corporations for which appointed, §74A-1.
Notice.
Company no longer requiring service of policemen, §74A-5.
Oaths, §74A-2, (a).

COMPANY POLICE—Cont'd
Private protective services.
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
Railroads.
Bond of railroad police, §74A-2, (d).
Conductors and station agents declared special police, §74A-6.
Exceptions as to railroad police, §74A-2, (d).

COMPENSATING USE TAX, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COMPENSATION.
Salaries.
See SALARIES.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

COMPETENCY.
Witnesses, §§8-49 to 8-57.1.
See WITNESSES.

COMPETENCY TEST COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§115C-176, 115C-177.

COMPETENCY TESTS.
High school competency testing, §§115C-175 to 115C-184.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

COMPLAINTS.
Forms.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Fraud.
Form.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Lis pendens.
Failure to file within time limit.
Notice inoperative, §1-119, (b).
Minors.
Harmful materials, §19-14.
Negligence.
Forms.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Promissory notes.
Form.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Commencement of actions.
Filing of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Forms, §1A-1, Rule 84.

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Specific performance.
Form.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Wage and hour act.
Retaliation against complinants prohibited, §95-25.20.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Accidents.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Admissions.
Advance or partial payments.
Not to constitute admission of liability, §1-540.3, (a).
Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement of property damage claims not to constitute admission of liability, §1-540.2.
Class actions.
Approval of judge required.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Notice.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Right to contribution, §1B-1, (d).
Corporations.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55, (c).
Damages.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Decedents' estates.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT —Cont'd
Defense of state employees.
Claims, §143-300.6.
Discharge.
Receipt of lesser sum by agreement, §1-540.
Effect.
Discharge by receipt of lesser sum by agreement, §1-540.
Release of original wrongdoer.
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
Fiduciaries.
Claims against estate or trust.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Injuries.
Advance or partial payment.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement of property damage claims not to bar party seeking damages for bodily injury, §1-540.2.
Insurance.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
Limitation of actions.
Advance or partial payments.
Running of statute of limitations not affected, §1-540.3, (b).
Malpractice.
Release of original wrongdoer.
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
Militia.
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT —Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Payments.
Advance or partial payment, §1-540.3.
Crediting, §1-540.3, (b).
Evidence.
Incompetent, §1-540.3.
Discharge.
Receipt of lesser sum by agreement to constitute, §1-540.
Personnel system.
Grievances and disciplinary action.
Personnel director to recommend settlement, §126-37.
Pesticides.
Powers of board, §143-461.
Physicians and surgeons.
Malpractice.
Release of original wrongdoer.
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Real estate recovery fund.
Compromise of claims, §93A-20.
Taxation.
Power of secretary of revenue to compromise liability, §105-237.1, (a).
Federal settlement or compromise, §105-237.1, (b).
Property taxes.
Listing of property.
Discovered property, §105-312, (k).
Restrictions on compromise, §105-380.
Workers' compensation.
Approval of settlements, §97-17.
Filing copy of agreement, §97-87.
Memorandum of agreement.
Submission to commission on prescribed forms for approval, §97-82.
Wrongful death.
Advance or partial payment.
Effect, §1-540.3.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Wrongful death—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for death, §1-540.2.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE LAW.
General provisions, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

COMPUTER RELATED CRIME.
Access.
Defined, §14-453.
Felony offense of accessing computers, §14-454, (a).
Misdemeanor of accessing computers, §14-454, (b).
Damaging computers and related materials.
Felony offense, §14-455, (a).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-455, (b).
Definitions, §14-453.
Access, §14-453.
Computer, §14-453.
Computer network, §14-453.
Computer program, §14-453.
Computer software, §14-453.
Computer system, §14-453.
Financial statement, §14-453.
Property, §14-453.
Services, §14-453.
Denial of computer services to authorized user, §14-456.
Extortion, §14-457.
Felonies.
Accessing computers, §14-454, (a).
Damaging computers and related materials, §14-455, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Accessing computers, §14-454, (b).
Damaging computers and related materials, §14-455, (b).
Services.
Defined, §14-453.
Denial of computer services to authorized user, §14-456.

COMPUTERS.
Computer related crime, §§14-453 to 14-457.
See COMPUTER RELATED CRIME.

COMPUTERS—Cont'd
Data processing.
Jury list.
Preparation of list.
Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting data processing equipment, §105-51.

CONCEALED WEAPONS.
Carrying concealed weapons.
See WEAPONS.

CONCERTS.
Records and tapes.
Live concert recordings, §14-433.
Scalping tickets, §14-344.

CONDEMNATION.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

CONDITIONAL SALES.
Contracts.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees and conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees and conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Probate and registration.
Railroad property.
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
Registration.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Railroads.
Railroad property.
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
Sales generally.
See SALES.

CONDOMINIUMS.
Unit ownership, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

CONDUITS, §136-27.

CONFEDERATE CEMETERY.
Cemeteries generally.
See CEMETERIES.
Labor for care of cemetery.
Correction department to furnish, §65-4.

CONFEDERATE MEMORIAL DAY.
Banks.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

CONFEDERATE PENSIONS.
Acknowledgments.
Receipt of warrants, §112-27.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Application for pensions.
By persons not on rolls, §112-24.
Certificates.
Subsequent certificate, §112-26.
Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.
Time for forwarding certificate, §112-25.
Forms provided by auditor, §112-22.
Fraud.
Subsequent certificates.
Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.
Guardians.
Application by person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Mentally ill.
Application by person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Persons not on rolls, §112-24.
Receivers.
Application by person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Warrants for payment of money.
Auditor to issue warrant, §112-25.
Appropriations.
Funds provided for pensions.
Limit and distribution of appropriation, §112-29.
Blind persons.
Maimed or blind Confederate soldiers, §112-15.
Boards.
County pension boards.
Annual revision of pension roll, §112-13.
Classifications, §112-12.
Compensation of members, §112-11.
Composition, §112-10.
Examinations, §112-12.
Revision of pension roll, §112-13.
Rules and regulations.
State board of pensions to make rules, §112-8.
State board of pensions.
Composition, §112-7.

CONFEDERATE PENSIONS—Cont'd
Boards—Cont'd
State board of pensions—Cont'd
Examination of applications, §112-7.
Lists of pensioners.
Auditor to transmit lists to clerks of superior courts, §112-9.
Rules and regulations, §112-8.
Burial.
County payment of burial expenses, §112-33.
State payment of burial expenses, §112-34.
Class B pension roll.
Certain widows of Confederate soldiers placed on roll, §112-19.
Classifications.
County board of pensions, §112-12.
Pensions for soldiers and widows, §112-18.
Clerks of superior courts.
Lists of pensioners.
Auditor to transmit lists to clerks, §112-9.
Counties.
Funds provided for pensions.
Increase by counties, §112-30.
Payment of burial expenses, §112-33.
County pension boards. See within this heading, "Boards."
Disability.
Persons disabled in militia service, §112-14.
Their widows and orphans, §112-14.
Entitlement.
Pension.
Persons not entitled, §112-20.
Examinations.
County pension boards, §112-12.
State board of pensions.
Examination of applications, §112-7.
Fees.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Forms.
Application for pensions, §112-22.
Fraud.
Application for pensions.
Subsequent certificate.
Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.

CONFEDERATE PENSIONS—Cont'd
Funds provided for pensions.
Increase by counties, §112-30.
Special tax, §112-30.
Limit and distribution of appropriation, §112-29.
Guardians.
Application for pensions.
By person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Licenses.
Peddling without license, §112-35.
Lists of pensioners.
Auditor to transmit lists to clerks of superior courts, §112-9.
Removal from lists persons eligible for old age assistance, §112-21.
Maimed Confederate soldiers, §112-15.
Misdemeanors.
Officer failing to perform duties, §112-31.
Speculation in pension claims, §112-32.
Old age assistance.
Removal from pension lists of persons eligible for assistance, §112-21.
Payment of pensions.
Advance payment, §112-27.
Penalties.
Officer failing to perform duties, §112-31.
Speculation in pension claims a misdemeanor, §112-32.
Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
Power of attorney.
Warrants payable to pensioner or order.
Copy of power of attorney, §112-28.
Public officers and employees.
Failure to perform duties, §112-31.
Roll of pensioners.
Officers required to check roll with record of vital statistics, §112-37.
Receivers.
Application for pensions.
By person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Register of deeds.
Checking roll of pensioners with record of vital statistics, §112-37.

CONFEDERATE PENSIONS—Cont'd
Removal from pension lists.
Persons eligibile for old age assistance, §112-21.
Roll of pensioners.
Applications of pension.
Persons not on rolls, §112-24.
Class B pension roll.
Certain widows placed on rolls, §112-19.
Revision of pension roll, §112-13.
Vital statistics.
Officers required to check roll with record of vital statistics, §112-37.
Rules and regulations.
State board of pensions.
Power to prescribe rules and regulations, §112-8.
State auditor.
Application for pensions.
Auditor to issue warrant, §112-25.
Lists of pensioners.
Transmitting lists to clerks of superior courts, §112-9.
State board of pensions. See within this heading, "Boards."
State of North Carolina.
Payment of burial expenses, §112-34.
Taxation.
Funds provided for pensions.
Increase by counties.
Special tax, §112-30.
Vital statistics.
Officers required to check roll of pensioners with record of vital statistics, §112-37.
Warrants for payment of money.
Acknowledgment of receipt of warrants, §112-27.
Application for pensions.
Auditor to issue warrant, §112-25.
Copy of power of attorney, §112-28.
Indorsement, §112-28.
Payable to pensioner or order, §112-28.
Widows.
Class B pension roll.
Certain widows of Confederate soldiers placed on roll, §112-19.
Classification of pensions for soldiers and widows, §112-18.
Helpless or demented widows of Confederate soldiers, §112-16.

CONFEDERATE PENSIONS—Cont'd
Widows—Cont'd
Persons disabled in militia service.
Their widows and orphans, §112-14.

CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Location of home.
Reversion of property, §112-5.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Alimony.
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Commercial code.
Commercial paper, §25-3-112.
Consumer finance act.
Licensees not to take, §53-181, (c).
Costs.
Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
Executions.
Issuance and enforcement of executions.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Insurance premium financing.
Provisions in agreements giving power of attorney to confess judgment in state.
Prohibited, §58-59.1.
Partnerships.
Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39, (c).
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit sale.
Prohibited claims, §25A-18.
Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
Rules of civil procedure.
Authorized, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (a).
Entry.
Form of entry, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (d).
Where entered, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (c).
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (b).
Summary ejectment, §42-30.

CONFESSIONS.
Admissions.
See ADMISSIONS.
Adultery.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Confession of judgment.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.

CONFESSIONS—Cont'd
Fornication.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.

CONFIDENTIALITY.
Adoption.
Certain records and files confidential, §48-25, (b).
Agriculture.
Cooperation between state department of agriculture and United States department of agriculture.
Collection and publication of information relating to agriculture, §106-24.1.
Antifreeze.
Application for license.
Confidential formula information, §106-579.11.
Archaeological resources protection, §70-18.
Attorneys at law.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Proceedings and information to be confidential, Appx. VI, art. IX, §29.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Runners.
Notice of termination of appointment, §85C-26.
Surety bondsmen.
Notice of termination of appointment, §85C-24.
Banks.
Bank examiners.
Disclosing confidential information.
Penalty, §53-125.
Commissioner of banks.
Records.
Certain records not to be disclosed or be subject to public inspection, §53-99, (b).
Cancer.
Records of cancer, §130-186.21.
Carriers.
Disclosure of information as to shipments unlawful, §62-324, (a).
Exceptions, §62-324, (b).

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Commerce department.
Energy division.
Reports of division, §143B-450.1.
Commercial feed.
Information obtained to be confidential, §106-284.44, (f).
Controlled substances.
Practitioners.
Treatment and rehabilitation services, §90-109.1, (a).
Research, §90-113.3, (e).
Corporations.
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Information disclosed by interrogatories, §55-167.
Credit unions.
Agencies of state, other states or United States.
Exchange of information permitted, §54-109.105, (d).
Application for new credit union.
Public information, §54-109.105, (c).
Disclosure.
Court of competent jurisdiction may order, §54-109.105, (b).
Liability for damages, §54-109.105.
Misdemeanors for violations, §54-109.105, (f).
Penalties for violation, §54-109.105, (e).
Records of information of credit union division, administrator or agents, §54-109.105, (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Reports to court, §15A-1002, (d).
Deaf persons.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
Privileged communications, §8B-5.
Debts.
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-15.
Dentists.
Peer review committees.
Proceedings and records, §90-48.10.

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
District attorneys.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Domiciliary homes.
Residents' bill of rights, §131D-27.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Practitioners.
Treatment and rehabilitation services, §90-109.1, (a).
Research, §90-113.3, (e).
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Energy division.
Commerce department.
Reports of division, §143B-450.1.
Escheats.
Records, §116B-39, (c).
Fires and fire protection.
Insurance.
Information furnished by insurance companies, §69-7.1, (d).
Forests and forestry.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Disclosure of information prohibited, §113A-195, (f).
General assembly.
Code of legislative ethics.
Disclosure of confidential information, §120-87.
Grand jury.
Bill of indictment, §15A-623, (f).
Disclosure of information.
Contempt, §15A-623, (g).
Secrecy of proceedings, §15A-623, (e).
Health.
Tuberculosis tests.
Reporting positive tests, §130-82.2, (d).
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-24.
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
Privileged communications, §8B-5.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122-8.1, (a).
Exceptions, §122-8.1, (b), (c).

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment.
Minors.
Court record of minors to be confidential, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Court record of minors to be confidential, §122-56.8, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Illegitimacy.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Insurance.
Examinations by commissioner.
Results not to be made public until company is given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Holding companies.
Information obtained by commissioner, §58-124.5.
Information and privacy protection act, §§58-380 to 58-404.
See INSURANCE.
Products liability insurance.
Reports required of insurers, §58-21.2, (b).
Professional liability insurers.
Annual statements by, §58-21.1, (b).
Juvenile code.
Abuse of neglect of children.
Central registry to be maintained, §7A-552.
Records of juvenile cases, §7A-675.
Labor.
Conciliation service, §95-36.
Militia.
Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
Milk and milk products.
Individual plant records treated as confidential, §106-258.
Failure to comply with provisions made misdemeanor, §106-259.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
Application for license.
Confidential formula information, §106-579.11.

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
National guard.
Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights.
Registration of complaints, §130-273, (c).
Occupational safety and health.
Trade secrets, §95-152.
Personnel system.
Information in personnel file, §126-24.
Access to such information, §126-24.
Penalty for permitting access to unauthorized person, §126-27.
Examining, copying, etc., without authority, §126-28.
Physicians and surgeons.
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Precious metal dealers.
Records.
Files of local law-enforcement agencies, §66-169.
Private protective services, §74C-16, (a).
Privileged communications.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Probation.
Records treated as privileged information, §15-207.
Public officers and employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Exemption, §143-560.
Public utilities.
Disclosure of information by commission employees unlawful, §62-316.
Records.
Public records.
Communications by legal counsel to public board or agency to be confidential, §132-1.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Benefits.
Other teacher, employee benefits, §135-37.

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations.
Applications.
Information deemed public information, §54B-63, (c).
Disclosure of information.
Court may order, §54B-63, (b).
Exchanges of information not prohibited, §54B-63, (d).
Generally, §54B-63, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Liability for damages, §54B-63, (e).
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Reports to district attorneys, §15-155.3.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorney of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Disclosure of information by district attorney or agent, §15-155.3.
Records.
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Generally, §108A-80, (a).
Listing of recipients, §108A-80, (b), (c).
Rules and regulations, §108A-80, (d).
Taxation.
Exceptions, §105-259.
Generally, §105-259.
Penalties for violation, §105-259.
Preparers of tax forms and returns.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information prohibited, §75-28.
University of North Carolina.
Insurance.
Confidentiality of records, §116-222.
Veterans.
Records of department of administration, §165-11.1.
Wage and hour act.
Files and other records relating to investigations, §95-25.20, (b).

CONFISCATION.
Motor vehicles.
Intoxicating liquors.
Vehicles used in illegal transportation.
Reports by peace officers, §20-114, (c).
Racing.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3, (g).
Reports by peace officers, §20-114, (c).
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Airports.
Special airport districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §63-89.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection, §104E-21.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §85C-40.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' powers to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Contract carriers.
Rates.
Controlling provisions, §62-147, (e).
Counties.
Planning and zoning.
Rules and regulations, §153A-346.
Eminent domain.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §40A-1.
Escheats, §116B-44.
Forests and forestry.
Open fires.
Effect on other laws, §113-60.30.
Good Samaritan act.
Medical malpractice, §90-21.14, (c).
Historic properties commissions, §160A-399.12.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Contract of insurance on property, lives or interest in this state.
State law governs, §58-28.
Life insurance.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.20, (i).
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Marketing associations.
Conflicting laws not to apply, §54-138.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-80.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
Motor carriers.
Contract carriers.
Rates.
Provisions controlling, §62-147, (e).
Municipal corporations.
General laws and charters, §160A-3.
Streets.
Railroad crossings.
Local act in conflict with provisions repealed, §160A-298.
Zoning, §§160A-390, 160A-391.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-415.
Parking authorities.
Inconsistent provisions superseded, §160A-565.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159D-27.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159C-26.
Public schools.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Conflicting laws superseded, §115C-424.
Public transportation authorities.
Provisions controlling, §160A-586.
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit protection act to control, §25A-45.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations.
Foreign associations.
Contracts.
Subject to North Carolina law, §54B-228.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Conflicting laws superseded, §115C-424.
Secured transactions.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Social services.
Appeals, §108A-79, (l).
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Repeal of conflicting provisions, §105-215.
Repeal of conflicting laws, §105-265.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority, §§116-209.1, 116-209.23.
University of North Carolina.
Bond issues.
Compliance with other laws not required, §116-41.12.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §§116-185, 116-198.
Urban redevelopment.
Controlling effect of provisions, §160A-524.
Venue.
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Provisions controlling, §165-38.
Water and sewer authorities.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-19.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Weights and measures.
Repeal of conflicting laws, §81A-88.
Wells.
Construction, §87-96.
Wildlife resources commission.
Resolution, §143-254.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
Alcoholic beverages.
Control commission, §18B-201.
Local ABC boards, §18B-700, (h).
Architects.
Public works.
Employment of architects when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Attorneys at law.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Disqualification of members of council or hearing commission, Appx. VI, art. IX, §27.
Banks.
State banking commission.
Prohibited interest, §53-92.
Bids and bidding.
Advisory budget commission, §143-63.
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Employees of institutions, §115D-26.
Corporations.
Board of directors.
When transactions not void or voidable, §55-30, (b).
Counties.
Inspection departments.
Members of departments, §153A-355.
Credit unions, §54-109.39.
Engineers.
Public works.
Employment of engineers when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Inspectors, §113-225.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Inspectors, §119-25.
Health care facilities.
Finance act, §131A-22.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Hospital authorities, §131-96.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12.
Financing hospital facilities, §131-159.
Housing authorities and projects.
Commissioners or employees, §157-7.
Housing finance agency, §122A-20.
Industrial development financing.
Authority, §123A-11.
Judges.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Labor.
Arbitration.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Disqualification of arbitrators, §95-36.4, (b).
Marketing associations.
Directors, §54-146, (c).
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health.
Commissioner of labor, director, etc., §74-24.19, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-183.13.
Parking authorities.
Commissioners or employees, §160A-555.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Conflicts of public officers, §159D-16.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Conflict of public officers, §159C-16.
Public works.
Employment of architects, engineers, etc., when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Management of funds.
Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7, (e).

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Depositions.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken.
Disqualification for interest, §1A-1, Rule 28, (c).
Savings and loan associations, §54B-104.
Relationship of associations with savings and loan division.
Prohibited acts generally, §54B-62.
Social services.
Medical assistance program, §108A-65.
State-county special assistance for adults.
No payments to facilities owned or operated by certain persons, §108A-47.
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
Interest of members in securities, §142-42.
Transportation board.
Profiting from official position, §136-14.
Transportation department.
Profiting from official position, §136-14.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance, §116-198.27.
Urban redevelopment.
Redevelopment commissions, §160A-511.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Employees not to have interest, §143B-74.3.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Commissioners or employees, §165-29.

CONGRESS.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Age.
Representative in congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Senator, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Agriculture.
Development act.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Aliens.
Eligibility to be representative, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Senate.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.
Severability of congressional apportionment acts, §163-201.1.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §§7, 9.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Privilege from, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Changing meeting of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States —Cont'd
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8; 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States —Cont'd
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1, 2, 4, 5.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vice-president.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation of nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States —Cont'd
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post office and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President of the United States.
Declaration of disability.
Determination of issue, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States —Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Qualifications of senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §§3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Vice-president of the United States.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation of nominee of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States—Cont'd
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Vice-president.
Vacancy in office.
Nomination by president.
Confirmation by congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Districts.
Congressional district specified, §163-201.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections.
Ballots.
United States senators and representatives, §163-140, (b).
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Candidates for federal office to file information report, §163-278.30.
Date of elections, §163-1, (a).

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
District.
Congressional district specified, §163-201.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Payment of poll tax not required, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Proclamation by governor of names of members of congress elected.
Judge of elections, returns, qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vacancies in office.
Filling.
House of representatives, §163-13.
Senate, §163-12.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1, 2, 4, 5.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
District.
Congressional district specified, §163-201.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Commissions.
Governor to issue commissions to members of house, §163-194.
District.
Congressional district specified, §163-201.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Reapportionment.
Election after reapportionment, §163-202.
Returns.
Judge of returns, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Taxation.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote for failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Reapportionment.
Election after reapportionment, §163-202.
Severability of congressional apportionment acts, §163-201.1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vacancies in office, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Vice-president of the United States.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation on nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Motor vehicles.
Official license plates, §20-81.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath of office, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President of the United States.
Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Declaration of president's disability.
Determination of issue, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
President of the United States—Cont'd
Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Secretary of state.
Distribution of acts of congress, §147-36.
Senate, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §§4, 6.
Elections.
Electors, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Qualifications.
Electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vice-president of the United States.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX, XXVI.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
United States house of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Vacancies in office.
Filling.
Senate, §163-12.
House of representatives.
Nominating procedures, §163-13, (a).
Special elections, §163-13, (a).
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONIFEROUS TREES.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

CONNOR ACT.
Registration of conveyances, contracts to convey, options and leases of land, §47-18.

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTERS.
Militia.
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.

CONSENT.
Adoption.
Additional effects of consent given to director of social services, §48-9.1.
Filing with petition, §48-9, (b).
Foreign order in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Legitimation.
Effect on counsel, §49-13.1.
Mentally ill.
Parents judged mentally incompetent to give valid consent, §48-9, (d).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Parents.
Capacity of parents to consent, §48-8.
When consent may be given by persons other than parents, §48-9, (a).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Bringing child into state, §110-50, (a).
Removing child from state, §110-52.
Revocability, §48-11.
Stepparents.
When stepparent petitions to adopt.
Consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (d).
Surrender of child to agency.
Written consent of agency's sufficient, §48-9, (c).
When child's consent necessary, §48-10.
When consent of parents not necessary, §48-6.
When consent of parents or guardian necessary, §48-7, (a).
Implied consent law, §20-16.2.
Minors.
Treatment of minors.
Consent of minors required, §90-21.5.
Consent of parent or guardian.
When not required, §90-21.1.
Motor vehicles.
Implied consent law, §20-16.2.

CONSENT—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injuries upon prisoners.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
Rules of civil procedure.
Reference by consent, §1A-1, Rule 53, (a).
Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
Searches and seizures, §§15A-221 to 15A-223.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

CONSERVATION.
Archives and history.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements act, §§121-34 to 121-42.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Housing finance agency.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Natural resources and community development.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Oil and gas conservation.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Plant protection and conservation, §§106-202.12 to 106-202.19.
See PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Soil and water conservation.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.

CONSERVATION—Cont'd
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Waters and watercourses.
Conservation of natural resources as policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

CONSERVATORS.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fiduciaries.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
General provisions.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Securities regulation.
Appointment of conservator for defendant's assets, §78A-47.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CONSIDERATION.
Contracts generally.
See CONTRACTS.
Gift tax.
Transfer for less than adequate and full consideration, §105-189.

CONSIGNMENTS.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Consignment sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CONSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Embezzlement by consignees.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Sales.
Consignment sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Authority of counties, cities, towns and village, etc., to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Bond issues.
Authorized, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Elections on, §160B-14.
Procedure for issuance, §160B-14.
Borrowing money.
Authorized, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Citation of act.
Short title, §160B-1.
Constitution of North Carolina.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Debts.
Limitation on indebtness, §160B-15.
Definitions, §160B-2.
Districts.
Urban service districts. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Effective date of act, §160B-1.
Elections.
Bond issues, §160B-14.
General assembly.
Local government to be provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Governing board.
Defined, §160B-2.
Urban service districts.
Defining districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-6.
Hearings.
Urban service districts. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT—Cont'd
Notice.
Urban service districts. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Streets and highways.
Arrangements in consolidated city-county, §136-66.6.
Taxation.
Urban service districts.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Rates, §160B-11.
Title of act.
Short title, §160B-1.
Urban service districts.
Abolition of districts, §160B-10.
Consolidation of district.
Effective date, §160B-8, (d).
Findings required, §160B-8, (a).
Hearing, §160B-8, (c).
Notice of hearing, §160B-8, (c).
Report.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160B-8, (b).
Services, facilities and functions.
Required provision or maintenance by consolidated district, §160B-9, (c).
Establishment, §160B-3.
Effective date of resolution, §160B-6, (c).
Findings required, §160B-6, (a).
Hearing, §160B-6, (c).
Notice of hearing, §160B-6, (c).
Replacing municipalities abolished subsequent to consolidation, §160B-5.
Replacing municipality abolished at time of consolidation, §160B-4.
Report.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160B-6, (b).
Services, facilities and functions.
Required provision or maintenance by new district, §160B-9, (a).
Extension of district.
Annexation by petition, §160B-7, (d).
Effective date of resolution, §160B-7, (e).
Findings required, §160B-7, (a).
Hearing, §160B-7, (d).
Notice of hearing, §160B-7, (d).

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT—Cont'd
Urban service districts—Cont'd
Extension of district—Cont'd
Report.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160B-7, (c).
Restriction on use of provisions, §160B-7, (f).
Services, facilities and functions.
Required provision or maintenance by extended district, §160B-9, (b).
Governing board.
Defining districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-6.
Hearings.
Abolition of districts, §160B-10.
Consolidation of district, §160B-8, (c).
Establishment of district, §160B-6, (c).
Extension of district, §160B-7, (d).
Notice.
Abolition of districts.
Hearings, §160B-10.
Consolidation of district.
Hearing, §160B-8, (c).
Establishment of district.
Hearing, §160B-6, (c).
Extension of district.
Hearing, §160B-7, (d).
Purpose, §160B-3.
Revenues.
Allocation to urban service district by consolidated city-county, §160B-12.
Taxes.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Rates, §160B-11.

CONSOLIDATION.
Administrative procedure.
Hearings, §150A-26.
Banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Counties.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
Electric membership corporations.
See ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.

CONSOLIDATION—Cont'd
Fiduciaries.
Banks or trust companies merging or transferring assets and liabilities.
Powers and liabilities of banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Merger.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-19.
Insurance companies, §58-155.1.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Merger.
See MERGER.
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
Municipal service districts.
See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Mutual burial associations.
Foreign with domestic, §58-241.34.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-39 to 55A-42.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities, §62-111, (a).
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
Retail installment sales.
Consolidation and refinancing.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
School districts, §115C-72.
Schools, §115C-72.
State agencies.
Powers of governor, §147-13.1.
Telephone membership corporations.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.

CONSPIRACY.
Abduction.
Child abduction, §14-42.
Blacklisting.
Employees blacklisted, §14-356.
Child abduction, §14-42.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (i).
Violations of provisions, §90-98.
Embezzlement.
Railroad companies.
Conspiring with officers of companies to embezzle, §14-95.

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
Employers and employees.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Explosives.
Injuring or damaging by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50, (a), (b).
Punishment, §14-50, (c).
Kidnapping and abduction.
Child abduction, §14-42.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Illegal acts, §75-1.
Prohibited acts, §75-5, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Odometers.
Violations of provisions, §20-345.
Railroads.
Embezzlement by officers of railroad companies, §14-95.
Rebellion.
State of North Carolina.
Conspiring to rebel against state, §14-9.
State of North Carolina.
Rebellion against state, §14-9.

CONSTABLES.
Highway patrol.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Peace officers.
See PEACE OFFICERS.
Police.
See POLICE.
Sheriffs.
See SHERIFFS.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Actions.
Civil cases.
Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Acts.
General laws.
Defined, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Agriculture—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture —Cont'd
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Provision for department of agriculture, §106-1.
Alimony.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Allegiance to the United States, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Amendments.
Convention of the people.
Revision or amendment of constitution by convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Legislative initiation.
Revision or amendment by legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power to revise or amend constitution reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Revision or amendment by legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Decisions of the court of appeals.
Right of appeals from certian decisions directly to supreme court, §7A-30.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jurisdiction of the general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Supreme court.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Arson.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Assemblies.
Right to assembly, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Attorney general.
Acting attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Attorneys at law.
Rights of accused to counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Authority.
Bond issues to finance capital projects for industry, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Bond issues.
Capital projects for industry.
Authorities may be created, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
General assembly.
Actions on revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Health care facilities.
Authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Hospitals, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Boundaries.
State boundaries, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Branches of government.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Bridges.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Budget.
Governor.
Duties of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Burglary.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Capital projects.
Bond issues to finance.
Counties may establish authorities to finance capital projects for industry, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Capital punishment.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Offenses punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Capitation tax.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Cemeteries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Charities.
Establishment and operation by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Charters.
Corporate charters, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Civil procedure.
Jury trial.
Right to jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Claims.
Debts. See within this heading, "Debts."
Clerks of court.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Community colleges and technical institutes—Cont'd
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Conservation.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Consolidated city-county act.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Consolidation.
Counties.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Contracts.
State, political subdivisions or public corporations may make contracts, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Conventions.
Amendment of the Constitution.
Revision or amendment by the convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Procedure for calling, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Corporations.
Charters, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Defined, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Corrections.
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Costs.
Revenues and expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Council of state.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Counties.
Contracts.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Education.
County school fund..
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Elections.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local treasury.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Sheriffs.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Court of appeals.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Judges.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Courts.
Administration by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Court of appeals.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Judges.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
Court of appeals—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
District courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Judges.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
General court of justice.
Appeals.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Court of appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Judges and justices.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Judicial power vested in general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Jurisdiction.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Retirement of justices and judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Unified judicial system, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Judges.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Clerks, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Sessions.
Trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Supreme court.
Chief justice.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Justices.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, emoluments and fees, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Procedural rules.
Authority to make, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Criminal law and procedure.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Districts courts.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Forms of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Jury trial.
Right to trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Debts.
General assembly.
Actions on revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Personal property.
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Declaration of rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §§1 to 36.
Arms.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Assembly.
Right of assembly, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Attorneys at law.
Right of accused to counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Branches of government.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Civil cases.
Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Confrontation.
Right of accused to confrontation of witnesses against him, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Counsel.
Right of accused to counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Courts.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Declaration of rights—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Prosecution.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel and unusual punishment.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Debt.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Discrimination.
Jury service, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Due process.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Education.
State's duty to guard and maintain, Const. N. C., art. I, §15.
Elections.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Frequent elections required, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
Property qualifications prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Emoluments.
Exclusive emoluments, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Hereditary emoluments, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Equality of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Exclusive emoluments.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Fines.
Excessive fines prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Declaration of rights—Cont'd
Fraud.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Fundamental principles.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
General assembly.
Representation required, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Habeas corpus.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Hereditary emoluments, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Honors.
Hereditary emoluments and honors prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Impeachment.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Incrimination.
Self-incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Indictments.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Right of accused to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Information of accusation.
Right of accused to be informed, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Jury.
Civil cases.
Right to jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Criminal cases.
Right to jury trial in criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Discrimination in jury service prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Declaration of rights—Cont'd
Military affairs.
Militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Militia.
Maintenance of militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Monopolies.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Other rights of the people.
Enumeration does not impair or deny other rights retained by people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Penalties.
Excessive fines prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Perpetuities.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Petition.
Right of petition, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Presentments.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Press.
Freedom of press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
Property qualifications.
Political rights, privileges and offices not to be affected by property, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Prosecution.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Public officers and employees.
Property qualifications not to affect right to hold office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Remedies.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Restraints of trade.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Declaration of rights—Cont'd
Retention of other rights by the people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Retrospective laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Secession prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Self-incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Sentence and punishment.
Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Servitude.
Involuntary servitude.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Slavery, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Soldiers.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Sovereignty of the people, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Speech.
Freedom of speech and press, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
State of North Carolina.
Secession prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Suspending laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Taxation.
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Representation required, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Treason.
Conduct constituting, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Trial.
Jury trial.
Criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Declaration of rights—Cont'd
United States.
Allegiance to the United States, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Secession prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Warrants.
General warrants.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Witnesses.
Confrontation.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, costs, etc.
Right of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Deeds.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Definitions.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Local government finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Discrimination.
Jury service, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
District attorneys.
Prosecutorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
District courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Criminal cases.
Prosecutions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Judges.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Districts.
General assembly.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Senate districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Superior court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Divorce.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Due process.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Education.
Attendance.
School attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Encouragement of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Funds.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Higher education.
Benefits of public institutions of higher educations to be extended to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Maintenance of public system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Public schools.
Local responsibility for public schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Uniform system of schools to be established, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
State board of education.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Powers and duties generally, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
State school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
State's duty to guard and maintain, Const. N. C., art. I, §15.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction.
Acting superintendent, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Chief officer of state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim superintendent, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Students.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Elections.
Ballots.
Elections by people to be by ballots, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Capitation tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Convention of the people.
Procedure for calling, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Counties.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Court of appeals.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Disqualifications for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Dual office holding, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Elected officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Eligibility to elective office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Eligibility to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Executive branch.
Joint ballot in both houses of general assembly to decide, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Felonies.
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Frequent elections required, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Literacy requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Poll tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Property qualifications prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voter, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Literacy requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Qualifications for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Residence.
Presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Sheriffs.
County sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Superior court.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Supreme court.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Voters.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Electricity.
Municipal corporations.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Emoluments.
Declaration of rights.
Hereditary emoluments, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Hereditary emoluments.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Equality of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Equal protection, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Executions.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Personal property.
Exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Exemptions from execution, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Executive branch, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Elections.
Joint ballot in both houses of general assembly to decide, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Exemptions.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property.
Exemption of property from execution or other process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Fees.
Judicial officers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Revenues and expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Felonies.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Elections.
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Felonies—Cont'd
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Ferries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Finances, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 10.
Fines.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Forfeitures.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Forms.
Actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Fraud.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Funds.
Retirement fund.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Sinking funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
General assembly.
Acts.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Bills.
Action on bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Revenue bills.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Bond issues.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Bridges.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Cemeteries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Cities, towns and townships.
Chaning names not subject to local, private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Contested elections for executive office.
Joint ballot of both houses to determine, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convention of the people.
Procedure for calling, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Courts.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Divorce or alimony.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Viva voce.
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Felonies.
Restoring citizenship rights of convicts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Ferries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Governor.
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Sessions.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Health, sanitation and abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special limitation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Highways, streets or alleys.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
House of representatives.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Impeachments.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers of the house, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Speaker, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Indebtedness of state.
Requirements for passage of bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Journals.
Printing of journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Record of votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Judges.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Jury.
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Labor.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Legislative power vested in general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Legitimating persons born out of wedlock.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Local government.
Provision for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Local, private and special legislation.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Prohibited subjects, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Repeals.
Partial repeal of general law prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Voidness of prohibited acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Magistrates.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Manufacturing.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Mines and minerals.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Municipal corporations.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Names.
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Oaths of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Penalties.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
President pro tempore.
Temporary succession, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Protests of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Quorum, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Resolutions.
Actions on resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
School districts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Senate.
Apportionment of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Impeachments.
Court for the trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Officers of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
President of the senate.
Lieutenant governor to preside over senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
President pro tempore.
Succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Qualifications for senator, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Sessions.
Extra sessions on legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Regular sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Taxation.
Classification of property, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Representation required, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Townships.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Trade.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Votes.
Record votes.
Keeping in journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Waters and watercourses.
Non-navigable streams.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Wills.
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
General laws.
Definition, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Governor.
Appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Budget.
Duties of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Clemency.
Grainting reprieves, commutation and pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Commander in chief of military forces, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Commutation, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Execution of laws, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Executive power of state vested in governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §1.
General assembly.
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Sessions.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Mental incapacity.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Military affairs.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Physical incapacity.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Residence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
State departments and agencies.
Information from department heads.
Governor may require, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Reorganization of administration, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Succession as governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Habeas corpus.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, §17-1.
Suspension of habeas corpus, §17-2.
Health.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Health care facilities.
Bond issues to finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Highways.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Hospitals.
Bond issues to finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
House of representatives.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Impeachment.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers of the house, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Qualifications for representative, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Speaker, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Husband and wife.
Women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Impeachment.
Court for the trial of impeachment.
Senate to be court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Vesting of judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
House of representatives.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Imprisonment.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Income tax.
Limitations and restrictions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Incrimination.
Self-incrimination.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Indictments.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Right of accused to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Indigent persons.
Welfare policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Industry.
Capital projects for industry.
Bond issues to finance.
County may create authorities to issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Insurance.
Commissioner of insurance.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Commissioner of insurance—Cont'd
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Involuntary servitude.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Qualifications of judges and justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Additional method, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Salaries.
Diminished during continuance in office prohibited, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
Costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Fees.
Revenues and expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Jurisdiction.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jury.
Civil cases.
Right to trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25; art. IV, §13.
Waiver of jury trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Criminal cases.
Right of jury trial in criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Discrimination in jury service prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Laborers' liens.
Exemptions from process.
Inapplicability of provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Laws.
Continuity of laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
General laws.
Defined, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Legislative branch, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24. See within this heading, "General assembly."
Legitimation.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Liens.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Lieutenant governor.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Lieutenant governor—Cont'd
General assembly.
Senate.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Succession as governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Life insurance.
Exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Local government finance.
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Certain debts barred, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Gifts or loans of credit regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Limitations upon increase of local government debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Regulation of borrowing in debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Local legislation.
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Magistrates.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
General assembly to remove, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Manufacturing.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Marriage.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Merger.
Counties.
Consolidated or merged counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Military affairs.
Governor.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Governor to be commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. XII, §1.
Militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Mines and minerals.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Money.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Monopolies.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Municipal corporations.
Contracts.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Local treasury.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Public utilities.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Murder.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Names.
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Natural resources and community development.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Newspapers.
Freedom of speech and press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
North Carolina school of the arts.
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Oaths.
General assembly, §11-7; Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Officers of state to take oath or affirmation supporting constitution, §11-7.
Public officers and employees, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Oil and gas conservation.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Ordinances.
Consistent with constitution of North Carolina, §160A-174, (b).
Orphans.
Welfare policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Pardons.
Governor.
Duties of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Penalties.
Excessive fines prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Perpetuities.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Personal property.
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Petitions.
Right to petition, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Plant protection and conservation.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Poll tax.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Pollution control.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Presentments.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Press.
Freedom of press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
Private legislation.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Property qualifications.
Political rights, privileges and offices not to be affected by property, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Public officers and employees.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Disqualifications for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Dual office holding, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Eligibility to elective office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Property qualifications not to affect right to hold office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Protection of persons holding office at time of adoption of constitution, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Removal from office.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Public utilities.
Municipal corporations.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Punishment.
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Raleigh.
Seat of government to be at city of Raleigh, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Rape.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Religion.
Liberty of religion, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Remedies.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Representatives.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Restraints of trade.
Monopolies, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Retirement.
Funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Judges and justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Retrospective laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Salaries.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Judicial officers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Sanitation.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
School districts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Seals.
State seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Seat of government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Secretary of state.
Acting secretary, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim secretary, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Self-incrimination.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Senate.
Apportionment of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Impeachment.
Court for the trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
President of the senate.
Lieutenant governor to preside, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
President pro tempore.
Succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Temporary succession, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Qualifications for senator, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Sentencing.
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Sentencing—Cont'd
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Sessions.
Extra sessions.
Governor may call, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Sheriffs.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Sinking funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Slavery.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Soldiers.
Declaration of rights.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Sovereignty of the people, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Special legislation.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Speech.
Freedom of speech, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
State auditor.
Acting auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
State debt.
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Certain debts barred, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Gifts regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
State debt—Cont'd
Increase.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Loans regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Standing debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
State departments and agencies.
Administrative departments.
Allocation, Const. N. C., art. III, §11.
Executive organization act of 1973.
References to constitution of North Carolina, §143B-26.
Judicial powers of administrative agencies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
State of North Carolina.
Boundaries of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Contracts.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Declaration of rights.
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Secession prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Seat of government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
State treasurer.
Acting treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Streets.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Suffrage.
Eligibility to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Felonies.
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Qualifications of voter, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Residence.
Presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal of clerks, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Sessions.
Trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Supreme court.
Chief justice.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Court of appeals decisions.
Appeals of right from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Justices.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Procedural rules.
Authority to make, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Suspending laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Taxation.
Capitation tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Cemeteries.
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Charities.
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Classification of property, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Counties.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Education.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Municipal corporations.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Poll tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Power of taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Property taxes.
Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Religion.
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Representation required, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Statement.
Objections, Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Purposes to be stated, Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
State of North Carolina.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Towns.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Townships.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Trade.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Treason.
Conduct constituting, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Trial.
Jury trial.
Civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
Jury trial—Cont'd
Criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
United States.
Allegiance to the United States, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Declaration of rights.
Secession from union prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Universities and colleges.
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Maintenance of public system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
University of North Carolina.
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Warrants.
General warrants.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Waters and watercourses.
Nonnavigable streams.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Weapons.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Welfare.
Board of public welfare.
Establishment required, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Wills.
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Confrontation.
Right of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, costs, etc.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Women.
Married women.
Property secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Absence.
Congress.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vice-president.
Senate to choose president pro tem, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Accounts and accounting.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Actions to which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Jurisdiction of courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Age.
Congress.
Representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Elections.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Voting by persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Alcoholic liquors, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Aliens.
Eligibility to be representative, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Aliens—Cont'd
Presidency.
Ineligibility for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Ambassadors and consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.
Amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Congress.
Sessions, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Time of convening, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Criminal law, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of religion, speech and press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
House of representatives.
Terms of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Income tax, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Intoxicating liquors, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Manner of making amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Poll tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote upon failure to pay.
Prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
President.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Succession upon death, resignation, or removal of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amds. XX, XXII.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Proposal and ratification of amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Punishments, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Ratification of amendment, Const. U. S., art. V.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Right to vote, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XXVI.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Senate.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Terms of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Limitation on terms of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Trial by jury, Const. U. S., amds. VI, VII.
Vice-president.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Weapons.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Appeals.
Decisions of the court of appeals.
Right of appeals from certain decisions directly to supreme court, §7A-30.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Apportionment.
Congress, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Arms.
Right to bear, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Army and navy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Arrest.
Privilege from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Assembly.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Attainder, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Authors.
Protection of rights, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Autrefois, acquit or convict, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Bail.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Bill of rights, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Black people, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Elections.
Denial or abridgment of right to vote prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Census, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Common law.
Suits at, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Compacts.
Between state and foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Between the states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Congress.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1, 2.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vice-president.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation of nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post office and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President of the United States.
Declaration of president's disability.
Determination of issue, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Vice-president of the United States.
Vacancy in office.
Confirmation of nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Vice-president.
Vacancy in office.
Nomination by president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Confirmation by majority of both houses of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Construction and interpretation.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Contracts.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Corruption of blood.
Attainder of treason not to work, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Counsel for defense, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Court of appeals.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Courts.
Congress.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Inferior courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judges.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Criminal procedure.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Customs.
Congress.
Power to lay and collect, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Exportations from any state.
Duties not to be laid on, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Importation of persons, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Death.
President and vice-president of the United States.
Duty of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XXV.
President elect.
Provisions in case of, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Debts.
Aid of rebellion, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Debts and engagements contracted before adoption, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Not to be questioned, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of rights, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.
Defense.
Power of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Discrimination, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Elections.
Age.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Voting by persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
President and vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XXIII.
Racial minorities, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Equal protection of the laws, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Equity.
Judicial power to extend to cases in, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Expenditures.
Necessity for appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Publication of statement, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Exports and imports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fines.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Foreign presents, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Former jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of conscience, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Fugitives, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Gifts.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Grand jury.
Presentments by, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Habeas corpus, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Immigration, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Immunities, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; art. II, §4; art. III, §2.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Income tax, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Indictments, informations and presentments, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Insurrection or rebellion, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Intoxicating liquors.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Involuntary servitude, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
Jeopardy.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Journals.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Judges.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judgments.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Jury.
Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Libel and slander.
Congress.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Liquors, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Quartering soldiers, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Ministers.
Jurisdiction of cases affecting, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Money, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Negroes, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Nonresidents.
Jurisdiction of suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Oaths.
General assembly members to take oath supporting constitution, §11-6.
Oficers of state to take oath supporting constitution, §11-6.
Ordinances.
Consistent with constitution of the United States, §160A-174, (b).
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Payments.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Petitions.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Poll tax.
Failure to pay poll or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote.
Prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Post offices, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers reserved to states and people, Const. U. S., amd. X.
President.
Age, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Ambassadors and consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Appointment of officers, etc., Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Congress.
Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Death, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX, §3.
Succession upon death, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Disability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Declaration by president.
Inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §3.
Declaration by vice-president and other officers, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Determination of issue by congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Duties, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Declaration by president of inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §3.
Transmittal to senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §3.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XXIII.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Executive power, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; art. II, §4.
Inability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Message to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Ministers.
Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Opinions from principal officers in executive departments, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Powers of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Public officers.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 4.
Succession upon removal, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Resignation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Succession upon resignation, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Signing of bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Statutes.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Upon death, resignation or removal of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Supreme court.
Appointment of justices, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXII.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Time of taking office, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
During senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Press.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Privileges.
Privileged from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Public debt, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Public officers and employees.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Foreign office or title, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Holding more than one office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Ineligibility of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Presents from foreign states, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Presidential electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancies during senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Punishment.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Racial minorities, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Ratification, Const. U. S., art. VII.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Records.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Redress of grievances.
Right to petition for, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Religious test, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Republican form of government, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Reservation of rights of the people, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Right of assembly, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Right to counsel, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Right to petition for a redress of grievances, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Sentence and punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Capital punishment, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XIV, XV.
Soldiers.
Quartering prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Speech.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
States.
Admission of new states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
States—Cont'd
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Contracts.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Controversies between citizens of different states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Controversies between states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Duties and imposts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Invasion.
Protection against, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Money.
Coining money, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Reserved to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Republican form of government guaranteed, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Reservation of powers to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Right to coin money, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
States—Cont'd
Tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Troops or ships of war in time of peace, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
War, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Statutes.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Suits against United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Supreme court.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of president, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Court of appeals decisions.
Appeals of right from certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Justices.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Taxation.
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Elections.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote for failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Income tax, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Time when constitution effective, Const. U. S., art. VII.
Titles of nobility, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. I, §6; art. II, §4; art. III, §3.
Trial.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Venue, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Vessels and boats.
Bound to and from one state not to be obliged to clear, etc., in another, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Vice-president of the United States.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Election, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Oaths, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
President of senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Succession to office of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Vice-president of the United States—Cont'd
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Nomination by president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Confirmation by congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration by congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Grand jury.
Presentment as dispensable in certain cases, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Quartering of soldiers in times of war, Const. U. S., amd. III.
State engaging in, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treason.
Levying against the United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Warrants.
Searches and seizures.
Conditions for issuance, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Weapons.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
General welfare.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Witnesses.
Confrontation with witnesses, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Process to obtain, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Treason.
Number in treason cases, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.

CONSTRUCTION.
Agricultural labor camps.
Buildings to be constructed, §130-166.10.

CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Architects.
Exemptions from provisions as to architects, §83A-13, (c).
Arson.
Burning of building or structure in process of construction, §14-62.1.
Boilers.
Inspection of boilers during construction, §95-67.
Contractors.
Indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Contracts.
Indemnity agreements.
Construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Fairs.
State fair.
Board authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements, §106-503.1.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Limitations on payments by county, §131-28.25.
County hospital act.
Authority to erect, purchase and operate hospitals, §131-28.3.
Enlargement and construction of local hospitals, §131-120.
Financing hospital facilities.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Appropriations from revenue-producing enterprises for construction and equipment, §131-46.
Indemnity.
Contracts for construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.

CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd
Industrial development financing.
Projects.
Contracts for construction of projects, §123A-10.
Interest.
Construction loans.
Definition, §24-10, (c).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property.
Less than fifty thousand dollars, §24-10, (d).
Migrant farm workers.
Agricultural labor camps.
Buildings to be constructed, §130-166.10.
Public policy.
Indemnity agreements.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Sanitary districts.
Water supply or sewerage systems construction by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
State fair.
Authority to construct and finance facilities and improvements, §106-503.1.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Transportation department.
State highway construction.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Contracts for construction, §116-198.14.
Wells, §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WELLS.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION.
Actions.
Repeal of statute not to affect, §12-2.
Adoption.
Construction of chapter, §48-1.
Aeronautics.
Singular and plural, §63-1, (b).
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Term "farm products" construed, §106-185.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations, §106-701, (e).

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Construction of chapter, §18B-100.
Ambulances.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Permit required to operate ambulance, §130-230, (e).
Anatomical gifts.
Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.
Arbitration and award.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Archives and history.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §121-36, (b), (c).
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bonds.
Construction of article, §44A-34.
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Construction of provisions, §50A-1.
Civil procedure.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Claim and delivery.
Remedy not exclusive, §1-484.1.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community college act.
Additional nature of provisions, §116-62.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Financial support of institutions.
Elections on questions of appropriations, §115D-33, (f).
Constitution of the United States.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
Conveyances.
Court to give effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1, (a).
Fee presumed though word heirs omitted, §39-1.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Rule in Shelley's case.
Section not to prevent application, §39-1.1.
Use of word adjoining instead of words bounded by, §39-2.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Corporations.
Cross references between provisions, §55-175.
Nonprofit corporations.
Cross references to provisions, §55A-89.
Costs.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
1941 amendment construed, §106-449.
Counties.
Broad construction of chapter, §153A-4.
Cruelty to animals, §14-360.
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedents, §31A-15.
Declaratory judgments.
Liberal construction of provisions, §1-264.
"Person," §1-265.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.
Deeds.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Dentists.
Liberal construction of provisions, §90-22, (a).
Domestic violence.
Construction of chapter, §50B-6.
Drainage districts.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Drinking water, §130-166.56.
Eggs.
Rule of construction, §106-245.13.
Emergency management.
Limitations on, §166A-3.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Evidence.
Photographing and photostating public records.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Explosives.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1, (g).
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-749.
Federal tax liens.
Uniformity of interpretation, §44-68.6.
Fees.
State departments and agencies, §12-3.1.
Fiduciaries.
Security transfers.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-23.
Uniform fiduciaries act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Food, drug and cosemetic act.
Supplementary construction of article, §106-143.
Funeral service.
Liberal construction of provisions, §90-210.18, (a).
Gifts to minors.
Effectuation of general purpose of article, §33-76, (a).
Not exclusive method for making inter vivos or testamentary gifts to minors, §33-76, (b).
Health.
Rules of construction, §130-1.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Liberal construction, §131A-24.
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-22.
Hospital authorities.
Controlling provisions, §131-116.
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities.
Authority of subdivisions of government to finance.
Article construed as supplementary to existing hospital facility laws, §131-126.44.
Liberal construction, §131-161.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.19.
Housing finance agency.
Liberal construction of chapter, §122A-22.
Illegitimacy.
Jurisdiction over nonresident persons.
Construction of section, §49-17, (b).
Imprisonment for one month, §12-3.
Industrial development financing.
Liberal construction of chapter, §123A-26.
Insurance.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-173.36.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.68.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest, §58-204.4.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.20, (h).
Medicare supplement insurance.
Policy provisions, §58-262.14.
Postassessment insurance guaranty association.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.44.
Rates, §§58-131.58, 58-131.60.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Liberal construction, §58-54.14, (b).
Unfair trade practices.
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.12.
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.7.
Jurisdiction.
Liberal construction of provisions, §1-75.1.
Juvenile code.
Implementation of purposes and policies, §7A-516.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Liberal construction of provisions, §7A-685.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Land policy act, §113A-159.
Leap year, §12-3.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. XII.
Liens.
Federal tax liens.
Uniformity of interpretation, §44-68.6.
Livestock.
Tuberculosis.
"Qualified veterinarian" construed, §106-347.
Masculine gender, §12-3.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-79.
Metropolitan water districts.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-57.
Militia.
Number of troops authorized, §127A-9.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health.
Liberal construction of provisions, §74-24.20.
Minors.
Interstate compact on the the placement of children.
Liberal construction of provisions, §110-57.1.
Month, §12-3.
Monuments and memorials, §100-7.
Motor carriers, §62-276.
Motor clubs and associations.
Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §66-49.18.
Municipal corporations.
Broad construction of laws, §160A-4.
Chapter 160A.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Charters.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Dissolution of sanitary district.
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution, §130-156.3, (b).
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130-156.3, (b).
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact.
Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Cross references to provisions, §55A-89.
Oaths, §12-3.
Occupational safety and health.
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-155.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-415.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-289.22.
Partnerships.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
Person, §12-3.
Pest control.
Compact.
Liberal construction of provisions, §106-65.55.
Photography and photostating.
Public records.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159D-27.
Liberal construction of chapter, §159D-26.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159C-26.
Liberal construction of chapter, §159C-25.
Ports authority, §143B-466.
Property, §12-3.
Records.
Public records.
Photography and photostating.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Repeal of statute.
Not to affect actions, §12-2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Certain laws not repealed, §135-13.
Rules of construction for statutes, §12-3.
Sales and use tax.
Local governments sales and use tax, §105-474.
Sanitary districts.
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130-156.3, (b).

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations.
Cumulative nature of penalties and remedies, §54B-73.
Severability of provisions, §54B-5.
Scallops.
Sanitation of scallops, §130-169.06.
Seal, §12-3.
Searches and seizures.
Administrative search and inspection warrants.
Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2, (g).
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Provisions not to apply to certain articles, §15-17.
Securities regulation, §78A-64.
Sewers.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-30.
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §130-169.03.
Singular and plural, §12-3.
Solid waste management, §130-166.21D.
State, §12-3.
Statutes, §§12-2 to 12-3.1.
See STATUTES.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Interpretation of chapter, §52A-32.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Captions of sections not to affect interpretation, §105-215.
Property taxes.
Uniform interpretation, §105-272.
Secretary of revenue to construe provisions, §105-264.
Telephone membership corporations, §117-30, (a).
Title.
Marketable title act.
Chapter liberally construed, §47B-9.
Trusts and trustees.
Common trust fund act, §36A-93.
Trusts of death benefits, §36A-101.
Uniform common trust fund act, §36A-93.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Uniform trusts act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §36A-82.
Uniform commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
United States, §12-3.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Liberal construction of provisions, §116-198.29.
State education assistance authority, §§116-208, 116-209.22.
Vendor and purchaser risk act, §39-38.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Liberal construction, §34-18.
Wage and hour act.
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-25.25.
Water and sewer authorities.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-17.
Water supply and waterworks.
Regional water supply planning.
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-38 to 31-46.
See WILLS.
Workers' compensation.
Employers not relieved of statutory duties, §97-11.
References to "workmen's compensation," §97-1.1.
Year, §12-3.

CONSTRUCTIVE SERVICE.
Service of process generally.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

CONSULS.
Ambassadors.
See AMBASSADORS.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.
Probate and registration.
Deeds probated before consular agents of the United States, §47-91.
Probate before, §47-83.
Vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, §47-84.

CONSULTANT SERVICES.
Contracts.
State departments and agencies, §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

CONSUMER CREDIT SALES.
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Advertising.
False or misleading statements.
Prohibited, §53-183.
Appeals.
Commission may review rules, orders or acts of commissioner, §53-188.
Judicial review of state banking commission, §53-188.
Assets.
Requirements for licensees, §53-168, (a), (d).
Assignments.
Earnings.
Prohibited, §53-180, (b).
Attorneys at law.
Fees.
Loan agreement not to provide for payment by borrower, §53-180, (e).
Borrowers.
Defined, §53-165.
Cease and desist orders.
Commissioner of banks, §53-187.
Checks generally.
See CHECKS.
Citation of act.
Short title, §53-164.
Commissioner of banks.
Cease and desist orders, §53-187.
Definition of "commissioner," §53-165.
Fees.
Enforcement of provisions, §53-122.
Payment for expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Hearings.
Powers as to, §53-186.
Injunctions, §53-187.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §53-186.
Powers.
Generally, §§53-186, 53-187.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Publicity to investigations and findings.
Powers, §53-186.
Review of rules, acts or orders by commission, §53-188.
Rules and regulations, §53-185.
State banking commission.
Commission may review rules, orders or acts of commissioner, §53-188.
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §53-186.
Witnesses.
Power to compel attendance, §53-186.
Confession of judgment.
Licensees not to take, §53-181, (c).
Contracts.
Out-of-state loans.
When contracts unenforceable, §53-190, (a).
Splitting contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Time and payment limitations, §53-180, (a).
Credit unions.
Exemption of cooperative credit unions, §53-191.
Deceptive trade practices.
Prohibited, §53-180, (g).
Default charge, §53-175, (a).
Limitation of default provisions, §53-180, (c).
Definitions, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1, (a).
Discrimination.
Prohibited acts, §53-180, (d).
Evasion of provisions, §53-166, (b).
Exemptions.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Fees.
Commissioner of banks.
Enforcement of provisions, §53-122.
Payment for expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Recording fees, §53-177.
Fraud.
False or misleading statements.
Prohibited acts, §53-183.
Hearings.
Commissioner of banks.
Powers, §53-186.
License applications, §53-168, (b).

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Home loans.
Limitation on other loans, §53-180, (h).
Injunctions.
Powers of commissioner of banks, §53-187.
Insurance.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §53-189, (a).
Premiums, §53-189, (a).
Premiums not deemed interest or charges, §53-189, (b).
Terms of agreements, §53-189, (a).
Interest.
Applicability of provisions.
Certain provisions inapplicable, §53-173, (e).
Computation of charges, §§53-173, (b), 53-173.1.
Default charge, §53-175, (a).
Insurance.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance.
Premiums not deemed interest or charges, §53-189, (b).
Judgments.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173, (c).
Maturity of loan.
Limitation of interest after, §53-173, (d).
Optional maturities, §53-176.
Unpaid balance at maturity date.
Additional charge, §53-175, (b).
Maximum rate, §53-173, (a).
Change, §53-173, (f).
Further charges prohibited, §53-178.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1, (b).
Motor vehicle lenders.
Maximum rate, §53-176.1, (b).
Optional rates, §53-176.
Payment in full.
Refund, §53-174.
Refund, §53-174.
Schedule of charges.
Filing of copy with commissioner, §53-181, (b).
Licensees to make available, §53-181, (b).
Licenses.
Affiliation with other licensees.
Allocation of expense, §53-184, (c).

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Affiliation with other licensees —Cont'd
Reports.
Composite annual reports, §53-184, (d).
Applications.
Statements to be included, §53-169.
Assets.
Requirements, §53-168, (a), (d).
Change of location, ownership or management, §53-170, (c).
Contents, §53-168, (e).
Existing businesses, §53-168, (c).
Findings required for issuance, §53-168, (a).
Hearing on application, §53-168, (b).
Investigation of applicants, §53-168, (b).
Location of business, §53-170, (a).
Additional places of business, §53-170, (b).
Change of location, §53-170, (c).
Conduct of other business in same office, §53-172.
Multiple-office loan limitations, §53-179.
Other business in same office, §53-172.
Posting, §53-168, (e).
Prerequisite to issuance, §53-168, (a).
Records of licensees, §53-184, (a).
Reports by licensees, §53-184, (b).
Affiliation with other licensees.
Composite annual reports, §53-184, (d).
Required, §53-168, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §53-171, (a).
Preexisting contracts.
Effect, §53-171, (c).
Reinstatement or issuance of new license, §53-171, (d).
Surrender of license, §53-171, (a), (b).
Limitations on loans.
Home loans and noncommercial loan over $25,000 prohibited, §53-180, (h).
Misdemeanors.
Violation of provisions, §53-166, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Applicability of provisions to motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1, (a).

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Definition of "motor vehicle lender," §53-176.1, (a).
Interest.
Maximum rates, §53-176.1, (b).
Multiple-office loan limitations, §53-179.
Negotiable instruments.
Checks generally.
See CHECKS.
Noncommercial loans.
Limitation on other loans, §53-180, (h).
Notice.
Interest.
Maximum rate.
Change, §53-173, (f).
Oaths.
Commissioner of banks.
Power to administer oaths, §53-186.
Other business in same office, §53-172.
Out-of-state loans.
Licensees not to collect loan made by lender in another state, §53-190, (c).
Solicitation or other activities in state.
Subject to requirement of provisions, §53-190, (b).
When contracts unenforceable, §53-190, (a).
Pawnbrokers.
Exemption, §53-191.
Payment of loans.
Installment loans, §53-173.1.
Payment in full.
Duties of licensees upon, §53-182, (b).
Refund of charges, §53-174.
Receipts, §53-182, (a).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §53-166, (c), (d).
Powers of attorney.
Licensee not to permit borrower to execute, §53-181, (c).
Racial minorities.
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).
Real property.
Security for loans.
No real property as security, §53-180, (f).

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Receipts.
Payment of loans, §53-182, (a).
Receivers.
Violators of provisions, §53-187.
Recording fees, §53-177.
Records.
Licensees, §53-184, (a).
Religion.
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).
Reports.
Licensees, §53-184, (b).
Affiliation with other licensees.
Composite annual report, §53-184, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of banks, §53-185.
State banking commission, §53-185.
Savings and loan associations.
Exemption, §53-191.
Scope of act, §53-166, (a), (b).
State banking commission.
Commissioner of banks. See within this heading, "Commissioner of banks."
Rules and regulations, §§53-185, 53-188.
Statement to borrower.
Contents, §53-181, (a).
Required, §53-181, (a).
Subpoenas.
Power of commissioner, §53-186.
Title of act.
Short title, §53-164.
Unfair competition.
Prohibited, §53-180, (g).
Wages.
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180, (b).
Women.
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).

CONSUMER GOODS.
Definition of secured transactions, §25-9-109.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
Declaration of net quanity of contents, §106-139.1.
General provisions.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Regulations by board of agriculture, §106-139, (c).
Exemption from certain labeling requirements, §106-139, (b).

CONSUMER GOODS—Cont'd
Labels.
Regulations by board of agriculture.
Exempting certain consumer commodities from labeling requirements, §106-139, (b).
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Definition of consumer goods, §25-9-109.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307, (2).

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5, (o).
Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5, (v).

CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Advertisements.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.
Agriculture.
Records of sales of farm products.
Dated sales confirmation slips inapplicable to consumers, §106-202.6, (b).
Automatic dialing and recorded message players.
Unsolicited telephone calls.
Restrictions on use, §75-30.
Blind persons.
Consumer and advocacy advisor committee for the blind.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Common carriers.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Damages.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts, §§75-50 to 75-56.
See DEBTS.
Deceptive trade practices.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

CONSUMER PROTECTION—Cont'd
Fines.
Violator subject to fine, §75-19.
Gifts.
Unsolicited merchandise.
Receipt through mail, §75-27.
Income tax.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Injunctions.
Violators enjoined, §75-19.
Insurance.
Injunctions.
Violators enjoined, §75-79.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Invoices.
Simulation of invoices, §75-35.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster, §106-92.11.
Little FTC act, §75-1.1.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Mail.
Unsolicited merchandise through mail, §75-27.
Monopolies and restraint of trade, §§75-1 to 75-19.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Motion pictures.
Fair competition act.
See MOTION PICTURES.
Names.
Unfair and deceptive trade name, §75-29.
Negotiable instruments.
Simultation of checks and invoices, §75-35.
Prizes.
Representation of eligibility to win a prize.
Restriction, §75-33.
Representation of winning a prize.
Restriction, §75-32.
Rental referral agencies, §§66-142 to 66-146.
See RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES.
Representation of being specially selected, §75-34.

CONSUMER PROTECTION—Cont'd
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Sales.
Representation of being specially selected, §75-34.
Solicitations.
Work-at-home solicitations.
Restrictions, §75-31.
Taxation.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Trademarks.
Generally.
See TRADEMARKS.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.
Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.
Generally.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Unsolicited merchandise.
Receipt through mail, §75-27.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.

CONTACT LENSES.
Eyeglasses generally.
See EYEGLASSES.
Opticians.
Prescriptions.
Requirements for filling contact lense prescription, §90-236.1.
Prescriptions.
Opticians.
Requirements for filling contact lense prescriptions, §90-236.1.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.
Diseases generally.
See DISEASES.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
Dissemination of certain information, §106-142, (b).
Health.
See HEALTH.
Infectious diseases.
See HEALTH.
Rabies.
See RABIES.
Vaccinations.
See VACCINATIONS.
Venereal diseases.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CONTAINERS.
Eggs.
See EGGS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.
Matches.
Shipping containers.
Requirements, §66-15.
Pesticides.
Prohibited acts, §143-443, (a).
Ports authority.
Shipping in containers, §143B-454.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-16.
Soil additives act.
Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.

CONTEMPT.
Appeals.
Civil contempt, §5A-24.
Criminal contempt, §5A-17.
Arrest in civil cases.
Exclusive nature of provisions.
Exception as to contempt, §1-409.
Bail and recognizance.
Power of court to punish for contempt not affected, §15A-546.
Broadcasters and broadcasting.
Criminal contempt.
Basis for holding in contempt, §5A-11, (b).
Budget.
Punishment for violation of rules before joint meetings, §143-14.
Civil contempt.
Appeals procedures, §5A-24.
Failure to comply with order of court, §5A-21, (a).
Imprisonment to compel compliance, §5A-21, (b).
Limitation on total period of imprisonment, §5A-21, (c).
Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22, (a).
Procedure for motion of contemnor, §5A-22, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23, (b).
Proceedings for civil contempt, §§5A-23, 5A-25.
Commencement of proceedings, §5A-23, (a).
Criminal contempt finding, §5A-23, (g).
Dismissal of order, §5A-23, (c).

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Civil contempt—Cont'd
Proceedings for civil contempt —Cont'd
Findings at conclusion of hearing, §5A-23, (e).
Jurisdiction of courts, §5A-23, (b).
Presenting case for finding of contempt by interested persons, §5A-23, (f).
Trier of fact at show cause hearings, §5A-23, (d).
Venue for proceedings, §5A-23, (b).
Punishment.
Imprisonment to compel compliance, §5A-21, (b).
Limitation on total period of imprisonment, §5A-21, (c).
Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22, (a).
Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22, (a).
Procedure for motion of contemnor, §5A-22, (b).
Superior courts.
Authority of clerk to hold persons in civil contempt, §7A-103.
Authority of clerk to punish civil contempt, §7A-103.
What constitutes, §5A-21, (a).
Common law.
Criminal contempt.
Specified grounds for criminal contempt exclusive, §5A-11, (a).
Criminal contempt.
Appeals procedure, §5A-17.
Authority of court.
Impairing respect to due authority, §5A-11, (a).
Common law.
Specified grounds for criminal contempt exclusive, §5A-11, (a).
Court proceedings.
Failure to comply with schedules and practices of court, §5A-11, (a).
Interrupting proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
Report of proceedings.
Court orders prohibiting publication or broadcast of reports, §5A-11, (c).

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Criminal contempt—Cont'd
Court proceedings—Cont'd
Report of proceedings—Cont'd
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
Direct criminal contempt.
Custody of person charged with criminal contempt, §5A-16, (a).
Proceedings required, §5A-13, (a).
Summary proceedings for contempt, §5A-14.
Direct criminal contempt.
Notice of charges, §5A-14, (b).
Notice of charges, §5A-14, (b).
What constitutes, §5A-13, (a).
Execution of court.
Interference with courts execution, §5A-11, (a).
Fines.
Circumstances for fines, §5A-12, (a).
Imposition of fine, §5A-12, (b).
Reduction or remittance of fine, §5A-12, (c).
Immunity of witnesses.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Imprisonment.
Circumstances for imprisonment, §5A-12, (a).
Credit for imprisonment resulting from contempt, §5A-12, (e).
Imposition of imprisonment for criminal contempt, §5A-12, (b).
Limitations on total period of imprisonment.
Findings of both civil and criminal contempt for same conduct, §5A-12, (d).
Reduction of sentence, §5A-12, (c).
Indirect criminal contempt.
Proceedings required, §5A-13, (b).
Instances enumerated, §5A-11, (a).
Jury.
Improper attempt to influence deliberations, §5A-11, (a).
Officers of court.
Failure to perform official duties, §5A-11, (a).
Order in courtroom.
Power of judge to maintain, §15A-1035.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Criminal contempt—Cont'd
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Commencement of proceedings, §5A-15, (a).
Custody of person charged with criminal contempt, §5A-16, (b).
Dismissal of order, §5A-15, (c).
Hearings.
Representation of court in hearings for criminal contempt, §5A-15, (g).
Jurisdiction of proceedings, §5A-15, (b).
Representation of court in hearings for contempt, §5A-15, (g).
Self-incrimination of witnesses, §5A-15, (e).
Show cause hearing.
Trier of facts at hearing, §5A-15.
Venue of proceedings, §5A-15, (b).
Verdicts.
Establishing facts beyond reasonable doubt, §5A-15.
Witnesses.
Self-incrimination, §5A-15, (e).
Proceedings for civil contempt.
Finding of criminal contempt, §5A-23, (g).
Punishment, §5A-12.
Circumstances for fine or imprisonment, §5A-12, (a).
Imposition of fine or imprisonment, §5A-12, (b).
Other measures, §5A-12.
Reduction of punishment, §§5A-12, 5A-12, (c).
Records.
Reports of public records banned.
Court orders prohibiting reports, §5A-11, (c).
Summary proceedings for contempt.
Direct criminal contempt, §5A-14, (a).
Witnesses.
Immunity of witness.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Refusal to be sworn or to testify, §5A-11, (a).
Custody.
Criminal contempt.
Direct criminal contempt, §5A-16.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Custody—Cont'd
Criminal contempt—Cont'd
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-16.
Depositions.
Commissioner may punish for contempt, §8-78.
Direct criminal contempt.
Criminal contempt. See within this heading, "Criminal contempt."
Discovery.
Criminal law and procedure.
Superior courts.
Failure to comply with orders, §15A-910.
Rules of civil procedure.
Order compelling discovery.
Failure to comply, §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
District courts.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings, §5A-23.
Judges of district courts.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Divorce.
Minors.
Custody.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3, (a).
Domestic violence.
Enforcement of orders, §50B-4.
Education.
Local boards of education.
Power to punish for contempt, §115C-45, (a).
Employment security.
Subpoenas of commission.
Failure to obey, §96-4, (i).
Executions.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
Disobedience of orders of court, §§1-352.1, 1-352.2.
Interrogatories to discover assets.
Disobedience of order of court, §1-352.1.
Orders of court.
Disobedience, §1-368.
Felonies.
Criminal contempt.
Circumstances for final imprisonment, §5A-12.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Fires and fire protection.
Investigations.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
General assembly.
Committee activity.
Failure to respond to subpoena punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Legislative services commission.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Grand jury.
Confidentiality of information.
Unauthorized disclosures, §15A-623, (g).
Habeas corpus.
Remand of party in custody for contempt, §17-34.
Hearings.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Show cause hearings, §5A-15.
Judicial sales.
Report or accounting.
Order by clerk directing.
Failure to comply, §1-339.12.
Jurisdiction.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
Jury.
Criminal contempt.
Improper attempt to influence deliberations of juror, §5A-11, (a).
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Information from employers.
Power to compel giving of information.
Refusal as contempt, §95-7.
Statistical report from employers to commissioner.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
Magistrates.
Punishment for contempt.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Minors.
Harmful materials.
Disobedience of injunctions, §19-20.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Reports.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to make report, §45-21.14.
Nontestimonial identification.
Failure to obey order to appear, §15A-276.
Resistance to compliance, §15A-279, (e).
Notice.
Criminal contempt.
Direct criminal contempt.
Summary proceedings, §5A-14, (b).
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
Temporary order restraining removal of property from premises.
Violation, §19-2.3.
Occupational safety and health.
Subpoenas of commissioner of labor.
Failure or refusal to obey, §95-136, (b).
Witnesses.
Board, §95-135, (g).
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Partition.
Commissioners, §46-9.
Payment into court.
Refusal to obey order, §1-509.
Penalties.
Civil contempt.
Imprisonment to compel compliance with order of court, §5A-21.
Criminal contempt.
Reduction of punishment, §5A-12.
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Criminal contempt. See within this heading, "Criminal contempt."

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Publications.
Criminal contempt.
Basis for holding person in contempt, §5A-11, (b).
Court proceedings.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Power to punish for contempt, §62-61.
Punishment.
Civil contempt, §§5A-21, 5A-22.
Criminal contempt, §5A-12.
Receivers.
Corporations.
Power of receivers to examine persons and papers.
Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.
Releases.
Civil contempt.
When civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
Reports.
Criminal contempt proceedings.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
Discovery.
Order compelling discovery.
Failure to comply, §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
Referees.
Power to punish for contempt, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
Subpoenas.
Failure to obey, §1A-1, Rule 45, (f).
Sales and use tax.
Examination of records by secretary or agent.
Refusal to permit examination, §105-164.30.
Savings and loan associations.
Subpoenas.
Failure to comply, §54B-60, (c).
Witnesses.
Refusal to testify, §54B-60, (c).
Securities regulation.
Subpoenas.
Refusal to obey, §78A-46, (c).

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Self-incrimination.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
Sentencing.
See SENTENCING.
Subpoenas.
Failure to obey.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 45, (f).
Summary proceedings.
Criminal contempt.
Direct criminal contempt, §5A-14, (a).
Notice of charges, §5A-14, (b).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Civil contempt.
Authority of clerk to hold persons for civil contempt, §7A-103.
Criminal contempt.
Authority of clerk to punish, §7A-103.
Venue.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23, (b).
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
Verdicts.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
Wills.
Probate of wills.
Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
Witnesses.
Criminal contempt.
Immunity of witnesses.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Self-incrimination of witness, §5A-15.
Refusal to be sworn or to testify, §5A-11, (a).

CONTESTS.
Athletic contests generally.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Executors and administrators.
Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.

CONTESTS—Cont'd
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Wills.
Bonds, surety.
Prosecution bond required in content of will, §31-34.
Caveat to will, §§31-32 to 31-37.
See WILLS.

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Validation of mortgage, §41-12.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
Validation of transfer, §41-12.

CONTINUANCES.
Detainers, §15-10.2, (a).
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Eminent domain.
Public condemnors.
Power of judge, §40A-50.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 40, (b).
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 3.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Continuance of hearing, §52A-12.2.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Hearing continued, §52A-12.2.

CONTRACT CARRIERS.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

CONTRACTORS.
Architects.
Exemptions from provisions as to architects, §83A-13, (b).
Assumed names.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses.
Issuance in trade name, §87-26, (c) to (e).

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Boards and commissions.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners. See within this heading, "Electrical contractors."
General contractors.
Board. See within this heading, "General contractors."
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners. See within this heading, "Plumbing and heating contractors."
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners. See within this heading, "Refrigeration contractors."
Bonds, surety.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-40.
Model payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-34.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Construction.
Indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Contracts.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Corporations.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
Definitions.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
General contractors, §87-1.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-21, (a).
Refrigeration contractors, §87-58, (a), (b).
Electrical contractors.
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §87-43.1.
Board of examiners.
Appointment of members, §87-39.
Classification of licenses.
Standards for, §87-43.3.
Composition, §87-39.
Disciplinary proceedings.
Generally, §87-47.
Duties, §87-42.
Meetings, §87-39.
Oath of office of members, §87-39.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Electrical contractors—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Office.
Principal office, §87-39.
Officers, §87-39.
Powers, §87-42.
Public awareness program, §87-50.1.
Quorum, §87-39.
Seal, §87-41.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-40.
Terms of members, §87-39.
Vacancies, §87-39.
Complaints against licensees.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47, (a).
Records, §87-47, (c).
Corporations.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Definitions.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
Examinations.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Exceptions to provisions, §87-43.1.
Fees.
Licenses, §87-44.
Use of funds collected, §87-45.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (b).
Licenses.
Classification of licenses, §87-43.3.
Corporations, §87-43.2.
Display, §87-43.
Examinations.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Fees, §87-44.
Use of funds collected, §87-45.
Partnerships, §87-43.2.
Reciprocity, §87-50.
Registry of licenses, §87-43.
Renewal, §87-44.
Residential dwelling license, §87-43.4.
Responsibilities of licensees, §87-46.
Revocation or suspension, §87-47, (a).
Reissuance, §87-47, (d).
Rules governing, §87-47, (b).
Signing, §87-43.
Term, §87-44.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (a).

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Electrical contractors—Cont'd
Negligence.
Complaints.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47, (a).
Nonliability of board for negligent acts of license holders, §87-46.
Partnerships.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (a).
Public awareness program, §87-50.1.
Residential dwelling license, §87-43.4.
Severability of provisions, §87-51.
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §87-48, (b).
Penalty, §87-48, (a).
Evidence.
General contractors.
Licenses.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Fees.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-44.
Use of funds collected, §87-45.
General contractors.
Licenses, §87-10.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
Fraud.
Improvements to real property.
Furnishing false statements.
Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
General contractors.
Bidding.
Copy of provisions to be included in specifications, §87-15.
Licenses.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Board.
Appointment of members, §87-2.
Composition, §87-2.
Creation, §87-2.
Employees, §87-4.
Funds.
Disposition, §87-7.
Meetings, §87-6.
First meeting, §87-4.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
General contractors—Cont'd
Board—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Notice, §87-6.
Number of members, §87-2.
Oath of office of members, §87-3.
Officers, §87-4.
Public awareness program, §87-15.2.
Qualifications of members, §87-2.
Quorum, §87-6.
Records, §§87-7, 87-8.
Complaints against licensees, §87-11, (c).
Removal of members, §87-2.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §87-8.
Seal, §87-5.
Terms of members, §87-2.
Vacancies, §87-2.
Building permits.
Regulations as to issuance, §87-14.
Defined, §87-1.
Evidence.
Licenses.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Exemptions from provisions, §87-1.
Federal highway act.
Compliance by department of transportation not prevented, §87-9.
Fees.
Licenses, §87-10.
Highways.
Federal requirements.
Compliance not prevented, §87-9.
Impersonating contractor, §87-13.
Injunctions.
Power of board to seek, §87-13.1.
Licenses.
Applications, §87-10.
Bidding.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Certificates, §87-10.
Evidence of license, §87-12.
False certificate, §87-13.
Lost or destroyed certificates.
Replacement, §87-11, (d).
Examinations, §87-10.
Fees, §87-10.
Reciprocity, §87-15.1.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
General contractors—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Renewal, §87-10.
Revocation.
Grounds, §87-11, (a).
Reissuance, §87-11, (d).
Rules and regulations governing, §87-11, (b).
Licensing board. See within this subheading, "Board."
Misdemeanors.
Building permits.
Regulations as to issuance.
Violations, §87-14.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Penalties.
Building permits.
Regulations as to issuance.
Violations, §87-14.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Public awareness program, §87-15.2.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §87-15.1.
Records.
Board, §§87-7, 87-8.
Roster of licensed contractors, §87-8.
Unauthorized practice of contracting, §87-13.
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §87-13.1.
Prohibited, §87-13.
Heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.1. See within this heading, "Plumbing and heating contractors."
Indemnity.
Construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Injunctions.
Electrical contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (b).
General contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-13.1.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-25.1.
Refrigeration contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.1.
Landscape contractors, §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Licenses.
Electrical contractors. See within this heading, "Electrical contractors."

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
General contractors. See within this heading, "General contractors."
Plumbing and heating contractors. See within this heading, "Plumbing and heating contractors."
Refrigeration contractors. See within this heading, "Refrigeration contractors."
Taxation.
Application for license, §105-54, (c), (d).
City and town tax, §105-54, (g).
Employees.
Not required to pay tax, §105-54, (e).
Exceptions.
Plumbers, heating contractors and electricians, §105-54, (h).
Generally, §105-54, (a), (b).
Joint bidders, §105-54, (f).
Subcontractors.
Not required to pay tax, §105-54, (e).
Liens.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.
Misdemeanors.
Electrical contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (a).
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
General contractors.
Building permits.
Regulations as to issuance.
Violations, §87-14.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
Refrigeration contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.
Model payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-34.
See BONDS, SURETY.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Oaths.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
Oath of office of members, §87-39.
General contractors.
Board.
Oath of office of members, §87-3.
Partnerships.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
Penalties.
Electrical contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (a).
General contractors.
Building permits.
Regulations as to issuance.
Violations, §87-14.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
Refrigeration contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-34.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Applicability of provisions, §87-21, (c).
Board of examiners.
Appointment of members, §87-16.
Compensation of members, §87-17.
Composition, §87-16.
Creation, §87-16.
Definition of "board," §87-21, (a).
Expenses of members, §87-17.
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §87-25.1.
Licenses.
Applications.
Register of applicants, §87-20.
Meetings, §87-19.
Organizational meeting, §87-18.
Number of members, §87-16.
Officers, §87-18.
Personnel, §87-18.
Public awareness program, §87-27.1.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Plumbing and heating contractors—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Qualifications of members, §§87-16, 87-17.
Quorum, §87-19.
Record of proceedings, §87-20.
Removal of members, §87-17.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §87-20.
Residence requirement for membership, §87-17.
Seal, §87-18.
Terms of members, §87-16.
Vacancies, §87-16.
Corporations.
Licenses, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Definitions, §87-21, (a).
Examinations, §87-21, (b).
Fees, §87-22.1.
Fees.
Licenses, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §87-25.1.
Licenses.
Applications, §87-21, (b).
Classes of licenses, §87-21, (b).
Corporations, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Examinations, §87-21, (b).
Fee, §87-22.1.
Fees, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-24.
Partnerships, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
Posting, §87-21, (e).
Reciprocity, §87-21, (g).
Required, §87-21, (b).
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §87-23, (a).
Guidelines governing, §87-23, (b).
Reissuance, §87-24.
Taxation, §105-91.
Trade names.
Issuance of license in, §87-26, (c) to (e).
Unlicensed business.
Penalty, §87-25.
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
Partnerhsips.
Licenses, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Plumbing and heating contractors—Cont'd
Penalties.
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
Public awareness program, §87-27.1.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §87-21, (g).
Records.
Complaints against licensees, §87-23, (c).
Trade names.
Licenses.
Issuance of license in, §87-26, (c) to (e).
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §87-25.1.
Penalties, §87-25.
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
Public policy.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Final payment of contractor when certificate of compliance received, §133-1.1, (f).
Regulation of contractors, §§133-23 to 133-33.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Reciprocity.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-50.
General contractors.
Licenses, §87-15.1.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses, §87-21, (g).
Records.
General contractors.
Board, §§87-7, 87-8.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners.
Compensation of members, §87-53.
Composition, §87-52.
Creation, §87-52.
Expenses of members, §87-53.
Meetings, §87-55.
Organizational meeting, §87-54.
Number of members, §87-52.
Officers, §87-54.
Personnel, §87-54.
Public awareness program, §87-64.1.
Qualifications of members, §§87-52, 87-53.
Quorum, §87-55.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Refrigeration contractors—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Record of proceedings, §87-56.
Removal of members, §87-53.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §87-56.
Residence requirement for membership, §87-53.
Seal, §87-54.
Terms of members, §87-52.
Vacancies, §87-52.
Business of refrigeration contracting.
When deemed in business, §87-58, (c).
Complaints against licensees.
Record, §87-59, (c).
Corporations.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
Definitions, §87-58, (a), (b).
Fees.
Licenses, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.1.
Licenses.
Applications.
Register of applicants, §87-56.
Corporations, §§87-57, 87-62.
Examinations, §87-58, (d).
Fees, §87-64.
Licenses granted without examination, §87-58, (f).
Fees, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-60.
Partnerships, §§87-57, 87-62.
Posting, §87-58, (g).
Powers of board as to, §87-58, (d).
Renewal, §87-64.
Required, §87-57.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §87-59, (a).
Guidelines governing, §87-59, (b).
Reissuance of revoked licenses, §87-60.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.
Partnerships.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.
Public awareness program, §87-64.1.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Refrigeration contractors—Cont'd
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §87-61.1.
Penalties, §87-61.
Reports.
General contractors.
Board.
Annual report to governor, §87-8.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §87-20.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §87-56.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-41.
General contractors.
Board, §87-5.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-18.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-54.
Subcontractors.
Workers' compensation.
Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, §97-19.
Taxation.
License taxes, §105-54.
Workers' compensation.
Insurance, §97-19.
Subcontractors.
Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, §97-19.

CONTRACTS.
Aeronautics.
Jurisdiction, §63-17.
Alcoholic beverages.
Local ABC officers.
Contracts with other agencies.
Alternative to hiring local officers, §18B-501, (f).
State warehouse.
Contracting for private warehouses, §18B-204, (a).
Aliens.
Real property.
Validation of contracts to purchase or sell real property, §64-2.
Annuity contracts.
See INSURANCE.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Arbitration and award.
Inclusion of provision for arbitration, §1-567.2, (a).
Armories.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Making contracts, etc., §127A-164.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt.
Statute of frauds, §22-4.
Banks.
Powers generally, §53-43.
Bees and honey.
Authority of board to enter into contracts, §106-637.
Bids and bidding.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Breach of contract.
Claim or right arising out of breach.
Waiver or renunciation, §25-1-107.
Commercial code.
Sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Budget.
State departments and agencies, §143-34.2.
Business opportunity sales.
Provisions, §66-99, (b).
Voiding of contract.
Remedy of purchaser, §66-100, (a).
Written contracts required, §66-99, (a).
Capacity.
Husband and wife.
Capacity of married persons, §52-2.
Cemeteries.
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Certificate.
Written contracts required, §43-38.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure.
Written contracts, §131C-14, (a).
Cherokee Indians.
Statute of frauds, §22-3.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Conflicts of interest, §115D-26.
Purchase of contracts for employees, §115D-25.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
State, political subdivisions or public corporations may make contracts, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Constitution of the United States.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Construction.
Indemnity agreements.
Construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Consultant services, §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Consumer finance act.
Out-of-state loans.
When contracts unenforceable, §53-190, (a).
Splitting contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Time and payment limitations, §53-180, (a).
Contractors.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
General provisions.
See CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Joint assumption or underwriting of risks, §57-1.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Power to make contracts, §55A-15, (b).
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (c).
Costs.
Conditional sale contracts.
Attorneys' fees and contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Usurious contracts.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Counties.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Grants from other governments, §§153A-14, 160A-17.1.
Health and social services, §§153A-250, 153A-259.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Library services, §153A-270.
Local government finance.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Streets and highways.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Coverture.
Validity of contracts between husband and wife made during coverture, §52-10, (a).
Credit unions.
Power to make contracts, §54-109.21.
Curative statutes.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Debts and claims.
Promise to answer for debt of another.
Statute of frauds provisions, §22-1.
Decedents' estates.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Declaratory judgments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Discount buying clubs.
Breach.
Action against bond, §66-135, (c).
Cancellation.
Business days.
Defined, §66-133, (e).
Customer's right to cancel, §66-133, (a).
Statement of right to be included in contract, §66-132.
Notice, §66-133, (b) to (d).
When cancellation occurs, §66-133, (b).
Contents, §66-132.
Written contracts required, §66-132.
Discrimination.
Discrimination in business.
Prohibited contracts, §75B-2.
Void contracts, §75B-6.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electric membership corporations.
Specific grant of powers, §117-18.
Employment agencies.
Job listing services.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Private personnel services.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Entertainment contracts.
Prepaid entertainment contracts, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.
Erosion.
Equipment.
Rental contracts, §106-524.
Executors and administrators.
Exoneration from personal liabilty.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fairs.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (b).
Fiduciaries.
Making contracts.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Financing agreements.
General provisions, §§159-148 to 159-152.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Frauds, statute of.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
Fruits.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruit, §106-499.
Futures contracts, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gaming, §§16-1, 16-2.
See GAMING.
Governor.
Contracts to obtain consultant services, §§143-64.20, (b), 143-64.21.
Guardians.
Cultivation of ward's land, §33-24.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Health.
Local boards of health.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17, (e).
Local public health services.
Contracts with state for provision of services, §130-14.2.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Health maintenance organizations.
Certain words prohibited, §57B-12, (d).
Insurers and hospital and medical service corporations.
Contracts with health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (b).
Powers of organizations generally, §57B-5, (a).
Hospital authorities.
Federal government contracts, §131-108.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Dentists' services, §57-3.1.
Generally, §57-3.
Hemoglobin seed trait.
Contracts to cover persons possessing, §57-7.2.
Merged or consolidated corporations, §57-19.
Readable insurance certificates act, §§57-30 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Sickle cell trait.
Contracts to cover persons possessing, §57-7.2.
Subscribers' contracts.
Dependents.
Provisions as to, §57-7, (b).
Forms, §57-4.
Group contracts, §57-7, (c).
Master group contracts, §57-7, (e).
Rate schedule.
Filing as prerequiste, §57-4.
Revision.
Hearing on, §57-4.1.
Renewal, §57-7, (a), (f).
Term, §57-7, (a).
Written contracts, §57-7, (c), (d).

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Tax-supported institutions.
Coverage for active medical treatment in.
Required, §57-7.1, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §57-7.1, (c).
Hospitals.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Contract power board of managers, §131-33.
Financing hospital facilities.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Prorating expenses by contracts between local units, §131-51.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Contract for services, §122-35.49, (a).
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Written statement of time period guest may occupy room, §72-1, (b).
Housing authorities and projects.
Federal aid.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations, §157-39.8.
Covenants, §157-39.8.
Federal government.
Authority to contract with federal government, §157-23.
Validation, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4.
Human resources department.
Authority to contract with other entities, §143B-139.3.
Husband and wife.
Antenuptial contracts.
Liability of married persons for debts, etc., §52-11.
Between husband and wife.
Not inconsistent with public policy, §52-10, (a).
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Examinations.
Validation of contracts where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Joint execution by husband and wife.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Notaries public.
Validation of certificates as to contracts between husband and wife, §52-7.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Releases, §52-10, (a).
Validation.
Certain instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Contracts failing to comply with provisions of former section 52-6, §52-8.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Indemnity.
Construction indemnity contracts invalid, §22B-1.
Indians.
Cherokee Indians.
Statute of frauds, §22-3.
Industrial development financing.
Making and executing contracts.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Projects.
Construction constracts, §123A-10.
Insurance.
Annuity contracts.
See INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Bearing of interest, §24-5.
Jury to distinguish principal from interest, §24-5.
Rates, §24-1.
Interlocal cooperation.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
Job listing services.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees, §113A-139.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Residential rental agreements.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Summary ejectment.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
Libraries and librarians.
Counties.
Library services, §153A-270.
Entering into contracts with library agencies of other states.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Loan brokers.
Copy to prospective borrower, §66-110.
Voiding of contract.
Remedy of prospective borrower, §66-111, (a).
Written contracts required, §66-110.
Loans.
Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."
Local development.
Economic development commissions.
Service contracts, §158-10.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Void and unenforceable contracts, §14-291.2, (d).
Marketing associations.
Marketing contracts.
Authorized, §54-152, (a).
Breach.
Inducing.
Misdemeanor, §54-157.
Injunction, §54-152, (c).
Liquidated damages, §54-152, (b).
Other associations.
Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
Married women.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Married women—Cont'd
Validation of certain instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Governing bodies.
Contracts or agreements with district, §162A-73.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
Metropolitan water districts.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-36, (a).
Military reenactment groups.
Performances of military historical dramas, §143B-127.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Illegal contracts, §75-1.
Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
Written contracts.
Contracts limiting rights of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Notaries public.
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to contracts between husband and wife, §52-7.
Parking authorities, §160A-558.
Conveyance of property by city to authority, §160A-557, (c).
Power to make contracts, §160A-556.
Partnerships.
Impairment of obligations of contracts.
Provisions not to be construed so as to impair obligations of contract, §59-34, (e).
Limited partnerships.
Impairment of obligation of contracts.
Provisions not to be construed so as to impair obligation of contracts, §59-28, (c).
Penalties.
Consultant services, §143-64.23.
Permits.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric, power and energy act, §159B-8.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Construction contracts, §159D-15.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Construction contracts, §159C-15.
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers.
Landlord-tenant contracts.
Article not applicable to contracts, §106-538.
Prepaid entertainment contracts, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Payments on contract for deferred compensation, §37-27.
Private personnel services.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Registration.
Effect, §47-20.
Proprietary schools.
Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §115C-578.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Public lands.
Discovery agreements, §146-17.
Public policy.
Indemnity agreements.
Construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Public schools.
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351.
Textbook publishers.
Contracts with publishers, §§115C-90, 115C-91.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Transportation of students.
Contracts for transportation, §115C-253.
Public transportation authorities.
Power to make or enter into contracts, §160A-579.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §133-13, (a).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Private real estate schools.
Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §93A-37.
Real property.
Sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Rents.
Residential rental agreements.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Reports.
Supreme court reports.
Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit installment sale contract.
Defined, §25A-12.
Revolving charge account contract.
Defined, §25A-11.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program.
Designation and approval of contracts, §135-5.1, (d).
Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
Rural rehabilitation.
Board of directors.
Powers, §137-32.1.
Sales.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Sanitary districts.
Authority to make, §130-128.
Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130-143.
Savings and loan associations.
Foreign associations.
Subject to North Carolina law, §54B-228.
Loans.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors.
Powers, §139-8.
Special education.
Contracts with private service-providers, §115C-140.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Specific performance.
See SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.
State departments and agencies.
Consultant services.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Terms occurring in laws, contracts and other documents, §143B-22.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (b).
State of North Carolina.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Health.
Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.
State prison.
Counties, §148-37, (b).
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (e).
Farming out convicts, §§148-66, 148-68.
Cities and towns and board of agriculture may contract for prison labor, §§148-66, 148-68.
Enforcement of contracts, §148-68.
Payment of contract price, §148-66.
Municipal corporations, §148-37, (b).
United States, §148-37, (b).
Youthful offenders.
Services, §148-49.12, (d).
States.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Statute of frauds.
Cherokee Indians, §22-3.
Executors and administrators.
Personal charges on representatives, §22-1.
Real property.
Sale of land.
Writing required, §22-2.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Adjustment of claims.
Applicability of provisions, §136-29, (e).
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Relocated highways.
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.
State highway fund.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Urban area streets.
Improvements in streets to reduce traffic congestion, §136-66.5, (b).
Supreme court.
Reports of supreme court.
Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
Suretyship.
Principal and surety distingished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trust act.
Contracts of trustee, §36A-74, (a).
Personal liability of trustee on contract, §36A-74, (c).
Uniform commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Construction contracts, §116-198.14.
Scholarships.
Contracts of minors borrowing for higher education, §116-174.1.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Urban redevelopment.
Applicable provisions, §160A-514, (b).
Bids.
When not required, §160A-514, (a), (b).
Powers of redevelopment commissions generally, §160A-512.
Validation of contracts and agreements, §160A-526.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Usury.
Costs.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Rates of interest, §24-1.1.
Vegetables.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables, §106-499.
Vendor and purchaser.
Risk act, §39-39.
Veterans.
Minor spouses of veterans.
Power to execute, §165-18, (a), (b).
Minor veterans.
Power to execute, §165-16, (a), (b).
Water and sewer authorities.
Political subdivisions and authorities, §162A-14.
Power to make and enter into contracts, §162A-6.
Water or services.
Contracts for, §162A-9.
Workers' compensation.
Presumption that contract of service subject to provisions, §97-5.
Relief of employer from obligations.
Prohibited, §97-6.
Writings.
Debts and claims.
Promise to answer for debt of another.
Statute of frauds, §22-1.
Executors and administrators.
Contracts charging representative to be in writing, §22-1.

CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY OF MINORS.
Elements of offense, §14-316.1.

CONTRIBUTION.
Actions.
Joint tort-feasors.
Enforcement, §1B-3.
Blind persons.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Acceptance of contributions authorized, §111-12.1.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Compromise and settlement.
Joint tort-feasors.
Right to contribution, §1B-1, (d).
Construction and interpretation.
Joint tort-feasors.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
Fiduciaries.
Joint tort-feasors.
Provisions not to apply to breaches of trust or of other fiduciary obligations, §1B-1, (g).
Indemnification.
Joint tort-feasors.
Right of indemnity not impaired, §1B-1, (f).
Insurance.
Joint tort-feasors.
Rights of liability insurer, §1B-1, (e).
Joint tort-feasors.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Enforcement, §1B-3.
Fiduciaries.
Breaches of trust.
Provisions not to apply, §1B-1, (g).
Indemnification.
Rights of indemnity not impaired, §1B-1, (f).
Insurance.
Rights of liability insurer, §1B-1, (e).
Intentional tort-feasors.
No right of contribution in favor of, §1B-1, (c).
Judgment against joint obligor or joint tort-feasors, §1B-7.
Preserved, §1B-7, (b).
Liability to claimant.
Judgment of court binding, §1B-3, (f).
Recovery against one tort-feasor does not discharge others, §1B-3, (e).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of right, §1B-3, (c), (d).

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Joint tort-feasors—Cont'd
Pro rata shares, §§1B-2, 1B-7, (a).
Disagreement as to, §1B-7, (c).
Railroads.
Applicability of provisions to employees, §1B-1, (i).
Release, §1B-4.
Right to contribution, §1B-1.
Limitation on amount of recovery, §1B-1, (d).
Settlement with claimant.
Rights of tort-feasors who enter into, §1B-1, (d).
Shares.
Pro rata shares, §§1B-2, 1B-7, (a).
Disagreements as to, §1B-7, (c).
State of North Carolina.
Applicability of provisions to tort claims against state, §1B-1, (h).
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Citation of act.
Short title, §1B-6.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
General provisions, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.
Title of act.
Short title, §1B-6.
Liens.
Joint obligors or joint tort-feasors.
Lien of judgment preserved, §1B-7, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Joint tort-feasors.
Enforcement, §1B-3, (c), (d).
Partnerships.
Dissolution and winding up.
Right of partner to contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
Railroads.
Joint tort-feasors.
Applicability of provisions to injury or death of employees of common carriers by rail, §1B-1, (i).
State of North Carolina.
Joint tort-feasors.
Applicability of provisions to tort claims against state, §1B-1, (h).
Suretyship.
Contribution among sureties, §26-5.

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Torts.
Joint tort-feasors, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See within this heading, "Joint tort-feasors."

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.
See NEGLIGENCE.

CONTROL CORNERS IN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENTS, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.

CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAYS.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS.

CONVENTION CENTERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Definition of convention center, §18B-1000.
Defined.
Alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-1000.
Municipal corporations.
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.

CONVENTS.
Property taxes.
Exemptions, §105-278.6.

CONVERSION.
Bailments.
Hired property.
Conversion by bailee, lessee, tenant or attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by bailee, lessee, tenant or attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Fiduciaries.
Duties of clerk upon conversion by fiduciary, §33-9.
Guardians.
Duties of clerk upon conversion, §33-9.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Tobacco, §1-55.

CONVERSION—Cont'd
Militia.
Care of military property.
Unlawful conversion or wilfull destruction of military property, §127A-131.
Streets and highways.
State highway fund.
Funds and property converted to state highway fund, §136-16.

CONVEYANCES.
Acknowledgments.
Defective acknowledgment on old instruments validated, §47-52.
Actions.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax.
Taxes recoverable by action, §105-228.33.
Aliens.
Right to convey real property, §64-1.
Armories.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.
Validation of prior conveyances, §127A-166.
Attornment.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Bona fide purchasers.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Boundaries.
Use of word adjoining instead of words bounded by, §39-2.
Burden of proof.
Fee presumed though word "heir" omitted, §39-1.
Business trusts, §39-46.
Cemeteries, §65-69, (b), (c).
Charities.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Construction and interpretation.
Court to give effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1, (a).
Fee presumed though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Rule in Shelley's case.
Section not to prevent application, §39-1.1.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation—Cont'd
Use of word adjoining instead of words bounded by, §39-2.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Contingent limitations.
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Contingent remainders.
Validation of transfer, §41-12.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Coroners.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Corporations.
Corporate seal.
Required, §47-41.1.
Curative act, §§55-158 to 55-161.
See CORPORATIONS.
Homeowners loan corporation, §55-36, (g).
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (b).
Probate and registration.
Forms for probate of deeds and conveyances, §47-41.
United States.
Corporation with majority of stock owned by United States government, §55-36, (g).
Validation of certain corporate conveyances prior to January 1, 1969, §55-36.1.
Courts.
Court to give effect to intent of parties in construing, §39-1.1, (a).
Covenants.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Standing seized to use.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Curative statutes.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Death.
Contingent limitations depending on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Defective acknowledgment validated, §47-52.
Descriptions.
Vagueness not to invalidate, §39-2.
Draftsman.
Designation of draftsman required on instrument in certain counties, §47-17.1.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors.
Change of ownership pending proceedings, §40A-33.
Excise stamp tax. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Fee simple.
Presumption of fee though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Forgery.
Excise stamp tax.
Reproduction of tax stamps, §105-228.36.
Forms.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Fraudulent conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests permitted, §39-6.3, (a), (b), (c).
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deed, §39-6.1.
General services administration.
Conveyances by United States acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Conveyance of interest in facilities, §131A-8.
Heirs.
Construed to be "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Fee presumed though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Hospital authorities.
Lease, conveyance or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Hospitals.
County hospital act, §131-28.2.
Financing hospital facilities.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.
Husband and wife.
Acknowledgments.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Conveyances between, §39-13.3, (a).
Deed of separation.
Conveyance by husband or wife under deed, §39-13.4.
Entireties.
Conveyances between husband and wife vesting entirety, §39-13.3, (b).
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Instruments affecting married woman's title.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Minors.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Notaries.
Validation of certificates as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Party to convey without joinder, §39-7, (b).
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join, §39-13.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Title.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Validation of instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Waiver of elective life estate.
Execution of conveyance, §39-7, (a).
Infants.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Intent.
Court to give effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1.
Fee presumed though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Judgments.
Transfer of title.
Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
Lost instruments and records.
Applicability of provisions, §98-18.
Court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence of destroyed court records, §§98-16, 98-17.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Married women.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Mentally ill.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Minors.
Infant trustees, §39-4.
Misdemeanors.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax.
Willful failure to pay, §105-228.34.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Defined, §41-6.1.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Notaries.
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Name of notary not readable.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Notice.
Purchasers for value and without notice.
Protection, §39-19.
Partnerships.
Real property, §§59-38, (c), (d), 59-40.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
Penalties.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax.
Willful failure to pay, §105-228.34.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
Persons described as "class."
Sale, lease or mortgage of property where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Possession.
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Fee presumed though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Defective acknowledgment validated, §47-52.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Public lands, §§146-74 to 146-78.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Religious organizations.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances as to trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.
Conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3, (a).
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Validation of sales or mortgages, §41-12.
Rules of civil procedure.
Judgment directing party to execute conveyance, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
Shelley's case.
Section not to prevent application of rule, §39-1.1.
Sheriffs.
Death of sheriff.
Execution by successor in office, §39-5.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Solid waste management.
Hazardous waste landfill facility.
Land used for facility conveyed to state, §130-166.17A.
Statute of uses, §41-7.
Stays.
Appeals.
How judgment directing conveyance stayed, §1-291.
Taxation.
Collectors.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Excise stamp tax.
Actions.
Taxes recoverable by action, §105-228.33.
Administrative provisions.
Applicability, §105-228.35.
Applicability of provisions, §105-228.28.
Exclusions, §105-228.29.
Excluded conveyances, §105-228.29.
Failure to pay tax.
Recovery of tax by action, §105-228.33.
Willful failure.
Penalty, §105-228.34.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Excise stamp tax—Cont'd
Forgery.
Reproduction of tax stamps, §105-228.36.
Imposition of tax, §105-228.30.
Issuance of tax stamp, §105-228.31.
Misdemeanors.
Willful failure to pay tax, §105-228.34.
Payment of tax.
Recovery of tax by action, §105-228.33.
Who to pay, §105-228.30.
Willful failure to pay.
Penalty, §105-228.34.
Penalties.
Willful failure to pay tax, §105-228.34.
Rate of tax, §105-228.30.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §105-228.32.
Stamps, §105-228.31.
Forgery, §105-228.36.
Issuance, §105-228.31.
Register of deeds to keep on hand adequate supply of stamps, §105-228.32.
Reproduction.
Prohibited, §105-228.36.
Torrens system registration.
Method of transfer.
Conveyance of part of registered land, §43-32.
Register of deeds.
Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
Trusts and trustees.
Infant trustees, §39-4.
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
Unborn infants.
Taking by deed or writing, §41-5.
United States.
General services administration.
Conveyances by United States acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.
Real property.
Recordation of conveyances of land acquired, §104-4.
Use of word adjoining instead of words bounded by, §39-2.
Vagueness of description.
Not to invalidate, §39-2.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Water and sewer authorities.
Political subdivisions to authority, §162A-14.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS.
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3, (a).

CONVICTS.
Citizenship.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Prisons and prisoners generally.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.

COOLANT.
Antifreeze.
Motor vehicles, §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Agriculture.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Boards of directors.
Election of directors, §54-123.
Generally, §54-123.
Number of directors, §54-123.
Removal of directors, §54-123.
Building and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Businesses authorized, §§54-111, 54-124.
Bylaws, §54-116.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Dairy products.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Deeds.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Directors. See within this heading, "Boards of directors."
Dividends, §54-126.
Time for, §54-127.
Electricity.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Fees.
Incorporation, §54-115.
Forests and forestry.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Franchise tax, §54-118.2.
Exemptions from provisions, §105-125.
General corporation law.
Applicability, §54-117.
Housing.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Incorporation.
Admission of other corporations, §54-118.
Articles of incorporation, §54-113.
Amendments, §54-125.
Fee for filing, §54-115.
Filing with secretary of state, §54-114.
Fee, §54-115.
Authorized, §54-111.
Certificate of incorporation, §54-114.
Fees, §54-115.
Number of incorporators, §54-111.
Injunctions.
Unauthorized use of term "mutual" in name.
Violators may be enjoined from doing business, §54-112.
Irrigation.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Licenses.
Taxation, §§54-118.1, 105-102.1, (a).
County, city and town taxes prohibited, §105-102.1, (b).
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Mines and minerals.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Names.
Bylaws to provide for, §54-116.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
Nonmembers.
Dealing in products of.
Restrictions, §54-117.
Renting to, §54-117.
Officers.
Election by directors, §54-123.
Enumerated, §54-123.
Removal, §54-123.
Organization. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Other corporations.
Admission to provisions, §54-118.
Purchase of business.
Shares issued on, §54-121.
Purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Real property.
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
Reports.
Annual report to secretary of state, §54-128.
Restriction on ownership of shares, §54-120.
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Sewers.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Stock and stockholders.
Amendment of articles of incorporation.
Majority vote of shareholders, §54-125.
Bylaws.
Matters to be provided for, §54-116.
Dividends, §§54-126, 54-127.
Election of directors, §54-123.
Increase or decrease of amount of capital, §54-125.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Information to be stated in articles of incorporation, §54-113.
Proxy voting, §54-122.
Purchase of business.
Shares issued on, §54-121.
Subscriptions.
Certificates not issued until fully paid, §54-119.
Voting of shares by subscriber, §54-119.
Voting.
Absent members, §54-122.
Storage.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Taxation.
Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
Income tax.
Corporation income tax.
Exemptions, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
License taxes, §54-118.1.
Property taxes.
Certain farm products classified for taxation at reduced valuation, §105-277.01.
Telephones.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Trusts and trustees.
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Voting.
Restriction, §54-120.
Water supply and waterworks.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.

COORDINATE SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§102-1 to 102-17.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

COPARTNERSHIPS.
Partnerships generally.
See PARTNERSHIPS.

COPIES.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Briefs.
Reproduction of copies by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13, (b).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

COPIES—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Banks.
Records, §§53-110, (b), 53-113.
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bond.
Prima facie evidence of contents.
Execution and delivery of bond, §44A-31, (b).
Right of person bringing action to copy, §44A-31, (a).
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Certified copies of custody decree, §50A-17.
Copying machines.
License tax.
Selling, delivering or renting, §105-51.
Deeds.
Certified copies.
Registration, §47-31.
Evidence.
Use as evidence, §47-31.
Domestic violence.
Issuance of copy of order to parties, §50B-3, (c).
Evidence.
Use of registered copies as evidence, §47-31.
Judgments.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy, §1-229.
Real property.
Transfer of title.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy, §1-229.
Registration, §1-228.
Lost and unclaimed property.
Escheats generally.
See ESCHEATS.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Machines.
Copying machines.
License tax.
Selling, delivering or renting, §105-51.
Military discharges.
Certified copy, §47-113.

COPIES—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Registration of certified copies, §47-31.
Registration of military discharges.
Certified copy or registration, §47-113.
Used as evidence, §47-31.
Records.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Public records.
Certified copies, §132-7.
Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
Repairing or copying records, §132-7.
Registers of deeds.
Certification and registration, §161-15.
Fees, §161-10, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
Records.
Proof of official record.
Authentication of copy, §1A-1, Rule 44, (a).
Secretary of state.
Fees for copy, §147-37.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Responding court to transmit copies to initiating court, §52A-14.
Supreme court.
Librarian of supreme court.
Furnishing certified or uncertified copies of documents, papers, etc., §7A-13, (f).
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certified copies of record required by bureau.
Furnishing without charge, §34-15.
Vital statistics.
Certified copies of records, §130-66.
Wills.
See WILLS.

COPPER.
Minors.
Purchase of certain metals from minors, §66-11.
Misdemeanors.
Regulation of purchase of certain metals.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.

COPPER—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Transportation of copper.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.1.
Penalties.
Transportation of copper.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.1.
Records.
Purchase of certain metals, §66-11.
Transportation, §66-11.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §66-11.1.

COPYING MACHINES.
Copies generally.
See COPIES.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting.
License tax, §105-51.

COPYRIGHTS.
Agriculture.
Trademark for standardized farm products.
Adoption, design and copyright of trademark, brand or label, §106-198.
Authors.
Protection of rights, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Brands and marks.
See BRANDS AND MARKS.
Labels.
See LABELS.
Phonograph records and tapes.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Trademarks.
See TRADEMARKS.
Tryon's palace.
Emblems.
Authority of commission to adopt and copyright certain emblems, §121-21.

CORN.
Agriculture generally.
See AGRICULTURE.
Larceny.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Liens.
Effective period, §44-69.1.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.

CORN—Cont'd
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

CORNEAL TISSUE REMOVAL.
Authorization, §130-202.8.
Conditions for removal, §130-202.8.
Immunity, §130-202.9.
Liability.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.

CORNMEAL.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.

CORONERS.
Appointments.
Clerk may appoint in special cases, §152-1.
Autopsies.
See AUTOPSIES.
Bonds, surety.
Certified copies as evidence, §152-4.
Execution, §152-3.
Registration, §152-4.
Conveyances.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Deeds.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Elections, §152-1.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Evidence.
Bonds, surety.
Certified copies evidence, §152-4.
Executions.
Directed to coroner where sheriff is party or interested in action, §1-313.
Fees.
Generally, §152-5.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Habeas corpus.
Hearings by coroner, §152-10.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Hearings.
Preliminary hearings.
Duties of coroners, §152-7.
Hearings by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Inquests.
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Duties of coroners, §152-7.
Medical examiners to be notified of certain deaths.
Holding of inquests by coroner, §130-202.2.
Jury.
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Liabilities of special coroner, §152-6.
Medical examiners.
General provisions.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Oaths.
Taking of oath, §152-2.
Penalties.
Special coroner, §152-6.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §152-7.
Inquests, §152-7.
Preliminary hearings, §152-7.
Special coroners, §152-6.
Salaries.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Service of process.
Process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Sheriffs.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process.
Sheriff a party.
When coroner acts, §162-16.
Vacancies in office of sheriff.
Duties performed by coroner or chief deputy, §162-5.1.
Performance of duties by coroner, §162-5.
Special coroners.
Liabilities, §152-6.
Penalties, §152-6.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Special coroners—Cont'd
Powers and duties.
Generally, §152-6.
Sheriffs.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Subpoenas.
Service of subpoenas.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
Terms of office, §163-1, (a).
Vacancies in office, §152-1.

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Use of corporal punishment, §122-55.4.
State prison.
Rules and regulations, §148-20.

CORPORATE LIMITS.
Boundaries generally.
See BOUNDARIES.
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CORPORATE OFFICERS INDEMNIFICATION ACT, §§55-19 to 55-21.
See CORPORATIONS.

CORPORATIONS.
Accountants.
Public practice of accountancy.
Prohibited, §93-8.
Use of title "certified public accountant," §93-5.
Accounts and accounting.
Assets.
How carried on books, §55-49, (b).
Actions.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
Attorney general.
Actions by, §§55-122 to 55-124.
Liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Forum non conveniens.
Dismissal of action against foreign corporations, §55-133.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Indemnification."
Liquidation, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Nonprofit corporations.
Liquidation, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Power to sue and be sued, §55A-15, (a).
Power to sue and be sued, §55-17, (a).
President.
Power to institute or defend actions when directors deadlock, §55-34, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Age.
Incorporators, §55-6.
Nonprofit corporations.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Agents.
Embezzlement.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Indemnification."
Misconduct in private office.
Malfeasance of corporation agents, §14-254, (a).
Registered agent. See within this heading, "Registered agent."
Amendments.
Bylaws, §55-16, (a).
Charter.
Abandonment of amendment, §55-100, (d).
Articles of amendment, §§55-100, (b), 55-103.
Contents, §55-103, (a).
Filing.
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Board of directors.
Resolution, §55-100, (b).
Changes authorized, §55-99, (b).
Decrees and orders concerning.
Duties of officials as to, §55-129.
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Effect, §55-104.
Extension of duration of corporation, §55-115, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-147.
General assembly.
Reservation of power to amend or repeal charter, §55-174.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-34 to 55A-37.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notice of proposed amendments, §55-100, (b).
Number of amendments which may be submitted, §55-100, (c).
Objecting shareholders' rights, §55-101, (b).
Procedure.
After issuance of shares, §55-100, (b).
Before issuance of shares, §55-100, (a).
Relation back, §55-99, (c).
Restated charter, §55-105.
Right to amend charter, §55-99, (a).
Scope of amendments, §55-99, (b).
Voting on amendments, §55-100, (d).
Class voting, §55-101, (a).
Objecting shareholders' rights, §55-101, (b).
Curative act.
Amendments prior to 1901, §55-157.
Extension of corporate existence.
Actions attacking validity of corporate action on grounds amendment not filed during corporate existence.
Limitation of actions, §§55-163, 55-164.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending existence, §55-162.
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Charter, §55-147.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-69.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates of authority, §55A-71.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Charters, §55A-69.
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation.
Integration of articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, §55A-37.1, (e).
Charter, §§55A-34 to 55A-37.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Foreign corporations.
Certificates of authority, §55A-71.
Charters, §55A-69.
Appearance.
Organizations generally.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §55-3, (a).
Exemptions, §55-3, (b).
Appraisal rights of dissenting shareholders, §55-113, (c).
Architects.
Licenses.
Corporate certificate, §§83A-1, 83A-8.
Practice of architecture.
Corporate practice, §§83A-1, 83A-8.
Archives and history.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Articles of incorporation.
Board of directors.
Initial board of directors.
Information to be set forth in articles, §55-7.
Contents, §55-7.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Filing, §55-6.
Effect, §55-8.
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Prerequisite to commencement of business, §55-9.
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Integration of articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, §55-105, (e).
Names.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Content, §55A-7.
Copy.
Evidentiary effect of copy certified by secretary of state, §55A-8.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth, §55A-7, (b).
Filing, §55A-6.
Fee, §55A-77, (a).
Tax, §55A-78, (a).
Signing and acknowledging by incorporators, §55A-6.
Professional corporations.
Amendment to articles bringing corporation under provisions, §55B-15.
Information to be set forth, §55B-4.
Purposes.
Articles to state, §55-7.
Registered agent.
Name of initial registered agent.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.
Registered office.
Address of initial registered office.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.
Stock and stockholders.
Information to be set forth in articles, §55-7.
Assets.
Accounts and accounting.
How carried on books, §55-49, (b).
Defined, §55-2.
Dissolution.
Collection and distribution, §55-119, (a).
Title to corporate assets omitted from liquidation, §55-114, (f).
Mortgage.
Board of directors may make without authorization of shareholders, §55-112, (a).
Net assets.
Defined, §55-2.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Distribution of assets, §§55A-45, 55A-46.
Sale, lease, exchange or mortgage of assets, §55A-43.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Sale, lease or exchange.
Authorization by shareholders.
Abandonment of sale, lease or exchange following authorization, §55-112, (d).
Notice of meeting, §55-112, (c).
Procedure, §55-112, (c).
Voting of shares, §55-112, (c).
When not required, §55-112, (b).
When required, §55-112, (c).
Treasury shares not counted as assets, §55-49, (c).
Attachment.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attorney general.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution, §§55-122 to 55-124. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Franchises.
Exercise of corporate franchise not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §§55A-50 to 55A-52.
Attorneys at law.
Practice of law, §84-5.
Fiduciaries.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Nonprofit corporations.
Indigent legal services by, §84-5.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §84-8.
Receivers.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders.
Award of attorneys' fees, §55-55, (d), (e).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Licenses, §85B-4, (g).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Receivers.
Generally, §§1-507.1 to 1-507.11. See within this heading, "Receivers."
CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Banks.
General corporation law to apply, §53-135.
General provisions.
See BANKS.
Board of directors.
Articles of incorporation.
Initial board of directors.
Information to be set forth in articles, §55-7.
Business development corporations.
See within this heading, "Business development corporations.
Bylaws.
Adoption, §55-16, (a), (b).
Committees.
Authority, §55-31, (a).
Restrictions, §55-31, (a).
Designation, §55-31, (a).
Responsibility or liability of board not removed, §55-31, (c).
Discharge or removal of members, §55-31, (b).
Compensation of directors, §55-30, (a).
Conflicts of interest.
When transactions not void or voidable, §55-30, (b).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §§55-116, 55-118.
Election of directors, §55-25, (c), (e), (f).
Filling vacancy not filled by directors, §55-27, (d).
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Evidence.
Election of directors.
Proceeding to determine validity, §55-71.
Executive committee.
Committees. see within this subheading, "Committees."
Fiduciary relationship of directors to corporation, §55-35.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Indemnification."
Informal action by, §55-29, (a), (b).
Liability of directors.
Additional nature of liabilities, §55-32, (a).
Commencement of business before receipt of minimum amount of consideration, §55-32, (g).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Liability of directors—Cont'd
Committees.
Designation not to remove liabilities, §55-31, (c).
Contribution from other directors, §55-32, (k).
Defenses, §55-32, (i).
Distribution of assets during liquidation.
Directors who vote for improper distribution, §55-32, (e).
Dividends.
Improper declaration, §55-32, (b).
Reimbursement or exoneration.
When director entitled to, §55-32, (j).
Limitation of actions, §55-32, (m).
Limitations of liability, §55-32, (d).
Loan or guaranty.
Violations of provisions.
Directors who vote for, §55-32, (f).
Presumption of assent of actions, §55-32, (h).
Purchase or redemption of own shares improperly.
Directors who vote for, §55-32, (c).
Reimbursement or exoneration.
When entitled to, §55-32, (j).
Rights of directors damaged by violations of provisions, §55-32, (l).
Limitations on authority of directors.
Ineffective against other persons without actual knowledge, §55-24, (b).
Loans to directors.
Consent of shareholders required, §55-22, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §55-22, (c).
Management of affairs of corporation, §55-24, (a).
Meetings.
Action without meeting, §55-29, (a), (b).
Location.
Within or without state, §55-28, (a).
Minutes.
Required, §55-37, (a).
Notice, §55-28, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Organization meeting, §55-11.
Adoption of initial bylaws, §55-16, (a).
Quorum, §55-28, (d).
Regular meetings, §55-28, (c).
Special meetings.
Calling, §55-28, (b).
Notice, §55-28, (c).
Telephone attendance, §55-29, (c).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonresident directors.
Jurisdiction over, §55-33, (a) to (c).
Service on, §55-33, (d).
Number of directors, §55-25, (a).
Increase or decrease, §55-25, (b).
Organization meeting, §55-11.
Adoption of initial bylaws, §55-16, (a).
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39, (a), (b).
Hearing, §55-39, (b).
Notice.
Action for appointment, §55-39, (b).
Qualifications, §55-39, (c).
Rights and powers, §55-39, (c).
Qualifications of directors.
Charter or bylaws may prescribe, §55-24, (c).
Quorum, §55-28, (d).
Removal of directors, §55-27, (e) to (g).
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Stock and stockholders.
Directors not required to be shareholders, §55-24, (c).
Election of directors, §55-25, (c), (e), (f).
Filling vacancy not filled by directors, §55-27, (d).
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Validity of election.
Proceeding to determine, §55-71.
Voting of shares, §55-67, (c).
Power to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Removal of directors by shareholders, §55-27, (f).
Terms of directors, §55-25, (d).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Vacancies, §55-27, (a), (b).
Filling, §55-27, (c), (d).
Bond issues.
Drainage, §§156-52, 156-53.
Interest.
Sell below par permitted, §24-2.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Books and records.
Assets.
How carried on books, §55-49, (b).
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Borrowing money.
Business development corporations.
Powers generally, §53A-2, (b).
Brokers.
Acting as stockbroker, §14-401.7.
Building and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Business corporation act.
Citation of act.
Short title, §55-1.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
Professional corporations.
Applicability of act to professional corporations, §55B-3.
Title of act.
Short title, §55-1.
Business development corporations.
Amendment of charter, §53A-9.
Board of directors.
Composition, §53A-10.
Defined, §53A-1.
Election of directors, §§53A-8, 53A-10.
Generally, §53A-10.
Number of directors, §53A-10.
Powers, §53A-10.
Vacancies.
Filling, §53A-10.
Borrowing money.
Powers generally, §53A-2, (b).
Bylaws.
Powers of stockholders and members as to, §53A-8.
Certificates of incorporation. See within this subheading, "Incorporation."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks.
Examinations, §53A-13.
Reports to, §53A-13.
Credit of state not pledged, §53A-18.
Debts.
Credit of state not pledged, §53A-18.
Definitions, §53A-1.
Taxation.
Excise tax, §53A-15, (c), (d).
Depositories, §53A-12.
Deposits.
Banks in which corporation to deposit, §53A-12.
Corporation not to receive money on deposit, §53A-12.
Directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."
Duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Failure to begin business within three years.
Charter void, §53A-17.
Failure to organize corporation within three years.
Charter void, §53A-17.
Financial institutions.
Defined, §53A-1.
Membership.
Eligibility, §53A-5.
Incorporation.
Authority of incorporators, §53A-4.
Authorized, §53A-2, (a).
Certificate of incorporation, §53A-2, (a).
Approval, §53A-4.
Filing, §53A-4.
Stock and stockholders.
Provisions of certificate, §53A-3.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Number of incorporators, §53A-2, (a).
Loans.
Members.
Loans to corporation by members, §53A-6.
Powers generally, §53A-2, (b).
Meetings.
Election of directors, §53A-10.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Members.
Amendment of charter, §53A-9.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations
—Cont'd
Members—Cont'd
Applications for membership, §53A-6.
Defined, §53A-1.
Financial institutions, §53A-5.
Loans to corporation by members, §53A-6.
Meetings, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
Powers of members, §53A-8.
Stock.
Limitation on stock acquired by one member, §53A-5.
Term of membership, §53A-7.
Voting, §53A-8.
Withdrawal from membership, §53A-7.
Notice.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Officers, §53A-10.
Period of duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Personal property.
Powers as to, §53A-2, (b).
Powers.
Generally, §53A-2, (b).
Purposes, §53A-2, (a).
Real property.
Powers as to, §53A-2, (b).
Reports, §53A-13.
Taxation.
Excise tax, §53A-15, (f), (g).
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition of corporations, securities and stock, §53A-5.
Amendment of charter, §53A-9.
Certificate of incorporation.
Provisions as to, §53A-3.
Limitation on stock acquired by members, §53A-5.
Loss from sale or other disposition of stock.
Credit, §53A-15, (j).
Meetings, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
Powers of stockholders, §53A-8.
Subscription.
Provisions of certificate of incorporation, §53A-3.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §53A-15, (i).
Voting of stock, §53A-8.
Surplus.
Earned surplus.
Determination, §53A-11.
Requirements, §53A-11.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations
—Cont'd
Taxation.
Excise tax.
Applicability of certain general provisions, §53A-15, (h).
Deductions, §53A-15, (e).
Definitions, §53A-15, (c), (d).
In lieu of certain other taxes, §53A-15, (b).
Rate of tax, §53A-15, (a).
Reports, §53A-15, (f), (g).
When liability arises, §53A-15, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Exemptions, §53A-15, (i).
Loss from sale or other disposition of stock.
Credit, §53A-15, (j).
Bylaws.
Adoption, §55-16, (a).
Vote of directors or shareholders, §55-16, (b).
Adoption by board of directors, §55A-14.
Amendment, §55-16, (a).
Board of directors.
Adoption, §55-16, (a), (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Adoption.
Organization meeting of directors, §55A-9.
Defined, §55A-2.
Power to make and alter, §55A-15, (a).
Powers of corporations as to bylaws generally, §55-17, (a).
Repeal, §55-16, (a).
Scope, §55-16, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Adoption by shareholders, §55-16, (a), (b).
Cemetery associations or corporations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Charities.
Exemptions from business corporation act, §55-3, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Charter, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Amendments.
Abandonment of amendment, §55-100, (d).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Articles of amendment, §§55-100, (b), 55-103.
Contents, §55-103, (a).
Filing.
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Integration of articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, §55-105, (e).
Board of directors.
Resolution, §55-100, (b).
Changes authorized, §55-99, (b).
Decrees and orders concerning.
Duties of officials as to, §55-129.
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
Effect, §55-104.
Extension of duration of corporation, §55-115, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-147.
General assembly.
Reservation of power to amend or repeal charter, §55-174.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-34 to 55A-37.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notice of proposed amendments, §55-100, (b).
Number of amendments which may be submitted, §55-100, (c).
Objecting shareholders' rights, §55-101, (b).
Procedure.
After issuance of shares, §55-100, (b).
Before issuance of shares, §55-100, (a).
Relation back, §55-99, (c).
Restated charter, §55-105.
Right to amend charter, §55-99, (a).
Scope of amendments, §55-99, (b).
Voting on amendments, §55-100, (d).
Class voting, §55-101, (a).
Objecting shareholders' rights, §55-101, (b).
Defined, §55-2.
Foreign corporations.
Amendment, §55-147.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-69.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Incompetent adults.
Appointment of corporation as guardian.
Authority of charter, §35-1.28, (c).
Names.
Issuance of charter not to authorize violations of rights in names, §55-12, (k).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Powers.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth in charter, §55-17, (c).
Restated charter.
Authorized, §55-105, (a).
Contents, §55-105, (a), (b).
Copy presumed to be true and full charter, §55-105, (d).
Execution, §55-105, (c).
Filing, §55-105, (c).
Class actions.
Stock and stockholders.
Secondary action by shareholders.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporations exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Investment securities.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Compromise and settlement.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55, (c).
Confidentiality of information.
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Information disclosed by interrogatories, §55-167.
Conflicts of interest.
Board of directors.
When transactions not void or voidable, §55-30, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Consolidation.
Articles of consolidation, §55-109.
Articles of incorporation of new corporation, §55-110, (d).
Contents, §55-109, (b).
Execution, §55-109, (a).
Filing, §55-109, (a).
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Authorized, §55-107, (a).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
Effect, §55-110.
Foreign corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Applicable law, §55-111, (b).
New corporation, §55-111, (c).
Authorized, §55-111, (a).
Effect, §55-111, (d), (e).
Nonprofit corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Mergers. See within this heading, "Mergers."
New corporation, §55-110, (a).
Articles of consolidation deemed articles of incorporation of new corporation, §55-110, (d).
Rights and liabilities, §55-110, (b), (c).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-39 to 55A-42.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Plan of consolidation, §55-107, (b).
Contents, §55-107, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of consolidation by shareholders, §55-108.
Abandonment of consolidation after approval, §55-108, (c).
Notice of meeting, §55-108, (a).
Voting of shares, §55-108, (b).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
When consolidation effected.
Determination of time, §55-109, (c).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Charters, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Defined, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Construction and interpretation.
Cross references between provisions, §55-175.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Cross references to provisions, §55A-89.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Licenses, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
Contracts.
Joint assumption or underwriting of risks, §57-1.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Power to make contracts, §55A-15, (b).
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (c).
Conveyances.
Corporate seal.
Required, §47-41.1.
Curative acts and statutes, §§55-158 to 55-161. See within this heading, "Curative acts and statutes."
Homeowners loan corporation, §55-36, (g).
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (b).
Probate and registration.
Forms for probate of deeds and conveyances, §47-41.
United States.
Corporation with majority of stock owned by United States government, §55-36, (g).
Validation of certain corporate conveyances prior to January 1, 1969, §55-36.1.
Cooperative associations.
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Costs.
Actions by state for corporation.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Counties.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Defendants.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Definition of "organization," §15A-773.
Curative acts and statutes.
Amendments.
Extension of corporate existence.
Actions attacking validity of corporate action on grounds amendment not filed during corporate existence.
Limitation of actions, §§55-163, 55-164.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending existence, §55-162.
Prior to 1901, §55-157.
Conveyances.
Banks.
Certain deed executed by banks validated, §55-159.
Corporations now dissolved.
Certain conveyances validated, §55-160.
Corporations owned by United States government, §55-161.
Prior to January 1, 1971, §55-158.
Documents.
Certain corporate documents acknowledeged and recorded before January 1, 1977, validated, §55-164.2.
Forfeiture of charters.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Deeds.
Corporate seal.
Imprinting required, §47-41.1.
Form of corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probate and registration.
Error in acknowledgment of probate, §47-97.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Deeds—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Mistake as to officer's name, §47-97.
Where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Defenses.
Nonprofit corporations.
Ultra vires, §55A-17.
Ultra vires, §55-18, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-18, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Definitions, §55-2.
Boards of directors, §57-2.1, (a).
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Taxation.
Excise tax, §53A-15, (c), (d).
Constitutional definition, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Foreign trade zones.
"Public corporation," §55C-2.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-1.
Boards of directors, §57-2.1, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Stock and stockholders.
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights, §55-113, (a).
Surplus, §55-49, (a).
Capital surplus, §55-49, (e).
Earned surplus, §55-49, (b).
Watered shares, §55-53, (a).
Dental service corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution.
Actions.
Involuntary dissolution.
Attorney general.
Actions by, §§55-122 to 55-124.
Liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Articles of dissolution.
Filing, §§55-116, (b), 55-117, 55-118, (b).
Procedure after filing, §55-119, (a).
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (b).
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §55-116, (b).
Voluntary dissolution by written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Assets.
Collection and distribution, §55-119, (a).
Title to corporate assets omitted from liquidation, §55-114, (f).
Attorney general.
Involuntary dissolution. See within this subheading, "Involuntary dissolution."
Board of directors.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118.
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §55-116.
Bulk transfers.
Exception from chapter of sales on dissolution, §25-6-103.
Continuation of existence for purpose of winding up affairs, §55-114, (b).
Decrees and orders concerning.
Duties of officials as to, §55-129.
Dissenting shareholders.
Liquidation by transfer of assets in kind to shareholders collectively.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-119, (b).
Effect, §55-114, (b) to (f).
Expiration of duration of corporation, §55-114, (a).
Extension of duration, §55-115, (a).
Effect, §55-115, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Franchises.
Applicability of franchise tax to dissolve corporation, §55-114, (c).
Involuntary dissolution.
Attorney general.
Duties of attorney general as to actions for involuntary dissolution, §55-123.
Grounds, §55-22.
Service of process in actions by attorney general, §55-124.
Venue in actions by attorney general, §55-124.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Superior courts.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Liquidation before entry of decree of dissolution, §55-125, (f).
Action by creditor, §55-125, (b).
Action by shareholder, §55-125, (a).
Relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Order declaring liquidation completed, §55-125, (c).
Relief other than dissolution in action by shareholder, §55-125.1.
Alternative to decree of dissolution, §55-125.1, (b).
Discretion of court to grant, §55-125.1, (a).
Service of process, §§55-124, 55-125, (e).
Venue of actions, §§55-124, 55-125, (d).
Limitation of actions.
Assertion of rights and remedies after dissolution, §55-114, (d).
Liquidation.
Generally. See within this heading, "Liquidation."
Methods, §55-114, (a).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notice.
Notice of dissolution, §55-119, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders.
Meeting shareholders to consider, §55-118, (a).
Service of process.
Involuntary dissolution.
Actions by attorney general for, §55-124.
Actions by creditors or stockholders, §55-125, (e).
Stock and stockholders.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Articles of dissolution, §55-118, (b).
Voluntary dissolution by written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Articles of dissolution, §55-117.
Superior courts.
Actions for liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Involuntary dissolution. See within this subheading, "Involuntary dissolution."
Venue.
Involuntary dissolution.
Actions by attorney general for, §55-124.
Actions by stockholders or creditors, §55-125, (d).
Voluntary dissolution.
Cancellation of articles of dissolution.
Action by shareholder, §55-120, (c).
Effect, §55-120, (c).
Directors.
Action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Articles of dissolution, §55-118, (b).
Majority vote of directors, §55-116, (a).
Articles of dissolution, §55-116, (b).
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Liquidation."
Nonprofit corporation. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution—Cont'd
Revocation of dissolution.
Statement of revocation, §55-120, (a).
Effect of filing, §55-120, (b).
Shareholders.
Action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Articles of dissolution, §55-118, (b).
Written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Articles of dissolution, §55-117.
Winding up affairs.
Board of directors and officers to wind up affairs, §55-114, (e).
Continuation of existence for purpose of winding up affairs, §55-114, (b).
Dividends, §§55-50, 55-51.
Accrued dividends.
Defined, §55-2.
Cash or property dividends, §55-50.
Actions to force payment of dividends, §55-50, (k).
Statutory rights of action abrogated, §55-50, (j).
Banks.
Exceptions to provisions, §55-50, (h).
Demand for payment of dividends, §55-50, (l), (m).
Disclosure of source from which dividend paid, §55-50, (g).
Insurance companies.
Exceptions to provisions, §55-50, (h).
Investment companies.
Exception to provisions, §55-50, (h).
Liquidation.
Distribution of portion of assets in partial liquidation, §55-50, (e).
Partially paid shares.
Right to participate in dividends, §55-50, (f).
Sources, §55-50, (a), (b), (d).
Disclosure, §55-50, (g).
When prohibited, §55-50, (c).
Dividend credit.
Defined, §55-2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Liability of directors.
Improper declaration of dividends, §55-32, (b).
Reimbursement or exoneration.
When director entitled to, §55-32, (j).
Nimble dividends, §55-50.
Nonprofit corporations.
Prohibited, §55A-28.
Share dividends, §55-51.
Disclosure of source from which paid, §55-51, (c).
Division of class of shares into greater number of shares of same class.
Not share dividend, §55-51, (e).
Treasury shares.
Distribution of treasury shares not share dividend, §55-51, (d).
When authorized, §55-51, (a), (b).
Surplus.
Generally. See within this heading, "Surplus."
Treasury shares not to carry dividend rights, §55-52, (i).
Unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders for receiving, §55-54.
Documents.
Articles of incorporation generally. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Copies, §55-4, (a).
Duties of secretary of state as to, §55-4, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §55-169.
Photostatic copies acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Curative act.
Certain corporate documents acknowledeged and recorded before January 1, 1977, validated, §55-164.2.
Evidence.
Copies, §55-169.
Execution, §55-4, (a).
Fees.
Filing fees, §55-155, (a), (b).
Recording and copying, §55-155, (c).
Filing, §55-4, (a).
Forms, §55-170.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Indorsement by secretary of state, §55-4, (a).
Document completely effective, §55-4, (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Copies.
Duties of secretary of state as to, §55A-4, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §55A-82.
Fees, §55A-77, (c).
Photostatic copies, §55A-84.
Execution, §55A-4, (a).
Fees.
Copying and recording fees, §55A-77, (c).
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Filing.
Execution for filing, §55A-4, (a).
When document effective, §55A-4, (b).
Forms, §55A-83.
Penalties.
Failure to deliver for recording to office of register of deeds, §55-4, (b).
Secretary of state.
Copies.
Duties as to, §55-4, (c).
Filing with, §55-4, (a).
Indorsement, §55-4, (a).
Document completely effective, §55-4, (b).
Taxation.
Filing, §55-156, (a).
Shares of par value.
Valuation for purpose of computing taxes, §55-156, (b).
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
Prohibited, §163-278.15.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Insurance companies.
Using funds for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Prohibited acts, §§163-269, 163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-26.
See ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Electrification.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-26.
See ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Telephone membership corporations.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Embezzlement.
Officers or agents of corporation.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Employees.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Indemnification."
Nonprofit corporations.
Generally. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonprofit corporations.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Stock and stockholders.
Options.
Granting to employees, §55-45, (a), (b).
Actions challenging validity, §55-45, (d).
Sale of shares to employees, §55-45, (a).
Engineers and land surveyors.
Practice of engineering or land surveying, §89C-24.
Escheats.
Abandoned property, §§116B-16, 116B-17.
Property held in ordinary course of business, §116B-21.
Property held in the course of dissolution or merger, §116B-17.
Evidence.
Board of directors.
Election of directors.
Proceeding to determine validity, §55-71.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Certificates issued by secretary of state, §55-169.
Documents.
Copies, §55-169.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies, §55A-82.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting inspectors.
Certificate of inspectors.
Evidentiary effect, §55-70, (d).
Executions.
Agents of corporations.
Duties, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.4.
Penalty for violations, §1-324.5.
Books and records.
Nonresident custodian, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Debts due corporations.
Subject to execution, §1-324.4.
Information as to corporate officers and property.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.2.
Information as to corporate shares.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.3.
Information as to debts due corporation.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.4.
Judgment against corporation.
Property subject to execution, §1-324.1.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books.
Duties, §1-324.7.
Liability, §1-324.7.
Notice to, §1-324.6.
Proceedings, §1-324.6.
Stock and stockholders.
Shares subject to execution, §1-324.3.
Executors and administrators.
Incorporation of businesses or ventures.
Power of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Existing corporations.
Effect of provisions on, §55-3, (c).
Fees.
Documents.
Filing fees, §55-155, (a), (b).
Recording and copying, §55-155, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Recording and copying fees, §55A-77, (c).
Professional corporations.
Registration with licensing board, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Registered office.
Change within same city or town.
Certificate.
Filing, §55-14, (e).
Register of deeds.
Recording and copying incorporate documents, §55-155, (c).
Secretary of state, §55-155, (a), (b).
Fiduciaries.
Corporate trustees.
Compensation.
Effect of provisions in trust instrument, §32-50, (b).
Directors and officers in fiduciary relation to corporation, §55-35.
Foreign corporations.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55-132, (b).
Participation in reorganizations.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Practice of law.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Security transfers.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Stock and stockholders.
Record owners, §55-59, (b) to (d).
Voting of shares, §55-69, (d), (e).
Foreign corporations.
Actions.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Maintaining or defending actions not deemed transacting business in state, §55-131, (b).
Amendments.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Charter, §55-147.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-69.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates of authority, §55A-71.
Charters, §55A-69.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Applicability of provisions.
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (a).
Certificates of authority.
Amended certificate of authority, §55-149.
Applications.
Action by secretary of state on, §55-139, (b).
Contents, §55-138, (a).
Execution, §55-138, (b).
Filing, §55-139, (a).
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Effect of issuance, §55-140.
Issuance, §55-139, (b).
Effect, §55-140.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Required, §55-131, (a).
Revocation, §§55-151, 55-152.
Certificate of revocation, §55-152, (a).
Effect, §55-152, (b).
Grounds, §55-151, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Notice, §55-151, (b).
Revenue act.
Failure to comply with provisions, §55-151, (c).
Transacting business without certificate.
Actions may not be maintained, §55-154, (a).
Contracts not impaired, §55-154, (b).
Liability to state for fees and taxes, §55-154, (c).
Secretary of state as agent for service of process, §55-144.
Charter.
Amendment, §55-147.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-69.
Consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Applicable law, §55-111, (b).
New corporation, §55-111, (c).
Authorized, §55-111, (a).
Effect, §55-111, (d), (e).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Consolidation—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Dissolution.
Probate and registration.
Validation of conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Enforcement of provisions.
Secretary of state, §55-154, (d).
Executors and administators.
Granting of ancillary letters, §28A-26-3, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55-132, (b).
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Foreign or alien corporations prohibited, §57-1.
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Interstate commerce.
Not deemed transacting business in state, §55-131, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Alternative jurisdiction, §55-146.1.
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this state, §55-153, (e).
Foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145, (a).
Registered agent, §55-145, (c).
Generally, §55-145.
Parent corporations, §55-145, (b).
Merger.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Applicable law, §55-111, (b).
Surviving corporation, §55-111, (c).
Authorized, §55-111, (a).
Effect, §55-111, (d), (e).
Foreign corporation authorized to transact business in state, §55-148.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-70.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Names, §55-137.
Change of name, §55-137, (d).
Deceptive similarity.
Prohibited, §55-137, (c).
Misleading public as to purpose.
Prohibited, §55-137, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-60.
Registration of name with secretary of state, §55-12, (h).
Trademark laws.
Issuance of certificate of authority not to authorize violations, §55-137, (e).
Words required, §55-137, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-58 to 55A-76. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notice.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-151, (b).
Parent corporations.
Jurisdiction, §55-145, (b).
Powers, §55-132, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-59.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55-132, (b).
Probate and registration.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Receivers.
Property within state of foreign corporations, §1-502.
Registered agent, §55-141.
Changing.
Statement.
Action by secretary of state on, §55-142, (c).
Contents, §55-142, (a).
Execution, §55-142, (b).
Filing, §55-142, (a).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (b) to (d).
Foreign corporations subject to suit though not transacting business in state, §55-145, (c).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Service of process on, §55-143, (a), (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Registered office, §55-141.
Changing.
Statement.
Action by secretary of state on, §55-142, (c).
Contents, §55-142, (a).
Execution, §55-142, (b).
Filing, §55-142, (a).
Transfer of location within same city or town, §55-142, (d).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (b) to (d).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Secretary of state.
Application for certificate of authority.
Action on, §55-139, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §55-154, (d).
Revocation of certificate of authority.
Generally, §§55-151, 55-152.
Service of process.
Additional time to answer complaint and defend action, §55-146, (e).
Effect, §55-146, (c).
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business in state but without registered agent, §55-143, (b), (c).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (e).
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
How service made, §55-146, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Other manners of service not prohibited, §55-146, (g).
Records, §55-146, (f).
Refusal by defendant corporation to accept, §55-146, (d).
Return, §55-146, (a), (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Service of process.
Alternative method, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.1.
Registered agent, §55-143, (a), (c).
Secretary of state.
Additional time to answer complaint and defend action, §55-146, (e).
Effect, §55-146, (c).
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business but with no registered agent, §55-143, (b), (c).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (e).
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
How service made, §55-146, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Other manners of service not prohibited, §55-146, (g).
Records, §55-146, (f).
Refusal by defendant corporation to accept, §55-146, (d).
Return, §55-146, (a), (b).
Taxation.
Applicability of laws, §105-250.
Property taxes.
Property of foreign corporations not exempted, §105-274, (b).
Torts.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145, (a).
Transacting business in state.
Activities not regarded as, §55-131, (b).
Certificate of authority required, §55-131, (a).
Transacting business without certificate.
Actions may not be maintained, §55-154, (a).
Contracts not impaired, §55-154, (b).
Liability to state for fees and taxes, §55-154, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Transacting business in state —Cont'd
Certificate of authority required —Cont'd
Transacting business without certificate—Cont'd
Secretary of state as agent for service of process, §55-144.
Insurance companies.
Exemption from provisions, §55-131, (c).
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18, (b).
Venue of actions against, §1-80.
Withdrawal, §55-150.
Application for withdrawal, §55-150, (b), (c).
Action by secretary of state on, §55-150, (d).
Authorized, §55-150, (a).
Certificate of withdrawal, §55-150, (a).
Issuance, §55-150, (d).
Effect, §55-150, (e).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-72.
Foreign trade zones.
Definitions.
"Public corporation," §55C-2.
Federal law.
Corporations establishing foreign trade zone to be govern by, §55C-4.
Private corporations.
Application for privilege for establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-3.
Federal law.
Private corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be govern by, §55C-4.
Public corporations.
Application for privilege of establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-1.
Defined, §55C-2.
Federal law.
Public corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be govern by, §55C-4.
Foresters.
Registration.
Prohibited, §89B-9, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Forests and forestry.
Protection and development, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Forgery.
Certificates of corporate stock forged, §14-124.
Formation, §57-2.
Age of incorporators, §55-6.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Authorized, §55-5.
Beginning of corporate existence, §55-8.
Commencement of business.
Prerequisites, §55-9.
Incorporators, §55-6.
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation. See within, "Articles of incorporation."
Grandfather clause, §55A-88.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Number of incorporators, §55A-6.
Organization meeting of directors, §55A-9.
When corporate existence begins, §55A-8.
Number of incorporators, §§55-6, 57-2.
Organization meeting of directors, §55-11.
Adoption of initial bylaws, §55-16, (a).
Professional corporations, §55B-4.
Forms.
Conveyances.
Probate of deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Franchises.
Dissolution.
Applicability of franchise tax to dissolve corporation, §55-114, (c).
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Franchise tax.
General provisions, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See FRANCHISE TAX.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Garnishment.
Summons and process.
Delivery of garnishment process to corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
General assembly.
Reservation of power, §55-174.
Guardian ad litem.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b), (d).
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Guardians.
Accounts and accounting.
Failure to make account.
Liability of officers, §33-40.
Incompetent adults.
Appointment of corporation as guardian, §35-1.28, (a).
Authorization by charter, §35-1.28.
Priorities for appointment, §35-1.29.
Health maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Hearings.
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71, (g).
Notice of hearing, §55-71, (e).
History.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy and shares of corporate stock or investment securities exist, §41-2.2, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Improvements.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.26.
See INCOME TAX.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Generally. See within this heading, "Formation."
Indemnification.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20, (a).
Nolo contendere.
Plea not to create presumption of unlawful action, §55-20, (b).
Corporate action.
Litigation expenses, §55-21, (a).
Action brought in other state, §55-21, (b).
Notice of claim to shareholders, §55-21, (c).
Definition of "officer," §55-19, (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §55-19, (a).
Insurance.
Authorized, §55-19, (c).
Nonprofit corporations.
Actions by outsiders, §55A-17.2, (a).
Nolo contendere.
Plead not to give rise to presumptions, §55A-17.2, (b).
Additional nature of provisions, §55A-17.1, (a).
Corporate actions, §55A-17.3, (a).
Out-of-state actions, §55A-17.3, (b).
Definition of "person," §55A-17.1, (b).
Insurance.
Authorized, §55A-17.1, (c).
Notice of claim to members, §55A-17.3, (c).
Payment in advance of final disposition of action, §55A-17.1, (d).
Powers generally, §55A-15, (a).
Payment in advance of final disposition of action, §55-19, (d).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Inheritance taxes.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Injunctions.
Franchises.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Names.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55-12, (j).
Nonprofit corporations.
Names.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55A-10, (i).
Insurance.
Companies.
See INSURANCE.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Indemnification of directors, officers and employees.
Liability insurance authorized, §55-19, (c).
Providing insurance for officers, employees or security holders.
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (b).
Interest.
Loans to corporations not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Sale below par permitted, §24-2.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Interrogatories.
Secretary of state.
Confidentiality of information, §55-167.
Failure to answer.
Misdemeanor, §55-166, (a).
Directors or officers, §55-166, (b).
Generally, §55-165.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Interstate commerce.
Foreign corporations.
Not deemed transacting business in state, §55-131, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Investigations.
Foreign corporations.
Secretary of state, §55-154, (d).
Investments.
Powers generally, §55-17, (a).
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
Joint assumption or underwriting of risks.
Contracts for, §57-1.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Officers.
Liability, §159B-34.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Stock and stockholders.
Record owners, §55-59, (e).
Voting of shares, §55-69, (f).
Jurisdiction.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Nonresident directors, §55-33, (a) to (c).
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Kidnapping and abduction.
Punishment for kidnapping.
Firm or corporation, §14-39, (c).
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landscape contractors.
Applicability of provisions, §89D-3.
Liabilities.
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Defined, §55-2.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Shareholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Life estates.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting of shares by life tenant, §55-69, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Charter amendment extending corporate existence.
Actions attacking validity of corporate action on grounds amendment not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Directors.
Actions against for liability, §55-32, (m).
Dissolution.
Assertion of rights and remedies after dissolution, §55-114, (d).
Nonprofit corporations.
Extension of corporate existence, §55A-89.1, (b), (c).
Liquidation.
Actions.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Procedure, §55-127.
Receivers, §55-127.
Disposition of assets.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119, (a).
Unavailable shareholders and creditors.
Disposition of amounts due to, §55-130.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Superior courts.
Actions for liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators.
Voluntary surrender, §55-130.1.
Unavailable shareholders and creditors.
Disposition of amounts due to, §55-130.
Voluntary dissolution proceedings.
Actions for liquidation by court after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Contents, §55-121, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution proceedings —Cont'd
Certificate of completed liquidation—Cont'd
Execution, §55-121, (a).
Filing, §55-121, (a).
Effect, §55-121, (b).
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Prerequisites, §55-121, (c).
Generally, §55-119, (a).
Objecting shareholders.
Rights, §55-119, (b).
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Loans.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Consent of shareholders required for certain loans, §55-22, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §55-22, (c).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporation."
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (b).
Local government finance.
Nonprofit corporations, §159-40.
Malfeasance.
Officers and agents.
Misconduct in private office, §14-254.
Mandamus.
Books and records.
Writ of mandamus to compel compliance with requirements.
Shareholder may apply for, §55-37, (b).
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Medical service corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Mergers.
Articles of merger, §55-109.
Contents, §55-109, (b).
Execution, §55-109, (a).
Filing, §55-109, (a).
Fees, §55-155, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mergers—Cont'd
Articles of merger—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Without approval of shareholders of surviving corporation.
Statements showing compliance with provisions, §55-108.1, (c).
Authorized, §55-106, (a).
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation."
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights.
Generally, §55-113.
Effect, §55-110.
Foreign corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Applicable law, §55-111, (b).
Surviving corporation, §55-111, (c).
Authorized, §55-111, (a).
Effect, §55-111, (d), (e).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-70.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Transacting business in state authorized, §55-148.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-38, 55A-40 to 55A-42.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Plan of merger, §55-106, (b).
Contents, §55-106, (b).
Probate and registration.
Adoption of uniform certificates of merger or consolidation, §47-18.1, (b).
Certain formalities not required, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation formerly owning property to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation owning property by virtue of merger shall appear in grantee index, §47-18.1, (c).
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of merger by shareholders, §55-108.
Abandonment of merger after approval, §55-108, (c).
Notice of meeting, §55-108, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mergers—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Approval of merger by shareholders—Cont'd
Surviving corporation.
When approval of shareholders of surviving corporation not required, §55-108.1.
Voting of shares, §55-108, (b).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
Surviving corporation, §55-110, (a).
Charter.
Deemed amended to extent that changes stated in plan of merger, §55-110, (d).
Rights and liabilities, §55-110, (b), (c).
Trusts and trustees.
Consolidation, merger, etc., by corporate trustee, §36A-37.
When merger effected.
Determination of time, §55-109, (c).
Microfilm.
Nonprofit corporations.
Records, §55A-27.1.
Records, §55-37.1.
Minors.
Stock and stockholders.
Record owners, §55-59, (h).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Assets.
Board of directors may mortgage without authorization of shareholders, §55-112, (a).
Conveyances.
Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Corporate seal.
Required, §47-41.1.
Discharge and release.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Receivers.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust
—Cont'd
Foreclosure—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Sales, §1-507.4.
Receivers of corporations.
Foreclosure.
Powers, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales, §1-507.4.
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Motor vehicles.
Certificates of title.
Change of name of corporation.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (b).
Dealers.
Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Manufacturers.
Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Articles of incorporation.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.
Change of name.
Amendment of charter, §55-99, (b).
Charter.
Issuance of charter not to authorize violations of rights in names, §55-12, (k).
Exclusive right to, §55-12, (c).
Reservation, §55-12, (d) to (g).
Foreign corporations, §55-137.
Change of name, §55-137, (d).
Deceptive similarity.
Prohibited, §55-137, (c).
Misleading public as to purpose.
Prohibited, §55-137, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-60.
Registration of name with secretary of state, §55-12, (h).
Trademark laws.
Issuance of certificate of authority not to authorize violations, §55-137, (e).
Words required, §55-137, (a).
Injunctions.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55-12, (j).
Misleading words or phrases prohibited, §55-12, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Names—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation to set forth, §55A-7, (a).
Deceptively similar names prohibited, §55A-10, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-60.
Registration of corporate name, §55A-10, (g).
Revocation, §55A-10, (h).
Injunctions.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55A-10, (i).
Misleading names prohibited, §55A-10, (a).
Reservation of right to corporate name, §55A-10, (c) to (f).
Revocation of exclusive right, §55A-10, (h).
Professional corporations, §55B-5.
Revocation of registration or reservation of corporate name, §55-12, (i).
Similar names prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Words required to be included, §55-12, (a).
Nimble dividends, §55-50.
Nonprofit corporations.
Actions.
Liquidation, §§55A-53 to 55A-55.
Power to sue and be sued, §55A-15, (a).
Amendments.
Articles of incorporation.
Integration of articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, §55A-37.1, (e).
Charter. See within this subheading, "Charter."
Foreign corporations.
Certificates of authority, §55A-71.
Charters, §55A-69.
Applicability of provisions, §55A-3, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55A-3, (b).
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Integration of articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, §55A-37.1, (e).
Content, §55A-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Copy.
Evidentiary effect of copy certified by secretary of state, §55A-8.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth, §55A-7, (b).
Filing, §55A-6.
Fee, §55A-77, (a).
Tax, §55A-78, (a).
Signing and acknowledging by incorporators, §55A-6.
Assets.
Dissolution.
Distribution of assets, §§55A-45, 55A-46.
Sale, lease, exchange or mortgage of assets, §55A-43.
Attorney general.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §§55A-50 to 55A-52.
Audits.
Special regulations pertaining to corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.
Board of directors.
Classes of directors, §55A-20, (d).
Committees.
Discharge or removal of members, §55A-23, (c).
Generally, §55A-23, (a), (b).
Defined, §55A-2.
Election of directors, §55A-20, (c), (e).
Cumulative voting, §55A-32, (c).
Generally, §55A-19.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Indemnification."
Loans to directors.
Prohibited, §55A-18.
Meetings.
Action without meeting.
Consent, §55A-24.1, (a).
Calling of special meetings, §55A-24, (b).
Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1, (b).
Location, §55A-24, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Notice, §55A-24, (a).
Attendance at meeting as waiver of notice, §55A-24, (c).
Purpose need not be stated in notice, §55A-24, (d).
Organization meeting, §55A-9.
Telephone attendance, §55A-24.1, (c).
Number of directors, §55A-20, (a).
Increase or decrease, §55A-20, (b).
Organization meeting, §55A-9.
Qualifications of directors, §55A-19.
Quorum, §55A-22.
Removal of directors from office, §55A-20, (f).
Terms of directors, §55A-20, (c).
Vacancies.
Filling, §55A-21.
Bylaws.
Adoption.
Organization meeting of directors, §55A-9.
Adoption by board of directors, §55A-14.
Defined, §55A-2.
Power to make and alter, §55A-15, (a).
Charter.
Amendments.
Articles of amendment, §55A-36.
Contents, §55A-36.
Filing, §55A-36.
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Effect, §55A-37.
Extension of corporate existence.
Validation of amendments, §55A-89.1.
Extension of duration, §55A-44.1, (a).
Acts during period allowed not invalidated by expiration charter, §55A-44.1, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-69.
Number of amendemnts at one meeting, §55A-35, (b).
Procedure, §55A-35, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Reservation of power by general assembly, §55A-87.
Restated charter, §55A-37.1.
Right to amend charter, §55A-34.
Defined, §55A-2.
Restated charter.
Authorized, §55A-37.1, (a).
Contents, §55A-37.1, (a), (b).
Copy certified by secretary of state.
Presumption as to, §55A-37.1, (d).
Execution, §55A-37.1, (c).
Filing, §55A-37.1, (c).
Citation of act.
Short title, §55A-1.
Consolidation.
Abandonment of consolidation after approval, §55A-40, (b).
Articles of consolidation.
Content, §55A-41, (b).
Execution, §55A-41, (a).
Filing, §55A-41, (a).
Fee, §55A-77, (a).
Authorized, §55A-39, (a).
Effect, §55A-42.
Foreign corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Applicable law, §55A-42.1, (b), (c).
Authorized, §55A-42.1, (a).
Effect, §55A-42.1, (d).
Plan of consolidation, §55A-39, (b).
Adoption, §55A-40, (a).
When effective, §55A-41, (c).
Construction and intrepretation.
Cross references to provisions, §55A-89.
Contracts.
Power to make contracts, §55A-15, (b).
Counties.
Special regulations pertaining to corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.
Curative act, §55A-89.1.
Defenses.
Ultra vires, §55A-17.
Definitions, §55A-2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Dissolution.
Articles of dissolution.
Filing.
Fee, §55A-77, (a).
Decrees and orders.
Duties of officials as to, §55A-56.
Distribution of assets, §55A-45.
Plan of distribution, §55A-46.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general.
Duties of attorney general, §55A-51.
Grounds, §55A-50.
Liquidation by superior court, §55A-53, (e).
Service of process, §55A-52.
Venue, §55A-52.
Voluntary dissolution.
Articles of dissolution.
Content, §55A-48.
Execution, §55A-48.
Filing, §55A-48.
Ceasing to conduct affairs, §55A-44, (b).
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Distribution of assets, §55A-45.
Plan of distribution, §55A-46.
Method, §55A-44, (a).
Notice of members meeting to consider, §55A-44, (a).
Notice of proposed dissolution, §55A-44, (b).
Revocation of proceedings, §55A-47, (a).
Effect, §55A-47, (b).
Dividends.
Prohibited, §55A-28.
Documents.
Copies.
Duties of secretary of state as to, §55A-4, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §55A-82.
Fees, §55A-77, (c).
Photostatic copies, §55A-84.
Execution, §55A-4, (a).
Fees.
Copying and recording fees, §55A-77, (c).
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Filing.
Execution for filing, §55A-4, (a).
When document effective, §55A-4, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Forms, §55A-83.
Employees.
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Indemnification."
Evidence.
Certificates and certified copies, §55A-82.
Fees.
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Recording and copying fees, §55A-77, (c).
Foreign corporations.
Applicability of provisions, §55A-3, (b).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in state, §55A-75, (a), (e).
Certificates of authority.
Amended certificate, §55A-71.
Application.
Action by secretary of state on, §55A-62, (b).
Content, §55A-61, (a).
Execution, §55A-61, (b).
Filing fee, §§55A-62, (a), 55A-77, (a).
Tax, §55A-78, (b).
Conducting affairs without certificate of authority.
Actions may not be maintained, §55A-76, (a).
Contract validity not affected, §55A-76, (b).
Liability to state for taxes and fees, §55A-76, (c).
Effect, §55A-63.
Issuance, §55A-62, (b).
Effect, §55A-63.
Required, §55A-58, (a).
Revocation.
Certificate of revocation, §55A-74, (a).
Effect of issuance of certificate of revocation, §55A-74, (b).
Ground, §55A-73, (a).
Notice, §55A-73, (b).
Revenue act not repeal or modified, §55A-73, (c).
Charter.
Amendments, §55A-69.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Conducting affairs in state.
Activities not deemed conducting affairs in state, §55A-58, (b).
Certificate of authority required, §55A-58, (a).
Consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Enforcement of provisions.
Secretary of state, §55A-76, (d).
Fiduciaries.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55A-59, (b).
Investigations.
Secretary of state, §55A-76, (d).
Jurisdiction.
Alternative jurisdiction over, §55A-68.1.
Merger.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Names, §55A-60.
Change of name, §55A-60, (c).
Deceptively similiar names prohibited, §55A-60, (b).
Misleading names prohibited, §55A-60, (a).
Registration of corporate name, §55A-10, (g).
Revocation, §55A-10, (h).
Notice.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55A-73, (b).
Powers, §55A-59, (a).
Restriction on fiduciary powers, §55A-59, (b).
Registered agent, §55A-64.
Changing.
Action by secretary of state on statement, §55A-65, (c).
Statement, §55A-65, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in state, §55A-75, (b) to (d).
Service of process drawn, §55A-66, (a), (c).
Registered office, §55A-64.
Changing.
Action by secretary of state on statement, §55A-65, (c).
Statement, §55A-65, (a), (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Registered office—Cont'd
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in state, §55A-75, (b) to (d).
Secretary of state.
Enforcement of provisions, §55A-76, (d).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service of process, §55A-68.
Foreign corporations authorized to conduct affairs in state, §55A-66, (b), (c).
Foreign corporations conducting affairs in state without authorization, §55A-67.
Service of process.
Alternative service of process, §55A-68.1.
Registered agent, §55A-66, (a), (c).
Secretary of state, §55A-68.
Foreign corporation conducting affairs in state without authorization, §55A-67.
Foreign corporations authorized to conduct affairs in state, §55A-66, (b), (c).
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Application for withdrawal, §55A-72, (b), (c).
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Authorized, §55A-72, (a).
Certificate of withdrawal.
Effect, §55A-72, (e).
Fee for issuance, §55A-77, (a).
Issuance, §55A-72, (d).
Required, §55A-72, (a).
Formation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this subheading, "Articles of incorporation."
Grandfather clause, §55A-88.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Number of incorporators, §55A-6.
Organization meeting of directors, §55A-9.
When corporate existence begins, §55A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
General assembly.
Reservation of powers, §55A-87.
Grandfather clause, §55A-88.
Indemnification.
Actions by outsiders, §55A-17.2, (a).
Nolo contendere.
Plead not to give rise to presumptions, §55A-17.2, (b).
Additional nature of provisions, §55A-17.1, (a).
Corporate actions, §55A-17.3, (a).
Out-of-state actions, §55A-17.3, (b).
Definition of "person," §55A-17.1, (b).
Insurance.
Authorized, §55A-17.1, (c).
Notice of claim to members, §55A-17.3, (c).
Payment in advance of final disposition of action, §55A-17.1, (d).
Powers generally, §55A-15, (a).
Injunctions.
Names.
Use of name in violations of provisions, §55A-10, (i).
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Answer, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Failure or refusal to answer.
Misdemeanor, §55A-80, (a).
Officers and directors, §55A-80, (b).
Generally, §55A-79.
Limitation of actions.
Extension of corporate existence, §55A-89.1, (b), (c).
Liquidation.
Actions.
Attorney general.
Involuntary dissolution action, §55A-53, (e).
Discontinuance of action, §55A-55.
Generally, §55A-53, (a).
Power of superior court, §55A-53, (a).
Decree disolving corporation, §55A-53, (b).
Receivers, §55A-54.
Service of process, §55A-53, (d).
Venue, §55A-53, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Conditionally held assets.
Disposition, §55A-57, (b), (c).
Orders of court.
Duties of officials as to, §55A-56.
Unavailable creditors and members.
Disposition of amounts due, §55A-57, (a).
Loans.
Directors and officers.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-18.
Powers generally, §55A-15, (b).
Marketing associations.
Applicability of nonprofit corporation act to cooperative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
Meetings.
Board of directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."
Members. See within this subheading, "Members."
Members.
Action without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Certificates of membership, §55A-29, (a).
Classes of members, §55A-29, (a).
Defined, §55A-2.
Expulsion of members.
Payments to, §55A-29, (b).
Meetings.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Annual meeting, §55A-30, (b).
Location, §55A-30, (a).
Notice, §55A-31.
Quorum, §55A-33.
Special meetings, §55A-30, (c).
Voting, §55A-32, (a).
Cumulative voting for directors, §55A-32, (c).
Proxy vote, §55A-32, (b).
Quorum, §55A-33.
Merger.
Abandonment of merger after approval, §55A-40, (b).
Articles of merger.
Contents, §55A-41, (b).
Execution, §55A-41, (a).
Filing, §55A-41, (a).
Fee, §55A-77, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Merger—Cont'd
Authorized, §55A-38, (a).
Effect, §55A-42.
Foreign corporations.
Conducting affairs in state authorized, §55A-70.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Applicable law, §55A-42.1, (b), (c).
Authorized, §55A-42.1, (a).
Effect, §55A-42.1, (d).
Plan of merger, §55A-38, (b).
Adoption, §55A-40, (a).
When effective, §55A-41, (c).
Names.
Articles of incorporation to set forth, §55A-7, (a).
Deceptively similar names prohibited, §55A-10, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-60.
Registration of corporate name, §55A-10, (g).
Revocation, §55A-10, (h).
Injunctions.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55A-10, (i).
Misleading names prohibited, §55A-10, (a).
Reservation of exclusive right to corporate name.
Revocation, §55A-10, (h).
Reservation of right to corporate name, §55A-10, (c) to (f).
Notice.
Board of directors.
Meetings, §55A-24, (a), (c), (d).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution.
Meeting of members to consider, §55A-44, (a).
Notice of proposed dissolution, §55A-44, (b).
Foreign corporations.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55A-73, (b).
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action.
Notice of claim to members, §55A-17.3, (c).
Waiver of notice, §55A-85.
Officers.
Additional titles authorized, §55A-25, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Election or appointment, §55A-25, (a).
Enumerated, §55A-25, (a).
Ex officio members of board of directors.
Provisions authorized, §55A-25, (b).
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Indemnification."
Loans to officers.
Prohibited, §55A-18.
Multiple office-holding, §55A-25, (a).
Removal from office, §55A-26.
Personal property.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Powers, §55A-15.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth in articles of incorporation, §55A-7, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-59.
Private foundation.
Limitation of powers, §55A-15, (c).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-16.
Property.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Public funds.
Special regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving, §159-40.
Purposes, §55A-5.
Articles of incorporation to set forth, §55A-7, (a).
Real property.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-16.
Receivers.
Liquidation actions, §55A-54.
Records.
Form, §55A-27.1.
Requirements, §55A-27.
Registered agent, §55A-11, (a).
Articles of incorporation to set forth name, §55A-7, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Registered agent—Cont'd
Changing.
Statement, §55A-12, (a).
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55A-11, (b).
Foreign corporations. See within this subheading, "Foreign corporations."
Resignation, §55A-12, (d).
Service of process, §55A-13, (a).
Registered office, §55A-11, (a).
Articles of incorporation to set forth address, §55A-7, (a).
Changing.
Statement, §55A-12, (a).
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Recordation, §55A-12, (b), (c).
Transfer of location within same city or town, §55A-12, (e).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55A-11, (b).
Foreign corporations. See within this subheading, "Foreign corporations."
Seals and sealed instruments.
Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-15, (a).
Secretary of state.
Fees.
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations. See within this subheading, "Foreign corporations."
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Powers generally, §55A-81.
Service of process, §55A-13, (b), (c).
Fees, §55A-77, (a).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Service of process.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55A-52.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.1.
Liquidation actions, §55A-53, (d).
Other manners of service not affected, §55A-13, (b).
Registered agent, §55A-13, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-13, (b), (c).
Fees, §55A-77, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Foreign corporation, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Stock and stockholders.
Shares of stock prohibited, §55A-28.
Taxation.
Articles of incorporation.
Filing, §55A-78, (a).
Foreign corporations.
Application for certificate of authority.
Filing, §55A-78, (b).
Title of act.
Short title, §55A-1.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55A-17.
Venue.
Liquidation.
Actions, §55A-53, (c).
Waiver of notice, §55A-85.
Nonresidents.
Directors.
Jurisdiction over, §55-33, (a) to (c).
Service on, §55-33, (d).
Notaries.
Individual interest of notary in corporation.
Qualification to exercise power, §10-5, (d).
Notice.
Board of directors.
Meetings, §55-28, (c).
Business development corporations.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Charter amendments.
Proposed amendments, §55-100, (b).
Director or shareholder outside United States, §55-173.
Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Foreign corporations.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-151, (b).
Indemnification.
Litigation expenses in corporate action.
Notice of claim to shareholders, §55-21, (c).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Organization meeting of directors, §55-11.
Provisional director.
Action for appointment, §55-39, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Charter amendments.
Proposed amendments, §55-100, (b).
Meetings of shareholders.
Adjourned meetings, §55-62, (c).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Generally, §55-62, (a).
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting to consider, §55-108, (a).
Proposals.
Intention to bring before meeting public proposal, §55-62, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Notice of meeting to consider, §55-112, (c).
Preemptive rights of shareholders, §55-56, (g).
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers.
Notice of hearing, §55-71, (e).
Waiver of notice, §55-172.
Oaths, §11-5.
Officers.
Duties, §55-34, (b).
Embezzlement.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Fiduciary relationship to corporation, §55-35.
Generally, §55-34, (a).
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Indemnification."
Nonprofit corporations.
Generally. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Instruments.
Execution of corporate instruments, §55-36, (a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §55-36, (d).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Instruments—Cont'd
Execution of corporate instruments —Cont'd
Effect of provisions, §55-36, (e), (f).
Loans to officers.
Consent of shareholders required, §55-22, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §55-22, (c).
Misconduct in private office.
Malfeasance of corporation officers, §14-254, (a).
Nonprofit corporations.
Additional titles.
Authorized, §55A-25, (c).
Election or appointment, §55A-25, (a).
Enumerated, §55A-25, (a).
Ex officio members of board of directors.
Provisions authorized, §55A-25, (b).
Indemnification.
Generally. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Loans to officers.
Prohibited, §55A-18.
Multiple office-holding, §55A-25, (a).
Removal from office, §55A-26.
Powers, §55-34, (b).
Removal by board of directors, §55-34, (d).
Taxation.
Personal liability of officers, §105-253.
Parent corporations.
Defined, §55-2.
Foreign corporations.
Jurisdiction, §55-145, (b).
Surplus.
Share dividend received by parent corporation, §55-49, (l).
Penalties.
Documents.
Failure to deliver for recording to office of register of deeds, §55-4, (b).
Records.
Failure to allow examination or mail statement, §55-38, (d).
Personal property.
Business development corporations.
Powers as to, §53A-2, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Powers as to, §55-17, (b).
Photography and photostating.
Documents.
Photostatic copies acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Nonprofit corporations.
Records, §55A-27.1.
Records.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Police.
Company police, §§74A-1 to 74A-6. See COMPANY POLICE.
Powers.
Charter.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth in charter, §55-17, (c).
Foreign corporations, §55-132, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-59.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55-132, (b).
Generally, §55-17, (a), (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Enumerated powers need not be set forth in articles of incorporation, §55A-7, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-59.
Private foundation.
Limitation of powers, §55A-15, (c).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-16.
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
Preemptive rights of shareholders, §55-56. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Preferred stock. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Premiums or dues.
Payment, §57-1.2.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Assets.
Distributions of corporate assets.
Reliance on statement of corporation, §37-22, (e).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Principal and income act of 1973—Cont'd
Capital gains.
Distributions made from realized capital gains.
When deemed income, §37-22, (c).
Cash dividends.
Deemed income, §37-22, (d).
Distribution from ordinary income, §37-22, (c).
Distribution of shares of distributing corporation, §37-22, (a).
Distribution to stockholders.
When right to income arises, §37-20, (e).
Dividends.
Reliance upon statement of corporation, §37-22, (e).
Options to take new stock or cash.
Deemed principal, §37-22.
Reliance of trustee or personal representative on statement of distributing corporation, §37-22, (e).
When corporate distribution deemed principal, §37-22, (b).
Principal office.
Residence for purpose of venue, §1-79.
Private banker.
Acting as private banker, §14-401.7.
Probate and registration.
Admission to record of certain corporate deeds declared valid, §47-108.1.
By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
Deeds.
Mistake as to officer's name.
Validation, §47-97.
Error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation of corporate deeds, §47-97.1.
Foreign corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Interested corporations.
Probates before officer, §47-63.
Merger or consolidation.
Adoption of uniform certificates, §47-18.1, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Merger or consolidation—Cont'd
Certain formalities not required for registration, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1, (c).
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1, (a).
Name.
Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January, 1973, §47-72.
Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Officers, stockholders or directors prior of January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Proof of articles before officer authorized, §47-75.
Seal omitted prior to January, 1975, §47-71.1.
Stamps of corporate seal, §47-41.1.
Professional corporations.
Applicability of provisions, §55B-15.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendment to articles bringing corporation under provisions, §55B-15.
Information to be set forth, §55B-4.
Business corporation act.
Applicability of act to professional corporations, §55B-3.
Citation of act.
Short title, §55B-1.
Construction and intrepretation.
Professional relationship and liability not affected, §55B-9.
Definitions, §55B-2.
Employees.
Disqualification of licensee who is employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Fees.
Registration with licensing board, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Formation, §55B-4.
Investments, §55B-14.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Licensees.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder or employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
All shares to be held by licensees, §55B-4.
Licensing boards.
Defined, §55B-2.
Registration with, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Rules and regulations.
Applicability, §55B-12.
Names, §55B-5.
Political contributions.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
Powers, §55B-14.
Professional relationships and liabilities.
Provisions not to affect, §55B-9.
Professional services.
Defined, §55B-2.
Only one type of professional service, §55B-14.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Registration with licensing board, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Rules and regulations.
Applicability of regulations of licensing boards, §55B-12.
Stock and stockholders.
Death of shareholders.
Duties of corporation upon, §55B-7, (b).
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder.
Severance of financial interest in corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Generally, §55B-6.
Licensees.
All shares to be held licensees, §55B-4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Transfer of shares.
Restrictions, §55B-6.
Voting trust.
Prohibited, §55B-6.
Title of act.
Short title, §55B-1.
Property.
Nonprofit corporations.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Powers as to, §55-17, (b).
Purposes, §55-5.
Articles of incorporation.
Articles to state, §55-7.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-5.
Articles of incorporation to set forth, §55A-7, (a).
Quo warranto.
General provisions, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Railroad corporations.
See RAILROADS.
Real property.
Business development corporations.
Powers as to, §53A-2, (b).
Conveyances. See within this heading, "Conveyances."
Nonprofit corporations.
Powers as to, §55A-15, (b).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-16.
Powers as to, §55-17, (b).
Receivers.
Actions.
Powers of receivers, §1-507.2.
Agents.
Appointment by receiver, §1-507.2.
Appointment of receivers, §1-507.1.
Attorneys at law.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
Bonds, surety, §1-507.2.
Claims.
Presentation to receiver, §1-507.6.
Proof, §1-507.6.
Report on claims to court, §1-507.7.
Exceptions, §1-507.7.
Time limit, §1-507.6.
Notice, §1-507.6.
Compensation of receivers, §1-507.9.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Contempt.
Power of receiver to examine persons and papers.
Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.
Death.
Substitution of parties.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 25, (e).
Debts of corporation paid or provided for.
Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
Expenses, §1-507.9.
Foreign corporations.
Property within state of foreign corporation.
Appointment of receiver, §1-502.
Inventory, §1-507.3.
Jury.
Claims.
Exceptions to report on claims, §1-507.7.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Notice.
Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
Oaths.
Claims.
Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §1-507.6.
Power of receivers to examine persons under oath, §1-507.5.
Powers of receivers, §§1-507.2 to 1-507.6.
Property.
Inventory, §1-507.3.
Powers of receivers generally, §1-507.2.
Title, §1-507.3.
Removal of receivers, §1-507.1.
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Sales.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.4.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.
Superior courts.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
Records.
Court orders for production of records, §55-38, (f), (g).
Failure to comply, §55-38, (h).
Examination of records.
Improper procuring or use of information, §55-38, (e).
Right of shareholders to examine records, §§55-38, (a) to (c), 55-44.1.
Exception as to banking corporations, §55-38, (i).
Refusal to allow examination. Penalty, §55-38, (d).
Superior court may compel, §55-38, (f).
Form, §55-37.1.
Microfilm, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Form, §55A-27.1.
Requirements, §55A-27.
Penalties.
Failure to allow examination or mail statement, §55-38, (d).
Photography, §55-37.1.
Requirements, §55-37, (a).
Mandamus to compel corporation to comply with.
Shareholder may apply for writ, §55-37, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Requirements, §55-37, (a).
Right of shareholders to examine books and records, §§55-38, (a) to (c), 55-44.1.
Exception as to banking corporations, §55-38, (i).
Refusal to allow examination. Penalty, §55-38, (d).
Superior court may compel, §55-38, (f).
Registered agent.
Articles of incorporation.
Name of initial registered agent.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Registered agent—Cont'd
Change.
Statement, §55-14, (a).
Failure to record in all offices required.
Effect, §55-14, (c).
Foreign corporations, §55-141.
Changing.
Statement.
Action by secretary of state on, §55-142, (c).
Contents, §55-142, (a).
Execution, §55-142, (b).
Filing, §55-142, (a).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (b) to (d).
Foreign corporations subject to suit though not transacting business in state, §55-145, (c).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-64, 55A-65.
Service of process on, §55-143, (a), (c).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-11, (a).
Articles of incorporation to set forth name, §55A-7, (a).
Changing.
Statement, §55A-12, (a).
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55A-11, (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-64, 55A-65.
Resignation, §55A-12, (d).
Service of process, §55A-13, (a).
Required, §55-13, (a).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55-13, (b).
Service of process, §55-15, (a).
Registered office.
Articles of incorporation.
Address of initial registered office.
Articles to set forth, §55-7.
Change.
Other county, §55-14, (b).
Statement, §55-14, (a).
Fees.
Change within same city or town.
Certificate.
Filing, §55-14, (e).
Foreign corporations, §55-141.
Changing.
Statement.
Action by secretary of state on, §55-142, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Registered office—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Changing—Cont'd
Statement—Cont'd
Contents, §55-142, (a).
Execution, §55-142, (b).
Filing, §55-142, (a).
Transfer of location within same city or town, §55-142, (d).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (b) to (d).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-64, 55A-65.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-11, (a).
Articles of incorporation to set forth address, §55A-7, (a).
Changing.
Statement, §55A-12, (a).
Filing fee, §55A-77, (a).
Recordation, §55A-12, (b), (c).
Transfer of location within same city or town, §55A-12, (e).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55A-11, (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-64, 55A-65.
Required, §55-13, (a).
Corporations formed prior to July 1, 1957, §55-13, (b).
Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79.
Register of deeds.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Religious societies.
Exemption from business corporation act, §55-3, (b).
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on reorganization from chapter, §25-6-103.
Dissenting shareholders.
Actions under provisions not to give rise to rights, §55-113.1, (c).
Documents.
Execution and filing, §55-113, (b).
Final decree.
No action to be taken after, §55-113.1, (d).
Generally, §55-113.1, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Reorganization—Cont'd
Scope, §55-113.1, (a).
Reports.
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
Taxation.
Excise tax, §53A-15, (f), (g).
Reserves.
Surplus.
Adding to reserves out of earned surplus, §55-49, (j).
Rules of civil procedure.
Forms.
Averment of capacity, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
Generally.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Stock and stockholders.
Class actions.
Secondary action by shareholders, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sanitary districts.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
Saving clause, §55-3, (c).
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Instruments, §55-36, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §55-36, (d).
Nonprofit corporation.
Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-15, (a).
Powers as to corporate seal, §55-17, (a).
Probate and registration.
By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
Seal ommitted prior to January, 1975, §47-71.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Seals and sealed instruments—Cont'd
Required on certain instruments, §47-41.1.
Secretary of state.
Certificates issued by secretary.
Evidence, §55-169.
Copying and certifying documents.
Fees, §147-37.
Documents.
Copies.
Duties as to, §55-4, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §55-169.
Filing with, §55-4, (a).
Forms, §55-170.
Indorsement, §55-4, (a).
Document completely effective, §55-4, (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Copies.
Duties as to, §55A-4, (c).
Duties as to, §147-36.
Fees, §55-155, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations.
Application for certificate of authority.
Action on, §55-139, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §55-154, (d).
Revocation of certificate of authority.
Generally, §§55-151, 55-152.
Service of process.
Additional time to answer complaint and defend action, §55-146, (e).
Effect, §55-146, (c).
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business in state but without registered agent, §55-143, (b), (c).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (e).
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
How service made, §55-146, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Other manners of service not prohibited, §55-146, (g).
Records, §55-146, (f).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Refusal by defendant corporation to accept, §55-146, (d).
Return, §55-146, (a), (b).
Forms.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary, §55-170.
Interrogatories.
By secretary of state, §§55-165 to 55-167.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Nonprofit corporations.
Documents.
Copies.
Duties as to, §55A-4, (c).
Fees.
Filing fees, §55A-77, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Powers generally, §55A-81.
Service of process, §55A-13, (b), (c).
Fees, §55A-77, (a).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Powers.
Generally, §55-168.
Interrogatories, §55-165.
Service of process, §55-15, (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55-143, (b), (c), 55-144, 55-146.
Nonprofit corporations. §55A-13, (b), (c).
Record of processes served upon, §55-15, (c).
Securities.
Broker.
When deemed security broker, §14-401.7.
Dealing in securities on commission.
Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Security transfers.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Service of process.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
Actions by attorney general for, §55-124.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Involuntary dissolution—Cont'd
Actions by creditors or stockholders, §55-125, (e).
Foreign corporations.
Alternative method, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.1.
Registered agent, §55-143, (a), (c).
Secretary of state.
Additional time to answer complaint and defend action, §55-146, (e).
Effect, §55-146, (c).
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business but with no registered agent, §55-143, (b), (c).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this State, §55-153, (e).
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
How service made, §55-146, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Other manners of service not prohibited, §55-146, (g).
Records, §55-146, (f).
Refusal by defendant corporation to accept, §55-146, (d).
Return, §55-146, (a), (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55A-52.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.1.
Liquidation actions, §55A-53, (d).
Other manners of service not affected, §55A-13, (b).
Registered agent, §55A-13, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-13, (b), (c).
Fees, §55A-77, (a).
Foreign corporation, §§55A-66 to 55A-68.
Nonresident directors, §55-33, (d).
Registered agent, §55-15, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Saving clause, §55-15, (d).
Secretary of state, §55-15, (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55-143, (b), (c), 55-144, 55-146.
Nonprofit corporations. §55A-13, (b), (c).
Record of processes served upon, §55-15, (c).
Shares. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Signatures.
Share certificates, §55-57, (b).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors.
Powers, §139-8.
Solution.
Articles of dissolution.
Filing.
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156, (a).
Statements.
Annual statement of assets and liabilities, §55-37, (a).
Mailing to shareholders on request, §55-37, (a).
Penalty for failure to mail, §55-38, (d).
Stock conversion rights and options.
Information to be included, §55-44, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition by corporation of own shares, §55-52. See within this subheading, "Treasury shares."
Acquisition of all shares by less than three persons.
Effect, §55-3.1, (a), (b), (d).
Validation of acts of corporations, §55-3.1, (c).
Actions.
Derivative actions by shareholders. See within this subheading, "Derivative actions by shareholders."
Articles of incorporation.
Information to be set forth in articles, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Board of directors.
Directors not required to be shareholders, §55-24, (c).
Election of directors, §55-25, (c), (e), (f).
Filling vacancy not filled by directors, §55-27, (d).
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Validity of election.
Proceeding to determine, §55-71.
Voting of shares, §55-67, (c).
Power to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Removal of directors by shareholders, §55-27, (f).
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Bylaws.
Adoption by shareholders, §55-16, (a), (b).
Certificates, §§55-57, 55-58.
Fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Payment as prerequisite to issuance, §55-57, (a).
Charter amendments.
Scope of changes authorized, §55-99, (b).
Voting on amendments. See within this heading, "Charter."
Class actions.
Secondary action by shareholders.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
Classes of shares.
Determination of classification of shares.
Generally, §55-42, (a), (b).
Limitations on powers of directors and shareholders, §55-42, (c), (d).
Statement of preferences, limitations and relative rights, §55-42, (e).
Power to divide shares into, §55-40, (a).
Preferred stock. See within this subheading, "Preferred stock."
Special classes. See within this subheading, "Special classes."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Classes of shares—Cont'd
Statement of limitations, preferences and relative rights, §55-42, (e).
Votes required.
Concurrence of greater proportion of votes of a class may be required, §55-66, (b).
Consent.
Action without meeting, §55-63, (c).
Irregular meetings, §55-63, (a), (b).
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Conversion of shares, §55-46, (e).
Effect of authorized consideration, §55-46, (g).
Fair value of shares.
When board of directors must determine by resolution, §55-46, (f).
Future services.
Agreement for not to constitute consideration, §55-46, (b).
Generally, §55-46, (a) to (c).
Surplus transferred to stated capital upon issuance of shares and share dividend.
Deemed consideration for issuance of such shares, §55-46, (d).
Consolidation.
Approval of consolidation by shareholders, §55-108.
Abandonment of consolidation after approval, §55-108, (c).
Notice of meeting, §55-108, (a).
Voting of shares, §55-108, (b).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
Conversion rights, §55-44.
Authorization by shareholders, §55-44, (g).
Authorized, §55-44, (a).
Instrument evidencing.
Information to be set forth, §55-44, (c).
Reserving sufficient shares to meet exercise thereof, §55-44, (f).
Restrictions on, §55-44, (h).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Conversion rights—Cont'd
Statements of assets and liabilities.
Conversion ratio to be included, §55-44, (b).
Definitions.
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights, §55-113, (a).
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55.
Attorneys' fees.
Award to successful plaintiff, §55-55, (d).
Unsuccessful plaintiff may be required to pay defendant, §55-55, (e).
Authorized, §55-55, (a).
Complaint.
Necessary allegations, §55-55, (b).
Compromise and settlement, §55-55, (c).
Discontinuance or dismissal, §55-55, (c).
Expenses of maintaining action.
Award to successful plaintiff, §55-55, (d).
Unsuccessful plaintiff may be required to pay defendant, §55-55, (e).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights, §55-113.
All shares.
Rights must be exercised as to, §55-113, (j).
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §55-113, (i).
Appraisal of fair value of shares, §55-113, (e).
Charter amendments, §55-101, (b).
Damages.
Failure to make required reference in notices, §55-113, (f).
Definitions, §55-113, (a).
Fundamental changes, §55-113, (b).
Liquidation of corporation by transfer of assets in kind to shareholders collectively, §55-119, (b).
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §§55-102, (b), 55-113, (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Dissenting shareholders—Cont'd
Rights—Cont'd
Payment for shares, §55-113, (d).
Liability, §55-113, (g).
Shares acquired may be held as treasury shares, §55-113, (h).
Reorganization.
Actions taken under provisions not to give rise to any rights, §55-113.1, (c).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Articles of dissolution, §55-118, (b).
Voluntary dissolution by written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Articles of dissolution, §55-117.
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Employees.
Options.
Granting to employees, §55-45, (a), (b).
Actions challenging validity, §55-45, (d).
Sale of shares to employees, §55-45, (a).
Evidence.
Voting inspectors.
Certificate of inspectors.
Evidentiary effect, §55-70, (d).
Fiduciaries.
Record owners, §55-59, (b) to (d).
Voting of shares, §55-69, (d), (e).
Forging certificate of corporate stock, §14-124.
Uttering forged certificate, §14-124.
General provisions.
See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.
Information to be stated upon face, §55-57, (c), (d).
Insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Record owners, §55-59, (e).
Voting of shares, §55-69, (f).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Liability of shareholders.
Fiduciaries, §55-53, (g).
Generally, §55-53, (e), (h).
Unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders for receiving, §55-54.
Watered shares.
Defined, §55-53, (a).
Liability of holders, §55-53, (b).
Cumulative nature of remedies, §55-53, (c).
Relief which may be granted, §55-53, (d).
Transfer of shares, §55-53, (f).
Lost or destroyed certificates.
Issuance of new certificate, §55-57, (e).
Meetings of shareholders.
Absence of quorum.
Effect, §55-65, (d).
Action without meetings, §55-63, (c).
Adjournment.
Notice of adjourned meeting, §55-62, (c).
Annual meeting, §55-61, (b).
Charter amendments.
Voting on amendments. See within this heading, "Charter."
Election of directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."
Irregular meetings, §55-63, (a), (b).
Location, §55-61, (a).
Notice.
Adjourned meetings, §55-62, (c).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Generally, §55-62, (a).
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting to consider, §55-108, (a).
Proposals.
Intention to bring before meetings specific proposal, §55-62, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Notice of meeting to consider, §55-112, (c).
Proxy voting, §55-68.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Meetings of shareholders—Cont'd
Quorum of shareholders, §55-65.
Generally, §55-65, (a).
Injunctions.
Shares not counted if voting of them has been enjoined, §55-65, (b).
Special meetings, §55-61, (c).
Subject matter of meetings.
Proper subject matter, §55-61, (d).
Voting inspectors, §55-70.
Voting lists, §55-64.
Voting of shares, §§55-66 to 55-69.
See within this subheading, "Voting of shares."
Withdrawal of enough shareholders to leave less than quorum.
Business may be continued, §55-65, (c).
Merger.
Approval of merger by shareholders, §55-108.
Abandonment of merger after approval, §55-108, (c).
Notice of meeting, §55-108, (a).
Surviving corporation.
When approval of shareholders of surviving corporation not required, §55-108.1.
Voting of shares, §55-108, (b).
Dissenting shareholders.
Rights generally, §55-113.
Minors.
Record owners, §55-59, (h).
New certificates.
Issuance in place of lost or destroyed certificates, §55-57, (e).
Nonprofit corporations.
Shares of stock prohibited, §55A-28.
Notice.
Charter amendments.
Proposed amendments, §55-100, (b).
Meetings of shareholders.
Adjourned meetings, §55-62, (c).
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders, §55-118, (a).
Generally, §55-62, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Meetings of shareholders—Cont'd
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting to consider, §55-108, (a).
Proposals.
Intention to bring before meeting public proposal, §55-62, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Notice of meeting to consider, §55-112, (c).
Preemptive rights of shareholders, §55-56, (g).
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment or officers.
Notice of hearing, §55-71, (e).
Objecting shareholders. See within this subheading, "Dissenting shareholders."
Options, §55-44.
Authorization by shareholders, §55-44, (g).
Authorized, §55-44, (a).
Employees.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Instruments evidencing option rights, §55-44, (d).
Reserving of sufficient shares to meet exercise of option rights, §55-44, (f).
Statements of assets and liabilities.
Information to be included, §55-44, (b).
Transfer of option rights, §55-44, (e).
Preemptive rights of shareholders, §55-56.
Charter may enlarge, limit or deny, §55-56, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Remedies of shareholders for breach of fiduciary duties by directors not impaired, §55-56, (e).
Generally, §55-56, (b).
Notice, §55-56, (g).
Restrictions, §55-56, (c), (d).
Voting rights.
Effect, §55-56, (f).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Preferred stock.
Definition of "preferred share," §55-2.
Issuance, §55-40, (a), (b).
Issuance of shares in series, §55-41.
Noncumulative shares, §55-40, (a), (c), (d).
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102, (a).
Objecting shareholders.
Rights, §§55-102, (b), 55-113, (c).
Proceeding to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers.
Commencement of proceeding, §55-71, (a), (c).
Hearing, §55-71, (g).
Notice, §55-71, (e).
Interlocutory order restraining directors or officers from acting, §55-71, (f).
Orders of court, §55-71, (h).
Interlocutory order restraining directors or officers from acting, §55-71, (f).
Petition, §55-71, (c), (d).
Right to commence proceeding, §55-71, (a).
Service of notice and petition, §55-71, (e).
Venue, §55-71, (b).
Professional corporations.
Death of shareholders.
Duties of corporation upon, §55B-7, (b).
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder.
Severance of financial interest in corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Generally, §55B-6.
Licensees.
All shares to be held licensees, §55B-4.
Transfer of shares.
Restrictions, §55B-6.
Voting trust.
Prohibited, §55B-6.
Proxy voting, §55-68.
Quorum of shareholders, §55-65.
Record date, §55-60, (b), (c).
Record owners.
Effect of provisions, §55-59, (j) to (l).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Record owners—Cont'd
Fiduciaries, §55-59, (b) to (d).
Generally, §55-59, (a).
Joint tenants, §55-59, (e).
Liability of corporation, §55-59, (f), (k).
Minors, §55-59, (h).
Third parties.
Corporation not obliged to inquire into, §55-59, (g).
Transfer agents, §55-59, (i).
Records.
Requirements, §55-37, (a).
Right of shareholders to examine books and records, §55-38, (a) to (c), 55-44.1.
Exception as to banking corporations, §55-38, (i).
Refusal to allow examination.
Penalty, §55-38, (d).
Superior court may compel, §55-38, (f).
Redeemable shares at election of holder.
Shares not to be authorized, §55-40, (e).
Rights of shareholders, §55-44.1.
Dissenting shareholders. See within this subheading, "Dissenting shareholders."
Right to, §55-57, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Authorization by shareholders.
Abandonment of sale, lease or exchange following authorization, §55-112, (d).
Notice of meeting, §55-112, (c).
Procedure, §55-112, (c).
Voting of shares, §55-112, (c).
When not required, §55-112, (b).
When required, §55-112, (c).
Script.
Issuance of fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Signatures, §55-57, (b).
Special classes.
Issuance, §55-40, (a), (b).
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Stated capital.
Amendment of charter, §55-48, (e).
Amount, §55-47, (b), (c).
Increase, §55-47, (e).
Reduction, §55-48.
Certificate of reduction, §55-48, (d), (e).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Stated capital—Cont'd
Conversion of shares, §55-47, (f).
Creditors.
No cause of action in favor of, §55-48, (f).
Definition of "issued," §55-47, (a).
Dividends.
Issuance of shares in cancellation or satisfaction of dividend accruals or credits, §55-47, (g).
Increase, §55-47, (e).
Reduction.
Amendment of charter, §55-48, (a).
Board of directors.
Action without assent of shareholders, §55-48, (c).
Resolution of shareholders, §55-48, (b).
Subscriptions for shares.
Amounts to be credited to stated capital, §55-47, (d).
Increase of stated capital, §55-43, (d).
Subscriptions for shares, §55-43.
Creditors.
Subscriber not entitled to status of creditor, §55-43, (l).
Default, §55-43, (h), (i).
Generally, §55-43, (a).
Increase of stated captial, §55-43, (d).
Payment, §55-43, (g).
Postincorporation subscriptions, §55-43, (a).
Preincorporation subscriptions, §55-43, (a).
Notice to subscribers of rights.
Lack of notice no defense to enforcement of subscription, §55-43, (f).
Revocation, §55-43, (c).
Prohibited provisions, §55-43, (e).
Release, settlement or compromise of obligation of subscriber, §55-43, (k).
Rescission by subscriber, §55-43, (j).
Stated capital.
Amounts to be credited to stated capital, §55-47, (d).
Writing required, §55-43, (b).
Transfer books.
Closing, §55-60, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Treasury shares.
Acquisition by corporation of own shares.
Applicability of provisions, §55-52, (j).
Authorized, §55-52, (a).
Dividend rights.
Treasury shares not to carry, §55-52, (i).
Parent corporation.
Acquisition of shares issued by, §55-52, (d).
Purchase, §55-52, (b), (c).
Restrictions on, §55-52, (e), (f).
Reduction of stated capital.
Acquisition of treasury shares not to constitute, §55-52, (g).
Voting rights.
Treasury shares not to carry, §55-52, (i).
Distribution among shareholders.
Not share dividend, §55-51, (d).
Not counted as assets, §55-49, (c).
Voting of shares, §55-67, (b).
Uttering forged stock certificates, §14-124.
Voting inspectors.
Appointment, §55-70, (a).
Certificate of facts found, §55-70, (c), (d).
Duties, §55-70, (b), (c).
Number, §55-70, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §55-70, (a).
Voting lists, §55-64.
Failure to comply with requirements.
Effect, §55-64, (b), (c).
Requirements, §55-64, (a).
Failure to comply with requirements.
Effect, §55-64, (b), (c).
When not necessary, §55-64, (d).
Voting of shares, §§55-66 to 55-69.
Agreements between shareholders, §55-73.
Authorized, §55-73, (a).
Duration, §55-73, (a).
Validity.
Not to be held invalid for certain reasons, §55-73, (b), (c).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Voting of shares—Cont'd
Charter amendments.
Voting on amendments. See within this heading, "Charter."
Co-owners, §55-69, (f).
Corporate officers, §55-69, (a).
Determinations of shareholders entitled to vote, §55-60.
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by action of directors and shareholders.
Voting on, §55-118, (a).
Election of directors, §55-67, (c).
Fiduciaries, §55-69, (d), (e).
Joint tenants and tenants in common, §55-69, (f).
Life tenants, §55-69, (c).
Majority vote, §55-66, (a).
Merger or consolidation.
Approval of merger or consolidation by shareholders, §55-108, (b).
One vote per share, §55-67, (a).
Pledgees, §55-69, (b).
Proxies, §55-68.
Applicability of provisions, §55-68, (h).
Authorized, §55-68, (a).
Duration, §55-68, (b), (c).
Multiple proxy holders, §55-68, (d).
Revocation, §55-68, (c), (g).
Substitute for proxy holder.
Appointment authorized, §55-68, (e).
When irrevocable, §55-68, (f).
Quorum of shareholders, §55-65.
Required vote for actions.
Charter or bylaw provisions, §55-66, (a), (b).
Amendments, §55-66, (c).
Classes of shares.
Concurrence of a greater proportion of a class may be required, §55-66, (b).
Generally, §55-66, (a).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Vote on authorization, §55-112, (c).
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Treasury shares, §55-67, (b).
Voting inspectors, §55-70.
Voting lists, §55-64.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Voting of shares—Cont'd
Voting trust, §55-72.
Voting trust, §55-72.
Authorized, §55-72, (a).
Duration, §55-72, (a).
Effect, §55-72, (f).
Extension, §55-72, (e).
Powers of trustees.
Scope of power to vote shares, §55-72, (d).
Record of trust certificate holders, §55-72, (b).
Rights of trust certificate holders, §55-72, (c).
Trust certificates, §55-72, (a).
Record of holders, §55-72, (b).
Rights of holders, §55-72, (c).
"Watered shares."
Defined, §55-53, (a).
Liability of shareholders. See within this subheading, "Liability of shareholders."
Streets and highways.
Defunct corporations.
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
Subscriptions for shares. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Subsidiary corporations.
Defined, §55-2.
Superior courts.
Board of directors.
Removal of directors by superior court, §55-27, (g).
Dissolution.
Actions for liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Involuntary dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Liquidation.
Actions for liquidation after dissolution, §§55-126 to 55-128.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Surplus.
Application of capital surplus to reduction or elimination of deficit in earned surplus, §55-49, (i).
Capital surplus, §55-49, (e).
Defined, §55-49, (a).
Capital surplus, §55-49, (e).
Earned surplus, §55-49, (d).
Earned surplus, §55-49, (d).
Consolidation or merger of corporations, §55-49, (k).
Deductions in computing, §55-49, (g).
Parent corporations.
Share dividend received by parent corporation, §55-49, (l).
Reserves.
Adding to reserves out of earned surplus, §55-49, (j).
Treasury shares.
Surplus arising from sale in excess of cost of acquisition, §55-49, (f).
Taxation.
Business development corporations.
Excise tax.
Applicability of certain general provisions, §53A-15, (h).
Deductions, §53A-15, (e).
Definitions, §53A-15, (c), (d).
In lieu of certain other taxes, §53A-15, (b).
Rate of tax, §53A-15, (a).
Reports, §53A-15, (f), (g).
When liability arises, §53A-15, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Exemptions, §53A-15, (i).
Loss from sale or other disposition of stock.
Credit, §53A-15, (j).
Collection of taxes.
Additional remedies, §105-244.
Documents.
Filing, §55-156, (a).
Shares of par value.
Valuation for purpose of computing taxes, §55-156, (b).
Foreign corporations.
Applicability of laws, §105-250.
Property taxes.
Property of foreign corporations not exempted, §105-274, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Franchise tax.
General provisions, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See FRANCHISE TAX.
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.26.
See INCOME TAX.
Liability.
Personal liability of officers, trustees or receivers, §105-253.
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation.
Filing, §55A-78, (a).
Foreign corporations.
Application for certificate of authority.
Filing, §55A-78, (b).
Officers.
Personal liability of officers, §105-253.
Telephone membership corporations.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Torrens system registration.
Authority to sue, §43-8.
Certificates of title.
Dissolution of corporation.
Issuance of certificate upon dissolution, §43-17.1.
Torts.
Foreign corporations.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145, (a).
Treasury shares. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Trusts and trustees.
Compensation of corporate trustees.
Effect of provisions in instrument, §32-50, (d).
Consolidation, merger, reorganization, etc., by corporate trustee, §36A-37.
Uniform trusts act.
Corporate trustee buying own stock, §36A-67.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-18, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Nonprofit corporations.
Defense of ultra vires, §55A-17.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Usury.
Bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Loans to corporations not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Uttering.
Forged stock certificates uttered, §14-124.
Validation.
Conveyances.
Certain corporate conveyances prior to January 1, 1969, §55-36.1.
Curative acts and statutes, §§55-157 to 55-164.2. See within this heading, "Curative acts and statutes."
Venue.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
Actions by attorney general for, §55-124.
Actions by stockholders or creditors, §55-125, (d).
Domestic corporations.
Residence, §1-79.
Foreign corporations, §1-80.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general, §55A-52.
Liquidation.
Actions, §55A-53, (c).
Veterinarians.
Practice of veterinary medicine, §90-187.11.
Voting trust, §55-72. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Watered stock, §55-53.
Winding up. See within this heading, "Dissolution."

CORRECTIONS.
Board of correction.
Appointments, §143B-265.
Clerical services, §143B-265.
Compensation of members, §143B-265.
Duties, §143B-265.
Meetings, §143B-265.
Members, §143B-265.
Powers and duties, §143B-265.
Quorum, §143B-265.
Responsibilities, §143B-265.
Selection of members, §143B-265.

CORRECTIONS—Cont'd
Compacts.
Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119, 148-120.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Department of correction.
Chaplains.
Employment for inmates by department, §148-10.1.
Confederate cemetery.
Labor for care of cemetery.
Department of correction to furnish, §65-4.
Creation, §143B-260.
Custodian of prisoners, §§148-4, 148-6.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-261.
Established, §143B-260.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-262, (a).
Transfer to department, §143B-262, (b).
Head of department, §143B-263.
Hiring out of prisoners, §148-6.
Juvenile code.
Division of youth services.
Transfer from jail or penal facility to facility operated by division, §7A-653.
Mines and minerals.
Convict labor.
Inspection of mines, §148-7.
Organization of department, §143B-264.
Powers and duties, §143B-261.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-262, (a).
Transfer to department, §143B-262, (b).
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143B-261.1.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
Review of operations of department, §66-58, (f).
Secretary of correction.
Head of department, §143B-263.

CORRECTIONS—Cont'd
Department of correction—Cont'd
Transfers of inmates.
Division of youth services.
Transfer of jail or state penal facility to facility operated by division, §7A-653.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10.
Juvenile code.
Division of youth services.
Transfer from jail or state penal facility to facility operated by division, §7A-653.
Laundry.
Department of corrections.
Exceptions to prohibition of sales by governmental units, §66-58, (b).
Prisons and prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Secretary of correction.
Conduct of affairs of prison system, §148-5.
Control over and custody of prisoners, §148-4.
Department of correction.
Head of department, §143B-263.
Management of prison property, §148-5.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to make, §148-11.
State of North Carolina.
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS.
Defined, §115C-568.
General provisions, §§115C-568 to 115C-578.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.

CORRUPTION.
Arbitration and award.
Vacation of award.
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
District attorneys.
Elections.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.

CORRUPTION—Cont'd
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Convicted officials.
Disqualifcation from voting, §163-276.
Removal from office, §163-276.
District attorneys.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Fraud.
Felonies, §163-275.
Interference with voters.
Duties of election officers upon, §163-273, (b).
Prohibited acts, §163-273, (a).
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
Misdemeanors.
Generally, §§163-269 to 163-274.
Offenses of voters, §163-273, (a).
Duties of election officers upon, §163-273, (b).
Penalties.
Felonies, §163-275.
State board of elections.
Investigation of violations, §163-278.
Witnesses.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
Powers of district attorneys, §163-278.
Felonies.
Elections.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Misdemeanors.
Elections generally, §§163-269 to 163-274.
Police.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Sheriffs.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Witnesses.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."

CORRUPTION OF BLOOD.
Constitution of the United States.
Attainder of treason not to work, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

COSMETIC ART.
Age.
Manicurists.
Minimum age of registered manicurists, §88-30.
Apprentices.
Certificates of registration.
Qualifications, §88-10.
Defined, §88-9.
Operation of shop.
When authorized, §88-11.
Qualifications, §88-10.
Shops.
When apprentice may operate shop, §88-11.
Audits.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Barbers.
Exemption from cosmetic art provisions, §88-22.
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
Beauty schools, colleges and academies.
Curricula.
Power of board of cosmetic art examiners as to, §88-23, (a).
Defined, §88-4.
Rules and regulations as to, §88-23, (a).
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Appointment of members, §88-13, (a).
Audits, §88-15.
Budgets, §88-15.
Compensation of members, §88-15.
Composition, §88-13, (a).
Creation, §88-13, (a).
Employment of former board members, §88-23, (b).
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Expenses of members, §88-15.
Inspectors, §88-15.
Meetings, §88-17.
Number of members, §88-13, (a).
Office, §88-14.
Officers, §88-14.
Qualifications of members, §88-13, (a).
Record of proceedings, §88-29.
Removal of members, §88-13, (c).

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Board of cosmetic art examiners —Cont'd
Right of entry.
Inspections, §88-23, (a).
Rules and regulations, §88-23, (a).
Seal, §88-14.
Teacher's or instructor's certificates.
Not to be granted to board members during term of office, §88-23, (b).
Terms of members, §88-13, (b).
Budgets.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Certificates of registration.
Apprentices.
Qualifications, §88-10.
Denial, suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Issuance, §88-18.
Manicurists.
Qualifications, §88-30.
Posting, §88-24.
Qualifications.
Registered apprentice, §88-10.
Registered cosmetologist, §88-12.
Renewal, §88-25.
Required, §88-1.
Cosmetologist.
Defined, §88-3.
Practice outside a beauty parlor, §88-7.1.
Qualifications.
Registered cosmetologist, §88-12.
Definitions, §§88-2 to 88-9.
Apprentice, §88-8.
Beauty parlor, §88-4.
Beauty school, college or academy, §88-4.
Cosmetic art shop, §88-4.
Cosmetologist, §88-3.
Hairdressing establishment, §88-4.
Manager, §88-5.
Manicurist, §88-8.
Operator, §88-6.
Shops, §88-4.
Drugs.
Addiction to drugs.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Drunkenness.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.
Examinations, §88-17.
Applications, §88-16.
Fees, §88-21.
Payment required, §88-16.
Locations, §88-17.
Exemptions from provisions, §88-22.
Fees.
Examinations, §88-21.
Payment required, §88-16.
Generally, §88-21.
Shops.
Permits, §§88-1, 88-21.
Felonies.
Conviction.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §88-28.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Manicurists.
Certificates of registration.
Qualifications, §88-30.
Defined, §88-8.
Exemption from cosmetic art provisions, §88-22.
Qualifications of registered manicurists, §88-30.
Military affairs.
Exemptions from cosmetic art provisions, §88-22.
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts, §88-28.
Nurses.
Exemption from cosmetic art provisions, §88-22.
Penalties.
Prohibited acts, §88-28.
Practice of cosmetic art.
Certificates of registration. See within this heading, "Certificates of registration."
Reciprocity, §88-19.
What constitutes, §88-2.
COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Practice outside a beauty parlor, §88-7.1.
Reciprocity.
Admission to practice, §88-19.
Records.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-29.
Registration.
Certificates of registration. See within this heading, "Certificates of registration."
Procedure, §88-20.
Right of entry.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Inspections, §88-23, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-23, (a).
Violations.
Prohibited, §88-28.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-14.
Shops.
Apprentices.
When apprentice may operate shop, §88-11.
Definitions, §88-4.
Employees.
Unlicensed personnel, §88-1.
Permits.
Applications, §88-1.
Fees, §§88-1, 88-21.
Renewal, §§88-1, 88-25.
Required, §88-1.
Violations of provisions.
Prohibited acts, §88-28.
Restraining orders, §88-28.1.
COSTS.
Agriculture.
Fees not to exceed actual cost, §106-6.1.
Alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Annulment of marriage.
Registration of annulments.
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
Appeals.
Discretion of appellate court in recovery of cost, §6-33.
Federal courts.
State costs on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Generally, §6-33.

COSTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Recovery of cost, §6-33.
Prosecution bonds.
Sureties on bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6.
Execution to collect in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 34.
Mandates of the courts.
Direction as to costs in mandate, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (b).
Security for costs.
Dismissal of appeal for failure to file or for defect in security, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (d).
Taxable in trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (c).
To whom allowed, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (a).
Appraisals and appraisers.
Costs.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Homestead exemption.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Arrest.
Nonpayment of fine and cost, §6-48.
Assault.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Assignments.
Liability of assignee for cost, §6-32.
Attorneys at law.
Failure to file complaint on time.
Attorney liable for cost, §84-12.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases.
When bail to pay cost, §1-438.
Several actions on one recognizance.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

COSTS—Cont'd
Battery.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Bill of costs.
Execution for unpaid costs.
Attachment of bill of costs to execution, §6-4.
Bills of exchange.
Several actions on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Blood tests and samples.
Competency of blood tests.
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1.
Bond issues.
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Bonds, surety.
Defendant's liability in criminal actions.
Confession of judgment, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Cartways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Case files.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Chattel mortgages.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Checks.
Returned check.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

COSTS—Cont'd
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Commissioners.
Deposition taking.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Conditional sale contracts.
Attorneys' fees and conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Revenues and expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Construction and interpretation.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Contracts.
Conditional sale contracts.
Attorneys' fees and contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Usurious contracts.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Corporations.
Actions by state for corporation.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Counties.
Actions by state for county.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Conveying patients to and from hospital.
Expenses to be paid by county, §122-41.
Prisoners.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of county, §6-40.
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Special assessments.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.

COSTS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Uniform costs in fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Court of appeals.
New trials.
Discretion of court in awarding cost, §6-33.
Criminal conversation.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Dams.
Lowlands draining or damming.
Petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Deaf persons.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Debt.
Evidence of indebtedness.
Attorneys' fees in notes, etc., in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Decedents' estates.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees and other necessary disbursements, §6-31.
Declaratory judgments, §1-263.
Defendants.
Allowance of costs, §6-19.
Assault, §6-19.
Battery, §6-19.
Bills of exchange.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.
Bond issues.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.
Criminal conversation, §6-19.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
False imprisonment, §6-19.
Joinder of parties.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-19.
Libel, §6-19.
Malicious prosecution, §6-19.
Negotiable instruments.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
Allowance of costs—Cont'd
Personal property.
Recovery of possession, §6-19.
Promissory notes.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.
Real property.
Claim of title arising on pleadings, §6-19.
Recovery or real property, §6-19.
Recognizances.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.
Seduction, §6-19.
Slander, §6-19.
Surety bonds.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-19.
Bonds, surety.
Confession of judgment.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Confession of judgment.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Judgment confessed.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Notice of no personal claim.
Payment of costs by defendant unreasonably defending after notice, §6-23.
Depositions.
Compensation of referees and commissioners.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Discretion of court.
Allowance of costs, §§6-20, 6-21.
Alimony, §6-21.
Cartways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Commissioners.
Compensation of commissioners to take depositions, §6-21.
Construction of word "costs," §6-21.
Custody proceedings, §6-21.
Depositions.
Compensation of referees and commissioners, §6-21.

COSTS—Cont'd
Discretion of court—Cont'd
Allowance of costs—Cont'd
Divorce actions, §6-21.
Drainage.
Proceedings under drainage chapter, §6-21.
Ferries.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Habeas corpus, §6-21.
Highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Homesteads.
Proceedings for reallotment, §6-21.
Illegitimacy.
Proceedings regarding illegitimate children, §6-21.
Partition of property, §6-21.
Public roads.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Referees.
Compensation of referees to take depositions, §6-21.
Support and maintenance.
Surviving spouse or children, §6-21.
Surviving spouses.
Support for surviving spouse or children, §6-21.
Trust agreements.
Actions or proceedings requiring construction of trust agreement, §6-21.
Wills.
Actions or proceedings requiring construction of will, §6-21.
Caveats to wills, §6-21.
Appellate court's discretion in recovery of cost, §6-33.
District courts.
Civil actions, §7A-305.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Date district court established.
Determination and disbursement of costs on and after date, §7A-318.
Establishment of district court.
Determination and disbursement of costs on and after date court established, §7A-318.

COSTS—Cont'd
Divorce.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Registration of divorces.
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
Drainage.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Amount of contribution for repair assertained, §156-15.
Lowlands draining or damming.
Petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Petition for condemnation of land.
Payment of costs by petitioner, §6-22.
Eminent domain, §40A-13.
Award of costs, §40A-8, (a), (b).
Action against condemnor, §40A-8, (c).
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Streets and highways, §136-119.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-119.
Estates.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Evidence.
Blood tests.
Competency of blood tests.
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1.
Executions.
Issuance of execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping.
Officer's account, §1-322.
Executors and administrators.
Recovery of costs when executor or administrator a party, §6-31.
When chargeable to estate, §6-31.
Extradition.
Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.

COSTS—Cont'd
False imprisonment.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Federal courts.
Appeals.
State costs on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
State cases.
Expenses and costs of state in connection with state cases, §6-17.1.
Fees.
General provisions.
See FEES.
Witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Ferries.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Filing.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Fines.
Defendant's liability in criminal actions.
Confession of judgment.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Nonpayment of fine and cost.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Replacement costs of resources, §113-267.
Forests and forestry.
Owners and operators of forestland.
Services and advice, §113-81.2.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Forma pauperis, §1-110.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Frivolous prosecutions.
Nonpayment of cost.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for wilful nonpayment, §6-50.
Guardian ad litem.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.

COSTS—Cont'd
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Costs in action, §35-1.11.
Liability for costs, §33-20.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
Habeas corpus.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Health.
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Homestead exemption.
Appraising costs and expenses, §6-28.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reallotment of homestead for increase in value.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility for parents, guardians or patients, §122-71.
Conveying patients to and from hospital, §122-42.
County of residence.
Expenses to be paid by county, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay, §122-41.
Estate of patient or inebriate.
Recovery of expenses from estate, §122-41.
How paid, §122-42.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

COSTS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered—Cont'd
Private hospitals.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10, (c).
Husband and wife.
Judgments against married persons for costs.
Levy and collection out of separate estate, §1-223.
Illegitimacy.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Imprisonment for willful nonpayment.
Prosecuting witnesses.
Frivolous prosecution, §6-50.
Indigent persons.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Infant plaintiffs.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Insurance.
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Information and privacy protection.
Costs awarded, §58-401, (c).
Interest.
Attorneys' fees in notes, conditional sale or contracts, etc., in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Conditional sale contracts.
Attorneys' fees and conditional sale contracts in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

COSTS—Cont'd
Interest—Cont'd
Evidence of indebtedness.
Attorneys' fees in notes, conditional sale contracts, etc., in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Notes.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Jails.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Joinder of actions.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Judgments.
Confession of judgment.
Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Judicial department.
Purposes of chapter.
Uniform cost and fees in trial divisions, §7A-2.
Revenues and expenses, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
Judicial standards commission.
Rules for supreme court review, Appx. V-A, Rule 5.
Juvenile code.
Emancipation of juvenile, §7A-723.
Escapees and absconders.
Return of escapees and absconders.
Transportation costs of return, §7A-689, (b).
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Cooperative supervision of probationers and parolees.
Responsibility for costs, §7A-692.
Parole.
Supervision of parolees.
Responsibility for costs, §7A-692.

COSTS—Cont'd
Juvenile code—Cont'd
Parole—Cont'd
Supervision of parolees—Cont'd
Transportation costs of delinquent juvenile to be borne by sending state, §7A-691, (d).
Probation.
Supervision of probationers.
Responsibility for costs, §7A-692.
Return of runways.
Transportation costs of return, §7A-688, (b).
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Costs tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Collection of costs, §§7A-304, (a), 143-166, (n).
Liability for costs.
Prosecuting witnesses, §6-49.
Determination of prosecuting witness by court, §6-49.
State of North Carolina. See within this heading, "State of North Carolina."
Libel and slander.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Light companies.
Petitions for condemnation of land.
Payment of costs by petitioners, §6-22.
Loans.
Evidence of indebtedness.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Actions validating bonds, §159-75.
Lost instruments and records.
Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Appeals from magistrate, §6-33.
Malicious prosecution.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Marriage.
Annulment of marriage.
Registration of annulments.
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
Mental health and mental retardation.
Administration of estates.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See within this heading, "Hospitals for mentally disordered."
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mills.
Petitions for condemnation of water millsites.
Payment of costs, §6-22.
Mines and minerals.
Trespass.
Damages.
Survey, §74-36.
Minors.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
Missing persons.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Motor vehicles.
Theft cases.
Prosecution.
Refund to counties of costs, §20-219.
Municipal corporations.
Actions by state for city, town or village.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Negotiable instruments.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Several actions on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Negotiable instruments—Cont'd
Several actions on one instrument —Cont'd
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Nolle prosequi.
Prosecuting witness' liability for cost, §6-49.
Determination of prosecuting witness by court, §6-49.
Nonpayment of fine and cost.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Frivolous prosecution.
Imprisonment for wilful nonpayment, §6-50.
Notes.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Notice.
Defendants with no personal claim against.
Payment of costs by defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim, §6-23.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals, §19-8.
Lien, §19-6.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights.
Disposition of petition to terminate, §7A-289.31.
Parole.
Juvenile code.
Supervision of parolees.
Responsibility for costs, §7A-692.
Transportation costs, §7A-691, (d).
Parties.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Decedents' estates.
Liability for costs in administration of estates, §7A-307, (e).
District courts.
Civil actions in district court.
Liability for costs, §7A-305, (e).
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.

COSTS—Cont'd
Parties—Cont'd
Joinder of defendants.
Several suits for same cause of action.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Joinder of private party.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Minors.
Administration of estates.
Liability for costs in administration, §7A-307, (e).
Superior courts.
Civil actions in superior court.
Liability for costs, §7A-305, (e).
Special proceedings.
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-306, (e).
Partition.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Paupers.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Payment.
Nonpayment of fine and cost.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Prosecuting witnesses.
Imprisonment for willful nonpayment if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Personal injury.
Attorney's fees as part of costs.
Allowance in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Personal property.
Recovery or possession.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Pesticides.
Condemnation, §143-447, (d), (e).
Petitioners.
When petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Plaintiffs.
Allowance of costs, §6-18.
Assault, §6-18.
Battery, §6-18.
Bills of exchange, §6-18.

COSTS—Cont'd
Plaintiffs—Cont'd
Allowance of costs—Cont'd
Bond issues, §6-18.
Criminal conversation, §6-18.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
Enumerated instances, §6-18.
False imprisonment, §6-18.
Joinder of actions.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Joinder of parties.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Libel, §6-18.
Malicious prosecution, §6-18.
Negotiable instruments, §6-18.
Personal property.
Recovery or possession, §6-18.
Promissory notes, §6-18.
Real property.
Claim of title arising on pleadings, §6-18.
Recovery of real property, §6-18.
Recognizances, §6-18.
Seduction, §6-18.
Slander, §6-18.
Surety bonds, §6-18.
Infant plaintiff.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
Pleadings.
Real property.
Claim of title arising on pleadings.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Police.
Removal of unfit officers.
Taxing of costs against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
Postmortem examinations.
Homicide.
Compensation of physician, §15-7.
Powers of attorney.
Assessment of costs under powers of attorney, §7A-307.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.

COSTS—Cont'd
Principals.
Actions against principals or teachers.
Allowance of counsel fees and costs, §6-21.4.
Prisons and prisoners.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Probation.
Conditions of probation.
Payment of costs of court and appointed counsel as condition, §15A-1343, (e).
Juvenile code.
Supervision of probationers.
Responsibility for costs, §7A-692.
Promissory notes.
Several actions on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Property.
Damages.
Allowance of attorney's fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Prosecuting witnesses.
Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
Determination of prosecuting witness by court, §6-49.
Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment, §6-50.
Prosecution bonds.
Liability for costs.
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.
Public institutions.
Condemnation of land for water supplies.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Public officers and employees.
Civil actions by and against state officers, §6-14.

COSTS—Cont'd
Public roads.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Public utilities.
Condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors.
Estimates of cost, §133-33.
Quo warranto.
Judgments.
Recovery of costs, §1-527.
Railroads.
Petitions for condemnation of land for railroads.
Petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Real property.
Claim of title arising on pleadings.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Recovery of real property.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Recognizances.
Several actions on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Referees.
Deposition taking.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees of referees, §6-31.
Remission or revocation of fine or costs, §§15A-1363, 15A-1364, (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
Forma pauperis.
Dismissal of actions, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
Seduction.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Seduction—Cont'd
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Sheriffs.
Execution for unpaid costs.
Levy of execution by sheriffs, §6-4.
Removal of unfit officers.
Taxing of costs against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
Special proceedings.
Allowance in civil actions, §6-26.
State of North Carolina.
Civil actions by the state.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
Liability of state for cost, §6-13.
Officers of state in civil actions, §6-14.
Federal litigation.
Appeals, §6-17.
Expenses and costs in connection with state cases, §6-17.1.
Liability of state for costs.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Corporations.
Actions by state for corporation, §6-15.
Counties.
Actions by state for county, §6-15.
Federal court appeals, §6-17.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
Municipal corporations.
Actions by state for city, town or village, §6-15.
Officers of state.
Civil action by and against state officers, §6-14.
Private persons.
Actions by state for private persons, §6-15.
Private persons.
Actions by state for private persons, §6-15.
Statutes.
Persons expressly authorized by statute to prosecute or defend actions.
Recovery of cost, §6-31.
Street railways.
Petitions for condemnation of land for street railways.
Payment of costs, §6-22.

COSTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-119.
Connection of highways with improved streets.
Pipelines and conduits, §136-27.
Public roads.
Application for establishment, etc.
Allowance of costs, §6-21.
Superior courts.
Case file.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Civil actions, §7A-305.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to award costs and disbursements, §7A-103.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Special proceedings, §7A-306.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Payment of costs by county, §52A-11.1.
Years' support for surviving spouse or children.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Supreme court of the United States.
Appeals to federal courts.
State costs on appeals, §6-17.
Surviving spouses.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Teachers.
Actions against teachers.
Allowance of counsel fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
Torts.
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
State departments and agencies.
Industrial commission may tax cost, §143-291.1.
Trust agreements.
Action or proceeding requiring construction of trust agreement.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

COSTS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Express trusts.
Recovery of costs, §6-31.
When chargeable to fund, §6-31.
United States courts.
Appeals to federal courts.
State costs on appeals, §6-17.
Federal litigation arising out of state cases.
Expenses and costs of state, §6-17.1.
Usury.
Party seeking recovery on usurious contracts.
No recovery of costs, §6-25.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Vital statistics.
Registration of divorces and annulments.
Taxing of costs and cause, §130-48, (b).
Wills.
Caveats to wills.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Prosecuting witness.
Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
Determination of prosecuting witness by court, §6-49.
Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Imprisonment of prosecution for willful nonpayment, §6-50.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees of witness, §6-31.

COTENANTS.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

COTTON.
Actions.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Power of superintendent to sue or be sued, §106-440.

COTTON—Cont'd
Agents.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Assessments.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
Board of agriculture.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Administration of article, §106-432.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Rules and regulations, §106-432.
Superintendent appointed, §106-432.
Boll weevil eradication, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
Bonds, surety.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Bonds of superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Construction and interpretation.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
1941 amendment construed, §106-449.
Cotton promotion association.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Special referendum provisions for association, §106-559.
County commissioners.
Grading of cotton.
Cooperation of county commissioners, §106-427.
Definitions.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Definition of "other agricultural commodities," §106-431.

COTTON—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities —Cont'd
Public gin defined, §106-451, (c).
Employers and employees.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities."
Evidence.
Grading of cotton, §106-428.
Certificate of graders admissible as evidence, §106-429.
Felonies.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Warehouse receipts.
Issuance of false receipt a felony, §106-443.
Gins.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §106-451, (a), (b).
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Grading.
Certificate of graders.
Admissible as evidence, §106-429.
County commissioners to cooperate, §106-427.
Done at owner's request, §106-428.
Duplicates of federal standards may be used, §106-425.
Employment of expert graders, §106-426.
Evidentiary value of grades, §106-428.
Certificate of grade admissible as evidence, §106-429.
Expert graders to be employed, §106-426.
Federal standards recognized, §106-424.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Weighing and grading of products, §106-441.
Recognition of federal standards, §106-424.

COTTON—Cont'd
Grading—Cont'd
Samples.
Duplicates of federal samples may be used, §106-425.
United States.
Cooperation with department of agriculture, §106-426.
Duplicates of federal samples may be used, §106-425.
Federal standards recognized, §106-424.
Grain.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
Insurance.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities, §106-447.
Labels.
Requirements for cotton seed labeling, §106-277.10, (c).
Larceny.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Leases.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Superintendent may lease property, §106-439.
Liability.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Tort liability of superintendent, §106-440.
Licenses.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Private facilities licensed as components of warehouse system, §106-433, (b).
Superintendent may license property, §106-439.
Taxation.
Cotton buyers and sellers on commission.
City and town taxes, §105-68, (d).
Generally, §105-68, (a) to (c).
Wire or ticker services, §105-68, (b).
Liens.
Effective period, §44-69.1.

COTTON—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Loans.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts, §106-448.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Administration of article.
Board of agriculture adminsters law, §106-432.
Agents.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Applicability of provisions.
Construction of 1941 amendment, §106-449.
Assessments.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
Board of agriculture.
Administration of article, §106-432.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Rules and regulations, §106-432.
Superintendent appointed, §106-432.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Bonds.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities, §106-434.
Construction of 1941 amendment, §106-449.
Debts.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Definitions.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Public gin defined, §106-451, (c).

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities—Cont'd
Employers and employees.
Authority to employ, §106-433, (a).
Bonds of superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities, §106-434.
Licensing employees of private facilities, §106-433, (b).
When employer-employee relationship deemed to exist, §106-432.1.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Establishment of warehouse system for cotton and other agricultural products, §106-430.
Felonies.
Warehouse receipts.
Issuance of false receipt a felony, §106-443.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Collection and investment, §106-435.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Gins.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451, (a).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-451, (a), (b).
Public gin defined, §106-451, (c).
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Fund for support of warehouse system, §106-436.
Payment of tax, §106-436.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Negotiable warehouse receipts, §106-441.
Authentication of receipts, §106-441.
Grain.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities —Cont'd
Insurance of cotton, §106-447.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Premiums, §106-447.
Investments.
Fund for support of warehouse system.
Collection and investment, §106-435.
Leases.
Property leased by superintendent, §106-439.
Liability.
Tort liability of superintendent, §106-440.
Licenses.
Employees of private facilities, §106-433, (b).
Private facilities as components of warehouse system, §106-433, (b).
Property licensed by superintendent, §106-439.
Liens.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Loans.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts, §106-448.
1941 amendment.
Construction of amendment, §106-449.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451, (a).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-451, (a), (b).
Private warehouse facilities.
Bonds of facilities and their employees, §106-434.
Licensing facilities and employees, §106-433, (b).
Public officers and employees.
Bonds of state employees, §106-434.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent of system, §106-432.1.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records, §106-451.1.
Purpose of law, §106-430.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities —Cont'd
Qualifications of warehouse manager, §106-437.
Records.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Fund for support of system, §106-436.
Payment of tax, §106-436.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Reports.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Rules and regulations.
Board of agriculture makes rules, §106-432.
Short title, §106-429.1.
Soybeans.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
State of North Carolina.
Liability on warehouse debts, §106-446.
State warehouse superintendent.
See within this subheading, "Superintendent."
Storage charges.
Lien for insurance and charges, §106-447.
Superintendent.
Appointment, §106-432.
Bond of superintendent, §106-434.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Federal standards to be accepted, §106-438.
Leasing of property by superintendent, §106-439.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Licensing of property by superintendent, §106-439.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiation of loans on receipts, §106-448.
Power to sue or be sued, §106-440.
Selling cotton for owners, §106-448.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities —Cont'd
System. See within this subheading, "Warehouse system."
Taxation.
Fund for support of system.
Payment of tax by gin operators, §106-436.
Title of article, §106-429.1.
Torts.
Liability of superintendent for tort, §106-440.
United States.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §106-438.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications of manager, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts.
Cancellation of receipt, §106-444.
Delivery of cotton without receipt, §106-444.
Duplicate receipts.
Rules for issuance, §106-445.
Effect of receipt, §106-442.
Failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
False receipt issuance a felony, §106-443.
Grading and weighing of products.
Authentication of receipts, §106-441.
Issuance, §106-442.
False receipts, §106-443.
Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, §106-445.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts, §106-448.
Transfer of receipt, §106-442.
Warehouse system.
Bond under United States warehouse act, §106-451.1.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Collection and investment, §106-435.
Manner of operating, §106-439.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities —Cont'd
Warehouse system—Cont'd
Qualifications of warehouse manager, §106-437.
State not liable for warehouse debts, §106-446.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Weighing of products, §106-441.
Misdemeanors.
Traveling seed cotton buyers.
Failure to report a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Penalties.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451, (a), (b).
Public officers and employees.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Bonds of state employees, §106-434.
When person deemed employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system, §106-432.1.
Records.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records, §106-451.1.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Referenda.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Special provisions for cotton promotion association, §106-559.
Registration.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Gins to be registered, §106-436.
Reports.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must report, §106-67.
Failure to a misdmeanor, §106-67.

COTTON—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Board of agriculture to make rules, §106-432.
Sales.
Nighttime sale of cotton under certain conditions, §14-345.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Special referendum provisions for cotton promotion association, §106-559.
Seed cotton, §106-66.
Seeds.
Label requirements for cotton seed, §106-277.10, (c).
Reports.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must report, §106-67.
Failure to report a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Sale of seed cotton, §106-66.
Traveling seed cotton buyers.
Report required, §106-67.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
Soybeans.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
State debt.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Liability of state on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Taxation.
License taxes, §105-68.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Payment of tax by gin operators, §106-436.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Torts.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Liability of superintendent for tort, §106-440.

COTTON—Cont'd
United States.
Grading of cotton.
Cooperation with United States department of agriculture, §106-426.
Duplicates of federal samples may be used, §106-429.
Federal standards recognized, §106-424.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Bond of State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §106-438.
Warehouse receipts.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities."
Weights and measures.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Oath of weighers.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Seed.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

COTTONSEED MEAL.
Adulteration.
Prohibited, §106-78.
Analysis of samples, §106-76.
Bags.
Branding with specified particulars, §106-69.
Brands and marks.
Bags to be branded with specified particulars, §106-69.
Collection of samples, §106-76.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Sales below guaranteed quality.
Duties of commissioner, §106-77.
Defined, §106-68.
Enforcement of article.
Rules to enforce statute, §106-71.

COTTONSEED MEAL—Cont'd
Forfeitures.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Unauthorized sales, §106-74.
Grades.
Established, §106-70.
Inspections.
Tax on inspections, §106-68.
Misdemeanors.
Sales contrary to article, §106-73.
Violations of regulations, §106-71.
Penalties.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Sales contrary to article, §106-73.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement of article, §106-71.
Sales.
Below guaranteed quality, §106-77.
Duties of commissioner of agriculture, §106-77.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Misdemeanors.
Sales contrary to article misdemeanor, §106-73.
Seizure and sale on forfeiture.
Method, §106-75.
Unauthorized sales.
Forfeitures, §106-74.
Without tag, §106-72.
Forfeitures, §106-72.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-72.
Samples.
Analysis of samples, §106-76.
Collection of samples, §106-76.
Searches and seizures.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Standards.
Established, §106-70.
Tags.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Forfeiture, §106-72.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-72.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Forfeitures, §106-72.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-72.
Taxation.
Inspection tax, §106-68.

COUGARS.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.

COUNCILS.
Aeronautics council.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Aged persons.
Advisory council on aging.
See AGED PERSONS.
Air pollution control, §§143B-317 to 143B-319.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Boards and commissions.
See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Building code council, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODES.
Community development council.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Deaf persons, §§143B-213 to 143B-216.5.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Disabled persons.
Council on developmental disabilities.
See DISABLED PERSONS.
Earth resources council.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Emergency medical services.
Advisory council, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Employment and training council, §§143B-340, 143B-341.
Forests and forestry, §§143B-308 to 143B-310.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Handicapped persons.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Governor's advocacy council for persons with disabilities, §§143B-403.1, 143B-403.2.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Human relations council, §§143B-391, 143B-392.
Human tissue advisory council, §143B-209.

COUNCILS—Cont'd
Internship council, §§143B-417 to 143B-419.
See INTERNSHIP COUNCIL.
Marine science council, §§143B-389, 143B-390.
Minors.
Governor's advocacy council on children and youth, §§143B-414 to 143B-416.
See MINORS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Parks and recreation council, §§143B-311 to 143B-313.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Physical fitness and health, §§143B-216.8, 143B-216.9.
Secretary of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Sickle cell trait, §§143B-188 to 143B-196.
See SICKLE CELL TRAIT.
State departments and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
State of North Carolina.
Council of State.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Students.
Internship council, §§143B-417 to 143B-419.
See INTERNSHIP COUNCIL.
Water quality council, §§143B-320, 143B-321.
Water safety, §§143B-314 to 143B-316.
See WATER SAFETY.
Women.
Council on the status of women, §§143B-393, 143B-394.
Zoological park council, §§143B-335, 143B-336.

COUNSEL.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSSCLAIMS.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Dismissal as to plaintiff's claim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSSCLAIMS—Cont'd
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Impermissible counterclaims and cross-claims, §7A-219.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Pleadings.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
Service.
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
Dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
Judgments, §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
Pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Claim for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
Service.
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Separate trial, §1A-1, Rules 13, (i); 42, (b).
Service of process.
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Pleading setting forth counterclaim or crossclaim, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Stay of judgment as to multiple parties or multiple claims, §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Pleading setting forth counterclaim or crossclaim, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Stays.
Rules of civil procedure.
Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).

COUNTERFEITING.
Bills of lading.
Felony, §21-42.

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd
Cigarette tax.
Stamps, §105-113.34.
Coins.
Counterfeiting coin and uttering coin that is counterfeit, §14-13.
Forgery.
See FORGERY.
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Motor vehicles.
Licenses.
Prohibited, §20-30.
Possessing tools for counterfeiting, §14-14.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
Substitutes for money.
Issuing substitutes without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
Tools.
Possessing tools for counterfeiting, §14-14.
Trademarks.
Infringement generally, §§80-11, 80-12.
Uttering.
Coin that is counterfeit, §14-13.

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SERVICE.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

COUNTIES.
Abrogation.
Mass gatherings.
Ordinance authority of county not abrogated, §130-248.
Accounts and accounting.
Uniform accounting system.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Actions.
Damages.
Suits against counties involving governmental functions, §153A-435.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Inspection departments.
Failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Public officers.
Retention of funds of county by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Riparian owners.
Venue for actions, §153A-288.
Administration.
Managers.
Counties not having managers, §153A-87.
Acting department heads, §153A-88.
Interim department heads, §153A-89.
Organization of county government.
Boards of commissioners to organize, §153A-76.
Agriculture.
Agricultural extension services.
Support of activities, §153A-439.
Development act.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-585, 106-587.
Utilizing facilities for installing and promoting programs, §106-582.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
Air pollution control.
Local air pollution control programs authorized, §143-215.112.
Airports.
Municipal airports.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-9.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Elections.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Ordinances.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
Prerequisites to receiving matching funds, §122-35.16.
Use of funds by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services, §§14-111.2, 14-111.3.
Health services, §153A-250.
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Amusements.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Animals.
Abuse of animals.
Prohibition, §153A-127.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals.
Regulation, §153A-131.
Licenses.
Taxation, §153A-153.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Taxation, §153A-153.
Appeals.
Inspection departments.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Orders to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Stop orders, §153A-361.
Planning and zoning.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).
Special assessments.
General court of justice, §153A-197.
Applicability of chapter.
Local acts, §153A-3.
Prior laws and actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §153A-5.
Appropriations.
Agricultural development act, §§106-585, 106-587.
Beach erosion control, §153A-438.
Economic development commissions, §158-12.
Health services.
Counties may appropriate revenues, §153A-248, (a).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Health services—Cont'd
Ordinances, §153A-248, (b).
Hurricanes.
Flood and hurricane protection works, §153A-438.
Inspection departments.
Financial support, §153A-354.
Public health.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
Public schools.
Apportionment among local school administrative units, §115C-430.
State highway fund.
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Annual appropriation out of fund, §136-41.1, (a).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc, §153A-447.
Archives and history.
Historical associations.
Assistance to, §153A-437, (a) to (c).
Historic districts.
Exercise of same powers as cities, §160A-395.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See HISTORIC DISTRICTS.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).
Historic properties.
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended to counties, §121-11.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Archives and history—Cont'd
Historic properties commissions.
Exercise of powers by counties as well as cities, §160A-399.1, (b).
General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Armories.
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Assessments.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Privileged license taxes.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Attorneys at law.
County attorneys.
See COUNTY ATTORNEYS.
Authorities.
Hospital authorities.
General provisions, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Balanced growth policy act, §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Beach erosion control.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Begging.
Regulation, §153A-126.
Billiard halls.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appropriations by counties, §111-17.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Blind persons—Cont'd
Governor Morehead school.
Payment for student's clothing or transportation expenses, §115C-133.
Boards of commissioners.
Allowances, §153A-28.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Attorney.
Appointment, §153A-114.
Authority of boards of commissioners in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Ayes and noes, §153A-42.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds. §109-13.
Liability of commissioners as surety.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Vacancy declared.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Brucellosis.
Cooperation of county boards, §106-394.
Buildings.
Designation of sites, §153A-169.
Chairman.
Duties, §153A-39.
Emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.
Power of chairman of board to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Powers and duties, §153A-39.
Selection, §153A-39.
Optional methods of selection, §153A-58.
Temporary chairman, §153A-39.
Tie votes, §153A-39.
Vice chairman, §153A-39.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Child support.
Action by designated representatives, §110-130.
Clerk.
Appointment, §153A-111.
Duties.
Generally, §153A-111.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §153A-111.
Code of ordinances, §153A-49.
Community development.
Advisory committees, §153A-376, (c).
Exercise of powers, §153A-376, (b).
Loans, §153A-376, (d).
Compensation, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Cotton.
Grading of cotton.
Cooperation of county commissioners, §106-427.
Drainage, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Effective dates of alterations, §153A-62.
Elections.
Alteration of structure of board, §153A-61.
Altering mode of elections, §153A-58.
Manner of election, §153A-34.
Emergencies.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.
Power of chairman of board to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Employees in offices of register of deeds and sheriff.
Fixing number, §153A-103.
Relatives.
Approval of board not required for employment, §153A-103.
Fairs.
Application for license to commissioners, §106-517.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-518.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Fees.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Ferries.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries, §136-88.
Fiscal policy of counties.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Franchises.
Adoption, §153A-46.
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.
Hospital authorities.
General provisions, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Hospital districts.
Alternative procedures for creation of district, §131-126.40B.
Creation of district.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B.
Governing body of district, §131-126.40A.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Industrial development commission.
Function and carry out duties of commission, §158-23.
Jurisdiction.
Authority of boards in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Livestock.
Brucellosis.
Cooperation of county boards of commissioners, §106-394.
Meetings, §153A-42.
Adjournment, §153A-40, (a).
Location, §153A-40, (c).
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Quorum, §153A-43.
Regular meetings, §153A-40, (a).
Special meetings, §153A-40, (b).
Time and place, §153A-40, (a).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Voting.
Ayes and noes, §153A-42.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
Modification in structures of boards.
Ballots.
Forms, §153A-61.
Effective date of alterations, §153A-62.
Elections.
Altering mode of elections, §153A-58.
Filing copies of resolutions, §153A-63.
Implementation when board has members serving a combination of four and two year terms, §153A-59.
Initiation of alterations by resolution, §153A-60.
Number of commissioners.
Options, §153A-58.
Optional structures, §153A-58.
Resolutions.
Fiilng copies, §153A-63.
Initiation of alterations by resolution, §153A-60.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Terms of commissioners, §153A-59.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Number of commissioners.
Options, §153A-58.
Oaths.
Chairman of the board of county commissioners.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
Optional structures, §153A-58.
Ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-45.
Book, §153A-48.
Code, §153A-49.
Pleading and proving county ordinances, §153A-50.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Organization of county government.
Boards to organize, §153A-76.
Fiscal policy of county, §153A-101.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Personnel boards.
Establishment, §153A-95.
Planning and zoning.
Method of procedure, §153A-343.
Pleading and proving county ordinances, §153A-50.
Procedures, §153A-41.
Property.
Use of county property, §153A-169.
Public hearings.
Conduct, §153A-52.
Public schools.
Appropriation, §115C-429, (b).
Budget.
Action on budget, §115C-429.
Submission to county commissioners, §115C-429, (a).
Elections.
Action of board on petition for election, §115C-506.
Loans from state literary fund.
Loans by county board to school districts, §115C-461.
Money dispute between board and state board of education.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Action of board on petition for election, §115C-506.
Tax levying authority, §115C-5, (j).
Quorum, §153A-43.
Records.
Ayes and noes, §153A-42.
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Registers of deeds.
Clerk to board, §161-23.
Reports.
Commissioners may require reports, §153A-104.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Resolutions.
Filing copy of alteration resolution, §153A-63.
Initiation of alterations, §153A-60.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Riots and civil disorder.
Power of chairman of board.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality, §14-288.14.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §153A-41.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
School budget.
Action on budget, §115C-429.
Dispute between board and state board of education.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Submission to board, §115C-429, (a).
Uniform budget format, §115C-426.
Secondary roads construction programs.
Filing of annual statement, §136-44.9.
Submission of programs to county commissioners, §136-44.8.
Sheriffs.
Bond of sheriff.
Duties as to, §§162-9 to 162-11.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Powers, §139-41.
Streets and highways.
Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, §136-97.
Secondary roads construction programs.
Filing of annual statement, §136-44.9.
Submission of programs to county commissioners, §136-44.8.
Structure, §153A-34.
Optional structures, §153A-58.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Term of commissioners, §153A-59.
Implementation of optional structures.
Members serving combination of four and two year terms, §153A-59.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards of commissioners—Cont'd
Toll bridges.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to toll bridges, §136-88.
Vacancies, §153A-27.
Certain counties, §153A-27.1.
Voting.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
Tie votes, §153A-39.
Bond issues.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government revenue bond act.
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Relocation of county seat.
Procedures if county votes to relocate, §159-67.
School bonds.
Election required, §115C-501, (f).
Service districts.
Authorization, §153A-308.
Streets and highways.
Prohibition of local road bonds, §136-98.
Bonds, surety.
Inspectors of articles of commerce, §66-3.
When county may pay premiums on official bonds, §109-4.
Boundaries.
Disputed boundaries, §153A-18, (b).
Existing boundaries, §153A-17.
Townships, §143A-19.
Uncertain boundaries, §153A-18, (a).
Bridges.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Fishing from bridges.
Regulation or prohibition, §153A-242.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Budget.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Buildings.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Damages.
Rewards for information, §153A-446.
Defined, §153A-350.
Inspection departments, §§153A-350 to 153A-375. See within this heading, "Inspection departments."
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Planning and zoning.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Limitation of actions, §153A-348.
Statute of limitations, §153A-348.
Sites of county buildings, §153A-169.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
General provisions.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.
Capital reserve act.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Carnivals and circuses.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Cattle tick.
Dipping vats provided by counties, §106-353.
Embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Cemeteries.
Cemeteries for inmates of county homes.
County commissioners may establish, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3.
See CEMETERIES.
Central Piedmont community college.
Financial support of institution.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-60, (a).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
Child support.
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Duty of county to obtain support, §110-138.
Cigarette tax.
Levy of tax prohibited, §105-113.39.
Clerks.
Boards of commissioners, §153A-11.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Public officers and employees. See within this heading, "Public officers and employees."
Coastal Carolina community college.
Financial support of institution.
Authority to provide local financial support, §115D-61.
Code.
Building codes.
See BUILDING CODES.
Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Commerce.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
See within this heading, "Inspectors of articles of commerce."
Commissioners.
Boards of commissioners. See within this heading, "Boards of commissioners."
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Financial support.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Community colleges and technical institutes—Cont'd
Multiple-county administrative areas, §115D-59.
Community development.
Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §153A-377.
Authority of boards to engage in programs and activities, §153A-76.
Boards of commissioners.
Advisory committees, §153A-376, (c).
Exercise of powers, §153A-376, (b).
Loans, §153A-376, (d).
Programs, §153A-376, (a).
Property.
Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §153A-377.
Taxation, §153A-376, (e).
Condemnation. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Confederate pensions.
County pension boards.
See CONFEDERATE PENSIONS.
Funds provided for pensions.
Increase by counties, §112-30.
Payment of burial expenses, §112-33.
Confinement facilities.
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.
Conflict of laws.
Planning and zoning.
Rules and regulations, §153A-346.
Conflicts of interest.
Inspection departments.
Members of departments, §153A-355.
Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Consolidation.
Commissions.
Powers, §153A-404.
Purposes, §153A-402.
Contents of concurrent resolutions, §153A-403.
Establishment, §153A-401, (a).
General assembly action, §153A-405.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Consolidation—Cont'd
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Powers and duties.
Commissions, §153A-404.
Purposes of commission, §153A-402.
Referendum, §153A-405.
Resolutions.
Content of concurrent resolutions, §153A-403.
Support, §153A-401, (b).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Contracts.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Education.
County school fund..
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Elections.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local treasury.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Sheriffs.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Construction and interpretation.
Broad construction of chapter, §153A-4.
Contracts.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Grants from other governments, §§153A-14, 160A-17.1.
Health and social services, §§153A-250, 153A-259.
Library services, §153A-270.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Controlled substances.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Corporations.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Costs.
Actions by state for county.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Conveying patients to and from hospital.
Expenses to be paid by county, §122-41.
Prisoners.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of county, §6-40.
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Special assessments.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Uniform costs in fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
County attorneys.
See COUNTY ATTORNEYS.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Boards of commissioners."
County finance act.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County revenue.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County seats.
Relocation.
Bond issues.
Procedures if county votes to relocate county seat, §159-67.
Criminal law and procedure.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Venue.
See VENUE.
Cruelty to animals.
Regulation by local ordinance, §153A-127.
Dance halls.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring.
Regulation, §153A-131.
Dangerous substances.
Regulation of explosives, corrosives, inflammables or radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Debts.
Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55, (c).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Defenses.
Public officers and employees.
Civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Providing defenses for employees, §153A-97.
Definitions.
Buildings.
Inspection departments, §153A-350.
Generally, §153A-1.
Inspection departments, §153A-350.
Library materials, §153A-262.
Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.
Managers, §153A-81.
Motor vehicles.
Junked or abandoned vehicles, §153A-132, (b).
Public enterprises, §153A-274.
Roads, §153A-239.
Subdivisions, §153A-335.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Departments.
Acting department heads, §153A-88.
Inspection departments. See within this heading, "Inspection departments."
Interim department heads, §153A-89.
State departments and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Development.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
District courts.
Districts.
Judicial department, §7A-133.
Facilities and courtrooms.
Responsibility of county for physical facilities, §7A-302.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees in counties, §7A-317.1.
Districts.
County water and sewer districts.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
District court districts, §7A-133.
Electoral districts.
Map of districts, §153A-20.
House of representatives.
Apportionment, §120-2.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Senatorial districts.
Established, §120-1.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308. See within this heading, "Service districts."
Dogs.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
Dog wardens.
Appointment of animal control officers, §67-30.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Dogs—Cont'd
Dog wardens—Cont'd
Duties, §67-31.
Powers, §67-31.
Rabies control officers.
Dog warden as assistant, §67-31.
Pounds, §67-32.
Provisions as to dogs applicable to all counties, §67-18.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §67-36.
Drainage, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Drunkenness.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Duties.
Powers and duties. See within this heading, "Powers and duties."
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-18.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Education.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Local boards of education.
See EDUCATION.
Public schools.
Responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Elections.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Applicability of general provisions, §163-135, (a).
Board of elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Boards of commissioners, §153A-34.
Altering mode of elections, §153A-58.
Modification and structures of boards, §153A-61.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Consolidation.
Plans proposed by governmental study commissions, §153A-405.
County boards of elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Electoral districts.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-22, (g).
Certified copies of resolution, §153A-22, (f).
Change in boundaries.
Effect upon unexpired term of office of commissioner, §153A-22, (d).
Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.
Redefining electoral district boundaries, §153A-22, (b), (c).
Resolutions adopted pursuant to provisions, §153A-22, (e).
Substantial inequality of population among districts, §153A-22, (a).
Industrial development.
Tax elections, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax.
Election on adoption, §105-465.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Structure of boards.
Alteration.
Effective date, §153A-62.
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy, §153A-63.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Taxation.
Property taxes, §153A-149.
Time.
Generally, §163-1, (a).
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
Embezzlement.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Emergencies.
Chairman of board of county commissioners.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.
Power of chairman of board to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Effectiveness of county ordinances.
Immediate effectiveness if state of emergency exist or is imminent, §14-288.17, (b).
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances, §14-288.13.
Emergency management, §166A-7, (a).
Appropriations, §166A-7, (c), (d).
Gifts and grants.
Acceptance, §166A-9.
Local state of emergency.
Declaration, §166A-8.
Mutual aid agreements, §166A-10, (b), (c).
Powers, §166A-7, (d).
State financial assistance, §166A-7, (e).
Eminent domain.
Powers, §§40A-3, (b), 153A-158.
Public condemnors generally.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Watershed improvement districts.
Powers conferred on counties in certain cases, §139-44.
Employees.
Public officers and employees. See within this heading, "Public officers and employees."
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Entry-takers.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Enumeration, §153A-10.
Equal employment opportunity.
Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See EROSION.
Escape.
Confinement facilities or officers.
Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Evidence.
General provisions.
See EVIDENCE.
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Examinations.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Execution sales.
Acquisition of property, §153A-163.
Disposition of property, §153A-163.
Explosives.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Extortion.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
Penalty, §66-7.
Fairs.
Boards of commissioners. See within this heading, "Boards of commissioners."
County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511.
See FAIRS.
Local aid to agricultural, animal and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.
Federal aid.
General provisions.
See FEDERAL AID.
Public health or mental health grants.
Recovery of indirect cost on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Fees.
Boards of commissioners.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.
Inspectors of articles of commerce, §§66-3, 66-7.
Payment, §138-2.
Uniform fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Finance.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Firearms.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1.
Regulation, §153A-129.
Fire departments.
State volunteer fire department.
See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.
Fires and fire protection.
Codes, §153A-235.
Firefighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Fire marshal.
Appointment, §153A-234.
Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Investigations.
County officers, §69-1.
Regulation of of explosive, corrosive, inflammable or radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Bridges.
Prohibition or regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Forests and forestry.
Cooperation between counties and state in forest protection and development, §113-59.
Demonstration forests.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Forests and forestry—Cont'd
Taxation.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Franchises.
Ambulance services, §153A-250.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Taxation.
Power to levy annual tax, §153A-154.
Ordinances, §153A-46.
Funds.
Intragovernmental service funds.
Generally, §159-13.1.
Included in budget, §159-11, (d).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Garbage and trash.
Disposal and removal of trash and garbage.
Boards of commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Location of garbage collection containers.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.3.
Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.
Removal and disposal of trash and garbage.
Boards of commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Solid waste collection and disposal.
Contracts with private firms.
Applicability of part, §153A-299.6.
Approval.
Board of commissioners or city council, §153A-299.5.
Department of human resources, §153A-299.4.
Authority to contract, §153A-299.1.
Not limited by certain provisions, §153A-299.3.
Defined, §153A-292.
Cooperation between department of transportation and counties, §153A-291.
County collection and disposal, §153A-292.
Ordinances, §153A-136, (b).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Garbage and trash—Cont'd
Solid waste collection and disposal —Cont'd
Regulation of storage, collection, transportation and use, §153A-136, (a).
Tax levy, §153A-292.
Gasoline tax.
Levy of tax by counties prohibited, §105-434.
Refunds of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
General assembly.
House of representatives.
Apportionment, §120-2.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Local government to be provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Senatorial districts.
Established, §120-1.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Government.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Organization.
Boards of commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.
Grants.
Contracts.
Acceptance of grants and loans from other governments, §153A-14.
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Health.
County health departments.
See HEALTH.
County physician.
Authority to employ county physician, §130-23.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
General provisions.
See HEALTH.
Home health agencies.
Services to be provided in all counties, §130-170.2.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
Public health or mental health grants for federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by county, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.
General provisions.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Health maintenance organizations.
Health benefit plans for public employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
Health services.
Ambulances.
Applicability of regulations, §153A-250, (e).
Contracts for services, §153A-250, (b), (d).
Franchises, §153A-250, (a).
Ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-250, (c).
Appropriations.
Counties may appropriate revenues, §153A-248, (a).
Ordinances, §153A-248, (b).
Contracts for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Hospitals, §153A-249.
Ordinances.
Ambulances, §153A-250.
Appropriations, §153A-248, (b).
Provision for public health and mental health, §153A-247.
Hearings.
Boards of commissioners.
Conduct of public hearings, §153A-52.
Inspection departments, §153A-361.
Planning and zoning.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Service districts.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (c).
Definitions, §153A-302.
Establishment, §153A-302, (c).
Extension, §153A-303, (e).
Special assessments.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-192.
Historical associations.
Assistance to.
Authorization to appropriate revenues, §153A-437, (a).
Office space, §153A-437, (b).
Section is supplemental, §153A-437, (c).
Historic districts.
Exercise of same powers as cities, §160A-395.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See HISTORIC DISTRICTS.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8, (e).
Historic properties.
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended to counties, §121-11.
Historic properties commissions.
Exercise of powers by counties as well as cities, §160A-399.1, (b).
General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Hog cholera.
Purchasing and supplying serum, §106-315.
Holidays.
Public officers and employees, §153A-94, (b).
Hospitals.
Authorities, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Counties, townships, and towns, §§131-4 to 131-28.
See HOSPITALS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Health services, §153A-249.
Indigent persons.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30.
See HOSPITALS.
Poor.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Tuberculosis.
County tuberculosis hospital, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospitals.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist persons, §122-65.12.
House of representatives.
Apportionment, §120-2.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.
Housing.
Local governments generally, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Housing authorities and projects.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
Local licenses and taxes prohibited, §62-289.7.
Hunting and wildlife.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.
Hurricanes.
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Improvements.
Special assessments.
Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205.
Income tax.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Indigent persons.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Inheritance tax.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Injunctions.
Inspection departments.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.
Ordinances.
Enforcement, §153A-123, (d).
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Inspection departments.
Actions.
Corrective action.
Failure to take, §153A-368.
Appeals.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Orders to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Stop orders, §153A-361.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153A-354.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Inspection departments—Cont'd
Buildings.
Defined, §153A-350.
Certificates of compliance.
Generally, §153A-363.
Composition, §153A-351, (a).
Condemnation.
Notice.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Unsafe buildings, §153A-366.
Conflicts of interest.
Members of department, §153A-355.
Correction of defects in buildings.
See within this subheading, "Defects in buildings."
Creation, §153A-351, (a).
Defects in buildings.
Correction, §153A-365.
Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Orders to take corrective action, §153A-369.
Appeals, §153A-370.
Failure to comply with orders, §153A-371.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Unsafe buildings condemned, §153A-366.
Enforcement of article.
Equitable enforcement, §153A-372.
Equitable enforcement, §153A-372.
Establishment of fire limits, §153A-375.
Financial support, §153A-354.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §153A-375.
Funds.
Financial support, §153A-354.
Hazardous conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Hearings.
Stop orders, §153A-361.
Injunctions.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.
Inspectors.
Certification, §153A-351, (b).
Conflicts of interest, §153A-355.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Inspection departments—Cont'd
Inspectors—Cont'd
Duties.
Failure to perform, §153A-356.
Generally, §153A-351, (a).
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Powers and duties, §§153A-351, 153A-352.
Qualifications, §§153A-351, (b), 153A-351.1.
Responsibilities, §§153A-351, 153A-352.
Joint inspection departments.
Authorized, §153A-353.
Generally, §153A-353.
Other arrangements, §153A-353.
Notice.
Condemnation.
Removing prohibited, §153A-367.
Permits.
Certificates of compliance.
Generally, §153A-363.
Changes in work, §153A-359.
Forms, §153A-357.
Grounds for revocation, §153A-362.
Issuance.
Requirements, §153A-357.
Requirements.
Generally, §153A-357.
Revocation, §153A-362.
Grounds, §153A-362.
Time limitations on validity of permits, §153A-358.
Validity.
Time limitations, §153A-358.
Work in progress.
Changes in work, §153A-359.
Generally, §153A-360.
Powers and duties, §§153A-351, (a1), 153A-352.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Qualifications of inspectors, §§153A-351, (b), 153A-351.1.
Records, §153A-373.
Reports, §153A-373.
Responsibilities, §§153A-351, 153A-352.
Right of entry.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Stop orders.
Appeals, §153A-361.
Hearing, §153A-361.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Inspection departments—Cont'd
Unlawful conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Unsafe buildings.
Condemnation, §153A-366.
Notice.
Removing from building, §153A-367.
Work in progress, §§153A-359, 153A-360.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
Appointment.
County commissioners may appoint, §66-1.
Bonds, surety, §66-3.
Extortion.
Penalty, §66-7.
Falsely acting as inspector.
Penalty, §66-4.
Fees, §66-3.
Payment, §66-7.
Penalties.
Extortion, §66-7.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Sale without inspection, §66-5.
Vessels.
Master or commander receiving articles without inspection, §66-6.
Sale without inspection.
Penalty, §66-5.
Vessels.
Master or commander receiving articles without inspection.
Penalty, §66-6.
Insurance.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Liability insurance, §153A-435, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Health insurance, §153A-92.
Life insurance, §153A-92.
Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Interlocal cooperation.
General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
Intragovernmental service funds.
Generally, §159-13.1.
Included in budget, §159-11, (d).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Jails.
Cost.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Generally, §§153A-216 to 153A-229.
See JAILS.
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
Judicial department.
District court districts, §7A-133.
Superior court division.
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
Judicial sales.
Acquisition of property, §153A-163.
Disposition of property, §153A-163.
Jurisdiction.
Boards of commissioners.
Authority of boards in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Ordinances.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Planning and zoning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Jury.
Commissions.
Appointment of members, §9-1.
Compensation of members, §9-1.
Composition, §9-1.
Oath of office, §9-1.
Qualifications, §9-1.
Salary, §9-1.
Selection of members, §9-1.
Terms of service, §9-1.
Vacancies in commission, §9-1.
Petit jury.
Supplemental jurors from other counties, §9-12.
Law enforcement.
Cooperation in law enforcement matters, §153A-212.
Development programs for law enforcement, §153A-211.
Training programs for law enforcement, §153A-211.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Leases.
Personal property, §153A-165.
Real property, §153A-165.
Liability.
Cost.
Removal of trial from one county to another, §6-40.
Libraries and librarians.
Boards of trustees, §153A-265.
Powers and duties, §153A-266.
Capital outlay.
Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
Chief librarian.
Qualifications, §153A-267, (a).
Contracts for library services, §153A-270.
Declaration of state policy, §153A-261.
Definitions, §153A-262.
Employees, §153A-267, (b).
Financing library systems, §153A-268.
Free library services, §153A-264.
Joint libraries, §153A-270.
Legislative declaration, §153A-261.
Local acts.
Systems operated under local acts brought under this article, §153A-271.
Pledging of credit.
Interstate library compact, §125-13.
Powers and duties of trustees, §153A-266.
Public library systems.
Authorized, §153A-263.
Title to library property, §153A-269.
Licenses.
Animals.
Taxation, §153A-153.
Regulating and licensing businesses and trades, §153A-134.
Taxation.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Liens.
Ambulances.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Ambulances—Cont'd
Attachment or garnishment —Cont'd
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Services provided by county or municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Lien created, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Limitation of actions.
Planning and zoning, §153A-348.
Special assessments.
Enforcement, §153A-200, (d).
Livestock.
Cattle tick.
Dipping vats provided by counties, §106-353.
Embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Hog cholera.
Purchasing and supplying serum, §106-315.
Tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis, §106-343.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.
Loans.
Contracts.
Grants and loans from other governments, §153A-14.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local acts.
Broad construction, §153A-4.
Effect of chapter on local acts, §153A-3.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government advocacy office, §143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Local governments.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
Local government sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Magistrates.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-171, (a).
Managers.
Acting county manager, §153A-83.
Administration.
Counties not having managers, §153A-87.
Acting department heads, §153A-88.
Interim department heads, §153A-89.
Adoption of county-manager plan, §153A-81.
Appointment, §153A-81.
Defined, §153A-81.
Designation, §153A-81.
Duties.
Generally, §153A-82.
Interim county manager, §153A-84.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §153A-82.
Maps and plats.
Electoral districts, §153A-20.
Mass gatherings.
Ordinance authority of county not abrogated, §130-248.
Meat and meat products.
Inspections, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Medical examiners.
Appointment, §130-197.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Medical examiners—Cont'd
Burial-transit permits.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before issuing permit, §130-202.1, (b).
Cremation.
Medical examiner's permission necessary before cremation, §130-202.1, (c).
Duties.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130-199.
Embalming.
Whem medical examiner's permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1, (a).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Term of office, §130-197.
Vacancies in office, §130-197.
Meetings of public bodies, §§143-389.9 to 143-389.18.
Mental health and mental retardation.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospitals.
Establishment, §122-73.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to intoxicated person.
Employing officers to assist persons, §122-65.12.
Provision for public health and mental health, §153A-247.
Merger.
Consolidated or merged counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Militia.
Support of families of soldiers, airmen and sailors by county.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
Misdemeanors.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Local ordinances.
Violation of local ordinances misdemeanor, §14-4.
Ordinances.
Violation of local ordinances, §153A-123, (b).
Mobile homes and trailer parks.
Registration, §153A-138.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Money.
Drawing public money.
Local treasury, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Confederate monuments.
Contributions toward erection, §100-10.
Fences to protect.
Power of county commissioners to expend fund for, §100-9.
Establishment, §153A-444.
Fences to protect confederate monuments.
Power of county commissioners to expend money for, §100-9.
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
World wars.
Contributions toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Purchase money security interests, §160A-20.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Motor vehicles.
Applicability of provisions to drivers of county vehicles, §20-168, (a).
Exception as to highway maintenance or construction work, §20-168, (b).
Driveways.
Regulation of traffic at parking areas and driveways, §153A-139.
Financial responsibility.
Exemption of political subdivision vehicles, §20-318.
Junked or abandoned vehicles.
Defined, §153A-132, (b).
Disposal, §153A-132, (d).
Vehicles without plates or identification numbers, §153A-132, (f).
Exceptions, §153A-132, (e).
Grant of power to remove and dispose of, §153A-132, (a).
Liability.
No liability for disposal, §153A-132, (g).
Removal, §153A-132, (c).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Ordinances.
Parking regulations, §153A-170.
Parking.
Parking on county property.
Regulation by ordinance, §153A-170.
Regulation of traffic at parking areas and driveways, §153A-139.
Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
Registration.
Vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Traffic signs.
Local traffic signs.
Erection and maintenance, §136-31.
Municipal corporations.
Buildings.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Extension of corporate limits.
Counties excepted from part.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.
Garbage and trash.
Joint regulation, §160A-192, (b).
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal securities.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Names, §153A-10.
Natural resources and community development.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Noise.
Regulation of noise by ordinance, §153A-133.
North Carolina symphony society.
Contributions, §140-10.
Notaries, §§10-1 to 10-17.
See NOTARIES.
Notice.
Inspection departments.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153A-367.
Posting notices, §153A-443.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Service districts.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (c).
Establishment, §153A-302, (c).
Extension, §153A-303, (e).
Special assessments.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.
Nuisances.
Noise regulations, §153A-133.
Number, §153A-10.
Nutbush conservation area.
Contributions from certain counties authorized, §143-289.
Oaths.
Entry-takers.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Public officers and employees, §153A-26.
Officers. See within this heading, "Public officers and employees."
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
Ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
Ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-45.
Amusements.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Book, §153A-48.
Civil penalty, §153A-123, (c).
Code of ordinances, §153A-49.
Construction.
Board construction, §153A-4.
Effect on prior laws and actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.
Enforcement, §153A-123.
Abatement, §153A-123, (e).
Generally, §153A-123, (a).
Injunctions, §153A-123, (d).
Franchises, §153A-46.
Garbage and trash.
Regulation, §§153A-132.1, 153A-136.
General ordinance-making power, §153A-121, (a).
Limitations, §153A-121, (b), (c).
Health services.
Ambulances, §153A-250.
Appropriations, §153A-248, (b).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Ordinances—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Local acts.
Effect of chapter on local acts, §153A-3.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of local ordinances, §§14-4, 153A-123, (b).
Mobile homes and trailer parks.
Registration, §153A-138.
Motor vehicles.
Parking regulations, §153A-170.
Regulation of traffic at parking areas and driveways, §153A-139.
Noise regulation, §153A-133.
Parking, §153A-170.
Planning and zoning.
Adoption.
Procedure, §153A-323.
Agency establishment, §153A-321.
Amendment.
Procedure, §153A-323.
Enforcement, §153A-324.
Zoning ordinance.
Amendments, §153A-344.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (c).
Certification to boards of commissioners, §153A-344.
Pleading and proving county ordinances, §153A-50.
States of emergency.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency, §14-288.13.
Subdivisions.
Contents, §153A-331.
Procedure for plat approval, §153A-332.
Plat approval, §153A-332.
Requirements, §153A-331.
Technical ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-47.
Violations.
Injunctions, §153A-123, (d).
Misdemeanors, §§14-4, 153A-123.
Separate and distinct offenses, §153A-123.
Parks and recreation.
Establishment, §153A-444.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Parks and recreation—Cont'd
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
Monuments, memorials and parks. See within this heading, "Monuments, memorials and parks."
Partition.
Land lying in more than one county.
Appointment of commissioners, §46-7.
Venue, §46-2.
Peddlers.
License taxes, §105-53, (g).
Regulation of itinerant merchants, §153A-125.
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §153A-130.
Penalties.
Inspectors of articles of commerce. See within this heading, "Inspectors of articles of commerce."
Officers.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-123, (a).
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Permits.
Inspection departments. See within this heading, "Inspection departments."
Personal property.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Disposition, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to local government, §153A-177.
Leases, §153A-165.
Personnel boards.
Establishment, §153A-95.
Powers and duties, §153A-95.
Purposes, §153A-95.
Personnel system.
Application to local employees, §126-1.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Personnel system—Cont'd
Establishment of local personnel system, §126-11.
Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Office of state personnel.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
Rules adopted by local governing body.
Employees of county may be made subject to rules, §126-9, (a) to (c).
Physicians and surgeons.
Authority to employ county physician, §130-23.
Planning and zoning.
Agency, §153A-344.
Established, §153A-321.
Generally, §153A-321.
Appeals.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Board of adjustment.
Appeals, §153A-345, (b).
Appointment, §153A-345, (a).
Chairman, §153A-345, (f).
Compensation, §153A-345, (a).
Hearings, §153A-345, (b).
Modification of regulations, §153A-345, (d).
Votes, §153A-345, (e).
Zoning ordinance, §153A-345, (c).
Boards of commissioners.
Method of procedure, §153A-343.
Buildings.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Conflict of laws, §153A-346.
Districts.
Designation, §153A-342.
Enforcement.
Ordinances, §153A-324.
Hearings.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Zoning less than entire jurisdiction, §153A-342.
Limitation of actions, §153A-348.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Planning and zoning—Cont'd
Method of procedure, §153A-343.
Ordinances.
Adoption.
Procedure, §153A-323.
Agency establishment, §153A-321.
Amendment.
Procedure, §153A-323.
Enforcement, §153A-324.
Zoning ordinance.
Amendments, §153A-344.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (c).
Certification to boards of commissioners, §153A-344.
Powers and duties.
Grant of power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Regional planning commissions. See within this heading, "Regional planning commissions."
Rules and regulations.
Conflict of laws, §153A-346.
Enforcement.
Boards of commissioners to determine method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Statute of limitations, §153A-348.
Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335. See within this heading, "Subdivisions."
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Zoning ordinance.
Amendments, §153A-344.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (c).
Certification to boards of commissioners, §153A-344.
Preparation, §153A-344.

Poisons.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1.

Police.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.

Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Industrial and pollution control facilities federal program financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Pollution control—Cont'd
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

Pool and billiard halls.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.

Poor.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.

Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

Powers and duties.
Acquisition of property, §153A-158.
Consolidation.
Commissions, §153A-404.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Eminent domain.
Power conferred, §153A-158.
Enumeration not exclusive, §153A-124.
Inspection departments, §§153A-351, (a1), 153A-352.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Miscellaneous powers found in chapter 160A, §153A-445.
Planning and zoning.
Grant of power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Regional planning commissions, §153A-395.
Taxation.
General power to impose taxes, §153A-146.
Remedies for collecting taxes other than property taxes, §153A-147.

Prior laws.
Effect of chapter on prior laws and actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Private personnel services.
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
Privileged communications.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Property.
Acquisition of property.
Power to acquire, §153A-158.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Community development.
Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §153A-377.
Disposition of property, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to local government, §153A-177.
Purchase money security interests, §160A-20.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Public buildings and grounds.
Contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BIDS AND BIDDING.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Public enterprises.
Authority to operate, §153A-275.
Defined, §153A-274.
Delinquent accounts, §153A-277, (b).
Financing public enterprises, §153A-276.
Joint provision of enterprisory services, §153A-278.
Liens.
Rates, fees and charges do not constitute lien, §153A-277, (c).
Penalties, §153A-277, (d).
Rates.
Counties may establish, §153A-277, (a).
Enforcement, §153A-277, (b).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Public lands.
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Grants.
Correction of grants.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
Public officers and employees.
Appointive offices.
Qualifications, §153A-25.
Vacancies, §153A-27.
Attorney at law.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Compensation, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Fixing pay schedules, §153A-92, (a).
Defenses.
Civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Providing defenses for employees, §153A-97.
Fees.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Fringe benefits, §153A-92, (d).
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Health benefit plans for public employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
Health insurance, §153A-92, (d).
Holidays, §153A-94, (b).
Hours of labor, §153A-94, (b).
Insurance.
Defense of officers and employees, §160A-167.
Health insurance, §153A-92.
Life insurance, §153A-92.
Leaves of absence, §§128-40, 153A-94, (a).
Life insurance, §153A-92, (d).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public officers and employees —Cont'd
Mileage allowances.
Exempt of counties, §147-9.1.
Oath of office, §153A-26.
Personnel boards, §153A-95.
Personnel rules, §153A-94, (a).
Qualifications for appointive offices, §153A-25.
Records.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Retention of funds of county by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules and regulations.
Personnel rules, §153A-94, (a).
Salaries.
Limitations of authority of boards, §153A-92, (b).
Responsibilities of manager, §153A-92, (c).
Schedule, §153A-92, (a).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
Vacancies in appointive offices, §153A-27.
Work days, §153A-94, (b).
Public schools.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Local boards of education.
See EDUCATION.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public transportation.
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20.
Purchase money security interests.
Property, §160A-20.
Real property, §160A-20.
Radioactive substances.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.1.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Radio and television.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Railroads.
Revitalization programs.
See RAILROADS.
Real property.
Buildings.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Disposition, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to local government, §153A-177.
Execution sales.
Acquisition of property, §153A-163.
Disposition of property, §153A-163.
Judicial sales.
Acquisition of property, §153A-163.
Disposition of property, §153A-163.
Leases, §153A-165.
Motor vehicles.
Parking ordinances, §153A-170.
Open space.
Acquisition, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
Power of county to acquire real property, §153A-158.
Purchase money security interests, §160A-20.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Special assessments.
Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
Warranty deeds.
Power to execute and deliver, §160A-275.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Records.
Administration.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Boards of commissioners.
Meetings.
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Evidence.
Admissibility, §153A-436, (e).
Inspection departments, §153A-373.
Legitimacy of reproductions, §153A-436, (d).
Original copies, §153A-436, (c).
Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436, (a).
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Removal from depositories, §153A-436, (b).
State highway fund.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Referenda.
Consolidation, §153A-405.
Regional councils of governments.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
Regional planning commissions.
Admission of new members, §153A-391.
Combined regional planning and economic development commissions.
Authorized, §158-14.
Cooperation with other jurisdictions, §153A-398.
Creation, §153A-391.
Contents of resolution, §153A-392.
Fiscal affairs, §153A-396.
Members.
Organization of commission, §153A-394.
Withdrawal from commission, §153A-393.
Organization of commission, §153A-394.
Powers and duties, §153A-395.
Regional planning and economic development commissions.
Authorized, §153A-398.
Reports, §153A-397.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Regional planning commissions —Cont'd
Resolutions.
Contents of creation resolution, §153A-392.
Withdrawal from commission, §153A-393.
Registers of deeds.
General provisions, §§161-1 to 161-30.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
Remedies.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes other than property taxes, §153A-147.
Reports.
Boards of commissioners may require reports, §153A-104.
Inspection departments, §153A-373.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Regional planning commissions, §153A-397.
Required by boards of commissioners, §153A-104.
Service districts.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (b).
Establishment, §153A-302, (b).
Extension, §153A-303, (d).
Rescue squads.
County financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
General provisions, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Local laws unaffected, §128-36.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Rights-of-way.
Acquisition of rights-of-way, §136-66.3.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Riots and civil disorders.
Emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.
Power of chairman of board of county commissioners to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances, §14-288.13.
Roads. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Rules and regulations.
Boards of commissioners, §153A-41.
Licenses.
Regulating and licensing businesses and trades, §153A-134.
Planning and zoning.
Conflict of laws, §153A-346.
Enforcement.
Boards of commissioners to determine method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Public officers and employees.
Personnel rules, §153A-94, (a).
Streets and highways in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
Rules of civil procedure.
Service of process.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries.
Officers.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statements, §128-13.
Sales.
Disposition of property.
Governmental property generally, §160A-274.
Merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Sunday.
Prohibited sale of certain articles on Sunday, §14-346.2.
Excepted counties, §14-346.2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Levy, §153A-151.
Limitations, §153A-151.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Savings and loan associations.
Investments.
County obligations, §54B-188.
School district indebtedness.
Assumption by counties, §§115C-473 to 115C-475.
Schools.
Local boards of education.
See EDUCATION.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Security interests.
Purchase money security interests, §160A-20.
Senatorial districts.
Established, §120-1.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Service districts.
Abolition.
Guidelines for abolition of service districts, §153A-306.
Annexation by petition, §153A-303, (b).
Citation of article, §153A-300.
Consolidation.
Effective date, §153A-304, (d).
Hearings, §153A-304, (c).
Notice, §153A-304, (c).
Reports, §153A-304, (b).
Required provisions or maintenance of services, §153A-305, (c).
Standards, §153A-304, (a).
Definitions, §153A-302.
Effective date, §153A-300.
Consolidation of service districts, §153A-304, (d).
Establishment of service districts, §153A-302, (d).
Extension of service districts, §153A-303, (f).
Establishment.
Effective date, §153A-302, (d).
Hearings, §153A-302, (c).
Notice, §153A-302, (c).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Service districts—Cont'd
Establishment—Cont'd
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301.
Reports, §153A-302, (b).
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305, (a).
Standards, §153A-302, (a).
Extension.
Annexation by petition, §153A-303, (b).
Effective date of resolution, §153A-303, (f).
Hearings, §153A-303, (e).
Limitations, §153A-303, (c).
Notice, §153A-303, (e).
Reports, §153A-303, (d).
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305, (b).
Standards, §153A-303, (a).
Guidelines for abolition, §153A-306.
Hearings.
Consolidation of service districts, §153A-304, (c).
Establishment of service districts, §153A-302, (c).
Extension of service districts, §153A-303, (e).
Maintenance of services.
New districts, §153A-305, (a).
Notice.
Consolidation of service districts, §153A-304, (c).
Establishment of service districts, §153A-302, (c).
Extension of service districts, §153A-303, (e).
Petitions.
Annexation, §153A-303, (b).
Purposes, §153A-301.
Reports.
Consolidation of service districts, §153A-304, (b).
Establishment of service districts, §153A-302, (b).
Extension of service districts, §153A-303, (d).
Standards.
Consolidation of service districts, §153A-304, (a).
Establishment of service districts, §153A-302, (a).
Extension of service districts, §153A-303, (a).
COUNTIES—Cont'd
Service districts—Cont'd
Title, §153A-300.
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Sewers.
Acquisition of water rights.
Prerequisites, §153A-285.
Connections.
Power to require, §153A-284.
Districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Diversion of water from certain river basins.
Prohibited, §153A-287.
Liability for failure to furnish water or sewer services, §153A-283.
Nonliability for failure to furnish water or sewer services, §153A-283.
Powers and duties.
Requiring connection, §153A-284.
Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153A-285.
Riparian rights.
Law not changed, §153A-286.
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Sheriffs.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
General provisions, §§162-1 to 162-48.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking funds.
Local governing finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Public officers and employees.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Social services.
Appropriations.
Not to revert, §108A-91.
Attorneys at law.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Authority to provide social service programs, §153A-255.
Contracts with other agencies, §153A-259.
County boards of social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
County directors of social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
County home, §153A-256.
Failure to pay public assistance costs.
Witholding of state moneys from counties failing to pay, §108A-93.
Programs.
Authority to provide, §153A-255.
Residence requirements.
Eligibility for financial support, §153A-257, (a).
Purpose of section, §153A-257, (c).
Termination, §153A-257, (b).
Taxation, §108A-90, (a).
Consolidated tax, §108A-90, (b).
Soft drink tax.
Local taxation prohibited, §105-113.50A.
Soil and water conservation.
Promotion of work, §153A-440.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitation.
Regulation of solicitation, §153A-125.
Solid waste management.
Hazardous waste.
Limitations on powers of local governments, §130-166.18B.
Hazardous waste facilities.
Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130-166.17B.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.1.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Special assessments.
Abeyance.
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.
Appeals.
General court of justice, §153A-197.
Apportionment, §153A-204.
Assessment resolution, §153A-192.
Authority to make, §153A-185.
Bases for making.
Beach erosion control, §153A-186, (b).
Benefit zones, §153A-186, (c).
Flood and hurricane protection works, §153A-186, (b).
Methods of assessment, §153A-186, (d).
Water or sewer projects, §153A-186, (a).
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Costs.
Determination, §153A-193.
Cotenants or joint owners.
Liens in favor of, §153A-203.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Enforcement.
Acceleration of unpaid installments, §153A-200, (b).
Foreclosure of assessment liens, §153A-200, (c).
Interest, §153A-200, (a).
Rate of interest, §153A-200, (a).
Statute of limitations, §153A-200, (d).
Exemptions.
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
Hearings.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-192.
Improvements.
Counties may finance local share, §153A-205, (b).
Petition for improvements required, §153A-205, (c).
Purpose of section, §153A-205, (d).
State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205, (a).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Lands exempt from assessment, §153A-188.
Liens.
Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Life tenants.
Assessments on property, §153A-202, (a).
Contribution, §153A-202, (b).
Notice.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.
Payment of assessments.
Full payments, §153A-199.
Installments, §153A-199.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.
Confirmation, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Hearing, §153A-195.
Liens, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Publication, §153A-194.
Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
Revision, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolutions.
Adoption, §153A-190.
Contents, §153A-190.
Hearings, §153A-192.
Notice, §153A-191.
Order setting time and place for public hearing, §153A-190.
Real property.
Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
Reassessments, §153A-198.
Resolutions required to make, §153A-185.
State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
Tenancies for life or years.
Actions for contribution, §153A-202, (b).
Assessments on property, §153A-202, (a).
State lands. See within this heading, "Public lands."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
State prison.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37, (b).
Local confinement of prisoners.
Alternate facilities, §148-32.1, (b).
Authorization of secretary of correction, §148-32.1, (a).
Copy of commitment order to be forward, §148-32.1, (c).
Costs, §148-32.1, (d).
Work release programs, §148-32.1, (d).
State treasurer.
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
Statutory references.
Amendment to conform to chapter, §153A-5.
Stock and stockholders.
Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of rights-of-way, §136-66.3.
Appropriation to municipalities, §136-41.1, (a).
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Assigning street numbers in unincorporated areas, §153A-240.
Bond issues.
Prohibition of local road bonds, §136-98.
Closing public roads or easements, §153A-241.
Construction of roads by local authorities, §136-98.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Controlled-access facilities.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Coordinated street system.
Development of system, §136-66.2.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system, §§136-51 to 136-64.1.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Fishing from bridges.
Regulation or prohibition, §153A-242.
Municipal street system.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Naming roads and assigning street numbers in unincorporated areas, §153A-240.
Public road.
Defined, §153A-239.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, §136-97.
Road equipment.
Department of transportation.
Authority to furnish, §136-34.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
State highway system.
Maintenance of system by muncipalities, §136-66.1.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Taxation.
Prohibition of local road taxes, §136-98.
Traffic signs, §136-31.
Subdivisions.
Definitions, §153A-335.
Injunctions.
Penalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Ordinances.
Contents, §153A-331.
Procedure for plat approval, §153A-332.
Plat approval, §153A-332.
Requirements, §153A-331.
Regulations, §153A-330.
Plats.
Approval, §153A-332.
Effect upon dedication, §153A-333.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Subdivisions—Cont'd
Regulations—Cont'd
Plats—Cont'd
Effect of plat approval on dedications, §153A-333.
Ordinance to contain procedure for plat approval, §153A-332.
Recommendations by certain agencies, §153A-332.
Recordation, §153A-332.
Statement by owner, §153A-332.
Sunday.
Sales.
Prohibited sale of certain articles on Sunday, §14-346.2.
Excepted counties, §14-346.2.
Superior court division of judicial department.
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Payment of fees by county, §52A-11.1.
Remedies of county furnishing support, §52A-8.1.
Surveys and surveyors.
County surveyors.
See COUNTY SURVEYORS.
Swimming pools.
Availability of minimum standards to local governmental units, §130-169.3.
Local ordinances and regulations, §130-169.4.
Taxation.
Agricultural societies and fairs.
Exhibits exempt, §106-507.
Appraisals.
Reserve for octennial reappraisal, §153A-150.
Board of equalization and review.
See TAXATION.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for collecting taxes other than property taxes, §153A-147.
Community development, §153A-376, (e).
Confederate pensions.
Funds provided for pensions, §112-30.
Continuing taxes, §153A-148.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
County tax supervisor.
See TAXATION.
Exemptions from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Fiscal control.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Garbage and trash.
Solid waste collection and disposal, §153A-292.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Income tax.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Inheritance tax.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Jails.
Levy for expenses of convicts, §162-48.
Liability upon governing bodies of local units for failure to levy taxes.
Repeal of laws imposing, §105-270.
Licenses.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Powers and duties.
General power to impose taxes, §153A-146.
Remedies for collecting taxes other than property taxes, §153A-147.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.
Animal taxes, §153A-153.
Cable television franchise taxes, §153A-154.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Rates.
Property taxes.
Increase, §153A-149, (e).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Reappraisals.
Reserve for octennial reappraisals, §153A-150.
Remedies.
Collection of taxes other than property taxes, §153A-147.
Sales and use tax.
Levy, §153A-151.
Limitations, §153A-151.
Local government sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Streets and highways.
Prohibition of local road taxes, §136-98.
Television.
Cable television franchises, §153A-154.
Television.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure.
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Townships.
Bond issues.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Boundaries, §153A-19.
Establishing, §153A-19.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Naming, §153A-19.
Traffic signs.
Local traffic signs.
Erection and maintenance, §136-31.
Transportation department.
Garbage collection containers.
Location by counties.
Powers of department, §136-18.3.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Transportation department—Cont'd
Road equipment.
Department authorized to furnish equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
Treasurers.
County treasurers.
See COUNTY TREASURERS.
Trust funds.
Public officers.
Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
Tuberculosis.
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38.
See HOSPITALS.
United States.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Vagrancy.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
Venue.
Actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Criminal law and procedure.
See VENUE.
Wage and hour act.
Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
Waiver.
Governmental immunity, §153A-435, (b).
Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Sewers."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water pollution and hazardous substances control.
Privilege license taxes.
Low-level radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §153A-152.1.
Waters and watercourses.
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-11.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Landings.
Public landings, §77-11.
Water supply and waterworks.
Districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Weapons.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1.
Firearms.
Regulation, §153A-129.
Pellet guns.
Regulation by counties, §153A-130.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Sales.
See WEAPONS.
Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.
Appropriations, §153A-447.
Wills.
Recording of wills.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Youth development.
Delinquency prevention and youth development programs.
Assessment of youth needs by county, §7A-289.16.
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Zoological authority.
Gifts, §143-177.2.

COUNTY ATTORNEYS.
Appointments, §153A-114.
Oaths.
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
Police.
Removal of unfit officers.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §153A-114.
Public officers and employees.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Sheriffs.
Removal of unfit officers.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.

COUNTY CLERKS.
Boards of commissioners, §153A-11.
Counties.
Public officers and employees.
See COUNTIES.
Public officers and employees.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Reports.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.
Boards of commissioners.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-7 to 159-41.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY SURVEYORS.
Appointment of county surveyor, §153A-441.
Coordinate system.
Assistance.
Board of county commissioners to apply for assistance, §102-16.
County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
Counties.
Public officers and employees.
See COUNTIES.
Fees.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths.
When county surveyors may administer, §11-10.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Penalties.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
Public officers and employees.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Salaries.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.

COUNTY TREASURERS.
Counties.
Public officers and employees.
See COUNTIES.
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Public officers and employees.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY TREASURERS—Cont'd
Public officers and employees —Cont'd
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Reports.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Assessments.
Special assessments authorized, §162A-92.
Board of county commissioners.
Creation of district, §§162A-86, 162A-87.
Governing body of district, §162A-89.
Bond issues.
Authorized, §162A-90.
Creation.
Authorized, §162A-86, (a).
Hearing, §162A-86, (b), (c).
Notice, §162A-86, (b).
Resolution.
Findings required, §162A-87, (a).
Publication, §162A-87, (b).
Eminent domain.
Power of district, §162A-89.1.
Hearings.
Creation of district, §162A-86, (b), (c).
Notice, §162A-86, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Creation of district.
Action to set aside resolution, §162A-87, (b).
Notice.
Creation of district.
Hearing, §162A-86, (b).
Resolution, §162A-87, (b).
Status, §162A-88.
Taxation.
Powers of district, §162A-91.
Tax anticipation notes.
Authorized, §162A-90.

COURIERS.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

COURSE OF DEALING.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

COURT OF APPEALS.
Administration.
Department of administration.
Providing adequate quarters for court, §7A-19, (b).

Administrative agency decisions.
Appeals of right from superior courts.
Final judgments of superior court upon review of decision, §7A-27, (b).

Appeals.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Right of appeal from certain decisions of court of appeal, §7A-30.
Constitution of the United States.
Right of appeal from certain decisions of court of appeal, §7A-30.
Decisions on post trial motions for appropriate relief.
Finality, §7A-28.
District courts.
Final judgments of district court in civil actions, §7A-27, (c).
Interlocutory orders or judgments of district court.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Generally.
See APPEALS.
Industrial commission. See within this heading, "Industrial commission."
Insurance.
Right of appeal from commissioner of insurance to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Interlocutory orders.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27, (d).
Jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Property tax commission.
Right of appeal from property tax commission to court of appeal, §7A-29.
Superior courts.
Administrative agency decisions.
Final judgment of superior court upon review of decision, §7A-27, (b).

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Final judgments of superior court, §7A-27, (b).
Review of administrative agency decisions, §7A-27, (b).
Interlocutory orders or judgments of superior courts.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Statutory authorized appeals, §7A-27, (e).
Supreme court.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Right of appeal from certain decisions directly to supreme court, §7A-30.
Trial divisions.
Appeals of right from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Utilities commission.
General rate-making cases.
Right of appeals from certain decisions of court of appeal, §7A-30.
Right of appeal from utilities commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Arrest.
Warrant for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Audits.
Clerk of court.
Financial accounts of clerk audited, §7A-20, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Clerk of court, §7A-20, (a).
Certiorari.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Chief judge.
Compensation of judges, §7A-18.
Designation, §7A-16.
Disability of chief judge, §7A-16.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-18.
Oath of office, §7A-16.
Panels.
Assignment of members to panels, §7A-16.
Sessions.
Scheduling sessions, §7A-19, (c).

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Clerk of court.
Appointment of clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Assistants to clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Audit of financial accounts, §7A-20, (b).
Bond required, §7A-20, (a).
Fee bill for services, §7A-20, (b).
Oath of office, §7A-20, (a).
Salary of clerk, §7A-20, (a).
Seal of office, §7A-20, (a).
Composition, organization, etc., §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Judges.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Constitution of the United States.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Cost.
New trials.
Discretion of court in awarding cost, §6-33.
Court reporters.
See COURT REPORTERS.
Creation, §7A-16.
Department of administration.
Providing adequate quarters for court, §7A-19, (b).
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When witness is judge of court of appeals, §8-83.
District courts.
Appeals of right from district court.
Final judgments of district courts in civil actions, §7A-27, (c).

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Interlocutory orders or judgments of district court.
Appeals of right from district court to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Elections.
Judges of court elected by qualified voters, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Fees.
Clerk of court.
Fee bill for services, §7A-20, (b).
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Habeas corpus.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (a).
Industrial commission.
Appeals of right from industrial commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
Insurance.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals of right from commissioner to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Interlocutory orders.
Appeals of right from the courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27, (d).
Judges.
Appointments.
Temporary appointments, §7A-16.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Constitution of North Carolina. See within this heading, "Constitution of North Carolina."
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When witness is judge of court of appeals, §8-83.
Election, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-18.
Increase in number of judges, §7A-16.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Judicial standards commission.
Chairman of commission to be court of appeals judge, §7A-375, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
Oaths.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (b).
Panels of judges, §7A-16.
Assignment of members to panels by chief judge, §7A-16.
Presiding judge, §7A-16.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Quorum constituted, §7A-16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Search warrants.
Issuance of warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
Terms of office, §7A-16. Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-71.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judicial standards commission.
Chairman of commission to be court of appeals judge, §7A-375, (a).
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §7A-29.
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Certiorari.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Habeas corpus.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (a).

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Industrial commission.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
Judges.
Emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
Mandamus.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Prohibition.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Supersedeas.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Utilities commission.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
Justices.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §163-9.
Locations.
Seats and sessions of court, §7A-19, (a).
Mandamus.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Marshal.
Appointment, §7A-21.
Powers, §7A-21.
Salary, §7A-21.
Motions.
Decisions on post trial motions for appropriate relief.
Finality, §7A-28.
New trials.
Cost.
Discretion of appellate court, §6-33.
Oaths.
Clerk of court, §7A-20, (a).
Judges of court to take oath of office, §7A-16.
Organization, §7A-16.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-5.
Powers.
Remedial writs.
Issuance of remedial writs by court of appeals, §7A-32.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Prohibition.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Property tax commission.
Appeals of right from property tax commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Public utilities.
Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
Power to issue remedial writs in utilities commission proceedings, §7A-32, (c).
Quorum, §7A-16.
Removal of causes.
Transfer of cause from court of appeals to supreme court.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31.
Reporters.
See COURT REPORTERS.
Retirement.
Judges, §7A-18; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§8, 21.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Adoption of seal of office.
Clerk of court to adopt, §7A-20, (a).
Search warrants.
Judges of court of appeals.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
Sessions.
Scheduling of sessions by chief judge, §7A-19, (c).
Seats and sessions of court, §7A-19.
State auditor.
Clerk of the court.
Financial accounts of the clerk audited, §7A-20, (b).
State bar.
Appeals of right from North Carolina state bar to court of appeals, §7A-29.
State departments and agencies.
Decisions of agency.
Appeals of right from superior courts.
Final judgments upon review of decision, §7A-27, (b).

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Administrative agency decisions.
Final judgment of superior court upon review of decision, §7A-27, (b).
Appeals of right from superior courts, §7A-27.
Final judgments of superior court, §7A-27, (b).
Interlocutory orders or judgments of superior court.
Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Statutory authorized appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (e).
Supersedeas.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Supreme court.
Certification of appealed causes.
Discretionary review by the supreme court, §7A-31.
Decisions of the court of appeals.
Right of appeals from certain decisions directly to supreme court, §7A-30.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Property tax commission.
Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.
See TAXATION.
Utilities commission.
Appeals of right from utilities commission to court of appeals, §7A-29.
General rate-making cases.
Right of appeal from certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
Power of court of appeals to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
Workers' compensation.
Appeals of right from industrial commission, §7A-29.
Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
Issuing remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
Writs.
Remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32.

COURT REPORTERS.
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Appointment of reporters by supreme court, §7A-6, (a).
Duties of reporters, §7A-6, (a).
Salary of reporters, §7A-6, (a).
Appointment.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
Blind lawyers.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Copies of appellate division reports.
Administrative office of courts.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Duties.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
General court of justice.
Appellate division, §7A-6, (a).
Perpetuation of testimony.
Certified transcript of court reporter, §8-85.
Salaries.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.

COURTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Collection of accounts.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection, §14-118.1.
Administrative office of courts.
Advance sheets.
Contracting for printing of advance sheets, §7A-6, (b).
Furnishing of advance sheets, §7A-6, (c).
Sale of advance sheets, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).
Appellate division reports.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
Assistant director.
Appointment, §7A-342.
Compensation, §7A-342.
Duties, §7A-345.
Copies.
Appellate division reports.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.

COURTS—Cont'd
Administrative office of courts
—Cont'd
Courts commission.
Ex officio member, §7A-507.
Director.
Appointment, §7A-341.
Compensation, §7A-341.
Duties, §7A-343.
Indigent persons.
Special duties concerning representation, §7A-344.
Supervision of office, §7A-340.
Disability.
Retirement on account of total and permanent disability, §7A-55.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
Dockets.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assistance when dockets overcrowded, §7A-64.
Duties of director, §7A-343.
Indigent persons.
Special duties concerning representation, §7A-344.
Employees.
Appointment, §7A-342.
Compensation, §7A-342.
Establishment, §7A-340.
Indigent persons.
Special duties of director concerning representation, §7A-344.
Information to be furnished to administrative officer, §7A-346.
Law clerks.
Salaries of law clerks set by administrative officer, §7A-7, (a).
Officers, §7A-340.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assistance when dockets overcrowded, §7A-64.
Reports.
Appellate division reports.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
Contracting for printing of reports, §7A-6, (b).
Sale of reports, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).

COURTS—Cont'd
Administrative office of courts
—Cont'd
Research assistants.
Salaries of research assistants set by administrative officer, §7A-7, (a).
Retirement.
Age requirements, §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
On account of total and permanent disability, §7A-55.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
Service requirements, §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Secretaries.
Determination of number and salaries of secretary, §7A-7, (b).
Stenographers.
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7, (b).
Supervision of office, §7A-340.
Total and permanent disability.
Retirement on account of, §7A-55.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
Advance sheets.
Administrative officer of the courts.
Contracting for printing, §7A-6, (b).
Furnishing of advance sheets, §7A-6, (c).
Sale of advance sheets, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).
Appeals.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Court of appeals, §§7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
General court of justice.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.

COURTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Judicial department.
Appellate division.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Supreme court, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid, §111-31.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Payable to court officers.
Suit in name of state, §109-33.
Civil actions.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §109-29.
General provisions.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Civil actions.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Prosecuting or defending in civil case, §109-29.
Civil contempt, §§5A-21 to 5A-25.
See CONTEMPT.
Commission.
Administrative officer of the courts.
Ex officio members, §7A-507.
Appointment of members, §7A-506.
Bar association.
Representative of association to be ex officio member, §7A-507.
Chairman.
Appointment of chairman, §7A-509.
Reappointment, §7A-509.
Designation of times and places of meetings, §7A-509.
Term of office, §7A-509.
Compensation of members, §7A-509.
Composition, §7A-506.
Creation, §7A-506.
Duties, §7A-508.
Supporting services, §7A-510.
Ex officio members, §7A-507.
Meetings.
Designation of times and places of meetings by chairman, §7A-509.
Members, §7A-506.
Number of members, §7A-506.
Qualifications of members, §7A-506.
State bar council.
Representative of council to be ex officio member, §7A-507.

COURTS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Supporting services, §7A-510.
Terms of office, §7A-506.
Vacancies in office, §7A-506.
Congress.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Administration by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Court of appeals.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Judges.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
District courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Judges.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
General court of justice.
Appeals.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Court of appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Judges and justices.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Judicial power vested in general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Jurisdiction.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

COURTS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina
—Cont'd
General court of justice—Cont'd
Jurisidiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Retirement of justices and judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Unified judicial system, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Judges.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Superior courts.
Clerks, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Sessions.
Trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Supreme court.
Chief justice.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Justices.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Salaries, emoluments and fees, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

COURTS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina
—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
Justices—Cont'd
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Procedural rules.
Authority to make, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Constitution of the United States.
Congress.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Inferior courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judges.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art III, §1.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Contempt.
Civil contempt, §§5A-21 to 5A-25.
See CONTEMPT.
Criminal contempt, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.
Conveyances.
Court to give effect to intent of parties in construing, §39-1.1, (a).
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Court reporters.
See COURT REPORTERS.
Criminal contempt, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General assembly.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
General court of justice.
See GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.

COURTS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Penalties imposed under chapter.
Remittance of penalties by court, §122-22.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7.
Impeachment.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
General provisions, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Indigent persons.
Administrative office of courts.
Special duties of director concerning representation of indigents, §7A-344.
Judges.
See JUDGES.
Judicial department, §§7A-1 to 7A-744.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Enforcement of compact, §7A-703.
Juvenile courts.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Obstructing justice.
Altering court documents, §14-221.2.
Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.

COURTS—Cont'd
Officers.
Administrative office of courts. See within this heading, "Administrative office of courts."
Criminal contempt.
Failure to perform official duties, §5A-11, (a).
Orders of court.
See ORDERS.
Payment into court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Prostitution.
In what courts violations may be prosecuted, §14-205.
Prosecutions for violation of provisiosn, §14-205.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Appearance before courts, §62-48.
Records.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Court orders prohibiting reports of public records banned, §5A-11, (c).
Reporters.
See COURT REPORTERS.
Reports.
Administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6, (b).
Appellate division reports.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
Blind lawyers.
Lending North Carolina reports to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Broadcast or publication of open court proceedings or public records banned, §5A-11, (c).
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
Retirement.
Administrative office of courts. See within this heading, "Administrative office of courts."
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

COURTS—Cont'd
Retirement system for appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Salaries.
Administrative office of the courts.
Assistant director's compensation, §7A-342.
Compensation of employees, §7A-342.
Director's compensation, §7A-341.
Commission.
Compensation of members, §7A-509.
Seals.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
Searches and seizures.
Searching persons present, §15A-1034, (b).
Streets and highways.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Supreme court, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act.
Power of court, §36A-80.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
United States courts.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.

COURTS-MARTIAL.
National guard, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

COVENANTS.
Conveyances generally.
See CONVEYANCES.
Deeds.
Covenant to stand seized to use.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.

COVENANTS—Cont'd
Interest.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on covenant to pay money, §24-6.
Life estates.
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Unit ownership.
Compliance with, §47A-10.

COVENTRY ACT.
Maiming, §§14-30, 14-30.1.

COVERTURE.
Contracts.
Validity of contracts between husband and wife made during couverture, §52-10, (a).
Husband and wife.
Contracts or release during couverture.
Validity, §52-10, (a).

COWS.
See CATTLE.

CPA'S.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

CREAM.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

CREDIT.
Actions.
Women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3, (a).
Bills of credit.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Commercial code.
Letters of credit, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CREDIT—Cont'd
Credit reporting agencies.
Women.
Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories, §25B-2.
Hospitals.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at hospitals, §14-111.
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Injunctions.
Women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3, (b).
Letters of credit.
Commercial code, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Libraries.
Pledging of credit.
Political subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
Marriage.
Women.
Equal availability of credit for women, §25B-1, (a).
Pest control.
Compact.
Credit for expenditures, §106-65.60.
Reporting agencies.
Women.
Separate credit histories to be maintained, §25B-2.
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Sanatoriums.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at sanatoriums, §14-111.
Secured transactions.
Commercial code, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Sentencing.
See SENTENCING.
State of North Carolina.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Taxation.
Manufacturers' income tax credit, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.05.
See INCOME TAX.

CREDIT—Cont'd
Women.
Actions.
Enforcement of article, §25B-3, (a).
Equal availability of credit for women.
Construction of term "credit," §25B-1, (c).
Married women, §25B-1, (a).
Granting of credit not otherwise affected, §25B-4.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of article, §25B-3, (b).
Reporting agencies.
Separate credit histories to be maintained, §25B-2.
Unmarried women.
Equal availability of credit for women, §25B-1, (b).

CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Destination of any telecommunication.
Concealment of destination, §14-113.5.
Existence of any telecommunication.
Concealment of existence, §14-113.5.
Origin of any telecommunication.
Concealment of origin, §14-113.5.
Payment for telecommunication services.
Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment, §14-113.4.
Theft of telecommunication service.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft, §14-113.5.
Publication of information regarding schemes, devices, means, or methods of theft, §14-113.5.
Evidence.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Knowledge.
Use of credit devices prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Use after notice of revocation.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.

CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES
—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.
Applicability of article, §14-113.7A.
Construction of article.
Article not construed as repealing section 14-100. §14-113.7.
Evidence.
Knowledge.
Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Notice of revocation.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
Knowledge.
Use of credit devices as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Misdemeanors.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-113.6.
Notice of revocation.
Definition of "notice," §14-113.2.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
Use after notice, §14-113.1.
Repealing provision.
Article not contrued as repealing section 14-100, §14-113.7.
Revocation.
Use after notice of revocation, §14-113.1.
Telecommunication services.
Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment, §14-113.4.
Concealment of existence, origin or destination of any telecommunication, §14-113.5.
Destination of telecommunication.
Concealment of destination, §14-113.5.
Existence of telecommunication.
Concealment of existence, §14-113.5.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft of service, §14-113.5.

CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES
—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats—Cont'd
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use—Cont'd
Telecommunication services —Cont'd
Origin of telecommunication.
Concealment of origin, §14-113.5.
Publication of information regarding schemes, devices, means, or methods for theft, §14-113.5.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A, (b).
Theft of service.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft, §14-113.5.
Publication of information regarding schemes, devices, means, or methods for theft, §14-113.5.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.
Unauthorized use of another's credit device, §14-113.1.
Use of false or counterfeit credit device, §14-113.1.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-113.6.
Financial transaction cards.
Crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.
General provisions.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.
Insurance.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit card facilities.
Prohibited, §58-61.2.
Exceptions, §58-61.2.
Misdemeanors.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-113.6.
Notice.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Definition of "notice," §14-113.2.

CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
False or fraudulent use of credit device—Cont'd
Use after notice of revocation, §14-113.1.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.

Penalties.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-113.6.

Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

Savings and loan associations.
Power of state associations to issue, §54B-77.

Telegraph and telephone companies. See within this heading, "Electric, telegraph and telephone companies."

Venue.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.

CREDIT INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

CREDITORS.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

Collection of debts.
See DEBT COLLECTORS.

Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Debts generally.
See DEBTS.

CREDIT UNIONS.
Actions.
Power to sue and be sued, §54-109.21.
Administrator of credit unions.
Assistants, §54-109.10.
Central associations.
Approval, §54-110, (a).
Confidential information, §54-109.105, (a).
Duties, §§54-109.11, 54-109.12.
Liquidation of credit unions, §54-109.13.
Removal of officers, §54-109.19.
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-109.13.
Rules and regulations, §54-109.12.
Supervision of credit unions, §54-109.12.
Supervision of division, §54-109.10.
Suspension of operations, §54-109.92.
Age.
Members.
Minimum age to hold office, §54-109.31, (e).
Minimum age to vote at meetings, §54-109.31, (d).
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Organization."
Assets.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Use of assets, §54-109.93, (g).
Associations.
Membership, §54-109.27.
Representation and voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (c).
Attorneys at law.
Selection of attorneys to handle loan-closing proceedings, §54-109.18.
Audits.
Supervisory committee, §54-109.49.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Suspension of operations, §54-109.92.
Board of directors.
Central associations, §54-110, (j).
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.39.
Dividends.
Declaring, §54-109.54.
Duties, §54-109.44.
Election of directors, §54-109.35, (a).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Executive committee, §54-109.42.
Meetings, §54-109.43.
Number of members, §54-109.42.
Executive officers.
Election or employment, §54-109.40, (a), (d).
Expenses of directors, §54-109.38.
General direction of credit union, §54-109.41.
Loans.
Duties of directors as to, §54-109.44.
Meetings, §54-109.43.
Number of directors, §§54-109.2, (d), 54-109.35.
Organization.
Selection, §54-109.2, (d).
Powers, §54-109.41.
Record of members, §54-109.36.
Removal of directors.
Grounds, §54-109.19, (a).
Hearing, §54-109.19, (b).
Notice, §54-109.19, (b).
Order of removal, §54-109.19, (b).
Power of administrator of credit unions, §54-109.19, (a).
Procedure, §54-109.19, (b).
Vacancies, §54-109.37.
Bonds, surety.
Blanket fidelity bond.
Purchase by board of directors, §54-109.44.
Generally, §54-109.11.
Borrowing money.
Powers of credit unions generally, §54-109.21.
Bylaws.
Amendment, §54-109.4, (a).
When effective, §54-109.4, (b).
Form, §54-109.3.
Preparation and adoption, §54-109.2, (c).
Capital.
Composition, §54-109.53, (a).
Central associations.
Administrator of credit unions.
Approval, §54-110, (a).
Application for, §54-110, (a).
Boards of directors, §54-110, (j).
Deposits, §54-110, (d).
Discount in paper.
Charge for, §54-110, (f).
Local credit union provisions.
Applicability, §54-110, (b), (g), (i).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Central associations—Cont'd
Members, §54-110, (b), (c).
Voting, §54-110, (e).
Stock and stockholders.
Subscription to shares, §54-110, (c).
Taxation.
Applicability of local credit union exemptions, §54-110, (h).
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Commission.
Created, §143B-439, (a).
Meetings, §143B-439, (a).
Members, §143B-439, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-439, (c).
Quorum, §143B-439, (a).
Relationship between secretary of commerce and credit union commission, §143B-439, (b).
Terms, §143B-439, (a).
Community colleges and technical institutes, §115C-342.
Confidentiality.
Agencies of state, other states or United States.
Exchange of information permitted, §54-109.105, (d).
Application for new credit union.
Public information, §54-109.105, (c).
Disclosure.
Court of competent jurisdiction may order, §54-109.105, (b).
Liability for damages, §54-109.105.
Misdemeanors for violations, §54-109.105, (f).
Penalties for violation, §54-109.105, (e).
Records of information of credit union division, administrator or agents, §54-109.105, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.39.
Consumer finance act.
Exemption of cooperative credit unions, §53-191.
Contracts.
Power to make contracts, §54-109.21.
Conversion of charter, §54-109.95.
Cooperative marketing arrangements.
Authorized, §54-109.77.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Credit committee.
Appointment, §54-109.35, (c).
Authority, §54-109.45.
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.39.
Dispensing with, §54-109.48.
Expenses of members, §54-109.38.
Loan officers in lieu of, §§54-109.35, (c), 54-109.48.
Loans.
Majority of committee must approve, §54-109.46.
Meetings, §54-109.46.
Number of members, §54-109.35, (c).
Powers, §54-109.45.
Record of members, §54-109.36.
Vacancies, §54-109.37.
Definitions, §54-109.1.
Interest, §54-109.65.
"Membership," §54-109.26, (a).
Risk assets, §54-109.88.
Deposits.
Central associations, §54-110, (d).
Insurance.
Share and deposit insurance, §54-109.78, (a).
Prerequisite to granting of charter, §54-109.78, (b).
Lien on deposit, §54-109.59.
Minors, §54-109.57.
Savings accounts, §54-109.55.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Dividends, §54-109.54.
Lien on accumulated dividends, §54-109.59.
Power to declare dividends, §54-109.21.
Division.
Administrator of credit unions. See within this heading, "Administrator of credit unions."
Creation, §54-109.10.
Supervision, §54-109.10.
Escheats.
General provisions.
See ESCHEATS.
Evidence.
Records.
Photostatic or photographic reproductions, §54-109.17, (c).
Examinations.
Administrator of credit unions.
Duties, §54-109.11.
Annual examinations required, §54-109.16.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Costs.
Payment, §54-109.16.
Fees, §54-109.14, (a).
Federal credit unions.
Conversion into state credit union, §54-109.95, (b).
Conversion of state credit union into, §54-109.95, (a).
Fees.
Disposition of moneys collected, §54-109.14, (b), (c).
Examination fees, §54-109.14, (a).
Organization, §54-109.2, (e).
Supervision fees, §54-109.14, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Power of credit unions generally, §54-109.21.
Formation. See within this heading, "Organization."
Group purchasing.
Cooperative marketing arrangements authorized, §54-109.77.
Hearings.
Removal of officers, §54-109.19, (b).
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Organization."
Installment loans, §54-109.69.
Insurance.
Members.
Cooperative marketing arrangements to facilitate members purchase of, §54-109.75, (b).
Purchase of insurance for, §54-109.75, (a).
Officers.
Liability insurance for, §54-109.76.
Share and deposit insurance, §54-109.78, (a).
Prerequisite to granting of charter, §54-109.78, (b).
Insurance premium financing.
Exception to license requirement, §58-56.1, (a).
Interest.
Defined, §54-109.65.
Rate, §54-109.65.
Investments.
Authorized investments, §54-109.82.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Liability.
Confidential information.
Violations of provisions, §54-109.105, (e).
Joint accounts.
Payment of any of joint tenants to discharge liability to all, §54-109.58, (b).
Officers.
Liability insurance, §54-109.76.
Shareholders, §54-109.30.
Liens, §54-109.59.
Line of credit, §54-109.70.
Liquidation.
Involuntary liquidation, §54-109.92, (d), (e).
Voluntary liquidation.
Assets.
Use, §54-109.93, (g).
Authorized, §54-109.93, (a).
Certificate of dissolution, §54-109.93, (h).
Continuation of existence for certain purposes, §54-109.93, (f).
Notice.
Board of directors to notify administrator, §54-109.93, (c).
Meeting of members to consider question, §54-109.93, (e).
Records.
Retention, §54-109.93, (h).
Resolution, §54-109.93, (b).
Submission of question to members, §54-109.93, (b), (d), (e).
Loan officers.
Appointment, §54-109.47, (a).
Delegation of powers by credit committee, §54-109.47, (a).
In lieu of credit committee, §§54-109.35, (c), 54-109.48.
Review by credit committe of loan applications not approved by, §54-109.47, (b).
Loans.
Applications, §54-109.66.
Authorized investments generally, §54-109.82.
Boards of directors.
Duties of directors as to, §54-109.44.
Conditional sales contracts of members.
Purchase, §54-109.71, (c).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Credit committee.
Majority of committee must approve, §54-109.46.
Guaranteed loan programs of federal and state governments.
Participation in, §54-109.71, (b).
Installments, §54-109.69.
Interest.
Defined, §54-109.65.
Rate, §54-109.65.
Joint loans.
Participation in, §54-109.71, (a).
Limitations, §54-109.67.
Line of credit, §54-109.70.
Officers. See within this heading, "Loan officers."
Other credit unions.
Loans to as authorized investments, §54-109.82.
Powers of credit unions generally, §54-109.21.
Purposes, §54-109.65.
Restrictions, §54-109.67.
Security, §54-109.68.
Written documents.
Loans to be evidenced by, §54-109.66.
Members.
Age.
Minimum age to hold office, §54-109.31, (e).
Minimum age to vote at meetings, §54-109.31, (d).
Associations, §54-109.27.
Representation and voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (c).
Central associations, §54-110, (b), (c).
Voting, §54-110, (e).
Expulsion.
Power of credit unions, §54-109.21.
Generally, §54-109.26.
Groups, §§54-109.26, (b), 54-109.27.
Representation and voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (c).
Insurance.
Cooperative marketing arrangements to facilitate members purchase of, §54-109.75, (b).
Purchase of insurance for, §54-109.75, (a).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Members—Cont'd
Leaving field of membership.
Retention of membership, §54-109.29.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Submission of question to members, §54-109.93, (b), (d), (e).
Meetings.
Election of directors, §54-109.35, (a).
Generally, §54-109.31, (a).
Voting, §54-109.31, (b).
Age.
Minimum age, §54-109.31, (d).
Societies, associations, copartnerships or corporations having membership, §54-109.31, (c).
Other credit unions, §54-109.28.
Proxy voting.
Prohibited, §54-109.31, (b).
Retention of membership on leaving field, §54-109.29.
Societies, §54-109.27.
Representation and voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (c).
Voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (b) to (d).
Withdrawal from membership, §54-109.21.
Merger, §54-109.94.
Minors.
Deposits, §54-109.57.
Members.
Minimum age for holding office, §54-109.31, (e).
Minimum age for voting at meetings, §54-109.31, (d).
Stock and stockholders, §54-109.57.
Misdemeanors.
Confidential information, §54-109.105.
Unlawful use of name containing words "credit union," §54-109.5.
Names.
Articles of incorporation to state, §§54-109.2, (a), 54-109.3.
Exclusive use of name, §54-109.5.
CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Notice.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Board of directors to notify administrator, §54-109.93, (c).
Meeting of members to consider question, §54-109.93, (e).
Removal of officers, §54-109.19, (b).
Suspension of operations, §54-109.92, (a) to (e).
Office facilities.
Change of place of business, §54-109.6, (b).
Facilities at location other than main office, §54-109.6, (a).
Sharing office space with other credit unions, §54-109.6, (c).
Officers.
Age.
Minimum age to hold office, §54-109.31, (e).
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Compensation, §54-109.38.
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.39.
Credit committee. See within this heading, "Credit committee."
Duties, §54-109.40, (c).
Enumerated, §54-109.40, (a), (d).
Executive officers.
Election by board, §54-109.40, (a).
Insurance.
Liability insurance for, §54-109.76.
Liability insurance, §54-109.76.
Record of names and addresses, §54-109.36.
Removal.
Grounds, §54-109.19, (a).
Hearing, §54-109.19, (b).
Notice, §54-109.19, (b).
Order of removal, §54-109.19, (b).
Power of administrator of credit unions, §54-109.19, (a).
Procedure, §54-109.19, (b).
Supervisory committee. See within this heading, "Supervisory committee."
Terms of office, §54-109.40, (b).
Orders.
Confidential information.
Disclosure orders, §54-109.105, (b).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Organization.
Applications for new credit unions.
Information contained in application to be public information, §54-109.105, (c).
Articles of incorporation, §54-109.2, (b).
Amendment, §54-109.4, (a).
When effective, §54-109.4, (b).
Form, §54-109.3.
Board of directors.
Selection, §54-109.2, (d).
Bylaws.
Preparation and adoption, §54-109.2, (c).
Certificate of approval, §54-109.2, (e).
Revocation, §54-109.13.
Charter members.
Number, §54-109.2, (a).
Fees, §54-109.2, (e).
Procedure, §54-109.2.
Supervisory committee.
Selection, §54-109.2, (d).
Other credit unions.
Joint loans with.
Participation in, §54-109.71, (a).
Loans to.
Authorized investments, §54-109.82.
Membership, §54-109.28.
Merger with, §54-109.94.
Penalties.
Confidential information, §54-109.105.
Reports.
Neglect to make report, §54-109.15, (b).
Unlawful use of name containing words "credit union," §54-109.5.
Place of business.
Change of place of business, §54-109.6, (b).
Facilities at locations other than main office, §54-109.6, (a).
Powers.
Generally, §54-109.21.
Incidental powers, §54-109.22.
Public schools.
School employees, §115C-342.
Purposes, §54-109.1.
Incidental powers for, §54-109.22.
Records.
Board and committee members, §54-109.36.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Confidential information, §54-109.105, (a).
Destruction of records after expiration of retention time, §54-109.17, (b).
Generally, §54-109.17, (a).
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Retention of records, §54-109.93, (h).
Photostatic or photographic reproductions.
Admissibility as evidence, §54-109.17, (c).
Reduction in shares, §54-109.61.
Reports.
Neglect to make report.
Penalty, §54-109.15, (b).
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-109.13.
Required, §54-109.15, (a).
Reserves.
Regular reserve.
Transfers to, §54-109.86, (a).
Increase or decrease of requirement, §54-109.86, (b).
Use, §54-109.87.
Requirements not to be construed as limiting, §54-109.86, (d).
Risk assets.
Defined, §54-109.88.
Special reserves, §54-109.86, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Administrator of credit unions, §54-109.12.
Savings accounts.
Deposits, §54-109.55.
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Power to adopt and use seal, §54-109.21.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104.
Securities regulation.
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
Security for loans, §54-109.68.
Small estates.
Collection of property by affidavit.
Transfer of rights by representation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
State departments and agencies.
Information exchangers, §54-109.105, (d).
Stock and stockholders.
Articles of incorporation.
Information to be included, §§54-109.2, (b), 54-109.3.
Central associations.
Subscription to shares, §54-110, (c).
Certificates.
Not required, §54-109.53, (c).
Insurance.
Share and deposit insurance, §54-109.78, (a).
Prerequisite to granting of charter, §54-109.78, (b).
Liability of shareholders, §54-109.30.
Lien on shares, §54-109.59.
Minors, §54-109.57.
Reduction in shares, §54-109.61.
Subscriptions, §54-109.53, (b).
Transfer of shares, §54-109.53, (b).
Supervisory committee.
Appointment, §54-109.35, (b).
Audits, §54-109.49.
Clerical and auditing assistants in lieu of, §54-109.35, (b).
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.39.
Duties, §54-109.49.
Expenses of members, §54-109.38.
Number of members, §§54-109.2, (d), 54-109.35, (b).
Organization.
Selection, §54-109.2, (d).
Record of members, §54-109.36.
Removal or suspension of members, §54-109.35, (b).
Vacancies, §54-109.37.
Suspension of operations.
Grounds, §54-109.92, (a).
Involuntary liquidation, §54-109.92, (d), (e).
Notice, §54-109.92, (a).
Effect, §54-109.92, (b).
Reply to, §54-109.92, (b).
Revocation, §54-109.92, (c).
Revocation of suspension notice, §54-109.92, (c).
Taxation.
Exemptions, §54-109.99.
Applicability to central associations, §54-110, (h).
Thrift accounts, §54-109.56.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Shares and deposits in trust, §54-109.59.
United States.
Exchange of information permitted, §54-109.105, (d).

CREMATION.
Burial generally.
See BURIAL.
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before cremation, §130-202.1, (c).
Vital statistics.
Authorization for cremation, §130-42.1, (b).

CRIME AGAINST NATURE.
Offenses against public morality and decency, §14-177.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY.
Department of crime control and public safety.
See PUBLIC SAFETY.

CRIMINAL CONTEMPT, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.
Attorney general.
Commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Certification procedure, §17C-6.
Officers, §17C-10.
Commission.
Attorney general.
Chairman.
Designation, §17C-5, (a).
Custody of books, papers and other property, §17C-7, (b).
Ex officio member, §17C-3, (b).
Staff assistance.
Attorney general to provide, §17C-7, (a).
Certification procedure, §176-6.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS —Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Chairman.
Appointment, §17C-5, (a).
Compensation of members, §17C-4.
Composition, §17C-3, (a).
Contracts.
Power to enter into contracts, §17C-6, (a).
Criminal justice agencies.
Defined, §17C-2.
Criminal justice officers.
Defined, §17C-2.
Standards for, §17C-10, (b), (c).
Certificates evidencing satisfaction of requirements, §17C-10, (d).
Definitions, §17C-2.
Electronic speed measuring device.
Minimum standards, §17C-6.
Entry level.
Defined, §17C-2.
Standards for appointment at entry level, §17C-10, (b).
Established, §17C-3, (a).
Ex officio members, §17C-3, (b).
Expenses of members, §17C-4.
Grants.
Acceptance, §17C-12, (a).
Reimbursement by commission by political subdivisions, §17C-12, (b), (d).
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §17C-11.
Institute of government.
Director.
Ex officio member, §17C-3, (b).
Legislative findings, §17C-1.
Meetings, §17C-5, (c).
Number of members, §17C-3, (a).
Policy of state, §17C-1.
Powers.
Advisory powers, §17C-6, (b).
Enforeable powers, §17C-6, (a).
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §17C-11.
Qualifications of members, §17C-3, (a).
Radar.
Establishing minimum standards, §17C-6.
Recommendations.
Advisory powers, §17C-6, (b).
Reports, §17C-5, (d).
Advisory powers, §17C-6, (b).

CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS —Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Grant, §17C-12, (a).
Research.
Advisory powers, §17C-6, (b).
Rules and regulations, §17C-6, (a).
Duration, §17C-6, (c).
Grant program, §17C-12, (c).
Powers enforceable through rules and regulations, §17C-6, (a).
Secretary of department of correction.
Ex officio member, §17C-3, (b).
Secretary of department of crime control and public safety.
Ex officio member, §17C-3, (b).
Secretary of department of human resources.
Ex officio member, §17C-3, (b).
Staff assistance.
Attorney general to provide, §17C-7, (a).
System.
Establishment of system, §17C-8.
Terms of members, §17C-3, (b).
University of North Carolina.
President.
Ex officion member, §17C-3, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §17C-3, (b).
Vice-chairman.
Selection, §17C-5, (b).
Criminal justice education and training standards commission, §§17C-1 to 17C-12. See within this heading, "Commission."
Criminal justice standards division.
Director.
Appointment, §17C-9, (b).
Duties, §17C-9, (c).
Establishment, §17C-9, (a).
Information.
Duties of division as to, §17C-9, (c).
Definitions.
Commission, §17C-2.
Effect of standards, §17C-10, (a).
Electronic speed measuring devices.
Commission to set minimum standards, §17C-6.
Injunctions.
Commission.
Power to seek, §17C-11.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS —Cont'd
Law enforcement officers.
Certification, §17C-10.
Officers.
Certification, §17C-10.
Radar.
Commission to set standards, §17C-6.
Rules and regulations.
Commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
System.
Commission.
Establishment of system, §17C-8.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Abandonment.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Accomplices and accessories, §§14-5.2, 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Adultery.
See ADULTERY.
Adult establishments, §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.
See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
Affidavits.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Supporting affidavits, §15A-1420, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Pretrial motion in superior court.
Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977, (a).
Affrays.
See AFFRAYS.
Alcoholic beverages.
County alcoholic beverage control act.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Ambulances.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
Analingus.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Animals.
Cruelty to animals.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Appeals.
Appellate division.
Certiorari, §15A-1444, (e), (g).
Correction of errors, §§15A-1441 to 15A-1453. See within this subheading, "Correction of errors by appellate division."
Burden of proof.
Prejudicial error, §15A-1443, (a).
Capital punishment.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Certiorari, §15A-1444, (e), (g).
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (c).
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Affirmance of sentence, §15A-1447, (e).
Duties of clerk of superior court upon, §15A-1452, (b).
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453.
Authorized, §15A-1441.
Bail and recognizance.
Authority of court to act pending appeal, §15A-1453, (a).
Certiorari, §15A-1448, (c).
Compliance with directive of appellate court.
Duties of clerk of superior court, §15A-1452.
Double jeopardy.
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447, (g).
Grounds, §15A-1442.
Jurisdiction, §15A-1448, (a).
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Motion for appropriate relief. See within this subheading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
New trial.
Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Correction of errors by appellate division—Cont'd
New trial—Cont'd
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (a).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1448, (b).
Prejudice to defendant.
Burden of showing prejudice, §15A-1443, (a).
Grounds for correction of errors generally, §15A-1442.
No prejudice by granting of relief which defendant has sought, §15A-1443, (c).
When prejudice exists, §15A-1443, (a), (b).
Preservation of right to appeal, §15A-1446, (a).
Errors subject to review even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Waiver of right to assert error upon appeal.
Failure to make appropriate and timely motion or objection, §15A-1446, (b).
Procedures, §15A-1444, (d).
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447.
Reversal.
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (b), (c).
Security for costs not required, §15A-1449.
Sentencing.
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (d), (f).
State may appeal, §15A-1445, (a).
Order granting motion to suppress, §15A-1445, (b).
Stays, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
Time for entry of appeal, §15A-1448, (a).
Waiver of right to assert error upon appeal.
Failure to make appropriate and timely motion or objections, §15A-1446, (b).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Correction of errors by appellate division—Cont'd
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1450.
Order to be entered by clerk of superior court, §15A-1452, (a).
Right to appeal not waived, §15A-1448, (a).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Definitions, §15A-101.
Prejudicial error, §15A-1443, (a).
District courts, §7A-290.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (b).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (c).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432, (a).
Affirmance of judgment of district court, §15A-1432, (e).
Hearing on motion, §15A-1432, (c).
Motion, §15A-1432, (b).
Remand to district court for further proceedings, §15A-1432, (d).
Bail bond status, §7A-290.
Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
Jurisdiction.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, motion or exception made, §15A-1446, (d).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (b).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453, (b).
Denial of motion.
No effect on right to assert error upon appeal, §15A-1422, (e).
Finality of decision, §15A-1422, (f).
Making of motion not prerequisite to asserting error on appeal, §15A-1422, (a).
Motion in appellate division, §15A-1418.
Ruling of court subject to review, §15A-1444, (f).
Ruling on motion, §15A-1422, (b) to (d).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Order denying motion, §15A-979, (b).
Order granting motion, §15A-979, (c).
Plea bargaining.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
Prejudicial error.
Burden of proof, §15A-1443, (a).
Constitutional violations, §15A-1443, (b).
Defined, §15A-1443, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Preservation of right to appeal.
Post-trial motions.
Not prerequisite to assertion of error on appeal, §15A-1446, (c).
Prosecutorial appeal, §15A-1445.
District courts.
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432. See within this subheading, "District courts."
Relief from errors, §15A-1401.
Right of appeal, §15A-1444, (a), (a1).
Rules of appellate procedure.
See APPEALS.
State of North Carolina.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Appeal by state, §15A-1445, (a).
Order granting motion to suppress, §15A-1445, (b).
Stays.
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
District courts.
Appeal by state from, §15A-1432.
Stays.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
Sufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable on appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appearances.
See APPEARANCES.
Arraignment.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Generally, §15A-941.
Superior court.
Not guilty plea.
Effect, §15A-943, (b).
Optional calendering, §15A-944.
Required calendering, §§15A-943, (a), (c).
Waiver, §15A-945.
Arrest.
Civil cases.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Arrest—Cont'd
General provisions.
See ARREST.
Warrants.
See ARREST.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Assault and battery.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Attempts to commit crime.
See ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Attorneys at law.
Appearance.
When entry of attorney in criminal proceeding occurs, §15A-141.
Arraignment.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Counsel for accused, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Defendant representing himself.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys.
Effect of finding of guilt in any criminal case, Appx. VI, art. IX, §15.
Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.
General entry.
Attorney making general entry obligated to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.
Recordation.
Requirement that clerk record entry, §15A-142.
When entry of attorney occurs, §15A-141.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendant, §15A-1421.
Pleas.
Aid of counsel, §15A-1012, (a).
Probable cause hearings.
Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Attorneys at law—Cont'd
Probable cause hearings—Cont'd
Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611, (a).
Right to counsel, §15-4.
Arraignment, §15A-942.
Withdrawal of attorney with permission of court, §15A-144.
Bad checks.
See BAD CHECKS.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bailments, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
Batteries.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Bawdy houses, §14-188.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Beacons.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
Bill of particulars.
Pleadings. See within this heading, "Pleadings."
Bills of lading.
False bills.
Issuing false bills made felony, §21-42.
Violations of chapter made felony, §21-42.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Bottles and bottling.
Polluting bottles used for beverages.
Unlawful to pollute, §14-288.
Bribery.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
General provisions, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Bribery—Cont'd
Horses.
Protection of horse shows, §§14-380.1 to 14-380.4.
See HORSES.
Budget.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
Burden of proof.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Prejudice to defendant.
Burden of showing prejudice, §15A-1443, (a).
Bureau of investigation.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Capital punishment.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.
Castration, §§14-28, 14-29.
Change of venue.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
Checks.
Bad checks.
See BAD CHECKS.
Citation.
Contents, §15A-302, (c).
Criminal summons or warrant.
Citation no bar to, §15A-302, (f).
Defined, §15A-302, (a).
Dismissal by prosecutor, §15A-302, (e).
Form.
Preparation, §15A-302, (g).
Issuance, §15A-302, (b).
Service, §15A-302, (d).
Summons or warrant.
Citation no bar to, §15A-302, (f).
Coast and shores.
Lights.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
Coin-operated machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.1.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Commitments.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Communications.
Newspapers.
Libelous matter communicated to newspapers, §14-47.
Computer related crime, §§14-453 to 14-457.
See COMPUTER RELATED CRIME.
Confidentiality of information.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Reports to court, §15A-1002, (d).
Consent.
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Districts courts.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Ex post facto laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Forms of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Jury trial.
Right to trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Constitution of the United States.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
See CONTEMPT.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Contracts.
Futures contracts.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gaming.
See GAMING.
Conversation.
Criminal conversation.
Allowance of costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
Coram nobis.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Corporations.
Defendants.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Definition of "organization," §15A-773.
Costs.
Confession of judgment.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Defendant's liability in criminal actions.
Confession of judgment, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Prisoners.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Trials.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Credit cards and devices.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Financial transaction card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Credits.
Sentencing, §§15-196.1 to 15-196.4.
See SENTENCING.
Criminal justice education and training standards.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.
Criminologists.
State bureau of investigation.
Employment of criminologists, §114-16.
Cunnilingus.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Custody.
Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Dances.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON DANCES AND ENDURANCE CONTESTS.
Data processing.
Computer related crime, §§14-453 to 14-457.
See COMPUTER RELATED CRIME.
Death.
Law-enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
Death penalty.
General provisions.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Debt adjusters, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTERS.
Defendants.
Attendance.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainers, §15A-711, (d).
Depositions, §8-74.
First appearance before district court judge.
See APPEARANCES.
Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1008. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
Joinder, §15A-926, (b).
Objection to joinder, §15A-927, (c).
Failure to prove grounds for joinder, §15A-927, (d).
Mentally ill.
Civil commitment of defendants found not guilty by reason of insanity, §15A-1321.
Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1008. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Temporary restraint, §15A-1322.
Physical restraint of defendant.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Pleadings.
Each defendant to be charged with separate pleading, §15A-926, (b).
Prisons and prisoners.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainers, §15A-711, (d).
Probable cause hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Removal of disruptive defendant.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1032.
Representation of self at trial, §15A-1242.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
Restraint of defendant.
Maintenance or order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Securing attendance.
Defendants confined in federal prisons, §15A-771, (a).
Certificate by superior court, §15A-771, (b).
Defendants who are outside United States.
Application by governor to secretary of state of United States, §15A-772, (b).
Application to governor, §15A-772, (a).
Extradition.
Applicability of provisions to, §15A-772, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
Securing attendance—Cont'd
Organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Defined, §15A-773, (c).
Temporary restraint.
Mentally ill defendants, §15A-1322.
Defenses.
Insanity defense.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Definitions, §15A-101.
Appeals.
Prejudicial error, §15A-1443, (a).
Bail and recognizance, §15A-531.
Citation, §15A-302, (a).
Criminal summons, §15A-303, (a).
Disposition of cases, §15A-1381.
Grand jury, §15A-621.
Indictments, §15A-641, (a).
Informations, §15A-641, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence, §15A-971.
Order for arrest, §15A-305, (a).
Presentments, §15A-641, (c).
Warrant for arrest, §15A-304, (a).
Witnesses.
Securing attendance.
Witnesses from without a state, §15A-811.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Department of justice.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Detainer, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4, 15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Directed verdict.
See DIRECTED VERDICT.
Discovery.
See DISCOVERY.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Dismissal with leave when defendant fails to appear and cannot be readily found, §15A-932, (a).
Effect, §15A-932, (b).
Entry of dismissal, §15A-932, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit—Cont'd
Dismissal with leave when defendant fails to appear and cannot be readily found—Cont'd
Reinstitution of proceedings, §15A-932, (d).
Expungement of records when charges are dismissed, §15-224.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (c).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Relief available.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1417, (a).
Motion for dismissal.
Death of defendant.
Dismissal required, §15A-954, (b).
Deferral of ruling on motion to dismiss when charged to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Motion to dismiss indictment, §15A-955.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Ruling by judge on motion before trial may proceed, §15A-1227, (c).
Time for motion, §15A-1227, (a), (b).
Time for, §15A-954, (c).
Probable cause hearings.
Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612, (a).
Speedy trial.
Violation of provisions, §15A-703, (a).
Section not applicable in district court, §15A-703, (b).
Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by state, §15A-931, (a).
Statute of limitations not told by charges dismissed, §15A-931, (b).
Disorderly conduct.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Disposition of cases.
Defined, §15A-1381.
Fingerprints.
Report of disposition of charges, §15A-1382, (a).
Plans for implementation of article, §15A-1383, (a).
Modification, §15A-1383, (c).
Not considered rules, §15A-1383, (d).
Punishment for failure to comply, §15A-1383, (b).
Reports, §15A-1382, (a).
Felonies, §15A-1382, (b).
District attorneys.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Prosecution of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
District courts.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Disturbing meetings.
Interrupting or disturbing picnics, entertainments and other meetings, §14-272.
Schools.
Injuring property of schools, §14-273.
Interrupting and disturbing schools, §14-273.
Scientific meetings, §14-273.
Temperance meetings, §14-273.
Injuring property of temperance societies, §14-273.
Division of criminal statistics.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Dueling.
See DUELING.
Eavesdropping.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Education.
Criminal justice education and training standards.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Eggs.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecutions, §106-245.25.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employers and employees, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Escape.
See ESCAPE.
Evidence.
Additional evidence.
Introduction at any time prior to verdict.
Discretion of judge, §15A-1226, (b).
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of conduct.
Obstructing justice, §14-221.1.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Errors in admission or exclusion of evidence.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Hearsay.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).
Insufficiency of evidence.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Jury.
Review of testimony, §15A-1233, (a).
Use of evidence by jury, §15A-133, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Appeals.
Order denying motion, §15A-979, (b).
Order granting motion, §15A-979, (c).
State may appeal, §15A-1445, (b).
Definitions, §15A-971.
During trial.
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion
Outside presence of jury, §15A-977, (e).
Superior court, §15A-975, (b).
Written or oral motion, §15A-977, (e).
Exclusive method of provisions, §15A-979, (d).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Motion to suppress evidence—Cont'd
Findings of fact and conclusions of law.
Judgment set forth, §15A-977, (f).
Grounds for exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Order of suppression, §15A-979, (a).
Prior to trial.
Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977, (a).
Answer by state, §15A-977, (a).
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Service of copies of motion, §15A-977, (a).
Superior court, §§15A-972, 15A-975, (a).
Time for motion, §15A-976, (a), (b).
Written motion required, §15A-977, (a).
Renewal of motion, §15A-975, (c).
Searches and seizures.
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978, (a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978, (b).
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978, (c).
Summary grant or denial of motion.
Grounds, §15A-977, (b), (c).
Plea discussion and arrangement.
Inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).
Rebuttal evidence, §15A-1226, (a).
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this subheading, "Motion to suppress evidence."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Exclusionary rule.
Motion to suppress evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Executions.
Capital punishment.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Supplemental proceedings.
Examination of parties and witnesses.
Incriminating answers not to be used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
Explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,
See EXPLOSIVES.
Expungement of records.
Dismissal of charges, §15-224.
Findings of not guilty, §15-224.
First offenders under age of eighteen.
Clerks of court.
Duties, §15-223, (d).
Orders of court, §15-223, (b), (c).
Petition, §15-223, (a).
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
See EXTRADITION.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
False fire alarms.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting fire alarm, §14-286.
False pretenses and cheats.
Credit cards and devices.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
General provisions.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fellatio.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Felonies.
See FELONIES.
Financial transaction cards.
Crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.
Fire alarms.
False alarms, §14-286.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Fire department.
Volunteer fire department.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Fires and fire protection.
Alarms.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting fire alarm, §14-286.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Offenses against the public safety.
Molesting fire-detection or fire-extinguishing system, §14-286.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Forms of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Fraud.
General provisions, §§14-114 to 14-118.5.
See FRAUD.
Fugitives from justice.
See FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.
Futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gaming.
Contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING.
General provisions, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Grand jury.
See GRAND JURY.
Guilty pleas. See within this heading, "Pleas."
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Hearings.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Determination of incapacity, §15A-1002, (b).
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (a).
Court's own determination, §15A-1007, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1007, (c).
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1420, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Motion to suppress evidence.
Motion made during trial.
Hearing out of presence of jury, §15A-977, (e).
Pretrial motion, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Pretrial motions.
Date for hearing, §15A-952, (f).
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Probable cause hearings.
Attorneys at law.
Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611, (c).
Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611, (a).
Continuances, §15A-606, (f).
Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612, (a).
Double jeopardy.
Findings at probable cause hearing not to preclude state from subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612.
Evidence, §15A-611, (b).
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-606.
See APPEARANCES.
Guilty plea.
Acceptance, §15A-613.
Hearsay evidence, §15A-611, (b).
Informations.
Filing in superior court upon waiver of indictment.
Probable cause hearing may not be held, §15A-611, (d).
Pretrial release.
Review of eligibility for, §15A-614.
Procedure, §15A-611.
Scheduling, §15A-606, (a), (d).
Setting offense for trial in district court, §15A-613.
Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.
Venue, §15A-131, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Probable cause hearings—Cont'd
Waiver, §15A-606, (a).
After first appearance before district court judge, §15A-606, (g).
Evidence of waiver not to be admitted at trial, §15A-606, (b).
Proceedings on, §15A-606, (c).
Witnesses, §15A-611, (a).
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Horses.
Protection of horse shows, §§14-380.1 to 14-380.4.
See HORSES.
Houses of ill repute, §14-188.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Husband and wife.
Postnuptial crimes, §52-12.
Identification.
Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."
Immunity.
Witnesses.
Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055, (b).
Order to testify or produce other information, §15A-1051, (a).
Application for.
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a), (b).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a).
Definition of "other information," §15A-1051, (c).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a).
Application, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Jury trial.
Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052, (c).
When effective, §15A-1051, (b).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Immunity—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Self-incrimination, §15A-1051, (a).
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).
Impersonation.
See IMPERSONATION.
Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1008. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Incendiaries.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,
See EXPLOSIVES.
Indictments.
See INDICTMENTS.
Indigent persons.
Guilty pleas.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (b).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendant, §15A-1421.
Informations.
See INFORMATIONS.
Insanity defense.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Intoxicating liquors.
County alcoholic beverage control board.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Intoxication, §§14-443 to 14-447.
See DRUNKENNESS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Investigations.
General provisions.
See INVESTIGATIONS.
State bureau of investigation.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Jails.
See JAILS.
Joinder.
Defendants, §15A-926, (b).
Objection to joinder, §15A-927, (c).
Failure to prove grounds for joinder, §15A-927, (d).
Offenses, §15A-926, (a).
Failure to join related offenses, §15A-926, (c).
Venue.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132, (b).
Judges.
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236, (a).
Death, §15A-1224, (b).
Disability, §15A-1224, (a), (b).
Disqualification.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223, (b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223, (d).
Own motion, §15A-1223, (a).
General provisions.
See JUDGES.
Instructions to jurors.
Generally. See within this heading, "Jury."
Opinion.
Expression of opinion in presence of jury prohibited, §15A-1222.
Pleas.
Plea bargaining. See within this heading, "Pleas."
Trial.
Order in courtroom.
Powers of judge to maintain order, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035. See within this heading, "Trial."
Verdict.
Comment on verdict.
Prohibited, §1-180.1.
Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (a).
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Grounds for correction, §15A-1442.
Lack of jurisdiction.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Grounds for correction, §15A-1442.
Jury.
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236, (a).
Alternate jurors, §15A-1215, (a).
Capital cases, §15A-1215, (b).
Peremptory challenges.
One peremptory challenge for each alternate juror, §15A-1217, (c).
Argument to jury.
Capital punishment.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Driver's license.
Loss.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
Limitations on, §15A-1230.
Motor vehicle driver's license.
Loss.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
Order of proceedings, §15A-1221, (a)
Capital punishment.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Challenges.
After juror accepted but before jury impaneled, §15A-1214, (g).
Challenge for cause.
Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
Prerequisites, §15A-1214, (h).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Challenges—Cont'd
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214, (i).
Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211, (c).
Judge to decide all challenges, §15A-1211, (b).
Peremptory challenges, §15A-1214, (d), (e).
Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217.
Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235, (c), (d).
Deliberations.
Instructions as to, §15A-1235, (a), (b)
Evidence.
Review of testimony, §15A-1233, (a).
Use of evidence by jury, §15A-1233, (b).
Excusing jurors.
Power of judge, §15A-1211, (d).
Generally.
See JURY.
Grand jury.
See GRAND JURY.
Hung jury, §15A-1235, (c), (d).
Impaneling jury, §15A-1216.
Indictment.
Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
Prohibited, §15A-1221, (b).
Instructions, §§15A-1231, 15A-1232.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234, (a).
Given in open court, §15A-1234, (d)
Parties to be informed, §15A-1234, (c).
Record, §15A-1234, (d).
Repeating other instructions when additional instructions given, §15A-1234, (b).
Appeals.
Failure to object not waiver of right to appeal, §15A-1231, (d).
Capital punishment.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Conference on instructions, §15A-1231, (b).
Deliberations.
Instructions as to, §15A-1235, (a), (b).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Instructions—Cont'd
Error in instructions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Impaneling jury.
Instruction by clerk, §15A-1216.
Opinion.
Prohibited, §15A-1232.
Record, §15A-1231, (d).
Additional instructions, §15A-1234, (d).
Removal of disruptive defendant.
Instruction that removal not to be considered in deliberations, §15A-1032, (b).
Tender of instructions by parties, §15A-1231, (a).
Notes by jury.
Authorized, §15A-1228.
Objection by party, §15A-1228.
Number of jurors, §15A-1201.
Opinion.
Argument to jury, §15A-1230, (a).
Expression of opinion by judge prohibited, §15A-1222.
Instructions.
Expression of opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
Order of proceedings in jury trial, §15A-1221, (a).
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Right to trial by jury, §15A-1201.
Selection of jurors, §15A-1211, (a).
Calling of jurors from panel, §15A-1214, (a).
Capital cases.
Selection of jurors one at a time, §15A-1214, (j).
Challenges. See within this subheading, "Challenges."
Examination of prospective jurors, §15A-1214, (c) to (e).
Replacement jurors, §15A-1214, (f).
Informing prospective jurors of case, §§15A-1213, 15A-1214, (b).
Replacement jurors, §15A-1214, (d), (e).
Examination, §15A-1214, (f).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Sequestering jurors, §15A-1236, (b), (c).
Special venire from another county.
Motion for, §15A-958.
Verdict, §15A-1237.
Impeachment of verdict, §15A-1240, (b).
Testimony of juror, §15A-1240, (c).
Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.
Mentally ill.
Finding that defendant not guilty on grounds of insanity at time of offense.
Verdict must so state, §15A-1237, (c).
Multiple defendants.
Separate verdict, §15A-1237, (d).
Multiple offenses, §15A-1237, (e).
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Signing by foreman, §15A-1237, (a).
Unanimity, §§15A-1201, 15A-1237, (b).
Written verdict, §15A-1237, (a).
View by jury, §15A-1229, (a).
Witnesses.
Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229, (b).
Justice.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Justice academy, §§17D-1 to 17D-4.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Justice department.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
See LARCENY.
Letters.
Opening of sealed letters.
Unauthorized opening, §14-372.
Publishing of sealed letters.
Unauthorized publishing, §14-372.
Reading of sealed letters.
Unauthorized reading, §14-372.
Libel and slander.
Newspapers.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Lighthouses.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
Limestone and marl.
Enclosing marl beds.
Failing to enclose, §14-285.
Limitation of actions.
Dismissal of criminal charges.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Voluntary dismissal by state.
Statute of limitations not tolled, §15A-931, (b).
General provisions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Livestock.
Cruelty to animals,
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.2.
See LOTTERIES.
Magistrates.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Powers of magistrates, §7A-273.
Arrest warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Bail.
Granting of bail for noncapital offense, §7A-273.
Initial appearances.
Conduct of, §7A-273.
Judgments and decrees.
Entering judgments of chief district judge, §7A-273.
Misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
Search warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Written appearances.
Acceptance of, §7A-273.
Maiming, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MALICE.
Malfeasance.
Corporation officers and agents.
Misconduct in private office, §14-254.
Malice, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MALICE.
Manslaughter.
Homicide.
See HOMICIDE.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON DANCES AND ENDURANCE CONTESTS.
Meetings.
Disturbing meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
Mentally ill.
Defense of insanity.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Commitment.
Civil commitment, §15A-1003, (a), (b).
Evidence admissible at proceedings, §15A-1003, (c).
Institution of proceedings, §15A-1002, (b).
Observation and treatment, §15A-1002, (b).
Confidentiality of information.
Reports to court, §15A-1002, (d).
Determination of incapacity, §15A-1002, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (c).
Hearings.
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (a).
Court's own determination, §15A-1007, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1007, (c).
Motion, §15A-1002, (a).
No proceedings when defendant mentally incapacitated, §15A-1001, (a).
Exception as to motions which can be handled by counsel without assistance of defendant, §15A-1001, (b).
Orders for safeguarding defendant, §15A-1004, (a) to (c).
Amendment or supplementation, §15A-1004, (f).
Reports to court, §15A-1004, (d).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Incapacity of defendant to proceed —Cont'd
Orders for safeguarding defendant —Cont'd
Return of defendant to stand trial, §15A-1004, (e).
Reports to court, §§15A-1002, (b), (d), 15A-1005.
Hospital or institution with custody of defandant, §15A-1002, (d).
Return of defendant for trial upon gaining capacity, §§15A-1004, (e), 15A-1006.
Temporary confinement of defendant, §15A-1002, (c).
Not guilty by reason of insanity.
Civil commitment of defendant, §15A-1321.
Temporary restraint of defendant, §15A-1322.
Verdict to so state, §15A-1237, (c).
Misconduct in private office.
Corporation officers and agents.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254, (a).
Definition of "person," §14-254.
Railroad officers.
Failure of certain officers to account with successors, §14-253.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Misdemeanors.
See MISDEMEANORS.
Mistrial.
Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235, (d).
Disability of trial judge, §15A-1224, (a).
Finding of facts required, §15A-1064.
Grounds.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to State, §15A-1062.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to State, §15A-1062.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Mistrial—Cont'd
Procedure following mistrial, §15A-1065.
Morality.
Public morality and decency.
Offenses against public morality and decency, §§14-177 to 14-202.1.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Action on, §15A-1420, (c), (d).
Affidavits.
Supporting affidavits, §15A-1420, (b).
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453, (b).
Denial of motion.
No effect on right to assert error on appeal, §15A-1422, (e).
Finality of decision, §15A-1422, (f).
Making of motion not prerequisite to asserting error on appeal, §15A-1422, (a).
Motion for appropriate relief in appellate division, §15A-1418.
Motion may be made and acted on regardless of notice of appeal, §15A-1414, (c).
Ruling of court subject to review, §15A-1444, (f).
Ruling on motion, §15A-1422, (b) to (d).
Appellate division.
Determination by appellate court on basis of materials before it, §15A-1418, (b).
Generally, §15A-1418, (a).
Remand, §15A-1418, (b), (c).
Authorized, §15A-1411, (a).
Constitutional provisions.
Grounds which may be asserted without limitation as to time, §15A-1415, (b).
Coram nobis.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Denial.
Appeal from, §15A-1422, (b) to (d).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief
—Cont'd
Denial—Cont'd
Effect.
No effect on right to assert error on appeal, §15A-1422, (e).
Grounds, §15A-1419, (a).
Motion may be granted if otherwise meritorious, §15A-1419, (b).
Dismissal of charges.
Relief available, §15A-1417, (a).
Effect of provisions.
Procedural in nature, §15A-1412.
Filing, §15A-1420, (a).
Form, §15A-1420, (a).
Granting motion.
Appeal from, §15A-1422, (b), (c).
Courts own motion, §15A-1420, (d).
Generally, §15A-1420, (c).
Grounds for denial.
Granting motion if otherwise meritorious, §15A-1419, (b).
Grounds, §§15A-1414 to 15A-1416.
Motion by state.
Motion within ten days of entry of judgment, §15A-1416, (a).
Motion without limitation as to time, §15A-1416, (b).
Motion within ten days from entry of judgment, §15A-1414, (b).
Motion without limitation of time, §15A-1415, (b).
Habeas corpus.
Availability of motion for appropriate relief not a bar, §15A-1411, (c).
Hearings, §15A-1420, (c).
Indigent defendants.
Appointment of counsel, §15A-1421.
Judges.
Power to act on motion.
Judge who did not hear case, §15A-1413, (c).
Trial judge, §15A-1413, (a), (b).
Lesser included offenses.
Plea of guilty to.
When court may accept, §15A-1417, (b).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief
—Cont'd
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion in arrest of judgment.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion in original cause and not new proceeding, §15A-1411, (b).
Motion to set aside verdict.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
New trial.
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Relief available, §15A-1417, (a).
Post-conviction proceedings.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Procedural nature of provisions, §15A-1412.
Procedure on, §15A-1420.
Relief available, §15A-1417, (a).
Relief from errors committed in criminal trials and proceedings, §15A-1401.
Resentencing, §15A-1417, (c).
Service, §15A-1420, (a).
State of North Carolina.
Motion by state.
Motion within ten days of entry of judgment, §15A-1416, (a).
Motion without limitation as to time, §15A-1416, (b).
Time for, §§15A-1414 to 15A-1416.
Motion by state, §15A-1416, (a), (b).
No limitation of time for certain grounds, §15A-1415, (a), (b).
Ten days from entry of judgment, §15A-1414, (a), (b).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief —Cont'd
Trial judge.
Power to act on motion, §15A-1413, (a), (b).
Motions.
Bill of particulars.
Motion for, §15A-925, (a), (b).
Change of venue, §§15A-133, (c), 15A-957.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Denial of motions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Dismissal.
Death of defendant.
Dismissal required, §15A-954, (b).
Deferral of ruling on motion to dismiss when charged to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Motion to dismiss indictment, §15A-955.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable on appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Ruling by judge on motion before trial may proceed, §15A-1227, (c).
Time for motion, §15A-1227, (a), (b).
Time for motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (c).
Disqualification of judge.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223, (b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223, (d).
Own motion, §15A-1223, (a).
District courts.
Motions practice, §15A-953.
Evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Failure of pleadings to charge crime.
Motion by defendant to dismiss charges, §15A-924, (e).
Filing, §15A-951, (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage in pleadings.
Motion of defendant to strike, §15A-924, (f).
Jury.
Special venire from another county, §15A-958.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed, §15A-1002, (a).
Post-trial motions.
Appeals.
Making of post-trial motions not prerequisite to assertion of error on appeal, §15A-1446, (c).
Denial of post-trial motion to which defendant entitled.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422. See within this heading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion in arrest of judgment.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion to set aside verdict.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Pretrial motions.
Hearing of motion.
Date, §15A-952, (f).
Scope, §15A-952, (a).
Time limits, §15A-952, (b), (c).
Exceptions, §15A-952, (d).
Failure to file within time required, §15A-952, (e).
Relief from errors.
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422. See within this heading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
Requirements, §15A-951, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
Service, §15A-951, (b).
Proof of service, §15A-951, (c).
Severance of offenses. See within this heading, "Severance of offenses."
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Loss.
Informing jury of consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
Reissuance of revoked licenses, §20-231.1.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Murder.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Necessity.
Peace officers.
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
Newspapers.
Libel and slander.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
New trial.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452, (c).
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (a).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Relief available, §15A-1417, (a).
No contest pleas. See within this heading, "Pleas."
Nontestimonial identification.
Appearance.
Failure to appear, §15A-276.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Nontestimonial identification —Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Copy of results.
Providing to person involved or his attorney, §15A-282.
Right to counsel, §15A-279, (d).
Bodily fluids.
Extraction.
Who may extract, §15A-279, (a).
Contempt.
Failure to appear, §15A-276.
Resistance to compliance, §15A-279, (e).
Copy of results.
Providing to person involved, §15A-282.
Defined, §15A-271.
Detention.
Length of detention, §15A-279, (c).
Failure to appear, §15A-276.
Force.
Unreasonable or unnecessary force not to be used, §15A-279, (b).
Investigations.
Additional investigative procedures not precluded, §15A-273.
Modification of order, §15A-275.
Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.
Order.
Application for.
Time for, §15A-272.
Contents, §15A-278.
Failure to obey order, §15A-276.
Grounds for issuance, §15A-273.
Implementation, §15A-279.
Issuance, §15A-274.
Grounds, §15A-273.
Who may issue, §15A-271.
Modification, §15A-275.
Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.
Previous order.
Effect, §15A-279, (f).
Request of defendant, §15A-281.
Return, §15A-280.
Service, §15A-277.
Time for, §15A-274.
Request by defendant for order, §15A-281.
Resistance.
Contempt, §15A-279, (e).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Nontestimonial identification —Cont'd
Resistance—Cont'd
Evidentiary effect, §15A-279, (g).
Return, §15A-280.
Service of order, §15A-277.
Time for, §15A-274.
Notice.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Notice of appeal, §15A-1448, (b).
Insanity defense, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.11.
See OBSCENITY.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Orders.
Commitment order, §15A-1301.
Expungement of records.
First offenders under age of eighteen, §15-223, (b), (c).
General provisions.
See ORDERS.
Imprisonment.
Order of commitment, §15A-1301.
Suppression of evidence, §15A-979, (a).
Parent and child.
Exclusion of witnesses.
Exception to provisions, §15A-1225.
Parole.
See PAROLE.
Partnerships.
Defendants.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Definition of "organization," §15A-773, (c).
Penitentiary.
See STATE PRISON.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Permits.
General provisions.
See PERMITS.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Personal property.
Bailments, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
Trespass, §§14-160 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Petitions.
Expungement of records.
First offenders under age of eighteen, §15-223, (a).
Phonograph records and tapes. §§14-432 to 14-437.
See PHONOGRAPH RECORDS AND TAPES.
Pleadings.
Bill of particulars, §15A-925.
Amendment, §15A-925, (e).
Effect, §15A-925, (e).
Filing, §15A-925, (d).
Motion for, §15A-925, (a), (b).
Order for, §15A-925, (a), (c).
Service, §15A-925, (d).
Contents, §15A-924, (a).
Defendants.
Each defendant to be charged in separate pleading, §15A-926, (b).
Duplicity, §15A-924, (b).
Enumerated, §15A-921.
Error in pleadings.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Failure to charge crime, §15A-924, (e).
Felony cases.
Indictment.
Amendment prohibited, §15A-923, (e).
Form, §15A-923, (b).
Prosecution on indictment, §15A-923, (a).
Waiver, §15A-923, (c).
Information.
Amendment, §15A-923, (d).
Form, §15A-923, (b).
Prosecution on information, §15A-923, (a).
Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage.
Motion to strike, §15A-924, (f).
Misdemeanor cases.
Amendment of pleadings prior to or after final judgment, §15A-922, (f).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Pleadings—Cont'd
Misdemeanor cases—Cont'd
Citation, §15A-922, (a).
Objection to trial on citation, §15A-922, (c).
Criminal summons, §15A-922, (a).
Objection to sufficiency of criminal summons, §15A-922, (e).
Process as pleadings, §15A-922, (a).
Statement of charges, §15A-922, (b).
Determination of prosecutor, §15A-922, (d).
Superior courts.
Allegations in superior court of prior convictions, §15A-922, (h).
Prosecution initiated in superior court, §§15A-922, (g), 15A-923.
Previous convictions.
Alleging and proving, §§15A-924, (c), (d), 15A-928, (a), (b).
Grand jury.
State not relieved of obligation to prove prior conviction before grand jury, §15A-928, (e).
Rights of defendant as to, §15A-928, (c).
Misdemeanor tried de novo in superior court, §15A-928, (d).
Use of pleading as proof of fact admitted or alleged in it.
Prohibited in criminal prosecutions, §1-149.
Pleas.
Alternatives, §15A-1011, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Aid of counsel, §15A-1012, (a).
Evidence.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Guilty pleas, §15A-1011, (a).
Acceptance by judge.
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).
Capital punishment, §15A-2001.
Determinations by judge.
Required determination, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Pleas—Cont'd
Guilty pleas—Cont'd
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (c).
Improper pressure on defendant to plea guilty.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Indigent persons.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (b).
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022, (a).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (b).
Other crimes with which defendant charged, §15A-1011, (c).
Plea bargaining. See within this subheading, "Plea bargaining."
Probable cause hearings.
Acceptance of guilty plea, §15A-613.
Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.
Speedy trial.
Plea of guilty or no contest subsequently withdrawn.
When period begins to run, §15A-701, (c).
Withdrawal.
Sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
Judges.
Plea bargaining. See within this subheading, "Plea bargaining."
No contest pleas, §15A-1011, (a).
Acceptance by judge.
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (d).
Consent of prosecutor and presiding judge required, §15A-1011, (b).
Determinations by judge.
Required determinations, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Pleas—Cont'd
No contest pleas—Cont'd
Factual basis for plea.
Acceptance of plea even if defendant does not admit guilt, §15A-1022, (d).
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (c).
Improper pressure on defendant to plea no contest.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022, (a).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (b).
Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.
Nolo contendere. See within this subheading, "No contest pleas."
Not guilty pleas, §15A-1011, (a).
Waiver of appearance, §15A-1011, (d), (e).
Plea bargaining.
Agreement, §15A-1021, (c).
Appeals.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
Conference, §15A-1021, (a).
Evidence.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Improper pressure on defendant.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Judge.
Concurrence, §15A-1021, (c).
Determination whether plea bargaining took place.
Prerequisite to acceptance of plea of guilty or no contest, §15A-1022, (b).
Participation in discussions, §15A-1021, (a).
Sentencing.
Duties as to agreements relating to sentence, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Pleas—Cont'd
Plea bargaining—Cont'd
Restitution or reparation, §15A-1021, (d).
Sentencing.
Disclosure of agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (a).
Duties of judge as to agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
Time for deliberation, §15A-1012, (b).
Prejudicial error.
Appeals.
Burden of proof, §15A-1443, (a).
Definition of prejudicial error, §15A-1443, (a).
Preliminary proceedings.
Appearances.
See APPEARANCES.
Grand jury.
See GRAND JURY.
Hearings.
Probable cause hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Presentments.
See PRESENTMENTS.
Principals and accessories, §§14-5.2, 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Private office.
Misconduct in private office.
Corporation officers and agents.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254, (a).
Definition of "person," §14-254, (b).
Railroad officers.
Failure of certain officers to account to successors, §14-253.
Prize fights.
Betting on prize fights, §14-271.
Engaging in and betting on prize fights, §14-271.
Probable cause.
Arrest.
See ARREST.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Probation.
See PROBATION.
Process.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Public morality and decency.
Offenses against public morality and decency, §§14-177 to 14-202.1.
Public officers and employees.
Bribery, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Public peace.
Offenses against the public peace, §§14-269 to 14-277.1.
Public safety.
Department of crime control and public safety.
See PUBLIC SAFETY.
Offenses against the public safety, §§14-278 to 14-288.
Pyrotechnics.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Rape.
Sexual offenses,
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Rebellion, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Records.
Expungement of records.
Dismissal of charges, §15-224.
Findings of not guilty, §15-224.
First offenders under age of eighteen.
Clerks of court.
Duties, §15-223, (d).
Orders of court, §15-223, (b), (c).
Petition, §15-223, (a).
Plea bargaining.
Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.
Subpoena for production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Trial, §15A-1241, (a), (b).
Objection to unrecorded statement, §15A-1241, (c).
Review of accuracy of record, §15A-1241, (d).
Relief from errors.
Appeals.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422. See within this heading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
Reports.
Disposition of cases, §15A-1382, (a), (b).
Rescue squads.
Defense of employees or officers, §160A-176.
Restitution or reparation.
Parole.
See PAROLE.
Plea bargaining, §15A-1021, (d).
Probation.
Condition of probation, §15A-1343, (d).
Robbery.
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
Stolen property.
Returned to owner, §15-8.
Theft.
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Rewards.
Fugitives from justice,
See REWARDS.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Sales.
Regulation, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.
Searches and seizures.
General provisions.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Warrants.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.
Seized property.
Disposition of unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
General provisions.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Sentencing.
Death sentence.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
General provisions.
See SENTENCING.
Service of process.
Citation, §15A-302, (d).
Criminal process generally, §15A-301, (c).
General provisions.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1420, (a).
Motions, §15A-951, (b).
Proof of service, §15A-951, (c).
Severance of offenses.
Generally, §15A-927, (b).
Motion.
Motion of court, §15A-927, (e).
Renewal, §15A-927, (a).
Time for, §15A-927, (a).
Waiver, §15A-927, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Sexual offenses,
Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
General provisions.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Public morality and decency.
Offenses against public morality and decency, §§14-177 to 14-202.1.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-48.
See SHERIFFS.
Ships and shipping.
Lights.
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
Slander.
Newspapers.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Slot machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.1.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Snakes.
Handling of poisonous reptiles, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See SNAKES.
Sodomy.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Special prosecution division.
Duties, §114-11.6.
Established, §114-11.6.
Speedy trial.
See TRIAL.
State prison, §§148-2 to 148-120.
See STATE PRISON.
Statistics.
Division of criminal statistics.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Statutes of limitation.
Limitation of actions. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
Stays.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
General provisions.
See STAYS.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Subpoenas.
Documentary evidence, §15A-802.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Subpoenas—Cont'd
General provisions.
See SUBPOENAS.
Witnesses, §15A-801.
Material witnesses.
Securing attendance, §15A-803, (g).
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSION.
Summons and process.
Arrest.
Order for arrest, §15A-305.
See ARREST.
Citation, §15A-302. See within this heading, "Citation."
Copies, §15A-301, (e).
Criminal summons.
Contents, §15A-303, (b) to (d).
Defined, §15A-303, (a).
Enforcement, §15A-303, (e).
Issuance.
Who may issue, §15A-303, (f).
Order to appear, §15A-303, (d).
Probable cause.
Showing of probable cause, §15A-303, (c).
Statement of crime, §15A-303, (b).
Formal requirements, §15A-301, (a).
General provisions.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Liability.
Protection of officer executing process from liability, §15A-301, (f).
Order for arrest, §15A-305.
See ARREST.
Return, §15A-301, (d).
Service, §15A-301, (c).
Citation, §15A-302, (d).
Subpoenas. See within this heading, "Subpoenas."
To whom process directed, §15A-301, (b).
Warrants.
Arrest warrants.
See ARREST.
Witnesses.
Securing attendance.
Witnesses from without a state, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Definition of "summons," §15A-811.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Superior courts.
General provisions.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Jury.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Jury."
Trial procedure in district court.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Supreme court.
Discretionary review by the supreme court.
Certification of criminal cause after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
General provisions.
See SUPREME COURT.
Telegraphic and telephonic messages.
Delivery of message.
Failure to deliver promptly, §14-371.
Opening of sealed telegram.
Unauthorized opening, §14-372.
Publishing of sealed telegram.
Unauthorized publishing, §14-372.
Reading of sealed telegram.
Unauthorized reading, §14-372.
Transmission of message.
Failure to transmit promptly, §14-371.
Violating privacy of messages, §14-371.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of messages, §14-370.
Tenants.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Trespass, §§14-126 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Trial.
Access to courtroom.
Controlling, §15A-1034, (a).
Disqualification of judge.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223, (b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223, (d).
Own motion, §15A-1223, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
District courts.
Procedure.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Jury.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Jury."
Mistrial. See within this heading, "Mistrial."
Order in courtroom.
Access to courtroom.
Controlling, §15A-1034, (a).
Contempt power of judge, §15A-1035.
Physical restraint of defendant or witness, §15A-1031.
Removal of disruptive defendant, §15A-1032.
Removal of disruptive witnesses and spectators, §15A-1033.
Restraint of defendant or witness, §15A-1031.
Searches of persons present, §15A-1034, (b).
Order of proceedings.
Jury trial, §15A-1221, (a).
Record of proceedings, §15A-1241, (a), (b).
Objections to unrecorded statement, §15A-1241, (c).
Review of accuracy of record, §15A-1241, (d).
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Setting offense for trial in district court, §15A-613.
Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.
Speedy trial.
See TRIAL.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Weapons.
Maintenance of order in courtroom.
Searching persons for weapons, §15A-1034, (b).
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
United States courts.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Vending machines.
Coin-operated machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.1.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Venue.
Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
Change of venue, §15A-133, (c), (d).
Indictment may be returned in other county, §15A-133, (e).
Motion, §15A-957.
Counties, §15A-131, (e).
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Waters dividing counties.
Offenses on, §15-129.
Dismissal for improper venue.
Motion, §15A-952, (b).
Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
District court proceedings, §15A-131, (a).
Generally, §15A-131.
General provisions.
See VENUE.
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Joinder.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132, (b).
Offense occurring in part outside North Carolina, §15A-134.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Venue—Cont'd
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Pretrial proceedings, §15A-131, (a), (c), (f).
Sexual offenses, §15A-136.
Superior court proceedings, §15A-131, (b) to (d).
Waiver of venue, §15A-133, (a), (b).
Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
Verdict.
Directed verdict.
See DIRECTED VERDICT.
General provisions.
See VERDICT.
Jury. See within this heading, "Jury."
Victims of rape and sexual offenses.
Assistance program.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Waiver.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Waiver of right to assert error upon appeal.
Failure to make appropriate and timely motion or objection, §15A-1446, (b).
Appearance.
Defendant may execute written waiver and plea not guilty, §15A-1011, (d), (e).
Arraignment, §15A-945.
Indictment, §15A-642, (b), (c).
Probable cause hearings, §15A-606, (a).
Evidence of waiver not to be admitted at trial, §15A-606, (b).
Proceedings upon waiver, §15A-606, (c).
Venue, §15A-133, (a), (b).
Warehouse receipts.
Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, §27-58.
Deposit.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Failure to obtain receipt.
Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, §27-58.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE —Cont'd
Warehouse receipts—Cont'd
False statements.
Issuing receipt with false statement, §27-55.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Fraudulent duplicates.
Issuance, §27-56.
Goods not stored.
Issuing receipt for goods not stored, §27-54.
Interest of warehouseman.
Failure to state in receipt the interest of warehouseman, §27-57.
Negotiation.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Warrants.
Arrest.
See ARREST.
General provisions.
See WARRANTS.
Pleadings.
See PLEADINGS.
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Weapons.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.
Permits.
See WEAPONS.
Sales.
See WEAPONS.
Wells.
Leaving unused well open and exposed, §14-287.
Witnesses.
Arrest.
Material witnesses.
Order for arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Witnesses from without a state.
Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
Competency of witnesses.
Defendant competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
Custody.
Arrest.
Order for arrest of material witness, §15A-803, (g).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Custody—Cont'd
Voluntary protective custody.
Material witness order.
Issuance not to preclude issuance of voluntary protective custody order, §15A-804, (c).
Order, §15A-804, (a).
Material witness order not precluded by issuance, §15A-804, (c).
Modification or vacation, §15A-804, (d).
Release of witness, §15A-804, (b).
Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Exclusion of witnesses, §15A-1225.
Fees for attendance.
One fee for day's attendance, §6-60.
General provisions.
See WITNESSES.
Immunity.
Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055, (b).
Order to testify or produce other information.
Application for.
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a), (b).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a).
Definition of "other information," §15A-1051, (c).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a).
Application, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Jury trial.
Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052, (c).
When effective, §15A-1051, (b).
Self-incrimination, §15A-1051, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Immunity—Cont'd
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).
Insanity defense.
Notice of intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Jury view.
Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229, (b).
Material witnesses.
Arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Order for arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Order assuring attendance, §15A-803, (a), (e).
Modification, §15A-803, (f).
Period order effective, §15A-803, (c).
Procedure for obtaining, §15A-803, (d).
Vacation, §15A-803, (f).
Voluntary protective custody order not precluded, §15A-804, (c).
When issued, §15A-803, (b).
Subpoenas, §15A-803, (g).
Out-of-state witnesses.
Securing attendance.
Witnesses from without a state. See within this subheading, "Securing attendance."
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Physical restraint of witness.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Prisoners.
Securing attendance, §§15A-821 to 15A-823.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (a).

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Protective custody.
Voluntary protective custody. See within this subheading, "Custody."
Removal of disruptive witnesses.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1033.
Restraint of witness.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Right to be confronted by witnesses, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Securing attendance.
Material witnesses.
Order securing attendance. See within this subheading, "Material witnesses."
Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-823, (a), (b).
Delivery to Attorney General of United States, §15A-823, (c).
Prisoners in this state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821, (a), (b).
Agreements, §15A-821, (c).
Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-822, (a), (b).
Delivery to court of other state, §15A-822, (c).
State institutions.
Witnesses confined in, §15A-805, (a), (b).
Cost of production of witness, §15A-805, (c).
Voluntary protective custody. See within this subheading, "Custody."
Witnesses from without a state.
Arrest.
Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
Certificate of judge, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Definitions, §15A-811.
Expenses of witnesses, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Service of process.
Exemption, §15A-814.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Securing attendance—Cont'd
Witnesses from without a state —Cont'd
Summons.
Defined, §15A-811.
Witness from another state summoned to testify in this state, §15A-813.
Witness in this state summoned to testify in another state, §15A-812.
Uniform Act.
Construction and interpretation, §15A-815.
General provisions, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
Title of act, §15A-816.
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).
Subpoenas, §15A-801.
Material witnesses.
Securing attendance, §15A-803, (g).
Voluntary protective custody. See within this subheading, "Custody."

CRIPPLES.
Disabled persons.
See DISABLED PERSONS.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

CROPS.
Agriculture.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURE.
Burning crops in the field.
Criminal trespass, §14-141.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Decedents' estates.
Ungathered crops at death of decedent, §28A-15-1, (d).
Destroying crops in the field.
Criminal trespass, §14-141.

CROPS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Neglecting crops by tenant, §14-359.
Larceny.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Liens.
Agricultural tenancies.
Landlord lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement.
See SEEDS.
Trespass.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field.
Criminal trespass, §14-141.
Criminal trespass.
Injury to crops of another, §14-128.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).

CROSS CLAIMS.
See COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS CLAIMS.

CROSSES.
Burning or flaming crosses.
Placing on property of another or public street or highway, §14-12.12.

CROSS-EXAMINATION.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Rules of civil procedure.
Depositions.
Oral examinations, §1A-1, Rule 30, (c).

CROSSINGS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public utilities.
Crossing of lines and rights of way, §62-39.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Grade crossings.
Controlled-access facilities.
Elimination of crossings, §§136-20, 136-89.53.

CROSSWALKS.
Pedestrians, §§20-173, 20-174.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Abandonment, §14-361.1.
Amusements similar to bearbaiting and cockfighting, §14-362.
Animal cruelty investigators, §§19A-45 to 19A-49.
See ANIMALS.
Baby chicks.
Living baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Bearbaiting, §14-362.
Civil remedies for the protection of animals.
Definition of cruelty and cruel treatment, §19A-1.
Injunctions.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Purpose of provisions, §19A-2.
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Confiscation of cruelly treated animals, §14-363.2.
Construction and interpretation, §14-360.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Counties.
Regulation by local ordinance, §153A-127.
Custody of confiscated animals, §14-363.2.
Definitions, §14-360.
"Cruelty" and "cruel treatment," §19A-1.
Fowl.
Living baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Injunctions.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Purpose of provisions, §19A-2.
Instigating cruelty, §14-361.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—Cont'd
Investigators.
Animal cruelty investigators, §§19A-45 to 19A-49.
See ANIMALS.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Penalties, §14-360.
Abandonment of animals, §14-361.1.
Baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Bearbaiting, cockfighting and similar amusements, §14-362.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Instigating or promoting cruelty to animals, §14-361.
Rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Promoting cruelty, §14-361.
Rabbits.
Eight weeks of age or under rabbits.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
Veterinarians.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary proceedings, §90-187.8.

CRUSTACEA.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.
Shellfish.
General provisions.
See SHELLFISH.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.

CRUTCHES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

CUCUMBERS.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standards weights and measures, §81A-42.

CULTURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Administration department.
Executive Mansion.
Authority of department of Administration not affected, §143-415.
Appropriations.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Archives and history.
Department.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Creation, §143B-49.
Definitions.
Arts defined, §143-403.
Executive Mansion.
Authority of department of Administration not affected, §143-415.
Powers of department, §143-411.
Purpose of provisions, §143-410.
Functions of department.
Generally, §143B-51, (a).
Transfer, §143B-51, (b).
Funds.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
General assembly.
Retention of books, records, etc., §120-37, (f).
Retention of books, records, etc., by department, §120-37, (f).
Gifts.
Promotion of arts.
Acceptance of gifts by department, §143-407.
Head of department, §143B-52.
Historical markers.
Cooperation of department of transportation, §136-42.2.
Libraries.
State library agency, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Organization of department, §143B-53.
Powers and duties, §§143B-49, 143B-50.
Executive Mansion, §143-411.
Transfer, §143B-51, (b).

CULTURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Promotion of arts.
Appropriations, §143-407.
Definitions, §143-403.
Duties of department, §143-406.
Funds, §143-407.
Gifts.
Acceptance, §143-407.
Reports.
Submission of biennial report to Governor, §143-406.
Public records.
Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
General provisions, §§132-1 to 132-9.
See RECORDS.
Records.
Public records.
Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
Disposition of records at end of officials' term, §132-4.
General provisions, §§132-1 to 132-9.
See RECORDS.
Reports.
Biennial report to Governor.
Submission, §143-406.
Secretary.
Head of department, §143B-52.
Streets and highways.
Historical markers on highway.
Cooperation with department of transportation, §136-42.2.
Transportation department.
Historical markers on highway.
Cooperation with department of cultural resources, §136-42.2.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

CUNNILINGUS.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Deeds.
Guardians.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
General provisions.
See STATUTES.
Guardians.
Deeds.
Guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Validation of prior acts, §34-2.1.
Wills.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

CURATORS.
Fiduciaries generally.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CURBS.
Handicapped persons.
Curb ramps or curb cuts, §136-44.14.
Streets and highways.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CURFEW.
Universities and colleges, §§116-212, 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

CURRENCY.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Money.
See MONEY.
Paper currency machines.
Burglary.
Breaking into machine, §14-56.3.

CURRITUCK SOUND.
Navigation and pilotage.
General provisions.
See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
Obstructing waters.
Prohibited, §76-41.

CURTESY.
Abolished, §§29-4, 41-4.
Renunciation by married person under age of 21, §39-13.2, (c).

CURVES.
Streets and highways.
Generally.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Provisions marking of "pull off" areas, §136-18.4.

CUSTODIANS.
Fiduciaries generally.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CUSTODY.
Child custody.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Direct criminal contempt, §5A-16.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-16.

CUSTODY—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Divorce.
Custody of minor children.
General provisions.
See DIVORCE.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
Issuance of custody order by clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.
Illegitimacy.
Establishment of paternity, §49-15.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §§50A-1 to 50A-25.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Witnesses.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

CUSTOM HOUSES.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.

CY PRES.
Charitable trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

D

DAGGERS.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
General provisions.
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

DAMAGES.
Aeronautics.
Forced landing, §63-13.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Anatomical gifts.
Person acting with due care not liable, §90-220.7, (c).
Attorneys at law.
Fraudulent practice.
Liability of attorney in double damages, §84-13.
Banks.
Directors.
Liability, §53-82.
Betterments.
Assessment.
See BETTERMENTS.
Bills of lading.
Limitations of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Buildings.
Dismantling.
Joint owner dismantling portion of building, §1-539.2.
Business opportunity sales.
Remedy of purchaser, §66-100, (b).
Carriers.
Limitation of liability.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Collection agencies.
Violations of provisions, §66-49.50, (a).
Cumulative nature of provisions, §66-49.50, (d).
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Actions brought by state.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts.
Restrictions on damages for, §75-56.
Discount buying clubs.
Violations of provisions.
Action for damages, §66-136, (a).
Discrimination in business.
Actions by persons injured by violations, §75B-4.
Dogs.
Killing or injuring livestock.
Liability of owner, §67-1.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill, §67-4.
Liability, §67-4.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night.
Liability of owner, §67-12.
Drainage.
Compensation for damage to lands.
Corporations, §156-48.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Payment of damages, §156-27.
Eminent domain.
Compensation.
Generally.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public condemnors.
Action in tort for damage to property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
Executors and administrators.
Wrongful death actions, §28A-18-2, (b).
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Liability for negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Habeas corpus.
Order of discharge.
Failure to comply.
Liability to party aggrieved, §17-23.
Highway patrol.
Payments of judgment against members, §20-194, (b), (c).

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Judgments against married persons for damages.
Levy and collection out of separate estate, §1-223.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Tort actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Insurance.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (b).
Labor.
Right to work law.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Landlord and tenant.
Accidental damages.
Liability of tenant, §42-10.
Summary ejectment.
Assessment to trial, §42-32.
Claims for damages, §42-28.
Disposition of tenant.
Damages to tenant for dispossession if proceedings quashed, §42-36.
Surrender by lessee where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Damages for noncompliance, §44A-4, (g).
Livestock.
Impoundment.
Costs and damages.
See LIVESTOCK.
Magistrates.
Dam, canal or ditch work.
Power of magistrate to assess contributions for damages or for work done, §7A-292.
Mills.
See MILLS.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Minors.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code.
Limitation on damages, §143-143.21.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Motion pictures.
Fair competition.
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
Motor vehicles.
Accidents.
First aid or emergency assistance at scene of accident.
Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166, (d).
Compromise and settlement.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Odometers.
Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348, (a).
Action to enforce liability, §20-348, (b).
Nuisances.
Remedies, §1-539.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
Liability for damages caused, §143-215.93.
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
Liability for damage to public resources, §143-215.90.
Parent and child.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Personal property.
Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Judgments in action for recovery of personal property, §1-230.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Prepaid entertainment contracts.
Remedies of buyer, §66-125, (a).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-125, (b).
Property damage suits.
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Costs.
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Public schools.
Liability of students for damages to buildings, furnishings or textbooks, §115C-398.
School buses, §115C-399.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors.
Civil damages, §133-28, (a), (b).
Relocation assistance.
Administrative payments, §133-17.
Railroads.
Limitation of actions, §1-51.
Records and tapes.
Civil action for damages by owner of recorded device, §14-436.
Rental referral agencies.
Violations of provisions.
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
Actions for damages, §66-146, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
Excessive or inadequate damages.
New trial.
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
Injunctions.
Dissolution, §1A-1, Rule 65, (e).
Offer of judgment.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68, (b).
Savings and loan associations.
Civil penalties.
Separate action for damages not precluded, §§54B-64, (d), 54B-65, (d).
Confidentiality of information.
Violations of provisions, §54B-63, (e).
School buses.
Public schools, §115C-399.
Securities regulation.
Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Shellfish.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Taking of property, §113-206, (e).
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Determination of issues of damages, §136-109, (d).
Interest as part of just compensation, §136-113.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
Tender offer disclosure.
Civil liabilities generally, §78B-6.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
Fund not liable for breach of trust, §43-54.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
See TORTS.
Trademarks.
Infringement, §§80-11, 80-12.
Trade secrets.
Misappropriation, §66-154, (b), (c).
Trees and timber.
Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1, (b).
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1, (a).
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
Trespass.
Personal property.
Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Unit ownership.
Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
Vandalism.
Minors.
Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Waste.
Judgments, §1-533.
Treble damages and possession, §1-538.
Treble damages.
Judgments for treble damages and possession, §1-538.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Water and air resources.
Floodway regulation.
Liability for damages in actions, §143-215.60.
Workers' compensation.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion of employee.
Liability of employer, §97-6.1, (b).

DAMS.
Appeals.
Dam safety law.
Applications for construction, §143-215.33.
Costs.
Lowlands draining or damming.
Petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Damages.
Dam safety law.
Actions brought by state.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dam safety law.
Appeals, §143-215.33.
Applications for construction.
Action by environmental management commission.
Approval or disapproval, §143-215.28.
Commencement of construction, §143-215.28, (d).
Defective applications, §143-215.28, (b).
Return of disapproved applications with statement of objections, §143-215.28, (c).
Appeals, §143-215.33.
Generally, §§143-215.26, 143-215.27.
Citation of part, §143-215.23.
Civil penalties, §143-215.36, (b).
Construction of dams.
Applications. See within this subheading, "Applications for construction."
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30, (c), (d).
Commencement, §143-215.28.
Modification during work, §143-215.29, (c).
Notice of completion, §143-215.30, (a).
Repair, alteration or removal, §143-215.27.
Reports, §143-215.29, (b).

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Construction of dams—Cont'd
Requirements, §143-215.26, (a).
Applications, §143-215.26, (b).
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29, (a).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.36, (a).
Damages.
Liability, §143-215.35.
Declaration of purpose, §143-215.24.
Definitions, §143-215.25.
Employment of consultants, §143-215.34.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.36.
Injunctions, §143-215.36, (c).
Inspections.
Authorization, §143-215.32, (a).
Construction of word, §143-215.32, (d).
Dangerous or unsafe dams, §143-215.32, (c).
Orders to repair dams, §143-215.32, (b).
Right of entry, §143-215.37.
Investigations, §143-215.34.
Right of entry, §143-215.37.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Legislative declaration, §143-215.24.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Maintenance of dams.
Supervision, §143-215.31.
Operation of dams.
Supervision, §143-215.31.
Penalties, §143-215.36.
Purpose, §143-215.24.
Repair, alteration or removal of dams.
Applications, §143-215.27.
Immediate work in emergency cases, §143-215.27, (b).
Reports.
Construction of dams, §143-215.29, (b).
Right of entry, §143-215.37.
Rules and regulations, §143-215.34.
Short title, §143-215.23.
Supervision over maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Definitions.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Keeping open fishways in dams, §113-293, (c).

DAMS—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources —Cont'd
Obstructing rivers or creeks.
Unlawful, §113-293.
Impounded water.
Right of withdrawal.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Injunctions.
Dam safety law.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.36, (c).
Inspections.
Dam safety law, §143-215.32.
Right of entry, §143-215.37.
Plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Magistrates.
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.
Notice.
Construction of dams.
Dam safety law.
Notice of completion, §143-215.30.
Penalties.
Dam safety law.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.36.
Reports.
Dam safety law.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Dam safety law.
Investigations, §143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
Dam safety law.
Promulgation and adoption, §143-215.34.
Safety. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuries to dams of mills and factories, §14-142.

DANCE HALLS.
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.

DANCE HALLS—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, §14-397.

DANCES.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON DANCES AND ENDURANCE CONTESTS.

DANCING LESSONS.
Prepaid entertainment contracts.
General provisions, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

DANIEL BOONE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

DATA PROCESSING.
Computer related crime.
See COMPUTER RELATED CRIME.
Jury list.
Preparation of jury list.
Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1.
Licenses.
Selling, delivering or renting data processing equipment.
License tax, §105-51.

DATING SERVICES.
Prepaid entertainment contracts.
General provisions, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

DAVIE COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Protective services, §7A-542.
Administrative procedure.
Applicability of act to child day-care licensing commission, §110-94.
Buildings.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Child day-care licensing commission, §§143B-375, 143B-376.
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability to commission, §110-94.
Defined, §110-86.
Duties, §110-88.
Enumeration of powers and duties, §110-88.
Powers, §110-88.
Day-care plans.
Defined, §110-86.
Qualifications for staff, §110-90.1.
Definitions, §110-86.
Commission, §110-86.
Day-care facility, §110-86.
Day-care plan, §110-86.
License, §110-86.
Operator, §110-86.
Department of human resources.
Federal aid.
Authority of department, §110-92.
Diseases.
Infectious diseases.
Report by operators by day-care facility, §130-82.1.
Evidence.
Existence of day-care facility.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §110-98.1.
Existence of day-care facility.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §110-98.1.
Federal aid.
Authority of department of human resources, §110-92.
Fire protection.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
General assembly.
Legislative intent, §110-85.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Health.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to day-care facility, §130-90, (a).
General provisions, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.
Infectious diseases.
Operators of day-care facility to report, §130-82.1.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Local and district health departments.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to day-care facility, §130-90, (a).
General provisions, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.
Infectious diseases.
Report by day-care operators, §130-82.1.
Injunctions.
Relief for violation of article, §110-104.
Inspections.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Legislative intent, §110-85.
Licenses, §105-60.
Application for license, §110-93, (a).
Renewal application, §110-93, (c).
Commission. See within this heading, "Child day-care licensing commission."
Defined, §110-86.
Display of license, §110-99.
Gradual implementation of licensing program, §110-98.
Issuance, §110-93, (b).
Mandatory license, §110-98.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Mandatory standards for license.
Buildings, §110-91.
Fire prevention, §110-91.
Health-regulated activities, §110-91.
Location, §110-91.
Medical care, §110-91.
Qualifications for staff, §110-91.
Records, §110-91.
Sanitation, §110-91.
Space requirements, §110-91.
Staff-child ratio, §110-91.
Notice that facility licensed, §110-99.
Procedure for licensing, §110-93.
Property of state, §110-100.
Provisional license.
Issuance, §110-93, (b).
Removal of license, §110-100.
Renewal application, §110-93, (c).
Required, §110-98.
Medical care.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Notice.
Display of license, §110-99.
Parent and child.
Information for parents, §110-102.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §110-103.
Purpose of article, §110-85.
Qualifications for staff.
Day-care plans, §110-90.1.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Records.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Registration, §110-101.
Reports.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Infectious diseases, §130-82.1.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Sanitation.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Secretary of administration.
Duties, §110-90.
Enumeration of powers and duties, §110-90.
Powers, §110-90.
Staff qualifications.
Day-care plan, §110-90.1.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
State departments and agencies.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
State of North Carolina.
Licenses are property of state, §110-100.
Summary of article.
Information for parents, §110-102.
Violations of article.
Injunctive relief, §110-104.
Penalty, §110-103.

DEAD ANIMALS.
See CARCASSES.

DEAD BODIES.
Anatomical gifts, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Anatomy commission, §§143B-204 to 143B-206.
See ANATOMY COMMISSION.
Autopsies.
General provisions, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSIES.
Burial.
General provisions.
See BURIAL.
Capital punishment.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Cemeteries.
General provisions, §§65-1 to 65-73.
See CEMETERIES.
Death.
See DEATH.
Definitions.
Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6, (b).
Funeral service.
General provisions, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.29.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Human tissue advisory council, §143B-209.

DEAD BODIES—Cont'd
Migrant farm workers.
Deceased migrant farm workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Misdemeanors.
Unclaimed bodies.
Violations of provisions, §90-216.6, (g).
Unclaimed bodies.
Anatomical gifts.
Exemptions from provisions, §90-216.6, (f).
Autopsies.
Consent of commission of anatomy, §90-216.6, (d).
Defined, §90-216.6, (b).
Disposition, §90-216.6, (a), (c).
Migrant farm workers and their dependents.
Delivery of bodies to commission of anatomy, §90-216.12, (b).
Notification of commission of anatomy.
Minors in custody of county at time of death, §90-216.6, (h).
Notification to commission of anatomy, §90-216.6, (a).
Shielding from public view, §90-216.6, (e).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §90-216.6, (g).

DEAD MAN'S STATUTE.
Exclusion of party, §8-51.

DEAF PERSONS.
Age.
Schools for the deaf.
Eligibility for admission, §115C-124.
Assault and battery.
Assault upon handicapped persons, §14-32.1.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf. See within this heading, "Schools for the deaf."
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED PERSONS.
Council for the hearing impaired.
Annual report, §143B-216.1.
Assistance of other agencies, §143B-216.2.
Chairman, §143B-215.
Clerical assistance, §143B-216, (d).

DEAF PERSONS—Cont'd
Council for the hearing impaired—Cont'd
Community services.
Plan, §143B-216.3.
Compensation, §143B-215.
Creation, §143B-213.
Designation of division to provide services, §143B-216.5, (b).
Functions of service centers, §143B-216.4.
Gifts and grants.
Receipt, §143B-216.5, (a).
Members, §143B-214, (a).
Plan for community services, §143B-216.3.
Powers and duties, §143B-213.
State coordinator, §143B-216, (b).
Receipt of moneys, §143B-216.5, (a).
Reimbursement of members, §143B-215.
Reports.
Annual report, §143B-216.1.
Service centers.
Functions, §143B-216.4.
State coordinator.
Position established, §143B-216.
Qualification, §143B-216, (c).
Terms of members, §143B-214, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-214, (b).
Definitions.
Interpreters for deaf persons, §8B-1.
Eastern North Carolina school for the deaf. See within this heading, "Schools for the deaf."
Education.
Schools for the deaf. See within this heading, "Schools for the deaf."
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Employment.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Fees.
Schools for the deaf.
Fees for athletic programs and after school activities, §115C-126.1.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

DEAF PERSONS—Cont'd
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Interpreters for deaf persons.
Appointment, §8A-1.
Authorized, §8B-2.
Costs, §8A-1.
Waiver of appointed interpreter, §8B-3.
Compensation, §8B-8.
Competence.
Determination, §8B-1.
Confidentiality.
Privileged communications, §8B-5.
Coordination of interpreter services, §8B-6.
Definitions, §8B-1.
Determination of competence, §8B-1.
Funds.
Responsibility for payment to implement chapter, §8B-9.
Hearings.
Appointment of interpreters authorized, §8B-2.
Lists of interpreters, §8B-6.
Notice.
Need for interpreter, §8B-4.
Oath, §8B-7.
Privileged communications, §8B-5.
Proof of deafness, §8B-4.
Responsibility for payment of funds to implement chapter, §8B-9.
Right to interpreter, §8B-1.
Waiver of appointed interpreter, §8B-3.
North Carolina school for the deaf in Morganton. See within this heading, "Schools for the deaf."
Parent and child.
Failure to enroll deaf child in school, §115C-383, (b).
Schools for the deaf.
Admission of students, §115C-124.
Age of students, §115C-124.
Athletic programs.
Fees, §115C-126.1.
Board of directors.
Advice to department, §115C-123.
Rules and regulations, §115C-123.
Compulsory attendance, §115C-383.
Department of human resources.
Responsibility for operation and maintenance, §115C-123.
Eligibility for admission, §115C-124.

DEAF PERSONS—Cont'd
Schools for the deaf—Cont'd
Enumeration, §115C-123.
Equipment.
Special educational equipment, §115C-124.
Establishment, §115C-123.
Fees.
Athletic programs and after school activities, §115C-126.1.
Local governing authorities.
Agreements with for utilities or facilities, §115C-126.
Parents.
Failure to enroll child in school, §115C-383, (b).
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Teachers.
Training program, §115C-124.
Textbooks, §115C-125.
Vocational and technical training program, §115C-124.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Vocational education.
Schools for the deaf, §115C-124.
Vocational rehabilitation, §168-14.
Witnesses.
Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, §8B-2.
Workers' compensation.
Loss of hearing.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Occupational diseases.
Loss of hearing caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.

DEALERS.
Animals.
Welfare Act.
See ANIMALS.
Boating safety.
Operation of watercraft.
Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
Chick dealers.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Scrap tobacco dealers, §§106-466 to 106-470.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Coal and coke dealers.
License taxes, §105-44.

DEALERS—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Bond required of dealer, §119-56.
Liability insurance of dealer, §119-56.
Registration of dealers, §119-56.
Livestock.
Dealer licensing, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.
See LIVESTOCK.
Mobile homes and trailer parks.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal.
Duties of mobile home dealers, §130-166.71.
Motorcycles.
See MOTORCYCLES.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Poultry and poultry products.
Chick dealers.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Precious metal dealers, §§66-163 to 66-173.
See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.
Securities regulation.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Seeds.
See SEEDS.
Tobacco.
Scrap tobacco dealers, §§106-466 to 106-470.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

DEATH.
Adoption.
Husband and wife.
Death of one spouse does not invalidate petition of living spouse, §48-18, (b).
Attachment.
Defendant.
Death after levy.
Effect, §1-440.34.

DEATH—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interests, Appx. VI, art. IX, §22.
Benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Award and assistance check payable to decedents, §111-18.1, (a), (b).
Boating safety.
Collision or accident resulting in.
Duty of operator involved, §75A-11, (b).
Brain death.
Defined, §90-323.
Use as sole basis for determination of death, §90-323.
Certificate of death.
Amendment of death certificate.
Fee, §130-60, (b).
Civil air patrol members.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Death of customer.
Authority of pay order or collecting bank, §25-4-405.
Commercial paper.
Notice of dishonor.
Death of party, §25-3-508, (7).
Constitution of the United States.
President and vice-president of the United States.
Duty of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XXV.
President-elect.
Provision in case of, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Conveyances.
Contingent limitations depending on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Criminal law and procedure.
Law-enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Dead bodies.
See DEAD BODIES.

DEATH—Cont'd
Deeds.
Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Definitions.
Brain death, §90-323.
Right to natural death, §90-321, (a).
Brain death, §90-323.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read on trial, §8-83.
Deputies.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Determination that death has occurred, §90-323.
Evidence.
Competency of witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Federal officers and employees.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Report or record that person dead, §8-37.2.
Certified copies deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Parties to transaction.
Exclusion of surviving party as witness, §8-51.
Examinations.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Executors and administrators.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Powers and duties of successor, §28A-13-7.
Surviving personal representative.
Powers, §28A-13-9.

DEATH—Cont'd
Extraordinary means of postponing.
Right to natural death.
General provisions, §§90-320 to 90-323. See within this heading, "Right to natural death."
Fees.
Amendment of birth and death certificates, §130-60, (b).
Fetal death.
Registration.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Firemen.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Gifts to minors.
Custodians.
Designation of successor custodian, §33-69, (d).
Gift tax.
Death of donor when in three years.
Time for assessment, §105-194.
Guardians.
Mortgages.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Payment of moneys belonging to ward, §33-27.
Health.
Infectious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Highway patrol.
Badges and service sidearms of deceased members, §20-187.2, (a).
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Husband and wife.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Illegitimacy.
Support of illegitimate children.
Death of mother not to affect proceedings, §49-5.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs.
Liens on estates of dead inmates, §143-126.

DEATH—Cont'd
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (c).
Landlord and tenant.
Apportionment of rent.
Leases terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Leases.
Apportionment of rent where lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Limitation of actions.
Personal representative or collector.
Action by or against in event of death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Medical examiners.
Notification of certain deaths, §130-198.
Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130-199.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Military affairs.
Absentees in military service.
Termination of receivership, §28B-8, (b).
Evidence.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Powers of attorney.
See POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
Militia.
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
Monuments and memorials.
Not to be erected within 25 years of death of person, §100-8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Guardians.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Motor vehicles.
Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.

DEATH—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration.
Death of owner of registered vehicle.
Continuation of registration, §20-64, (e).
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact.
Death benefits, §127A-177, (h).
Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Pensions for members of national guard.
Cessation of payments upon death of individual, §127A-40, (b).
Natural death.
Right to natural death, §§90-320 to 90-323. See within this heading, "Right to natural death."
Parties.
Substitution of parties.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 25, (a), (e), (f).
Partnerships.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
Peace officers.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Physicians and surgeons.
Determination that person is dead, §90-323.
Police.
Badges and service sidearms of deceased members, §20-187.2, (a).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Powers of attorney.
Military affairs.
See POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
President of the United States.
Duty of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
President-elect.
Provision in case of, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Succession upon death, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Investigations.
Death of convicts, §148-25.

DEATH—Cont'd
Public schools.
School employees.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Rents.
Apportionment.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Rescue squad workers.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Benefits.
Death benefit plan, §128-27, (l).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Death benefit plan, §135-5, (l).
Survivor's alternate benefit, §135-5, (m).
Uniform judicial retirement act.
Benefits on death after retirement, §135-64.
Benefits on death before retirement, §135-63.
Right to natural death.
Affirmative or deliberate ending of life not authorized, §90-320, (b).
Brain death.
Defined, §90-323.
Use as sole basis for determination of death, §90-323.
Cause of death.
Withholding or discontinuance of extraordinary means not to constitute, §§90-321, (h), 90-322, (d).
Comatose persons.
Procedures for natural death in absence of declaration, §90-322, (a), (b).
Declaration of desire.
Absence of declaration.
Procedure for natural death, §90-322, (a), (b).
Certification.
Continuation of validity of certificates, §90-321, (i).
Forms, §90-321, (d).
Effect, §90-321, (b).
Form, §90-321, (d).
Reliance by attending physician on, §90-321, (c).

DEATH—Cont'd
Right to natural death—Cont'd
Declaration of desire—Cont'd
Revocation, §90-321, (e).
Definitions, §90-321, (a).
Brain death, §90-323.
Determination of death, §90-323.
Form.
Declaration of desire for natural death, §90-321, (d).
Insurance.
Signing of declaration not to be required as condition for becoming insured, §90-321, (g).
Legislative declaration, §90-320, (a).
Physicians and surgeons.
Determination of death, §90-323.
Suicide.
Execution and consummation of declarations not to constitute, §90-321, (f).
Rules of civil procedure.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25, (a), (e), (f).
Sheriffs.
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Deeds.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Social services.
Checks payable to decedents, §108A-72.
State prison.
Investigations.
Death of convicts, §148-25.
Tax collectors.
Official selling real property not in office.
Execution by successor, §39-5.
Trust of death benefits.
Applicability of article, §36A-101.
Construction of article, §36A-101.
Employee benefit plan.
Defined, §36A-100, (b).
Interest of trustee as beneficiary sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (b).

DEATH—Cont'd
Trust of death benefits—Cont'd
Inter vivos or testamentary trust.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other benefits sufficient, §36A-100, (a).
Life insurance policies.
Defined, §36A-100, (a).
Interest of trustee as beneficiary sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Trusts and trustees.
Benefits.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Representative succeeds on death of trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Wills.
Living will. See within this heading, "Right to natural death."
Testator's death.
Construction of will, §31-41.
Witnesses.
Competency of witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Parties to transaction.
Exclusion of surviving party as witness, §8-51.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Wrongful death.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Applicability of article, §143-166.7.
Awards.
Conclusiveness, §143-166.4.
Conclusiveness of awards, §143-166.4.
Definitions.
Dependent child, §143-166.2, (a).
Dependent parent, §143-166.2, (b).
Generally, §143-166.2.

DEATH BENEFITS ACT—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Killed in the line of duty, §143-166.2, (c).
Spouse, §143-166.2, (e).
Effect of payments on other benefits, §143-166.5.
Funds.
Source, §143-166.4.
Legislative findings, §143-166.1.
Payments.
Amounts, §143-166.3, (b).
Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.
Determination, §143-166.3, (a).
Other benefits not affected, §143-166.5.
Remainder of payments, §143-166.3, (c).
Subsequent ineligibility, §143-166.3, (c), (d).
Purpose, §143-166.1.
Source of funds, §143-166.4.
Taxation.
Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.

DEATH CERTIFICATES.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

DEATH PENALTY.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.

DEBT ADJUSTERS.
Definitions, §14-423.
Injunctions.
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
Practice of debt adjusting enjoined, §14-425.
Misdemeanors.
Engaging, etc., in business of debt adjusting a misdemeanor, §14-424.
Persons not deemed debt adjusters, §14-426.
Receivers.
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
Transactions not deemed debt adjustment, §14-426.

DEBT COLLECTORS.
Arrests.
Representing that nonpayment may result in arrest.
Prohibited, §75-51.

DEBT COLLECTORS—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Prohibited acts by debt collectors.
Attorney's fees not to be assessed in actions for, §75-56.
Coercion.
Prohibited acts, §75-51.
Collection agencies.
General provisions, §§66-49.24 to 66-49.50.
See COLLECTION AGENCIES.
Prohibited acts by debt collectors.
Collection agencies exempted from provisions, §75-50.
Damages.
Prohibited acts.
Restrictions on damages for, §75-56.
Definitions, §75-50.
Harassment.
Prohibited acts, §75-52.
Obscenity.
Profane or obscene language.
Prohibited acts, §75-52.
Penalties.
Prohibited acts.
Civil penalties.
Maximum penalty, §75-56.
Prohibited acts.
Attorney's fees.
Not to be assessed for violations, §75-56.
Coercion, §75-51.
Damages.
Restrictions on, §75-56.
Deceptive representation, §75-54.
Definitions, §75-50.
Harassment, §75-52.
Penalties.
Civil penalties.
Maximum penalty, §75-56.
Publications.
Unreasonable publication, §75-53.
Threats, §75-51.
Unconscionable means, §75-55.
Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, §75-56.
Publication.
Unreasonable publication.
Prohibited acts, §75-53.
Telephones.
Harassment.
Prohibited acts, §75-52.
Threats.
Prohibited acts, §75-51.
Unconscionability.
Prohibited acts, §75-55.

DEBTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
Alimony.
Dependent spouse deemed creditor, §50-16.7, (h).
Antenuptial agreements.
Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Appeals.
Setoff debt collection act.
Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.
Arrest in civil cases.
Removal or disposition of property with intent to defraud creditors.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attachment.
Intent to defraud creditors.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attorneys at law.
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings.
Unlawful for anyone except attorney, §§84-9, 84-10.
Bona fide purchasers.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Purchaser treated as creditor, §39-21.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Official bonds.
Justification of sureties.
Official bonds considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Charities.
Funds of deceased inmates of charitable institutions.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Confidentiality of information.
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-15.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Consolidated city-county act.
Limitation on indebtedness, §160B-15.
Constitution of North Carolina.
General assembly.
Actions on revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Personal property.
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Constitution of the United States.
Aid of rebellion, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Debts and engagements contracted before adoption, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Not to be questioned, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Contracts.
Promise to answer for debt of another.
Statute of frauds provisions, §22-1.
Costs.
Evidence of indebtedness.
Attorneys' fees in notes, etc., in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Counties.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Court process.
Collection of debt.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection, §14-118.1.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTERS.
Debt collectors.
Collection agencies.
General provisions, §§66-49.24 to 66-49.50.
See COLLECTION AGENCIES.
Prohibited acts, §§75-50 to 75-56.
See DEBT COLLECTORS.
Decedents' estates.
Generally.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Definitions.
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-2.
Electric membership corporations.
Contracting debt.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Executions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Satisfying debts or claims against decedent's estate, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Transfer of negotiable instruments.
Security for personal debt.
Liability of creditor or transferee, §32-5.
Fraternal orders.
Benefits not subject to debt, §58-283.
Fraud.
Court process in connection with collection of claim.
Simulation of court process, §14-118.1.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Bona fide purchasers.
Mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Treatment as creditor, §39-21.
Intent to defraud creditors.
Conveyance void, §39-15.
Marriage settlements.
Void as to existing creditors, §39-19.
Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors.
Liability for debts, §39-22.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Garnishment.
Payment to defendant by garnishee, §1-440.31.
General assembly.
Indebtedness of state.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Gifts.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Guardians.
Collection of claims, §33-28.
Personal liability of guardian, §35-9.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters, §131-28.2.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Husband and wife.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Inheritance tax.
Deduction of debts of decedent, §105-9.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Exemption of benefits from claims of creditors except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Local government finance.
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Certain debts barred, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Two-thirds limitation in increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Oaths.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
Partition.
Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Limited partnerships.
Distribution of assets, §59-23, (a).
Rights of creditors of limited partner, §59-22.
Powers of appointment.
Limitation against creditors and purchasers for value.
Requisites, §39-35.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Interest and payments on indebtedness, §37-34.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bounds of jail.
Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of bounds, §23-45.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Arrests.
Persons taken in arrest and bail proceedings, §23-29.
Bail and recognizance.
Persons taken in bail proceedings, §23-29.
Bonds, surety.
Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
Surrender of principal.
Surety authorized to surrender, §23-41.
Continuance granted for cause, §23-35.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Executions.
Persons taken in execution, §23-29.
False swearing punished as perjury, §23-43.
Fraud.
Absent suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Imprisonment for fraud, §23-37.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Superior or district court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Trial required before discharge, §23-36.
Who may suggest, §23-33.
Nonpayment of costs in criminal cases.
Persons imprisoned for nonpayment released upon compliance with article, §23-24.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Discharge of insolvent prisoners —Cont'd
Notice.
Length of notice and to whom can be given, §23-32.
Oath, §23-23.
Order of discharge.
Effect, §23-38.
Persons taken in arrest and bail proceedings or in execution, §23-29.
Petition.
Before whom made, §23-25.
Contents, §23-31.
Notice, §23-25.
Proceeding on application, §23-27.
Verification, §23-31.
When filed, §23-30.
Proceeding on application, §23-27.
Provisional release, §23-30.1.
Release.
Provisional release, §23-30.1.
Service of notice, §23-25.
Warrant issued for prisoner, §23-26.
False swearing.
Perjury, §23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fee, §23-42.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
Jail bounds.
Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of prison bounds, §23-45.
Perjury.
False swearing, §23-43.
Trustee for estate of debtor.
Accounting, §23-20.
Appointments.
Successor, §23-22.
Superior court appoints, §23-19.
Bonds, surety.
Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
Surrender of principal.
Surety authorized to surrender, §23-41.
Copy of sentence to be produced, §23-19.
Court may appoint several trustees, §23-21.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Trustee for estate of debtor—Cont'd
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Duties, §23-20.
False swearing.
Penalized as perjury, §23-43.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
Multiple trustees may be appointed, §23-21.
Oath, §23-20.
Persons who may apply for trustee, §23-18.
Powers, §23-44.
Removal, §23-22.
Superior court appoints, §23-19.
Probate and registration.
Conveyances.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors, §47-18.
Deeds of easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-26.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Proprietary schools.
Evidence of indebtedness with unlicensed schools null and void, §115C-578.
Public officers and employees.
Misconduct in public office.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Rules and regulations.
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-16.
Setoff debt collection act.
Additional nature of remedy, §105A-3, (a).
Appeals.
Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Setoff debt collection act—Cont'd
Certification by claimant agency, §105A-10, (a).
Claimant agency.
Accounting to claimant agency, §105A-14, (a).
Certification of debt, §105A-10, (a).
Defined, §105A-2.
Identifying information.
Claimaint agency to obtain, §105A-3, (c).
Confidentiality of information, §105A-15, (b).
Exemption, §105A-15, (a).
Credit to debtor's obligations, §105A-14, (b).
Definitions, §105A-2.
Department of revenue.
Assistance to claimant agency, §105A-5.
Collection assistance fees, §105A-13, (b).
Determination of whether debtor qualifies, §105A-6, (b).
Duties, §105A-6, (b), (c).
Disposition of proceeds collected, §105A-13, (a).
Fees.
Collection assistance fees, §105A-13, (b).
Finalization of setoff, §105A-10, (b).
Hearings.
Appeals from, §105A-9.
Application for, §105A-7, (b), (c).
Granting of hearing, §105A-8, (a).
Issues to be considered, §105A-8, (c).
No action taken pending hearing, §105A-8, (b).
Identifying information.
Claimant agencies to obtain, §105A-3, (c).
Legislative declaration, §105A-1.
Mandatory use of remedy, §105A-3, (b).
Minimum sum collectible, §105A-4.
Net proceeds collected.
Defined, §105A-2.
Notice.
Claimant agency to notify debtor, §105A-7, (a), (b).
Claimant agency to notify department, §105A-6, (a).
Final setoff, §105A-11.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Setoff debt collection act—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Intent to contest validity of setoff, §105A-7, (b).
Priorities in claims to setoff, §105A-12.
Purposes of provisions, §105A-1.
Rules and regulations, §105A-16.
Small estates.
Debts of decedent.
See SMALL ESTATES.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments and agencies.
Setoff debt collection act. See within this heading, "Setoff debt collection act."
State institutions.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Statute of frauds.
Promise to answer for debt of another.
Writing required, §22-1.
Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Suretyship.
Joinder of debtor by surety, §26-12.
Notice to creditor to take action.
Effect of failure of creditor to take action.
Discharge, §26-9, (a).
Separate notice of co-sureties, co-indorsers or co-guarantors, §26-9, (c).
Waiver of defense provisions, §26-9, (b).
Evidence of notice, §26-8, (c).
Method of giving notice, §26-8, (a).
Service of notice returned, §26-8, (b).
Surety, indorser or guarantor may notify creditor to take action, §26-7, (a).
Applicability of section, §26-7, (d).
Extent of notice, §26-7, (b).
Holder or owner of obligation to disclose other sureties, indorsers or guarantors, §26-7, (c).
Taxation.
Status of tax as debt, §105-238.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
Method of transfer.
Land conveyed as security, §43-36.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act.
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61, (a).
Venue.
Deficiency debtor, §1-76.1.
Workers' compensation.
Claims exempt from debt, §97-21.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Accounts and accounting.
Collectors.
Settlement of accounts, §28A-11-4, (b).
Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Actions.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Survival of actions, §28A-18-1.
Actions in favor of decedent which do not survive, §28A-18-1, (b).
Transfers or conveyances by decedent to defraud creditors.
Actions by personal representative to recover, §28A-15-10.
Administration of estates.
Costs of administration, §7A-307.
Additional costs assessable on appeal or upon transfer or cause, §7A-307, (d).
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Assessment of costs, §7A-307, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307, (c).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Use of facilities, §7A-307, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-307, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307, (e).

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Adoption.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Share after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Advancements, §§29-23 to 29-29.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
After-born children.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
Agriculture.
Continuation of farming operations, §28A-13-4.
Crops of deceased persons, §28A-15-1.
Annexation of wills.
Powers and duties of administrator with will annexed, §28A-13-8.
Annuities.
Killing decedents.
Additional liability for annuity company, §31A-11, (c).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Appeals.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property, §28A-15-12, (b).
Appointment.
Annexation of will.
Powers and duties of administrator with will annexed, §28A-13-8.
Powers and duties of successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Arbitration and award.
Disputed claims, §28A-19-15.
Assets.
Abatement, §28A-15-5, (a).
Availability for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1, (a).
Encumbered assets.
Payment of encumbrance by personal representative, §28A-15-4.
Joint deposit accounts.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims against estate, §28A-15-10, (a).

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5, (a).
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales in settlement in decedent's estate.
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Bonds, surety.
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property, §28A-15-12, (b).
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.
Claims against estates. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Collectors.
Actions against collectors.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Appointment, §28A-11-1.
Termination.
Duties upon termination, §28A-11-4, (b).
Bond, §28A-11-2.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Collectors guilty of misconduct not entitled to commission, §28A-23-3, (e).
Computation, §28A-23-3, (f).
Construction of section, §28A-23-3, (d).
Determination of amount, §28A-23-3, (b).
Limitation on amount, §28A-23-3, (c).
Compensation, §28A-11-5.
Counsel fees.
Attorneys serving as collectors, §28A-23-4.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Duties, §28A-11-3.
Examination of accounts, §28A-11-4, (c).
Letters of collection.
See LETTERS OF COLLECTION.
Oaths, §28A-11-2.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Collectors—Cont'd
Powers, §28A-11-3.
When collectors' powers ceased, §28A-11-4.
Qualifications, §28A-11-1.
Small estates.
Subsequently appointed collectors, §28A-25-5.
Compromise and settlement.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Killing decedents, §31A-15.
Contracts.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Costs.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Additional costs assessable on appeal or upon transfer of cause, §7A-307, (d).
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Assessment of costs, §7A-307, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307, (c).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Use of facilities, §7A-306, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-307, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307, (e).
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees and other necessary disbursements, §6-31.
Crops.
Ungathered crops at death of decedent, §28A-15-1, (d).
Debts and claims.
Arbitration and award.
Referral of disputed claim, §28A-19-15.
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
Claims due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Contingent claims.
Payment of contingent or unliquidated claims, §28A-19-5.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Contracts.
Limitation on claims based on contract, §28A-19-3, (b).
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Determination of property for discharge of debt, §28A-15-1, (b).
Disputed claims.
Claims not referred barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Referral, §28A-19-15.
Fraudulent transfers or conveyances.
Actions by personal representative to recover, §28A-15-10, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Disputed claims not referred barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.
Payment of claims and charges, §28A-19-4.
Payment of claims not due, §28A-19-14.
Preferences within class prohibited, §28A-19-13.
Presentation of claims.
Affidavit of claimant.
Right of personal representative or collector to require, §28A-19-2, (b).
Contents, §28A-19-1, (a).
Further information required by personal representative or collector, §28A-19-2, (a).
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3, (a).
Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.
When commencement of action deemed presentation, §28A-19-1, (b).
Reopening administration.
Assertion of claims already barred in opened administration, §28A-23-5.
Retaining property in satisfaction of representative claim, §28A-19-12.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Satisfaction of claims other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Small estates.
See SMALL ESTATES.
Tentative trusts.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims, §28A-15-10, (a).
Wrongful death.
Application of recovery to payment of debts and claims against estate, §28A-15-10, (c).
Definitions, §28A-1-1.
Killing decedents, §31A-3.
Deposits.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Devisees.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Service of process, §28A-13-3.
Disbursement.
Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.
Dissent from wills, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Distribution.
After-born and after-adopted children.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
Discretion over distribution, §28A-22-8.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
Guardians, §28A-22-7.
Minors.
Guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.
Nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4, (a).
Parents, §28A-22-7.
Satisfaction of bequests and transfers.
Distribution of assets in kind, §28A-22-5.
Special proceeding against unknown heirs, §28A-22-3.
Escheats.
Fund.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to the escheat fund, §116B-3.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to the escheat fund, §116B-3.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Killing decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
Examinations.
Persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Executions.
Defendant dying in execution.
Rights against property of defendant, §1-312.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
False imprisonment.
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Farming.
Continuation of farming operations, §28A-13-4.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
Fiduciaries.
Collection of rent, income, etc., §32-27.
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by referency in trust instrument, §32-27.
General duties of representatives, §28A-13-2.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Restriction on exercise of such powers, §32-26, (b), (c).
Foreign personal representatives.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Funerals.
Expenses.
Deemed obligation of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gifts causa mortis.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims, §28A-15-10, (a).
Gravestones.
Providing gravestones authorized, §28A-19-9.
Guardian ad litem.
Unknown heirs.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28A-22-3.
Guardians.
Distribution to guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Heirs.
Construed to be "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Defined, §§28A-1-1, 29-2.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment for unknown heir, §28A-22-3.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Service of process, §28A-13-3.
Unknown heirs.
Special proceedings prior to distribution, §28A-22-3.
Waste.
Action by heirs, §1-537.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Homicide.
Willful or unlawful killing of decedent. See within this heading, "Killing of decedent."
Household effects.
Election of appropriate effects to be excluded from carry over basis, §28A-13-3, (a1).
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Husband and wife.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Surviving spouses.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Illegitimacy.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Income.
Allocation of income.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-32.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
Killing decedent. See within this heading, "Killing decedent."
Intestate succession.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
See SMALL ESTATES.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2, (a).
Failure to file.
Liability for costs, §28A-20-2, (b).
Removal of respresentative, §28A-20-2, (a).
Required within three months, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory.
Enforcement, §28A-20-3, (b).
Erroneous or misleading inventory, §28A-20-3, (a).
Investments.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.
Killing decedent.
Construction of chapter, §31A-15.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Decedent.
Defined, §31A-3.
Definitions, §31A-3.
Divesting of interest in property, §31A-9.
Entirety property.
Disposition, §31A-5.
Evidence.
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
Insurance benefits.
Additional liability for insurance company, §31A-11, (c).
Decedent beneficiary, §31A-11, (b).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Intestate succession.
Slayer barred from, §31A-4.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Disposition of property where slayer and decedent hold property, §31A-6, (a).
Life estates.
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7, (a).

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Killing decedent—Cont'd
Life estates—Cont'd
Slayer holding reversion or vested remainder in property subject to life estate in decedent, §31A-7, (b).
Persons acquiring from slayer protected, §31A-12.
Power of revocation.
Power to pass to estate of decedent, §31A-10, (b).
Property.
Defined, §31A-3.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Contingent remainders, §31A-8.
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in decedent, §31A-7, (a).
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7, (b).
Simultaneous death act.
Not applicable, §31A-14.
Slayer.
Barred from testate or intestate succession, §31A-4.
Deemed to have died immediately prior to death of decedent, §31A-4.
Defined, §31A-3.
Persons acquiring from slayer protected, §31A-12.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Survivorship property, §31A-6, (a).
Three or more persons holding property.
Disposition, §31A-6.
Leases.
Abatement, §28A-15-5, (b).
Personal property.
Sale or lease. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Real property.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Libel and slander.
Rights of action not surviving defendant, §28A-18-1.
Liens.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
Limitation of actions.
Claims against the state.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Loans.
Borrowing money.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Military affairs.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Minors.
Distribution to guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.
Missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Abatement, §28A-15-5, (b).
Debts and claims.
Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1, (c).
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Encumbered assets.
Payment, §28A-15-4.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Murder.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. See within this heading, "Killing decedent."
Newly discovered property.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Notice.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Oaths.
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
Parent and child.
Distribution to parent, §28A-22-7.
Parties.
Costs in administration of estates.
Liability for costs, §7A-307, (e).

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Personal property.
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12, (a).
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Sale or lease.
Court ordered sale or lease, §28A-16-2.
Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.
Power of personal representative to sell or lease, §§28A-13-3, 28A-16-1, (a).
Special report not required, §28A-16-1, (b).
Title and right of possession, §28A-15-2, (a).
Personal representatives.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Persons interested in estate.
Relation to persons, §28A-13-2.
Pretermitted children.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Administration with regard to rights of beneficiaries and remainderman, §37-18.
Determination of income from assets, §37-21, (b).
Expenses, §37-21, (a), (b).
Income earned and expenses incurred, §37-21, (a).
When assets become subject to trust, §37-20, (b), (d).
Probate of wills.
See WILLS.
Public administrators, §§28A-12-1 to 28A-12-8.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Real property.
Abandoning or relinquishing rights in property.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12, (a).
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Title and possession, §28A-15-2, (b).
Record of administration.
Authenticated copy of record.
Admissibility as evidence, §8-36.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Cost.
Recovery of fees and other necessary disbursements, §6-31.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Sales.
Personal property. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Service of process.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Devisees and heirs made parties, §28A-13-3.
Distribution to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
See SMALL ESTATES.
Stock and stockholders.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3.
Selling or exercising stock subscription or conversion rights.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Transfer of civil causes.
Waiver of proper trial division.
No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in administration of decedents' estates, §7A-257.
Jurisdiction.
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will.
See WILLS.
Year's allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Taxation.
Carry over provisions.
Election of appropriate household effects, §28A-13-3, (a1).
Domicile of decedent.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
Income tax.
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-32.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Joint returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Property taxes.
Preference accorded taxes in liquidation of debtors' estates, §105-365.
State income tax returns, §28A-15-8.
Title.
Personal property, §28A-15-2, (a).
Real property, §28A-15-2, (b).

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Distribution to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4, (a).
Tentative trusts.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims against estate, §28A-15-10, (a).
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Unknown heirs.
Special proceeding prior to distribution, §28A-22-3.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction where clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
Wrongful death.
Application of recovery to payment of debts and claims, §28A-15-10, (c).
Year's allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

DECLARATION OF WAR.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

DECLARATIONS.
Admissions.
See ADMISSIONS.
Confessions, §14-184.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Administrative procedure.
Rule making, §150A-17.
Affirmative or negative in form and effect, §1-253.
Appeals.
Review, §1-258.
Attorney general.
Party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Authorized, §1-253.
Citation of act.
Short title, §1-267.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §1-264.
"Person," §1-265.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.
Contracts.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Costs, §1-263.
Deeds.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Discretion of court, §1-257.
Effect, §1-253.
Fiduciaries.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Franchises.
Attorney general as party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Municipality as party to proceedings involving validity, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Guardian and ward.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Hearings.
Judge.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
Heirs.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Instruments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Jury.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
Trial by jury, §1-261.
Waiver of jury trial.
Hearing before judge, §1-262.
Notice.
Hearing before judge, §1-262.
Ordinances.
Municipality as party to proceedings affecting validity, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Parties, §1-260.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Personal representatives.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Petitions.
Supplemental relief, §1-259.
Power of courts, §§1-253, 1-254.
Refusal to surrender or enter.
Discretion of court, §1-257.
Review, §1-258.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Forms.
Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Scope.
Enumeration not exclusive, §1-256.
Power of courts to construe instruments, §1-254.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Statutes.
Attorney general as party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Supplemental relief, §1-259.
Title of act.
Short title, §1-267.
Trusts and trustees.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Wills.
Power of court to construe, §1-254.

DECREES.
Adoption.
Interlocutory decree.
Contents, §48-17, (b).
Effect, §48-18, (a).
Husband and wife.
Death of spouse does not invalidate petition of living petitioner, §48-18, (b).
Issuance, §48-17, (a).
Order of filing copies, §48-24, (b).
Report on placement after decree, §48-19.
Waiver by court, §48-21, (c).
Alimony.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Divorce.
Alimony.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).

DECREES—Cont'd
Interlocutory decrees.
See INTERLOCUTORY DECREES.
Real property.
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Title.
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Torrens system registration.
Effect, §43-12.
Entry of certificate of title and decree of registration construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
Operation directly on land, §43-2.

DEDICATION.
Nature and historic preserves.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment of road or street for fifteen years, §136-96.
Declaration of withdrawal recorded, §136-96.
Defunct corporations, §136-96.
Joint tenants or tenants in common, §136-96.
Partition, §46-17.1.

DEEDS.
Acknowledgments.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Aliens.
Certified copies.
Registration allowed, §47-33.
Evidence.
Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodians, §47-34.
Attornment.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Banks.
Attestation of conveyances by secretary of cashier, §47-42, (a).
Validation of deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.
Validation of deeds executed prior to February 14, 1939, §47-42, (b).
Bargain and sale.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Business trusts.
Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
Cemeteries.
Validation of certain deeds for cemetery lots executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Charities.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Clerks of court.
Probate and registration.
Where clerk appointed himself to sell, §47-65.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Construction and interpretation.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Contingent limitations.
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Contingent remainders.
Validation of transfer, §41-12.
Conveyances.
General provisions.
See CONVEYANCES.
Cooperative associations.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Copies.
Certified copies.
Registration, §47-31.
Evidence.
Use as evidence, §47-31.
Coroners.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Corporations.
Corporate seal.
Imprinting required, §47-41.1.
Form of corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probate and registration.
Error in acknowledgment of probate, §47-97.1.
Mistake as to officer's name, §47-97.
Probate of corporate deeds where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Covenants.
To stand seized to use.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Curative acts.
Guardians.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Curative acts—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Death.
Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Deeds of trust.
General provisions.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Definitions.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Descriptions of land.
Vagueness not to invalidate, §39-2.
Draftsman.
Registration.
Designation of draftsman on instrument required in certain counties, §47-17.1.
Evidence.
See EVIDENCE.
Executors and administrators.
Omitting seals, §47-51.
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Forgery, §14-122.
Forms.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Fraternal orders.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Fraudulent conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
General assembly.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Gifts.
Registration required, §47-26.
Guardians.
Validation.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, §33-35.1.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Heirs.
Construed to be "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Husband and wife.
Acknowledgments.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment not to affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Conveyances under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Power to convey property without joinder, §39-7, (b).
Probates.
Different officers of deeds, §47-87.
Validation of certain deeds executed by married women without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Lease and release.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient, §47-17.
Married women.
Private examination.
Repeal of laws requiring, §47-14.1.
Validation of certain deeds executed by married women without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Mentally ill.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Notary public.
Probate and registration.
Seal of notary not affixed.
Validation of deed, §47-103.
Notice.
Purchasers for value and without notice.
Protection, §39-19.
Partition.
Partition sales.
Deed to purchaser, §46-30.
Effect of deed, §46-30.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
Persons described as "class."
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by class where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Unborn infants.
When child presumed in esse, §41-5.
Probate and registration.
Before commissioners of deeds, §47-81.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Gifts.
Deeds of gift.
Registration required, §47-26.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Unregistered deeds prior to January, 1920.
Registration on affidavit, §47-19.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Public schools.
Custody of deeds to property, §115C-519.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Receivers.
Seals.
Omitting seals, §47-51.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-30.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
Religious organizations.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.
Validation of sale or mortgage of contingent remainder, §41-12.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Guardians.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
Sheriffs.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Omitting seal, §47-51.
States.
Certified copies of deeds of other states, §8-32.
Statute of uses, §41-7.
Tax collectors.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Tryon's palace.
Execution of deeds, §121-14.
Unborn infants.
Taking by deed or writing, §41-5.
Unit ownership.
Conveying units, §47A-14.1, (a).
Validation of conveyances, §47A-14.1, (b).

DEEDS OF TRUST.
General provisions.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEER.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

DEFAMATION.
Banks.
Willfully and maliciously making derogatory reports.
Misdemeanor, §53-128.
Insurance.
Information and privacy protection.
Immunity with compliance with article, §58-402.

DEFAMATION—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Libel and slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.
See JUDGMENTS.

DEFENDANTS.
Arrest in civil cases.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Civil procedure, §1-10.
Costs.
See COSTS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Attendance.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainers, §15A-711, (d).
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
First appearance before district court judge.
See APPEARANCES.
Incapacity to proceed, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1008.
Joinder, §15A-926, (b).
Objections to joinder, §15A-927, (c).
Failure to prove grounds for joinder, §15A-927, (d).
Mentally ill.
Civil commitment of defendants found not guilty by reason of insanity, §15A-1321.
Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1008.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Temporary restraint, §15A-1322.
Physical restraint of defendant.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Pleadings.
Each defendant to be charged with separate pleading, §15A-926, (b).
Prisons and prisoners.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainers, §15A-711, (d).

DEFENDANTS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure —Cont'd
Probable cause hearings.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Removal of disruptive defendant.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1032.
Representation of self at trial, §15A-1242.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
Restraint of defendant.
Maintenance or order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Securing attendance.
Defendants confined in federal prisons, §15A-771, (a).
Certificate by superior court, §15A-771, (b).
Defendants who are outside United States.
Application by governor to secretary of state of United States, §15A-772, (b).
Application to governor, §15A-772, (a).
Extradition.
Applicability of provisions to, §15A-772, (c).
Organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Defined, §15A-773, (c).
Temporary restraint.
Mentally ill defendants, §15A-1322.
Defined, §1-75.2.
Depositions.
Criminal actions, §8-74.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting persons of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Jurisdiction.
Defined, §1-75.2.
Jury.
Peremptory challenges.
Civil cases having several defendants, §9-20.
Apportionment of challenges, §9-20.
Discretion of judge, §9-20.

DEFENDANTS—Cont'd
Liability.
Cost.
Confession of judgment, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Limitation of actions.
Out of state defendants.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
Parties generally, §§1-57 to 1-72.
See PARTIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainer, §15A-711, (d).
Prosecution bonds.
Bond for costs and damages in actions for land, §1-111.
Defense without bond, §1-112.
Witnesses.
Criminal actions.
Defendant in criminal action competent but not compelable to testify, §8-54.

DEFENSE OF STATE EMPLOYEES, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.18.
See STATE EMPLOYEES.

DEFENSES.
Affrays.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Assault and battery.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Bigamy.
Prosecutions for bigamy, §14-183.
Charities.
Charitable immunity.
Defense abolished, §1-539.9.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations.
Ultra vires, §55A-17.
Ultra vires, §55-18, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-18, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Counties.
Public officers and employees.
Providing defenses for employees, §153A-97.
Criminal law and procedure.
Insanity defense.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Drunkenness.
Intoxication and disruptive in public.
Alcoholism as defense, §14-445.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Adulteration of grains.
Nonposting of sign not a defense, §106-626.
Gaming.
Slot machines.
Possession of slot machine, §14-309.1, (a).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40C.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Insanity defense.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Joint and several debtors.
Parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Libel and slander.
Justification as defense to libel, §15-168.
Nonprofit corporations.
Ultra vires, §55A-17.
Obscenity.
Sexually oriented material.
Disseminating material to minors.
Affirmative defense to prosecution, §14-190.10, (c).

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Retail installment sales.
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25, (a).
Compliance with federal trade commision requirements, §25A-25, (c).
Notice to be included in instrument, §25A-25, (b).
Rules of civil procedure.
Consolidation of defenses in motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (g).
How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
Pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8, (b).
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
Preliminary hearings, §1A-1, Rule 12, (d).
Waiver or preservation of certain defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12, (h).
Seeds.
Use of disclaimers, nonwarranties and limited warranties, §106-277.11.
Sexual offenses.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7.
Minors.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7.
Spouse of person as victim.
Defense that victim is spouse of person committing act, §14-27.8.
Ultra vires.
See ULTRA VIRES.
Workers' compensation.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion of employees.
Affirmative defenses of employer, §97-6.1, (c).

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS.
Judgments generally.
See JUDGMENTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEFINITIONS.
Accountants, §93-1, (a).
Actions.
Civil action, §1-6.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Generally, §1-2.
Kinds of actions, §1-4.
Special proceedings, §1-3.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Administration department, §143-336.
Administrative procedure, §150A-2.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-58.
Rule making, §150A-10.
Adoption, §48-2.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Adult establishments, §14-202.10.
Aeronautics, §63-1, (a).
Special airport districts, §63-79.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps, §130-166.1.
Agriculture.
Nuisance liability of agricultural operations.
Definition of "agricultural operation," §106-701, (b).
Air pollution control, §143-215.105.
Airports, §63-1, (a).
Special airport districts, §63-79.
Alcoholic beverages, §18B-101.
ABC stores.
Gross receipts, §18B-805, (a).
Franchises, §18B-1117, (a).
Inebriates, §35-1.
Malt beverage, §18B-101.
Oceangoing vessel, §18B-106, (b).
Permits.
Conviction, §18B-900, (b).
Retail establishments, §18B-1000.
Transportation.
Passenger area of a motor vehicle, §18B-401, (c).
Alcoholic beverages tax, §105-113.68, (a).
Alimony, §50-16.1.
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licensing facilities, §131B-1.
Anatomical gifts, §90-220.1.
Animals, §19A-1.
Welfare Act, §19A-23.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Supreme court review.
Appellants and appellees, Appx. I, (2A), Rules 15, (i), 16, (b).
Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Apprenticeship, §§94-5, (a), 94-6.
Arbitration and award.
'Court," §1-567.17.
Archaeological resources protection, §70-12.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Architects, §83A-1.
Archives and history, §121-2.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §121-35.
Armories, §127A-161.
Arrest.
Order for arrest, §15A-305, (a).
Warrant for arrest, §15A-304, (a).
Arson.
Building, §14-58.1.
House, §14-58.1.
Art, §143-403.
Athletic contests.
Bribery, §14-376.
Atomic energy.
Dumping of radioactive material, §14-284.2.
Radiation protection, §104E-5.
Attorneys at law.
Bar.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §3.
Practice of law, §84-2.1.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85B-1.
Bad checks.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1, (a).
Bail and recognizance, §15A-531.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §85C-1.
Bailments.
Hired property, §14-168.2.
Vehicles and draft animals, §14-168.2.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Barbers.
Practice of barbering.
What constitutes, §86A-2.
Bawdy houses.
Keeper, §14-188, (a).
Bees and honey, §106-635.
Bicycles, §20-171.1.
Bicycles and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Biological organism act, §106-65.44.
Biologics, §106-708.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.
Visually handicapped person, §111-11.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Boards and commissions, §62-3.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Boating safety, §75A-2.
Commercial fishing boats, §75A-5.1, (b).
Boilers.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.
Boll weevil eradication, §106-65.69.
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Brain death, §90-323.
Bribery.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.3.
Brucellosis, §106-389.
Budget, §143-1.
Building code.
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.8.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings, §14-54, (c).
Burglary.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings, §14-54, (c).
First degree burglary, §14-51.
Second degree burglary, §14-51.
Burial.
Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection, §70-28.
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Business opportunity sales.
Definition "business opportunity," §66-94.
Business schools, §115C-568.
Business trusts, §39-44.
Cemeteries, §§65-36.1, 65-48.
Charities.
Solicitation, §131C-3.
Telephones.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephone, §14-401.12, (b).
Checks.
Sale of checks, §53-193.
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §50A-2.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Child support, §110-129.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Disposable earnings, §110-136, (a).
Chiropractic, §90-143.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.4.
Citation, §15A-302, (a).
Civil procedure.
Actions.
Civil action, §1-6.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Kinds of actions, §1-4.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Closing-out sales, §66-76.
Coastal area management, §113A-103.
Permits, §113A-118.
Collection agencies, §§66-49.27, 66-49.42.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial feed, §106-284.33.
Community college act, §116-49.
Community colleges and technical institutes, §115D-2.
Community schools act, §115C-205.
Computer-related crime, §14-453.
Consolidated city-county act, §160B-2.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Local government finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Consumer finance act, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1, (a).
Contract carriers, §62-3.
Contractors.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
General contractors, §87-1.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-21, (a).
Refrigeration contractors, §87-58, (a), (b).
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2, (b).
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Correspondence schools, §115C-568.
Cosmetic art, §§88-2 to 88-9.
See COSMETIC ART.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Definition of "other agricultural commodities," §106-431.
Public gin defined, §106-451, (c).
Cottonseed meal, §106-68.
Council on developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Counties.
Buildings.
Inspection departments, §153A-350.
Generally, §153A-1.
Inspection departments, §153A-350.
Library materials, §153A-262.
Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.
Managers, §153A-81.
Motor vehicles.
Junked or abandoned vehicles, §153A-132, (b).
Public enterprises, §153A-274.
Roads, §153A-239.
Service districts, §153A-302.
Subdivisions, §153A-335.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Criminal justice education and training standards.
Commission, §17C-2.
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-101.
Bail and recognizance, §15A-531.
Citation, §15A-302, (a).
Criminal summons, §15A-303, (a).
Grand jury, §15A-621.
Indictments, §15A-641, (a).
Informations, §15A-641, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence, §15A-971.
Order for arrest, §15A-305, (a).
Presentments, §15A-641, (c).
Warrant for arrest, §15A-304, (a).
Witnesses.
Securing attendance.
Witnesses from without a state, §15A-811.
Cruelty to animals, §14-360.
"Cruelty" and "cruel treatment," §19A-1.
Cultural resources department.
Arts, §143-403.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Dams.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Day-care facilities, §110-86.
Dead bodies.
Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6, (b).
Death.
Brain death, §90-323.
Right to natural death, §90-321, (a).
Brain death, §90-323.
Death benefits act.
Dependent child, §143-166.2, (a).
Dependent parent, §143-166.2, (b).
Generally, §143-166.2.
Killed in the line of duty, §143-166.2, (c).
Spouse, §143-166.2, (e).
Debt adjusting, §14-423.
Debt collectors, §75-50.
Debts.
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-2.
Decedents' estates, §§28A-1-1, 31A-3.
Deeds.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Defense of public school employees, §143-300.13.
Defense of state employees, §143-300.2.
Dental hygienists, §90-221.
Developmental disabilities council, §143B-178.
Diamonds.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry, §66-73.
Discount buying clubs, §66-131.
Discrimination.
Discrimination in business, §75B-1.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.1.
Disorderly houses.
Keeper, §14-188, (a).
Displaced homemakers, §143B-394.4.
District courts.
Juvenile services, §7A-289.2.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Divorce, §50-16.1.
Distribution by court of marital property, §50-20, (b).
Domiciliary homes.
Residence bill of rights, §131D-20.
Drainage districts.
Majority of resident landowners, §156-138.2.
Owners of three fifths of land area, §156-138.2.
Drinking water, §130-166.41.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Drugs.
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2, (b).
Drunkenness.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Public intoxication, §14-443.
Education, §115C-5.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Employees.
Repayment of money owed to state, §143-552.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver, §115B-1.
Special education, §115C-108.
Vocational education, §115C-152.
Eggs, §106-245.14.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Electric membership corporations, §117-7.
Elementary schools, §115C-75.
Emergency management, §166A-4.
Emergency medical services, §143-507, (c).
Eminent domain, §40A-2.
Employers and employees.
Medical examination as condition of employment.
Requiring payment for examination, §14-357.1, (b), (c).
Occupational safety and health, §95-127.
Employment security, §96-8.
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (a), (j).
Engineers and land surveyors, §89A-3.
Escape, §148-45, (g).
Escheats.
Abandoned property, §116B-10.
Evidence.
Rape cases.
Restrictions on evidence in rape cases, §8-58.6, (a).
Executions.
Execution sales, §1-339.41.
Explosives.
Incendiary device or explosive or material defined, §14-50.1.
Extradition, §15A-721.
Eye protective devices.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115C-168.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Fairs.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.1.
False pretenses and cheats.
Person defined, §14-100, (c).
Felonies, §14-1.
Habitual felons, §14-7.1.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers, §106-657.
Fiduciaries, §32-2.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §36A-1.
Powers of fiduciaries, §32-25.
Security transfers, §32-14.
Financial transaction cards.
Crime act, §14-113.8.
Firearms.
Antique firearm, §14-409.11.
Historic edged weapons, §14-409.12.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Eligible firemen, §118-38.
Eligible rescue squad worker, §118-39.
Firemen's relief fund, §118-1.1.
Fireworks, §14-414.
Exceptions to definition of pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Adulteration of grains, §106-621.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Food, drugs and cosmetics, §106-121.
Forest development act, §113A-178.
Foresters, §89B-2.
Forests and forestry.
Forestry study act, §113-44.4.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Open fires, §113-60.22.
Primary forest product assessment act, §113A-191.
Woodlands, §113-57.
Franchise tax, §105-114.
Holding companies, §105-120.2, (c).
Fraternal orders, §§58-263, 58-264.
Fraternal benefit societies, §§58-263, 58-270.
Lodge systems, §58-271.
Representative form of government, §58-272.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes, §41-13.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Fruits.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Definition of handler, §106-496.
Fuels tax, §105-449.2.
Funeral service, §90-210.20.
Gaming.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Punchboards, §14-296.
Slot machines, §14-306.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Gasoline, §119-15.
Kerosene, §119-16.1.
Motor fuel, §119-16.
Person, §119-22.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
General assembly.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Gifts to minors, §33-68.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Grand jury, §15A-621.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal, §130-166.64.
Guardianship of incompetent adults.
Accounting, §35-1.7.
Autism, §35-1.7.
Cerebral palsy, §35-1.7.
Clerk, §35-1.7.
Department, §35-1.7.
Designated agency, §35-1.7.
Disinterested public agent, §35-1.7.
Epilepsy, §35-1.7.
Financial report, §35-1.7.
General guardians, §35-1.7.
Guardian ad litem, §35-1.7.
Guardian of estate, §35-1.7.
Guardian of the person, §35-1.7.
Important decisions, §35-1.7.
Incompetent adults, §35-1.7.
Indigents, §35-1.7.
Interested persons, §35-1.7.
Interim guardians, §35-1.7.
Legal guardians, §35-1.7.
Mental health professionals, §35-1.7.
Mental illness, §35-1.7.
Mental retardation, §35-1.7.
Mental retardation professionals, §35-1.7.
Multidisciplinary evaluation, §35-1.7.
Person in loco parentis, §35-1.7.
Physicians, §35-1.7.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Guardianship of incompetent adults—Cont'd
Psychologists, §35-1.7.
Status reports, §35-1.7.
Testamentary guardians, §35-1.7.
Treatment facilities, §35-1.7.
Wards, §35-1.7.
Habitual felons, §14-7.1.
Handicapped persons, §168-1.
Council on developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Hazing, §14-35.
Health, §130-3.
Home health agencies, §§130-170.1, (a), 130-170.2, (b).
Infectious diseases.
Local health director has quarantine and isolation authority, §130-80, (b) to (e).
Health care facilities.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
Finance act, §131A-3.
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-2.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters, §93D-1.
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters for deaf persons, §8B-1.
High schools, §115C-75.
History and archives.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.1.
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
Homicide.
First degree murder, §14-17.
Second degree murder, §14-17.
Horses.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.3.
Hospital authorities, §131-92.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-1.
Readable insurance certificates act, §57-33.
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
Administrative and judicial review.
Affected persons, §131-185, (c).
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Board of aldermen, §131-28.23.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities, §131-140.
Licensing act, §131-126.1.
Local government finance.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (a).
Medical review committees, §131-168.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.18.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients, §122-36.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §122-35.36.
Commission, §122-1.1.
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.
Public intoxication, §122-65.10.
Voluntary admission of patients, §122-56.2.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (c).
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
License taxes, §105-61, (b) to (d).
Household cleaners.
"Volatile substances capable of producing toxic effect," §66-85.
Housing authorities and projects, §157-3.
Eminent domain.
Housing project, §157-49.
Municipal cooperation and aid, §157-41.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
Housing finance agency, §122A-3.
Persons and families of moderate income, §122A-5.4, (b), (c).
Human service and volunteer transportation, §62-289.3.
Hunting and wildlife.
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another, §113-281.
Inaugural ceremonies committee, §143-532.
Income tax.
Corporations, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4, (a).
Estimated tax, §105-163.25.
Hydroelectric generator, §105-130.33, (c).
Installation costs, §105-130.33, (b).
Photovotaic equipment, §105-130.28, (b).
DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Renewable biomass resources, §105-130.30, (b).
Solar equipment, §105-130.32, (b).
Wind energy device, §105-130.31, (b).
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (c).
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (d).
Individual income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Manufacturer's income tax credit, §105-163.02.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1.
Indictments, §15A-641, (a).
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §159C-3.
Industrial banks, §53-136.
Industrial development financing, §123A-3.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Informations, §15A-641, (b).
Inheritance tax.
"Executor," §105-30.
Insanity, §35-1.1.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing, §58-55.
Interest.
Construction loans, §24-10, (c).
Interlocal cooperation, §160A-460.
Intestate succession, §29-2.
Jails.
Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.
Job listing services, §95-47.19.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
Program evaluation, §120-72.
Judicial department.
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-450, (a).
Justice academy, §17D-1.
Judicial sales, §1-339.1.
Judicial standards commission.
Rules for supreme court review, Appx. V-A, Rule 1.
Junior high schools, §115C-75.
Junkyard control, §136-143.
Jurisdiction, §1-75.2.
Juvenile code, §7A-517.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7A-687, 7A-688, (c).

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Labor.
Occupational safety and health, §95-127.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.
Definition of "labor organization," §95-101.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.2.
Land and loan associations, §54-45.
Landlord and tenant.
Residential rental agreements, §42-40.
Land policy act, §113A-152.
Landscape architects, §89A-1.
Landscape contractors, §89D-2.
Larceny.
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance.
Owner, §14-72.2, (d).
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act, §114-27.
Laws.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Libraries.
Counties.
Library materials, §153A-262.
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. II.
"State library agency" defined, §125-14.
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with one other than owner, §44A-17.
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-1.
Statutory liens on real property.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster, §106-92.3.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-54.
Littering, §14-399, (c).
Livestock, §68-15.
Brands, §80-58.
Brucellosis, §106-389.
Dealer licensing, §106-418.8.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Livestock—Cont'd
Hog cholera.
Virulent hog-cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Outer Banks, §68-46.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
Loan brokers, §66-106.
Lobbying.
Compensation, §120-47.1.
Contribution, §120-47.1.
Expenditure, §120-47.1.
Legislative agent, §120-47.1.
Person, §120-47.1.
Local affairs, §143-320.
Local government finance, §159-1, (b); Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Budgets, §159-7, (b).
Fiscal control, §159-7, (b).
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (a).
Revenue bonds, §159-81.
Local governments.
Housing, §160A-442.
Interlocal cooperation, §160A-460.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Open spaces.
Acquisition, §160A-406.
Lotteries, §14-291.2.
Lunacy, §35-1.1.
Magistrates.
Full-time magistrate, §7A-171.1.
Part-time magistrate, §7A-171.1.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice.
"Health care provider," §90-21.11.
Marine fisheries commission, §113-251.
Marital and family therapists, §90-270.47.
Marketing associations, §54-130.
Mass gatherings, §130-241.
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §130-171.
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Grading of meat, §106-173.2.
Inspections, §106-549.15.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.1.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Mental disease, §35-1.1.
Mental disorder, §35-1.1.
Mental illness, §35-1.1.
Sterilization procedure, §35-47.
Metroplitan sewerage districts, §162A-65, (a).
Metropolitan water districts, §162A-32, (a).
Migrant farm workers.
Deceased migrant farm workers and their dependents, §90-216.12, (c).
Migratory farm workers.
Motor carriers, §20-215.1.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Mills.
Public mills, §73-1.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Age of minors, §48A-2.
Common-law definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Harmful material, §19-12.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §110-57.1.
Misdemeanors, §14-1.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §143-145.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Monopolies and restraint of trade, §75-5, (a).
"Commerce," §75-1.1, (b).
Mopeds, §20-4.01.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Motion pictures.
Fair competition act, §75C-2.
Motor carriers.
Contract carriers, §62-3.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37.
Motor clubs and associations, §66-49.9.
Motorcycles, §20-4.01.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Narcotics.
Inebriates, §35-1.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177, (a).
Tuition assistance, §127A-192.
Natural resources and community development.
Department.
Meaning of terms, §113-1.
Net proceeds, §§146-15, 146-30.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
Nontestimonial identification, §15A-271.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals, §19-1.1.
Nuncupative wills, §31-3.5.
Nurses, §90-171.20.
Nursing home administrators, §90-276.
Nursing homes, §§90-276, 130-9, (e).
Patients' bill of rights, §130-265.
Suspension of admissions to homes, §130-9.7, (c).
Obscenity.
Literature and exhibitions.
Sexual conduct, §14-190.1, (c).
Occupational licensing board, §93A-1.
Occupational safety and health, §95-127.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-389.
Oil pollution control, §143-215.77.
Oils.
Rerefined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.1.
Opticians.
"Dispensing optician," §90-235.
Optometry, §90-114.
Osteopathy, §90-129.
Outdoor advertising.
Control act, §136-128.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Parking authorities, §160A-551.
Parks and recreation.
Local governments.
"Recreation," §160A-352.
Partnerships, §§59-32, 59-36, (a).
Dissolution, §59-59.
Limited partnership, §59-1.
Pawnbrokers, §91-1.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Personnel system.
Assigned employee, §126-52.
Employee on leave, §126-52.
Grievances and disciplinary action.
State employee, §126-39.
Interchange of governmental employees, §126-52.
Leave of certain athletic competition.
"United States team," §126-8.1, (a).
"Policy-making position," §126-5, (g).
Political activity of employee.
Appropriate political activity, §126-13.
Pest control.
Articles of pest control compact, §106-65.55.
Pesticides, §§106-65.24, 106-549.51, 143-460.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Drug product selection, §90-76.1.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §66-60.
Physical therapists, §90-270.24.
Physicians and surgeons.
Minors.
"Treatment," §§90-21.2, 90-21.3.
Practice of medicine, §90-18.
Plant pests, §106-419.
Plant protection and conservation, §106-202.12.
Podiatry, §90-202.2.
Pollution control.
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Federal program financing, §159D-3.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
Poultry and poultry products.
Assorted chicks, §106-541.
Chick dealers, §106-541.
Hatchery, §106-541.
Hatching egg dealer, §106-541.
Inspections, §106-549.51.
Mixed chicks, §106-541.
Voluntary inspection of poultry, §106-549.29.
Precious metal dealers, §66-164.
Prepaid entertainment contracts, §66-118.
Presentments, §15A-641, (c).
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-16.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §15A-761.
"Appropriate court," §15A-762.
Private personnel services, §95-47.1.
Private protective services, §§74C-3, (a), 74C-13, (a).
Products liability, §99B-1.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Proprietary schools, §115C-568.
Prostitution, §14-203.
Assignation, §14-203.
Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense.
"Public place," §14-204.1.
Psychologists, §90-270.2.
Public buildings and grounds.
Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings, §143-64.11.
Public lands, §146-64.
Net proceeds, §§146-15, 146-30.
Public officers and employees.
Annuities, §147-9.2.
Dual-office holding.
"Elective office," §128-1.1, (d).
Political activities of employees.
Appropriate political activity, §126-13.
Repayment of money owed to state, §143-555.
Legislators, §143-558.
Public schools, §115C-5.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Community schools act, §115C-205.
Elementary schools, §115C-75.
Episodes of violence, §115C-338, (b).
High schools, §115C-75.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115C-350.
Junior high schools, §115C-75.
School budget and fiscal control act, §115C-423.
School districts, §115C-481.
Types of districts, §115C-69.
School system, §115C-74.
Senior high schools, §115C-75.
Special education, §115C-108.
Student teachers, §115C-309, (a).
Teachers, §115C-325, (a).
Union schools, §115C-75.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Public schools—Cont'd
Vocational education, §115C-152.
Public transportation.
Ridesharing arrangements, §136-44.21.
Public transportation authorities, §160A-576.
Public utilities.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2, (a).
Property taxes, §105-333.
Radio common carriers, §62-119.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors, §133-23.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
Rabies, §106-364.
Radio and television.
Agency for public telecommunication, §143B-426.8.
Radio common carriers, §62-119.
Railroads.
Injuries to employees, §62-242, (g).
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §93A-2, (a), (b).
Private real estate schools, §93A-32.
Records.
Public records, §132-1.
Records and tapes.
Owner, §14-432.
Rental referral agencies, §66-142.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Education.
Employees, §143-552.
Legislators, §143-558.
Public officials generally, §143-555.
Residential rental agreements, §42-40.
Retail installment sales, §25A-2.
Amount financed, §25A-9, (a).
Cash price, §25A-7.
Consumer credit installment sale contract, §25A-12.
Consumer credit protection act, §25A-13.
Finance charge, §25A-8, (a).
Goods, §25A-4, (a).
Home-solicitation sale, §25A-38.
Merchandise certificate, §25A-4, (b).
Official fees, §25A-10.
"Payable in installments," §25A-3.
Revolving charge account contract, §25A-11.
Seller, §25A-6.
Services, §25A-5.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Retail installment sales—Cont'd
Unconscionability, §25A-43, (c).
Retirement system for appellate division.
Emergency judge, §7A-39.1, (b).
Emergency justice, §7A-39.1, (b).
Judge, §7A-39.1, (a).
Justice, §7A-39.1, (a).
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-21.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-1.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §135-53.
Retirement systems for superior court judges.
Emergency judge, §7A-50.
Ridesharing arrangements, §136-44.21.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1, 14-288.2.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Sales and use tax, §105-164.3.
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
Sanitarians, §90A-1.
Savings and loan associations, §54B-4, (b).
Loans.
Insider loans, §54B-154, (a).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
"Institution," §54B-236.
School budget and fiscal control act, §115C-423.
School buses.
Private and parochial school buses included, §20-218.1.
Searches and seizures.
"Consent," §15A-221, (b).
Search warrant, §15A-241.
Secret societies, §14-12.2.
Securities regulation, §78A-2.
Tender offer disclosure, §78B-2.
Seeds.
See SEEDS.
Senior high schools, §115C-75.
Sentence and punishment.
Sentencing for felonies, §15A-1340.2.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Sewers.
Regional sewage disposal planning, §162A-27.
Sexual offenses, §14-27.1.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act, §135-20.
Social services.
Adult protection, §108A-101.
Medical assistance program.
Property of patients, §108A-60, (c).
Public assistance, §108A-24.
Soft drink tax, §105-113.44.
Soil additives act, §106-50.30.
Soil and water conservation districts, §139-3.
Solid waste management, §130-166.16.
Special education, §115C-108.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Related services, §115C-108.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists, §90-293.
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
State departments and agencies.
Executive Organization Act of 1971.
Agency, §143A-3.
Head of department, §143A-2.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-3.
State prison, §148-26.1.
Escape, §148-45.
Youthful offenders, §148-49.11.
Sterilization procedure, §35-47.
Storage batteries.
Rental battery, §14-170.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-115.
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.49.
Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.
Obstructing highways and roads.
Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, §136-91, (b).
Signs.
Motorist services directional signs, §136-140.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Summons and process.
Criminal summons, §15A-303, (a).

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-3.
Suretyship.
"Surety," §26-3.1, (b).
Swimming pools, §130-169.1.
Taxation.
Franchise tax. See within this heading, "Franchise tax."
Freeholders.
Petition for special taxes, §41-13.
Fuels tax, §105-449.2.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Motor carriers.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37.
Property taxes, §105-273.
Agricultural, horticultural and forestland, §105-277.2.
Listing of property.
Discovered property, §105-312, (a).
Tangible personal property, §105-304, (b).
Mobile homes, §105-316.7.
Public utilities, §105-333.
Residence.
Reduced valuation, §105-277.1, (b).
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-2.
Taxicabs, §20-87.
Tear gas, §14-401.6, (c).
Telegraphs, §25-1-201, (41).
Telephones.
Automatic dialing and recorded message players, §75-30, (c).
Tender offer disclosure, §78B-2.
Toxic substances.
Dumping of toxic substances, §14-284.2.
Toxic vapors, §90-113.9.
Trademarks.
Registration, §80-1.
Trade schools, §115C-568.
Trade secrets, §66-152.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system, §113A-85.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways, §95-117.
Trees and timbers.
Woodlands, §113-57.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Union schools, §115C-75.
Unit ownership, §47A-3.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance, §116-198.8.
Parental loans, §116-209.24, (b).
State education assistance authority, §116-201, (b).
Tuition.
Residence status for tuition purposes, §116-143.1, (a).
University of North Carolina. See within this heading, "University of North Carolina."
University of North Carolina, §116-2.
Bond issues, §116-41.1.
Revenue bonds for student housing, §116-175.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §116-189.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.
Institutional student auxiliary enterprise funds, §116-36.3, (c).
Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.
Trust funds, §116-36.1, (g).
Unsoundness of mind, §35-1.1.
Urban redevelopment, §160A-503.
Vagrancy.
Tramp, §14-338.
Vegetables.
Plant law, §106-284.16.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables.
Definition of handler, §106-496.
Veterans, §165-3.
Korean Conflict, §165-44, (a).
Minor spouses of veterans.
Definition of "veteran," §165-17.
Minor veterans.
Definition of "veteran," §165-16.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
Vietnam era, §165-44, (b).
Veterans' guardianship act, §34-2.
Veterans' recreation authorities, §165-25.
Veterinarians, §90-181.
Visually handicapped person, §111-11.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Vocational education, §115C-152.
Building trades training, §115C-160.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115C-168.
Production work, §115C-160.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.2.
Wages.
Social security act.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of act, §135-20.
Watches.
Secondhand watches, §§66-30, 66-31.
Water and air resources, §143-213.
Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42.
Floodway regulation, §143-215.52.
Right of withdrawal of impounded water, §143-215.44.
Water and sewer authorities, §162A-2.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §§143-215.13, (b), 143-215.21.
Water supply and waterworks.
Regional water supply planning.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Weights and measures, §81A-9.
Loaf, §81A-41.
Public weighmasters, §81A-51.
Wells, §87-85.
Wildlife resources commission, §143-238.
Wills.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Workers' compensation, §97-2.
"Next of kin," §97-40.
Occupational diseases, §§97-52, 97-54, 97-55, 97-62.
Security funds, §97-106.
Youth services, §134A-2.

DEFORMED CHILDREN.
Exhibition of children.
See MINORS.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Contributing to delinquency.
Elements of offense, §14-316.1.
Delinquency prevention and youth services.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN—Cont'd
Juvenile code, §§7A-516 to 7A-732.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Youth services.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

DELIVERY.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

DEMONSTRATIONS.
Buildings.
Assemblies or demonstrations of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Secret societies.
Masks, hoods or disguises.
Holding demonstrations while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
Permitting, etc., demonstrations of prohibited secret societies, §14-12.5.
Trespass.
Public buildings.
Assemblies or demonstrations of persons kneeling or lying down in buildings, §14-132.1.

DEMURRER.
Civil procedure.
Abolished.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 7, (c).
Evidence.
Criminal law and procedure, §15-173.

DENATURED ALCOHOL.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.

DENOMINATIONAL COLLEGES.
Dance halls.
Use of name of college in connection with dance hall, §14-397.
Names.
Use of name of college in connection with dance hall, §14-397.

DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
Administration of provisions.
Board of dental examiners, §90-222.

DENTAL HYGIENISTS—Cont'd
Board of dental examiners.
Administration of provisions, §90-222.
Definition of "board," §90-221, (e).
Disciplinary proceedings. See within this heading, "Disciplinary proceedings."
Duties, §90-223, (c), (d).
Powers, §90-223, (a), (b).
Disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Records, §90-223, (c).
Rules and regulations, §90-223, (b).
Examinations, §90-224, (b).
Renewal certificates, §90-227, (b).
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §90-231, (c).
Definitions, §90-221.
Dentists.
Employment of only two dental hygienists by dentist, §90-233, (b).
Supervision by licensed dentist, §90-233, (a).
Definition of "supervision," §90-221, (f).
Disciplinary proceedings.
Definition of "licensee," §90-229, (b).
Grounds, §90-229, (a).
Hearings.
Conduct of hearings, §90-231, (c).
Consent order in lieu of, §90-231, (b).
Right to hearing, §90-231, (a).
Powers of board, §90-229, (a).
Provisional licensees subject to, §90-226, (e).
Drugs.
Chronic or persistent use as grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Drunkenness.
Grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Examinations.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fees.
Generally, §90-232.
Felonies.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Fraud.
Grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).

DENTAL HYGIENISTS—Cont'd
Hearings.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-231.
Licenses.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Defined, §90-221, (c).
Denial.
Disciplinary measures generally. See within this heading, "Disciplinary proceedings."
Disciplinary measures.
Provisional licensee subject to, §90-226, (e).
Display.
Place for display to be determined by board, §90-225, (b).
Examinations.
Fee, §90-232.
Notification of successful candidates.
Board to determine method and time, §90-225, (b).
Power of board to conduct examinations, §90-223, (a).
Rules and regulations of board as to, §90-224, (b).
Fees, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-225, (a).
Practice of dental hygiene.
Required, §90-233, (c).
Provisional license, §90-226.
Applications, §90-226, (d).
Eligibility for, §90-226, (a), (c).
Fee, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-226, (a).
Term, §90-226, (b).
Qualifications of applicants, §90-224, (a).
Renewal certificates.
Defined, §90-221, (d).
Denial.
Disciplinary proceedings generally. See within this heading, "Disciplinary proceedings."
Fee, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-227, (a).
Power of board, §90-223, (a).
Renewal of license of dental hygienists who fails to obtain renewal certificate, §90-228.
Rules and regulations as to, §90-227, (b).

DENTAL HYGIENISTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary proceedings generally. See within this heading, "Disciplinary proceedings."
Misdemeanors.
Violations, §90-233.1.
Practice of dental hygiene.
Acts and practices which do not constitute, §90-233, (c).
Definition of "dental hygiene," §90-221, (a).
Licenses.
Required, §90-233, (c).
Supervision by dentists required, §90-233, (a).
Definition of "supervision," §90-221, (f).
Records.
Board of dental examiners, §90-223, (c).
Removal from state.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Rules and regulations.
Board of dental examiners, §90-223, (b).
Examinations, §90-224, (b).
Renewal certificates, §90-227, (b).
Subpoenas.
Hearings.
Power of board to issue, §90-231, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §90-233.1.

DENTISTS.
Actions.
Injunctions.
Unauthorized practice.
Action for injunction, §90-40.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption from chapter, §18B-103.
Board of dental examiners.
Bylaws, §90-28.
Compensation of members, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.
Composition, §90-22, (b).
Dental hygienists.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
Disciplinary action, §90-41.
Hearings, §90-41.1.
Election of members, §90-22, (c).
Expenses of members, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Board of dental examiners—Cont'd
Hearings.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-41.1.
Meetings.
Adjourned meetings.
Effect, §90-24.
Annual meetings, §90-26.
Notice, §90-26.
Special meetings, §90-26.
Nominations of members, §90-22, (c).
Number of members, §90-22, (b).
Oaths.
Power to administer, §90-27.
Officers, §90-23.
Qualifications of members, §90-22, (b).
Quorum, §90-24.
Records, §90-25.
Reports.
Annual report, §90-44.
Rules and regulations, §§90-28, 90-48.
Seal, §90-23.
Secretary, §90-22, (e).
Subpoenas.
Powers, §90-27.
Terms of members, §90-22, (b).
Vacancies, §90-22, (b).
Confidentiality of information.
Peer review committees.
Proceedings and records, §90-48.10.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §90-22, (a).
Corporations.
Dental service corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Dental hygienists.
Employment of only two dental hygienists by dentist, §90-233, (b).
General provisions, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Dental hygienists—Cont'd
Supervision by licensed dentist, §90-233, (a).
Definition of "supervision," §90-221, (f).
Dental service corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Dental students.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Loan fund for dental students."
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Disciplinary action, §90-41.
Attorneys at law.
Employment of legal counsel by board, §90-41, (e).
Definition of "licensee," §90-41, (f).
Grounds, §90-41, (a).
Hearings.
Consent orders, §90-41.1, (b).
Rights of parties, §90-41.1, (c).
Right to hearing, §90-41.1, (a).
Initiation of proceedings by board, §90-41, (c).
Intern permit.
Holder subject to, §90-29.4.
Investigators.
Appointment by board, §90-41, (d).
Powers of board, §90-41, (a).
Provisional licensee subject to, §90-29.3, (e).
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-41, (a).
Practice while license suspended, §90-41, (b).
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Drugs.
Chronic or persistent use.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Prescriptions, §90-46.
Education.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Elections.
Board of dental examiners.
Nominations and elections of members, §90-22, (c).
Examinations.
Licenses, §90-30.
Extraoral services performed for dentists, §90-29.1.
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts, §90-29.2, (d), (e).
Prohibited acts, §90-29.2, (d), (e).
Work orders.
Copies.
Retention, §90-29.2, (b).
Subwork orders, §90-29.2, (c).
Written work orders required, §90-29.2, (a).
Fees.
Intern permits, §90-39.
Licenses, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Renewal, §§90-31, 90-39.
Felonies.
Conviction.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Fraud.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Licenses.
Obtained through fraud void, §90-30.
Free choice by patient, §90-48.1.
Funds.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Loan fund for dental students."
Health.
Residency program established in public helath, §130-9.1.
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.
See INSURANCE.
Hearings.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-41.1.
Immunity.
Peer review committees.
Members, §90-48.8.
Witnesses, §90-48.9.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.1.
Action for injunction, §90-40.1, (a).
Plaintiff titled to examination of adverse party and witnesses, §90-40.1, (d).
Venue, §90-40.1, (c).
Judgment.
Effect, §90-40.1, (b).
Venue for actions, §90-40.1, (c).
Instructors.
Licenses, §90-29.5.
Fee, §90-39.
Insurance.
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.
See INSURANCE.
Professional liability insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Intern permits, §90-29.4.
Fee, §90-39.
Legislative declaration, §90-22, (a).
Licenses.
Applications, §90-29.3, (d).
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fee, §90-39.
Contents of original license, §90-32.
Denial.
Grounds, §90-30.
Disciplinary action.
Provisional licensee subject to, §90-29.3, (e).
Display, §90-33.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Fee, §90-35.
Eligibility, §90-29.3, (a), (c).
Examinations, §90-30.
Fees, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Renewal, §§90-31, 90-39.
Former dentists who have moved back into state or resumed practice, §90-38.
Fraud or false representation.
License obtained through.
Void, §90-30.
Instructors, §90-29.5.
Fee, §90-39.
Intern permits, §90-29.4.
Fee, §90-39.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Authorized, §90-29.3, (a).
Fee, §90-39.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Qualifications, §90-30.
Reciprocity, §90-36.
Renewal, §90-31.
Certificate of renewal, §90-31.
Display, §90-33.
Fees, §90-39.
Additional late fee, §90-31.
Refusal to grant, §90-34.
Required, §90-29, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §90-41, (a).
Practicing while license suspended, §90-41, (b).
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Term, §90-29.3, (d).
Unlicensed practice.
Injunction, §90-40.1.
Misdemeanor, §90-40.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds, §44-50.
"Little Jack loan fund," §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Loan fund for dental students."
Loan fund for dental students.
Administration of loan fund, §130-190.
Authority to establish, §130-188.
Conditions under which loans to be made, §130-189.
Custody of loan fund, §130-190.
Establishment of loan fund, §130-188.
Minors.
Loans to minors, §130-190.
Purpose of fund, §130-188.
Recipients.
Selection of recipients, §130-190.
Security for loan, §130-189.
Selection of recipients, §130-190.
Unpaid balance of loan, §130-189.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Loans.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Malpractice.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Medical malpractice, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MALPRACTICE.
Minors.
Loan fund for dental students, §130-190.
Misdemeanors.
Extraoral services performed for dentists.
Prohibited acts, §90-29.2, (d), (e).
Rules and regulations.
Violations, §90-48.
Subpoenas of board of dental examiners.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-27.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.
Negligence.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Notice.
Board of dental examiners.
Meetings, §90-26.
Oaths.
Board of dental examiners.
Power to administer oaths, §90-24.
Peer review committees.
Citation of act.
Short title, §90-48.7.
Confidentiality of proceedings and records, §90-48.10.
Immunity of members, §90-48.8.
Immunity of witnesses, §90-48.9.
Previous privileges and immunities not limited, §90-48.11.
Savings clause.
No limitation on previous privileges and immunities, §90-48.11.
Title of act.
Short title, §90-48.7.
Witnesses.
Immunity, §90-48.9.
Penalties.
Rules and regulations.
Violations, §90-48.
Practice of dentistry.
License required, §90-29, (a).

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Practice of dentistry—Cont'd
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction, §90-40.1.
Misdemeanor, §90-40.
What constitutes, §90-29, (b).
What does not constitute, §90-29, (c).
Extraoral services performed for dentists, §90-29.1.
Prescriptions, §90-46.
Professional corporations.
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §90-36.
Records.
Board of dental examiners, §90-25.
Peer review committees.
Confidentiality of records, §90-48.10.
Removal from state.
Certificate of license issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fee, §90-39.
Licensing former dentists who have moved back into state, §90-38.
Reports.
Board of dental examiners.
Annual report, §90-44.
Residency programs.
Establishment of public health programs, §130-9.1.
Rules and regulations.
Board of dental examiners, §§90-28, 90-48.
Scholarships.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Board of dental examiners, §90-23.
Solicitation.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Students.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Loan fund for dental students."

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Subpoenas.
Board of dental examiners.
Powers, §90-27.
Venue.
Injunctions.
Unauthorized practice.
Actions for injunctions, §90-40.1, (c).
Witnesses.
Peer review committees.
Immunity of witnesses, §90-48.9.

DEPARTMENTS.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

DEPENDENT CHILDREN.
See JUVENILE CODE.

DEPLETION ALLOWANCE.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Property subject to, §37-27.

DEPOSITIONS.
Administrative procedure.
Hearings, §150A-28.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.8, (b).
Change of venue.
Removal for fair trial.
Taking after cause directed to be removed, §1-87, (b).
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Taking depositions in another state, §50A-18.
Commissioners.
Compensation of commissioners.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Witnesses.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Defaulting witness before commissioner.
Remedies against defaulting witness, §8-80.
Enforcement of attendance before commissioner, §8-79.
Power to subpoena witnesses, §8-78.
Punishment for contempt, §8-78.
Contempt.
Commissioner may punish for contempt, §8-78.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Costs.
Compensation of referees and commissioners.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Court of appeals.
Reading deposition on trial.
When witness is judge of court of appeals, §8-83.
Court reporters.
Perpetuation of testimony.
Certified transcription of court reporter, §8-85.
Criminal actions.
Defendant's deposition in criminal actions, §8-74.
Death.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Defendants.
Criminal actions, §8-74.
Discovery generally.
See DISCOVERY.
District attorneys.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Employment security.
Commission.
Power to take depositions, §96-4, (h).
Foreign countries.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
General assembly.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Governor.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Interrogatories.
See INTERROGATORIES.
Judges.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Magistrates.
Authority to take depositions.
Power of magistrates, §7A-292.
Fee for taking deposition, §7A-309.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Taking deposition before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Nonresidents.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Notaries.
Powers of notaries public, §10-5, (a).
Notice.
Rules of civil procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of civil procedure."
Occupational safety and health.
Board, §95-135, (d).
Oral examination.
Rules of civil procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of civil procedure."
Perjury.
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
Physicians and surgeons.
Hearings before board, §90-14.5.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
President of the United States.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Prisons and prisoners.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Public officers and employees.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-66.
Quashing deposition.
Trial.
Deposition not quashed after trial begun, §8-82.
Quo warranto.
Taking depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Referees.
Compensation of referees.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Remedies.
Witnesses before commissioner.
Remedies against defaulting witness, §8-80.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Before action, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a).
Conflicts of interest.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken.
Disqualification for interest, §1A-1, Rule 28, (c).
Errors or irregularities in depositions.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 32, (d).
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, §1A-1, Rule 37, (d).
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
Filing of deposition, §1A-1, Rule 31, (c).
Objections to admissibility, §1A-1, Rule 32, (b).
Oral examination.
Certification of deposition by officer, §1A-1, Rule 30, (f).
Cross-examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (c).
Failure to attend or serve subpoenas.
Expenses, §1A-1, Rule 30, (g).
Filing of deposition by officer, §1A-1, Rule 30, (f).
General requirements, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
"Judge" defined, §1A-1, Rule 30, (h).
Limitation of examination.
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 30, (d).
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Oath, §1A-1, Rule 30, (c).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 30, (c).
Organizations, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Record of examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (c).
Signing of deposition by deponent, §1A-1, Rule 30, (e).
Submission of deposition to deponent, §1A-1, Rule 30, (e).
Termination of examination.
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 30, (d).
When depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
Orders, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).
Perpetuation of testimony, §1A-1, Rule 27, (c).

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure—Cont'd
Persons before whom depositions may be taken.
Conflicts of interest.
Disqualification for interest, §1A-1, Rule 28, (c).
Depositions to be used outside state, §1A-1, Rule 28, (d).
In foreign countries, §1A-1, Rule 28, (b).
In United States, §1A-1, Rule 28, (a).
Petitions, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Service, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
Stipulations regarding discovery procedure, §1A-1, Rule 29.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (d).
Use of depositions, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Court proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 32, (a).
Effect of taking or using depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32, (c).
Objections to admissibility, §1A-1, Rule 32, (b).
Written questions.
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
Filing of deposition, §1A-1, Rule 31, (c).
Person to take responses and prepare record, §1A-1, Rule 31, (b).
Service of questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Subpoenas.
Commissioner may subpoena witnesses, §8-78.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 45, (d).
Supreme court.
Reading deposition on trial.
When witness is justice of supreme court, §8-83.
Trial.
Objection to deposition before trial, §8-81.
Quashing deposition after trial begun, §8-82.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
When deposition may be read on trial, §8-83.
Wage and hour act.
Power of commissioner of labor to take depositions, §95-25.16, (b).
Witnesses.
Commissioner to take depositions.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Workers' compensation.
Industrial commission, §97-80, (a).
Written questions.
Rules of civil procedure. See within this heading, "Rules of civil procedure."

DEPOSITORIES.
Local government finance.
Fiscal control.
Selection of depository, §159-31.
Wills, §31-11.

DEPOSITS.
Bail and recognizance.
Deposit in lieu of bail.
Civil cases.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Deposit of securities.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bank deposits, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS.
Bonds, surety.
State funds, §147-79.
Collection agencies.
Remittance trust account, §66-49.37.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Investment of idle cash.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

DEPOSITS—Cont'd
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Decedents' estates.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Drainage districts.
Bond issues.
Receipt of bonds as deposits, §156-102.
Eminent domain.
Public condemnors.
Complaints.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Estates.
Survivorship and bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Fiduciaries.
Banking deposits in name of fiduciary, §32-8.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Personal account of fiduciary, §32-10.
Principal.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Trustees.
Deposits in name of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Fire insurance, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
See FIRE INSURANCE.
Funds.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Guardians.
Bond of guardian.
Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §33-13.2.
Housing authorities and projects.
National defense housing projects.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Security for funds deposited, §157-24.
Inheritance tax.
Safe deposits of decedent.
Access to, §105-24.
Withdrawal of bank deposit payable either husband or wife of survivor, §105-24.

DEPOSITS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Fire insurance, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
See FIRE INSURANCE.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Liens.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Local government finance.
Fiscal control.
Daily deposits.
Required, §159-32.
Lost and unclaimed property.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure of bidder to cash deposit, §45-21.30, (a).
Requirement of cash deposit at sale, §45-21.10.
Nurses.
Board of nursing.
Funds, §90-171.25.
Parking authorities.
Moneys of authority, §160A-559.
Payment into court.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Public officers and employees.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Rental referral agencies, §66-143, (b).
Security deposits.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
State departments and agencies.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
State prison.
Prison enterprises fund, §148-2, (b).
State treasurer.
Contracts, §147-81.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, §147-77.
Interest.
Contracts as to interest, §147-81.

DEPOSITS—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Number of depositories, §147-81.
Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
Reports of depositories, §147-79.
Security for deposits, §147-79.
Selection.
Treasurer to select depositories, §147-78.
State funds.
Deposits of state funds in banks regulated, §147-69.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Disbursement of deposit, §136-105.
Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
Refund of deposit, §136-121.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes.
Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Intangible personal property.
Insurance companies.
Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.
Money on deposit, §105-199.
Trusts and trustees.
Deposit in name of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Funds held by bank awaiting investment or distribution.
Deposits in bank, §36A-63, (b).
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Warehouse receipts.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.

DEPOTS.
Motor carriers, §62-275.

DEPRECIATION.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Reasonable allowance, §37-37.

DEPUTIES.
Sheriffs generally.
See SHERIFFS.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION.
Decedents' estates.
Distribution, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-9.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Degrees of kinship.
How computed, §104A-1.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DESERTION AND NONSUPPORT.
Aid to families with dependent children.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Divorce.
Minors.
See DIVORCE.
Support and maintenance.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

DESTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

DETAINERS.
Criminal law and procedure, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4, 15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

DETECTIVES.
Accounts and accounting.
Collection of claims, accounts, etc., by detective.
Misdemeanor offense for detective to collect, §14-401.2.
Collectors.
Misdemeanor for detective to collect claims, accounts, etc., §14-401.2.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

DETINUE.
Claim and delivery.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

DETOURS.
Streets and highways.
Repair of road detour, §136-25.

DETOURS—Cont'd
Transportation department.
Repair of road detour.
Powers of department, §136-25.

DEVELOPMENT.
Armories.
Fostering development of armories and facilities.
Authority to foster, §127A-162.
Balanced growth policy act, §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
Economic development commission, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Streets and highways.
Subdivision streets.
Minimum standards of board of transportation.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
Subdivisions.
Streets and highways.
Minimum stardards of board of transportation.
Compliance with standards required of developers §136-102.6.

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.
Council.
Appointments, §143B-179.
Compensation, §143B-179.
Creation, §143B-177.
Definitions, §143B-178.
Duties, §143B-177.
Members, §143B-179.
Mentally retarded services fund.
Duty of council, §122-71.6.
Powers and duties, §143B-177.
Quorum, §143B-179.
Selection of members, §143B-179.
Definitions.
Council, §143B-178.

DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

DEVEOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.

DEVISAVIT VEL NON.
Wills.
Competency when testimony of witness unavailable, §31-35.

DEVISES.
Bequests.
See BEQUESTS.
Donations.
See DONATIONS.
Gifts.
See GIFTS.
Wills.
See WILLS.

DIABETES.
Arrest.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §§130-283 to 130-285.
See HEALTH.
Health.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §§130-283 to 130-285.
See HEALTH.

DIAMONDS.
Advertising.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
What constitutes unfair trade practice, §66-74.
Definitions.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry, §66-73.
Fraud.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
What constitutes unfair trade practice, §66-74.
Misdemeanors.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
Violations of provisions, §66-75.
Penalties.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
Violations of provisions, §66-75.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
Definitions, §66-73.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §66-75.

DIAMONDS—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry—Cont'd
What constitutes unfair trade practice, §66-74.

DIESEL FUEL.
Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.

DIPHTHERIA.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.

DIPLOMAS.
Forgery, §14-122.1.
Misdemeanors.
Forgery, §14-122.1.

DIRECTED VERDICT.
Motions.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
Order granting.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
When made, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).

DIRECTORS OF STATE INSTITUTIONS.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

DIRKS.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

DISABLED PERSONS.
Betterments.
Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.
Blind persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Confederate pensions.
Persons disabled in militia service, §112-14.
Their widows and orphans, §112-14.
Council on developmental disabilities.
Compensation, §143B-179.
Creation, §143B-177.
Definitions, §143B-178.
Members, §143B-179.
Powers and duties, §143B-177.
Quorum, §143B-179.
Selection, §143B-179.
Deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.

DISABLED PERSONS—Cont'd
Elections.
Assistance to voters.
Persons entitled to, §163-152, (a).
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
False pretenses and cheats.
Money.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Firemen's pension fund.
Monthly pensions upon retirement.
Totally and permanently disabled members, §118-42.
Governor's advocacy council for persons with disabilities, §§143B-403.1, 143B-403.2.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Limitation of actions.
Adverse possession.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Time for bringing action, §1-17.
Mentally ill.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Militia.
Care of soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
Pay of militia.
Soilders, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
Minors.
See MINORS.
Protection of abused, neglected or exploited disabled adults.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Benefits.
Allowance on disability retirement, §128-27, (d).
Disability retirement benefits, §128-27, (c).
Increase in benefits.
Those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §128-27, (p), (t).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27, (e).

DISABLED PERSONS—Cont'd
Retirement system for superior court judges.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules of civil procedure.
Service of process.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Service of process.
Rules of civil procedure.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Abstracts.
Information on tax relief for, §105-309, (f).
Failure to give required information, §105-309, (g).
Residence.
Reduced valuation, §105-277.1.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

DISASTERS.
Emergencies.
See EMERGENCIES.
Emergency management.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
Militia.
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS.
Rules, regulations and organization of the state bar.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

DISCHARGE AND RELEASE.
See RELEASES.

DISCHARGES FROM MILITARY SERVICES.
Registration, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

DISCLAIMER.
Intestate succession.
Renunciation, §§31B-1 to 31B-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Seeds.
Use of disclaimer as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.
Torrens system registration.
Deemed admission of allegations, §43-9.
Wills.
Renunciation, §§31B-1 to 31B-7.
See WILLS.

DISCONTINUANCE.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

DISCOUNT BUYING CLUBS.
Bonds, surety, §66-135, (a).
Actions on bond, §66-135, (c).
Violation of requirement.
Felony, §66-135, (d).
Contracts.
Breach.
Action against bond, §66-135, (c).
Cancellation.
Business days.
Defined, §66-133, (e).
Customer's right to cancel, §66-133, (a).
Statement of right to be included in contract, §66-132.
Notice, §66-133, (b) to (d).
When cancellation occurs, §66-133, (b).
Contents, §66-132.
Written contracts required, §66-132.
Damages.
Violations of provisions.
Action for damages, §66-136, (a).
Defined, §66-131.
Felonies.
Bond and trust account requirements.
Violations, §66-135, (d).
Mail.
Cancellation of contract by customer.
Notice of cancellation, §66-133, (c).

DISCOUNT BUYING CLUBS—Cont'd
Notice.
Cancellation of contract by customer, §66-133, (b) to (d).
Prohibited acts, §66-134.
Trust account.
Required, §66-135, (b).
Violation of requirement.
Felony, §66-135, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Bond and trust account requirements.
Felonies, §66-135, (d).
Damages.
Action against bond, §66-135, (c).
Action for damages, §66-136, (a).
Prohibited acts, §66-134.
Remedies, §66-136, (a), (b).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-136, (c).
Unfair acts and practices.
Violations to constitute, §66-136, (b).

DISCOVERY.
Administrative procedure.
Appeals.
Procedure to taking newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Hearings, §150A-28.
Contempt.
Criminal law and procedure.
Superior courts.
Failure to comply with orders, §15A-910.
Rules of civil procedure.
Order compelling discovery.
Failure to comply, §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
Criminal law and procedure.
Superior courts.
Applicability of provisions, §15A-901.
Contempt.
Failure to comply with orders, §15A-910.
Continuing duty to disclose, §15A-907.
Defendant.
Disclosure of information by defendant.
Documents, §15A-905, (a).
Exemptions, §15A-906.
Reports of examinations and tests, §15A-905, (b).
Tangible objects, §15A-905, (a).

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Defendant—Cont'd
Statements by co-defendants.
Disclosure by state, §15A-903, (b).
Statements by defendants.
Disclosure by state, §15A-903, (a).
Documents.
Disclosure by defendant, §15A-904, (a).
Disclosure by state, §15A-903, (d).
Duty to disclose.
Continuing duty, §15A-907.
Failure to comply with orders.
Sanctions, §15A-910.
Manner of discovery.
Orders must specify, §15A-909.
Motion for discovery, §15A-902, (a), (f).
Hearing before superior court judge, §15A-902, (c).
Place of discovery.
Orders must specify, §15A-909.
Procedure, §15A-902.
Protective orders, §15A-908, (a).
Supporting affidavits or statements.
Submission to court for in camera inspection, §15A-908, (b).
Reports of examinations and tests.
Disclosure by defendant, §15A-905, (b).
Disclosure by state, §15A-903, (e).
State of North Carolina.
Disclosure of evidence by state.
Defendant's prior record, §15A-903, (c).
Documents, §15A-903, (d).
Exemptions, §15A-904, (a), (b).
Reports of examinations and tests, §15A-903, (e).
Statement of co-defendant, §15A-903, (b).
Statement of defendant, §15A-903, (a).
Tangible objects, §15A-903, (d).

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
State of North Carolina—Cont'd
Voluntary discovery.
Exemptions from required disclosure of evidence not to preclude voluntary disclosures, §15A-904, (b).
Request by defendant for voluntary discovery from state, §15A-902, (d).
Request by state for voluntary discovery from defendant, §15A-902, (e).
Tangible objects.
Disclosure by defendant, §15A-905, (a).
Disclosure by state, §15A-903, (d).
Time of discovery.
Orders must specify, §15A-909.
Voluntary compliance with discovery request.
Effect, §15A-902, (b).
Request for required, §15A-902, (a).
State of North Carolina.
Request for voluntary discovery from defendant, §15A-902, (e).
Request for voluntary discovery from state, §15A-902, (d).
Depositions.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITIONS.
District courts.
Civil actions.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Executions.
Assets of judgment debtor.
Generally, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Insurance.
Scope of discovery.
Insurance agreements.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Interrogatories.
See INTERROGATORIES.
Juvenile code, §§7A-618 to 7A-621.
See JUVENILE CODE.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Admissions.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Contempt.
Order compelling discovery.
Failure to comply, §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
Depositions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Entry on land for inspection and other purposes, §1A-1, Rules 26, (a); 34.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rules 26, (a); 35.
Insurance agreements.
Scope of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Interrogatories.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Methods of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
Motions.
Order compelling discovery.
Motion for, §1A-1, Rule 37, (a).
Order compelling discovery.
Failure to comply with order.
Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
Motion for, §1A-1, Rule 37, (a).
Production of documents and things, §1A-1, Rules 26, (a); 34.
Protective orders, §1A-1, Rule 26, (c).
Scope of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Sequence and timing of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26, (d).
Service of process.
Papers relating to discovery, §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
Stipulations regarding discovery procedure, §1A-1, Rule 29.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 8.
Supplementation of responses, §1A-1, Rule 26, (e).
Trial preparation.
Scope of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Civil actions.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-901 to 15A-910. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS.
Interest or estate of beneficiary not alienable, §36A-115, (b).
Trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

DISCRIMINATION.
Actions.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Agricultural marketing authority.
Prohibition on discrimination, §106-531.
Attorney general.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions.
Actions, §75B-4.
Burial.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Business.
Actions.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Attorney general.
Enforcement of provisions.
Actions, §75B-4.
Construction and interpretation.
Provisions not exclusive, §75B-7.
Contracts.
Prohibited contracts, §75B-2.
Void contracts, §75B-6.
Cumulative nature of remedies, §75B-5.
Damages.
Actions for.
Persons injured by violations, §75B-4.
Definitions, §75B-1.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Cumulative nature of remedies, §75B-5.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Prohibited acts, §75B-2.
Actions not prohibited, §75B-3.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Carriers.
Connecting lines.
Discrimination between connecting lines prohibited, §62-210.
Cemeteries.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Nondiscrimination policy, §115D-77.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Jury service, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Consumer finance act.
Prohibited acts, §53-180, (d).
Contracts.
Discrimination in business.
Prohibited contracts, §75B-2.
Void contracts, §75B-6.
Damages.
Discrimination in business.
Actions by persons injured by violations, §75B-4.
Definitions.
Discrimination in business, §75B-1.
Elections.
Registration of voters.
Prohibited, §163-80, (c).
Electric membership corporations.
Prohibition on discrimination, §117-16.1.
Emergency management.
Prohibited, §166A-12.
Employers and employees.
Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.
See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Handicapped persons.
Right to employment, §168-6.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Discrimination against persons possessing.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.
Firemen's relief fund.
No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.
Housing.
Handicapped persons.
Right to housing, §168-9.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Human Relations Council.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL.
Injunctions.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Prohibited acts, §58-260.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited, §168-10.
Life insurance.
Prohibited acts, §58-198.
Motor vehicles.
Prohibited practices, §58-30.3.
Prohibited acts by insurance companies, §58-44.3.
Rates not to be unfairly discriminatory, §58-131.37, (a), (e).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Labor.
Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.
See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Handicapped persons.
Right to employment, §168-6.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Discrimination against persons possessing.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.
Motor carriers.
Penalty, §62-325, (a).
Nursing home administrators.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
Occupational safety and health.
Prohibited, §95-151.
Personnel system.
Equal employment opportunity.
Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited discrimination against, §128-15.3.
Public schools.
Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Public utilities.
Prohibited, §62-140, (a), (c).
Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140, (b).
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Projects.
Discrimination prohibited, §116-198.13.
Voter registration.
Prohibited, §163-80, (c).
Wage and hour act.
Complainants.
Prohibited acts, §95-25.20.

DISEASES.
Arthritis program committee, §§143B-184, 143B-185.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.
Blood banks.
Selection of donors.
Risk of diseased transmission to be minimized, §90-220.13.
Cancer.
See CANCER.
Chiropractors.
Control of contagious and infectious diseases.
Chiropractors subject to state and municipal regulations as to, §90-157.
Forests and forestry.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Health.
Infectious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86.
See HEALTH.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Freedom from contagious or infectious diseases.
Prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (a).
Immunization.
See HEALTH.
Infectious diseases.
Health, §§130-80 to 130-86.
See HEALTH.

DISEASES—Cont'd
Kidneys.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-236.
See HEALTH.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat and meat products.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Disposal of diseased animals, §106-168.10.
Occupational diseases.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Osteopaths.
Control of contagious diseases.
Osteopaths subject to state and municipal regulations relating to, §90-134.
Physicians and surgeons.
Reports of certain diseases, §130-81.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Schools.
Infectious diseases.
Report by school principals, §130-82.1.
Sickle cell trait.
Council, §§143B-188 to 143B-196.
See SICKLE CELL TRAIT.
General provisions.
See SICKLE CELL TRAIT.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Workers' compensation.
Occupational diseases.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

DISGUISES.
Secret societies.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Class actions.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-55, (c).
Counterclaims and cross claims.
Dismissal as to plaintiff's claim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
Criminal law and procedure.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Dismissal with leave when defendant fails to appear and cannot be readily found, §15A-932, (a).
Effect, §15A-932, (b).
Entry of dismissal, §15A-932, (c).
Reinstitution of proceedings, §15A-932, (d).
Expunction of records when charges are dismissed, §15-224.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (c).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Relief available.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1417, (a).
Motion for dismissal.
Death of defendant.
Dismissal required, §15A-954, (b).
Deferral of ruling on motion to dismiss when charged to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Motion to dismiss indictment, §15A-955.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Ruling by judge on motion before trial may proceed, §15A-1227, (c).
Time for motion, §15A-1227, (a), (b).
Time for, §15A-954, (c).

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Probable cause hearings.
Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612, (a).
Speedy trial.
Violations of provisions, §15A-703, (a).
Section not applicable in district court division, §15A-703, (b).
Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by state, §15A-931, (a).
Statute of limitations not told by charges dismissed, §15A-931, (b).
Double jeopardy.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Eminent domain.
Abandonment of condemnation proceedings by petitioner.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Voluntary nonsuit authorized, §1-209.2.
Voluntary nonsuit by petitioner in condemnation proceedings, §1-209.2.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Indictments.
Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-955.
Limitation of actions.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Quo warranto.
Failure to bring action within requisite time, §1-522.
Rules of civil procedure.
Cost, §1A-1, Rule 41, (d).
Counterclaims and cross claims, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
Involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (b).
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 41, (b).
Third-party claim, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Judgments of voluntary nonsuit.
Clerk of court may enter, §1-209.
Third-party practice.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Administrative department.
Public buildings and grounds.
Disorderly conduct in and injury to, §143-345.2.
Airports, §14-275.1.
Buildings.
Public buildings and facilities.
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
Bus stations, §14-275.1.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Militia.
Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
Railroad stations, §14-275.1.
Religious congregations.
Disturbing religious congregations, §14-275.
Riots and civil disorders.
General provisions. §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Schools for women.
Disturbing students at schools, §14-274.
Women.
Schools for women.
Disturbing students at schools, §14-274.

DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Definitions.
Keeper, §14-188, (a).
Evidence.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses.
Admissibility of evidence, §14-188, (a).
Keepers.
Defined, §14-188, (a).
Penalties.
Misdemeanor offense, §14-188.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.

DISPENSING OPTICIANS.
Opticians.
See OPTICIANS.

DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS.
Center.
Establishment, §143B-394.5.
Evaluation of programs, §143B-394.9, (b).
Funding, §143B-394.7.
Location, §143B-394.5.
Services to be provided, §143B-394.8, (a), (b).
Staff, §143B-394.6.
Definitions, §143B-394.4.
Establishment of center, §143B-394.5.
Evaluation of program, §143B-394.9, (b).
Funding, §143B-394.7.
Location of center, §143B-394.5.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by department, §143B-394.9, (a).
Staff for center, §143B-394.6.

DISPLACED PERSONS.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.

DISPOSITIONS.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

DISSECTION.
Funeral service.
Schools for teaching mortuary science.
Privileges as to use of bodies for dissection, §90-210.23, (g).

DISSENT FROM WILLS, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.

DISSOLUTION.
Attachment.
See ATTACHMENT.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Districts.
Validation of dissolution.
Further validation, §130-153.

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Health.
District health department.
See HEALTH.
Mosquito control districts.
Procedure for dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Nonprofit corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Partnerships.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
Sanitary districts.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

DISTILLERIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Permits, §18B-1105, (a), (b).

DISTRIBUTION OF DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
General provisions, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-9.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Acting district attorneys.
Authority, §7A-62.
Compensation, §7A-62.
Duties, §7A-62.
Oath of office, §7A-62.
Powers, §7A-62.
Administrative assistants.
Appointment, §7A-68, (a).
Duties, §7A-68, (b).
Expenses.
Entitled to reimbursement, §7A-68, (c).
Advance sheets.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Allowances, §7A-65.
Antifreeze.
Violations of article.
Institution and prosecution of proceedings, §106-579.12, (c).
Assistant coordinators for witnesses.
Positions created, §7A-69.1.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Assistant district attorneys.
Allowances, §7A-65.
Appointment, §7A-63.
Compensation, §7A-65.
Duties, §7A-63.
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Determination that petition should not be filed, §7A-547.
Request for review of decisions of director of department of social services by prosecutor, §7A-546.
Delinquency and undisciplined petitions.
Review of intake counselor's decisions by prosecutor, §7A-535.
Delinquency hearings.
Participation of prosecutor, §7A-630.
Oath of office, §7A-63.
Practice of law.
Prohibition on private practice of law, §7A-63.
Superior court division of judicial department.
Number of full-time assistant district attorneys, §7A-41.
Vacancies in office, §7A-63.
Attorney general.
Consulting and advising prosecutors.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Biologics.
Prosecution of violations.
Concurrent jurisdiction with attorney general, §106-714, (a).
Capital punishment.
Argument for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
Child support.
Duty to assist in enforcing support, §110-138.1.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Commercial feed.
Prosecution of violations of article, §106-284.44, (c).
Compensation, §7A-65.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Confidentiality of information.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Prosecutorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Corruption.
Elections.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Defined, §15A-101.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
District court division, §7A-132.
District court prosecutors.
Advance sheets.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Dockets.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assistance when dockets overcrowded, §7A-64.
Preparation of trial dockets, §7A-61.
Temporary assistance when dockets overcrowded, §7A-64.
Duties.
Dockets.
Preparation of trial dockets, §7A-61.
Generally, §§7A-61, 147-89.
Juvenile cases.
Representation of state in cases in which juvenile represented by attorney, §7A-61.
Elections.
Corruption.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Prosecutorial districts, §7A-60, (a).
Vacancies in office.
Election to fill, §163-10.
Employment security.
Prosecution of violations, §96-7, (b).
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Prosecution of sheriffs or other officers for escape, §14-240.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Federal courts.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Prosecution of violations of article, §106-126.
General assembly.
Appointment of district attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Guardians.
Estates without guardian.
Duties of district attorney, §33-55.
Removal of guardian.
Prosecution of bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Illegitimacy.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Interchangeable use of terms 'solicitor' and 'district attorney,' §7A-66.1, (a).
Authorized in proceedings, documents, §7A-66.1, (c).
Investigatorial assistants.
Appointment, §7A-69.
Duties, §7A-69.
Expenses.
Entitled to reimbursement, §7A-69.
Judicial department.
Superior court division.
Assistant district attorneys.
Number of full-time assistant district attorneys, §7A-41.
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Decisions of director of department of social services.
Request for review of director's decisions by prosecutor, §7A-546.
Determination that petition should not be filed.
Review by prosecutor, §7A-547.
Delinquency and undisciplined petitions.
Request for review of intake counselor's decisions by assistant district attorney, §7A-536.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Juvenile code—Cont'd
Delinquency hearings.
Participation of the prosecutor, §7A-630.
Juvenile courts.
Duties of district attorney.
Representation of state and juvenile cases in which juvenile represented by attorney, §7A-61.
Milk and milk products.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Closure of plants for violation of article.
Certificate to district attorney, §106-252.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Prosecution of violations.
Assistants to attorney general, §75-13.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
Violations of article.
Institution and prosecution of proceedings, §106-579.12, (c).
Official license plates, §20-81.
Oaths.
Acting district attorneys, §7A-62.
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-63.
Form of oaths of office, §§11-11, 135-77, (a).
Physicians and surgeons.
Practicing without license.
Prosecution of violations, §90-21.
Fee, §90-21.
Powers.
Generally, §147-89.
Practice of law.
Prohibited, §84-2.
Prohibition on private practice of law, §7A-61.
Prosecutorial districts.
Division of state into districts, §7A-60, (a), (b).
Election of district attorney, §7A-60, (a).
Fifteenth prosecutorial district.
Division into two districts, §7A-60, (b).
Nineteenth prosecutorial district.
Division into two districts, §7A-60, (b).

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Prosecutorial districts—Cont'd
Twenty-seventh prosecutorial district.
Division into two districts, §7A-60, (b).
Public lands.
Trees and timber.
Cutting before obtaining grant.
Prosecution, §146-43.
Removal from office.
Commencement of proceedings, §7A-66.
Grounds for removal, §7A-66.
Procedure for removal, §7A-66.
Removal of causes.
United States courts.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Retirement.
Uniform solicitorial retirement act.
Administration of provisions, §135-78, (b).
Benefits, §135-78, (b).
Citation, §135-77, (a).
Entitlements, §135-78, (b).
Purpose of article, §135-77, (b).
Scope of article, §135-78, (a).
Benefits and entitlements, §135-78, (b).
Short title, §135-77, (a).
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Reports to district attorneys, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitors.
Denomination of office of solicitor as office of district attorney, §7A-66.1, (a).
Structural pest control.
Identification card required, §106-65.31, (b).
Subpoenas.
Witnesses proving single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Superior court division of judicial department.
Assistant district attorneys.
Number of full-time assistant district attorneys, §7A-41.
Suspension.
Commencement of proceedings, §7A-66.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Suspension—Cont'd
Grounds, §7A-66.
Procedure, §7A-66.
Term of office, §7A-60, (a).
United States courts.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §§7A-60, (a), 163-10.
Witnesses.
Assistant coordinators.
Positions created, §7A-69.1.
Discharge of state's witnesses.
Announcement of discharge by district attorney, §6-62.
Subpoenaing witnesses to prove single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.

DISTRICT COURTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint on account, §7A-232.
Administrative office of courts, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See COURTS.
Advance sheets.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Age.
Judges.
Limitations on age for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Twenty-fifth judicial district judges.
Validation of official acts performed after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Amount in controversy.
Determination of a proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-243.
Annulment of marriage.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Appeals.
Appeal from judge, §1-277, (a).
Costs in civil actions.
Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305, (c).
Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305, (b).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (b).
Criminal law and procedure.
See APPEALS.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Final judgment of district court in civil actions.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (c).
Interlocutory orders.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Inclusion in term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Settling record on appeal.
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Small claim actions.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Trial de novo, §7A-228.
Dismissal of appeal, §7A-228.
How appeal perfected, §7A-228.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228.
Perfection of appeal, §7A-228.
Procedure generally, §7A-229.
Appearances.
First appearance before district court judge.
See APPEARANCES.
Arrest.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Warrant for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
Bail and recognizance.
Criminal actions.
Status of bail bond, §7A-290.
Judges of district court.
Power to set bail, §7A-291.
Chief judge.
Administrative authority, §7A-146.
Annual conference of chief district judges.
Multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148, (b).
Purposes of conference, §7A-148, (a).
Assignment of judge to another district for temporary or specialized duty, §7A-141.
Designation of, §7A-141.
Duties, §7A-146.
Powers, §7A-146.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Child custody.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Child support.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Civil actions.
Applicability of civil procedure generally, §7A-193.
Costs in civil actions.
Appeal costs.
Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305, (c).
Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305, (b).
Assessment of costs, §7A-305, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-305, (d).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Use of facilities, §7A-305, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-305, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-305, (e).
Discovery procedures.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Collection of fees in advance, §7A-311, (b).
Completeness and exclusivity of fees and commissions, §7A-311, (c).
Jury trials, §7A-196, (a).
Reporting of civil trials.
Appointment of reporters, §7A-198, (f).
Compensation and allowances of reporters, §7A-198, (f).
Electronic or mechanical devices.
Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-198, (c).
State of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-198, (b).
Magistrates.
No provisions for reporting of trial before magistrates, §7A-198, (e).
Utilization of court-reporting personnel, §7A-198, (a).

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Civil actions—Cont'd
Reporting of civil trials—Cont'd
Waiver of reporting of trial by consent of party, §7A-198, (d).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Clerks of court.
Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.
Constitution of North Carolina,
Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Criminal cases.
Prosecutions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Judges.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Salaries, fees and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Contempt.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Judges of district courts.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Conversion.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Costs.
Civil actions, §7A-305.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Establishment of district court.
Determination and disbursement of costs on and after date, §7A-318.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
Counterclaims and cross-claims.
Small claim actions.
Impermissible counterclaims and cross-claims, §7A-219.
Counties.
Facilities and courtrooms.
Responsibility of county for physical facilities, §7A-302.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees in counties, §7A-317.1.
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from district court.
Final judgments of district courts in civil actions, §7A-27, (c).
Interlocutory orders or judgments of district court.
Appeals of right from district court, §7A-27, (d).
Court reporters.
Appointment of reporter, §7A-198, (f).
Compensation and allowances of reporters, §7A-198, (f).
Civil trials, §7A-198.
Electronic or mechanical devices.
Operation of device while in progress, §7A-198, (c).
State of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-198, (b).
Magistrates.
No provisions for reporting of trials before magistrates, §7A-198, (e).
Utilization of personnel for reporting civil trials, §7A-198, (a).
Waiver of reporting of trial by consent of parties, §7A-198, (d).
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
Appeal costs, §7A-304, (b).
Arrest or personal service of criminal process, §7A-304, (a).
Assessment of costs, §7A-304, (a).
Collection of costs, §7A-304, (a).
Clerks of court, §7A-304, (a1).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-304, (c).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Use of facilities, §7A-304, (a).
Determination, §7A-304, (d).
General court of justice.
Support of general court of justice, §7A-304, (a).

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Costs in criminal actions—Cont'd
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Assessment and collection of costs, §7A-304, (a).
Personal service of criminal process, §7A-304, (a).
Judge.
Finder of fact, §15A-1201.
Jurisdiction of district court, §7A-270.
Petty offenses triable by court, §7A-272, (a).
Preliminary examinations.
Conduct of examinations, §7A-272, (b).
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Trial procedure.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Defendants.
Small claim actions.
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting persons of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Definitions.
Juvenile services, §7A-289.2.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Discovery.
Civil actions.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
District court division, §§7A-130 to 7A-135.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Divorce and alimony.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Domestic relations.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Ejectment.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Elections.
Judges of district courts, §7A-140.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Establishment of court.
Costs.
Determination and disbursement of costs on and after date, §7A-318.
Evidence.
Judges of district court.
Power to compel production of evidence, §7A-291.
Facilities.
Costs in civil actions.
Use of courtroom and related judicial facilities, §7A-305, (a).
Costs in criminal actions.
Use of courtroom and related judicial facilities, §7A-304, (a).
Responsibility for physical facilities.
Counties and municipalities responsible, §7A-302.
Fees.
Civil process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Collection of fees in advance, §7A-311, (b).
Completeness and exclusivity of fees and commissions, §7A-311, (c).
Discovery procedures.
Filing of verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees in counties, §7A-317.1.
Forms.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
General assembly.
Organization and establishment of district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Guardians.
Termination of parental rights.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of district court, §7A-289.23.
Hearings.
Conduct of hearings, §7A-191.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
Alcoholics.
Long-term residential care for alcoholic who has not progressed in treatment, §122-58.23.
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22.
Hearings.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Private hospitals.
Involuntary commitment to private hospital, §122-81.2.
Injunctions.
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Jurisdiction of judge, §1-493.
Return, §1-494.
Statutes.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
Grounds for transfer, §7A-245, (b).
Interlocutory orders.
Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Exercise of power to enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Judges.
Age.
Limits for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Exceptions, §7A-4.20.
Official actions of judges of twenty-fifth judicial district.
Validation of actions after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Assignment of judge to another district or specialized duty, §7A-141.
Chief judge.
Administrative authority, §7A-146.
Annual conference of chief district judges.
Multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148, (b).

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Chief judge—Cont'd
Annual conference of chief district judges—Cont'd
Purposes of conference, §7A-148, (a).
Assignment of judge to another district for temporary or specialized duty, §7A-141.
Designation of chief judge, §7A-141.
Duties, §7A-146.
Powers, §7A-146.
Compensation, §7A-144.
Election, §7A-140.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power to enter orders exercised, §7A-192.
Mandatory retirement age.
Official actions of twenty-fifth judicial district judges.
Validation of actions performed after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Number of judges, §7A-140.
Oath of office, §7A-140.
Orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Powers.
Additional powers of district court judges, §7A-291.
Administration of oaths, §7A-291.
Arrest warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-291.
Bail.
Setting bail, §7A-291.
Contempt.
Punishment for contempt, §7A-291.
Evidence.
Compelling production of evidence, §7A-291.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §7A-291.
Peace warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-291.
Search warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-291.
Summons and process.
Issuance of process and orders, §7A-291.
Witnesses.
Compelling attendance of witnesses, §7A-291.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Practice of law.
Prohibition on practice of law, §7A-140.
Qualifications, §7A-140; Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Retirement.
Recall to active service, §7A-52, (a).
Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §7A-52, (b).
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salary of judges, §7A-144; Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Specialized judgeships.
Designation of specialty, §7A-147, (a).
Filling of positions, §7A-147, (a).
Juvenile cases, §7A-147, (c).
Powers of specialized judge, §7A-147, (b).
Sessions for trial of specialized cases, §7A-147, (b).
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and mentally retarded.
Hearing before judge, §35-43.
Subpoenas.
Issuance.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
Temporary or specialized duty.
Assignment of judge to another district, §7A-141.
Term of office, §§7A-140, 163-1, (a).
Vacancies in office, §7A-142; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Filling, §163-9.
Procedures, §7A-142.
Judgments.
Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Final judgments of district courts in civil action, §7A-27, (c).
Small claim actions.
Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Rendition and entry of judgment, §7A-224.
Judicial districts.
Trial court administrators, §7A-355.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Criminal actions.
General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272, (a).
Preliminary examinations.
Conduct of examinations, §7A-272, (b).
Juvenile code.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of proceedings, §7A-523.
Retention of jurisdiction, §7A-524.
Original civil jurisdiction.
Alimony proceedings, §7A-244.
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Annulment of marriage proceedings, §7A-244.
Child custody proceedings, §7A-244.
Child support proceedings, §7A-244.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Divorce proceedings, §7A-244.
Domestic relations, §7A-244.
Generally, §7A-240.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-289.23.
Small claim actions.
Defendants.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Jury.
Petit jurors.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-197.
Trial by jury.
No right to jury trial in criminal cases, §7A-196, (b).
Right to trial by jury in conformity with rules of civil procedure, §7A-196, (a).
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Evaluation for court, §7A-545.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of proceedings, §7A-523.
Retention of jurisdiction, §7A-524.
Specialized judgeships, §7A-147, (c).
Juvenile services.
Administrator.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Duties, §7A-289.4.
Powers, §7A-289.4.
Aftercare.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Chief court counselor.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Duties, §7A-289.5.
Powers, §7A-289.5.
Court counselor.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Duties, §7A-289.6.
Powers, §7A-289.6.
Definitions.
Administrator, §7A-289.2.
Aftercare, §7A-289.2.
Chief court counselor, §7A-289.2.
Court counselor, §7A-289.2.
Director, §7A-289.2.
Division, §7A-289.2.
Probation, §7A-289.2.
Director.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Division.
Creation, §7A-289.3.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Responsibilities, §7A-289.3.
Probation.
Defined, §7A-289.2.
Purposes of act, §7A-289.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Appeals to district court, §42-32.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Liens.
Small claim actions.
Enforcement of motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.
Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
Magistrates.
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Reporting of civil trials.
No provision for reporting before magistrates, §7A-198, (e).
Small claim actions.
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Misdemeanors.
Jurisdiction of district court in criminal actions.
Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272, (a).
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Small claim actions.
Enforcement of liens, §7A-211.1.
Municipal corporations.
Facilities and courtrooms.
Responsibility of municipalities for physical facilities, §7A-302.
Notice.
Criminal actions.
Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
Small claim actions.
Appeal for trial de novo.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228.
Assignment of actions.
Form of notice, §7A-232.
Oaths.
Judges oath of office, §7A-140.
Judges of district court.
Administration of oaths, §7A-291.
Open.
Court always open, §7A-190.
Orders in chambers, §7A-191.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of district court, §7A-289.23.
Personal injury.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint for injury to person, §7A-232.
Pleadings.
Small claim actions.
No pleadings other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Promissory notes.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §7A-232.
Property.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint for injury to property, §7A-232.
Receivers.
Appointment of receivers.
Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
Remedies.
Small claim actions.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Reporting of civil trials.
Appointment of reporters, §7A-198, (f).
Compensation and allowances of reporters, §7A-198, (f).
Electronic or mechanical devices.
Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-198, (c).
State of art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-198, (b).
Magistrates.
No provisions for reporting trials before magistrate, §7A-198, (e).
Utilization of court-reporting personnel, §7A-198, (a).
Waiver of reporting of trial by consent of party, §7A-198, (d).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Rules to govern procedure in, §1A-1, Rule 1.
Subpoenas.
Issuance by judge, §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
Rules of practice and procedure.
Supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
Salaries.
Judges, §7A-144; Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants.
Judges of district courts.
Issuance of search warrant, §15A-243, (b).
Seat of court.
Additional seat of district court.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees in counties, §7A-317.1.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees in counties, §7A-317.1.
Venue.
Special venue rule when court sits without jury and seat of court lyes in more than one county, §7A-199.
Small claim actions.
Accounts.
Form of complaint on account, §7A-232.
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
No pleadings other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Appeals.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Trial de novo, §7A-228.
Dismissal of appeal, §7A-228.
How appeal perfected, §7A-228.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228.
Perfection of appeal, §7A-228.
Procedure generally, §7A-229.
Assignable small actions.
Form of notice of assignment, §7A-232.
Certain counterclaims, cross-claims, third party claims not permissible, §7A-219.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Chattel.
Form of complaint to recovery possession of chattel, §7A-232.
Claims.
Certain counterclaims, cross-claims, third party claims not permissible, §7A-219.
Commencement of action.
Procedure for commencement, §7A-213.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
Complaint.
Form of complaint, §7A-216.
No pleadings other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Conversion.
Form of complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Counterclaims.
Impermissible counterclaims, §7A-219.
Defendants.
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
No pleadings other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Defined, §7A-210.
Forms.
Account.
Complaint on account, §7A-232.
Assignment of action.
Notice of assignment, §7A-232.
Chattel.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232.
Complaint, §7A-216.
Account, §7A-232.
Conversion, §7A-232.
Goods sold and delivered, §7A-232.
Injury to person or property, §7A-232.
Money lent, §7A-232.
Promissory note, §7A-232.
Recovery of possession of chattel, §7A-232.
Summary ejectment, §7A-232.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Conversion.
Complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Goods sold and delivered.
Complaint for goods, §7A-232.
Injury to person or property.
Complaint for injury, §7A-232.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Money lent.
Complaint for money, §7A-232.
Non-assignment of action.
Notice of non-assignment, §7A-232.
Notice.
Assignment of action, §7A-232.
Non-assignment of action, §7A-232.
Promissory note.
Complaint on note, §7A-232.
Summary ejectment.
Complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
Summons and process.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Goods sold and delivered.
Form of complaint for goods, §7A-232.
Injury to person or property.
Form of complaint for injury, §7A-232.
Judgments.
Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Rendition and entry of judgments, §7A-224.
Jurisdiction.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
Jury.
Trial by jury on appeal, §7A-230.
Liens.
Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Summons.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Money lent.
Form of complaint for money, §7A-232.
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
Non-assignment of small claim action.
Form of notice of non-assignment, §7A-232.
Procedure upon nonassignment, §7A-215.
Notice.
Appeal for trial de novo.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228.
Pleadings.
No pleadings other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Practice and procedure.
General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
Summary ejectment actions, §7A-223.
Procedure for commencement of actions, §7A-213.
Procedure upon nonassignment of action, §7A-215.
Promissory notes.
Form of complaint on note, §7A-232.
Remedies.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Rendition and entry of judgments, §7A-224.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Setting trial.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Summary ejectment.
Form of complaint, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Third party claims.
Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
Trial.
Appeal for trial de novo, §7A-228.
How appeal perfected, §7A-228.
General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Venue.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
Statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
Grounds for transfer, §7A-245, (b).
Stays.
Small claim actions.
Execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Summary ejectment.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Summons and process.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Judges of district court.
Power to issue process and orders, §7A-291.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Additional seats of district court.
Clerical functions at additional seats, §7A-182.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Assistant clerks.
Functions of assistant clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
Deputy clerks.
Functions of deputy clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerk in district court matters, §7A-180.
Supreme court.
Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-34.
Third party practice.
Small claim actions.
Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief judge.
Annual conference of chief district judges.
Prescribing multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148, (b).
Trial court administrators.
Duties, §7A-356.
Trials.
Conducted in open court, §7A-191.
Jury trials.
No right to jury trial on criminal cases, §7A-196, (b).
Right to trial by jury in conformity with the rules of civil procedure, §7A-196, (a).
On merits conducted at regularly scheduled trial sessions, §7A-190.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Venue.
Seat of court lying in more than one county.
Criminal cases.
Recording of judgments, findings or determinations, §7A-199.
Special venue rule, §7A-199.
Nonjury civil actions or juvenile matters.
Recording of judgment or order, §7A-199.
Special venue rule, §7A-199.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Venue—Cont'd
Small claim actions.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
Warrants.
Judges of district court.
Power to issue arrest and search warrants, §7A-291.
Witnesses.
Judges of district court.
Power to compel attendance of witnesses, §7A-291.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

DISTRICTS.
Airports.
Special airport districts, §§63-78 to 63-89.
See AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
Congress.
Congressional district specified, §163-201.
Severability of congressional apportionment acts, §163-201.1.
Consolidated city-county act.
Urban service districts.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
General assembly.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Superior court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Counties.
Generally.
See COUNTIES.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTIES.
Dissolution.
Validation of dissolution.
Further validation, §130-153.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).

DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Fires and fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
General assembly.
Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.
Senatorial districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Historic districts.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See HISTORIC DISTRICTS.
Hospital districts.
See HOSPITAL DISTRICTS.
Judicial department.
District court division.
Numbers of judges by districts, §7A-133.
Organization into territorial district, §7A-130.
Libraries.
Interstate library districts, §125-12, art. III.
Governing board, §125-12, art. IV.
State and federal aid to districts, §125-15.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-544.
See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Quarantine districts.
Infected with rabies, §106-375.
Killing stray dogs in districts, §106-376.

DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Rabies.
Quarantine districts, §106-375.
Killing stray dogs in districts, §106-376.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
School districts.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Service districts.
Counties, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTIES.
Sewers.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Superior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Transportation department.
Administrative districts.
Establishment, §136-15.
Vital statistics.
Control of state registrar over local districts, §130-39.
Division of state into local registration districts, §130-38.
Water supply and waterworks.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

DISTRICT SCHOOL COMMITTEES.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

DISTURBING MEETINGS, §14-272.
Entertainments.
Interrupting or disturbing entertainments, §14-272.
Official meetings, §143-318.17.
Picnics.
Interrupting or disturbing picnics, §14-272.

DISTURBING MEETINGS—Cont'd
Schools.
Disturbing or interrupting schools, §14-273.
Scientific meetings, §14-273.
Temperance meetings, §14-273.
Injuring property of temperance societies, §14-273.

DISTURBING THE PEACE.
Disorderly conduct.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

DITCHES.
Drainage, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Magistrates.
Assessment or contribution for damages or for work done or ditch.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.
Streets and highways.
Diverting water from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.

DIVIDENDS.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Cooperative associations, §54-126.
Time for, §54-127.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit unions, §54-109.54.
Lien on accumulated dividends, §54-109.59.
Power to declare dividends, §54-109.21.
Insurance.
Companies.
See INSURANCE.
Holding companies, §58-124.3, (c).
Mutual insurance companies.
Dividends to policyholders, §58-97.
Limitation of actions.
Actions on account of, §1-50.
Partition.
See PARTITION.
Savings and loan associations.
Approval by administrator required, §54B-43, (d).

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations
—Cont'd
Withdrawable accounts, §§54B-122, 54B-123.
Forced retirement.
Effect, §54B-126, (b), (c).

DIVORCE.
Abandonment.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Absolute divorce.
Adultery, §50-5.
Effect of decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Effects, §50-11, (a).
Grounds, §50-5.
Impotence, §50-5.
Pregnancy, §50-5.
Residence of parties.
Allegation and proof, §50-5.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Actions.
Custody or support of minor children. See within this heading, "Minors."
Adultery.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Parties cannot testify, §50-10.
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Alimony.
Abandonment.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Actions.
Maintenance of certain actions as independent actions permissible, §50-19, (a).
Without action, §50-16.10.
Adultery.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Amount.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
Arrest.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Attachments.
Remedies available, §50-16.7, (e).
Attorney at law.
Fees.
Action for alimony, §50-16.4.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Alimony—Cont'd
Bail.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Bonds, surety.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Changed circumstances.
Modification of order, §50-16.9, (c).
Confession of judgment.
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Costs.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Cross action for divorce.
Allowable in action for alimony without divorce, §50-16.8, (c).
Cruel or barbarous treatment.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Debtors and creditors.
Dependent spouse deemed creditor, §50-16.7, (h).
Decree.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Definitions, §50-16.1.
Dependent spouse.
Deemed creditor, §50-16.7, (h).
Defined, §50-16.1.
Drugs.
Excessive use grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Failure to provide support.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Garnishment.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (e).
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Injunctions.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (f).
Involuntary separation, §50-16.2.
Judgments.
Not lien against real property, §50-16.7, (i).
Jurisdiction.
Divorce obtained outside state where jurisdiction not obtained.
Right to alimony not impaired or destroyed, §50-11, (d).
Liens.
Judgment not lien, §50-16.7, (i).
Lump sum payments, §50-16.7, (a).

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Alimony—Cont'd
Maliciously turning spouse out of doors.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Military affairs.
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Securing payments, §50-16.7, (b).
Offering indignities as to render condition intolerable and burdensome.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Orders.
Modification, §50-16.9, (a).
Payment.
How paid, §50-16.7.
Order of payment, §50-16.8, (b).
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6, (a).
Willful disobedience of order for payment, §50-16.7, (j).
Pendente lite.
Application to district court, §50-16.8, (g).
Defined, §50-16.1.
Determination of amount and payment, §50-16.3, (b).
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.3, (a).
Hearings, §50-16.8, (f).
Notice of order, §50-16.8, (e).
Order of payment, §50-16.8, (d).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8, (a).
When not payable, §50-16.6, (a).
Personal property.
Transfer as part of order, §50-16.7, (c).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8, (a).
Real property.
Transfer as part of order, §50-16.7, (c).
Writ of possession issued, §50-17.
Receivers.
Appointment, §50-16.7, (g).
Remarriage of dependent spouse.
Termination of alimony, §50-16.9, (b).
Remedies supplemental, §50-16.7, (k).
Removal of action, §50-3.
Rules of civil procedure.
Confession of judgment.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Alimony—Cont'd
Separation agreements.
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6, (b).
Sodomy.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Standard of living of parties.
Determination of amount of alimony, §50-16.5, (a).
Supporting spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Spendthrift.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Termination, §50-16.9, (b).
Travel expenses of defendant.
Payment, §50-18.
Without action, §50-16.10.
Without divorce.
Pleadings to set forth name and age of child involved, §50-16.8, (h).
A mensa et thoro.
Bed and board.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Annulment of marriage.
General provisions.
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Arrest.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (d).
Attorneys at law.
Action for support of minor children.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
A vinculo.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Alimony under prior orders not barred, §50-11, (c).
Right to equitable distribution of marital property not destroyed, §50-11, (e), (f).
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Bed and board.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7.
Bonds, surety.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Complaint.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Complaint—Cont'd
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Verification, §50-8.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Contempt.
Minors.
Custody.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3, (a).
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Registration of divorces.
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
Criminal act.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Cruel or barbarous treatment endangering life of the other.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Custody of children. See within this heading, "Minors."
Decrees.
Alimony.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Definitions, §50-16.1.
Distribution by court of marital property, §50-20, (b).
Distribution by court of marital property.
Cross action for equitable distribution, §50-21.
Definitions, §50-20, (b).
Distributive award to achieve equity, §50-20, (e).
Duty of court, §50-20, (a).
Equitable distribution, §50-20, (c).
Absolute divorce.
Effect on right to equitable distribution, §50-11, (e), (f).
Alimony or child support.
Effect, §50-20, (f).
Factors considered, §50-20, (c).
Jurisdiction.
District court division, §7A-244.
Procedure, §50-21.
Findings of fact, §50-20, (j).
Injunctions, §50-20, (i).
Lis pendens, §50-20, (h).

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Distribution by court of marital property—Cont'd
Procedure in actions for equitable distribution, §50-21.
Separate action to secure equitable distribution, §50-21.
Status of rights of parties, §50-20, (k).
Title.
Order for transfer of title to property, §50-20, (g).
Written agreement by parties.
Effect, §50-20, (d).
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Drugs.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Equitable distribution. See within this heading, "Distribution by court of marital property."
Evidence.
Admissions of either party.
Reception in evidence, §50-10.
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Fees.
Action for support of minor children.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Actions for custody of minors.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Change of beneficiary, §58-281.
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Grandparents.
Actions for custody or support of minor children.
Custody and visitation rights of grandparents, §50-13.5, (j).
Minors.
Custody.
Order may provide for visitation rights, §50-13.2, (b1).
Grounds.
Absolute divorce, §50-5.
Criminal acts, §50-5.
Separation, §50-5.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Sodomy, §50-5.
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use, §50-7.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Grounds—Cont'd
A mensa et thoro.
Bed and board, §50-7.
Cruel or barbarous treatment endangering life, §50-7.
Drugs.
Excessive use, §50-7.
Maliciously turning the other out of doors, §50-7.
Offering indignities creating intolerable or burdensome conditions, §50-7.
Guardians.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Illegitimacy.
Effects of absolute divorce.
No judgment to render children illegitimate, §50-11, (b).
Voidable marriages.
Children born legitimate, §50-11.1.
Impotence.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Injunctions.
Custody orders.
Power of court to issue injunction, §50-13.3, (b).
Judges.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Judgments.
Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Validation of certain judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
Jurisdiction.
Actions for custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5.
Divorce obtained outside state where jurisdiction not obtained, §50-11, (d).
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Maiden name.
Presumption, §50-12.
Maliciously turning out of doors.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Minors.
Action for support.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Jurisdiction, §50-13.5, (c).
Liability of support in absence of pleading and proof, §50-13.3, (b).
Notice, §50-13.5, (d).
Notice to additional persons, §50-13.5, (e).
Orders of court, §50-13.4, (b).
Modification of order, §50-13.7.
Payments, §50-13.4, (c).
Lump sum payments, §50-13.4, (e).
Procedure, §50-13.5, (a).
Remedies for enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).
Rights of grandparents, §50-13.5, (j).
Service of process, §50-13.5, (d).
Type of action, §50-13.5, (b).
Who may institute action, §50-13.4, (a).
Action or proceeding for custody, §50-13.1.
Custody.
Action or proceeding for custody, §50-13.1.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3, (a).
Grandparents.
Order may provide for visitation rights, §50-13.2, (b1).
Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Jurisdiction, §50-13.5, (c).
Mentally incompetent persons.
Support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Notice, §50-13.5, (d).
Orders, §50-13.2, (a).
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3, (a), (b).
Exclusive custody granted, §50-13.2, (b).
Grandparents' visitation rights.
Order may include, §50-13.2, (b1).
Modification of order, §50-13.7.
Physically incapable persons.
Support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Minors—Cont'd
Custody—Cont'd
Procedure in action for custody, §50-13.5, (a).
Promotion of interest and welfare of child.
Who entitled to custody, §50-13.2, (a).
Rights of grandparents, §50-13.5, (j).
Service of process, §50-13.5, (d).
Support of persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Taking child outside of state, §50-13.2, (c).
Type of actions, §50-13.5, (b).
Who entitled to custody, §50-13.2, (a).
Judgments.
Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Visitation rights of grandparents, §50-13.5, (j).
Name.
Adoption of prior deceased husband's name, §50-12.
Presumption of maiden name or adoption of name of prior deceased husband, §50-12.
No-fault divorce.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Notice.
Actions for support or custody of minor children, §50-13.5, (d).
Trial.
When notice of trial not required, §50-10.
Offering indignities causing intolerable and burdensome conditions.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Orders.
Minors.
Custody. See within this heading, "Minors."
Pregnancy.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Property.
Distribution by court, §§50-20, 50-21. See within this heading, "Distribution by court of marital property."
Removal of action, §50-3.

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Residence.
Absolute divorce.
Residence of parties, §50-5.
Separation.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
One year separation on application of either party, §50-6.
Service of process.
Actions for custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (d).
Sodomy.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Summons and process.
Validation where summons answered, §50-9.
Validation.
Judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
Prior judgments or decrees, §§50-8, 50-9.
Venue, §50-3.
Verification.
Complaint verified, §50-8.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Registration of divorces, §130-48, (a).
Taxing of cost and cause, §130-48, (b).
Void ab initio.
What marriages may be declared void upon application of either party, §50-4.
Voidable marriage.
Children born legitimate, §50-11.1.
Wills.
Revocation by divorce, §31-5.4.
Witnesses.
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify as to adultery, §50-10.

DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

DOCKETS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Clerk's docket book, judgment book and minute book, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 39, (b).
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12, (c).
Stays.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Executions.
County to which execution to be issued.
Docketing in as prerequisite to issuance, §1-308.
Returns.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-321.
Judgments.
Docketing.
See JUDGMENTS.
Stays.
Appeals.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Superior courts.
Civil issue docket.
Clerk to transfer issues of fact to, §1-273.
Torrens system registration.
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
Wills.
Caveat to will.
Transfer of cause to trial docket, §31-33.

DOCTORS.
Chiropractors, §§90-139 to 90-157.2.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Dentists, §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
See DENTISTS.
Generally.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Optometrists.
General provisions, §§90-114 to 90-127.2.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
Osteopaths, §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHS.
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Podiatrists.
General provisions, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.

DOCTORS—Cont'd
Psychologists, §§90-270.1 to 90-270.18.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.

DOCTRINE OF WORTHIER TITLE.
Abolished, §41-6.2, (a).
Applicable to revocable trusts, §41-6.2.

DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper generally.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Letters of credit.
Definition of documentary drafts, §25-5-103.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.
See EVIDENCE.

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
Commercial code, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Retail installment sales.
Payment.
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22, (b).

DOGS.
Applicability of provisions, §67-18.
"Capitol square."
Worrying squirrels on capitol square, §14-396.
Counties.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
Dog wardens.
Appointment of animal control officers, §67-30.
Duties, §67-31.
Powers, §67-31.
Rabies control officers.
Dog warden as assistant, §67-31.
Pounds, §67-32.
Provisions as to dogs applicable to all counties, §67-18.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §67-36.
Damages.
Killing or injuring livestock.
Liability of owner, §67-1.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill, §67-4.
Liability, §67-4.

DOGS—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Permitting dogs to run at large at night.
Liability of owner, §67-12.
Guard dogs.
Private protective services generally, §§74C-1 to 74C-20.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Admittance to bedrooms.
Prohibited, §72-7.
Hunting and wildlife.
Regulation of use, §113-291.5.
Limitations on authority, §113-291.5.
Impoundment.
County dog pounds, §67-32.
Disposition of impounded dogs, §67-32.
Wildlife management areas.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).
Larceny.
Misdemeanor, §§14-84, 67-15.
Liability of owners.
Killing or injuring livestock or fowl, §67-1.
Liability to discharge duties imposed under provision.
Penalty, §67-16.
Mad dogs.
Failure of owner to kill, §67-4.
Liability for damages, §67-4.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night.
Liability for damages, §67-12.
Licenses.
Counties.
Power to levy tax, §153A-153.
Livestock.
Killing or injuring livestock.
Damages.
Liability of owner, §67-1.
Liability of owner, §67-1.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Any person may kill, §67-14.
Refusal to kill.
Penalty, §67-3.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill.
Penalty, §67-4.
Killing.
Any person may kill, §67-14.

DOGS—Cont'd
Mad dogs—Cont'd
Killing—Cont'd
Failure to kill.
Liability of owner, §67-4.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to discharge duties imposed under provisions, §67-16.
Larceny of dog, §67-15.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill, §67-4.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Permitting to go at large, §67-3.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
Nighttime.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night.
Penalty, §67-12.
Notice.
Wildlife management areas.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
Impoundment, §67-14.1, (c).
Penalties.
Failure to discharge duties imposed under provisions, §67-16.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill, §67-4.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Personal property.
Deemed personal property when listed for taxes, §67-15.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Records.
Impounded dogs, §67-32.
Running at large.
Female dogs in heat.
Penalty for permitting to run at large, §67-2.
Nighttime.
Permitting to run at large at night.
Penalty, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Penalty for permitting such dog to run at large, §67-3.
Wildlife management areas.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
Impoundment, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).

DOGS—Cont'd
Seeing-eye dogs.
Motor vehicles.
Duties of drivers approaching person using guide dog, §168-5.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog, §168-4.
Right to keep on premises rented or leased, §168-7.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Exemption, §105-275.
Wildlife management areas.
Killing or injuring deer or bear.
Dog may be killed without liability, §67-14.1, (a).
Running at large.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
Impoundment, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).

DOGWOOD.
State flower, §145-1.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of flowering dogwood from land of another, §14-129.

DOLPHINS.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Protection of porpoises, §113-189, (b).

DOMESTICATED ANIMALS.
Animals generally.
See ANIMALS.
Dead animals.
Disposition of, §106-403.
Dogs generally.
See DOGS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Poultry products inspection.
Rabbits.
Applicability of article to domesticated rabbits, §106-549.51A.
Rabbits.
Poultry products inspection.
Applicability of article to domesticated rabbits, §106-549.51A.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Cont'd
Annulment of marriage.
General provisions.
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §§50A-1 to 50A-25.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-244.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
Husband and wife.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.
Married women.
See MARRIED WOMEN.
Minors.
See MINORS.
Parent and child.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass, §14-134.3.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act, §§50A-1 to 50A-25.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Violence.
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

DOMESTIC SERVANTS.
Workers' compensation.
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (b).

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Actions.
Institution of civil action, §50B-2, (a).
Adultery.
Effect upon prosecution for violation of section 14-184 or other offense against public morals, §50B-8.
Agreements.
Contents, §50B-3, (a).
Arrest.
Violation of order, §50B-4, (b).
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.1.
Construction and interpretation.
Construction of chapter, §50B-6.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE—Cont'd
Contempt.
Enforcement of orders, §50B-4.
Copies.
Issuance of copy of order to parties, §50B-3, (c).
Defined, §50B-1.
Emergency assistance, §50B-5, (a).
Fornication.
Effect upon prosecution for violation of section 14-184 or other offense against public morals, §50B-8.
Jurisdiction.
District court to have original jurisdiction, §50B-2, (a).
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Law enforcement officers.
Emergency assistance, §50B-5, (a).
Liability, §50B-5, (b).
Motions.
Contempt, §50B-4, (a).
Emergency relief, §50B-2, (b).
Orders.
Arrest for violation, §50B-4, (b).
Copies.
Issuance to parties, §50B-3, (c).
Enforcement, §50B-4, (a), (b).
Entry of temporary orders, §50B-2, (c).
Protective orders, §50B-3, (a).
Period of time, §50B-3, (b).
Remedies not exclusive, §50B-7.

DOMICILE.
Nonresidents.
See NONRESIDENTS.
Residence.
See RESIDENCE.
Taxation.
Decedents.
Agreements with respect to domicile, §105-240.1.

DOMICILIARY HOMES.
Accounts and accounting.
Uniform chart of accounts, §131D-4.
Development of new accounting system, §131D-4.
Actions.
Residents bill of rights.
Instituting civil actions, §131D-28.
Administrators of facilities.
Residents bill of rights.
Implementation of provisions, §131D-25.

DOMICILIARY HOMES—Cont'd
Bill of rights.
Actions.
Instituting civil action, §131D-28.
Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement, §131D-24, (b).
Adjudication of incompetence, §131D-22.
Administrator of facility.
Implementation of provisions, §131D-25.
Civil actions.
Institution of action, §131D-28.
Community advisory committees.
Appointment, §131D-31, (b).
Minimum qualifications for appointment, §131D-31, (c).
Cooperation with committee, §131D-33.
Establishment, §131D-31, (b).
Functions of committees, §131D-32, (a) to (f).
Minimum qualifications for appointment, §131D-31, (c).
Purpose, §131D-31, (a).
Compliance with provisions.
Ensuring compliance, §131D-26, (c).
Confidentiality of information, §131D-27.
Copy of declaration of residence rights.
Posting requirements, §131D-24, (a).
Declaration of residents' rights, §131D-21.
Copy of declaration, §131D-24, (a).
Definitions, §131D-20.
Abuse, §131D-20.
Exploitation, §131D-20.
Facility, §131D-20.
Family care home, §131D-20.
Group home for developmentally disabled adults, §131D-20.
Home for the aged and disabled, §131D-20.
Neglect, §131D-20.
Residence, §131D-20.
Enforcement of provisions.
Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement, §131D-24, (b).
Responsibility for enforcement, §131D-26, (a).
Enumeration of rights, §131D-21.

DOMICILIARY HOMES—Cont'd
Bill of rights—Cont'd
Financial affairs.
Designating another the power to manage, §131D-22.
Implementation of provisions, §131D-25.
Incompetence.
Adjudicating incompetence, §131D-22.
Investigations
Violations of provisions, §131D-26, (b).
Legislative intent, §131D-19.
Licenses.
Revocation of facilities license for violations of provisions, §131D-29.
Notice to resident, §131D-24.
No waiver of rights, §131D-23.
Penalties.
Administrative penalty imposed, §131D-30, (a).
Covering amount of penalty, §131D-30, (d).
Contesting penalty, §131D-30, (c).
Violations of provisions, §131D-30, (b).
Telephone number of section responsible for enforcement, §131D-24, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Continuing violations constitutes separate violation, §131D-30, (b).
Investigations, §131D-26, (b).
Penalties, §131D-30, (b).
Reporting number of substantiated violations, §131D-26, (d).
Waiver of rights.
No waiver, §131D-23.
Commission for health services.
Powers and duties, §130-9, (e).
Confidentiality.
Residents' bill of rights, §131D-27.
Definitions.
Licenses, §131D-2, (a).
Residents' bill of rights, §131D-20.
Department of human resources.
Powers and duties, §130-9, (e).
General assembly.
Residents' bill of rights.
Legislative intent, §131D-19.
DOMICILIARY HOMES—Cont'd
Homes for aged and infirm.
General provisions.
See HOMES FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Inspections.
Licensing of homes, §131D-2, (b).
Investigations.
Residents' bill of rights.
Violations of provisions to be investigated, §131D-26, (b).
Licenses.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §131D-2, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §131D-2, (d).
Invalidity of application, §131D-2, (f).
Community advisory committees.
Cooperation with committee, §131D-33.
Definitions, §131D-2, (a).
Abuse, §131D-2, (a).
Developmentally disabled adult, §131D-2, (a).
Exploitation, §131D-2, (a).
Family care home, §131D-2, (a).
Group home for developmentally disabled adults, §131D-2, (a).
Home for the aged and disabled, §131D-2, (a).
Neglect, §131D-2, (a).
Evaluation of residence.
Method of evaluation, §131D-2, (e).
Exemption from provisions, §131D-2, (c).
Method of evaluation.
Residence, §131D-2, (e).
Misdemeanor offenses, §131D-2, (b).
Required, §131D-2, (b).
Residents' bill of rights.
Revocation of license, §131D-29.
Revocation of license.
Residents' bill of rights.
Violations, §131D-29.
Validity of licenses, §131D-2, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Licensing of homes, §131D-2, (b).
Notice.
Residents' bill of rights.
Notice to resident, §131D-24.
Nursing homes.
General provisions.
See NURSING HOMES.
Penalties.
Bill of rights, §131D-30.

DOMICILIARY HOMES—Cont'd
Remedies.
Residents' bill of rights, §131D-30.
Reports.
Cost and revenue reporting form.
Development of form, §131D-3.
Requirements for reporting, §131D-3.
Residents' bill of rights.
Reporting number of substantiated violations, §131D-26, (d).
Residents.
Bill of rights. See within this heading, "Bill of rights."
Rules and regulations.
Licensing of homes, §131D-2, (b).

DONATIONS.
Bees and honey.
Authority of board to accept, §106-637.
Forests and forestry.
United States, §113-34.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships and towns.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.
County hospital act.
Acceptance of donations by board of trustees, §131-28.16.
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of donations, §131-125.
Housing authorities and projects.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
Acceptance of donations, §131-127.
Nutbush conservation area.
Authorization, §143-289.
Public schools.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.

DOOR CLOSING ACT.
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.

DOOR-TO-DOOR SALESMEN.
Retail installment sales.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

DORMITORIES.
Agricultural labor camps.
Minimum area of dormitories, §130-166.10.

DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL.
Employees.
Working hours, §95-28.

DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL—Cont'd
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Mentally disordered.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Incorporation and names of hospitals, §122-7.
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Names of hospitals, §122-7.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY.
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447, (g).
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Death by vehicle.
Manslaughter.
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
Manslaughter.
Death by vehicle.
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Death by vehicle.
Manslaughter.
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Probable cause hearings.
Findings by judge not to preclude subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612, (b).

DOVES.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

DOWER.
Abolished, §29-4.
Renunication by married person under age of 21, §39-13.2, (c).

DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION PROJECTS.
Municipal service districts.
See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.

DRAFTS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
False pretenses and cheats.
Worthless checks, draft or order.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, etc., §14-106.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

DRAINAGE.
Actions.
Corporations.
Payment of bonds authorized, §156-53.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Appeals.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-29.
Apportionment.
Expenses for repairs, §156-11.
Assessments.
Corporations, §156-42.
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Payment of due entitles to use of canal, §156-46.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiencies, §156-22.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurors.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Liens.
Drainage assessments declared liens, §156-21.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Viewers, §156-28.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Supplemental assessment to make up deficiencies, §156-22.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Bond issues.
Corporations, §§156-52, 156-53.
Payment of bonds authorized, §156-53.
Bonds, surety.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Bylaws.
Corporations, §156-42.
Canals.
Earth from canal removed or leveled, §156-8.
Maintenance for seven years presumed a necessity, §156-21.
Necessity of canals maintained for seven years, §156-21.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Commissioners.
Appointments, §156-2.
Corporations.
Appointment, §156-38.
Duties.
Generally, §156-38.
Reports, §156-38.
County commissioners.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Duties.
Generally, §156-3.
Examination of lands and making reports, §156-17.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Liens, §156-21.
Powers, §156-3.
Reports, §156-4.
Confirmation, §156-4.
Examination of lands and making reports, §156-17.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Contributions.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Corporations.
Actions.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Assessments, §156-42.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Payment of dues entitles to use of canal, §156-46.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Board of directors.
Bylaws, §156-42.
Duties, §156-42.
Powers, §156-42.
Bond issues, §§156-52, 156-53.
Actions to enforce payment, §156-53.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Canals.
Payment of dues entitles to use, §156-46.
Capital stock.
Amount, §156-41.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §156-38.
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Duties.
Generally, §156-38.
Reports, §156-38.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Corporate name, §156-42.
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands, §156-48.
Dissolution of corporations, §156-49.
Eminent domain, §156-48.
Infants.
Right of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Judgments.
Assessments, §156-42.
Liens.
Assessments, §156-42.
Bond issues constitute liens, §156-52.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Minors.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Name, §156-42.
Officers, §156-42.
Organization, §156-42.
Payment.
Entitles to use of canal, §156-46.
Petitions.
Filing in superior court, §156-37.
Powers.
Generally, §156-42.
Proprietors become a corporation, §156-41.
Reports.
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Contents, §156-38.
Shares of stock annexed to land, §156-44.
Stock.
Amount of capital stock, §156-41.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Shares of stock annexed to land, §156-44.
Surveyors' employees, §156-39.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Amount of contribution for repair assertained, §156-15.
Lowlands draining or damming.
Petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands.
Corporations, §156-48.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Payment of damages, §156-27.
Dams.
Earth for construction of dams, §156-7.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Ditches.
Open drains within thirty feet of, §156-9.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Easements.
Acquisition, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Repairs.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Surrender of drainage easements, §156-23.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Eminent domain.
Corporations, §156-48.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Supplemental proceeding, §156-1.
Fences.
Right of owner, §156-6.
Hearings.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).
Judgments.
Corporations, §156-42.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Expenses of repairs, §156-11.
Owners in default, §156-13.
Repairs.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners.
Board.
Appointment, §156-32.
Chairman, §156-32.
Compensation, §156-36.
Compliance with requirements, §156-33.
Composition, §156-32.
Duties.
Generally, §156-33.
Meetings, §156-33.
Notice to landowners, §156-32.
Penalties.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Refusal to serve, §156-32.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Jurisdiction in county commissioners—Cont'd
Board—Cont'd
Powers.
Generally, §156-33.
Qualifications of members, §156-32.
Refusal to serve, §156-32.
Reports.
Filing, §156-34.
Ditches.
Owners to keep open, §156-35.
Obstructions.
Keeping ditch open, §156-35.
Penalties.
Board.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Jury.
Assessment jurors.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Trial by jury, §156-29.
Liens.
Corporations, §156-42.
Bond issues constitute liens, §156-52.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Default judgments, §156-13.
Drainage assessment declared liens, §156-21.
Judgments against owners in default, §156-13.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Magistrates.
Contributions for repairs.
Amount ascertained, §156-15.
Mechanic liens.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Minors.
Corporations.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Misdemeanors.
Obstructions in drainage ditches, §77-14.
Municipal service districts.
Authorized purposes of districts, §160A-536.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Notice.
Easements.
Surrender of drainage easements, §156-23.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26.
Landowners, §156-28.
Repairs, §156-12.
Obstructions.
Canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Canals or ditches dug under agreement, §156-19.
Drainage districts.
Penalty, §77-14.
Drains cut by consent, §156-24.
Keeping ditches open, §156-35.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Open drains.
No open drains within thirty feet, §156-9.
Owners.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Penalties.
Assessments.
Corporations.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners.
Compliance with requirements, §156-33.
Refusal to serve on board, §156-32.
Obstructing canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Obstructing drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Obstructions in drainage ditches, §77-14.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction.
Appeals, §156-29.
Assessments made by viewers, §156-28.
Benefits.
Recovery, §156-27.
Bonds, surety, §156-26, (d).
Confirmation of reports, §156-30.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Agreement for construction—Cont'd
Construction authorized, §156-26, (e).
Damages.
Payment, §156-27.
Hearings, §156-26, (c).
Installment payments, §156-31.
Jury trials, §156-29.
Names filed, §156-26, (a).
Notice, §156-26, (b).
Landowners, §156-28.
Payment in installments, §156-31.
Payment of damages, §156-27.
Procedure upon agreement, §156-26.
Recovery for benefits, §156-27.
Reports, §156-26, (d).
Confirmation, §156-30.
Filing, §156-29.
Viewers, §156-26, (c).
Assessments, §156-28.
Contents, §156-2.
Corporations.
Filing in superior court, §156-37.
Filing, §156-2.
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Judgments against owners in default, §156-13.
Notice, §156-12.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Width of right of way, §156-5.
Reports.
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Commissioners, §156-4.
Examination of land, §156-17.
Confirmation, §156-4.
Corporations.
Commissioners, §156-38.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §156-34.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Filing of reports, §156-29.
Right of entry.
Repairs, §156-6.
Rights of way.
Widths, §156-5.
Special proceedings.
Dissolution of corporations, §156-49.
Streets and highways.
Application to court, §136-21.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-21.
Judgment of commissioners, §136-22.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
Obstructing highway drains misdemeanor, §136-92.
Special proceedings.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
Summons and process, §136-21.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Report, §136-22.
Water must be diverted from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
Summons and process.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Surveys and surveyors.
Corporations.
Employment of surveyors, §156-39.
County surveyor as chairman of board, §156-32.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Expenses.
Filing account of expenses, §156-77.
Actions.
Bond issues.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Amendments.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Assessments, §156-104.
Bond issues, §156-104.
Petitions, §156-65.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Appeals.
Acquiring title for purpose of easements or rights-of-way, §156-70.1.
Bonds, surety, §156-66.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Easements, §156-70.1.
Final hearings, §156-75.
Hearings.
Final hearings, §156-75.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice, §156-70.1.
Publication in case of unknown owners, §156-58.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Right of appeal, §156-66.
Rights of way, §156-70.1.
Applicability of provisions.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Assessments.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments.
Amount of assessments limited, §156-129.
Approval of adjustment by local government commission, §156-128.
Authorized, §156-125.
Distribution of collections, §156-127.
Extension, §156-126.
Fund.
Distribution of collections, §156-127.
Special fund set up, §156-127.
Limitation on amount of assessments, §156-129.
Local government commission.
Approval of adjustments, §156-128.
Reassessments regulated, §156-129.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Arrears.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Benefits.
Classification, §156-71.
Bond issues.
Generally. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Collection.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Fees, §156-113.
Installments, §156-95.
Not collectible out of other property of delinquent, §156-106.
Procedure generally, §§156-105, 156-106.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Conveyance of land.
Change in assessment rolls, §156-114.
Costs.
Total cost of improvement.
Ascertained for three years, §156-94.
Rate per acre, §156-95.
Damages, §156-70.
Default.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Adjustment. See within this subheading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Eminent domain.
Damages, §156-70.
Estimates, §156-61.
Excess assessments, §156-98.
Fees.
Collection fees, §156-113.
Improvements.
Renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Judgments, §156-103.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Levy.
No assessments to be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
Payment of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
Maintenance, §§156-92, 156-93.1.
Modification of assessments.
Additional bonds issued, §156-116, (e).
Insufficient funds, §156-116, (d).
Manner of issue, §156-116, (f).
Relevy, §156-116, (a).
Surplus funds, §156-116, (c).
Upon sale of land for assessments, §156-116, (b).
Not collectible out of other property of delinquent, §156-106.
Notice, §156-95.
Requirements generally, §156-138.3.
Payment, §156-61.
Assessments may not be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
Time of payment, §156-95.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Power to assess, §156-54.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Receipt book.
Land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Preparation, §156-108.
Rolls.
Change in assessment rolls.
Effect, §156-114.
Procedure, §156-114.
Contents, §156-103.
Copies, §156-103.
Preparation, §156-103.
Recording, §156-103.
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Sale of land—Cont'd
Sheriff in good faith selling property for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Sheriffs.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Monthly settlements to be made, §156-111.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-111.
Subdistricts.
Formation of subdistricts, §156-117.
Surplus assessments, §156-98.
Treasurer.
Duty of treasurer to make payments, §156-112.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-112.
Waiver.
Defense to assessment waived, §156-96.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Attorneys at law.
Petitions, §156-60.
Payment of petitioners attorney, §156-61.
Auditor.
Appointment, §156-133.
Compensation, §156-133.
Duties, §§156-133, 156-134.
Removal, §156-136.
Reports.
Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
Benefits.
Assessments.
Classification, §156-71.
Railroads.
Assessment benefits, §156-89.
Bids and bidding.
Construction of improvements.
Regulations, §156-84.
Board of viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Boards of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Actions.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Amount, §156-97.
Anticipation notes, §156-97.
Force and effect of bonds, §156-97.1.
Form, §156-98.
Interest rate, §156-97.1.
Issuance, §156-97.1.
Sale, §156-100.1.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of funds, §156-99.
Assessments.
Generally. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Collection.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Commissioners.
Powers and duties of board, §156-82.1, (a).
Consent to issuance.
Failure to pay deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Construction of improvements.
Destruction of work.
Assessments, §156-116.
Conveyance of land.
Assessments.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Cost.
Total cost for three years ascertained, §156-94.
Default.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Deposits.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Excess assessments, §156-98.
Extinguishing debt, §156-122.
Form, §156-98.
Improvements and maintenance.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Proceedings as for original bond issue, §156-123.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Improvements and maintenance —Cont'd
Renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Installments, §156-97.
Interest, §§156-95, 156-97.
Collection, §156-97.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer, §156-112.
Rate, §156-97.
Issuance.
Additional bonds, §156-116.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Failure to pay deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Generally, §156-97.
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Notice, §156-95.
Sale of bonds, §156-100.
Payments.
Enforcement, §156-99.
Installments, §156-97.
Time, §156-97.
Procedure.
Generally, §156-97.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Refunding bonds.
General provisions, §156-101.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Proceedings as for original bond issue, §156-123.
Requirements.
Generally, §156-97.
Sale of bonds, §§156-99, 156-100.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Bonds, surety.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Appeals, §156-66.
Construction of improvements.
Contractors, §156-84.
Penalties.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Petitions.
Filing with petition, §156-57.
Treasurer, §156-81.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Boundaries.
Establishment, §156-65.
Existing districts may act together to extend boundaries, §156-93.7.
Extension, §156-93.3.
Existing districts may act together, §156-93.7.
Bridges.
Control and repairs by commissioners, §156-92.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Canals.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension.
Procedures generally, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Channelization.
Procedures to be followed, §156-138.4.
Rules and regulations, §156-138.4.
Classification.
Lands and benefits, §156-71.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Commissioners.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of section, §156-81, (h).
Chairman, §§156-79, 156-81.
Compensation, §156-81, (g).
Construction of improvements.
Control and repairs by commissioners, §156-92.
Control and repairs by commissioners, §156-92.
Duties.
Generally, §156-82.1.
Elections.
Amended act, §156-81.
Method of election, §156-81, (a).
Appointments by clerk of superior court as alternative, §156-81, (i).
Failure to elect, §156-81, (e).
Original act, §156-79.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Meetings, §156-81, (f).
Names of districts, §156-80.
Organization.
Amended act, §156-81.
Original act, §156-79.
Powers.
Generally, §§156-79, 156-81, 156-82.1.
Removal, §156-136.
Repairs, §156-92.
Reports.
Annual reports, §156-131.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-132.
Statements to be made, §156-130.
Subdistricts.
Powers and authority, §156-117.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Term of office, §156-81, (c).
Treasurer.
Appointment, §156-81.1.
Vacancies, §§156-79, 156-81.
Compensation of board of viewers, §156-76.
Condemnation of land, §156-67.
Construction and interpretation.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Construction of improvements.
Bids and bidding.
Regulations, §156-84.
Bonds, surety.
Contractors, §156-84.
Commissioners.
Control and repairs by commissioners, §156-92.
Contracts.
Bids and bidding, §156-84.
Failure of contractors, §156-86.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Payment, §156-85.
Reletting contract, §156-86.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
Assessments, §156-93.5.
Bond issues, §156-93.5.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Construction of improvements—Cont'd
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries—Cont'd
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Easements, §156-93.6.
Existing districts may act together, §156-93.7.
Extension of boundaries, §156-93.3.
Procedures.
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Generally, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Rights of way, §156-93.6.
Lateral drains, §156-93.
Notice.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Payments.
Final payments, §156-85.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Publication.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Railroads.
Appeals, §156-90.
Construction across railroads, §156-91.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Reports.
Contracts, §156-84.
Right of entry, §156-87.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Duties, §156-83.
Estimates.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Powers, §156-83.
Removal, §156-136.
Trees and timber.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
Contracts.
Construction of improvements.
Bids and bidding, §156-84.
Failure of contractors, §156-86.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Construction of improvements —Cont'd
Payment, §156-85.
Reletting contract, §156-86.
Maintenance contracts, §156-93.1.
Conveyance of land.
Application of section, §156-114, (l).
Assessments.
Change in assessment rolls, §156-114.
Rolls.
Costs.
Determined, §156-114, (j).
Effect in change of assessment roll, §156-114, (g).
Number of copies, §156-114, (i).
Preparation of new rolls by clerk, §156-114, (h).
Chairman.
Represents board, §156-114, (k).
Costs.
Determination of costs, §156-114, (j).
Deeds.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Delinquent assessments.
Collection, §156-105.
Duty of chairman of commissioners, §156-114, (d).
Establishment of districts.
Conveyance afterwards, §156-114, (c).
Failure of chairman or board to act, §156-114, (e).
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Petition, §156-114, (f).
Reports.
Before final report, §156-114, (b).
Conveyance before final report, §156-114, (b).
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
When owner may file petition with clerk, §156-114, (f).
Costs.
Assessments.
Total cost of improvement.
Rate per acre, §156-95.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Total cost of improvements.
Ascertained for three years, §156-94.
Bond issues.
Total cost for three years ascertained, §156-94.
Conveyance of land.
Determination of costs, §156-114, (j).
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Counties.
Article applicable to certain counties only, §156-141.
Cleaning and draining of streams under supervision of governmental agencies, §156-139.
Drainage by certain counties.
Article applicable to certain counties only, §156-141.
Cleaning and draining of streams, §156-139.
Tax levy, §156-140.
Taxation.
Levy of tax, §156-140.
Curative statutes.
Elections.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Damages.
Assessments, §156-70.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Deeds.
Conveyance of land.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Definitions.
Majority of resident landowners, §156-138.2.
Owners of three fifths of land area, §156-138.2.
Deposits.
Bond issues.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
Ditches.
Control and repairs by commissioners, §156-92.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Easements.
Appeals, §156-70.1.
Improvements.
Renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Elections.
Commissioners.
Amended act, §156-81.
Method of election, §156-81, (a).
Appointments by clerk of superior court as alternative, §156-81, (i).
Failure to elect, §156-81, (e).
Original act, §156-79.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Curative statutes.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition and disposition of lands.
Generally, §156-138.1.
Assessments.
Damages, §156-70.
Compensation of landowners.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Condemnation of land, §156-67.
Establishment.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Conveyance of land after district established, §156-114, (c).
Jurisdiction, §156-54.
Special proceedings, §156-55.
Survey plans and specifications, §§156-68, 156-69.
Venue, §156-55.
Expenses.
Account of expenses filed, §156-77.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Expenses—Cont'd
Railroads.
Construction across railroad, §156-91.
Fees.
Assessments.
Collection fees, §156-113.
Sheriffs.
Collection of assessments, §156-113.
Treasurer.
Collection and disbursement of funds, §156-113.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Conservation and replacement of fish and wildlife habitat, §156-69.
Forms.
Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.
Funds.
Advancement of funds.
Repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Investment of surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Surplus funds.
Investment, §156-135.1.
Good faith.
Sheriffs.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Hearings.
Appeals.
Final hearings, §156-75.
Final hearings.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Appeals, §156-75.
Notice, §156-73.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Further hearings.
District established, §156-65.
Generally, §156-65.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice.
Final hearings, §156-73.
Further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Reports.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Highways.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Hunting and wildlife.
Conservation and replacement, §156-69.
Improvements.
Assessments.
Renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Canals, structures and boundaries.
Renovation, enlargement and extension.
Procedures generally, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Construction of improvements. See within this heading, "Construction of improvements."
Easements.
Renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Interest.
Bond issues, §§156-95, 156-97.
Anticipation notes, §156-97.1.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer, §156-112.
Investments.
Surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Judgments.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Assessments, §156-103.
Establishment of district, §156-65.
Jurisdiction.
Establishment of districts, §156-54.
Lateral drains.
Construction, §156-93.
Leases.
Acquisition and disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
Liens.
Assessment liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
Payment of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Maintenance.
Assessments, §§156-92, 156-93.1.
Majority of resident landowners.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Maps and plats.
Contents, §156-69.
Copies kept by clerk, §156-78.
Municipal corporations.
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Contribution of funds, §156-78.1, (b).
Necessary expenses, §156-78.1, (c).
Participation in works or projects, §156-78.1, (a).
Permissive nature of applicable section, §156-78.1, (d).
Names, §156-80.
Notice.
Acquisition of title for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeals, §156-70.1.
Assessments, §156-95.
Bond issues, §156-95.
Sale of bonds, §156-100.
Construction of improvements.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Hearings.
Final hearings, §156-73.
Further hearings, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Publication in case of unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §§156-89, 156-90.
Requirements generally, §156-138.3.
Obstructions.
Penalty, §77-14.
Officers.
Removal, §156-136.
Owners of three fifths of land area.
Defined, §156-138.2.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Parties.
Unknown owners.
Publication in case of unknown owners, §156-58.
Penalties.
Assessments.
Failure of sheriff to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Bonds, surety.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Injuring or damaging bridges, fences, ditches, etc., §156-92.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads.
Penalty for delay, §156-91.
Reports.
Failure of commissioners to make reports, §156-132.
Treasurer.
Penalty for failure to make payment, §156-112.
Violations generally, §156-138.
Petitions.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Amendments, §156-65.
Attorneys for petitioners, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Bonds, surety.
Filing with petition, §156-57.
Contents, §156-56.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (f).
Costs.
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Filing, §156-56.
Hearings.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Public or private ways.
Appeals.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Assessments.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Bridges.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Public or private ways—Cont'd
Canals.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Construction of improvements.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Highways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Streets and highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Railroads.
Appeals.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Assessments.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Benefits.
Assessment benefits, §156-89.
Construction of improvements.
Appeals, §156-90.
Construction across railroads, §156-91.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Damages.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Expenses.
Construction across railroad, §156-91.
Notice.
Drainage across railroads, §§156-89, 156-90.
Penalties.
Drainage across railroads.
Penalty for delay, §156-91.
Receipt books.
Land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Preparation, §156-108.
Records.
Assessments.
Rolls, §156-103.
Bond issue recorded, §156-99.
Drainage record.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-95.
Clerk to keep book, §156-78.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Refunding bonds. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Reports.
Auditor.
Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
Commissioners.
Annual reports, §156-131.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-132.
Statements to be made, §156-130.
Construction of improvements.
Contracts, §156-84.
Conveyance of land.
After final report, §156-114, (c).
Before final report, §156-114, (b).
Extension of time for reports, §156-72.
Final reports.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Filing, §156-73.
Hearings.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Penalties.
Failure of commissioners to make reports, §156-132.
Preliminary report of viewers, §156-62.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Right of entry.
Construction of improvements.
Entry upon lands, §156-87.
Rights of way.
Appeals, §156-70.1.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Rules and regulations.
Channelization, §156-138.4.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Sales.
Assessments.
Delinquent assessments.
Sale of land, §156-105.
Bond issues, §§156-99, 156-100.
Anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Sheriffs.
Assessments.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Fees, §156-113.
Fees.
Collection of assessments, §156-113.
Good faith.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Monthly settlements to be made, §156-111.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-111.
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Sinking fund.
Bond issues, §156-100.3.
Special proceedings.
Establishment of districts, §156-55.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Streets and highways.
Public or private ways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Subdistricts.
Assessments.
Formation of subdistricts, §156-117.
Authority and duties of commissioners, §156-117.
Commissioners.
Powers and authority, §156-117.
Formation, §156-117.
Summons and process.
Issuance, §156-57.
Unknown owners, §156-58.
Surveys and surveyors.
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Complete survey ordered, §156-68.
Expenses.
Account of expenses filed, §156-77.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors—Cont'd
Nature of survey, §156-69.
Taxation.
Power to levy taxes, §156-54.
Treasurer.
Appointment, §156-81.1.
Assessments.
Duty of treasurer to make payments, §156-112.
Penalty for failure to make, §156-112.
Bonds, surety, §156-81.1.
Fees.
Collection and disbursement of funds, §156-113.
Jurisdiction where lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Qualifications, §156-81.1.
Removal, §156-136.
Term of office, §156-81.1.
Trees and timber.
Construction of improvements.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
Venue.
Establishment of districts, §156-55.
Viewers.
Appointment, §156-59.
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Compensation, §156-76.
Duties.
Generally, §156-59.
Examination of lands, §156-62.
Expenses.
Account of expenses filed, §156-77.
Qualifications, §156-59.
Removal, §156-136.
Reports.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Correction and modification by commissioners, §156-84.
Extension of time for reports, §156-72.
Final reports.
Filing, §156-73.
Hearings.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Preliminary reports, §156-62.
Violations.
Penalties generally, §156-138.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Waiver.
Assessments.
Defense to assessment waived, §156-96.
Warranties.
Deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Waters and watercourses.
Control of water, §156-69.
Injuring or damaging, §156-92.
Storage of water, §156-69.

DRAINS.
Sewers.
See SEWERS.

DREDGING.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.

DRILLING.
Rights of way.
Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Authorization required, §136-102.2.
Filing record of results, §136-102.2.
Streets and highways.
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results, §136-102.3.
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-102.4.

DRINKING WATER.
Administration of article.
Powers of secretary, §130-166.55.
Applicability of provisions.
Conditions to be met by public water system, §130-166.42, (a).
Conflicting provisions, §130-166.42, (b).
Repealer, §130-166.42, (b).
Citation of act, §130-166.39.
Condemnation.
Lands for public water systems, §130-166.47.
Construction and interpretation, §130-166.56.
Definitions, §130-166.41.
Administrator, §130-166.41.
Certified laboratory, §130-166.41.
Commission, §130-166.41.
Contaminant, §130-166.41.
Maximum contaminant level, §130-166.41.
Department, §130-166.41.

DRINKING WATER—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Emergency circumstances, §130-166.51, (b).
Federal act, §130-166.41.
Maximum contaminant level, §130-166.41.
National primary drinking water regulations, §130-166.41.
Public water system, §130-166.41.
Regulations, §130-166.41.
National primary drinking water regulations, §130-166.41.
Secretary, §130-166.41.
Supplier of water, §130-166.41.
Treatment technique requirement, §130-166.41.
Unit of local government, §130-166.41.
Department.
Advice provided by department, §130-166.45, (a).
Defined, §130-166.41.
Plans.
Public water system plans.
Approval of plans, §130-166.45, (c).
Submission of plans, §130-166.45, (b).
Disinfection by public water systems.
Approval of methods and procedures, §130-166.46, (b).
Required, §130-166.46, (a).
Emergencies.
Definition of emergency circumstances, §130-166.51, (b).
Plan for provision of drinking water under emergency circumstances, §130-166.51, (a).
Eminent domain.
Condemnation of lands for public water systems, §130-166.47.
Enforcement of article.
Powers of secretary, §130-166.55.
Examinations.
Department of human resources to examine waters, §130-166.44.
Exemptions from drinking water regulations.
Authorized, §130-166.49, (b).
Conditions of issuance of exemption, §130-166.49, (c).
Failure to perform exemptions, §130-166.52.
Hearing on proposed exemption schedules, §130-166.49, (d).

DRINKING WATER—Cont'd
Exemptions from drinking water regulations—Cont'd
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Federal aid.
Receipt of financial and technical assistance, §130-166.55.
Fees.
Laboratory analysis.
Collection of fees to recovery costs of analysis, §130-166.55.
Hearings.
Exemptions from drinking water regulations.
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Variances from drinking water regulations.
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Human resources department. See within this heading, "Department."
Imminent hazards.
Elimination of hazard, §130-166.50, (b).
Existence of hazard, §130-166.50, (a).
Power of secretary of human resources, §130-166.50, (b).
Inspections.
Watershed areas to be inspected, §130-166.48, (b).
Interpretation of article, §130-166.56.
Laboratories.
Costs of laboratory analysis.
Collection of fees to recover costs, §130-166.55.
Notice.
Exemptions from drinking water regulations.
Opportunity and notice for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Failure to perform monitoring, variances and exemptions, §130-166.52.
Noncompliance with drinking water regualtions, §130-166.52.
Variances from drinking water regulations.
Opportunity and notice for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).

DRINKING WATER—Cont'd
Penalties.
Administrative penalty, §130-166.54, (a).
Recovery of amount of penalty, §130-166.54, (c).
Civil penalties, §130-166.54, (a).
Contested cases, §130-166.54, (b).
Continuing violations constitute separate violation, §130-166.54, (a).
Prohibited acts, §130-166.53.
Purpose of article, §130-166.40.
Remedies.
Other remedies, §130-166.54, (d).
Repealer provisions, §130-166.42, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Amendment of regulations, §130-166.43, (c).
Defined, §130-166.41.
Enforcement of regulations, §130-166.43, (a).
Enumerated drinking water regulations, §130-166.43, (b).
Exemptions from drinking water regulations, §130-166.49, (b).
Condition of issuance of exemption, §130-166.49, (c).
Hearing on proposed exemption schedules, §130-166.49, (d).
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Notice of noncompliance with regualtions, §130-166.52.
Promulgation of regulations, §130-166.43, (a).
Sanitation of watersheds, §130-166.48, (a).
Variances from drinking water regulations, §130-166.49, (a).
Condition of issuance of variance, §130-166.49, (c).
Hearing on proposed variances, §130-166.49, (d).
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Sanitation of watersheds.
Rules and regulations, §130-166.48, (a).
Scope of article, §130-166.42.
Secretary.
Defined, §130-166.41.
Powers.
Enumerated, §130-166.55.
Imminent hazards, §130-166.50, (b).

DRINKING WATER—Cont'd
Short title, §130-166.39.
Variances.
Authorized variances from drinking water regulations, §130-166.49, (a).
Condition of issuance of variance, §130-166.49, (c).
Hearing on proposed variances, §130-166.49, (d).
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Notice of failure to perform variances, §130-166.52.
Watersheds.
Inspections of watershed areas, §130-166.48, (b).
Sanitation of watersheds.
Rules and regulations, §130-166.48, (a).
Water systems.
Condemnation of lands for public water systems, §130-166.47.
Definition of public water system, §130-166.41.
Disinfection by public water systems.
Approval of methods and procedures, §130-166.46, (b).
Required, §130-166.46, (a).
Public water system plans.
Approval of plans, §130-166.45, (b).
Submission of plans to department of human resources, §130-166.45, (b).

DRIVE-IN THEATERS.
License taxes, §105-36.1.
Motion pictures generally.
See MOTION PICTURES.
Theaters generally.
See THEATERS.

DRIVER EDUCATION.
Public schools, §§115C-215, 115C-216.

DRIVERS' LICENSES.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS.
Licenses, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRUGGISTS.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.
Advertisements.
Penalties, §90-113.24, (b).
Prohibited acts, §90-113.24, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §90-113.20.
Defined, §90-113.21, (a).
Enumerated, §90-113.21, (a).
Evidence.
Determination where object is drug paraphernalia.
What may be considered, §90-113.21, (b).
Felonies.
Minors.
Delivery of drug paraphernalia to certain younger persons, §90-113.23, (c).
Manufacture or delivery.
Penalty, §90-113.23, (c).
Prohibited acts, §90-113.23, (a), (b).
Minors.
Delivery of drug paraphernalia to certain younger persons.
Felony, §90-113.23, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Advertisement of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.24, (b).
Manufacture or delivery of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.23, (c).
Possession of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.22, (b).
Penalties.
Advertisement of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.24, (b).
Manufacture or delivery of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.23, (c).
Possession of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.22, (b).
Possession.
Penalty, §90-113.22, (b).
Prohibited, §90-113.22, (a).
Prohibited acts as to, §§90-113.22 to 90-113.24.
Short title of act, §90-113.20.

DRUGS.
Abortion.
Destroying unborn child.
Using drugs or instruments to destroy, §14-44.
Injuring pregnant woman.
Using drugs to injure, §14-45.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Abortion—Cont'd
Miscarriages.
Using drugs to produce miscarriage, §14-45.
Alimony.
Excessive use grounds for alimony, §50-16.2.
Appeals.
Controlled substances.
Judicial review of drug commission, §90-113.2.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Attempts to commit crime.
Controlled substances, §90-98.
Boating safety.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while under influence of drugs, §75A-10, (b).
Penalty, §75A-18, (b).
Burden of proof.
Controlled substances.
Exemptions or exceptions, §90-113.1, (a).
Registration or order form, §90-113.1, (b).
Chiropractors.
Addiction or severe dependency.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Prescriptions.
Prohibited, §90-151.
Commission.
Controlled substances.
Defined, §90-87.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Power to add, delete or reschedule substances, §90-88, (a) to (d).
Rules and regulations, §90-100.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services, §§143B-147 to 143B-150.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Confidentiality of information.
Controlled substances.
Practitioners.
Treatment and rehabilitation services, §90-109.1, (a).
Research, §90-113.3, (e).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Conspiracy.
Controlled substances.
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (i).
Violations of provisions, §90-98.
Controlled substances.
Administrative proceedings.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7, (c).
Appeals.
Judicial review of drug commission, §90-113.2.
Applicability of provisions, §90-113.7, (d).
Attempts to commit crime, §90-98.
Board of pharmacy.
Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
Burden of proof.
Exemptions or exceptions, §90-113.1, (a).
Registration or order form, §90-113.1, (b).
Charities.
Furnishing substances to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §90-86.
Commission.
Defined, §90-87.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Power to add, delete or reschedule substances, §90-88, (a) to (d).
Rules and regulations, §90-100.
Confidentiality of information.
Research, §90-113.3, (e).
Conspiracy.
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (i).
Violations of provisions, §90-98.
Continuing criminal enterprise.
Felony, §90-95.1, (a).
Forfeitures, §90-95.1, (b).
What constitutes, §90-95.1, (c).
Counterfeit substances.
Defined, §90-87.
Prohibited acts, §90-95, (a).
Penalties, §90-95, (c).
Counties.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Definitions, §90-87.
Law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2, (b).
Dispensing.
Date of dispensing.
Entry on face of prescription, §90-106, (h).
Defined, §90-87.
Prescriptions.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Prescriptions."
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers. See within this subheading, "Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers."
Schedule V, §90-106, (d).
Schedule VI, §90-106, (e).
Distribution.
Definition of "distribute," §90-87.
Order forms, §90-105.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers. See within this subheading, "Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers."
Samples, §90-106, (i).
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Drug education schools, §90-96.01, (a).
Fees, §90-96.01, (a).
Failure to pay, §90-96.01, (b).
Education.
Contract for educational activities, §90-113.3, (b).
Programs to prevent and deter misuse and abuse, §90-113.3, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
Advance of funds by state treasurer for, §90-113.6, (c).
Cooperative agreements, §90-111.
No liability on authorized officers, §90-113.1, (c).
Evidence.
Reports of analysis, §90-95, (g).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Exemptions and exclusions from provisions, §90-88, (e) to (g).
List, §90-88, (i).
Schedule III, §90-91.
Schedule IV, §90-92.
Felonies.
Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1, (a).
Counterfeit substances.
Prohibited acts as to, §90-95, (c).
Heroin.
Trafficking in heroin, §90-95, (h).
Manufacture, §90-95, (b).
Marijuana.
Trafficking in marijuana, §90-95, (h).
Methaqualone.
Trafficking in methaqualone, §90-95, (h).
Opium.
Trafficking in opium, §90-95, (h).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts.
Violations committed intentionally, §90-108, (b).
Sales, §90-95, (b).
Forfeiture of property.
Contraband, §90-112, (e).
Conveyances subject to forfeiture, §90-112, (f).
Custody, §90-112, (c).
Disposition of property, §90-112, (d).
Pending proceedings not affected, §90-113.7, (b).
Process, §90-112, (b).
When seizure without process authorized, §90-112, (b).
Property subject to forfeiture, §90-112, (a).
Remission or mitigation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.
Joint claims, §90-112.1, (c).
Jurisdiction of courts, §90-112.1, (a).
Proof required, §90-112.1, (b).
Vehicles held for purpose of evidence, §90-112.1, (d).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Heroin.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Conspiracy, §90-95, (i).
Penalties, §90-95, (h).
Hypodermic syringes and needles.
Destruction before discarding, §90-113.4A, (a).
Violations misdemeanors, §90-113.4A, (b).
Immediate precursor.
Defined, §90-87.
Injunctions.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §90-110, (a).
Violations of injunctions.
Trial, §90-110, (b).
Inspections, §90-107.
Justice department.
Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
Purchase of controlled substances.
Reimbursement, §90-113.6, (b).
Labels.
Requirements, §90-106, (f).
Law enforcement agencies.
Cooperation between, §90-95.2, (a).
Jurisdiction or authority not reduced, §90-95.2, (c).
Definitions, §90-95.2, (b).
Licenses.
Nonprofessional treatment. See within this subheading, "Nonprofessional treatment."
Lists.
Schedule I, §90-89.
Schedule II, §90-90.
Schedule III, §90-91.
Schedule IV, §90-92.
Schedule V, §90-93.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Manufacture.
Defined, §90-87.
Penalties, §90-95, (b).
Prohibited, §90-95, (a).
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers. See within this subheading, "Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers."

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Marijuana.
Conspiracy, §90-95, (i).
Defined, §90-87.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Penalties, §90-95, (h).
Mentally ill,
Furnishing substances to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Methaqualone.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Penalties, §90-95, (h).
Minors.
Treatment for abuse of controlled substances or alcohol.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Violations of provisions.
Expunction of records, §90-96, (b), (d).
Immunity from prosecution, §90-96.1.
Misdemeanors.
Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Hypodermic syringes and needles.
Destruction before discarding.
Violations of provisions, §90-113.4A, (b).
Nonprofessional treatment.
Violations of provisions, §90-109, (e).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Narcotic drugs.
Defined, §90-87.
Schedule III, §90-91.
Schedule V, §90-93.
Nonprofessional treatment.
Licenses.
Applications, §90-109, (b).
Denial or revocation, §90-109, (c).
Display, §90-109, (b).
Form, §90-109, (b).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Nonprofessional treatment—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Issuance.
Prerequisites, §90-109, (c).
Liability of licensee not reduced, §90-109, (d).
Required, §90-109, (a).
Transfer prohibited, §90-109, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §90-109, (e).
Notice.
Change in status of substance, §90-88, (h).
Opiates.
Defined, §90-87.
Schedule I, §90-89.
Schedule II, §90-90.
Opium.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Conspiracy, §90-95, (i).
Penalties, §90-95, (h).
Order forms, §90-105.
Inspection, §90-107.
Peace officers.
Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
Penalties.
Additional nature of penalties, §90-97.
Conditions of prescribed punishments, §90-95, (e).
Conspiracy.
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (i).
Counterfeit substances.
Prohibited acts as to, §90-95, (c).
Heroin.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Manufacture, §90-95, (b).
Marijuana.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Methaqualone.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Opium.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Sales, §90-95, (b).
Possession.
Penalties, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited, §90-95, (a).
Practitioners.
Defined, §90-87.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Practitioners—Cont'd
Treatment and rehabilitation services.
Confidentiality of information, §90-109.1, (a).
Examination and evaluation by practitioner, §90-109.1, (b).
Reports, §90-109.1, (c).
Prescriptions.
Copies.
Marking, §90-106, (g).
Defined, §90-87.
Inspection, §90-107.
Schedule II, §90-106, (a).
Oral prescriptions, §90-106, (b).
Schedules III and IV, §90-106, (c).
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Probation.
Conditional discharge on first offense, §90-96, (a), (a1), (e).
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Attempts, §90-98.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Counterfeit substances, §90-95, (a).
First offenders.
Conditional discharge, §90-96, (a), (a1), (e).
Superior courts to file names of persons granted conditional discharge, §90-96, (c).
Expunction of records, §90-96, (b), (d).
Forfeiture of property, §§90-112, 90-112.1.
Manufacture, §90-95, (a).
Minors.
Expunction of records, §90-96, (b), (d).
Immunity from prosecution, §90-96.1.
Possession, §90-95, (a).
Sale, §90-95, (a).
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (h).
Conspiracy, §90-95, (i).
Records.
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers.
Records of registrants, §90-104.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers.
Persons initially permitted to register, §90-102, (e).
Places of business.
Inspection, §90-101, (f).
Separate registration required at each principal place of business, §90-101, (e).
Privileges of registrants, §90-101, (b), (g).
Restrictions, §90-102, (b).
Public interest.
Determination.
Factors considered, §90-102, (a).
Records of registrants, §90-104.
Required, §90-101, (a).
Exceptions, §90-101, (c).
Waiver of requirement by commission, §90-101, (d).
Research, §90-102, (c), (d).
Revocation or suspension.
Disposition of controlled substances possessed by registrant, §90-103, (e).
Grounds, §90-103, (a).
Imminent danger to public health or safety, §90-103, (d).
Notice of orders to bureau, §90-103, (f).
Order to show cause why registration should not be revoked or suspended, §90-103, (c).
Powers of commission, §90-103, (a), (b).
Research.
Authorization for possession and distribution of controlled substances, §90-113.3, (f).
Confidentiality of information, §90-113.3, (e).
Contracts for research activities, §90-113.3, (d).
Powers of department of human resources, §90-113.3, (c).
Registration, §90-102, (c), (d).
Rules and regulations, §90-100.
Continuation of regulations, §90-113.8.
Sales.
Paregoric, U.S.P., §90-91.
Penalties, §90-95, (b).
Prohibited, §90-95, (a).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Samples.
Distribution, §90-106, (i).
Schedule I, §90-89.
Schedule II, §90-90.
Prescriptions, §90-106, (a), (b).
Schedule III, §90-91.
Dispensing or distributing, §90-106, (c).
Schedule IV, §90-92.
Dispensing or distributing, §90-106, (c).
Schedules.
Generally, §§90-89 to 90-94.
Republishing, §90-99.
Schedule V, §90-93.
Dispensing or distributing, §90-106, (d).
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Dispensing or distributing, §90-106, (e).
Sentencing.
Conditions governing prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (h).
State departments and agencies.
Cooperative arrangements, §90-111.
Title of act.
Short title, §90-86.
Undercover purchases.
Restitution for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.
Restitution to law enforcement agencies for, §90-95.3.
Violations of provisions.
Felonies. See within this subheading, "Felonies."
Information concerning.
Payments for, §90-113.6, (a).
Misdemeanors. See within this subheading, "Misdemeanors."
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Penalties."
Pending prosecutions, §90-113.7, (a).
Prohibited acts. See within this subheading, "Prohibited acts."
Sentencing. See within this subheading, "Sentencing."

DRUGS—Cont'd
Cosmetic art.
Addiction to drugs.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.
Definitions.
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2, (b).
Inebriates, §35-1.
Dental hygienists.
Chronic or persistent use as grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Dentists.
Chronic or persistent use.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Prescriptions, §90-46.
Divorce.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Driving under the influence.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Evidence.
Controlled substances.
Reports of analysis, §90-95, (g).
Felonies.
Controlled substances.
Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1, (a).
Counterfeit substances.
Prohibited acts as to, §90-95, (c).
Heroin.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Manufacture, §90-95, (b).
Marijuana.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Methaqualone.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Opium.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts.
Violations committed intentionally, §90-108, (b).
Sales, §90-95, (b).
Fish and fisheries resources.
Taking fish by drugs.
Prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Fraud.
Controlled substances.
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).
Funds.
Authority.
Education program, §143-475.1.
Hospitals.
Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hypodermic syringes and needles.
Controlled substances. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Inebriates.
Defined, §35-1.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents.
General provisions.
See GUARDIANS.
Inspections.
Controlled substances, §90-107.
Labels.
Controlled substances.
Requirements, §90-106, (f).
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Licenses.
Controlled substances.
Nonprofessional treatment. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Liens.
Medical attention to injured persons.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Medical attention to injured persons —Cont'd
Funds for purpose.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
Marijuana. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Minors.
Controlled substances.
Violations of provisions.
Expunction of records, §90-96, (b), (d).
Immunity from prosecution, §90-96.1.
Misdemeanors.
Controlled substances. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Motor vehicles.
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Licenses.
Issuance of driver's license to habitual user.
Prohibited, §20-9, (c).
Revocation or suspension.
Mental incompetents, alcoholics and habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Municipal corporations.
Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
See NUISANCES.
Nurses.
Use of drugs as grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
Optometrists.
Prescriptions, §90-118, (e).
Copy of prescription.
Furnished on request, §90-127.3.
Filling, §90-127.2.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Osteopaths.
Habitual addiction as grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-136.
Paraphernalia, §§90-113.20 to 90-113.24.
See DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.
Peace officers.
Controlled substances.
Violations of provisions, §90-113.5.
Penalties.
Controlled substances. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-85.1.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Physicians and surgeons.
Optometry provisions not to apply, §90-127.
Prescriptions.
Controlled substances. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
General provisions.
See PRESCRIPTIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
Psychologists.
Addiction as grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-270.15, (a).
Public schools.
Dangers of harmful drugs.
Required course of study, §115C-81, (b).
Scientific instruction in dangers, §115C-81, (d).
Standard course of study for each grade, §115C-81.
Records.
Controlled substances.
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers.
Records of registrants, §90-104.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Controlled substances, §90-100.
Continuation of regulations, §90-113.8.
Sales.
Controlled substances. See within this heading, "Controlled substances."
Sanitarians.
Habitual use of certain drugs.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90A-11, (a).
Sentencing.
Controlled substances.
Conditions governing prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (h).
State prison.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
Substance abuse programs.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Workers' compensation.
Injury or death caused by employee being under influence.
No compensation payable, §97-12.

DRUG STORES.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

DRUNKENNESS.
Aeronautics.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Alcoholic beverages generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Barbers.
Disqualifications for certificates or permits, §86A-18.
Boating safety.
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis while intoxicated, §75A-10, (b).
Penalty, §75A-18, (b).

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Carriers.
Ejection of intoxicated person, §62-151.
Ticket may be refused intoxicated person, §62-150.
Prohibited entry, §62-150.
Chiropractors.
Addiction or severe dependency upon alcohol.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
Cosmetic art.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.
Counties.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Defenses.
Intoxication and disruptive in public.
Alcoholism as defense, §14-445.
Definitions.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Public intoxication, §14-443.
Dental hygienists.
Grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Public intoxication, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Inebriates.
Defined, §35-1.
Jails.
Public intoxication.
Use of jail for care for intoxicated person, §122-65.13.
Motor vehicles.
Chemical test for alcoholic content of blood.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Licenses.
Issuance to habitual drunkard.
Prohibited, §20-9, (c).

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension.
Mental incompetents, alcoholics and habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Municipal corporations.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist persons, §122-65.12.
Nursing home administrators.
Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
Osteopaths.
Habitual drunkenness as grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
Physical therapists.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Psychologists.
Grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-270.15, (a).
Public intoxication.
Acquittal of defendant because of alcoholism.
Disposition of defendant, §14-446.
Defense of alcoholism, §14-445, (a).
Disposition of defendant acquitted because of alcoholism, §14-446.
Request for additional information, §14-445, (b).
Definitions.
Alcoholism, §14-443.
Intoxicated, §14-443.
Public place, §14-443.
Elements of offense.
No prosecution for public intoxication, §14-447, (a).
Entering plea to charge, §14-445, (c).
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
No prosecution for public intoxication.
Element of disruptiveness in public required, §14-447, (a).

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Public intoxication—Cont'd
Penalties.
Ways of being intoxicated and disruptive in public, §14-444, (b).
Prehearing review of drinking history, §14-445, (d).
Shelter or health-care facility.
Transport and release of person to appropriate facility, §14-447, (b).
Ways of being intoxicated and disruptive in public, §14-444, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-444, (b).
Sanitarians.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90A-11, (a).
Workers' compensation.
Injury or death caused by intoxication of employee.
No compensation payable, §97-12.

DRY CLEANERS.
See LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.

DUCKS.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

DUELING.
Accepting challenges to fight duels, §14-270.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiders and abbetors declared accessories, §14-20.
Aiders and abbetors.
Declaring aiders and abettors accessories, §14-20.
Bearing challenges to fight duels, §14-270.
Challenges to fight duel.
Sending, accepting or bearing challenges, §14-270.
Homicide.
Aiders and abettors declared accessories, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Sending challenges to fight duels, §14-270.

DUE PROCESS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

DUE PROCESS—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Parole or probation violation hearing, §7A-708.
Parole or probation violation hearing.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §7A-708.

D.U.I.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DUMBWAITERS.
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-105.
Collection, §95-107.
Disposition, §95-108.

DUNE BUGGIES.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation, §160A-308.

DUNKERS.
Oaths.
Affirmation of Dunkers, §10-4.

DUPLIN COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Evidence.
Partition of real estate in Duplin.
Records of partition, §8-24.
Wills in Duplin.
Records of wills, §8-25.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Partition.
Evidence.
Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
Records.
Partition of real estate in Duplin.
Evidence of records of partition, §8-24.
Wills.
Evidence.
Records of wills in Duplin, §8-25.

DURESS.
Capital punishment.
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000, (f).
Coercion.
See COERCION.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Defenses against holder in due course, §25-3-305.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Evidence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Insurance.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

DUTCHMAN'S BREECHES.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

DYING DECLARATIONS.
Admissibility, §8-51.1.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.

DYNAMITE.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

E

EARNINGS.
Garnishment.
See GARNISHMENT.
Salaries.
See SALARIES.
Wages.
See WAGES.

EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.
Appointments, §143B-303.
Chairman, §143B-303.
Clerical services, §143B-303.
Compensation of members, §143B-303.
Creation, §143B-302.
Duties, §143B-302.
Meetings, §143B-304.
Members, §143B-303.
Powers and duties, §143B-302.

EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL —Cont'd
Quorum, §143B-303.
Removal of members, §143B-303.
Selection of members, §143B-303.
Special meetings, §143B-304.

EASEMENTS.
Airports.
Municipal airports.
Acquisition of easements, §63-49, (c).
Drainage.
Acquisition, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Repairs.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Surrender of drainage easements, §156-23.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jockeys Ridge state park.
Utility easements granted, §143-260.10A.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
Metropolitan water districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
Mosquito control districts.
Acquisition and holding of easements, §130-213.
Municipal corporations.
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Navigation.
Filling navigable water.
Application for easement, §146-6, (c).
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Public schools.
Granting, §115C-518, (f).
Public utilities.
Jockeys Ridge state park, §143-260.10A.
Lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
Trespass.
Motor vehicles.
Operating vehicle upon easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

EASEMENTS—Cont'd
Sanitary districts.
Acquisition and holding of easements.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130-128.
Streets and highways.
Neighborhood roads, cartways, church roads, etc.
General provisions, §§136-67 to 136-71.
Public utility lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system.
Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
Trespass.
Motor vehicles.
Operating vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Unit ownership.
Unit owners not to impair easements, §47A-11.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land and easements, §113A-35.1.
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institution of university of North Carolina, §116-4.
School of medicine.
Accrediting agencies.
Meeting requirements of, §116-40.4.

EASTER.
Banks.
Holidays.
Easter Monday as legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.
Department of human resources.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.
Schools for deaf generally, §§115C-123 to 115C-126.1.
See DEAF PERSONS.

EAVESDROPPING.
Secret listening.
See SECRET LISTENING.

ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION.
Air pollution control.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Pollution control.
General provisions.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

ECONOMIC PROGRESS.
Balanced growth policy act.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.

EDDIE BRIDGES FUND.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Appointments, §143B-98.
Compensation of members, §143B-98.
Creation, §143B-95.
Duties, §143B-95.
Exemption from provisions, §143B-96.
Members, §143B-98.
Powers and duties, §143B-95.
Quorum, §143B-98.
Reports, §143B-97.
Selection of members, §143B-98.
Status, §143B-96.

EDUCATION.
Accountants.
Continuing education.
Powers of board of examiners as to, §93-12.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Accountants—Cont'd
Qualifications of applicants for examination, §93-12.
Actions.
Local boards of education.
Actions by and against boards, §115C-44.
Defense of members and employees, §115C-43.
Tort or negligence action against board, §115C-42.
Administrative procedure, §115C-2.
Adult education, §115C-231.
Advisory councils.
Appointment by local boards of education, §115C-55.
Aged persons. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."
Appeals.
Employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent employees, §143-554, (a).
Local boards of education.
Appeals to local boards, §115C-45, (c).
Appeals to superior court, §115C-45, (c).
Appropriations.
Additional to receipts, §143-27.
Arts.
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bequests.
State board of education.
Power to accept bequests, §115C-410.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Governor Morehead school, §§115C-127 to 115C-133.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boards of education.
Local boards. See within this heading, "Local boards of education."
State board. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Bond issues.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Budgets.
School budget and fiscal control act, §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Buses.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Chiropractors.
Requirements for licensure, §90-143.
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
City boards of education. See within this heading, "Local boards of education."
City-county boards of education. See within this heading, "Local boards of education."
Committees.
School committees.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Community colleges.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Community schools act, §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Compacts.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Interstate compact on education, §§115C-104, 115C-105.
Compulsory attendance law, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Attendance.
School attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Encouragement of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Funds.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina —Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
State school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Higher education.
Benefits of public institutions of higher educations to be extended to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Maintenance of public system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Public schools.
Local responsibility for public schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Uniform system of schools to be established, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
State board of education.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Powers and duties generally, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
State school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
State's duty to guard and maintain, Const. N. C., art. I, §15.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Acting superintendent, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Chief officer of state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim superintendent, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Students.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Contempt.
Local boards of education.
Power to punish for contempt, §115C-45, (a).
Council.
North Carolina education council, §115C-105.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §115C-121.
County boards of education. See within this heading, "Local boards of education."
Criminal justice education and training standards commission, §§17C-1 to 17C-12.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Deaf persons.
Schools for the deaf, §§115C-123 to 115C-126.1.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Definitions, §115C-5.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Employees.
Repayment of money owed to state, §143-552.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver, §115B-1.
Special education, §115C-108.
Vocational education, §115C-152.
Dentists.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Department of public instruction.
Advancement school.
Transfer to department, §143A-46.
Children with special needs.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Community colleges.
Transfer of department to department, §143A-43.
Creation, §143A-39.
Department of community colleges.
Transfer, §143A-43.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Department of public instruction —Cont'd
General assembly.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Head of department, §143A-39.
Interstate compact for education.
Rights, duties and privileges, §143A-45.
Regional educational training centers, §§115C-117 to 115C-120.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
State board of education.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-41.
State superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Textbook commission.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-48.
Transfer of office and department of public instruction, §143A-42.
Vocational textile school.
Transfer to department, §143A-44.
Districts.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
School districts.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Driver education, §§115C-215, 115C-216.
Driver training schools.
Motor vehicles, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Education council.
North Carolina education council, §115C-105.
Elections.
Local boards of education, §115C-37.
State education commission.
Officers, §143-262.
Embezzlement.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Emergencies.
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
Emergency paramedical program.
Duty of state board of education to provide for, §115C-12.
Encouragement of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Endowment funds, §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Engineers and land surveyors.
Requirements for registration, §89C-13.
Exceptional children.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §115C-121.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
Federal aid.
State board of education.
Power to accept federal funds and aid, §115C-409.
Fiscal affairs.
School budget and fiscal control act, §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Forgery.
Diplomas, §14-122.1.
Transcripts, §14-122.1.
Fraud.
Academic credit by fraudulent means.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Funds.
Apportionment by state board, §115C-12.
County school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
State literary fund.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
State school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General and uniform system of schools, §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
General assembly.
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Gifts.
State board of education.
Power to accept gifts, §115C-410.
Governor Morehead school, §§115C-127 to 115C-133.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Grants.
State board of education.
Power to accept grants, §115C-410.
Guardians.
Failure of guardian to educate ward.
Duties of clerk, §33-9.
Handicapped children.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Handicapped persons.
Right to habilitation and rehabilitation services, §168-8.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Occupational instruction courses.
Board may require as prerequisite to license renewal, §93D-11.
Qualifications for licenses, §93D-5, (a).
Higher education.
Benefits of public institutions to the people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Higher education—Cont'd
Maintenance of public system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
State board of higher education.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Students.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats after June 30, 1971, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Higher educational facilities finance, §§116-198.6 to 116-198.30.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Higher educational facilities finance, §§116-198.6 to 116-198.30.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Immunity.
Local boards of education, §115C-42.
Information.
Access to information and public records, §115C-3.
Insurance.
Local boards of education.
Liability insurance, §115C-42.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Interstate compact for education.
Department of public education.
Rights, duties and privileges, §143A-45.
Enactment of compact, §115C-104.
North Carolina education council, §115C-105.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Interstate compact for education—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction.
Rights, duties and privileges, §143A-45.
Text of compact, §115C-104.
Investments.
State board of education.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
Judicial department.
Practical training of law students.
Rules governing, Appx. IX-A.
Justice academy, §§17D-1 to 17D-4.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Law school.
Practical training of law students.
Rules governing, Appx. IX-A.
Loans.
State literary fund, §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
Local boards of education.
Actions.
By and against boards, §115C-44.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Tort or negligence actions, §115C-42.
Activity buses.
Purchase by local boards, §115C-247.
Administrative procedure, §115C-2.
Administrative units.
Classified, §115C-66.
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
Merger of units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Merger of units in same county, §115C-67.
Appeals to local boards, §115C-45, (c).
Appeals to superior court, §115C-45, (c).
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Authority, §115C-40.
Chairman, §115C-41, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local boards of education—Cont'd
Classification of administrative units, §115C-66.
Community schools act.
Authority and responsibility of local boards, §115C-207.
Compensation of members, §115C-38.
Composition, §115C-35, (a).
Consolidation of schools, §115C-72.
Contempt.
Power to punish for contempt, §115C-45, (a).
Control and supervision of public schools, §115C-36.
Corporate bodies, §115C-40.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Discontinuance of schools, §115C-72.
Driver education.
Local boards required to provide courses, §115C-216.
Duties, §115C-47.
Community schools act, §115C-207.
High school competency testing, §115C-181.
Statewide testing program, §115C-195.
Election of members, §§115C-35, (a), 115C-37.
Eligibility for membership, §115C-37, (g).
Endowment funds.
Local boards authorized to create, §115C-490.
Evaluation of professional employees, §115C-326.
Expenses of members, §115C-38.
High school competency testing.
Duties, §115C-181.
Holding other office.
Members not to hold other office, §115C-37, (g).
Immunity.
Waiver upon obtaining liability insurance, §115C-42.
Insurance.
Duty to insure property, §115C-534.
Liability insurance, §§115C-42, 115C-47.
Judicial functions, §115C-45.
Liability.
Civil and criminal liability, §115C-48.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local boards of education—Cont'd
Liability insurance, §§115C-42, 115C-47.
Library books and supplemental textbooks.
Custodian of books furnished by state, §115C-99.
Selection and procurement, §115C-98.
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Meetings, §115C-41.
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Merger of administrative units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Merger of administrative units in same county, §115C-67.
Motor vehicles.
Powers to regulate parking, §115C-46.
Registration.
Vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Negligence.
Actions, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Immunity, §115C-42.
Liability insurance, §115C-42.
Oath of office, §115C-37, (d).
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Organization of boards, §115C-41, (a).
Parking.
Powers to regulate, §115C-46.
Penalties for certain conduct, §115C-48.
Powers generally, §115C-47.
Principals.
Election by local boards, §115C-284.
Evaluation, §115C-326.
Professional employees.
Annual evaluation, §115C-326.
Qualifications of members, §115C-37, (g).
Real property.
Conveyance to local boards, §115C-40.
Removal of members, §115C-39.
Research.
Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local boards of education—Cont'd
Residence of members.
Requirements, §115C-35, (b).
Rural rehabilitation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
School buses.
Authority of local boards, §115C-239.
School supplies.
Buying from interested member prohibited, §14-237.
Secretary, §115C-41, (a).
Superintendents of schools to be ex officio secretaries, §115C-276, (b).
Statewide testing program.
Duties of local boards, §115C-195.
Subpoenas.
Power to subpoena, §115C-45, (a).
Suits by and against boards, §115C-44.
Superintendents of schools.
Selection by local boards, §115C-271.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Petitions for elections.
Local boards must consider petitions, §115C-505.
Tax districts.
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
Teachers.
Approval of certificate, §115C-297.
Evaluation, §115C-326.
Terms of members, §115C-35, (a).
Textbooks.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state, §115C-99.
Local operation of textbook program, §115C-98.
Torts.
Actions, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Liability insurance and immunity, §115C-42.
Vacancies in office, §115C-37, (f).
Members elected on partisan basis in certain counties, §115C-37.1.
Vocational education.
Responsibility of local boards, §115C-157.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local boards of education—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Failure to appear, §115C-45, (b).
Local government finance.
Budget and fiscal control.
Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7, (d).
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Marital and family therapists.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
Mathematics.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics, §§115C-222 to 115C-224.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
Medical technicians.
Scholarships for medical technicians, §131-121.3.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Meetings.
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
Motor vehicles.
Boards of education.
Registration.
Vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Driver education, §§115C-215, 115C-216.
Negligence.
Local boards of education.
Action against board, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
North Carolina education council, §115C-105.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics, §§115C-222 to 115C-224.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
EDUCATION—Cont'd
Notice.
State board of education.
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
Nurses.
Baccalaureate in nursing candidate credits, §90-171.41.
Continuing education.
Approval of programs by board, §90-171.42, (a).
Advanced skills, §90-171.42, (b).
Educational units in nursing.
See NURSES.
Nursing programs.
See NURSES.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Nursing home administrators.
Continuing education.
Powers of board as to, §90-286.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-278.
Oaths.
Chairman of the board of education.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
Local boards of education.
Oath of office, §115C-37, (d).
Occupational safety and health.
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-147, (a), (b).
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Opticians.
Qualifications, §90-237.
Optometrists.
Continuing education courses required, §90-123.1.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115C-134 to 115C-138.
See CENTRAL ORPHANAGE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Osteopaths.
Requirements, §90-131.
Parochial schools.
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Penalties.
Academic credit.
Fraudulent means in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (b).
Local boards of education, §115C-48.
Pharmacists.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Physicians and surgeons.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Podiatrists.
Continuing education courses required, §90-202.11.
Qualifications for examination, §90-202.5.
Principals.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Private schools.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
Property taxes.
See TAXATION.
Proprietary schools, §§115C-568 to 115C-578.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
Psychologists.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Public lands.
State board of education.
Notice to board of sales, §146-4.
Public schools.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Records.
Access to information and public records, §115C-3.
State board of education.
Record of proceedings, §115C-11, (g).
Statewide testing program.
Confidentiality of records, §115C-196.
Public records exception, §115C-196.
Regional educational training centers, §§115C-117 to 115C-120.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Regional organization of schools, §115C-65.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Research.
Local boards of education.
Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.
Special projects.
Local boards authorized to sponsor or conduct, §115C-230.
State board of education.
Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.
Residence.
Local school boards.
Requirements for members, §115C-35, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Private educational institutions.
Sanitation regulated by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Promulgation, §115B-3.
State board of education, §115C-11, (h).
Rural rehabilitation.
Loans to students of rural social science.
Authorization, §137-39.
Salaries.
Commission.
Executive secretary, §143-265.
Sanitarians.
Certification and registration.
Qualifications, §90A-6, (a).
Rating of educational institutions, §90A-7.
Scholarships.
See SCHOLARSHIPS.
School budget and fiscal control act, §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
School buses.
General provisions.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
School committees.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
School districts.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Science.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics, §§115C-222 to 115C-224.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Authorization, §115B-2.
Definition, §115B-1.
Eligibility.
Misrepresentation, §115B-6.
Proof, §115B-5.
Enrollment computation for funding purposes, §115B-4.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Proof of eligibility, §115B-5.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §115B-3.
Social workers.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
Qualifications of applicants for licensure, §90-295.
Waiver of license requirements, §90-297, (c), (d).
Sports medicine.
State board of education.
Duty to provide for, §115C-12.
State board of education.
Abolished commissions and boards.
State board as successor to powers of, §115C-414.
Administrative procedure, §115C-2.
Appointment of members, §115C-10.
Apportionment of funds, §115C-12.
Budget.
Approval, §115C-429, (a).
Dispute between board and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Hearing.
Public hearing on budget, §115C-428, (b).
Submission to county commissioners, §115C-429, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Chairman, §115C-11, (a).
Member of North Carolina education council, §115C-105.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Ex officio member of board of trustees, §115C-223, (a).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
Chief administrative officer, §115C-19.
Committees, §115C-11, (f).
Community schools act.
Duties of state board, §115C-206.
Composition, §115C-10; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Compulsory attendance law.
Enforcement, §115C-379.
Controller.
Appointment, §§115C-12, 115C-27.
Disbursement of state money, §115C-438.
Duties, §115C-29.
Fiscal affairs of board.
Defined, §115C-28.
Powers, §115C-29.
Salary, §115C-27.
Council on educational services for exceptional children.
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
Debts.
Power to adjust debts, §115C-413.
Department of human resources.
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
Department of public instruction.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-41.
Divisions of functions of board, §115C-12.
Duties, §115C-12; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Community schools act, §115C-206.
Generally, §143A-40.
High school competency testing, §115C-180.
School buses, §115C-240.
Statewide testing program, §§115C-190, 115C-193.
Vocational education, §§115C-154, 115C-161.
Expenses of members, §115C-11, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
Federal funds and aid.
Power to accept, §115C-409.
Fiscal affairs of board.
Allotment of funds.
Power to allot for teachers and other personnel, §115C-416.
Debts.
Power to adjust, §115C-413.
Defined, §115C-28.
Federal funds and aid.
Power to accept, §115C-409.
Funds under control of board, §115C-408.
Gifts.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Grants.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Investments.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
Mortgage sales.
Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
Powers and duties of controller, §115C-29.
Real property.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
Reports to board by administrative units, §115C-451.
State literary fund.
Report on operation of, §115C-415.
Successor to powers of abolished commissions and boards, §115C-414.
Funds under control of board, §115C-408.
General provisions. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Gifts.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §115C-10.
Grants.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Head of department of public education, §143A-39.
High school competency testing.
Duties of board, §115C-180.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Insurance.
Duty to operate property insurance system, §115C-533.
Power to purchase liability insurance, §115C-12.
Internal procedures, §115C-11.
Investments.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
Liability insurance.
Power to purchase, §115C-12.
Lieutenant governor.
Member of board, §115C-10.
Meetings.
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Regular meetings, §115C-11, (b).
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
Time of meetings, §115C-11, (b).
Membership, §115C-10.
Mortgage sales.
Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
Notice.
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Organization of board, §115C-11.
Per diem, §115C-11, (a).
Powers, §115C-12; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Financial powers, §§115C-408 to 115C-416.
Generally, §143A-40.
Procedures, §115C-11.
Professional employees.
Peformance standards and criteria, §115C-326.
Proprietary schools.
State board to administer article, §115C-570.
Public lands.
Dispositions.
Approval or disapproval of sale of certain lands, §146-4.
Quorum, §115C-11, (a).
Real property.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
Records, §115C-11, (g).
Research.
Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.
Rules and regulations, §115C-11, (h).
Salaries.
Powers of state board, §115C-12.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
School buses.
Authority and duties of state board, §115C-240.
School districts.
Creation and modification by state board, §115C-70.
School health advisory committee.
Appointment of members, §115C-81, (e).
Secretary of board, §115C-19.
Duties, §115C-21, (b).
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
Special education.
Interlocal cooperation, §115C-139.
Rules and regulations for administration of article, §115C-141.
State board of commercial education.
State board of education successor to powers, §115C-414.
State literary fund.
County bonds.
Authorization to accept for loans, §115C-462.
Validating certain funding and refunding notes of counties, §115C-464.
Emergencies.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Loans from fund, §115C-458.
Report on operation of, §115C-415.
Special appropriation from fund, §115C-465.
State board successor to powers of abolished board of directors, §115C-414.
State school commission.
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Chief administrative officer of board, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary of board, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
State textbook commission.
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
State treasurer.
Member of board, §115C-10.
Statewide testing program.
Duties of board, §§115C-190, 115C-193.
Teachers.
Appeals to board from teachers, §115C-305.
Certification requirements.
Board to set, §115C-296.
Performance standards and criteria, §115C-326.
Power to allot funds for teachers, §115C-416.
Terms of members, §115C-10.
Textbook adoptions.
Voting by members, §115C-11, (e).
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Powers and duties of state board, §115C-96.
State board to select and adopt, §115C-86.
Vice-chairman, §115C-11, (a).
Vocational education.
Administration and direction, §115C-151.
Authority, §115C-153.
Duties of state board, §§115C-154, 115C-161.
Sole agency for administration, §115C-153.
Voting by members, §115C-11, (d).
Textbook adoption, §115C-11, (e).
State debt.
Charitable institutions.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
General provisions, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State education commission.
Appointments, §143-261.
Compensation, §143-264.
Duties, §143-261.
Elections.
Officers, §143-262.
Executive secretary.
Powers, §143-266.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State education commission—Cont'd
Executive secretary—Cont'd
Salary, §143-265.
Expenses, §143-264.
Members.
Status, §143-262.
Membership, §143-261.
Officers.
Election, §143-262.
Organization meeting, §143-262.
Per diem expenses, §143-264.
Powers of executive secretary, §143-266.
Purpose, §143-261.
Comprehensive study of education problems, §143-263.
Salaries.
Executive secretary, §143-265.
Status of members, §143-262.
Studies.
Commission to make comprehensive studies of educational problems, §143-263.
Travel allowances, §143-264.
State literary fund.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
State prison.
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1, (a).
Funding, §148-22.1, (b).
State superintendent of public instruction.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Chief administrative officer of state board of education, §115C-19.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Competency test commission.
Ex officio member, §115C-176.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Department of public instruction.
Powers and duties, §143A-42.
Transfer of office and department of public instruction, §143A-42.
Duties, §§115C-21, 143A-42; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
High school competency testing, §115C-179.
Statewide testing program, §115C-194.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Election, §115C-18.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Fires and fire prevention.
Duties as to, §69-7.
Governor.
Succession to office, §147-11.1.
High school competency testing.
Duties of superintendent, §115C-179.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Designated state official, §115C-358.
Rights, duties and privileges, §143A-47.
Supervision, §143A-47.
Interstate compact for education.
Rights, duties and privileges, §143A-45.
Natural history museum.
Advisory Commission.
Member of Commission, §143-370.
North Carolina education council.
Member of council, §115C-105.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Appointment of members of board of trustees, §115C-223, (a).
Ex officio member of board of trustees, §115C-223.
Office, §115C-20.
Powers, §§115C-21, 143A-42.
Professional review committee.
Appointment, §115C-325, (g).
Proprietary schools.
Appointment of advisory committee, §115C-575, (a).
Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Salary, §115C-20.
School health advisory committee.
Member of committee, §115C-81, (e).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Secretary of state board of education, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State board of education.
Superintendent as secretary and chief administrative officer of state board, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Statewide testing program.
Duties as to, §115C-194.
Duties of superintendent, §115C-194.
Term of office, §§115C-18, 163-1, (a).
Testing commission.
Ex officio member, §115C-191, (b).
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §§115C-18, 163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Statewide testing programs, §§115C-189 to 115C-197.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Subpoenas.
Local boards of education.
Power to subpoena, §115C-45, (a).
Summer schools.
Local financing, §115C-232.
Operation, §115C-233.
Sunshine act.
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Superior courts.
Local boards of education.
Appeals to superior court, §115C-45, (c).
Teachers.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Technical education.
Vocational education.
See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.
Tests.
High school competency testing, §§115C-175 to 115C-184.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Statewide testing program, §§115C-189 to 115C-197.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Textbooks.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Torts.
Local boards of education.
Actions against board, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Tuition.
Senior citizens. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."
Uniform system of schools, §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Higher educational facilities finance, §§116-198.6 to 116-198.30.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Veterinarians.
Continuing education.
Powers of board as to, §90-186.
Violence.
Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Vocational education.
See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.
Waste water treatment plant operators.
Powers of certification commission, §90A-43.
Water treatment facility operators.
Powers of board as to, §90A-28.
Qualifications for certificates.
Establishment, §90A-24.
Witnesses.
Local boards of education.
Failure to appear, §115C-45, (b).
Youth services.
Commitment and care.
Educational programs, §134A-20.

EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS.
Interstate agreement, §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION.
Agency for public telecommunications.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.

EGGS.
Advertisements.
Designation in block letters, §106-245.20.

EGGS—Cont'd
Agents.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Aiding and abetting.
Violations of egg act.
Persons punishable as principals, §106-245.27, (a).
Citation of act, §106-245.13.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Power of commissioner, §106-245.23.
Sanitary conditions.
Approval methods by commissioner, §106-245.22, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Rule of construction, §106-245.13.
Containers.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Grades.
Designation of grade and class on containers required, §106-245.15.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemption, §106-245.15.
Labeling on containers, §106-245.18, (a).
Descriptive terms, §106-245.18, (b).
Size or weight class.
Designation of grade and class on containers required, §106-245.15.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemption, §106-245.15.
Criminal law and procedure.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecutions, §106-245.25.
Definitions, §106-245.14.
Authorized representative, §106-245.14.
Candling and grading, §106-245.14.
Commissioner, §106-245.14.
Consumer, §106-245.14.
Container, §106-245.14.
Distributor, §106-245.14.
Eggs, §106-245.14.
Facilities, §106-245.14.
Grades, §106-245.14.
Institutional consumer, §106-245.14.
Law, §106-245.14.
Lots, §106-245.14.
Marketing of eggs, §106-245.14.
Packer, §106-245.14.

EGGS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Person, §106-245.14.
Retailer, §106-245.14.
Size or weight class, §106-245.14.
Standards for quality, §106-245.14.
Grades.
Containers.
Designation of grade and class on containers required, §106-245.15.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemption, §106-245.15.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishment and promulgation of grades, §106-245.16.
Injunctions.
Granting temporary or permanent injunction, §106-245.24, (b).
Invoices.
Copy of invoice to be filed, §106-245.19, (b).
Furnishing to purchaser at time of delivery, §106-245.19, (a).
Labels.
Container labeling, §106-245.18, (a).
Descriptive terms, §106-245.18, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of egg law, §106-245.24.
Orders.
Stop-sale orders, §106-245.17.
Penalties.
Violations of the egg law, §106-245.24.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Principal and agent.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Publications.
Rules and regulations to be published, §106-245.21.
Remedies.
Cumulative nature of remedies, §106-245.26.
Rules and regulations.
Publication and copies, §106-245.21.
Rules of construction, §106-245.13.
Sanitation.
Approval of methods by commissioner of agriculture, §106-245.22, (a).
Scope of article, §106-245.13.
Short title, §106-245.13.

EGGS—Cont'd
Size or weight classes.
Containers.
Designation of grade and class on containers required, §106-245.15.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemption, §106-245.15.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishment and promulgation of classes, §106-245.16.
Standards for quality.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishment and promulgation of standards, §106-245.16.
Stop-sale orders.
Violations of article, §106-245.17.
Title of article, §106-245.13.
Venue.
Proceedings for violations of article, §106-245.24, (c).
Violations of article.
Penalties, §106-245.24, (a).
Persons punishable as principals, §106-245.27.
Stop-sale orders, §106-245.17.
Venue of proceedings, §106-245.24, (c).

EJECTMENT.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Landlord and tenant.
Residential tenants, §§42-25.6 to 42-25.9.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.1.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

ELDERLY PERSONS.
See AGED PERSONS.

ELECTION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.
Betterments.
Election by plaintiff that defendant take premises, §1-347.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Suing officer individually, §109-35.

ELECTION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES—Cont'd
Judges.
Uniform judicial retirement act.
Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program, §135-5.1, (b).
Uniform judicial retirement act.
Optional allowance election, §135-61.
Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act.
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.
Transfers from state to certain association service, §135-27.
Uniform judicial retirement system.
Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.1.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Uniform clerks of superior court retirement act.
Transfer of retirees, §135-86.

ELECTIONS.
Absentee ballots.
Applications for, §163-227, (a).
Alternate procedures, §163-227.2.
Consideration and approval.
Procedure, §163-230.
Forms, §163-227, (b).
Issuance by chairman of county board of elections, §163-227, (c).
Military absentee voting. See within this subheading, "Military absentee voting."
Primary elections.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Register of applications, §163-228.
Retention, §163-233.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballots—Cont'd
Certified list of executed absentee ballot, §163-232.
Challenge of voters.
Burden of proof, §163-89, (c).
Hearing, §163-89, (e).
Separate challenge to each ballot, §163-89, (c).
Signing of challenge, §163-89, (c).
Time for challenge, §163-89, (a).
To whom challenge addressed, §163-89, (d).
Who may challenge, §163-89, (b).
Container-return envelopes, §163-229, (b).
Delivery to applicant, §163-230.
Counting absentee ballots, §163-169, (i).
County boards of elections.
Chairman.
Certified list of executed absentee ballots.
Preparation, §163-232.
Duties, §163-236.
Retention of applications, §163-233.
Violations by.
Penalties, §163-236.
Counting of absentee ballots by, §163-234.
Military absentee voting. See within this subheading, "Military absentee voting."
County of ballots by county boards of elections, §163-234.
Date by which absentee ballots must be available for voting, §163-227.3, (a).
Delivery of ballots and container-return envelopes to applicants, §163-230.
False statements.
Misdemeanors, §163-237, (a), (b).
Felonies.
Prohibited acts, §163-226.3, (a).
Fire district elections.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-226, (b).
Forgery, §163-237, (c).
Fraud.
Misdemeanor, §163-237, (c).
Instruction sheets, §163-229, (c).
Issuance.
Procedure, §163-230.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballots—Cont'd
List.
Executed absentee ballots, §163-232.
Military absentee voting.
Applicability of provisions, §163-245, (b).
Inapplicable to persons after change of status, §163-253.
Applications for absentee ballots.
Certified list of approved applications, §163-251, (a) to (c).
Consideration and approval, §163-249.
Methods of applying, §163-247.
Register of military absentee ballot applications and ballots issued, §163-248, (a).
Authorized, §163-245, (a).
Challenges.
Hearing by county board of elections, §163-251, (d).
Change of status.
Provisions inapplicable after, §163-253.
Civilians.
Applicability of provisions to certain civilians, §163-245, (b).
Container-return envelopes, §163-248, (c).
Counting ballots, §163-251, (d).
County boards of elections.
Absentee voting at office of board of elections, §163-255.
Consideration and approval of applications, §163-249.
Issuance of absentee ballots, §163-249.
Day of primary or election.
Registration and voting on, §163-254.
Effect of provisions, §163-239.
General absentee voting provisions.
Applicability, §163-246.
Instruction sheets, §163-248, (d).
Issuance of absentee ballots, §163-249.
List of applicants to whom ballots have been issued.
Distribution, §163-251, (b).
List constitutes registration, §163-251, (c).
Preparation, §163-251, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballots—Cont'd
Military absentee voting—Cont'd
Office of board of elections.
Absentee voting at, §163-255.
Peace corp.
Applicability to members, §163-245, (b).
Register of military absentee ballot applications and ballots issued, §163-248, (a).
Regular official ballots, §163-248, (b).
Rules and regulations.
State board of elections, §§163-246, 163-256.
State board of elections.
Rules and regulations, §§163-246, 163-256.
Veterans.
Applicability to certain disabled war veterans, §163-245, (b).
Voting procedure, §163-250, (a).
Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairman of county board of elections, §163-250, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Chairman of county boards of elections.
Violations by, §163-236.
Prohibited acts, §163-237.
Violations not otherwise provided for, §163-237, (d).
Municipal elections, §§163-226.2, 163-302.
"One-stop" voting procedure, §163-227.2.
Penalties.
Chairman of county boards of elections.
Violations by, §163-236.
General penalty, §163-237, (d).
Prohibited acts, §§163-226.3, (a), 163-237.
Primary elections, §163-226.1.
Second primary.
Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
Providing of ballots, §163-227.3, (b).
Prohibited acts, §§163-226.3, (a), 163-237.
Investigation and prosecution by boards of elections, §163-226.3, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballots—Cont'd
Qualifications of voters.
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226, (a).
Primary elections, §163-226.1.
Register of absentee ballots applications and ballots issued, §163-228.
Regular official ballots, §163-229, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Military absentee voting.
State board of elections, §§163-246, 163-256.
State board of elections.
Applications for absentee ballots.
Forms.
State board to prescribe, §163-227, (a).
Military absentee voting.
Rules and regulations, §§163-246, 163-256.
Providing absentee ballots, §163-227.3.
Report of violations to district attorneys, §163-238.
Violations of provisions.
Investigation and prosecution, §163-226.3, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Investigations by boards of elections, §163-226.3, (b).
Prohibited acts generally, §§163-226.3, (a), 163-237.
Reports of violations to district attorneys, §163-238.
Voting procedures, §§163-227, (b), 163-227.2, (b), (e), 163-231, (a).
Transmitting executed ballots to chairman of county boards of elections, §163-231, (b).
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226, (a).
Withdrawal of absentee ballots not allowed, §163-233.1.
Actions.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Advertisements.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Media. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Affidavits.
Aged and disabled persons.
Inability to enter voting enclosure, §163-155.
Age.
Persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Qualifications of voters.
Minimun age, §163-55.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Aged persons.
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-10.
Airports.
Special airport districts.
Bond elections, §63-87.
Creation, §63-80, (c).
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Appeals.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
State board of elections.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Registration of voters.
Denial of registration, §§163-75 to 163-77.
Arrest.
County boards of elections.
Power to maintain order, §163-34.
Interference with voters.
Election officers to cause violators to be arrested, §163-273, (b).
Offenses by voters.
Election officers to cause violators to be arrested, §163-273, (b).
Precinct election officials.
Power to maintain order, §163-48.
State board of elections.
Power to maintain order, §163-24.
Assistance to voters.
Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Conduct of persons rendering assistance, §163-152, (c).
Generally, §163-152, (a).
Near relative of voter, §163-152, (a).
Defined, §163-152, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Assistance to voters—Cont'd
Violations of provisions prohibited, §163-152, (e).
Attorney general.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Australian ballot act, §§163-135 to 163-155. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Ballot boxes.
Delivery, §163-143.
Locking and sealing, §163-171.
Protection of ballot boxes on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Receipt for boxes, §163-143.
State board of elections.
Access to ballot boxes, §163-22, (j).
Higher offices.
Board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Voting places.
Furnishing to each voting place, §163-143.
Ballots.
Absentee ballots, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Accounting for ballots, §163-142.
Candidates.
Death of candidate.
Before general or special election, §163-139, (a).
Before primary election, §163-139, (b).
Names of candidates, §§163-137, (a), (c), 163-138.
Nicknames, §163-138.
Resignation or disqualification of candidate.
Before general or special election, §163-139, (a).
Colors.
Distinct and separate colors, §163-136, (d).
Congress.
Ballots of United States senators and representatives, §163-140, (b).
Contents.
Generally, §163-140.
Costs.
Printing and distribution a public expense, §163-136, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Counting ballots.
Absentee ballots, §163-169, (i).
Continuous counting, §163-169, (d).
General election ballots, §163-169, (f).
General rules, §§163-169, (b), 163-170.
Instructions as to, §163-169, (a).
Preservation of ballots, §163-171.
Primary ballots, §163-169, (e).
Question ballots, §163-169, (g).
Unofficial report of precinct returns, §163-169, (h).
Witnesses and observers, §163-169, (c).
County boards of elections.
Duties as to, §163-33.
Depositing of ballots by voters, §163-150, (e).
Elections by people to be by ballot, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Furnishing to voters, §163-150, (b).
General elections.
Contents, §163-137, (a).
Counting general election ballots, §163-169, (f).
Kinds of general election ballots, §163-140, (a), (b).
Lost, destroyed, damaged and stolen ballots.
Replacement, §163-144.
Report, §163-144.
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Municipal primary and election ballots, §§163-140, (d), 163-299.
Packaging, §163-142.
Political parties.
New political party, §163-98.
Party alignment on ballots, §163-140.1.
Preservation of ballots, §163-171.
Presidential elections, §163-140, (b).
Electors.
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Primary elections, §163-109, (a).
Color of ballots.
Separate and distinct color, §163-136, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Counting primary ballots, §163-169, (e).
County boards of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (c).
Kinds of primary ballots, §163-140, (c).
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Names of candidates, §163-137, (c).
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
State board of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (b).
Printing and distribution, §163-136, (b).
Date of delivery, §163-142.
Number of ballots to be furnished each voting place, §163-142.
Packaging, §163-142.
Public expense, §163-136, (a).
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Time for, §163-137, (b).
Protection of ballots on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Reports.
Lost, destroyed, damaged and stolen ballots, §163-144.
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Special elections.
Contents, §163-137, (a).
Spoiled and damaged ballots, §163-150, (d).
State board of elections.
Duties as to, §163-22, (e), (f).
Straight party tickets.
Counting of ballots, §163-170.
Voting machines.
Paper ballots.
General elections and county bond elections where voting machines used, §163-136, (c).
Use when voting machines used, §163-162.
Voting places.
Number of ballots to be furnished each voting place, §163-142.
Write-in votes, §163-151.
Counting of ballots, §163-170.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Banks.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open on election day, §53-77.1, (d).
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters, §163-152.1.
Boards of elections.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Bribery.
Officers of elections.
Accepting bribes.
Felony, §163-275.
Campaigns.
Contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns."
Municipal campaign reporting, §§163-278.40 to 163-278.40I.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Candidates.
Ballots.
Death of candidate.
Before general or special election, §163-139, (a).
Before primary election, §163-139, (b).
Names of candidates, §§163-137, (a), (c), 163-138.
Nicknames, §163-138.
Resignation or disqualification of candidate.
Before general or special election, §163-139, (a).
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Exemption of political candidates from article, §120-55.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Political parties.
Certificate of party affiliation, §163-106, (f).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Candidates—Cont'd
Primary elections.
Certificate of registration, §163-106, (f).
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Acknowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Eligibility to file, §163-106, (b).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Inspection of registration records upon receipt of notice, §163-106, (g).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee.
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).
Generally, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal, §163-106, (e).
Presidential preference primaries. See within this heading, "Presidential preference primaries."
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
Withdrawal.
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
State board of elections.
Certifying names of candidates to county board, §163-22, (h).
Unaffiliated candidates.
Nomination by petition, §163-122.
Capitation tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Certificate of election.
Contests.
Primary elections, §163-181, (b).
Stay of certificate of election, §163-181, (a).
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Filing of statements as prerequisite, §163-278.25.
County boards of elections.
Chairman to furnish certificate, §163-180.
Higher offices, §163-193.
Municipal elections.
Chairman of election to furnish certificate, §163-301.
Challenge of voters.
Absentee ballots.
Burden of proof, §163-89, (c).
Hearing, §163-89, (e).
Separate challenge to each ballot, §163-89, (c).
Signing of challenge, §163-89, (c).
Time for challenge, §163-89, (a).
To whom challenge addressed, §163-89, (d).
Who may challenge, §163-89, (b).
Burden of proof, §163-90.1, (b).
Challenge to absentee ballots, §163-89, (c).
Day of primary or election.
Authorized, §163-87.
Hearing, §163-88.
Oath of challenged registrant, §163-88.
Request for challenged ballot, §163-88.1, (a), (b).
Preservation of such ballots, §163-88.1, (c).
Felonies.
Answer to challenge as felon not to be used on prosecution, §163-90.
Hearings.
Challenge on day of primary or election, §163-88.
Challenge other than on day of primary or election, §163-86.
Challenge to absentee ballots, §163-89, (e).
Municipal elections, §163-289.
Notice.
Challenge on other than day of primary or election, §163-86, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Challenge of voters—Cont'd
Oaths.
Challenge on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-88.
Challenge other than on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-86, (c).
False swearing.
Perjury, §163-90.3.
Other than on day of primary or election.
Action by county board of elections on challenge, §163-85, (b).
Grounds, §163-85, (c).
Challenge to specify, §163-85, (b).
Hearing, §163-86, (a).
Appearance by challenged registrant, §163-86, (d).
Notice, §163-86, (b).
Scheduling, §163-85, (d).
Notice of challenge, §163-86, (b).
Oath of challenged registrant, §163-86, (c).
Time for challenge, §163-84.
Who may challenge, §163-85, (a).
Overruled or dismissed challenge.
Action by board on, §163-90.2, (c).
Reasonable belief by challenger required, §163-90.1, (a).
Sustained challenge.
Action by board on, §163-90.2, (a), (b).
Change of name.
Registration of voters.
Change of voter's name, §163-69.1, (a).
Report, §163-69.1, (b).
Citizenship.
Presidential elections.
Residence period for presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections.
Residence period for state elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Closing of polls.
Proceedings upon, §163-168.
Commissions.
Governor to issue commissions to certain elected officials, §163-194.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Community college act.
County taxes for maintenance of college.
Election on question, §116-56.
Expenses of special election under provisions.
Payment, §116-60.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Financial support.
Elections on questions of appropriations.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Congress.
Ballots.
United States senators and representatives, §163-140, (b).
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Candidates for federal office to file information report, §163-278.30.
Date of elections, §163-1, (a).
Districts.
Congressional districts specified, §163-201.
Severability of congressional apportionment acts, §163-201.1.
House of representatives.
Commissions.
Governor to issue commissions to members of house of representatives, §163-194.
Districts.
Congressional districts specified, §163-201.
Reapportionment.
Election after reapportionment, §163-202.
Severability of congressional apportionment acts, §163-201.1.
Vacancies in office.
Filling.
House of representatives, §163-13.
Senate, §163-12.
Consolidated city-county act.
Bond issues, §160B-14.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Ballots.
Elections by people to be by ballots, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd
Capitation tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Convention of the people.
Procedure for calling, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Counties.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Court of appeals.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Disqualifications for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Dual office holding, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Elected officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Eligibility to elective office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Eligibility to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Executive branch.
Joint ballot in both houses to decide, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Felonies.
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Frequent elections required, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Literacy requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Poll tax prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Property qualifications prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voter, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Literacy requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Qualifications for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd
Residence.
Presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Sheriffs.
County sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Superior court.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Supreme court.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Voters.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Constitution of the United States.
Age.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Voting by persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Racial minorities, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX.
Contests.
Certificate of election.
Primary elections, §163-181, (b).
Stay of certificate of election, §163-181, (a).
Executive branch.
Joint ballot of both houses of general assembly.
General assembly to determine, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Primary elections.
Effect on certification of election, §163-181, (b).
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Advertisements.
Media. See within this subheading, "Media."
Amounts of contributions.
Limitations.
Exemption from provisions, §163-278.13, (e).
Generally, §163-278.13, (a) to (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Amounts of contributions—Cont'd
Limitations—Cont'd
Penalties for violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Anonymous contributions.
Acceptance prohibited, §163-278.14, (a).
Candidates.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Inactive candidates.
Procedure for, §163-278.10.
Treasurers.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Treasurers."
Certificate of election.
Filing of statements as prerequisite, §163-278.25.
Checks.
Contributions in access of one hundred dollars, §163-278.14, (b).
Expenditures by check, §163-278.8, (e), (f).
Communications media. See within this subheading, "Media."
Corporations.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
Prohibited, §163-278.15.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Insurance companies.
Using funds for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Prohibited acts, §§163-269, 163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Definitions, §163-278.6.
Election, §§163-278.6, 163-278.13, (d).
Political party, §§163-278.6, 163-278.13, (e).
Federal offices.
Candidates to file information reports, §163-278.30.
General provisions as to corruption.
Applicability, §163-278.33.
Individuals.
Contributions and expenditures by individual other than candidate, §163-278.12.
Defined, §163-278.6.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.28, (a).
Insurance companies.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Using funds for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Labor unions.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Limitations on contributions.
Exemptions from provisions, §163-278.13, (e).
Generally, §163-278.13, (a). to (c).
Penalties for violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Media.
Advertisements.
Charges, §163-278.18, (a).
Discrimination prohibited, §163-278.18, (b).
Statement required, §163-278.16, (f).
Authorizations of expenditures.
Media to require, §163-278.17, (b).
Defined, §163-278.6.
Expenditures for media expenses, §163-278.8, (e).
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races, §163-278.31.
Reports by media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17, (a).
Exception as to referendum, §163-278.17, (c).
Media reports not required, §163-278.17, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Corporations.
Prohibited acts, §163-269.
Insurance companies.
Using funds for political purposes, §163-270.
Limitations on contributions.
Violations, §163-278.13, (f).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Media.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races.
Violations, §163-278.31.
Violations generally, §163-278.27, (a).
Names.
Contributions in name of others.
Acceptance prohibited, §163-278.14, (a).
Names of contributors.
Requirements as to, §163-278.8, (c), (d).
Oaths.
Statements to be under oath, §163-278.32.
Penalties.
Business entities.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Corporations.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Insurance companies.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Labor unions.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Limitations on contributions.
Violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Media.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races.
Violations, §163-278.31.
Professional associations.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Reports.
Late filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Soliciting contributions.
Disclosure required.
Violations, §163-278.20, (b).
Using funds for political purposes, §163-270.
Violations generally, §163-278.27, (a).
Political committees.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Inactive committee.
Procedure for, §163-278.10.
Treasurers.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Treasurers."
Political treasurers. See within this subheading, "Treasurers."
Prerequisites to receipts of contributions, §163-278.16, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Preservation of reports, records and accounts, §163-278.35.
County boards of election to preserve reports, §163-278.37.
Professional associations.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Referenda, §163-278.19A.
Referendum.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Failure to comply with provisions not to invalidate results, §163-278.38.
Referendum committees.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Inactive committees.
Procedure for, §163-278.10.
Reports, §163-278.9A.
Restrictions, §163-278.13, (e1).
Treasurers.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Treasurers."
Reports.
Declaration of nomination or certificate of election.
Filing of statements as prerequisite, §163-278.25.
Elected officials to report funds, §163-278.36.
Examination of statements within four months, §163-278.24.
Federal election campaign act of 1971, §163-278.9, (e) to (i).
Federal officers.
Candidates to file information reports, §163-278.30.
Filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Penalty for late filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Reports not apparently due, §163-278.34, (b).
Inactive candidate or committee, §163-278.10.
Individual other than candidate.
Statement of contributions and expenditures, §163-278.12.
Media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17, (a).
Exceptions as to referendum, §163-278.17, (c).
Municipal candidates and committees, §163-278.9, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Oaths.
Statements to be under oath, §163-278.32.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
County boards of elections to preserve reports, §163-278.37.
Referendum committees, §163-278.9A.
Treasurers, §163-278.9, (a), (b).
Contents of treasurer's statements of receipts and expenditures, §163-278.11.
Final report, §163-278.9, (c).
Verification of statements, §163-278.32.
Violations of provisions.
Board to report to prosecuting authorities, §163-278.27, (b).
Rules and regulations.
State board of elections, §163-278.21.
Soliciting contributions.
Disclosure required, §163-278.20, (a).
Penalty for violation, §163-278.20, (b).
State board of elections.
Administration of provisions, §163-278.21.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Duties, §163-278.22.
Executive secretary-director.
Duties, §163-278.23.
Powers, §163-278.22.
Rules and regulations, §163-278.21.
Statements.
Generally. See within this subheading, "Reports."
Treasurers.
Accounts and accounting, §163-278.8, (a), (b).
Loans.
Proceeds recorded separately, §163-278.8, (c).
Appointment, §163-278.7, (a).
Prerequisite to receipt of contributions, §163-278.16, (a).
Defined, §163-278.6.
Removal, §163-278.7, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Treasurers—Cont'd
Reports, §163-278.9, (a), (b).
Contents of treasurer's statements of receipts and expenditures, §163-278.11.
Final report, §163-278.9, (c).
Statements of organization, §163-278.9, (a).
Changes in information, §163-278.7, (c).
Contents, §163-278.7, (b).
Filing, §163-278.7, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §163-278.28, (a).
Misdemeanors. See within this subheading, "Misdemeanors."
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Penalties."
Prosecution, §163-278.27, (c).
Special prosecutors, §163-278.28, (b).
Referendum.
Failure to comply with provisions not to invalidate results, §163-278.38.
Report of violations to prosecuting authorities, §163-278.27, (b).
Witnesses.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Coroners, §152-1.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Corporations.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
Prohibited, §163-278.15.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Insurance companies.
Using funds for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Prohibited acts, §§163-269, 163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Corruption.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns."
Convicted officials.
Disqualifcation from voting, §163-276.
Removal from office, §163-276.
District attorneys.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Fraud.
Felonies, §163-275.
Interference with voters.
Duties of election officers upon, §163-273, (b).
Prohibited acts, §163-273, (a).
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
Misdemeanors.
Generally, §§163-269 to 163-274.
Offenses of voters, §163-273, (a).
Duties of election officers upon, §163-273, (b).
Penalties.
Felonies, §163-275.
State board of elections.
Investigation of violations, §163-278.
Witnesses.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
Powers of district attorneys, §163-278.
Counties.
Applicability of general provisions, §163-135, (a).
Boards of commissioners, §153A-34.
Modification and structures of boards, §153A-61.
Consolidation.
Plans proposed by governmental study commissions, §153A-405.
Electoral districts.
Map of districts, §153A-20.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax.
Election on adoption, §105-465.
Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Structure of boards.
Alteration.
Effective date, §153A-62.
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy, §153A-63.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Taxation.
Property taxes, §153A-149.
Time generally, §163-1, (a).
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
County boards of elections.
Absentee ballots.
Chairman.
Certified list of executed absentee ballots.
Preparation, §163-232.
Duties, §163-236.
Retention of applications, §163-233.
Violations by.
Penalties, §163-236.
Counting of absentee ballots by, §163-234.
Military absentee voting. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Appeal from denial of registration.
Appeal from county board of elections to superior court, §163-77.
Filing of appeal with board, §163-75.
Hearing on appeal, §163-76.
Appointment of members, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.
Ballots.
Duties as to, §163-33.
Certificate of election.
Chairman to furnish certificate, §163-180.
Chairman.
Examination of voting machines, §163-33.2.
Power to administer oaths, §163-33.1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Compensation of members, §§163-32, 163-35, (c).
Attendance at instructional meetings, §163-30.
Composition, §163-30.
Determination of which candidate elected, §163-179.
Disqualifications for office, §163-35, (a).
Duties, §163-35, (d).
Generally, §163-33.
Expenses of members, §163-32.
Instructional meetings.
Compensation of members for attendance, §163-30.
Investigations, §163-33.
Meetings, §163-31.
Minutes, §163-31.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Notice.
Duties of boards, §163-33.
Number of members, §163-30.
Oath of office of members, §163-30.
Oaths.
Oaths.
Power of chairman to administer, §163-33.1.
Powers.
Generally, §163-33.
Maintenance of order, §163-34.
Precincts.
Map of precinct boundaries.
Duty to prepare, §163-128, (b).
Powers as to precincts, §163-128, (a).
Quorum, §163-31.
Removal of members, §163-22, (c).
Reports.
State board of elections may require reports from county boards, §163-22, (c).
Returns.
Abstract.
Duplicate abstract.
Disposition by chairman, §§163-177, 163-177.1.
Canvass of returns and declaration of results, §163-175.
Rules and regulations, §163-33.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Statement of economic interests.
Notifying candidates of requirements, §120-93.
Supervisor of elections.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §163-35, (a).
Termination of employment, §163-35, (b).
Terms of office, §163-30.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.
Voting machines.
Examination, §163-33.2.
Voting places.
Duties as to, §163-129.
Court of appeals.
Judges of court elected by qualified voters, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Definitions.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns, §163-278.6.
Election, §§163-278.6, 163-278.13, (d).
Political party, §§163-278.6, 163-278.13, (e).
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund, §163-278.45.
Political parties, §§163-96, (a), 163-278.6, 163-278.13, (e).
Residence, §163-57.
Dentists.
Board of dental examiners.
Nominations and elections of members, §90-22, (c).
Disabled persons.
Assistance to voters.
Persons entitled to, §163-152, (a).
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Discrimination.
Registration of voters.
Prohibited, §163-80, (c).
District attorneys.
Corruption.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Prosecutorial districts, §7A-60, (a).
Vacancies in office.
Election to fill, §163-10.
District courts.
Judges of district courts, §7A-140.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Commission.
Officers, §143-262.
Local boards of education, §§115C-35, (a), 115C-37, 115C-37.1.
Executive branch.
Contested elections.
Joint ballot of both houses of general assembly.
General assembly to determine, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Expenses.
Primary elections.
Payment, §163-105.
Felonies.
Absentee ballots.
Prohibited act, §163-226.3, (a).
Challenge of voters.
Answer to challenge as felon not to be used on prosecution, §163-90.
Corruption.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Disqualification from office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Disqualification from voting, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Fires and fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Fish and fisheries.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Referenda.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forgery.
Absentee ballots, §163-237, (c).
Fraud.
Absentee ballots.
Misdemeanors, §163-237, (c).
Felonies, §163-275.
Registration of voters.
Felonies, §163-275.
State bureau of investigation.
Authority to make investigations, §114-15.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund.
Audit, §163-278.43, (c), (d).
Definitions, §163-278.45.
Distribution of funds, §163-278.42, (a) to (d).
Allocation of funds not distributed, §163-278.42, (f).
General election years, §163-278.41, (a), (b).
Distribution of campaign funds, §163-278.42, (a), (b).
Legitimate campaign expenses, §163-278.42, (e).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.44.
Off years, §163-278.41, (c).
Distribution of campaign funds, §163-278.42, (c).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.44.
Prohibited purposes, §163-278.42, (g).
Records, §163-278.43, (a).
Reports.
Annual report to state board of elections, §163-278.43, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §163-278.44.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns."
Gambling.
Bet or wager on election.
Misdemeanor, §163-274.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Contests.
Depositions taken, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Corrupt practices in election.
Expulsion for corrupt practices, §120-8.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
House of representatives.
Nomination of candidates, §163-108.1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Lobbying.
Prohibited election influence, §120-47.5, (b).
Returns.
Higher offices generally, §§163-187 to 163-189. See within this heading, "Returns."
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §163-11.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.
Office space and expenses, §147-31.1.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Hearings.
Challenge of voters.
Challenge on day of primary or election, §163-88.
Challenge other than on day of primary or election, §163-86.
Challenge to absentee ballots, §163-89, (e).
Holidays.
Election day as public holiday, §103-4, (a).
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Curative statute, §131-6.
Property taxes.
Election on tax levy, §131-5.
Trustees to be elected, §131-7.
Officers, §131-8.
County hospital act.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Ordering election, §131-4.
Husband and wife.
Precinct election officials.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Residence.
Eligibility to establish separate domicile, §163-57.
Inaugural ceremonies committee, §§143-532 to 143-539.
See INAUGURAL CEREMONIES COMMITTEE.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Industrial development.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Injunctions.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.28, (a).
Insurance commissioner, §58-5.
Intimidation.
Officers of election.
Felony, §163-275.
Voters.
Intimidation by officers, §163-271.
Misdemeanor, §163-274.
Investigations.
County boards of elections, §163-33.
State board of elections, §163-22, (d).
Judges of election. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Labor.
Commissioner of labor, §95-2.
Date of election, §163-1.
Libel and slander.
False and derogatory reports as to candidates.
Misdemeanors, §163-274.
Lieutenant governor.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Literacy.
Qualifications of voters, §163-58; Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Livestock.
Tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-344.
Local boards of education.
Election of members, §§115C-35, (a), 115C-37, 115C-37.1.
Local development.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Loitering.
Voting places.
Loitering or electioneering prohibited, §163-147.
Married women.
Residence.
Eligibility to establish separate domicile, §163-57.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district, §162A-77.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns, §162A-77.1.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inclusion of unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Military affairs.
Absentee ballots.
Military absentee voting, §§163-245 to 163-256. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Misdemeanors.
Absentee ballots.
Chairman of county boards of elections.
Violations by, §163-236.
Prohibited acts, §163-237.
Violations not otherwise provided for, §163-237, (d).
Aged and disabled persons.
Voting outside voting enclosure.
Violations of provisions, §163-155.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Corporations.
Prohibited acts, §163-269.
Insurance companies.
Using funds for political purposes, §163-270.
Limitations on contributions.
Violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Media.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races.
Violations, §163-278.31.
Violations generally, §163-278.27, (a).
Corruption.
Generally, §§163-269 to 163-274.
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.44.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
Petitions.
Signing name of another, §163-221, (c).
Returns.
Abstract of returns.
Duplicate abstract.
Failure of chairman of county board of elections to transmit, §163-177.
Mosquito control districts.
Formation of districts.
Procedure for forming, §130-211, (b), (c).
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nepotism.
Precinct election officials.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Notice.
Challenge of voters.
Challenge on other than day of primary or election, §163-86, (d).
County boards of elections.
Duties of boards, §163-33.
Municipal campaign reporting.
Notice of reports due, §163-278.40H.
Presidential preference primaries.
National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
Nomination.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Knowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Candidacy—Cont'd
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee—Cont'd
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106, (e).
Oaths.
Challenge of voters.
Challenge on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-88.
Challenge other than on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-86, (c).
False swearing.
Perjury, §163-90.3.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Statements to be under oath, §163-278.32.
County boards of elections.
Oath of office of members, §163-30.
Power of chairman to administer, §163-33.1.
False swearing.
Felony, §163-275.
Precinct election officials.
Oaths of office.
Assistants at polls, §163-42.
Ballot counters, §163-43.
Judges of election and registrars, §163-41, (a).
Special registration commissioners, §163-41, (b).
Registration of voters, §163-72, (a), (b).
Administration of oaths, §163-72, (d), (e).
Alternate oaths, §163-79.
New registration, §163-78.
Political party affiliation.
Change of party affiliation or unaffiliated status, §163-74, (b).
Correction of erroneous record, §163-74, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
State board of elections.
Oath office of members, §163-19.
Officers of elections.
Bribery.
Accepting bribes.
Penalty, §163-275.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Intimidation of officers.
Felony, §163-275.
Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Registration of voters.
Officers authorized to register voters, §163-80, (a).
Discrimination prohibited, §163-80, (c).
Territorial limits, §163-80, (b).
Training.
Rules and regulations, §163-80, (d).
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Voting enclosure.
Access to, §163-153.
Ordinances.
Ballots.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Parent and child.
Precinct election officials.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Penalties.
Absentee ballots.
Chairman of county boards of elections.
Violations by, §163-236.
General penalty, §163-237, (d).
Prohibited acts, §§163-226.3, (a), 163-237.
Aged and disabled persons.
Voting outside voting enclosure.
Violations of provisions, §163-155.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Corporations.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Insurance companies.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Labor unions.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Limitations on contributions.
Violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Media.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races.
Violations, §163-278.31.
Professional associations.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (c).
Reports.
Late filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Soliciting contributions.
Disclosure required.
Violations, §163-278.20, (b).
Using funds for political purposes, §163-270.
Violations generally, §163-278.27, (a).
Corruption.
Felonies, §163-275.
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.44.
Petitions.
Signing name of another, §163-221, (c).
Presidential elections.
Failure of presidential elector to attend and vote, §163-212.
Returns.
Abstract of returns.
Duplicate abstract.
Failure of chairman of county board of elections to transmit, §163-177.
Perjury.
Challenge of voters.
False swearing, §163-90.3.
Corruptly taking oath prescribed for voters, §163-275.
Personnel system.
Interchange of governmental employees.
Authority to interchange employees.
Participation of elected officials in program, §126-53, (d).
Political activities of employees.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Petitions.
County board to keep names of registered voters appearing in petition, §163-96, (c).
Limitation on petitions, §163-219.
Petition circulated prior to July 1, 1957, §163-220.
Notice of circulation of petition.
Registration, §163-218.
Petition void after one year from registration, §163-219.
Political parties.
New political party.
Petition for formation, §163-96, (b).
Form, §163-96, (c).
Presidential preference primaries.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Notice of candidacy.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Signing name of another.
Penalty, §163-221, (c).
Prohibited, §163-221, (a), (b).
Unaffiliated candidates.
Nomination by petition, §163-122.
Political contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns."
Political parties.
Ballots.
New political party, §163-98.
Party alignment on ballots, §163-140.1.
Defined, §§163-96, (a), 163-278.6, 163-278.13, (e).
New political party.
Action by county boards of elections, §163-96, (c).
General election participation by, §163-98.
Petition for formation, §163-96, (b).
Observers, §163-45.
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Public buildings.
Use for political meetings, §163-99.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Political parties—Cont'd
Registration of voters.
Record of party affiliation, §163-74, (a).
Change of party affiliation, §163-74, (b).
Correction of erroneous record, §163-74, (c).
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
Schools.
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
Straight party ticket.
Counting of ballots, §163-170.
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Termination of status as political party, §163-97.
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
Pollbooks.
Maintenance of pollbook or other record of voting, §163-150, (f).
Returned to chairman of county board of elections, §163-174.
Poll tax.
Failure to pay poll or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote by reason of failure prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Precinct election officials.
Assistants at polls.
Appointment, §163-42.
Compensation, §163-46.
Number, §163-42.
Oath of office, §163-42.
Ballot counters.
Appointment, §163-43.
Oath of office, §163-43.
Compensation, §163-46.
Judges of election.
Accounting to chairman county board of elections, §163-47, (e).
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Challenges to voters.
Hearing, §163-47, (c).
Compensation, §163-46.
Counting of votes, §163-47, (d).
Duties, §163-47, (a).
Counting votes, §163-47, (d).
Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Judges of election—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Majority vote.
Action by, §163-47, (f).
Oath of office, §163-41, (a).
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
Municipal precinct election officials, §163-281.
Nepotism.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1, (a).
Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1, (b).
Oaths of office.
Assistants at polls, §163-42.
Ballot counters, §163-43.
Judges of election and registrars, §163-41, (a).
Special registration commissioners, §163-41, (b).
Observers, §163-45.
Order at place of registration and voting.
Power to maintain, §163-48.
Publication of names of precinct officials, §163-41, (c).
Registrars.
Accounting to chairman of county board of elections, §163-47, (e).
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Attendance at voting place, §163-47, (b).
Challenges to voters.
Hearing, §163-47, (c).
Compensation, §163-46.
Counting of votes, §163-47, (d).
Duties, §163-47, (a).
Counting votes, §163-47, (d).
Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47, (c).
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Majority vote.
Action by, §163-47, (f).
Oath of office, §163-41, (a).
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Relatives.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1, (a).
Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1, (b).
Special registration commissioners.
Appointment, §163-41, (b).
Oath of office, §163-41, (b).
Precincts.
County boards of elections.
Map of precinct boundaries.
Duty to prepare, §163-128, (b).
Powers as to precincts, §163-128, (a).
Division of counties into precincts, §163-128, (a).
Maps of counties showing precinct boundaries.
County boards of elections to prepare, §163-128, (b).
Officers of elections, §§163-41 to 163-48. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Returns.
How precinct returns made, §163-173.
Presidential elections.
Ballots, §163-140, (b).
Electors.
Electors to vote by ballot, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Conduct of election, §163-208.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Candidates for federal offices to file information reports, §163-278.30.
Electors.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Congress may appoint time of choosing electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Ballot.
Vote to be by ballot, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, §163-210.
Certificates from governor, §163-210.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Presidential elections—Cont'd
Electors—Cont'd
Compensation, §163-211.
Failure to attend and vote.
Penalty, §163-212.
Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Proclamation stating names of electors, §163-210.
Vote.
How given and transmitted, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Penalties.
Failure of presidential elector to attend and vote, §163-212.
Primary elections.
Presidential preference primaries, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9. See within this heading, 'Presidential preference primaries."
Proclamation of result, §163-210.
Residence period for presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Returns, §163-208.
Time, §163-1, (c).
Presidential preference primaries.
Ballots, §163-213.7.
Candidates.
Names to appear on ballot or voting machine, §163-213.7.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Nomination by state board of elections, §163-213.4.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Notification of nomination, §163-213.6.
Citation of act.
Short title, §163-213.1.
Conduct of election, §163-213.3.
Date of primary, §163-213.2.
Effect.
Binding effect of results on first ballot, §163-213.8, (a).
Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Presidential preference primaries—Cont'd
Notice.
National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
Nomination.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Petitions.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Qualifications of voters, §163-213.2.
Independent voters not to participate, §163-213.7.
Registration of voters, §163-213.2.
Results.
Binding effect on first ballot, §163-213.8, (a).
Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8, (b).
Certification to state chairman of each political party, §163-213.8, (a).
Returns, §163-213.3.
State board of elections.
Nomination by board, §163-213.4.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Title of act.
Short title, §163-213.1.
Primary elections.
Absentee ballots, §163-226.1.
Second primary.
Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
Providing of ballots, §163-227.3, (b).
Applicability of general provisions, §163-135, (b).
Ballots, §163-109, (a).
Color of ballots.
Separate and distinct color, §163-136, (d).
Counting primary ballots, §163-169, (e).
County boards of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (c).
Kinds of primary ballots, §163-140, (c).
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Names of candidates, §163-137, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
State board of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (b).
Candidates.
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Acknowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Eligibility to file, §163-106, (b).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee.
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).
Generally, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal, §163-106, (e).
Presidential preference primaries. See within this heading, "Presidential preference primaries."
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
Withdrawal.
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
Contests.
Effect on certification of election, §163-181, (b).
Expenses.
Payment, §163-105.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
General assembly.
House of representatives.
Nomination of candidates, §163-108.1.
General election laws.
Applicability, §163-104.
Hours, §163-2.
Majority vote.
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Notice.
Candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Acknowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106, (e).
Eligibility to file, §163-106, (b).
Presidential preference primaries, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9. See within this heading, "Presidential preference primaries."
Qualifications of voters, §163-59.
Municipal elections, §163-283.
Returns.
Higher offices.
Abstract of returns.
Preparation by state board of elections, §163-192, (a).
Canvass of returns, §§163-187, 163-188.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.3.
Second primary.
Date for, §163-111, (e).
Procedure for requesting, §163-111, (c).
Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).
Third primary.
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).
Time, §163-1, (b).
Modification of time schedule.
Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
Vacancies in office.
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nominees.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
United States house of representatives.
Filling vacancies.
Nominating procedures, §163-13, (b).
Public officers and employees.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Disqualifications for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Dual office holding, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Eligibility to elective office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Felonies.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Public officers and employees—Cont'd
Officers of state institutions.
Generally, §§143-108 to 143-116.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Public schools.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Qualifications of voters.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226, (a).
Primary elections, §163-226.1.
Generally, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2; Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Literacy, §163-58.
Municipal elections, §§163-282, 163-283.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
Independent voters not to participate, §163-213.7.
Primary elections, §163-59.
Municipal elections, §163-283.
Registration a prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Primary elections, §163-59.
Residence requirements, §163-55.
Records.
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund, §163-278.43, (a).
Registration of voters, §163-65, (c).
Copies, §163-66.
Custody of registration records, §163-66.
Loss or destruction of permanent registration certificates, §163-78.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county records, §163-71.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Precinct records, §163-65, (a).
Protection of registration records on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Purging of records, §163-69.
Referenda.
See REFERENDA.
Registers of deeds, §§161-1, 161-2.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration of voters.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
Appeal from county board of elections to superior court, §163-77.
Hearing before county board of elections, §163-76.
Application for registration, §163-67, (a).
Applications under unauthorized procedures void, §163-72, (f).
Authorization.
Form.
State board of elections prescribe or approve, §163-72.1, (g).
Safekeeping.
Duty of board of elections, §163-72.1, (f).
"State" includes District of Columbia, §163-72.1, (h).
Cancellation of prior registration.
Authorization, §163-72.1, (a).
Delivery to county board of elections, §163-72.1, (b).
Destruction of all copies on rejection of applicant for registration, §163-72.1, (c).
Mailing of copies to appropriate election officials, §163-72.1, (d).
Removal of name from registration records, §163-72.1, (e).
Change of address within county.
Report, §163-72.2, (b).
Forms.
County board of elections to make available, §163-72.2, (g).
In-person report, §163-72.2, (f).
Request for futher information, §163-72.2, (d).
Time for, §163-72.2, (e).
Reregistration not required, §163-72.2, (a).
Transfer of registration to new precinct, §163-72.2, (c).
Change of voter's name, §163-69.1, (a).
Report, §163-69.1, (b).
Checking registration of voting place, §163-150, (a).
Costs of processes, §163-67, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration of voters—Cont'd
Day of primary or election.
No registration on, §163-67, (c).
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §163-80, (c).
Fraud.
Felonies, §163-275.
Full-time registration, §163-67, (a).
Modified full-time office, §163-67, (b).
Literacy requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Number of registered voters in county.
Chairman to certify to state board of elections, §163-70.
Oaths, §163-72, (a), (b).
Administration of oaths, §163-72, (d), (e).
Alternate oaths, §163-79.
New registration, §163-78.
Political party affiliation.
Change of party affiliation or unaffiliated status, §163-74, (b).
Correction of erroneous record, §163-74, (c).
Officers of elections.
Officers authorized to register voters.
Discrimination prohibited, §163-80, (c).
Territorial limits, §163-80, (b).
Training.
Rules and regulations, §163-80, (d).
Officiers authorized to register voters, §163-80, (a).
Permanent registration, §163-69.
Political parties.
Record of party affiliation, §163-74, (a).
Change of party affiliation, §163-74, (b).
Correction of erroneous record, §163-74, (c).
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
Prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Primary elections, §163-59.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
Procedure, §163-72.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration of voters—Cont'd
Qualification for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Records, §163-65, (c).
Copies, §163-66.
Custody of registration records, §163-66.
Loss or destruction of permanent registration certificates, §163-78.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county records, §163-71.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Precinct records, §163-65, (a).
Protection of registration records on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Purging of records, §163-69.
Reports.
Change of address within county, §163-72.2.
Change of voter's name, §163-69.1, (b).
Requirements, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Return of registration book to chairman of county board of elections, §163-174.
State board of elections.
Access to registration records, §163-22, (j).
Reports.
Ballots.
Lost, destroyed, damaged and stolen ballots, §163-144.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Declaration of nomination or certificate of election.
Filing of statements as prerequisite, §163-278.25.
Elected officials to report funds, §163-278.36.
Examination of statements within four months, §163-278.24.
Federal election campaign act of 1971, §163-278.9, (e) to (i).
Federal officers.
Candidates to file information reports, §163-278.30.
Filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Penalty for late filing, §163-278.34, (a).
Reports not apparently due, §163-278.34, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns—Cont'd
Inactive candidate or committee, §163-278.10.
Individual other than candidate.
Statement of contributions and expenditures, §163-278.12.
Media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17, (a).
Exceptions as to referendum, §163-278.17, (c).
Municipal candidates and committees, §163-278.9, (d).
Oaths.
Statements to be under oath, §163-278.32.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
County boards of elections to preserve reports, §163-278.37.
Referendum committees, §163-278.9A.
Treasurers, §163-278.9, (a), (b).
Contents of treasurer's statements of receipts and expenditures, §163-278.11.
Final report, §163-278.9, (c).
Verification of statements, §163-278.32.
Violations of provisions.
Board to report to prosecuting authorities, §163-278.27, (b).
County boards of elections.
State board of elections may require reports from county boards, §163-22, (c).
Funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund.
Annual report to state board of elections, §163-278.43, (b).
Municipal campaign reporting, §§163-278.40 to 163-278.40I.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Registration of voters.
Change of address within county, §163-72.2.
Change of voter's name, §163-69.1, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Residence.
Married women.
Establishment of separate domicile, §163-57.
Presidential elections.
Period for presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Definition of residence, §163-57.
State election.
Period for state elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Returns.
Abstract of returns.
Duplicate abstract.
Disposition, §163-177.
Responsibility of chairman of county board of elections, §163-177.1.
Forms.
State board of elections to prepare and distribute, §163-172.
Higher offices. See within this subheading, "Higher offices."
Municipal elections.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
Original abstract.
Filing, §163-176.
Preparation, §163-176.
Canvass of returns.
County board of elections, §163-175.
Higher offices. See within this subheading, "Higher offices."
Counting ballots.
Generally. See within this heading, "Ballots."
County boards of elections.
Abstract.
Duplicate abstract.
Disposition by chairman, §§163-177, 163-177.1.
Canvass of returns and declaration of results, §163-175.
False or fraudulent returns.
Felony, §163-275.
Forms.
State board of elections to prepare and distribute, §163-172.
Higher offices.
Abstract of returns.
Disposition, §163-192, (c).
Preparation, §163-192, (a), (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Higher offices—Cont'd
Abstract of returns—Cont'd
Recordation by secretary of state, §163-195.
Secretary of state to record, §163-192.
Ballot boxes.
When state board of elections may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Canvass of returns.
State board of elections, §163-187.
Meetings, §§163-188, 163-189.
State board of elections.
Abstract of returns.
Disposition, §163-192, (c).
Preparation, §163-192, (a), (b).
Ballot bodes.
When board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Canvass of returns, §163-187.
Meetings for purpose of, §§163-188, 163-189.
Result of election.
Certification to secretary of state, §163-193.
Declaration, §163-192, (a), (b).
Tie votes.
How tie broken, §163-191.
Precincts.
How precinct returns made, §163-173.
Presidential elections, §163-208.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.3.
Primary elections.
Higher offices.
Abstract of returns.
Preparation by state board of elections, §163-192, (a).
Canvass of returns, §§163-187, 163-188.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.3.
Special election.
Canvass of returns.
Meetings of state board of elections to canvass returns of special election of United States senator or representative, §163-189.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
State board of elections.
Forms.
Preparation and distribution, §163-172.
Higher offices. See within this subheading, "Higher offices."
Right to vote.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XIX, XXVI.
Rules and regulations.
Absentee ballots.
Military absentee voting.
State board of elections, §§163-246, 163-256.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
State board of elections, §163-278.21.
County boards of elections, §163-33.
State board of elections, §163-22, (a).
New elections, §163-22.1.
Publication, §163-22, (b).
Temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
Voting machines, §163-160.
Voting machines, §163-160.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax.
Election on adoption of tax, §105-465.
Election on repeal of levy, §105-473, (a), (b).
Sanitary districts.
Board members.
Additional validation of election of members of district boards, §130-156.1.
Further validation of election of members of district boards, §130-156.
Board members elected, §130-126, (a), (c).
Results of election certified, §130-126, (d).
Extension of district.
Procedure for extension, §130-148.
Removal of member of board, §130-145.
Returns of elections, §130-147.
Two contguous sanitary districts merger, §130-156.5.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
School elections.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-511.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Secretary of state.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Sheriffs, §162-1.
County sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special elections.
Applicability of general provisions, §163-135, (c).
Ballots.
Contents, §163-137, (a).
Returns.
Canvass of returns.
Meetings of state board of elections to canvass returns of special election of United States senator or representative, §163-189.
State auditor.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Absentee ballots.
Applications for absentee ballots.
Forms.
State board to prescribe, §163-227, (a).
Military absentee voting.
Rules and regulations, §§163-246, 163-256.
Providing absentee ballots, §163-227.3.
Report of violations to district attorneys, §163-238.
Violations of provisions.
Investigation and prosecution, §163-226.3, (b).
Appointment of members, §163-19.
Ballot boxes.
Access to ballot boxes, §163-22, (j).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Ballot boxes—Cont'd
Higher offices.
Board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Ballots.
Duties as to, §163-22, (e), (f).
Candidates.
Certifying names of candidates to county board, §163-22, (h).
Chairman.
Powers in execution of board duties, §163-23.
Compensation of members, §163-21.
Composition, §163-19.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Administration of provisions, §163-278.21.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Duties, §163-278.22.
Executive secretary-director.
Duties, §163-278.23.
Powers, §163-278.22.
Copies of election laws.
Publication, §163-22, (b).
Corruption.
Investigation of violations, §163-278.
Disqualifications for membership, §163-19.
Duties.
Generally, §163-22.
Executive secretary-director.
Appointment, §163-27.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Duties as to, §163-278.23.
Creation of position, §163-26.
Duties, §§163-26, 163-27.
Term of office, §163-27.
Expenses of members, §163-21.
Forms.
Furnishing, §163-22, (e).
Independent agency, §163-28.
Investigations, §163-22, (d).
Judicial review of decisions of board, §163-22, (l).
Meetings.
Call of meeting, §163-20, (a).
Minutes, §163-20, (e).
Place, §163-20, (b).
Quorum, §163-20, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Meetings to investigate alleged violations, §163-20, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
New elections.
Power to order, §163-22.1.
Number of members, §163-19.
Oath office of members, §163-19.
Political affiliations of members, §163-19.
Powers.
Assistance in litigation, §163-25.
Generally, §163-22, (a).
Maintenance of order, §163-24.
New elections.
Power to order, §163-22.1.
Presidential preference primaries.
Nomination by board, §163-213.4.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Quorum, §163-20, (d).
Recommendations to governor and general assembly, §163-22, (i).
Registration of voters.
Access to registration records, §163-22, (j).
Returns.
Forms.
Preparation and distribution, §163-172.
Higher offices. See within this heading, "Returns."
Rules and regulations, §163-22, (a).
New elections, §163-22.1.
Publication, §163-22, (b).
Temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
Voting machines, §163-160.
Status as independent agency, §163-28.
Subpoenas.
Powers of chairman, §163-23.
Terms of members, §163-19.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §163-19.
Voting machines.
Access to voting machines, §163-22, (j).
Approval, §163-160.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.
State departments and agencies.
Influencing election or political activities.
Removal by governor, §143B-16.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115C-18.
State treasurer.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Straight party ticket.
Counting of ballot, §163-170.
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Subpoenas.
Corruption.
Witnesses, §§163-277, 163-278.
State board of elections.
Powers of chairman, §163-23.
Suffrage.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX.
Superintendent of public instruction, §115C-18.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, §7A-100, (a).
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Supreme court.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Qualified electors of state to elect justices, §7A-10, (a).
Taxation.
Denial or abridgment of right to vote.
Failure to pay poll or other tax, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Poll tax.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Time.
Generally, §163-1, (a).
Hours of primaries and elections, §163-2.
Municipal elections, §163-279.
Presidential elections, §163-1, (c).
Primary elections, §163-1, (b).
Modification of time schedule.
Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
Transportation board.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
Transportation department.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
Treason.
Disqualifications from office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Vacancies in office.
County boards of elections.
Filling, §163-30.
Elections to fill.
Congress.
House of representatives.
Nominating procedures, §163-13, (b).
Special election, §163-13, (a).
Senate, §163-12.
District attorneys, §163-10.
General assembly, §163-11.
State and district judicial offices, §163-9.
State executive offices, §163-8.
Primary elections.
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nominees.
Filling vacancines among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
State board of elections.
Filling, §163-19.
Vote-buying.
Felony, §163-275.
Voters.
Absentee ballots, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Age.
Minimum age, §163-55.
Persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Aged voters.
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Assistance to voters. See within this heading, "Assistance to voters."
Blind voters.
Assistance to, §163-152.1.
Challenge of voters, §§163-84 to 163-90.3. See within this heading, "Challenge of voters."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voters—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV, XIX, XXVI.
Disabled voters.
Assistance to voters.
Persons entitled to, §163-152, (a).
Voting outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Eligibility to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Intimidation of voters.
Misdemeanors, §163-274.
Officers, §163-271.
Persons eighteen years of age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Qualifications, §§163-54 to 163-59; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2. See within this heading, "Qualifications of voters."
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration of voters."
Voting machines.
Adoption by county or municipality.
Care and custody of machines, §163-161, (c).
Discretionary authority, §163-161, (a).
Petition for referendum, §163-161, (b).
Referendum, §163-161, (b).
Approval by state board of elections, §163-160.
Ballots.
Paper ballots.
General elections and county bond elections where voting machines used, §163-136, (c).
Use when voting machines used, §163-162.
Examination by county board of elections, §163-33.2.
Hours polls may remain open, §163-2.
Occupancy by voters.
Restrictions, §163-150, (g).
Procedures as to voting machines before polls are opened, §163-148.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting machines—Cont'd
State board of elections.
Access to voting machines, §163-22, (j).
Approval, §163-160.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.
Voting places.
Voting enclosure where voting machines used, §163-146.
Voting places.
Act of voting, §163-150, (c).
Ballot boxes.
Furnishing to each voting place, §163-143.
Ballots.
Number of ballots to be furnished each voting place, §163-142.
Closing of polls.
Proceedings upon, §163-168.
County boards of elections.
Duties as to, §163-129.
Electioneering.
Prohibited, §163-147.
Loitering.
Prohibited, §163-147.
Marking off limits, §163-129.
Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, §163-148.
Procedures for voting generally, §163-150.
Structures at, §163-129.
Voting booths.
Description, §163-145.
Occupancy.
Restrictions, §163-150, (g).
Required, §163-145.
Voting enclosure.
Access to, §163-153.
Aged and disabled persons.
Allowed to vote outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
Descriptions, §163-146.
Furnishings, §163-146.
Persons allowed within, §163-153.
Required, §163-146.
Voting machines.
Voting enclosure where voting machines used, §163-146.
Watershed improvement programs.
Generally, §§139-39, 139-40.
Wildlife resources commission.
Officers, §143-243.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Corruption.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
Power of district attorneys, §163-278.
State board of elections.
Powers of chairman as to witnesses, §163-23.
Women.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Write-in votes.
Counting of ballots, §163-170.
Marking of ballots, §163-151.

ELECTRIC CHAIR.
Electrocution abolished, §15-187.

ELECTRICIANS.
Licenses.
Taxation, §105-91.

ELECTRICITY.
Appliances.
Sales, §§66-23 to 66-27. See within this heading, "Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment."
Building codes.
Electric service.
See BUILDING CODES.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Municipal corporations.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See CONTRACTORS.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.

ELECTRICITY—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-26.
See ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Generating facilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal.
Limitation on electrical service, §130-166.69.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Meters.
Electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Misdemeanors.
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Violations of provisions, §66-27.
Municipal corporations.
Electric service.
Areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
Generally, §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
Penalties.
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Violations of provisions, §66-27.
Public utilities.
General provisions, §§62-1 to 62-333.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates.
Public utilities generally.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY.
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Compliance with provisions required, §66-23.

ELECTRICITY—Cont'd
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment—Cont'd
Evidence.
Acceptable listings as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Identification marks.
Removal, alteration, changing or defacement.
Prohibited, §66-24.
Required, §66-24.
Installation.
Legal responsibility for proper installation unaffected, §66-26.
Liability.
Effect of provisions, §66-26.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §66-27.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §66-27.
Safety.
Acceptable listings as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-27.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Interfering with electric appliances, §14-151.

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Amendments.
Certificate of incorporation, §117-25.
Assessments, §117-19.
Board of directors.
Bylaws.
Power of board to adopt and amend, §117-14.
Compensation, §117-13.
Election, §117-13.
Powers.
Adoption and amendment of bylaws, §117-14.
Delegation of powers, §117-14.
Enumerated, §117-14.
President, §117-13.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of board, §117-14.
Secretary, §117-13.
Bond issues, §117-21.
Agreements for security of bonds, §117-22.

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Cancellation of bonds, §117-23.
Covenants or agreements for security of bonds, §117-22.
Purchase and cancellation of bonds, §117-23.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Borrowing money.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Bylaws.
Power of board of directors to adopt and amend, §117-14.
Certificate of incorporation.
Amendment of certificate, §117-25.
Authorized formation, §117-10.
Contents, §117-11.
Execution of certificate by residents of territory served, §117-12.
Filing of certificate by residents of territory served, §117-12.
Formation authorized, §117-10.
Permissible provisions, §117-11, (b).
Required provisions, §117-11, (a).
Citation of act, §117-6.
Conditions of membership, §117-16.
Consolidation.
Articles of consolidation, §117-41, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-41, (a).
Effect of consolidation, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-41, (c).
Proposition for consolidation, §117-41, (b).
Validation, §117-45.
Contracts.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Corporate purpose, §117-16.
General grant of powers, §117-17.
Debts.
Contracting debt.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Definitions, §117-7.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Dissolution.
Certificate of dissolution.
Contents of certificate, §117-24.
Filing of certificate, §117-24.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of gifts or grants, §117-18.

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Federal aid—Cont'd
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Foreign corporations, §117-28.
Domestication, §117-28.
Privileges, §117-28.
Rights and privileges, §117-28.
Formation in unserved communities, §117-8.
Application.
File with rural electrification authority, §117-8.
Issuance of privilege for formation of such corporation, §117-9.
Authorized, §117-10.
Privilege for formation of such corporation.
Issuance of privilege, §117-9.
Franchises.
Eligibility to receive franchise, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Grants.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Loans.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Membership.
Certificates of membership, §117-15.
Conditions of membership, §117-16.
Terms of membership, §117-16.
Merger.
Articles of merger, §117-42, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42, (a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42, (c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42, (b).
Validation, §117-45.
Municipal franchises.
Eligibility to receive franchise, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Political subdivision.
No corporation to be or have rights of political subdivision of state, §117-19, (a).
Powers.
General grant of powers, §117-17.

ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Specific grant of powers, §117-18.
Property.
Acquiring, holding and disposing of property.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Disposal of property, §117-20.
Encumbrance of property, §117-20.
Public agency.
No corporation to be public agency, §117-19, (a).
Purpose.
Corporate purpose, §117-16.
General grant of powers, §117-17.
Rates.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Rural electric membership corporations.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Seal.
Specific grant of powers, §117-18.
Taxes and assessments, §117-19, (d).
Ad valorem property taxes, §117-19, (c).
Subject to certain taxes, §117-19, (b), (e).
Telephone corporations.
Applicability of provisions, §117-30, (a).
Terms and conditions of membership, §117-16.
Title of article, §117-6.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Agency for public telecommunications, §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.
Costs.
Petitions for condemnation of lands.
Payment of costs by petitioner, §6-22.
Credit cards and devices.
Designation of any telecommunication.
Concealment of destination, §14-113.5.
Existence of any telecommunication.
Concealment of existence, §14-113.5.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —Cont'd
Credit cards and devices—Cont'd
Origin of any telecommunication.
Concealment of origin, §14-113.5.
Payment for telecommunication services.
Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment, §14-113.4.
Theft of telecommunication service.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft, §14-113.5.
Publication of information regarding schemes, devices, means, or methods for theft, §14-113.5.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Electrification.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Emergencies.
False statement of emergency.
Securing use of party telephone line by false statement, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Securing use of party telephone line.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Franchise tax, §§105-119, 105-120.
Interstate commerce.
Imposition of tax upon.
Not authorized, §105-120, (e).
Local taxation prohibited, §105-120, (f).
Municipal taxes, §105-119, (e).
Mutual or cooperative telephone associations or companies.
Exemption, §105-125.
Rate of tax, §§105-119, (b), 105-120, (b).
Report, §105-119, (a), (c).

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —Cont'd
Franchise tax—Cont'd
Returns, §105-120, (a).
Secretary of revenue.
Duties as to, §105-120, (d).
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Knowledge of telephonic messages.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge, §14-370.
Messages.
Telegraphic messages.
Delivery of message.
Failure to deliver promptly, §14-371.
Transmission of message.
Failure to transmit promptly, §14-371.
Violating privacy of messages, §14-371.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephonic messages, §14-370.
Meters.
Master electrical meters.
Prohibited, §143-151.42.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nuclear facilities producing electricity.
Fees, §166A-6.1.
Party lines.
Emergencies.
False statement of emergency.
Securing use of party telephone line by false statement, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Penalties.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning, §14-196, (c).
False statements.
Making false statements over telephone, §14-196, (c).
Profane, indecent or threatening language, §14-196, (c).

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —Cont'd
Profanity.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
Public utilities.
General provisions, §§62-1 to 62-333.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Sealed telegrams.
Opening of telegram.
Unauthorized opening, §14-372.
Publishing of telegram.
Unauthorized publishing, §14-372.
Reading of telegram.
Unauthroized reading, §14-372.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
Threats.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §§14-154, 14-156.
Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
Unauthorized connections with telephone or telegraph, §14-155.

ELECTROCUTION.
Abolished, §15-187.

ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING.
Secret listening.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Telephones and telegraphs.
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ELEVATORS.
Building code.
Enforcement, §143-139, (d).
Dumbwaiters.
See DUMBWAITERS.
Insurance authorized, §58-72.
License taxes.
Installing elevators.
County, city and town taxes, §105-55, (b).
Exemption from certain taxes, §105-55, (c).
Generally, §105-55, (a).
Repairing and servicing elevators.
County, city and town taxes, §105-56, (b).
Exemption from certain taxes, §105-56, (d).
Generally, §105-56, (a).
Two or more cities or towns.
Business in, §105-56, (c).

ELIZABETH CITY STATE UNIVERSITY.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.

ELKS.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

EMANCIPATION.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Married persons, §52-2.

EMBALMERS.
Funeral directors.
General provisions.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

EMBALMERS—Cont'd
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
Whem medical examiner's permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1, (a).

EMBEZZLEMENT.
Agents.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Arrest in civil cases.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Bailments.
Property.
Receipt of property by bailee by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Banks.
Conservators.
Applicability of provisions, §53-157.
Prohibited acts, §53-129.
Charities.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Treasurers of charitable organizations, §14-93.
Consignees.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Conspiracy.
Railroad companies.
Conspiring with officers of companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Corporations.
Officers or agents of corporation.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Counties.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Education.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Executors and administrators.
Liability, §28A-13-10.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.

EMBEZZLEMENT—Cont'd
Fiduciaries.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Guardians.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Indictments.
Description in bill for embezzlement of money, §15-150.
Insurance.
Agents and brokers embezzling money or substitutes for money, §14-96.
Local government finance.
Penalty, §159-181, (b).
Master and servant.
Property.
Receipt of property by servant by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Motor carriers.
C.O.D. shipments, §62-273.
Municipal corporations.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Partnerships.
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Public officers and employees.
Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
Taxes embezzled by officers, §14-99.
Railroads.
Officers of railroad companies, §14-94.
Conspiring with officers to embezzle, §14-95.
Receivers.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Religious societies.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Treasurers of religious organizations, §14-93.

EMBEZZLEMENT—Cont'd
Reports.
Insurance agents and brokers.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Social services.
Medical assistance program.
Property of patients.
Prohibited acts, §108A-60, (a).
State bureau of investigation.
Misuse of state property, §114-15.1.
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
Memers, §142-40.
State of North Carolina.
Property of state.
Public officers and employees of embezzling state property, §14-91.
State prison.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Taxation.
Officers embezzling taxes, §14-99.
Trust and trustees.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Universities and colleges.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.

EMBLEMENTS.
Crops.
See CROPS.

EMBLEMS.
Insurance.
Companies, §58-33.
Motor clubs and associations.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §66-49.13.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful display, §20-137.
Tryon's palace.
See TRYON'S PALACE.

EMERALD.
State stone, §145-8.

EMERGENCIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
State of emergency.
Powers of governor, §18B-110.
Ambulances.
See AMBULANCES.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Archives and history.
Historic properties.
Acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9, (f).
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Banks.
Suspension of business.
Authorization, §53-77.3, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §53-77.3, (d).
Definitions, §53-77.3, (a).
Legal holiday for certain purposes, §53-77.3, (c).
Bees and honey.
Action by commissioner, §106-642.
Civil preparedness, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.
Counties.
Chairman of board of county commissioners.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.
Power of chairman of board to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Effectiveness of county ordinances.
Immediate effectiveness if state of emergency exist or is imminent, §14-288.17, (b).
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances, §14-288.13.
Drinking water.
Definition of emergency circumstances, §130-166.51, (b).
Plan for provision of drinking water under emergency circumstances, §130-166.51, (a).
Education.
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Emergency war powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Energy.
Crisis administration.
See ENERGY.
Emergency energy program.
See ENERGY.
Governor.
Authority to exercise control in emergencies, §14-288.15, (a), (c).
Insufficiency of local control, §14-288.15, (b).
Prohibitions and restrictions imposed, amended or rescinded, §14-288.15, (d).
Violations of provisions of governor's proclamation, §14-288.15.
Emergency management.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Evacuation of public buildings.
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19, (a).
Penalty for wilful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
Special emergency procedure for violent persons, §122-58.18.
Juvenile code.
Surgical or medical treatment.
Judicial authorization of emergency treatment, §7A-732.
Procedure, §7A-732.
Loans.
State debt, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
Management, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Militia.
Arrest power in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
Motor carriers.
Grant of emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Motor vehicles.
Parking on highway allowed, §20-161, (a).
Plates.
Emergency use, §20-64.2.
Municipal corporations.
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Effectiveness of municipal ordinances, §14-288.17, (a).
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
Effectiveness of municipal ordinances, §14-288.17, (a).
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Natural resources.
Emergency conservation work.
Reimbursement of government for expense, §113-28.
Nurses.
Assistance by person in case of emergency.
Not prohibited, §90-171.43.
Peace officers.
Urgent necessity.
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
Penalties.
Evacuation of public building.
Power of governor to order evacuation.
Wilful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
Governor to exercise control in emergencies.
Authority of governor to exercise control.
Violations of provisions of governor's proclamation, §14-288.15, (e).

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Personnel.
Assault on emergency personnel, §14-288.9.
Plant protection and conservation.
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protective plant list, §106-202.16, (f).
Proclamations.
Amendment of proclamations.
Effective amendment, §14-288.16.
Publication of proclamations.
Effective publication, §14-288.16.
Recision of proclamations.
Effective recision, §14-288.16.
Time of proclamations.
Effective time, §14-288.16.
Public schools.
Loans from state literary fund.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Public utilities.
Franchises.
Issuance of emergency authority, §62-116, (b).
Radiation protection.
See ATOMIC ENERGY.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Provision for emergency expenses of integration of system, §135-18.5.
Riots and civil disorders.
Assault on emergency personnel, §14-288.9, (a).
Definition of term "emergency personnel," §14-288.9, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.9, (c).
Dangerous weapon or substance.
Transporting weapon or substance during emergency, §14-288.7.
Exceptions, §14-288.7, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7, (c).
Declared state of emergency defined, §14-288.1.
Definitions.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Municipalities.
Enacting ordinances to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations.
Withdrawable accounts.
Limitations on amounts withdrawable or payable, §54B-125.
Schools.
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
State debt.
Borrowing in emergencies.
See STATE DEBT.
State literary fund.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies.
Authorization to make, §147-70.
Telephones.
False statement of emergencies.
Securing use of party telephone line by false statement, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Securing use of party telephone line.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Universities and colleges.
Injunction to cope with emergencies of public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
Citation of act.
Short title, §166A-1.
Communist party.
Members of communist party ineligible as emergency management personnel, §166A-13, (a).
Compensation for taking of property, §166A-11.
Construction and interpretation.
Limitations on, §166A-3.
Counties, §166A-7, (a).
Appropriations, §166A-7, (c), (d).
Gifts and grants.
Acceptance, §166A-9.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Local state of emergency.
Declaration, §166A-8.
Mutual aid agreements, §166A-10, (b), (c).
Powers, §166A-7, (d).
State financial assistance, §166A-7, (e).
Definitions, §166A-4.
Disaster.
Defined, §166A-4.
State of disaster.
Governor.
Powers, §166A-6, (b), (c).
Proclamation of existence of state of disaster, §166A-6, (a).
Proclamation of existence, §166A-6, (a).
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §166A-12.
Eminent domain.
Compensation for taking of property, §166A-11.
Federal aid.
Acceptance, §166A-9.
Functions of program, §166A-5.
Governmental immunity, §166A-14, (a).
Governor.
Mutual aid agreements.
Power to establish, §166A-10, (a).
Powers, §166A-5.
State of disaster, §166A-6, (b), (c).
State of disaster.
Powers, §166A-6, (b), (c).
Proclamation of existence, §166A-6, (a).
Immunity, §§166A-14, 166A-15.
Legislative declaration.
Purposes of act, §166A-2.
Licenses.
Exemptions from requirements of professional licenses, §166A-14, (c).
Municipal corporations, §166A-7, (b).
Appropriations, §166A-7, (c), (d).
Gifts and grants.
Acceptance, §166A-9.
Local state of emergency.
Declaration, §166A-8.
Mutual aid agreements, §166A-10, (b), (c).
Powers, §166A-7, (d).

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
—Cont'd
Mutual aid agreements.
Governor.
Power to enter into, §166A-10, (a).
Political subdivisions, §166A-10, (b), (c).
Scope, §166A-10, (d).
Nuclear facilities.
Fees, §166A-6.1.
Oaths.
Personnel, §166A-13, (a).
Personnel.
Definition of "emergency management worker," §166A-14, (d).
Disqualifications, §166A-13, (a).
Oath, §166A-13, (a).
Positions not deemed "offices," §166A-13, (b).
Privileges and immunities, §166A-14, (b), (c), (e).
Purposes of act, §166A-2.
Secretary of crime control and public safety.
Powers and duties, §166A-5.
Sedition.
Certain persons ineligible as emergency management personnel, §166A-13, (a).
Severability of provisions, §166A-16.
Title of act.
Short title, §166A-1.
Workers' compensation.
Right to receive benefits not affected by performance of functions, §166A-14, (b).

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Advisory council.
Appointments of members, §143-510, (a).
Chairman.
Election, §143-510, (c).
Composition, §143-510, (a).
Created, §143-510, (a).
Duties.
Generally, §143-511.
Elections.
Chairman, §143-510, (c).
Expenses, §143-510, (d).
Meetings of council, §143-510, (c).
Members, §143-510, (a).
Per diem and travel expenses, §143-510, (d).

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES —Cont'd
Advisory council—Cont'd
Powers.
Generally, §143-511.
Terms of office, §143-510, (b).
Vacancies, §143-510, (b).
Ambulances.
Free enterprise, §143-517.
Support of ambulances, §143-517.
Assault with deadly weapon.
Personnel assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Definitions, §143-507, (c).
Department of human resources.
Designation as single agency of state, §143-516.
Establishment of program, §143-508.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Designation as single agency, §143-516.
Regional demonstration plans, §143-512.
Regional emergency medical services councils, §143-513.
Secretary.
Establishment of regions, §143-513.
Powers and duties, §143-509.
Effect of article upon, §143-517.
Establishment of program, §143-507, (a).
Department of human resources, §143-508.
Establishment of regions, §143-513.
Grants-in-aid.
Regional demonstration plans, §143-512.
Medical care commission.
Rules and regulations.
Authorization to adopt, §143-508.
Programs.
Establishment, §143-507, (a).
Department of human resources to establish and maintain program, §143-508.
Training programs.
Development, §143-514.
Purpose of article, §143-507, (b).
Regional councils.
Establishment, §143-513.
Purposes, §143-513.
Regional demonstration plans.
Development and implementation, §143-512.
Grants-in-aid, §143-512.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES —Cont'd
Regions.
Establishment, §143-515.
Rules and regulations.
Medical care commission.
Authorization to adopt, §143-508.
Secretary.
Duties, §143-509.
Powers, §143-509.
Training programs.
Development, §143-514.
United States.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Department designated as state agency, §143-516.

EMINENT DOMAIN.
Airports.
Municipal airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49, (b).
Joint operation of airports, §63-56, (h).
Special airport districts.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Zoning.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Answers.
Private condemnors.
Petitions.
Answer to petition, §40A-25.
Public condemnors, §40A-45, (a).
Determination of issues raised, §40A-42, (d).
Failure to answer, §40A-46.
Reply to answer, §40A-45, (b).
Service of answer, §40A-45, (b).
Time for filing answer, §40A-46.
Appeals, §40A-13.
Private condemnors, §40A-28, (c).
Jury trial, §40A-29.
Appraisers and appraisals.
Condemnation proceedings.
Private condemnors. See within this heading, "Private condemnors."
Public condemnors. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Archives and history.
Historic properties.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9, (g).

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Abandonment of condemnation proceedings by petitioner.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Authorities.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Condemnation procedure, §113A-169.
Buildings.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.
Canals.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Cemeteries.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Commercial feed.
Detained commercial feeds, §106-284.43, (b).
Commercial fertilizers, §106-667.
Commissioners.
Private condemnors. See within this heading, "Private condemnors."
Public condemnors.
Appointment, §40A-48, (a).
Community college act.
Powers of boards of trustees, §116-52.
Compensation.
Applicability of principles, §40A-62.
Date of valuation.
Day of filing of petition or complaint, §40A-63.
Determination of amount, §40A-63.
Effect of condemnation procedure on value, §40A-65, (a), (c).
Project expanded or changed to require taking of additional property, §40A-65, (b).
Entire tract, §40A-67.
Fair market value, §40A-64, (a).
Project as planned.
Compensation to reflect, §40A-66.
Removal of timber, buildings or other permanent improvements or fixtures.
Value not included, §40A-64, (c).

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Compensation—Cont'd
Determination of amount—Cont'd
Taking of less than entire tract.
Measure of compensation, §40A-64, (b).
Fair market value.
Measure of amount, §40A-64, (a).
Lien.
Acquisition of property subject to lien, §40A-68.
Life tenancy.
Taking of property subject to, §40A-69.
Measure of compensation, §40A-64, (a), (b).
Private condemnors.
Ascertainment and determination by commissioners, §40A-26.
Deposit by condemnor with clerk of superior court, §40A-28, (d).
Failure to pay.
Effect, §40A-28, (f).
Rights of claimants of fund.
Determination, §40A-31.
Project as planned.
Compensation to reflect, §40A-66.
Public condemnors.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint, §40A-41.
Disbursement of deposit, §40A-44.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Interest as part of just compensation, §40A-53.
Measure of compensation, §40A-52.
Payment of compensation, §40A-55.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §40A-51, (a).
Complaints.
Public condemnors.
Contents, §40A-41.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint, §40A-41.
Disbursement of deposit, §40A-44.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Filing, §40A-41.
Memorandum of action, §40A-43.
Recordation, §40A-51, (b).

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Condemnors.
Defined, §40A-2.
Private condemnors. See within this heading, "Private condemnors."
Public condemnors. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Right of eminent domain. See within this heading, "Right of eminent domain."
Conflict of laws.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §40A-1.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Continuances.
Public condemnors.
Power of judge, §40A-50.
Conveyances.
Private condemnors.
Change of ownership pending proceedings, §40A-33.
Corporations.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs, §40A-13.
Award of costs, §40A-8, (a), (b).
Action against condemnor, §40A-8, (c).
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Streets and highways, §136-119.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-119.
Counties.
Powers, §§40A-3, (b), 153A-158.
Public condemnors generally. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Water and sewer districts.
Power of district, §162A-89.1.
Watershed improvement districts.
Power conferred on districts in certain cases, §139-38.
Damages.
Compensation.
Generally. See within this heading, "Compensation."
Public condemnors.
Action in tort for damage to property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
Definitions, §40A-2.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Deposits.
Public condemnors.
Complaints.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Abandonment of condemnation proceedings by petitioner.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Voluntary nonsuit authorized, §1-209.2.
Voluntary nonsuit by petitioner in condemnation proceedings, §1-209.2.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Districts.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).
Drainage.
Corporations, §156-48.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Supplemental proceeding, §156-1.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drinking water.
Condemnation of lands for public water systems, §130-166.47.
Lands for public water systems, §130-166.47.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Emergency management.
Compensation for taking of property, §166A-11.
Entry.
Right of entry. See within this heading, "Right of entry."
Exclusive nature of provisions, §40A-1.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers, §106-667.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources.
Seafood industrial park authority, §113-315.32.
Flumes.
Flume companies exercising right become common carriers, §62-191.
Forests and forestry.
Power to acquire lands as state forests and parks, §113-34.
Forms.
Private condemnors.
Commissioners.
Report, §40A-27.
Public condemnors.
Commissioners.
Report, §40A-48, (c).
Guardian ad litem.
Public condemnors.
Appointment for infants and incompetents, §40A-50.
Guardians.
Private condemnors.
Acquisition of title of infants, incompetents, inebriates or trustees without power of sale.
Power of court to appoint guardian, §40A-30.
Hospital authorities, §131-99.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).
Hospitals.
Counties, townships and towns.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
County hospital act.
Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.24.
Condemnation procedures, §131-126.24.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Housing authorities and projects.
Certificate of convenience and necessity.
Appeal, §157-51.
Investigation of projects, §157-51.
Required, §§157-28, 157-51.
Declaration of necessity, §157-48.
Exercise of right, §157-50.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Housing authorities and projects—Cont'd
Finding and declaration of necessity, §157-48.
Housing project.
Defined, §157-49.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Restrictions on exercise of right, §157-45.
Power of eminent domain, §§40A-3, (c), 157-11, 157-50.
Restrictions on right, §157-28.
Injunctions.
Private condemnors.
Provisions not to preclude injunctive relief, §40A-28, (g).
Public condemnors.
Remedy not precluded by provisions, §40A-42, (f).
Interest.
Public condemnors.
Compensation.
Interest as part of just compensation, §40A-53.
Judges.
Power to make additional orders and rules of procedure, §40A-12.
Judgments.
Private condemnors, §40A-28, (b).
Powers of judge to carry into effect, §40A-28, (e).
Public condemnors.
Final judgments, §40A-54.
Junkyard control.
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
Procedure for condemnation, §136-150.
Jury.
Private condemnors.
Appeals.
Provision for jury trial, §40A-29.
Right to trial by jury granted to parties to condemnation proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 38, (e).
View by jury, §1-181.1.
Land policy act.
Taking of property without compensation.
Protection of rights, §113A-158.
Legislative declaration, §40A-1.
Libraries.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Liens.
Compensation.
Acquisition of property subject to lien, §40A-68.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.
Life estates.
Taking of property subject to life tenancy.
Compensation, §40A-69.
Local governments.
Powers, §40A-3, (b).
Public condemnors generally. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Maps and plats.
Public condemnors.
Filing of plat, §40A-45, (c).
Masters.
Special masters.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Powers of districts, §162A-69.
Metropolitan water districts.
Powers of districts, §162A-36, (a).
Mines and minerals.
Water and drainage rights.
Generally, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Private condemnors.
Acquisition of title of infant.
Powers of court upon, §40A-30.
Mosquito control districts.
Powers of boards of commissioners, §§40A-3, (c), 130-213.
Motor carriers.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public condemnors generally. See within this heading, "Public condemnors."
Natural resources and community development.
Department.
Power to acquire lands as state forests and parks, §113-34.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
North Carolina museum of art.
Art museum building commission.
Power, §140-5.6.
Notice.
Private condemnors.
Meeting of commissioners, §40A-26.
Proceedings by, §40A-21.
Public condemnors.
Determination of issues other than damages, §40A-47.
Intent to institute action to condemn property, §40A-40.
Orders.
Power of judges to effectuate provisions, §40A-12.
Public condemnors.
Power of judge to enter orders, §40A-42, (e).
Outdoor advertising.
Condemnation procedure, §136-132.
Control act.
Procedure for condemnation, §136-132.
Parking authorities.
Acquisition of real property, §§160A-556, 160A-557, (d).
Parks and recreation.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Petitions.
Private condemnors.
Answer to petition, §40A-25.
Contents, §40A-20.
Filing, §40A-20.
Pipelines.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Right conferred on pipeline companies, §62-190.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
No power of eminent domain, §159D-20.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
No power of eminent domain, §159C-20.
Ports authority.
Power of eminent domain, §143B-457.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Seizure or condemnation proceedings, §106-549.66.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Power of eminent domain. See within this heading, "Right of eminent domain."
Prior purchase offer.
Not necessary, §40A-4.
Private condemnors.
Amendments of proceedings.
Power of clerk or judge, §40A-32, (b).
Appeals, §40A-28, (c).
Jury trial, §40A-29.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §40A-25.
Meetings.
Notice, §40A-26.
New commissioners.
Appointment, §40A-32, (b).
Oath of office, §40A-26.
Powers, §40A-26.
Qualifications, §40A-25.
Report, §40A-26.
Exceptions to report, §40A-28, (a).
Form, §40A-27.
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §40A-26.
Compensation.
Ascertainment and determination by commissioners, §40A-26.
Deposit by condemnor with clerk of superior court, §40A-28, (d).
Failure to pay.
Effect, §40A-28, (f).
Rights of claimants of fund.
Determination, §40A-31.
Condemnation proceedings by, §§40A-19 to 40A-34.
Conveyances.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40A-33.
Defective title.
How cured, §40A-34.
Guardians.
Acquisition of title of infants, incompetents, inebriates or trustees without power of sale.
Power of court to appoint guardian, §40A-30.
Incompetent persons.
Acquisition of title of.
Powers of court upon, §40A-30.
Infants.
Acquisition of title of.
Powers of court upon, §40A-30.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Private condemnors—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Provisions not to preclude, §40A-28, (g).
Judgments, §40A-28, (b).
Powers of judge to carry into effect, §40A-28, (e).
Jury.
Appeals.
Provision for jury trial on appeal, §40A-29.
Notice.
Meeting of commissioners, §40A-26.
Proceedings by, §40A-21.
Petitions.
Answer to petition, §40A-25.
Contents, §40A-20.
Filing, §40A-20.
Proceedings for condemnation by, §§40A-19 to 40A-34.
Right of eminent domain, §§40A-3, (a), 40A-19.
Service of process, §40A-22.
Special proceedings.
Service as in special proceedings in absence of other provisions, §40A-24.
Unknown parties, §40A-23.
Title.
Defective title.
How cured, §40A-34.
Transfer of property pending proceedings, §40A-33.
Trustees.
Acquisition of title of trustees without power of sale.
Powers of court upon, §40A-30.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties.
Appointment, §40A-32, (a).
Service where parties unknown, §40A-23.
Public condemnors.
Answers, §40A-45, (a).
Determination of issues raised, §40A-42, (d).
Failure to answer, §40A-46.
Reply, §40A-45, (b).
Service, §40A-45, (b).
Time for filing, §40A-46.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §40A-48, (a).

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public condemnors—Cont'd
Compensation.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint, §40A-41.
Disbursement of deposit, §40A-44.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Interest as part of just compensation, §40A-53.
Measure of compensation, §40A-52.
Payment of compensation, §40A-55.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §40A-51, (a).
Complaints.
Contents, §40A-41.
Deposit of estimated compensation to accompany complaint, §40A-41.
Disbursement of deposit, §40A-44.
Refund of deposit, §40A-56.
Filing, §40A-41.
Memorandum of action, §40A-43.
Recordation, §40A-51, (b).
Condemnation proceedings by, §§40A-40 to 40A-56.
Continuances.
Power of judge, §40A-50.
Damages.
Action in tort for damaged property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment for infants or incompetents, §40A-50.
Injunctions.
Remedy not precluded, §40A-42, (f).
Interest.
Compensation.
Part of just compensation, §40A-53.
Issues other than damages.
Determination, §40A-47.
Judgments.
Final judgments, §40A-54.
Memorandum of action, §40A-43.
Recordation, §40A-51, (b).
Notice.
Determination of issues other than damages, §40A-47.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public condemnors—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Intent to institute action to condemn property, §40A-40.
Number, §40A-48, (a).
Orders.
Power of judge to enter orders, §40A-42, (e).
Plat.
Filing, §40A-45, (c).
Powers, §40A-48, (b).
Proceedings for condemnation by, §§40A-40 to 40A-56.
Qualifications, §40A-48, (a).
Report, §40A-48, (b).
Exceptions to, §40A-48, (d).
Form, §40A-48, (c).
Service on parties, §40A-48, (d).
Request for appointment, §40A-48, (a).
Procedure when no request, §40A-49.
Right of eminent domain, §40A-3, (b), (c).
Service of process.
Answer, §40A-45, (b).
Report of commissioners.
Service of copies on parties, §40A-48, (d).
Title.
Vesting of title, §40A-42, (a) to (c).
Torts.
Action in tort for damages to property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
Unknown parties.
Appointment of attorney for, §40A-50.

Public institutions.
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.

Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

Public schools.
Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
Powers of local boards of education, §40A-3, (b).

Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Railroads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs.
Petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Intersection with highways, §62-223.
Limitation of actions.
Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
Map required, §62-192.
Powers of railroad corporations, §62-220.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.
Reports.
Private condemnors.
Commissioners, §40A-26.
Exceptions to report, §40A-28, (a).
Form of report, §40A-27.
Public condemnors.
Commissioners, §40A-48, (b) to (d).
Right of eminent domain.
No prior purchase offer necessary, §40A-4.
Private condemnors, §§40A-3, (a), 40A-19.
Property owned by other condemnors, §40A-5, (b).
Public condemnors, §40A-3, (b), (c).
State property.
Consent of state required, §40A-5, (a).
Who may exercise right, §40A-3.
Right of entry.
Right to enter prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
Sales.
Disposition of land condemned, §40A-10.
Sanitary districts.
Power of boards, §§40A-3, (c), 130-130.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Schools.
Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
By whom right may be exercised.
Private condemnor, §40A-3, (a).
Powers of local boards of education, §40A-3, (b).
Service of process.
Private condemnors, §40A-22.
Special proceedings.
Service as in special proceedings in absence of other provisions, §40A-24.
Unknown parties, §40A-23.
Public condemnors.
Answer, §40A-45, (b).
Report of commissioners.
Service of copies on parties, §40A-48, (d).
Sewers.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
State of North Carolina.
Taking of state lands.
Consent of state required, §40A-5, (a).
Street railways.
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Streets and highways.
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Condemnation.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Subpoenas.
Private condemnors.
Commissioners.
Power to issue, §40A-26.
Superior courts.
Proper division for trial of actions and proceedings, §7A-248.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Taxation.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40A-6.
Torts.
Public condemnors.
Action in tort for damage to property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
Tramways.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Transportation department.
Powers of department, §§136-18, 136-19.
Trusts and trustees.
Private condemnors.
Acquisition of title of trustee without power of sale.
Powers of court upon, §40A-30.
Tryon's palace.
Restoration of Tryon's palace.
Acquiring lands by purchase or condemnation, §121-16.
Urban redevelopment, §160A-515.
Exercise of right by commission, §160A-515.
Powers of redevelopment commissions generally, §160A-512.
Water and air resources.
Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42.
Water and sewer authorities.
Certificate authorizing acquisition.
Appeal from decision of board as to, §162A-7, (f).
Issuance.
Factors to be considered, §162A-7, (c).
Petition for, §162A-7, (b).
Hearing on.
Appeal from decision of board, §162A-7, (f).
Evidence, §162A-7, (d).
Notice, §162A-7, (b).
Powers of board as to, §162A-7, (e).
Required, §162A-7, (a).
Powers of authority generally, §162A-6.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land by administration department, §113A-38, (b).
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water supply and waterworks.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Whole parcel or building.
Acquisition.
Generally, §40A-7, (a), (c).
Sale or disposal of residues required under provisions, §40A-7, (b).

EMISSION CONTROLS.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Agents.
Violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Influencing agents in violating duties.
Witness required to give self-criminating evidence, §14-354.
No suit or prosecution to be founded thereon, §14-354.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appointment of secretary and other officials, §106-12.
Alcoholic beverages.
Employees.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Arbitration and award.
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §1-567.3, (b).
Banks.
See BANKS.
Blacklisting.
Conspiring to blacklist employees, §14-356.
Employees blacklisted, §14-355.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Promoting employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Child support.
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Conspiracy.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
See COTTON.
Definitions.
Medical examination as condition of employment.
Requiring payment for examination, §14-357.1, (b), (c).
Occupational safety and health, §95-127.
Discrimination.
Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3. See within this heading, "Equal employment practices."
Handicapped persons.
Right to employment, §168-6.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Discrimination against persons possessing.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.
Duties owed employers.
Influencing servants to violate duties, §§14-353, 14-354.
Embezzlement.
Property.
Receipt of property by servant by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Employment agencies.
Job listing services, §§95-47.19 to 95-47.32.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Licenses.
Emigrant and employment agencies, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Employment agencies—Cont'd
Private personnel services, §§95-47.1 to 95-47.13.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Equal employment practices.
Citation of article, §143-422.1.
Conciliations.
Human Relations Council to use good offices, §143-422.3.
Human Relations council.
Charges of discrimination.
Receipt, §143-422.3.
Conciliations, §143-422.3.
Investigations, §143-422.3.
Legislative declaration, §143-422.2.
Purpose of article, §143-422.2.
Short title, §143-422.1.
Escheats.
Employment of persons with specialized skills or knowledge, §116B-47.
Evidence.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Fair labor standards act.
Department of labor.
Enforcement, §95-14.
Firing employees.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion of employee, §97-6.1.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Right of employment, §168-6.
Health.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Hospital authorities.
Commissioners to technical experts, agents, etc., §131-94.
Conflicts of interest, §131-96.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Hours of labor.
Wage and hour act.
General provisions.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Abetting.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Actions.
Institution of foreign suit as evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Construction and interpretation, §95-77.
Evidence of intent to violate provisions, §95-76.
Penalty, §95-75.
Prohibited, §95-73.
Remedies for violation, §95-75.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Inventions developed by employee.
Employment agreements.
Certain agreements void, §66-57.1.
Reporting inventions to employer.
Employer may require, §66-57.2.
Right of employees to certain inventions, §66-57.1.
Rights of employers, §66-57.2.
Involuntary servitude.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XV.
Job listing services, §§95-47.19 to 95-47.32.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Labor.
General provisions.
See LABOR.
Labor organizations.
Unions.
See LABOR.
Larceny, §14-74.
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
See LIENS.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Medical examinations.
Conditions of employment.
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1, (a).
Definitions, §14-357.1, (b), (c).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-357.1, (d).
Minimum wage.
Wage and hour act.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
Misdemeanors.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Violations of provisions, §95-75.
Toilets.
Separate toilets for sexes.
Violations of provisions, §95-50.
Motor carriers.
Transportation of employees.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
National guard.
General provisions.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Reemployment rights, §§127A-201 to 127A-203.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Nontransferable script.
Issuing script to laborers, §14-357.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Penalties.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Violations of provisions, §95-75.
Medical examination as condition of employment.
Requiring payment for examination, §14-357.1, (d).
Personnel system.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Private personnel services, §§95-47.1 to 95-47.13.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Private protective services.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
Public officers and employees.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Unions, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Public utilities.
Screening employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
Railroad employees.
See RAILROADS.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion of employees, §97-6.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Right to work law, §§95-78 to 95-84.
See LABOR.
Rules of civil procedure.
Witnesses.
Adverse parties.
Examination of employee of adverse party, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
Safety.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Salaries.
See SALARIES.
Scrip.
Issuing nontransferable scrip to laborers, §14-357.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
Self-incrimination.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers.
Witness required to give self-criminating evidence, §14-354.
Not suit or prosecution to be founded thereon, §14-354.
Servants.
Violating duties owed employers.
Influencing servants in violating duties, §14-353.
Witness required to give self-criminating evidence, §14-354.
No suit or prosecution to be founded thereon, §14-354.
State employees.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
State personnel system.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.
Teachers.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Toilets.
Separate toilets for sexes.
Enforcement of provisions.
Department of labor, §95-53.
Police in municipalities, §95-51.
Sheriffs, §95-52.
Intruding on toilets.
Prohibited, §95-49.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §95-50.
Police.
Enforcement of provisions, §95-51.
Required, §95-48.

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Toilets—Cont'd
Separate toilets for sexes—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Enforcement of provisions, §95-52.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-50.
Transportation department.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Unemployment compensation.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Unions.
General provisions.
See LABOR.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Vocational education.
See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.
Wage and hour act.
General provisions, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
Wages generally.
See WAGES.
Workers' compensation.
General provisions, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Youth employment.
General provisions.
See CHILD LABOR.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Job listing services, §§95-47.19 to 95-47.32.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Licenses.
Emigrant and employment agents.
License taxes.
County, city and town taxes, §105-90, (d).
Generally, §105-90, (a), (b).
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1, (a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §105-90.1, (c).

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Emigrant and employment agents—Cont'd
License taxes—Cont'd
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §105-90, (c).
Job listing services.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Private personnel services.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Misdemeanors.
Licenses.
Emigrant and employment agents.
License taxes.
Violations of provisions, §105-90, (c).
Penalties.
Licenses.
Emigrant and employment agencies.
License taxes.
Violations of provisions, §105-90, (c).
Private personnel services, §§95-47.1 to 95-47.13.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING COUNCIL.
Clerical services, §143B-341.
Creation, §143B-340.
Duties, §143B-340.
Meetings, §143B-341.
Organization, §143B-341.
Powers and duties, §143B-340.
Related councils, §143B-341.
Responsibilities, §143B-340.
Staff support, §143B-341.
Structure, §143B-341.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Administration fund, §96-5.
Commission.
Certain powers unaffected, §96-5, (d).
Creation, §96-5, (a).
Purposes, §96-5, (a).
Reed bill fund authorization, §96-5, (e).
Replacement of funds lost or improperly expended, §96-5, (b).
Special administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Advisory councils.
Appointment, §96-4, (e).
Composition, §96-4, (e).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Advisory councils—Cont'd
Duties, §96-4, (e).
Expenses of members, §96-4, (e).
Generally, §96-4, (e).
Aliens.
Benefits.
Eligibility, §96-13, (f).
Appeals.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Decisions of commission, §96-4, (m), (n).
Attorneys at law.
Representation of parties to proceedings before commission, §96-17, (b).
Representation of state and commission in civil actions, §96-7, (a).
Benefits.
Aliens.
Eligibility, §96-13, (f).
Assignment of benefits.
Void, §96-17, (c).
Claims for benefits. See within this heading, "Claims for benefits."
Defined, §96-8.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).
Eligibility conditions.
Generally, §96-13, (a), (b).
Governmental entities, §96-13, (d).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
False statements or representations to obtain.
Deduction from future benefits, §96-18, (d), (f).
Ineligibility to receive benefits one year after act, §96-18, (e).
Penalty, §96-18, (a).
Repayment, §96-18, (g).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).
Payment, §96-12, (a), (b).
Retirement reduction.
Applicability, §96-12, (f).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (f) to (h).
Sports or athletic events.
Eligibility, §96-13, (e).
Waiting-period credit.
Week of unemployment not required, §96-13, (c).
Waiver of rights.
Void, §96-17, (a).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Checks.
Uncertified check in payment of contribution.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Citation of law.
Short title, §96-1.
Claims for benefits.
Action on.
Adjudication, §96-15, (b).
Initial determination, §96-15, (b).
Procedure, §96-15, (f).
Adjudication, §96-15, (b).
Appeals, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Commission.
Review by commission, §96-15, (e).
Confidentiality of information, §96-15, (j).
Fees not to be charged, §96-17, (b1).
Filing, §96-15, (a).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Prompt payment of benefits.
Regulations to provide for.
Authorized, §96-15, (k).
Seasonal pursuits.
Right of appeal not limited, §96-16, (i).
Witnesses.
Fees, §96-15, (g).
Commission.
Actuarial study, §96-9, (e).
Administration fund.
Certain powers unaffected, §96-5, (d).
Appeals from, §96-4, (m), (n).
Appointment of members, §96-3, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Representation in court, §96-7, (a).
Claims for benefits.
Review by commission, §96-15, (e).
Compensation of members, §96-3, (c).
Composition, §96-3, (a).
Creation, §96-3, (a).
Defined, §96-8.
Depositions.
Power to take depositions, §96-4, (h).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Divisions.
Employment service division.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Generally, §96-3, (b).
Unemployment insurance division, §96-3, (b).
Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Duties, §96-4, (a).
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Employment service division.
General provision. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Expenses of members, §96-3, (c).
Hearings, §96-4, (m) to (r).
Number of members, §96-3, (a).
Oaths.
Power to administer, §96-4, (h).
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Publication, §96-4, (c).
Quorum, §96-3, (d).
Reciprocal arrangements.
Power to enter into, §96-4, (l).
Removal of members, §96-3, (a).
Reports, §96-4, (a).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (h), (i).
Unemployment insurance division, §96-3, (b).
Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Vacancies.
Filling, §96-3, (a).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §96-4, (h), (i).
Self-incrimination.
Protection against, §96-4, (j).
Confidentiality of information.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Contempt.
Subpoenas of commission.
Failure to obey, §96-4, (i).
Contributions.
Accounts of employers, §96-9, (c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9, (f).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Contributions—Cont'd
Accounts of employers—Cont'd
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9, (d).
Collection, §96-10, (b).
Injunction against collection.
Not to be granted, §96-10, (f).
Priorities under legal dissolution or distribution, §96-10, (c).
Transfer or cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Defined, §96-8.
Distribution of employers assets.
Priorities, §96-10, (c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9, (f).
Injunction against collection.
Not to be granted, §96-10, (f).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
Refund or recovery of contributions, §96-10, (f).
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9, (d).
Payment, §96-9, (a).
Payment under protest, §96-10, (f).
Rate, §96-9, (b).
Refunds, §96-10, (e).
Limitation of actions for, §96-10, (f).
Transfer or cessation of business.
Collections upon, §96-10, (d).
Uncertified check in payment.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Definitions, §96-8.
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (a), (j).
Depositions.
Commission.
Power to take depositions, §96-4, (h).
District attorneys.
Prosecution of violations, §96-7, (b).
Employees.
Benefits.
Generally. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Misconduct.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Employers.
Contributions.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Defined, §96-8.
Election as to coverage, §96-11, (c).
Period of coverage, §96-11, (a).
Termination of coverage, §96-11, (b).
No individuals in employment for two years, §96-11, (d).
Employing unit.
Defined, §96-8.
Reports, §96-4, (g).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8.
Employment service division.
Cooperation with state and federal agencies, §96-21.
Creation, §96-3, (b).
Director, §96-20.
Donations.
Acceptance and use, §96-25.
Duties, §96-20.
Establishment of, §96-3, (b).
Federal aid, §96-24.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Funds.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Job placement.
Duties as to, §96-23.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Local government.
Cooperation, §96-26.
Local offices, §96-24.
Minors.
Employment of and assistance to, §96-22.
Personnel, §96-20.
Wagner-Peyser act.
Conformance to, §96-20.
Evidence.
Hearings by commission.
Rules of evidence, §96-4, (p).
Federal aid.
Employment service division, §96-24.
Method of handling funds, §96-27.
Fraud.
Benefits.
False statements or representations to obtain. See within this heading, "Benefits."

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Funds.
Administration fund, §96-5. See within this heading, "Administration fund."
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance fund."
Gifts.
Employment service division.
Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
Hearings.
Commission, §96-4, (m) to (r).
Injunctions.
Contributions.
Injunction to restrain collection.
Not to be issued, §96-10, (f).
Operation by employer in violation of provisions, §96-10, (g).
Interest.
Contributions.
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Labor disputes.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Legislative declaration, §96-2.
Limitation of actions.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
Contributions.
Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10, (f).
Local governments.
Employment service division.
Cooperation of local governments with division, §96-26.
Minors.
Employment service division.
Employment of and assistance to minors, §96-22.
Misdemeanors.
False statements or representations, §96-18, (a), (b).
Violations of provisions generally, §96-18, (c).
Notice.
Hearings by commission, §96-4, (q).
Seasonal pursuits.
Determination, §96-16, (c).
Oaths.
Commission.
Power to administer oaths, §96-4, (h).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Penalties.
Failure of employer to make reports, §96-10, (g).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Lien, §96-4, (o).
Reports by employing units.
Violations of provisions, §96-4, (g).
Subpoenas of commission.
Failure to obey, §96-4, (i).
Uncertified check in payment of contribution, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Waiver of rights.
Violations of provisions by employers, §96-17, (a).
Policy of state, §96-2.
Publications.
Commission, §96-4, (c).
Reciprocity.
Power of commission to enter into reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Reports.
Commission, §96-4, (a).
Employing unit, §96-4, (g).
Failure of employer to make reports.
Injunctions and penalties, §96-10, (g).
Rules and regulations.
Commission, §96-4, (a), (b).
Seasonal pursuits.
Beneftis, §96-16, (f) to (h).
Claims for benefits.
Right of appeal not limited, §96-16, (i).
Defined, §96-16, (a).
Definitions, §96-16, (j).
Determination, §96-16, (b).
Notice, §96-16, (c).
When effective, §96-16, (d).
Wages.
Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16, (e).
Self-employment.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
State departments and agencies.
Employment service division.
Cooperation with state agencies, §96-21.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Strikes.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Subpoenas.
Commission, §96-4, (h), (i).
Title of law.
Short title, §96-1.
Unemployment.
What constitutes, §96-8.
Unemployment insurance division, §96-3, (b).
Benefits.
Generally. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Contributions.
Generally. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
Accounts, §96-6, (b).
Composition, §96-6, (a).
Definition of "fund," §96-8.
Deposits, §96-6, (b).
Discontinuance of unemployment trust fund.
Management of funds upon, §96-6, (d).
Establishment, §96-6, (a).
Payment of benefits.
Limited to availability of funds, §96-6, (e).
Purposes, §96-6, (a).
Withdrawals, §96-6, (c).
United States.
Employment service division.
Cooperation with federal agencies, §96-21.
Federal-state corporation, §96-4, (k).
Nonconformity of provisions with federal law.
Suspension of enforcement, §96-19, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Repeal or invalidation of federal act.
Enforcement of law discontinued upon, §96-19, (a).
Wages.
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8.
Defined, §96-8.
Seasonal pursuits.
Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16, (e).
Waiver of rights.
Void, §96-17.
Witnesses.
Claims for benefits.
Fees, §96-15, (g).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Commission.
Powers as to, §96-4, (h), (i).
Self-incrimination.
Protection against, §96-4, (j).

ENDANGERED SPECIES.
Plant protection and conservation.
See PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION.

ENDORSEMENTS.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS.
Public schools, §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ENERGY.
Authorities.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Conservation plan.
Contents, §113B-7, (c).
Initial plan.
Completion, §113B-7, (a).
Preparation by council, §113B-7, (a).
Purpose of plan, §113B-7, (b).
Recommendations of council, §113B-7, (d).
Review of plan, §113B-7, (g).
Transmission to governor, §113B-7, (e).
Transmission to legislature, §113B-7, (f).
Crisis administration.
Attorney general.
Enforcement, §113B-24, (a).
Declaration of crisis.
Power of governor, §113B-20, (b).
Definitions, §113B-20.
Emergency proposals.
Procedure for adoption, §113B-22, (a).
Enforcement.
Powers and duties of attorney general, §113B-24, (a).
Governor.
Declaration of crisis, §113B-20, (b).
Injunctions.
Enforcement of article, §113B-24, (c).

ENERGY—Cont'd
Crisis administration—Cont'd
Legislative committee.
Action upon governor's proposals, §113B-22, (b).
Created, §113B-21, (a).
Meetings, §113B-21, (b).
Reimbursement of members, §113B-21, (c).
Renewal of rules, regulations and orders, §113B-22, (c).
Penalties.
Violations, §113B-24, (b).
Plans and procedures.
Administration, §113B-23.
Rules and regulations.
Renewal by legislative committee, §113B-22, (c).
Violations.
Injunctions, §113B-24, (c).
Penalty, §113B-24, (b).
Emergency energy program.
Contents, §113B-9, (f).
Contingency plans, §113B-9, (d).
Cooperative and joint plans, §113B-9, (c).
Governor.
Authority to accept and enforce federal programs, §113B-9, (k).
Duties, §113B-9, (i).
Hearings.
Council to hold public hearing, §113B-9, (e).
Investigations.
Council to carry out investigations and studies, §113B-9, (g).
Preparation, §113B-9, (a).
Recommendations, §113B-9, (h).
State departments and agencies.
Council to collect contingency plans, §113B-9, (d).
Updating program, §113B-9, (j).
Energy crisis administration. See within this heading, "Crisis administration."
Housing finance agency.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Injunctions.
Crisis administration.
Enforcement of act by injunction, §113B-24, (c).

ENERGY—Cont'd
Management plan.
Components of plan, §113B-8, (b).
Contents, §113B-8, (c).
Governor.
Authority, §113B-8, (g), (h).
Preparation, §113B-8, (a).
Purpose of plan, §113B-8, (b).
Recommendations, §113B-8, (d).
Transmission to governor and legislature, §113B-8, (e).
Updating plan by council, §113B-8, (f).
Oil and gas conservation.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Penalties.
Crisis administration act.
Penalty for violation of act, §113B-24.
Policy act of 1975.
Council.
Advisory committees.
Authority to create, §113B-5, (c).
Chairman, §113B-4, (a).
Composition, §113B-3, (a).
Creation, §113B-2, (a).
Emergency energy program.
Preparation, §113B-9, (a).
Energy conservation plan.
Administrative responsibility.
Assignment by governor, §113B-7, (e).
Distribution, §113B-7, (d).
Governor.
Transmission to senate, §113B-7, (f).
Preparation, §113B-7, (a).
Purpose of plan, §113B-7, (b).
Recommendations of council, §113B-7, (c).
Review by council, §113B-7, (g).
Transmission to governor for approval or disapproval, §113B-7, (e).
Funds.
Authority to allocate and dispense, §113B-11, (d).
General duties and responsibilities, §113B-6.
Grants.
Authority of council to apply and utilize, §113B-11, (c).
Information.
Authority of council to secure, §113B-11, (a).

ENERGY—Cont'd
Policy act of 1975—Cont'd
Council—Cont'd
Initial appointments, §113B-3, (b).
Legislative findings, §113B-1.
Management plan.
Governor.
Authority, §113B-8, (g), (h).
Procedures, §113B-8, (e).
Preparation, §113B-8, (a).
Purpose of plan, §113B-8, (b).
Recommendations, §113B-7, (d). §113B-8, (c).
Updating by council, §113B-8, (f).
Organization, §113B-5, (a).
Powers, duties and functions, §113B-2, (b).
Purpose of article, §113B-1.
Purpose of council, §113B-2, (c).
Qualifications, §113B-3, (c).
Reimbursement of members, §113B-4, (c).
Reports.
Annual report, §113B-11, (a).
Contents, §113B-12, (b).
Council may require filing, §113B-11, (b).
Research and development program, §113B-10.
Rules of procedure.
Adoption, §113B-5, (b).
Staff, §113B-11, (e).
Terms of members, §113B-3, (b).
Vacancies, §113B-4, (b).
Public buildings and grounds.
Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.14.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Research and development program.
Central repository, §113B-10, (c).
Council to encourage, §113B-10, (a).
Interagency cooperation, §113B-10, (e).
Review and coordination of state agency research and planning.
Duties of council, §113B-10, (d).
Statewide program of research and development, §113B-10, (b).

ENGINEERS.
Appeals.
Disciplinary action.
Judicial review, §89C-22, (d).

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Applicability of provisions.
Limitations, §89C-25.
Architects.
Exemption of architectural work incidental to engineering project, §83A-13, (a).
Attorney general.
Legal adviser to board, §89C-23.
Board of registration.
Appointment of members, §89C-4.
Compensation of members, §89C-6.
Composition, §89C-4.
Creation, §89C-4.
Disciplinary action, §§89C-21, 89C-22. See within this heading, "Disciplinary action."
Executive secretary, §89C-9.
Bond, surety, §89C-9.
Expenses of members, §89C-6.
Funds, §89C-11.
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §89C-10, (c).
Instructional programs.
Powers as to, §89C-10, (g).
Licensure by discipline.
Submission of program, §89C-25.2.
Meetings, §89C-8.
Number of members, §89C-4.
Officers, §89C-8.
Powers.
Generally, §89C-10.
Qualifications of members, §§89C-4, 89C-5.
Quorum, §89C-8.
Records, §89C-12.
Removal of members, §89C-7.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §89C-12.
Residence requirements for membership, §89C-5.
Rules and regulations, §89C-10, (a).
Rules of professional conduct.
Promulgation, §89C-20.
Seal, §89C-10, (b).
Secretary.
Duties, §89C-11.
Election, §89C-8.
Terms of members, §89C-4.
Vacancies, §§89C-4, 89C-7.
Bonds, surety.
Board of registration.
Executive secretary, §89C-9.
Capital building authority.
Selection of engineers, §129-42.2.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Citation of act.
Short title, §89C-1.
Conflicts of interest.
Public works.
Employment of engineers when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Corporations.
Practice of engineering or land surveying, §89C-24.
Definitions, §89C-3.
Disciplinary action, §89C-22.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §89C-22, (d).
Certificate of authorization of corporation.
Revocation or suspension, §89C-21, (b).
Reissuance, §89C-22, (e).
Charges, §89C-22, (a).
Hearing, §89C-22, (b).
Fine, §89C-21, (a).
Grounds, §89C-21, (a).
Revocation or suspension of certificate, §89C-21, (a).
Reissuance, §89C-22, (e).
Education.
Requirements for registration, §89C-13.
Engineers-in-training.
Defined, §89C-3.
Registration.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (a).
Evidence.
Registration.
Certificates of registration.
Evidentiary effect, §89C-16, (b).
Examinations.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Exemptions from provisions, §89C-25.
Fees.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Health.
Sanitary engineering and sanitation units, §130-9.6.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §89C-10, (c).
Instructional programs.
Board of registration.
Powers as to, §89C-10, (g).
Investigations.
Duties of board, §89C-10, (f).

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Landscape architects.
Practice by landscape architects not authorized, §89A-2, (b).
Land surveyors.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Land surveyors-in-training.
Defined, §89C-3.
Registration.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (b).
Legislative declaration, §89C-2.
Licenses.
Licensure by discipline.
Board to submit program, §89C-25.2.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §89C-23.
Partnerships.
Practice of engineering or land surveying, §89C-24.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §89C-23.
Practice of engineering.
Corporation or partnership, §89C-24.
Defined, §89C-3.
Practice of land surveying.
Corporation or partnership, §89C-24.
Defined, §89C-3.
Professional engineers.
Defined, §89C-3.
Registration.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (a).
Public buildings and grounds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by engineer, §133-1.1.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by engineer, §133-1.1.
Employment of engineers when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
General provisions, §§133-1 to 133-4.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Requirements, §89C-19.
Records.
Board of registration, §89C-12.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Registered land surveyors.
Defined, §89C-3.
Registration.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (b).
Registers of deeds.
Filing.
Duties, §89C-26.
Registration.
Applications, §89C-14, (a).
Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration."
Certificates of registration.
Evidentiary effect, §89C-16, (b).
Expiration, §89C-17.
Issuance, §89C-16, (a).
Lost or destroyed certificates.
New certificate, §89C-18.
Renewal, §89C-17.
Comity or indorsement.
Requirements for registration by.
Professional engineer, §89C-13, (a).
Registered land surveyor, §89C-13, (b).
Engineers-in-training.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (a).
Examinations, §89C-15.
Power of board, §89C-10, (d).
Reexamination, §89C-14, (e).
Requirements for registration generally, §89C-13.
Scope, §89C-15, (b).
Time and place, §89C-15, (a).
Expiration of certificates, §89C-17.
Fees, §89C-14, (b), (c).
Reexamination, §89C-14, (e).
Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.
Renewal of certificate, §89C-17.
Return on denial of certificate, §89C-14, (d).
Issuance of certificate of registration.
Power of board, §89C-10, (e).
Land surveyors-in-training.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (b).
Professional engineers.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (a).
Qualifications, §89C-13.
Registered land surveyors.
Qualifications, §89C-13, (b).
Renewal of certificate, §89C-17.
Required, §89C-2.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary action generally, §§89C-21, 89C-22. See within this heading, "Disciplinary action."
Roster of registrant, §89C-12.
Saving clause, §89C-28.
Supervision of unregistered individuals by registered person, §89C-25.1.
Reports.
Board of registration.
Annual report to governor, §89C-12.
Rules and regulations.
Board of registration, §89C-10, (a).
Rules of professional conduct, §89C-20.
Sanitary districts.
Employment of engineers.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130-128.
Plan for accomplishment of objects of district.
Engineers to provide plans and supervise work, §130-143.
Report on problems of sanitary district, §130-132.
Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130-133.
Seals and sealed instruments, §89C-16, (c).
Board of registration, §89C-10, (b).
Severability of provisions, §89C-27.
Streets and highways.
Right-of-way acquisitions.
Preliminary engineering annual report, §136-44.11, (a).
Supervision of unregistered individuals by registered person, §89C-25.1.
Surveys and surveyors.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Title of act.
Short title, §89C-1.
Transportation department.
Division engineer to manage personnel department, §136-14.2.
Unit ownership.
Plans of buildings.
Certificate of engineer, §47A-15, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §89C-10, (c).

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Violations of provisions—Cont'd
Penalties, §89C-23.
Prohibited act, §89C-23.

ENGINES.
Motor vehicles.
Engine numbers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Tampering with engines, §14-153.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.
Public schools.
Courses to be taught in english, §115C-81, (a).

ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

ENTIRETIES.
General provisions.
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mentally ill.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

ENTRY.
Eminent domain.
Right of entry.
Right to enter prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
Inspections.
See INSPECTIONS.
Right of entry.
See RIGHT OF ENTRY.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS.
Environmental policy act.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION.
Air pollution control, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Generally, §§143B-282 to 143B-285.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION—Cont'd
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
General provisions, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Air pollution control.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Balanced growth policy act, §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
Biological organism act.
General provisions, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Hazardous substances.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Pesticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.
Pollution control.
Air pollution control.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Generally.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial and pollution control facilities federal program financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

EPILEPSY.
Arrest.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
Personnel system.
Generally, §§126-16 to 126-18.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Grievances and disciplinary actions, §§126-34 to 126-39.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

EQUAL PROTECTION.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.

EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA.
Livestock, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19.
See LIVESTOCK.

EQUIPMENT.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See EROSION.
Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.
Removal, alteration, etc., unlawful, §14-401.4.
Machinery.
General provisions.
See MACHINERY.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

EQUITY.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Injunctions.
Enjoining sales on equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance by appropriate equitable remedies, §160A-175, (d).
Partition.
See PARTITION.

EQUITY—Cont'd
Quieting title.
See TITLE.
Receivers.
See RECEIVERS.
Specific performance.
See SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.
Executions.
Execution sales.
Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.

EROSION.
Contracts.
Erosion equipment.
Rental contracts, §106-524.
Equipment.
Applicability of provisions.
Counties excepted, §106-527.
Application for assistance.
Expenses of counties extending relief.
Lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Notes and security from applicants, §106-524.
Counties.
Authority to provide farmers with erosion equipment, §106-532.
Excepted from article, §106-527.
Expense of counties extending relief.
Lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Extending relief, §106-523.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Farmers provided with erosion equipment, §§106-521, 106-524.
Application for assistance, §106-522.
Investigation and extending releif, §106-523.
Lien on premises of applicant.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien, §106-526.
Notes and security from applicant, §106-524.
Federal agencies.
Guarantee of payment where equipment purchased by agencies, §106-525.
Furnishing to farmers, §106-524.

EROSION—Cont'd
Equipment—Cont'd
Guarantee of payment, §106-524.
Where equipment purchased by federal agencies, §106-525.
Investigations.
Application for assistance, §106-523.
Liens.
Expense of counties extending relief, §106-526.
Purchase of equipment, §106-524.
Rental contracts, §106-524.
Investigations.
Farmers provided with erosion equipment.
Application for assistance, §106-523.
Liens.
Erosion equipment.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Municipal corporations.
Control of erosion and sedimentation, §160A-458.
Notes.
Erosion equipment.
Purchase of equipment and furnishing to farmers.
Notes and security from applicants, §106-524.
Securities.
Erosion equipment.
Purchase of equipment and furnishing to farmers.
Notes and security from applicants, §106-524.
Sedimentation pollution control.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Transportation department.
Control of erosion.
Powers of department, §136-18.
United States.
Erosion equipment.
Guarantee of payment where equipment purchased by federal agencies, §106-525.

ERROR.
See MISTAKE OR ERROR.

ESCALATORS.
Building codes.
See BUILDING CODES.
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-105.
Collection, §95-107.

ESCALATORS—Cont'd
Inspection fees—Cont'd
Disposition, §95-108.
Safety certificates, §95-107.
ESCAPE.
Accomplices and assessories.
Assisting escape from stat prison, §148-45.
Arrest.
Peace officers.
Prevention of escape.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d).
Persons escaped from penal institutions, §162-35.
Burden of proof.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof upon sheriff or other officer, §14-239.
Capital punishment.
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed for purpose of effecting escape, §15A-2000, (e).
Coroners.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Counties.
Confinement facilities or officers.
Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Definitions, §148-45, (g).
Felonies, §148-45, (b).
Guards.
Degree of protection against allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of escape of patient, §122-27.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor offense, §§122-23, 122-54.
Involuntary commitment.
Housing responsibility for certain residents in or escapees, §122-58.27.
Jails.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof upon jailer to show that escape was not by consent or negligence, §14-239.
ESCAPE—Cont'd
Jails—Cont'd
Allowing prisoners to escape —Cont'd
Solicitor to prosecute jailer for escape, §14-240.
Hiring out of certain prisoners.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.
Limitation of actions.
Public officers.
Actions against for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Misdemeanors, §148-45, (a), (d).
Municipal corporations.
Confinement facilities or officers.
Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Peace officers.
Prevention of escape.
Force.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d).
Penalties, §148-45.
Prisons and prisoners.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof on officers to show escape not by consent, §14-239.
County or municipal confinement facilities or officers.
Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Guards.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Hired prisoners escaping from custody, §14-255.
Messages.
Conveying messages to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Permitting escape of or maltreating hired convicts, §14-257.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-40.
Reward, §148-41.
Solicitors.
Prosecuting sheriffs and other officers for escape, §14-240.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Weapons.
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-40, 148-41.
Rewards.
Governor may offer rewards. §15-53.
Sentencing.
Terms, §148-45, (e).
Treatment of convicted escapees, §148-45, (f).
Sheriffs.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Civil process.
Liability for escape of persons held under civil process, §162-21.
Solicitor.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Prosecution of sheriffs or other officers for escape, §14-240.
State institutions.
Persuading inmates to escape, §14-266.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-268.
State prison.
Defined, §148-45.
Guards.
Protection.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-40.
Reward, §148-41.
Weapons.
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Youth services.
Commitment and care.
Criminal offense to aid escapes, §134A-25.

ESCHEATS.
Abandoned property.
Administration, §§116B-27 to 116B-49. See within this heading, "Administration of abandoned property."

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Abandoned property—Cont'd
Agreements to coordinate the collection and administration of abandoned property, §116B-48, (a), (b).
Business associations.
Property held by business associations.
Dividends, §116B-16, (a).
Dividends on abandoned stocks, §116B-16, (c).
Stocks, §116B-16, (b).
Claim for abandoned property paid or delivered, §116B-38.
Corporations.
Property held in ordinary course of business, §116B-21.
Property held in the course of dissolution or following merger.
Dissolution, §116B-17, (a).
Merger, §116B-17, (b).
Custody and control of state.
Property subject to, §116B-11.
Definitions, §116B-10.
Deposits and funds, §116B-12, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Property held by fiduciaries, §116B-18, (a), (b).
Financial institutions.
Deposits and funds, §116B-12, (a).
Safe deposit boxes, §116B-12, (d).
Travelers' checks, §116B-12, (c).
Written instruments, §116B-12, (b).
Governmental agents.
Property held by, §116B-19.
Hospital, medical or dental service corporations.
Funds owed under policy or contract, §116B-14, (a).
Insurance companies.
Funds owed under a policy for contract, §116B-14.
Life insurance companies.
Funds owed under policy or contract, §116B-13, (a).
Presumption of address of beneficiary, §116B-13, (b).
Presumption of maturity, §116B-13, (c).
Presumption of address of beneficiary, §116B-14, (b).
Property held by other insurers, §116B-14.
Life insurance companies, §116B-13.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Abandoned property—Cont'd
Payment or delivery, §116B-31.
Property held by business associations, §116B-16.
Property held by fiduciaries, §116B-18, (a), (b).
Property held by financial institutions, §116B-12.
Property held by governmental agents, §116B-19.
Property held by utilities, §116B-15.
Property held in ordinary course of business, §116B-21.
Property held in the course of dissolution or following merger, §116B-17, (a), (b).
Property subject to custody and control of state, §116B-11.
Safe deposit boxes, §116B-12, (d).
Salaries, §116B-20.
Sale, retention or disposal, §116B-35.
Transition and application, §116B-46.
Travelers' checks, §116B-12, (c).
Utilities.
Property held by utilities.
Deposits, §116B-15, (a).
Notice required, §116B-15, (c).
Refunds, §116B-15, (b).
Wages or other compensation, §116B-20.
Written instruments, §116B-12, (b).
Administration of abandoned property.
Account.
Administration, §116B-36, (a).
Agreements to coordinate the collection and administration of abandoned property, §116B-48, (a), (b).
Assets.
Investment and transfer of escheat account assets, §116B-36, (b).
Claim for abandoned property paid or delivered, §116B-38.
Distribution of income, §116B-37.
Expenditures, §116B-36, (h).
Fund.
Payment of property into fund, §116B-27.
Income, §116B-36, (b).
Distribution, §116B-37.
Income accruing after payment or delivery, §116B-33.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Administration of abandoned property—Cont'd
Investment and transfer of assets, §116B-36, (b).
Liability.
Relief from liability by payment or delivery of abandoned property, §116B-32.
Limitation of actions.
Periods of limitation not a bar, §116B-34.
Limitation on amount of obligations secured, §116B-36, (d).
Lists of owners.
Preparation by state treasurer, §116B-30, (a), (b).
Notice.
Certification of mailing, §116B-28, (e).
Charges for notices, §116B-28, (d).
Contents, §116B-28, (c).
Insurers, §116B-28, (a).
Miscellaneous holders, §116B-28, (b).
Preparation of lists of owners by state treasurer, §116B-30, (a), (b).
Requirements generally, §116B-28.
Payment or delivery of abandoned property.
Claim for abandoned property paid or delivered, §116B-38.
Income accruing after payment or delivery, §116B-33.
Insurers, §116B-31, (a).
Miscellaneous holders, §116B-31, (b).
Periods of limitation not a bar, §116B-34.
Relief from liability by payment or delivery, §116B-32.
Tangible personal property, §116B-31, (c).
Records, §116B-36, (i).
Refund reserved, §116B-36, (f).
Additional funds for refund, §116B-36, (g).
Reports.
Contents, §116B-29, (b).
Insurers holding property to report to commissioner of insurance and treasurer, §116B-29, (a).
Names of prior holders, §116B-29, (c).

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Administration of abandoned property—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Time of filing, §116B-29, (d).
Verification, §116B-29, (e).
Risks of owners.
Commissioner of insurance.
Preparation by commissioner, §116B-30, (a).
Sale, retention or disposal of abandoned property.
Auctions, §116B-35, (a).
Destruction of valueless property, §116B-35, (d).
Retention of tangible property with historic value, §116B-35, (c).
Securities and other property, §116B-35, (b).
Title to property, §116B-35, (e).
Security interest in escheats account, §116B-36, (c).
Use of excess funds, §116B-36, (e).
Aliens.
Real or personal property.
Reciprocal rights.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Assets.
Administration of abandoned property.
Investment and transfer of escheat account assets, §116B-36, (b).
Associations.
Abandoned property.
Property held by business associations, §116B-16.
Business associations.
Abandoned property.
Property held by business associations.
Dividends, §116B-16, (a).
Dividends on abandoned stocks, §116B-16, (c).
Stocks, §116B-16, (b).
Carriers.
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209, (c).
Claims.
Abandoned property paid or delivered.
Determination, §116B-38, (b).
Filing, §116B-38, (a).
Indemnification, §116B-38, (e).
Payment, §116B-38, (c), (d).

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
Escheated property, §116B-4.
Confidentiality of records, §116B-39, (c).
Conflict of laws, §116B-44.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Disposition of escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Corporations.
Abandoned property, §§116B-16, 116B-17.
Property held in ordinary course of business, §116B-21.
Property held in the course of dissolution or following merger.
Dissolution, §116B-17, (a).
Merger, §116B-17, (b).
Decedents' estates.
Fund.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to the escheat fund, §116B-3.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to the escheat fund, §116B-3.
Definitions.
Abandoned property, §116B-10.
Deposits and funds.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (a).
Effect of laws of other states, §116B-44.
Employers and employees.
Employment of persons with specialized skills or knowledge, §116B-47.
Examinations.
Records, §116B-39.
Proceedings to allow examination or compel delivery, §116B-40.
Fiduciaries.
Abandoned property, §116B-18, (a), (b).
Property held by fiduciaries, §116B-18, (a), (b).
Fund.
Administration of abandoned property.
Payment of property into fund, §116B-27.
Distribution of income of fund, §116B-37.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Fund—Cont'd
Missing persons.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of estates of missing persons go to escheat fund, §116B-3.
Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to the escheat fund, §116B-3.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
Governmental agents.
Abandoned property.
Property held by, §116B-19.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Abandoned property.
Property owed under policy or contract, §116B-14, (a).
Insurance.
Abandoned property.
Property held by life insurers, §116B-13.
Property held by other insurers, §116B-14.
Notice by holders to owners required, §116B-28, (a).
Intestate succession, §29-12.
Liability.
Administration of abandoned property.
Relief from liability by payment or delivery of abandoned property, §116B-32.
Life insurance companies.
Abandoned property, §116B-13.
Limitation of actions.
Administration of abandoned property.
Periods of limitation not a bar, §116B-34.
Lists of owners.
Administration of abandoned property.
Preparation by state treasurer, §116B-30, (a), (b).
Missing persons.
Fund.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements go to escheat fund, §116B-3.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Financial responsibility.
Security, §20-279.10, (b).
Notice.
Administration of abandoned property.
Certification of mailing, §116B-28, (e).
Charges for notices, §116B-28, (d).
Contents, §116B-28, (c).
Insurers, §116B-28, (a).
Miscellaneous holders, §116B-116, (b).
Preparation of lists of owners by state treasurer, §116B-30, (a), (b).
Requirements generally, §116B-28.
Payment or delivery of abandoned property.
Administration of abandoned property.
Claim for abandoned property paid or delivered, §116B-38.
Income accruing after payment or delivery, §116B-33.
Insurers, §116B-31, (a).
Miscellaneous holders, §116B-31, (b).
Periods of limitation not a bar, §116B-34.
Relief from liability by payment or delivery, §116B-32.
Tangible personal property, §116B-31, (c).
Penalties.
Reports, §116B-41.
Failure or refusal to file, §116B-41.
False reports, §116B-41.
Personal property.
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §§116B-2, 116B-3.
Public lands.
Escheated lands defined, §146-64.
Public officers and employees.
Employment of persons with specialized skills or knowledge, §116B-47.
Public utilities.
Abandoned property, §116B-15.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Real property.
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
Records.
Account, §116B-36, (i).
Bank records.
Examinations.
Duties of commissioner of banks, §116B-39, (b).
Confidentiality of records, §116B-39, (c).
Delivery.
Proceedings to allow examination or compel delivery, §116B-40.
Examination, §116B-39.
Confidentiality of records, §116B-39, (c).
Order, §116B-39, (d).
Other examiners, §116B-39, (b).
Penalties, §116B-41.
Proceedings to allow examination or compel delivery, §116B-40.
Treasurer, §116B-39, (a).
Reports.
Administration of abandoned property.
Contents, §116B-29, (b).
Insurers holding property to report to commissioner of insurance and treasurer, §116B-29, (a).
Names of prior holders, §116B-29, (c).
Time of filing, §116B-29, (d).
Verification, §116B-29, (e).
Compelling compliance, §116B-41, (b).
Failure or refusal to file, §116B-41, (a).
Interest penalty, §116B-41, (c).
Penalties, §116B-41.
Interest penalty, §116B-41, (c).
Transition and application, §116B-46.
Restriction on agreement to locate reported property.
Agreements not affected, §116B-43, (b).
Excessive consideration, §116B-43, (c).

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Restriction on agreement to locate reported property—Cont'd
Limit on fees, §116B-43, (a).
Risks of owners.
Administration of abandoned property.
Commissioner of insurance.
Preparation by commissioner, §116B-30, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Abandoned property.
Adoption or amendment of regulations regarding, §116B-42.
Adoption or amendment, §116B-42.
Safe deposit boxes.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (d).
Salaries.
Abandoned property, §116B-20.
Sale, retention or disposal of abandoned property.
Administration of abandoned property.
Auctions, §116B-35, (a).
Destruction of valueless property, §116B-35, (d).
Retention of tangible property with historic value, §116B-35, (c).
Securities and other property, §116B-35, (b).
Title to property, §116B-35, (e).
Severability of provisions, §116B-45.
Stock and stockholders.
Abandoned property.
Property held by business associations, §116B-16.
Taxation.
Certification by holders with tax return, §116B-49, (a), (b).
Confidentiality of information, §116B-49, (b).
Transition and application, §116B-46.
Travelers' checks.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (c).
University of North Carolina.
Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Escheat receipts prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Utilities.
Abandoned property.
Property held by utilities.
Deposits, §116B-15, (a).
Notice required, §116B-15, (c).
Refunds, §116B-15, (b).
Wages or other compensation.
Abandoned property, §116B-20.
Written instruments.
Abandoned property, §116B-12, (b).

ESTATES.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Contingent limitations.
Death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Conversion of fee tail into fee simple, §41-1.
Conveyances.
General provisions.
See CONVEYANCES.
Decedents' estates.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Deeds.
General provisions.
See DEEDS.
Definitions.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes, §41-13.
Deposits.
Survivorship and bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Abolished, §41-6.2, (a).
Executions.
Execution sales.
Leasehold estates.
Liability to sale under execution, §1-315.
Trust estates.
Title of purchaser, §1-316.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Fee simple.
See FEE SIMPLE.
Freeholders.
Taxation.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes.
Defined, §41-13.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Guardians.
Sales of ward's estates, §§33-31 to 33-35.
See GUARDIANS.
Income tax, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Issue.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Life estates.
See LIFE ESTATES.
Military service.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Missing in action.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Held by "class."
Membership increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Possession.
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Unborn infants.
Presumed in esse, §41-5.
Prisoners of war.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Quieting title.
Actions, §41-10.
Sale of property.
Held by "class."
Sale where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Sales of ward's estate, §§33-31 to 33-35.
See GUARDIANS.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Small estates.
See SMALL ESTATES.
State.
Trying title to land where State claims interest, §41-10.1.
Taxation.
Income tax, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Title.
See TITLE.
Unborn infants.
Taking by deed or writing, §41-5.

ESTATE TAX.
Generally.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

ESTOPPEL.
Partnerships.
Applicability of law of estoppel, §59-34, (b).
Partner by estoppel.
Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46, (b).
Liability, §59-46, (a).

ESTRAYS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.

ETHICS.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Confidentiality of information.
See CONFIDENTIALITY.
Conflicts of interest.
See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
General assembly.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Privileged communications.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.

ETHYL ALCOHOL.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions, §18B-103.

EUGENICS.
Sterilization.
General provisions.
See STERILIZATION.

EUGENICS BOARD.
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

EVICTION.
Retaliatory eviction, §§42-37.1 to 42-37.3.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Summary ejectment.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

EVIDENCE.
Accounts and accounting.
Book accounts.
Copies of book accounts in documentary evidence, §8-44.
Documentary evidence of book accounts under $60, §8-42.
Executors and administrators to approve book accounts, §8-43.
Documentary evidence.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Acts of the general assembly.
Certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Administrative procedure.
Appeals.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Hearings.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Admissions.
Divorce.
Adultery, §50-10.
Advertisements.
Legal advertising.
Newspapers.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper.
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Qualification.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Affrays.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Certificate of grade or classifications of farm product prima facie evidence, §106-192.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Franchises.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §18B-1117, (a).
Possession for purpose of sale.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession by person not permitted to possess, §18B-304, (b).
Aliens.
Real property.
Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodians.
Admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Annuities.
Mortality tables.
Worth of annuities.
Establishing present worth, §8-47.
Antifreeze.
Enforcement of article.
Copy of analysis administered as evidence, §106-579.10, (c).
Appeals.
Exceptions, §1-186, (b).
Assault and battery.
Plea of self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea, §14-33.1.
Assumed names.
Business under assumed name.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Bad checks.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Commissioners' actions, §85C-2, (b).
Bailments.
Conversion.
Prima facie evidence of intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Banks.
Records.
Certified copies, §53-113.
Bawdy houses.
Certain evidence relative to keeping bawdy houses.
Admissibility of evidence, §14-188, (a).
Bills of lading.
Actions by or against common or connecting carriers, §8-41.
Births.
Birth certificate as evidence, §130-61.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Bladen county.
Records in Bladen.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Blood tests and samples.
Competency of blood tests.
Civil actions, §8-50.1, (b).
Jury charge, §8-50.1, (b).
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1, (b).
Cost.
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1.
Criminal actions, §8-50.1, (a).
Jury charge, §8-50.1, (a).
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1, (a).
Jury charge, §8-50.1.
Boating safety.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Model payment and performance bond.
Certified copies of bonds.
Prima facie evidence, §44A-31, (b).
Brunswick county.
Wills in Brunswick.
Records of wills, §8-27.
Burden of proof.
See BURDEN OF PROOF.
Burke county.
Grants.
Copies of grants in Burke.
Admission into evidence, §8-10.
Calendar.
Proof of dates.
Clark's calendar may be used, §8-48.
Carriers.
Actions by or against common or connecting carriers.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Cherokee Indians.
Maps of cherokee lands.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Publishing names of warehouses failing to report sales.
Certificate as evidence, §106-460.
Clergymen.
Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Competency of witnesses, §§8-49 to 8-57.1.
See WITNESSES.
Confidentiality.
General provisions.
See CONFIDENTIALITY.
Construction and interpretation.
Photographing and photostating public records.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Contractors.
General contractors.
Licenses.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Copies.
Use of registered copies as evidence, §47-31.
Coroners.
Bonds, surety.
Certified copies evidence, §152-4.
Corporations.
Board of directors.
Election of directors.
Proceeding to determine validity, §55-71.
Certificates issued by secretary of state, §55-169.
Documents.
Copies, §55-169.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies, §55A-82.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting inspectors.
Certificate of inspectors.
Evidentiary effect, §55-70, (d).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Cost.
Blood tests.
Competency of blood tests.
Taxing of expenses as cost, §8-50.1.
Cotton.
Grading of cotton, §106-428.
Certificate of graders admissible as evidence, §106-429.
Counties.
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Court reporters.
Perpetuation of testimony.
Certified transcription of court reporter, §8-85.
Credit cards and devices.
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Knowledge.
Use of credit devices prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Use after notice of revocation.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
Credit unions.
Records.
Photostatic or photographic reproductions, §54-109.17, (c).
Criminal law and procedure.
Additional evidence.
Introduction at any time prior to verdict.
Discretion of judge, §15A-1226, (b).
Altering, destroying, or stealing evidence of conduct.
Obstructing justice, §14-221.1.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Errors in admission or exclusion of evidence.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Hearsay.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).
Insufficiency of evidence.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Jury.
Review of testimony, §15A-1233, (a).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Use of evidence by jury, §15A-133, (b).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Appeals.
Order denying motion, §15A-979, (b).
Order granting motion, §15A-979, (c).
State may appeal, §15A-1445, (b).
Definitions, §15A-971.
During trial.
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion
Outside presence of jury, §15A-977, (e).
Superior court, §15A-975, (b).
Written or oral motion, §15A-977, (e).
Exclusive method of provisions, §15A-979, (d).
Findings of fact and conclusions of law.
Judgment set forth, §15A-977, (f).
Grounds for exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Order of suppression, §15A-979, (a).
Prior to trial.
Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977, (a).
Answer by state, §15A-977, (a).
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Service of copies of motion, §15A-977, (a).
Superior court, §§15A-972, 15A-975, (a).
Time for motion, §15A-976, (a), (b).
Written motion required, §15A-977, (a).
Renewal of motion, §15A-975, (c).
Searches and seizures.
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978, (a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978, (b).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure
—Cont'd
Motion to suppress evidence—Cont'd
Searches and seizures—Cont'd
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978, (c).
Summary grant or denial of motion.
Grounds, §15A-977, (b), (c).
Plea discussion and arrangement.
Inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).
Rebuttal evidence, §15A-1226, (a).
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Motion to suppress evidence."
Day-care facilities.
Existence of day-care facility.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §110-98.1.
Dead man's statute.
Exclusion of party, §8-51.
Deaf persons.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Death.
Competency of witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Federal officers and employees.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Report or record that person dead, §8-37.2.
Certified copies deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Parties to transaction.
Exclusion of surviving party as witness, §8-51.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
Deeds.
Anson county.
Records of deeds in Anson, §8-26.
Certified copies.
From other states, §8-32.
Dated before 1835.
Evidence of due execution, §8-13.
Execution of deed.
Dated before 1835.
Evidence of due execution, §8-13.
Lost or destroyed deeds.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
County of original registry, §8-20.
Lost or destroyed records.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
Tax deeds.
Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood and henderson counties, §8-22.
Richmond county, §8-22.1.
Tracts of land.
Common survey of contiguous tracts as evidence, §8-19.
1835 or before.
Date on deed.
Execution of deed, §8-13.
Definitions.
Rape cases.
Restrictions on evidence in rape cases, §8-58.6, (a).
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-83.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Disorderly houses.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses.
Admissibility of evidence, §14-188, (a).
District courts.
Judges of district court.
Power to compel production of evidence, §7A-291.
Divorce.
Admissions of either party.
Reception in evidence, §50-10.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Divorce—Cont'd
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Documentary evidence.
Accounts and accounting.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Attesting witnesses.
Proof by attesting witnesses not required, §8-38.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.
Book accounts.
Copies of accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Approving book accounts by personal representative, §8-43.
Under $60, §8-42.
Carriers.
Actions by or against common or connecting carriers.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.
Contract actions.
Book accounts under $60, §8-42.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts approved by personal representative, §8-43.
Handwriting.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Hospital records.
Copies of medical records, §8-44.1.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Meat inspection.
Production of documentary evidence, §106-549.36, (b), (c).
Medical records.
Copies of medical records, §8-44.1.
Pamphlets.
Statements in published pamphlets, §8-40.1.
Parol evidence.
Identifying land described, §8-39.
Periodicals.
Statements in published periodicals, §8-40.1.
Real property.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Documentary evidence—Cont'd
Subpoena for production, §8-61.
Treatises.
Statements in published treatises, §8-40.1.
Witnesses.
Proof by attesting witnesses not required, §8-38.
Drug paraphernalia.
Determination where object is drug paraphernalia.
What may be considered, §90-113.21, (b).
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Reports of analysis, §90-95, (g).
Duplin county.
Partition of real estate in Duplin.
Records of partition, §8-24.
Wills in Duplin.
Records of wills, §8-25.
Duress.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Dying declarations.
Wrongful death actions.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2, (d).
Employers and employees.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Employment security.
Hearings by commission.
Rules of evidence, §96-4, (p).
Engineers and land surveyors.
Registration.
Certificates of registration.
Evidentiary effect, §89C-16, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence of disbursement, §28A-21-5.
Wrongful death actions.
Evidence establishing elements of damages, §28A-18-2, (c).
Expert testimony.
Hypothetical questions.
Not required, §8-58.12.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Expert testimony—Cont'd
Opinions.
Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion, §8-58.14.
Testimony permitted, §8-58.13.
Fairs.
County societies.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
False pretenses and cheats.
Worthless check cases.
Prima facie evidence in cases, §14-107.1.
Fees.
Witnesses.
See WITNESSES.
Financial transaction cards.
Forgery of transaction card.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Theft of financial transaction card.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Fireworks.
Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-410.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, §113-262, (b).
Replacement costs of resources, §113-267.
Unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Foreign countries.
Laws of foreign countries.
Admission into evidence, §8-3, (a).
Exhibiting copy of law from printed volume, §8-3, (b).
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Francis X. Martin.
Collection of Martin's private acts, §8-2.
Fraud.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Voluntary conveyances.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Futures contracts.
Prosecutions under provisions, §16-6.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
General assembly.
Administrative rules.
Failure to object and delay rule.
Inadmissibility into evidence, §120-30.36, (b).
Printed statutes and certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
General statutes.
Supplements.
Prima facie evidence of laws, §164-11, (a).
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Grants.
Abstracts of grants.
Certified copies, §8-7.
Recording of certified copies, §8-8.
Secretary of state or state archivist to certify, §8-6.
Burke county.
Copies of grants in Burke.
Admission into evidence, §8-10.
Certified copies, §8-7.
Recording of certified copies, §8-8.
Validation by clerk of secretary of state, §8-9.
H.E. McCulloch grants.
Evidence of title under grants, §8-16.
Conveyances for certified copies evidence of title, §8-17.
Moore county.
Copies of grants in Moore, §8-11.
Onslow county.
Copies of grants in Onslow.
Admission into evidence, §8-12.
Secretary of state.
Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk of secretary, §8-9.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Right to present evidence at hearings, §35-1.16, (e).
Habitual felons.
Prior convictions, §14-7.4.
Handwriting samples.
Documentary evidence.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Haywood county.
Tax deeds in Haywood.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Hearings.
Rape cases.
Restrictions on evidence in rape cases.
In-camera hearing, §8-58.6, (d).
Hearsay.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).
H.E. McCulloch grants.
Title under grants, §8-16.
Conveyances for certified copies evidence of title, §8-17.
Henderson county.
Tax deeds in Henderson.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Homicide.
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
Killing decedents.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Hospital authorities.
Certificate of incorporation.
Copy of certificate admissible in evidence, §131-93.
Hospitals.
Medical records.
Copies of medical records as documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
Medical review committee.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.
Testimony of members of committees, §131-170.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Admissible evidence, §122-58.7, (e).
Husband and wife.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Privilege against disclosure of communications between husband and wife, §52A-18.
Hypothetical questions.
Expert testimony.
Not required, §8-58.12.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Illegitimacy.
Paternity.
Proof of paternity beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14, (b).
Illustrative evidence.
Photographs as substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interpreters.
Deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Evidence of intent to violate provisions, §95-76.
Judgments.
Certified registered copy, §1-229.
Judicial notice.
Laws of United States, other states and foreign countries, §8-4.
Speed-measuring instruments.
Admissibility as evidence.
Judicial notice taken of use of certain models and types, §8-50.2, (d).
Jurisdiction.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Jury.
Blood tests.
Competency of blood tests.
Charge to jury, §8-50.1.
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Director of department of social services to report evidence of abuse, §7A-548.
Privileges not grounds for excluding evidence, §7A-551.
Delinquency hearings.
Rules of evidence, §7A-634, (a).
Disclosure of evidence by juvenile, §7A-619.
Discovery.
Disclosure of evidence by petitioner in delinquency proceeding, §7A-618.
Interrogation procedures.
Admission into evidence statements or confessions of juvenile, §7A-595, (d).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Land tracts.
Contiguous tracts as evidence.
Common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Legal advertising. See within this heading, "Advertisements."
Liens.
Physicians and surgeons.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-50.
Life tables.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Establishing expectancy of continued life of person, §8-46.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Lotteries.
"Numbers" tickets.
Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-291.1.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice.
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
Maps and plats.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
Copies of plats.
Certification, §8-6.
Tennessee.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Market value.
Commercial code, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Marriage.
Registration of marriage certificates.
Copies as evidence, §130-49.
Material facts.
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed to prove, §6-60.
Meat and meat products.
Inspections.
Receiving evidence, §106-549.36, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Military affairs.
Death.
Finding of persumed death, §8-37.1.
Missing in action.
Report or record that person missing in action.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
Missing persons.
Report or record that person missing.
Certified copies deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
Moore county.
Grants.
Copies of grants in Moore, §8-11.
Mortality tables.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Establishing expectancy of continued life of person, §8-46.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
County of original registry, §8-20.
Motions.
Criminal law and procedure.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Motor carriers.
Inadmissible evidence, §62-274.
Motor vehicles.
Accident reports.
Uses, §20-166.1, (i).
Airplanes.
Testimony of pilots, §20-196.2.
Antifreeze.
Enforcement of article.
Copy of analysis administered as evidence, §106-579.10, (c).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
Admissibility of results, §20-139.1, (a).
Preliminary breath test.
Results inadmissible, §20-16.3.
Refusal to submit to test.
Admissibility of evidence of refusal, §20-139.1, (f).
Driving under the influence.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
Admissibility of results, §20-139.1, (a).
Preliminary breath test.
Results inadmissible, §20-16.3.
Refusal to submit to test.
Admissibility of evidence of refusal, §20-139.1, (f).
Records of division of motor vehicles.
Admissibility of records as prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.
Financial responsibility.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313, (b).
Ownership.
Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1, (a).
Parking.
Prima facie rule of evidence of enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Radar.
Use.
Admissibility of results, §8-50.2.
Registration.
Evidence of ownership, §20-71.1, (b).
Speeding.
Motor vehicle altered so as to increase potential speed.
Prima facie rule of evidence as to operation of such vehicle, §20-141.2.
Municipal corporations.
Compelling the production of evidence.
Powers of council, §160A-80, (a).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Ordinances. See within this heading, "Ordinances."
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals, §19-3, (b), (c).
Obscenity.
Literature and exhibitions.
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (d).
Obstructing justice.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearings before department.
Copies as evidence, §113-397.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Onslow county.
Grants.
Copies of grants in Onslow.
Admission into evidence, §8-12.
Opinions.
Expert testimony.
Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion, §8-58.14.
Testimony permitted, §8-58.13.
Optometrists.
Records of board, §90-130.
Rules and regulations.
Certified copies, §90-124.
Ordinances.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book.
Copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving city ordinances, §160A-79, (c).
Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).
Town ordinances certified.
Prima facie of existence of ordinance, §8-5.
Pamphlets.
Documentary evidence.
Statements in published pamphlets, §8-40.1.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights.
Adjudicatory hearing on termination, §7A-289.30.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Parol evidence.
Documentary evidence.
Identifying land described by parol evidence, §8-39.
Leases.
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4. See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
Partition.
Duplin county.
Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
Partition sales.
Order confirming sale.
Evidence required of purchasers, §46-28.1, (c).
Revocation of confirmation order.
Proof required of purchaser, §46-28.1, (c).
Partnerships.
Admission of partner, §59-41.
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term.
Continuation of business as prima facie evidence, §59-53, (b).
Periodicals.
Documentary evidence.
Statements in published periodicals, §8-40.1.
Photography and photostating.
Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Citation of act, §8-45.4.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Department of revenue.
Reproductions of records, §8-45.3.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Records of department of revenue.
Reproduction of records, §8-45.3.
Substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
Title of article, §8-45.4.
Physicians and surgeons.
Communications between physician and patient.
Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Hearings before board, §90-14.6.
Records of board.
Transcript, §90-16.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons—Cont'd
Treatment of patient who has not consented to public disclosure.
Receipt of evidence concerning, §90-16.
Plats.
Copies of plats.
Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Receiving evidence, §106-549.68, (b).
Powers of attorney.
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
County of original registry, §8-20.
Printed statutes.
Admission into evidence, §8-1.
Prisoners of war.
Report or record that person beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
Prisons and prisoners.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Prostitution.
Reputation and prior conviction admissible as evidence, §14-206.
Psychologists.
Communications between psychologist and client.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Public lands.
Record of surveys, §146-42.
Public officers and employees.
Death of federal officers and employees.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Public records.
See RECORDS.
Public utilities.
Hearings.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates.
Schedules, §62-143.
Rape, §8-5.
Real property.
Identifying land described.
Parol evidence to identify, §8-39.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Record chain of title, §1-42.
Records.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Record of administration.
Authenticated copy of record, §8-36.
Anson county.
Deeds and wills in Anson, §8-26.
Bladen county.
Records in Bladen.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
Brunswick county.
Wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
Death of federal officers and employees.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person dead, §8-37.2.
Deeds and records thereof lost.
Presumed to be ind due form, §8-21.
Duplin county.
Partition of real estate in Duplin, §8-24.
Wills in Duplin, §8-25.
Grants and abstracts.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts to be recorded, §8-8.
Internment in neutral country.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is interned, §8-37.2.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Copies of medical records as documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
Missing in action.
Prima facie evidence that person missing in action, §8-37.2.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Missing persons.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is missing, §8-37.2.
Motor vehicles.
Ownership.
Certificate of commissioner as to ownership, §8-37.
Prisoners of war.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy, §8-37.2.
Public records.
See RECORDS.
Rape cases.
Restrictions on evidence in rape cases.
In-camera hearing, §8-58.6, (d).
Reproduction of county records.
Admissibility in evidence, §153A-436, (e).
Tyrrell county.
Copies of records from Tyrrell, §8-23.

Reports.
Death of federal officers and employees.
Certified report deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person dead, §8-37.2.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Internment in neutral country.
Certified report deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is interned, §8-37.2.
Missing in action.
Prima facie evidence that person is missing in action, §8-37.2.
Missing persons.
Certified report deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is missing, §8-37.2.
Prisoners of war.
Certified report deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy, §8-37.2.
Retail installment sales.
Unconscionability, §25A-43, (b).
Richmond county.
Tax deeds in Richmond county, §8-22.1.
Riots and civil disorders.
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Prima facie evidence, §14-288.5, (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
Admissibility.
Rulings on, §1A-1, Rule 46, (a).
Excluded evidence.
Record, §1A-1, Rule 43, (c).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 43, (a).
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Insufficiency of evidence.
New trial.
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
Motions.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43, (e).
Newly discovered evidence.
New trial.
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure—Cont'd
Objections.
Instructions, §1A-1, Rule 46, (c).
Rulings.
Admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46, (a).
Matters other than admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46, (b).
Records.
Proof of official record.
Authentication of copy, §1A-1, Rule 44, (a).
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 44, (c).
Proof of lack of record, §1A-1, Rule 44, (b).
Rulings on, §1A-1, Rule 46, (a), (b).
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence, §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).
Summons.
Issuance.
Date.
Prima facie evidence, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Superior and district courts.
Custody and disposition at trial, Appx. I, (5), Rule 14.
Witnesses.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of evidence.
Proceeds.
Use for public school fund, §15-15.
Savings and loan associations.
Certificate of incorporation, §54B-14, (d).
Records.
Reproductions, §54B-55, (e).
Secret listening.
Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Self-incrimination.
See SELF-INCRIMINATION.
Sentence and punishment.
Sentencing hearing.
Formal rules of evidence do not apply, §15A-1334, (b).
Shop-book rule, §§8-42 to 8-44.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Personal representative for mismanaged public assistance.
Findings of fact under proceedings for appointment.
Not competent evidence in other proceedings, §108A-37, (d).
Speed-measuring instruments.
Results of use.
Admissibility as evidence, §8-50.2, (a), (b).
Judicial notice taken of use of certain models and types, §8-50.2, (d).
Testing accuracy of instruments, §8-50.2, (c).
State prison.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-84.
Inmate grievance commission.
Access to documentary evidence, §148-108.
States.
Deeds from other states.
Certified copies of deeds, §8-32.
Laws of other states.
Admission into evidence, §8-3, (a).
Exhibition of copy of law from printed volume, §8-3, (b).
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Wills from other states.
Certified copies of wills, §8-32.
Statutes.
Foreign countries.
Laws of foreign countries, §8-3.
Printed statutes.
Admission into evidence, §8-1.
States.
Laws of other states, §§8-3, 8-4.
Subdivisions.
Control corners.
Use of corners to fix distances and boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Subpoenas.
Documentary evidence.
Production of documentary evidence, §8-61.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Substantive evidence.
Photographs as substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Husband and wife.
Disclosure of communications between, §52A-18.
Rules of evidence, §52A-19.
Suppression of evidence.
Criminal law and procedure.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Surveys and surveyors.
Certificates of survey.
Copies of certificates.
Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Contiguous tracts of land.
Common survey of contiguous tracts as evidence, §8-19.
Tennessee.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Tax deeds.
Haywood county.
Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood, §8-22.
Henderson county.
Recitals in tax deeds in Henderson, §8-22.
Richmond county, §8-22.1.
Tennessee.
Surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps, §8-15.
Testimony.
Expert testimony. See within this heading, "Expert testimony."
Time.
Proof of dates.
Clark's calendar may be used, §8-48.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
Decree.
Conclusive evidence that person or corporation is owner of land, §43-12.
Powers of examiner to take and call for evidence, §43-11, (d).
Town ordinances.
Certification of ordinances.
Prima facie evidence of existence of ordinance, §8-5.
Trademarks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Description of name, label or mark.
Certified copy, §80-25.
Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, §80-27.
Registration.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
Timber marks.
Evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Treatises.
Documentary evidence.
Statments in published treatises, §8-40.1.
Trees and timber.
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Trespass.
Marketable title.
Actions for recovery of real property.
Quieting title, etc..
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).
Tyrrell county.
Records from Tyrrell.
Copies of records, §8-23.
Undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
United States.
Laws of United States.
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certificate as evidence in regard to guardianship of mentally incompetent wards, §34-7.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Veterans' guardianship act—Cont'd
Certificate of director.
Prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §34-6.
Vital statistics.
Marriage certificates.
Copies as evidence, §130-49.
Weights and measures.
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Regular use of devices.
Presumptive evidence, §81A-31.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Documentary evidence.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-64.
See WITNESSES.
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Wills.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Writing.
Documentary evidence. See within this heading, "Documentary evidence."
Probate of wills.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
Wrongful death.
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2, (c).
X rays.
Photographs as substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.

EXAMINATIONS.
Accountants.
Powers and duties of board as to, §93-12.
Qualifications of applicants, §93-12.
New requirements.
Effect, §93-12.1.
Anatomical gifts.
Gift authorizes examinations, §90-220.2, (d).
Architects.
Licensing by examination, §83A-7, (a).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Commissioner of insurance, §85C-35.

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Bail bondsmen and runners—Cont'd
Licenses, §85C-15.
Fees, §85C-15.
Bank examiners.
See BANKS.
Barbers.
See BARBERS.
Blind persons.
Eye examinations.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boilers.
Inspectors.
See BOILERS.
Bonds, surety.
Annual examination of offical bonds, §109-5.
Budget.
Agencies and officers, §143-3.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure.
Exemptions from prosecution, §131C-20.
Power to compel examination, §131C-19.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Community college act.
Entrance examinations.
Powers of boards of trustees to prescribe and require, §116-52.
Confederate pensions.
County pension boards, §112-12.
State board of pensions.
Examination of applications, §112-7.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Credit unions.
Administrator of credit unions.
Duties, §54-109.11.
Annual examinations required, §54-109.16.
Costs.
Payment, §54-109.16.
Fees, §54-109.14, (a).

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Decedents' estates.
Persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Dental hygienists.
Licenses.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
Dentists.
Licenses, §90-30.
Drinking water.
Department of human resources to examine waters, §130-166.44.
Employers and employees.
Condition of employment.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition.
See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Engineers.
Registration.
See ENGINEERS.
Escheats.
Records, §116B-39.
Proceedings to allow examination or compel delivery, §116B-40.
Executors and administrators.
Persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12, (a).
Eye examinations.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Conduct of examinations, §106-141, (b).
Foresters.
Fees, §89B-12.
Registration, §89B-12.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Guardians.
Bank statements and investments, §33-42.1.
Health.
Infectious diseases.
Detention and examination of infected travelers, §130-85.
Laboratory.
State laboratory of public health to make examinations, §130-31.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
State laboratory of public health to make examinations, §130-31.
Health maintenance organizations.
Expenses, §57B-15, (c).
Powers of commissioner, §57B-15, (a), (b).
Report in lieu of, §57B-15, (d).
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licenses.
See HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
High school competency testing, §§115C-175 to 115C-184.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Husband and wife.
Conveyances.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Laboratories.
State laboratory of public health, §130-31.
Landscape architects.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Landscape contractors.
Certificates of registration, §89D-5, (b).
Exemptions, §§89D-8, 89D-9.
Marital and family therapists.
Certificates of qualification.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
Married women.
Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
Deeds.
Validation of deeds executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Milk and milk products.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-251.
Misdemeanors.
Tampering with examination questions a misdemeanor, §14-401.1.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Nontestimonial identification.
See IDENTIFICATION.
Nurses.
Licenses.
See NURSES.
Occupational licensing board.
Disclosure of questions or answers.
Restrictions, §93B-8, (d).
Failure to pass.
Review of examination, §93B-8, (c).
Identification of applicants by number only, §93B-8, (b).
Written examinations, §93B-8, (a).
Opticians.
Licenses.
See OPTICIANS.
Physical examinations.
Nontestimonial identification.
See IDENTIFICATION.
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Podiatrists.
Licenses.
See PODIATRISTS.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Psychologists.
Licenses, §90-270.11, (c).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licenses, §93A-4, (b).
Records.
Public records, §132-6.
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses.
See CONTRACTORS.

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Coverage of examining boards under retirement system, §135-1.1.
Uniform judicial retirement act.
Disability retirement benefits.
Medical examination required, §135-60, (b).
Rules of civil procedure.
Discovery methods, §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35, (a).
Report of examining physician, §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).
Sales and use tax.
Examination of records.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sanitarians.
Certification and registration, §90A-6, (b).
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
Licenses.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.
State departments and agencies.
Special investigations, §143-158.
Conduct, §143-160.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Subjects, §143-159.
Veterans and their wives or widows.
Employment preference for, §128-15.
Applicability of provisions to persons serving in World War II, §128-15.1.
State institutions.
Veterans and their wives or widows.
Employment preference for, §128-15.
Applicability of provisions to persons serving in World War II, §128-15.1.
State prison.
Physical and mental examination of prisoners, §148-19, (c).

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Statewide testing program, §§115C-189 to 115C-197.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Structural pest control.
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.27.
Teachers.
Certification requirements, §115C-296.
Torrens system registration.
Title, §43-11, (d).
Tuberculosis.
Prevention of spread of tuberculosis.
Health directors to cause suspects to be examined, §130-113.
Unit ownership.
Availability of records for examinations, §47A-20.
Venereal diseases, §130-96.
Veterinarians.
Licenses.
See VETERINARIANS.
Waste water treatment plant operators.
Certificates.
See WASTEWATER TREATMENT.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §115C-121.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

EXCISE STAMP TAX.
Conveyances.
Taxation, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.

EXCLUSIONARY RULE.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-979.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

EXECUTION OF WILLS.
See WILLS.

EXECUTIONS.
Absconders.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self.
Arrest, §1-355.
Against property, §1-303.
Forms, §1-313.
Against the person, §§1-303, 1-311.
Findings of fact required, §1-311.
Form, §1-313.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Against the person—Cont'd
Indigent defendants.
Appointment of counsel, §1-311.
Contents of execution, §1-313.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Costs.
Collection of costs in appellate courts, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35, (d).
Arrest.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Assets of judgment debtor.
Discovery.
Generally, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Receivers.
Generally. See within this heading, "Receivers."
Unsatisfied execution.
Debtor ordered to answer concerning his property, §1-352.
Withholding of property from execution.
Proceedings for application of property, §1-353.
Attorney general.
Execution sales.
Notification of attorney general, §1-339.55.
Attorneys at law, §47-43.1.
Execution against the person.
Indigent defendants.
Appointment of counsel, §1-311.
Betterments.
Suspension of execution for assessment, §1-340.
Bills of lading.
Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from execution, §111-18.
Bonds, surety.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Execution sales.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus.
Transfer of proceedings to civil issue docket of superior court, §1-339.71, (c).

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Upset bid on real property.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64, (b) to (d).
Forthcoming bond for personal property.
Generally, §1-318.
Procedure on giving bond, §1-319.
Subsequent levies, §1-319.
Summary remedy on bond, §1-320.
Breaking and entering.
When executing officer may break and enter premises or vehicle, §15A-251.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Capital punishment.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
Choses in action.
Execution sales.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Clerks of court.
Execution sales
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.42.
Issuance.
Duties, §1-305.
Time for, §1-305.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §1-305.
Returns.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-321.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §1-321.
Subscribed by clerk, §1-303.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303, (1).
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Confession of judgment.
Issuance and enforcement of executions.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Personal property.
Exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Contempt.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
Disobedience of orders of court, §§1-352.1, 1-352.2.
Interrogatories to discover assets.
Disobedience of order of court, §1-352.1.
Orders of court.
Disobedience, §1-368.
Contents, §1-313.
Coroners.
Directed to coroner where sheriff is party or interested in action, §1-313.
Corporations.
Agents of corporations.
Duties, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.4.
Penalty for violations, §1-324.5.
Books and records.
Nonresident custodian, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Debts due corporations.
Subject to execution, §1-324.4.
Information as to corporate officers and property.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.2.
Information as to corporate shares.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.3.
Information as to debt due corporation.
Duty of agents to furnish, §1-324.4.
Judgment against corporation.
Property subject to execution, §1-324.1.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Nonresident custodian of corporate books.
Duties, §1-324.7.
Liability, §1-324.7.
Notice to, §1-324.6.
Proceedings, §1-324.6.
Stock and stockholders.
Shares subject to execution, §1-324.3.
Costs.
Issuance of execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping.
Officer's account, §1-322.
Criminal law and procedure.
Supplemental proceedings.
Examination of parties and witnesses.
Incriminating answers not to be used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
Dating.
When dated, §1-310.
Debtors and creditors.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self.
Bonds, surety, §1-355.
Debtors of judgment debtor.
Receivers.
Actions by receiver against, §1-366.
Satisfaction of execution, §1-359.
Summoning, §1-360.
Rights against property of defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
Decedents' estates.
Defendant dying in execution.
Rights against property of defendant, §1-312.
Definitions.
Execution sales, §1-339.41.
Discovery.
Assets of judgment debtor.
Generally, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Dockets.
County to which execution to be issued.
Docketing in as prerequisite to issuance, §1-308.
Returns.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-321.
Enforcement as of course, §1-306.
EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Enforcement of judgments by execution, §1-302.
Equity of redemption.
Execution sales.
Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Estates.
Execution sales.
Leasehold estates.
Liability to sale under execution, §1-315.
Trust estates.
Title of purchaser, §1-316.
Execution sales.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder.
Liability on bid, §1-339.69, (c).
Other remedies against defaulting bidders unimpaired, §1-339.69, (d).
Personal property, §1-339.69, (a).
Real property, §1-339.69, (b).
Bill of sale, §1-315.
Bonds, surety.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus.
Transfer of proceedings to civil issue docket of superior court, §1-339.71, (c).
Upset bid on real property.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64, (b) to (d).
Cash.
Sales to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
Clerks of court.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.42.
Commencement.
Time for, §1-339.60, (a), (b).
When sale commenced, §1-339.48.
Confirmation.
Sale of real property, §1-339.67.
Validation.
Certain sales confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, §1-339.77.
Continuance of sale, §1-339.60, (c).
Uncompleted sale, §1-339.61.
Validation of certain sales continued beyond time prescribed by law, §1-339.75.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Validation of sales held on other days, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Definitions, §1-339.41.
Equity of redemption.
Sheriff's deed on sale, §1-317.
Exemptions.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Injunctions.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale.
Procedure upon, §1-339.59.
Leasehold estates.
Liability to sale under execution, §1-315.
Liens.
Real property remains subject to liens, §1-339.68, (b).
Notice.
Attorney general.
Notice to, §1-339.55.
Contents of notice of sale, §1-339.51.
Governor.
Notice to, §1-339.55.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58, (b), (c).
Real property.
Judgment debtor.
Notice to, §1-339.54.
Resale, §1-339.66, (b) to (d).
Validation of certain sales as to publication of notice, §1-339.72.
Penalties.
Sheriffs.
Return of no sale for want of bidders.
Failure to make required statement, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Personal property.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (a).
Bill of sale, §1-339.62.
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Delivery of property, §1-339.62.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Notice of sale.
Posting, §1-339.53.
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (c).
Posting of notice, §1-339.53.
Presence of property at sale required, §1-339.45.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Place of sale, §1-339.44.
Postponement.
Grounds, §1-339.58, (a).
Notice, §1-339.58, (b), (c).
Proceeds.
Disposition, §1-339.70.
Surplus.
Disposition, §1-339.70, (c).
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Real property, §1-309.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (b).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
Deed, §1-339.68, (a).
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Liens.
Property remains subject to, §1-339.68, (b).

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Notice of sale.
Judgment debtor.
Notice to, §1-339.54.
Posting, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Publication, §1-339.52, (a) to (c).
Orders for possession, §1-339.68, (c).
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (a), (b).
Posting of notice, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Publication of notice, §1-339.52, (a) to (c).
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bid. See within this subheading, "Upset bid."
Reports.
Contents, §1-339.63, (b).
Required, §1-339.63, (a).
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Sheriffs.
Defined, §1-339.41, (b).
Penalties.
Return of no sale for want of bidders.
Failure to make required statement, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Real property, §1-309.
Sundays.
Sale may not be held on Sunday, §1-339.43.
Time for sale, §1-339.60.
Commencement of sale, §1-339.60, (a), (b).
Continuance of sale, §§1-339.60, (c), 1-339.61.
Failure to hold sale by time fixed, §1-339.58, (d).
Trust estates.
Title of purchaser, §1-316.
Upset bid.
Real property.
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64, (b) to (d).
Generally, §1-339.64, (a).

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Upset bid—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Resale.
Generally, §1-339.66, (f) to (h).
Notice, §1-339.66, (b) to (d).
Order for, §1-339.66, (a).
Report, §1-339.66, (e).
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Validation.
Confirmation of sales prior to time prescribed by law, §1-339.77.
Continuation of sale for longer period than prescribed by law, §1-339.75.
Notice.
Validation of certain sales as to publication of notice, §1-339.72.
Payment deferred more than two years, §1-339.76.
Sales held on days other than day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Variance between judgment and execution.
Title of purchaser not invalidated, §1-314.
When sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Executors and administrators.
Action by creditors.
When execution to issue, §28A-18-5.
Defendant dying in execution.
Rights against property of defendant, §1-312.
Successors in office, §28A-18-7.
Exemptions.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Fines.
Docketed judgments for fines, §15A-1365.
Forms, §1-313.
Garnishment.
Issuance of execution against garnishee, §1-440.32, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Garnishee retaining possession, §1-440.32, (b).

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Governor.
Execution sales.
Notification of governor, §1-339.55.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Housing authorities and projects.
Exemptions of property from execution, §157-21.
Husband and wife.
Married women.
Levy and collection from separate property, §1-304.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See BETTERMENTS.
Indigent persons.
Execution against the person.
Appointment of counsel, §1-311.
Contents of execution, §1-313.
Injunctions.
Execution sales.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale.
Procedure upon, §1-339.59.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Group insurance.
Exemptions from execution, §58-213.
Interrogatories.
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Investment securities.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Issuance.
Clerks of court.
Duties, §1-305.
Court of rendition.
Issuance from, §1-307.
Time limits, §1-306.
To what counties issued, §1-308.
Joint debtors.
Supplemental proceedings against, §1-354.
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Kinds of executions, §1-303.
Laborers' liens.
Exemptions from process.
Inapplicability, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Lien on crops.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Liens.
Execution sales.
Real property.
Property remains subject to liens, §1-339.68, (b).
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment.
Execution sale, §44A-14, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Issuance of executions requiring payment of money or recovery of personal property, §1-306.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping.
Officer's account, §1-322.
Money.
Execution sales.
Sale to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
Judgment for payment of money.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.
Motor vehicles.
Delinquent taxes.
Remedies for collection, §20-99.
Nonresidents.
Corporations.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Notice.
Corporations.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books.
Notice to, §1-324.6.
Execution sales. See within this heading, "Execution sales."
Orders of court.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Debtors of judgment debtor.
Summoning, §1-360.
Discovery of assets, §§1-352.1, 1-352.2.
Disposition of property.
Order forbidden, §1-358.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Orders of court—Cont'd
Property withheld from execution.
Application of property, §1-353.
Receivers.
Appointment, §§1-363 to 1-365.
Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.
Unsatisfied execution.
Order for debtor to answer, §1-352.
Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
Parties.
Supplemental proceedings.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
Partition.
Right of judgment creditor to sue execution on judgment, §46-5.
Penalties.
Clerks of court.
Issuance.
Violations of provisions, §1-305.
Corporations.
Agents.
Violations of duties, §1-324.5.
Execution sales.
Sheriffs.
Return of no sale for want of bidders.
Failure to make required statement, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Returns.
Entry on judgment docket.
Violations of provisions by clerk, §1-321.
Personal property.
Bonds, surety.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Execution for delivery of possession of personal property, §1-303.
Execution sales.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (a).
Bill of sale, §1-339.62.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Delivery of property, §1-339.62.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Notice of sale.
Posting, §1-339.53.
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (c).
Posting of notice, §1-339.53.
Presence of property at sale required, §1-339.45.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Judgment for delivery of personal property.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in execution, §23-29.
Real property.
Execution for delivery of possession of real property, §1-303.
Execution sales, §1-309.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (b).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
Deed, §1-339.68, (a).
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Liens.
Property remains subject to, §1-339.68, (b).
Notice of sale.
Judgment debtor, §1-339.54.
Posting, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Publication, §1-339.52, (a) to (c).

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Orders for possession, §1-339.68, (c).
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (a), (b).
Posting of notice, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bid. See within this heading, "Execution sales."
Judgment for delivery of real property.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
Receivers.
Actions.
Receiver to sue debtors of judgment debtor, §1-366.
Appointment, §1-363.
Filing, §1-364.
Record, §1-364.
Where order of appointment recorded, §1-365.
Debtors of judgment debtor.
Actions by receiver against, §1-366.
Title.
Vesting of property in receiver, §1-364.
Reports.
Execution sales.
Contents, §1-339.63, (b).
Required, §1-339.63, (a).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Exemptions from execution, §128-31.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Exemption from execution, §135-9.
Return.
Clerks of superior courts.
Return to clerk, §1-210.
Court of rendition.
Return to, §1-307.
Judgment docket.
Entry of returns on, §1-321.
No sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Unsatisfied execution.
Order for debtor to answer, §1-352.
Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.
When returnable, §1-310.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Confession of judgment.
Issuance and enforcement of executions, §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
Sales.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71. See within this heading, "Execution sales."
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40. See JUDICIAL SALES.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Executions running out of county.
Seal of court required, §1-303.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Self-incrimination.
Supplemental proceedings.
Examination of parties and witnesses.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
Service of process.
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Notice of motion, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories to discover assets, §1-352.1.
Sheriffs.
Bonds, surety.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Conflicts of interest.
Directed to coroner where sheriff interested in action, §1-313.
Costs.
Levy of execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
County where judgment docketed.
Issuance to sheriff of such county, §1-308.
Directed to sheriff, §1-313.
Escape of persons held under civil process.
Liability, §162-21.
Execution sales. See within this heading, "Execution sales."
Livestock.
Cost of keeping.
Officer's account, §1-322.
Payment of money collected on execution, §162-18.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Sheriffs—Cont'd
Return of execution.
Clerk of superior court, §1-210.
Stays.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Stock and stockholders.
Corporate shares subject to execution, §1-324.3.
Sundays.
Execution sales.
Holding on Sunday prohibited, §1-339.43.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Order for disbursement of proceeds, §1-210.
Return of execution to clerk, §1-210.
Supplemental proceedings.
Debtor leaving state or concealing self, §1-355.
Debtors of judgment debtor.
Satisfaction of execution, §1-359.
Summoning, §1-360.
Discovery of assets.
Generally, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Disposition of property.
Order forbidden, §1-358.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
Joint debtors.
Proceedings against, §1-354.
Parties.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
Receivers. See within this heading, "Receivers."
Referees.
Appointment, §1-367.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Reference to, §1-367.
Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.
Unsatisfied execution.
Debtor ordered to answer, §1-352.
Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Supplemental proceedings—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
Suretyship.
Principal and surety distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Principal liable on execution before surety, §26-2.
Stay of execution.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Surviving spouses.
Exemption from execution, §30-15.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).
Torrens system registration.
Conveyance as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Variance between judgment and execution.
Effect, §1-314.
Venue.
Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
Warehouse receipts.
Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §25-7-602.
Witnesses.
Supplemental proceedings.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.

EXECUTION SALES.
Executions, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTIONS.

EXECUTIVE BUDGET ACT, §§143-1 to 143-34.5.
See BUDGET.

EXECUTIVE MANSION.
Department of Cultural Resources.
Authority of Administration Department not affected, §143-415.
Powers of Department, §143-411.
Purposes, §143-410.

EXECUTIVE MANSION—Cont'd
Department of Cultural Resources—Cont'd
Secretary.
Executive mansion fine arts committee.
Committee to give aid and advice, §143B-79.
Executive mansion fine arts committee.
Appointments, §143B-80.
Compensation, §143B-80.
Creation, §143B-79.
Members, §143B-80.
Powers and duties, §143B-79.
Secretary of cultural resources.
Committee to give aid and advice, §143B-79.
Selection of members, §143B-80.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1971.
State departments and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973.
State departments and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Abatement, revival and survival of actions.
Presentation of claims.
Substitution of personal representative to constitute, §28A-19-1, (c).
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
Absence.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual accounts.
Filing required, §28A-21-1.
Certification of final account, §28A-21-2, (a).
Clerk may order account, §28A-21-4.
Evidence.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
Examination by clerk, §28A-21-1.
Failure to make account, §28A-21-4.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2, (b).
Time for filing, §28A-21-2, (a).
Improper appointment.
Filing accounting with clerk of superior court, §28A-3-3.
Presumptions.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
Public administrator.
Procedure after removal from office, §28A-12-7.
Resignation.
Statement of account, §28A-10-3.
Revocation of letters.
Filing accounting, §28A-9-3.
Vouchers.
Lost vouchers, §28A-21-5.
Presumptive evidence of disbursement, §28A-21-5.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Actions.
Actions brought by or against in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
False imprisonment.
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Libel and slander.
Rights of actions which do not survive, §28A-18-1.
Liens.
Commencement of actions against personal representatives not lien, §28A-19-17.
Representative capacity.
To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Revocation of letters.
Actions to continue, §28A-18-8.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Survival of actions, §28A-18-1.
Actions which do not survive, §28A-18-1, (b).
Venue of actions against executors and administrators, §1-78.
Wrongful death.
Power to maintain actions, §28A-13-3, (a).
Advertisements.
Claims against estate, §28A-14-1.
Age.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Agriculture.
Continuation of farming operations.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Crops.
Ungathered at death of deceased person, §28A-15-1, (d).
Aliens.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Ancillary administration.
Assets.
Assets in jurisdiction outside state subject to ancillary administration, §28A-26-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Assets subject to claims, allowances, etc., §28A-26-8, (a).
Remission of surplus assets, §28A-26-9.
Bonds, surety.
Personal representatives granted ancillary letters, §28A-26-4, (a).
Claims.
Certain claims binding, §28A-26-8, (b).
Limitation on presentation, §28A-26-8, (c).
Payment, §28A-26-8, (d).
Duties of personal representatives in ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Foreign corporations.
Authority to act as ancillary personal representative, §28A-26-3, (a).
General provisions, §28A-26-1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Ancillary administration—Cont'd
Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3, (a).
Bond for personal representative, §28A-26-4.
Nonexistence of domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-3, (b).
No ancilliary administrator within ninety days.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to nonresident domiciliary, §28A-26-2, (c).
Nonresident decedents.
Assets subject to claims, etc., §28A-26-8, (a).
Payment of debt and delivery of property without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Appeals.
Resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Appearances.
Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
Service on appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Appointment.
Carrying out powers and duties prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Delay in appointment, §28A-6-1, (b).
Discharge of debt due, §28A-15-11.
Improper appointment.
Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county, §28A-3-4.
Procedure after determination, §28A-3-3.
Powers and duties accrue upon appointment, §28A-13-1.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Resignation.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-10-7.
When appointment of successor not required, §28A-10-8.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-6.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-9-7.
Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.
Successors, §28A-6-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Arbitration and award.
Referral of disputed claim, §28A-19-15.
Assets.
Ancillary administration.
Remission of surplus assets, §28A-26-9.
Encumbered assets.
Payment by personal representative, §28A-15-4.
Improper appointment.
Surrender of assets, §28A-3-3.
Nonresident decedents.
Assets subject to claims, allowances, etc., §28A-26-8, (a).
Retaining in satisfaction of representative claim, §28A-19-12.
Revocation of letters.
Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims against estate.
Tentative trusts, §28A-15-10, (a).
Surplus assets.
Remission by ancillary representatives, §28A-26-9.
Attorneys at law.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Employing attorneys.
Powers of personal representatives and fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Audits and auditors.
Employment of auditors.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Banks.
Acting as executor or administrator authorized, §53-159.
Fiduciaries generally.
See BANKS.
Stock and stockholders.
Executors and administrators not personally liable, §53-40.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bonds, surety.
Actions.
Right of action against obligor on bond of personal representative, §28A-8-6.
Amount, §28A-8-2.
Ancillary administration.
Personal representatives granted ancillary letters, §28A-26-4.
Breach of bond.
Action against obligors, §28A-8-6.
Deposited money.
Exclusion from computation of bond, §28A-8-1.1.
Failure to give additional bond, §28A-8-4.
Increase of bond or security in case of inadequacy or insufficiency, §28A-8-3, (a).
Increase of bond upon sale of real estate, §28A-8-3, (b).
Manner of security, §28A-8-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bonds secured by mortgage or deed of trust, §28A-8-3.
Proceedings for determination of amount of bond, §28A-8-1.1.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Reduction, §28A-8-3, (c).
Required prior to issuance of letters, §28A-8-1.
Rights in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Service of process on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3, (d).
When bond not required, §28A-8-1.
Breach of duty, §28A-13-10, (c).
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Burial.
Carrying out burial arrangements prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot.
Authorized, §28A-19-10.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Claims.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Claims against estate, §§28A-19-1 to 28A-19-18.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Collateral attack.
Letters not subject to attack, §28A-6-5.
Collectors, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-5.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
Representative defined, §25-1-201, (35).
Commingling of estates.
Liability, §28A-13-10, (c).
Commissions, §28A-23-3, (a).
Computation, §28A-23-3, (f).
Construction of section, §28A-23-3, (d).
Determination of amount, §28A-23-3, (b).
Limitation on amount, §28A-23-3, (c).
Personal representatives guilty of misconduct not entitled to commission, §28A-23-3, (e).
Compensation.
Fiduciaries generally, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Compromise and settlement.
Wrongful death actions, §28A-13-3, (a).
Contests.
Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.
Continuation of businesses or ventures.
Powers of personal representative and fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Contracts.
Exoneration from personal liabilty.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Corporations.
Incorporation of businesses or ventures.
Power of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Costs.
Recovery of costs when executor or administrator a party, §6-31.
When chargeable to estate, §6-31.
Creditors.
Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notice."
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Damages.
Wrongful death actions, §28A-18-2, (b).
Death.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Powers and duties of successor, §28A-13-7.
Surviving personal representative.
Powers, §28A-13-9.
Debts and claims.
Discharge of debt by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notice."
Satisfying debts or claims against decedent's estate, §28A-13-3, (a).
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Omitting seals, §47-51.
Definitions, §28A-1-1.
Devisees.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Service of process, §28A-13-3.
Disqualifications.
Age, §28A-4-2.
Aliens, §28A-4-2.
Convicted felons, §28A-4-2.
Corporations, §28A-4-2.
Illiterates, §28A-4-2.
Incompetents, §28A-4-2.
Mentally ill, §28A-4-2.
Nonresidents, §28A-4-2.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Renunciation, §28A-4-2.
Distribution, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-9.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Domiciliary administration.
Foreign corporations.
Authority to act as ancillary personal representative, §28A-26-3, (a).

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Domiciliary administration—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, §28A-26-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Invoking jurisdiction, §28A-26-6, (a).
No ancilliary administrator qualifying within ninety days.
Payment of debt or delivery of property, §28A-26-2, (c).
Nonexistence of domiciliary personal representative.
Issuance of ancillary letters, §28A-26-3, (b).
Nonresident decedents.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-5.
Nonresidents.
Invoking jurisdiction of state, §28A-26-6, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Submission to jurisdiction of state courts, §28A-26-6, (b).
Payment of debt and delivery of property without ancillary administration, §28A-26-2, (a).
Release of debt, §28A-26-2, (b).
Remission of surplus assets, §28A-26-9.
Taxation.
Right and duty to pay off federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Duties.
General duties, §28A-13-2.
Settlement of estate, §28A-13-2.
Successors, §28A-13-7.
Time of accrual of duties, §28A-13-1.
Embezzlement.
Liability, §28A-13-10.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Employment of persons to assist in performance of duties.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Evidence.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence of disbursement, §28A-21-5.
Wrongful death actions.
Evidence establishing elements of damages, §28A-18-2, (c).

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Examinations.
Persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12, (a).
Executions.
Action by creditors.
When execution to issue, §28A-18-5.
Defendant dying in capital offense execution.
Rights against property of defendant, §1-312.
Successors in office, §28A-18-7.
False imprisonment.
Rights of action which do not survive, §28A-18-1.
Farming.
Continuation of farming operations, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fiduciaries generally.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Foreclosures.
Validation, §45-5.
Foreign personal representatives.
Ancillary administration. See within this heading, "Ancillary administration."
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Domiciliary administration. See within this heading, "Domiciliary administration."
Fraud.
Sales of real property.
Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Transfers or conveyances by decedent to defraud creditors.
Action by personal representative to recover, §28A-15-10.
Funerals.
Carrying out funeral arrangements prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Gravestones.
Authorized, §28A-19-9.
Guardians.
Death of guardian.
Payments to ward, §33-27.
Hearings.
Contesting appiontments, §28A-6-4.
Resignation.
Hearing on petition, §28A-10-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Heirs.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Parties to proceeding, §28A-13-3.
Service of process, §28A-13-3.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Illiterates.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Improper appointment.
Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county, §28A-3-4.
Procedure after determination, §28A-3-3.
Income.
Allocation of state income.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3.
Incorporation of businesses or ventures.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Inventory, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Personal representatives to hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Property to decend to heirs, executors and administrators, etc., §41-2.
Judgments and decrees.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Judicial sales.
Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
Jurisdiction.
Clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction for administration of estates, §28A-2-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Invoking jurisdiction by domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-6.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Leases.
Authority to lease real property, §28A-17-11.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Leases—Cont'd
Certain leases void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12, (a).
Leasing property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
Personal property.
Sale or lease.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Letters of collection.
See LETTERS OF COLLECTION.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Actions.
Continuation though letters revoked, §28A-18-4.
Ancillary administration.
Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3, (a).
Application.
Form, §28A-6-1, (a).
Recording, §28A-6-1, (a).
Clerks of superior courts.
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters testamentary, §7A-103.
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters of administration, §7A-103.
Collateral attack.
Validity of letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
Contesting appointment, §28A-6-4.
Delaying of appointment, §28A-6-1, (b).
Equally entitled applicants, §28A-4-1.
Issuance, §28A-6-1, (b).
Oath required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.
Without notice, §28A-6-2.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerks of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Notice.
Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
Oaths.
Required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration—Cont'd
Order of persons qualified to serve, §28A-4-1.
Public administrator.
Revocation for false representation, §28A-12-6.
When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
Renunciation.
Express renunciation, §28A-5-2.
Implied renunciation, §28A-5-2, (b).
Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2, (c).
Revocation.
Accounting.
Required, §28A-9-3.
Actions.
Continuation of actions though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Appeals, §28A-9-4.
Appointment of successor, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.
Effect, §28A-9-3.
Failure to give additional bond, §28A-8-4.
Grounds, §28A-9-1, (a).
Hearing, §28A-9-1.
Interlocutory orders, §28A-9-5.
Procedure, §28A-9-1, (b).
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-9-7.
Stays, §28A-9-4.
Summary revocation.
Grounds, §28A-9-2.
Procedure, §28A-9-2.
Surrender of assets upon revocation, §28A-9-3.
Validity.
Collateral attack on validity, §28A-6-5.
Liability.
Property not part of estate, §28A-13-10, (b).
Property of estate, §28A-13-10, (a).
Libel and slander.
Actions in favor of decedent which do not survive, §28A-18-1.
Liens.
Actions against personal representatives.
No lien by suit, §28A-19-17.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Ancillary administration.
Presentation of claims, §28A-26-8, (c).
Bonds, surety, §1-50.
Action against surety, §1-52.
Claims against the state, §28A-19-3, (a).
Creditor against personal representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Time during controversy on granting of letters, §1-24.
Mentally ill.
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Military affairs.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
Minors.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Settlement.
Payment into court of fund due minor, §28A-23-2.
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Authority to mortgage real property, §28A-17-11.
Bonds secured by mortgage, §28A-8-3, (d).
Certain mortgages void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Debts and claims.
Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
Definition of "mortgage," §28A-1-1.
Foreclosures.
Validation, §45-5.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
Renunication by representative, §45-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Newly discovered property.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Nonresidents.
Domiciliary administration.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative for nonresident decedent, §28A-26-5.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Domiciliary administration."
Submission to jurisdiction of court, §28A-26-6, (b).
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Service of process.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Notice.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
Notice to creditors.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Proof of advertisement, §28A-14-2.
Claims.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Personal notice to creditors, §28A-14-3.
Proof of advertisement, §28A-14-2.
Real property.
Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees.
Certain transactions void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Validation of certain notices, §28A-14-1.1.
When notice not required, §28A-14-1.
Resignation.
Petition, §28A-10-2.
Oaths.
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Oath required before issuance, §28A-7-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Order of persons qualified to serve.
Letters of administration, §28A-4-1, (b).
Letters testamentary, §28A-4-1, (a).
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Partition.
Petitions by personal representative of cotenant, §46-3.
Partnerships.
Continuing partnerships.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fiduciary obligations of partners.
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
Personal property.
Sale or lease.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Personal representatives.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Powers.
Carrying out powers and duties prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Performance in reasonable and prudent manner, §28A-13-3, (a).
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Successors, §28A-13-7.
Surviving personal representative, §28A-13-9.
Time of accrual of powers, §28A-13-1.
Principal and income act of 1973.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Probate of wills.
Application for probate, §31-12.
General provisions.
See WILLS.
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee, §31-19.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Public administrators.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure after removal from office, §28A-12-7.
Appointment, §28A-12-1.
Bonds, surety, §28A-12-3, (a).
Commissions, §28A-23-3, (a).
Computation, §28A-23-3, (f).
Construction of section, §28A-23-3, (d).
Determination of amount, §28A-23-3, (b).
Limitations on amount, §28A-23-3, (c).
Public administrative guilty of misconduct not entitle to commission, §28A-23-3, (e).
Compensation, §28A-12-8.
Counsel fees.
Attorney serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Duties, §28A-12-5.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Revocation, §28A-12-6.
When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
Missing persons.
Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28C-17.
Nonresidents.
Removal from office upon becoming nonresident, §28A-12-6.
Oath of office, §28A-12-2.
Permanent bond, §28A-12-3, (b).
Powers, §28A-12-5.
Removal from office, §28A-12-6.
Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.
Term, §28A-12-1.
Expiration.
Administering estates upon expiration, §28A-12-5, (b).
Qualifications.
Age, §28A-4-2.
Aliens, §28A-4-2.
Convicted felons, §28A-4-2.
Equally entitled applicants, §28A-4-1.
Illiterates, §28A-4-2.
Incompetents, §28A-4-2.
Mentally ill, §28A-4-2.
Nonresidents, §28A-4-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Qualifications—Cont'd
Order of persons qualified to serve.
Letters of administration, §28A-4-1, (b).
Letters testamentary, §28A-4-1, (a).
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
Real property.
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
Conveyance to personal representative.
Title in personal representative for estate, §28A-17-10.
Damages to property.
Actions to recover damages, §28A-13-3, (a).
Death of vendor under contract.
Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
Deeds.
Death of vendor under contract.
Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
Warranties.
Death of vendor under contract, §28A-17-9.
Fraud.
Property subject to sale.
Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Leases.
Certain leases void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12, (a).
Personal representative may lease, §28A-17-11.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Order authorizing possession, custody or control.
Petition to clerk of court, §28A-13-3, (c).
Partition.
Petition for partition, §28A-17-3.
Power to sell or lease, §28A-13-3, (a).
Prior validating acts, §28A-17-13.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Purchase of property belonging to decedent's estate.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Sales.
Adverse claimants.
Making party to proceeding, §28A-17-6.
Application to clerk, §28A-17-1.
Certain sales void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment for heirs and devisees, §28A-17-4.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3, (b).
Joinder of issues of law or fact, §28A-17-6.
Partition.
Petition for partition, §28A-17-3.
Petitions.
Contents of petition for sale, §28A-17-2.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Private sales, §28A-17-7.
Property recovered from fraudulent alienee subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Summary orders, §28A-17-7.
Wills.
Public or private sales, §28A-17-8.
Title.
Actions to determine title.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Renunciation.
Express renunciation by executor, §28A-5-1, (a).
Implied renunciation by executor, §28A-5-1, (b).
Letters of administration.
Express renunciation, §28A-5-2, (a).

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Renunciation—Cont'd
Letters of administration—Cont'd
Implied renunciation, §28A-5-2.
Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2, (c).
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Procedure upon renunciation, §28A-5-1, (c).
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Resignation.
Appeals, §28A-10-6.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Petition.
Contents, §28A-10-2, (a).
Hearing on petition, §28A-10-4.
Notice of petition, §28A-10-2, (b).
Powers and duties of successor, §28A-13-7.
Statement of account, §28A-10-3.
Stays, §28A-10-6.
Successors.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-10-7.
When appointment of successor not required, §28A-10-8.
When resignation become effective, §28A-10-5.
Revocation of letters. See within this heading, "Letters testamentary and of administration."
Rules of civil procedure.
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Safe deposit boxes.
Inheritance tax.
Access to safe deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Sales.
Personal property.
Sale or lease.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Seals and sealed instruments.
Deeds.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Securities regulation.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Self-dealing.
Losses to estate through self-dealing.
Liability of personal representative, §28A-13-10, (c).
Service of process.
Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Defined, §28A-1-1.
Devisees and heirs made parties by service, §28A-13-3.
Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
Motor vehicles.
Nonresident drivers.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Settlement, §28A-13-2.
After final account filed, §28A-23-1.
Discharge of personal representative from liability, §28A-23-1.
Investments.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Minor.
Payment into court of fund due minor, §28A-23-2.
Small estates.
Subsequently appointed personal representative or collector, §28A-25-5.
Statute of fraud.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Stays.
Resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Stock and stockholders.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3.
Surviving spouses.
Right to administer state of other spouse.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Carry-over basis provision.
Election of excluded items, §28A-13-3, (a1).
Domiciliary representative to pay off federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Intangible personal property.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-207.
Marital deduction.
Power of personal representative to secure benefit of marital deduction, §28A-13-3, (a).
Power to enter agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-13-3, (a).
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
Testamentary letters. See within this heading, "Letters testamentary and of administration."
Title.
Actions to determine title.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-14.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Validation.
Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.1.
Venue.
Actions against executors and administrators, §1-78.
Improper appointment.
Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county, §28A-3-4.
Procedure after determination, §28A-3-3.
Priority of venue, §28A-3-5.
Proceedings commenced in more than one county, §28A-3-2, (a).
Proceedings to determine venue, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
Waiver, §28A-3-5.
When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2, (b).
Waiver.
Venue, §28A-3-5.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Wills.
Bonds, surety.
Execution without giving bond, §28A-26-4, (b).
Executor competent witness, §31-9.
General provisions.
See WILLS.
Probate of wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Wills.
Executor competent witness, §31-9.
Wrongful death.
Damages recoverable by personal representative, §28A-18-2, (b).
Distribution of sums receovered from wrongful death.
Power of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2, (d).
Evidence.
Evidence establishing elements of damages, §28A-18-2, (c).
Maintaining action for wrongful death.
Powers of personal representative and fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Survival of actions, §28A-18-2, (a).

EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
General provisions.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

EXEMPTIONS.
Bankruptcy.
Federal bankruptcy act.
Exemptions not applicable to residents of state, §1C-1601, (f).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property.
Exemption of property from execution or other process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Conveyances.
Homestead exemption.
Conveyance of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Effect of exemption of property, §1C-1604.
Executions.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Federal bankruptcy act.
Exemptions not applicable to residents of state, §1C-1601, (f).
Forms.
Setting aside exempt property.
Statement by debtor, §1C-1603, (c).
Furniture.
Exempt property, §1C-1601, (a).
Recent purchases, §1C-1601, (d).
Gifts.
Continuation of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (b).
Homestead.
Alternative exemptions, §1C-1602.
Appraisals.
Costs.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Children.
Exemption for benefit of children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Conveyances.
Conveyance of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Costs.
Appraising costs and expenses, §6-28.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reallotment of homestead for increase in value.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion ofcourt, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Effect of exemption, §1C-1604.
Exceptions, §1C-1601, (e).
Execution sales, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Exemption from sale, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Homestead—Cont'd
Execution sales—Cont'd
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Federal bankruptcy act.
Exemptions not applicable to resident of state, §1C-1601, (f).
Laborers' liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Minors.
Exemption for benefit of children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Property exempt, §1C-1601, (a).
Recent purchases, §1C-1601, (d).
Setting aside exempt property.
Determinations by clerk or judge, §1C-1603, (h).
Modification, §1C-1603, (g).
Motion, §1C-1603, (a).
Contents, §1C-1603, (b).
Notation of order on judgment docket, §1C-1603, (f).
Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603, (d).
Petition, §1C-1603, (a).
Contents, §1C-1603, (b).
Procedure, §1C-1603, (e).
Statement by debtor, §1C-1603, (c).
Surviving spouse.
Exemption for benefit of surviving spouse, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Value.
Defined, §1C-1601, (b).
Waiver, §1C-1601, (c).
Husband and wife.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Property passing by bequest, devise, intestate succession or gift to dependent spouse.
Continuation of exemption, §1C-1604, (b).
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Exemption from claims of creditors, §1C-1601, (a).
Intestate succession.
Continuation of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (b).
Laborers' liens.
Homestead exemption.
Inapplicability of exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Inapplicability of homestead and personal property exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Life insurance.
Proceeds of life policy exempt from process of predators, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Marriage.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Homestead exemption.
Inapplicability, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Personal property exemption.
Inapplicability, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Minors.
Homestead exemption.
Exemption for benefit of children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Motions.
Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603, (a), (b).
Motor vehicles.
Exempt property, §1C-1601, (a).
Recent purchases, §1C-1601, (d).
Notice.
Setting aside exempt property.
Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603, (d).
Partition.
Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
Personal property.
Exemption of personal property from execution or other process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Homestead. See within this heading, "Homestead."
Laborers' liens.
Inapplicability of exemption provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Personnel system, §126-5.
Pesticides, §143-445, (a).
Exports to foreign countries, §143-445, (b).
Petitions.
Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603, (a), (b).
Physical therapists, §§90-270.34, 90-270.39.
Private protective services, §74C-3, (b).
Psychologists, §90-270.4.
Sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Securities regulation.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Setting aside exempt property.
Determinations by clerk or judge, §1C-1603, (h).
Modification, §1C-1603, (g).
Motion, §1C-1603, (a).
Contents, §1C-1603, (b).
Notation of order on motion docket, §1C-1603, (f).
Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603, (d).
Petition, §1C-1603, (a).
Contents, §1C-1603, (b).
Procedure, §1C-1603, (e).
Statement by debtor, §1C-1603, (c).
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.45, (e), 105-113.46 to 105-113.49.
Surviving spouse.
Homestead exemption.
Exemption for benefit of surviving spouse, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.14.
Waiver.
Homestead exemtpion, §1C-1601, (c).
Women.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

EXHIBITIONS.
Fireworks.
Permitted fireworks at public exhibitions, §14-410.

EXHIBITIONS—Cont'd
Fireworks—Cont'd
Use at public exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.11.
See OBSCENITY.
Permits.
Fireworks used at public exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
Property.
Theft or destruction of property of exhibition, §14-398.
Theft.
Destruction or theft of property of exhibition, §14-398.

EXONERATION.
See CONTRIBUTION.

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS.
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

EXPERT WITNESSES.
Evidence.
Expert testimony, §§8-58.12 to 8-58.14.
See EVIDENCE.
Fees.
Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314, (d).
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigents.
Fee for service of expert, §7A-454.
Witnesses generally.
See WITNESSES.

EXPLOSIVES.
Attempts to commit crime.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49, (b).
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Punishment, §14-49.1.
Punishment, §14-49, (c).
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Bombs.
Exploding bombs, §14-283.
License.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
Burglary.
Use of explosives in burglary, §14-57.
Carriers.
Regulation of shipment, §62-211.

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Conspiracy.
Injuring or damaging by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50, (a), (b).
Punishment, §14-50, (c).
Construction and interpretation.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1, (g).
Counties.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Definitions.
Incendiary device or explosive or material defined, §14-50.1.
Dynamite.
Exploding dynamite cartridges, §14-283.
License.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.
Larceny.
Felony larceny.
When value of property in question irrelevant, §14-72.
Licenses.
Sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49, (a).
Attempts to commit crime, §14-49, (b).
Occupied property, §14-49.1.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use, §14-50, (a), (b).
Punishment, §14-50, (c).
Property occupied by persons.
Punishment, §14-49.1.
Punishment. See within this heading, "Punishment for malicious use of explosive or incendiary."
Motor vehicles.
Railroad grade crossings.
Certain vehicles carrying explosives required to stop, §20-143.1, (a).
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Requirements as to, §20-167.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
Penalties.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1, (f).

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Powerful explosives.
Defined, §14-284.1, (d).
Property occupied by persons.
Malicious damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Attempt to commit crime, §14-49.1.
Punishment for malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49, (c).
Attempt to commit crime, §14-49, (c).
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use, §14-50, (c).
Occupied property damaged, §14-49.1.
Property occupied by persons, §14-49.1.
Records.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1, (b).
Sales.
License.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1.
Applicability of provisions, §14-284.1, (f).
Application of person or agent of person purchasing or receiving explosive, §14-284.1, (a).
Construing provisions, §14-284.1, (g).
Definition of term "powerful explosives," §14-284.1, (d).
Exceptions, §14-284.1, (f).
Identifying purchaser, §14-284.1, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-284.1, (e).
Powerful explosives.
Defined, §14-284.1, (d).
Record of sales or deliveries, §14-284.1, (b).
Storage of explosives, §14-284.1, (c).
Storage.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1, (c).

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

EXPORTS.
See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

EX POST FACTO LAWS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Constitution of the United States,
Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Franchise tax, §105-118.
Municipal taxes, §105-118, (d).
New companies, §105-118, (c).
Rate of tax, §105-118, (b).
Reports, §105-118, (a).

EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Special education.
Right of student or parents, §115C-114, (c).

EXTORTION.
Computer-related crime, §14-457.
Counties.
Inspectors of articles of commerce.
Penalty, §66-7.
Elements of offense, §14-118.4.
Police.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Sheriffs.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.

EXTRADITION.
Arrest.
Fugitives from other states, §§15A-728, 15A-729.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Rights of accused person, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-734.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Fugitives from other states."
Asylum.
No right of asylum, §15A-748.
Bail and recognizance.
Fugitives from other states. See within this heading, "Fugitives from other states."

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Constitution of the United States,
Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-749.
Costs.
Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.
Definitions, §15A-721.
Extradition manual, Appx. V.
Forms.
Extradition manual, Appx. V.
Fugitives from other states.
Arrest, §§15A-728, 15A-729.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Rights of accused person, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-734.
Warrant of arrest. See within this subheading, "Warrant of arrest."
Bail and recognizance.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Forfeiture of bail, §15A-738.
Generally, §§15A-735, 15A-736.
Recovery on bond, §15A-738.
Commitment to await requisition, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Demand for extradition.
Contents, §15A-723.
Form, §15A-723.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Governor.
Duty as to, §15A-722.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Warrant of arrest. See within this subheading, "Warrant of arrest."
Guilt or innocence of accused.
When inquired into, §15A-740.
Habeas corpus.
Application for, §15A-730.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Fugitives from other states—Cont'd
Jail.
Commitment to await requisition, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Commitment to await requisition, §15A-735.
Persons imprisoned or awaiting trial in another state or who have left the demanding state under compulsion, §15A-725.
Persons not present in demanding state at time of commission of crime, §15A-726.
Persons under criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.
Prisons and prisoners.
Persons imprisoned or awaiting trial in another state or who have left the demanding state under compulsion, §15A-725.
Rights of accused person, §15A-730.
Violation.
Penalties, §15A-731.
Warrant of arrest.
Alias.
Issuance, §15A-741.
Execution of warrant.
Commanding aid, §§15A-728, 15A-729.
Time and place, §15A-728.
Issuance, §15A-727.
Recall of warrant, §15A-741.
Recitals, §15A-727.
Fugitives from this state.
Civil process.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Costs, §15A-744.
Demand, §15A-742.
Expenses, §15A-744.
Governors.
Duty, §15A-742.
Requisition.
Application for issuance, §15A-743, (a), (b).
Contents, §15A-743, (c).
Service of process.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Governor.
Fugitives from other states.
Duty as to, §15A-722.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Fugitives from other states."
Guilt or innocence of accused.
Fugitives from other states.
When inquired into, §15A-740.
Habeas corpus.
Fugitives from other states.
Application for writ, §15A-730.
Immunities.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution while in this state, §15A-748.
Investigations.
Fugitives from other states.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Jail.
Fugitives from other states.
Commitment to await requisition, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Manual, Appx. V.
Minors.
Harmful materials.
Contempt.
Persons guilty of contempt, §19-20, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Fugitives from other states.
Rights of accused person.
Violation, §15A-731.
Penalties.
Fugitives from other states.
Rights of accused person.
Violations, §15A-731.
Probation.
Secretary of correction.
Duties, §15-203.
Secretary of correction.
Probationers.
Duties as to, §15-203.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Service of process.
Fugitives from this state.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Uniform criminal extradition act.
Citation of act.
Short title, §15A-750.
Construction and interpretation, §15A-749.
Definitions, §15A-721.
General provisions, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
Title of act.
Short title, §15A-750.
Waiver.
Nonwaiver by this state, §15A-747.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15A-746.

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Mandamus.
See MANDAMUS.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Receivers.
General provisions.
See RECEIVERS.
Waste.
See WASTE.

EYEGLASSES.
Contact lenses.
Prescriptions.
Requirements for filling, §90-236.1.
Dispensing opticians.
General provisions, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Eye protection devices.
Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
Opticians.
General provisions, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometrists.
General provisions, §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
Sales.
Flammable frames.
Prohibited, §90-255.1.
Opticians.
Requirements, §90-250.

EYEGLASSES—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

EYE PROTECTION DEVICES.
Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.

EYES.
Blind persons.
Eye examinations.
See BLIND PERSONS.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Corneal tissue removal.
Authorization, §130-202.8.
Conditions for removal, §130-202.8.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Liability.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Examinations.
Blind persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Eye protection devices.
Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §§130-283 to 130-285.
See HEALTH.
Health.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §§130-283 to 130-285.
See HEALTH.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
Immunity.
Corneal tissue removal.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
Liability.
Corneal tissue removal.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Newborns.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
Optometrists.
See OPTOMETRISTS.

F

FACSIMILE SIGNATURES.
Blind persons.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Visually handicapped persons.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

FACTORS.
Commercial code.
Sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Disclosure of real parties.
Person trading as "factor" to disclose, §66-72.

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS.
Labor generally.
See LABOR.

FAIRS.
Agricultural exhibits.
Local aid, §106-520.
Animal exhibits.
Local aid, §106-520.
Bond issues.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1, (a).
Borrowing money.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (a).
Commissioner of agriculture.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.3.
Construction.
State fair.
Board authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements, §106-503.1.
Contracts.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (b).
Counties.
County societies. See within this heading, "County societies."
Local aid to agricultural, animal, and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.

FAIRS—Cont'd
County commissioners.
Application for license to commissioners, §106-517.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-518.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
County societies.
Evidence.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
Exhibits exempt from State and county taxes, §106-507.
Funds to be used in paying premiums, §106-508.
Incorporation, §106-505.
New members, §106-506.
Officers, §106-506.
Organization, §106-506.
Powers, §106-505.
Premiums awarded by societies.
Funds to be used in paying premiums, §106-508.
Publication of statements required, §106-510.
Records to be kept, §106-511.
May be read in evidence, §106-511.
Statements.
Annual statements to State treasurer, §106-509.
Publication required, §106-510.
State treasurer.
Annual statement to treasurer, §106-509.
Taxation.
Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.
Term of existence, §106-505.
Definitions.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.1.
Endowments.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (c).
Evidence.
County societies.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
Exhibitors.
License to be paid if near fairs, §106-516.
Unlicensed exhibiting a misdemeanor, §106-518.

FAIRS—Cont'd
Exhibits.
County societies.
Exemption from state and county taxes, §106-507.
Trespasses to personal property.
Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, §14-164.
Fraud.
Horses entered fraudulently at fairs, §14-116.
General assembly.
Land set apart for state fair.
Repossession of land at will of General Assembly, §106-504.
Gifts.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (c).
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
Improvements.
State fair.
Board authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements, §106-503.1.
Leases.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1, (b).
Licenses.
Application for license to county commissioners, §106-517.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-518.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Exhibitors near fairs to pay license, §106-516.
Protection and regulation of fairs.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Vendors near fairs to pay license, §106-516.
Liens.
Protection and regulation of fairs.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.

FAIRS—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Supervision of fairs.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Unlawful entry on grounds, §106-514.
Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
Unlicensed vending or exhibiting near fairs, §106-518.
Municipal corporations.
Local aid to agricultural, animal, and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.
Names.
Supervision of fairs.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
Notice.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge.
Owner to be notified of sale, §106-513.
Penalties.
Supervision of fairs.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Unlicensed vending or exhibiting near fairs, §106-518.
Permits.
Carnivals and similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.
Poultry exhibits.
Local aid, §106-520.
Property.
Theft or destruction of property of fairs, §14-398.
Publications.
County societies.
Statements required to be published, §106-510.
Records.
County societies.
Maintenance of records, §106-511.
Reports.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.5.
State fair.
Board of agriculture.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operation of fair, §106-503.
Bond issues, §106-503.1, (a).
Borrowing money, §106-503.1, (a).

FAIRS—Cont'd
State fair—Cont'd
Constructing facilities and improvements of fair, §106-503.1.
Contracts and leases, §106-503.1, (b).
Dedication of land, §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of General Assembly, §106-504.
Endowments, §106-503.1, (c).
Financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Gate receipts.
Pledge of receipts, §106-503.1, (b).
General Assembly.
Land dedicated by State may be repossessed at will, §106-504.
Gifts and endowments, §106-503.1, (c).
Land set apart, §106-502.
Leases, §106-503.1, (b).
Operation of fair, §106-503.
Pledge of gate receipts, etc., §106-503.1, (b).
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
State lands.
Land set aside for state fair, §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of General Assembly, §106-504.
State lands.
Land set apart for State fair, §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of General Assembly, §106-504.
State treasurer.
County societies.
Annual statements to State treasurer, §106-509.
Supervision of fairs.
Commissioner of agricultural to regulate, §106-520.3.
Definition of fair, §106-520.1.
Local supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.
Misdemeanors.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Name of exhibition.
Use of "fair" in name, §106-520.2.

FAIRS—Cont'd
Supervision of fairs—Cont'd
Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.
Reports, §106-520.5.
Supplementing premiums and premium lists, §106-520.6.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Taxation.
County societies.
Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.
Theft.
Destruction or theft of property of fair, §14-398.
Trespass.
Exhibits at fairs.
Taking away or injuring exhibits, §14-164.
Unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-514.
Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
Unlawful entry on grounds.
Assisting unlawful entry a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Misdemeanor offenses, §§106-514, 106-515.
Vendors.
License to be paid if near fairs, §106-516.
Unlicensed vending a misdemeanor, §106-518.

FAIR TRADE.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

FALCONRY.
Hunting and wildlife generally.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Licenses, §113-270.3.

FALSE ADVERTISING ACT, §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

FALSE FIRE ALARMS.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting fire-alarm, §14-286.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT—Cont'd
Decedents' estates.
Rights of action not surviving decedent, §28A-18-1.
Executors and administrators.
Rights of action which do not survive, §28A-18-1.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.

FALSE PERSONATION.
See IMPERSONATION.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Advances under promise to work and pay for same.
Obtaining advances, §14-104.
Property.
Written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Ambulances.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Animals.
Pedigree of animals.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree, §14-102.
Registration of animals.
Obtaining certificate of registration by false representation, §14-103.
Ashe county.
Ambulances services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Bad checks.
Construing word, "credit," §14-107.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §14-106.
Punishment for worthless checks, §14-107.
Beaufort county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Buncombe county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Caldwell county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Caswell county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Catawba county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Chatham county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Checks.
Worthless check, draft or order, §14-107.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, etc., §14-106.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases, §14-107.1.
Choses in action.
Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
Cleveland county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Coin-operated machines.
Manufacture, sale, or gift devices of devices for cheating slot machines, §14-109.
Obtaining property or services from machine by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Credit cards and devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Cumberland county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Davie County.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Definitions.
Person, §14-100, (c).
Disabled persons.
Money.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS —Cont'd
Drafts.
Worthless checks, draft or order.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, etc., §14-106.
Duplin county.
Ambulance services.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Evidence.
Worthless check cases.
Prima facie evidence in cases, §14-107.1.
Forsyth county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Fraud.
See FRAUD.
Gaston county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Guilford county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Haywood county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Henderson county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Hospitals.
Credit at hospitals obtained fraudulently, §14-111.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Hyde county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS —Cont'd
Insurance.
Information and privacy protection.
Obtaining information under false pretenses.
Penalty, §58-403.
Iredell county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Madison county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Mecklenburg county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Merchants.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Money.
Physical defects.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Montgomery county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Orange county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Pasquotank county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Penalties.
Worthless checks, §14-107.
Person.
Defined, §14-100, (c).
Person county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS —Cont'd
Physical defects.
Money.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Promises to work and pay for same.
Obtaining advances under promise to work, §14-104.
Written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Property.
Advances under promise to work and pay for same.
Obtaining advances under written promise therefor out designated property, §14-105.
Definition of "person," §14-100, (c).
Obtaining property by false pretenses. §14-100.
Elements of offense, §14-100, (a).
Establishing element of intent to defraud, §14-100, (b).
Randolph county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Rockingham county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Sanatoriums.
Credit at sanatoriums obtained fraudulently, §14-111.
Scotland county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Signatures.
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
Slot machines.
Manufacture , sale, or gift of devices for cheating machines, §14-109.
Obtaining property or services from machines by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Stanley county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS —Cont'd
Surry county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Transylvania county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Union county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Vance county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Yadkin county.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FALSE TEETH.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.

FAMILY CARE HOMES, §§168-20 to 168-23.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

FAMILY PURPOSE DOCTRINE.
Boating safety.
Applicability to tort cases, §75A-10.1.

FAMILY THERAPY, §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.
Banks.
Obligations of agencies supervised by.
Investments in, §53-44.1.
Securities for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.

FARM NAMES.
Registration.
Application for registry, §80-36.
Hearing on, §80-36.
Publication, §80-36.
Authorized, §80-33.
Cancellation of registry, §80-39.
Fee, §80-39.
Distinctive name required, §80-35.
Effect, §80-34.
Fees, §80-37.
Cancellation of registry, §80-39.

FARM NAMES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Hearing on application, §80-36.
Similar names not to be registered after registry, §80-34.
Transfer of farm.
When transfer carries name, §80-38.

FARM OPERATIONS COMMISSION.
State farm operations commission.
See AGRICULTURE.

FARMS AND FARMERS.
Agriculture.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURE.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks.
See BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
General provisions.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.36.
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See EROSION.
Flour, cornmeal and grain, §§106-601 to 106-628.
See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND GRAIN.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Machinery.
Identifying marks or numbers on machines and apparatus generally, §14-401.4.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

FARMS AND FARMERS—Cont'd
Names of farms.
Registration, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See FARM NAMES.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sales.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.

FARM TRACTORS.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

FARO BANKS AND TABLES.
Gaming.
Opening, establishing, etc., bank or table, §14-294.

FAYETTEVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institution of university of North Carolina, §116-4.

FEDERAL AID.
Airports.
Acceptance, §§63-70, 63-71, (a).
Department of transportation.
Powers as to, §63-71.
Municipal airports, §63-54.
Acceptance, §63-54, (a).
Compliance with federal regulations, §63-54, (b), (c).
Archives and history.
Historic preservation program.
Cooperation with federal government, §121-8, (d).
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Rehabilitation center for the blind.
Authority to receive federal grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Budget.
Expenditures and reports, §143-16.1.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Child support.
Conformity with federal requirements, §110-140.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Budgets, §115D-58.1.
State board of community colleges.
Authority to accept, receive, use or reallocate federal funds or aid, §115D-31, (b).
Counties.
Public health or mental health grants.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Day-care facilities.
Authority of department of human resources, §110-92.
Drinking water.
Receipt of financial and technical assistance, §130-166.55.
Education.
State board of education.
Power to accept federal funds and aid, §115C-409.
Electric membership corporations.
Acceptance of gifts or grants, §117-18.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Emergency management.
Acceptance, §166A-9.
Employment security.
Employment service division, §96-24.
Method of handling funds, §96-27.
General assembly.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review, §§120-84.1 to 120-84.5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Governor.
Highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with United States government, §147-12.
Health.
Commission for health services.
Rules and regulations required for receiving fund, §130-9, (b).

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Public health or mental health grants.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Hospital authorities.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Hospitals.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120, (d).
Unallocated federal sums or balances, §131-120, (f).
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25, (a).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Responsibilities of those receiving state and federally administered appropriations, §122-35.57.
Housing authorities and projects.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Housing finance agency.
Participation in federally assisted lease program for housing for persons of lower income.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review, §§120-84.1 to 120-84.5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Junkyard control.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Acceptance of federal and other aid, §7A-695.
Libraries.
Authority to accept and administer funds from federal government and other agencies.
Department of cultural resources authorized to accept and administer, §125-8.
Interstate library districts, §125-15.
Local development.
Economic development commissions.
Acceptance, §158-12.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Metropolitan water districts.
Power to receive and accept, §162A-36, (a).
Militia.
Support of militia.
Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
Outdoor advertising.
Control act.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
Parking authorities.
Power to accept, §160A-556.
Personnel system.
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Public officers and employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
Public schools.
Children from military and naval reservations, §§115C-366.1, 115C-366.2.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
Real property furnished to federal government, §133-16.
Railroads.
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
See RAILROADS.
Social services.
Acceptance of grants-in-aid authorized, §108A-71.
Solid waste management.
Receipt and distribution of funds, §130-166.19.
Special education.
Allocation of federal funds, §115C-145.
State departments and agencies.
Acceptance of federal loans and grants.
Permitted, §143-164.
Receipt from federal government and gift not affected, §147-83.
State treasurer.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
Streets and highways.
Historical marker program, §136-42.3.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-124.
Telephone membership corporations.
Grants or loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
Transportation department.
Compliance with federal aid acts.
Powers of department, §136-18.
University of North Carolina.
Acceptance by board of governors, §116-40.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Acceptance, §165-37.
Vocational education.
Acceptance of benefits of federal vocational acts, §115C-155.
Division of federal funds between secondary and post-secondary systems, §115C-158.
Vocational rehabilitation.
Acceptance of federal aid by state, §143-545.
Water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acceptance of federal grants, §113A-36, (b).

FEDERAL COURTS.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.

FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS.
General provisions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
State credit unions.
Conversions, §54-109.95, (a), (b).

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD.
Banks.
Investment in obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Obligations of agencies supervised by.
Securities for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.

FEDERAL PARKS.
National park system, §§104-31 to 104-33.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
Streets and highways.
Construction of federal parkways and entrance roads to parks.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-19.
Transportation department.
Construction of federal parkways and entrance roads to parks.
Powers of department, §136-19.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION.
Natural resources and community development.
Department authorized to receive funds from commission, §113-19.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.
Banks.
See BANKS.

FEDERAL TAX LIENS, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.

FEDERAL WATER SOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

FEED.
Commercial feed.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.

FEES.
Accountants.
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Administration department.
Use of state-owned office space by self-supporting agencies, §143-342.1.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Permits, §18B-902, (d).
Combined applications, §18B-902, (e).
Disposition, §18B-902, (g).
Nonrefundable, §18B-902, (f).
Renewal, §18B-903, (b).
Alcoholic beverages tax.
Licenses.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Arbitration and award.
Arbitrators, §1-567.11.
Witnesses, §1-567.8, (d).

FEES—Cont'd
Architects.
Board, §83A-4.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Department of human resources, §104E-19.
Attorneys at law.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Licenses, §85B-6.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Disposition, §85C-37.
Licenses, §85C-12.
Examinations, §85C-15.
Renewal, §85C-16.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Barbers.
See BARBERS.
Biologics.
Licenses.
Production licenses, §106-710, (d).
Births.
New birth certificates, §130-60, (b).
Boilers.
See BOILERS.
Building code.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.16.
Capital punishment.
Execution fee, §15-190.
Cemeteries.
Change of control of cemetery company.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-59.
Commission, §65-54.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-55, (c).
Sale of preneed grave space, etc., §65-58, (c).
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
Application.
Filing fee, §65-57, (c).
Charities.
Solicitation.
Application for licensure, §131C-9, (a), (b).
Checks.
Remittances covering checks.
Banks and trust companies not to charge fees, §53-70.

FEES—Cont'd
Checks—Cont'd
Returned checks.
Collection of processing fee, §25-3-512.
Sale of checks.
Licenses, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
Chiropractors.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Clerks of court.
Court of appeals.
Fee bill for services, §7A-20, (b).
Limitation of actions for fees, §1-52.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Weapons permit, §14-409.3.
Closing-out sales.
License fee, §66-77, (b).
Collection agencies.
Permit fees, §§66-49.31, 66-49.33.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial feed.
Inspection fees and reports, §106-284.40.
Registration fees, §106-284.34.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Confederate pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Judicial officers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Revenues and expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Contractors.
See CONTRACTORS.
Cooperative associations.
Incorporation, §54-115.
Coroners.
See CORONERS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.

FEES—Cont'd
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
Counties.
Boards of commissioners.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.
Inspectors of articles of commerce, §§66-3, 66-7.
Payment, §138-2.
Uniform fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
County surveyors.
Statements rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Court of appeals.
Clerk of court.
Fee bill for services, §7A-20, (b).
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deaf persons.
Schools for the deaf.
Fees for athletic programs and after school activities, §115C-126.1.
Death.
Amendment of birth and death certificates, §130-60, (b).
Dental hygienists.
Generally, §90-232.
Dentists.
See DENTISTS.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Divorce.
Action for support of minor children.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Actions for custody of minors.
Counsel fees, §50-13.6.
Drainage districts.
Collection of assessments and disbursements, §156-113.
Drinking water.
Laboratory analysis.
Collection of fees to recovery costs of analysis, §130-166.55.
Employment agencies.
Private personnel services.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.

FEES—Cont'd
Engineers.
Registration.
See ENGINEERS.
Farm names.
Registration, §80-37.
Cancellation of registry, §80-39.
Fiduciaries.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as fiduciaries, §32-51.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Foresters.
Registration, §§89B-10, 89B-11.
Examinations, §89B-12.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Collection of fees by department of revenue, §119-23.
Inspection of kerosene, gasoline and other petroleum products provided for, §119-18.
Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.
Payment of fees into state treasury, §119-23.
General assembly.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Grain dealers.
License fees, §§106-604, 106-607, 106-608.
Grand jury.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
Guardians.
Liability for fees, §33-20.
Health.
Laboratory.
State laboratory of public health, §130-32.
State laboratory of public health, §130-32.
Health care facilities.
Finance act, §§131A-13, 131A-14.
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-20.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
See HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Agents.
Licenses, §57-12.
Certificate of authority or license, §57-6.

FEES—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities.
Fixing and collecting fees, §131-150, (a).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Housing finance agency.
Mortgage insurance authority.
Applicaton fee prescribed, §122A-5.2, (c).
Hunting and wildlife.
Licenses.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-452, (b).
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Jails.
Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.
Job listing services.
Receipt, §95-47.27.
Judicial department.
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-452, (b).
Revenues and expenses, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Jury.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
Justice department.
Bureau of investigation.
Performance of certain background investigations, §114-19.1.
Labor.
Department of labor.
Inspection service fees, §§95-105 to 95-109.
See LABOR.
Laboratories.
State laboratory of public health, §130-32.
Landscape architects, §89A-6.

FEES—Cont'd
Landscape contractors.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Licenses.
See LICENSES.
Liens.
Federal tax liens.
Bills, §44-68.4, (d).
Certificates, §44-68.4, (b).
Filing and indexing notice, §44-68.4, (a).
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Registration and tonnage fees, §§106-92.7, (a), 106-92.8.
Limitation of actions.
Action for fee due officer, §1-52.
Livestock.
Brands.
Registration, §80-62.
Loans.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Special fees collected by magistrate, §7A-309.
Marital and family therapists.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
Marketing associations.
Filing fees, §54-144.
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §130-199.
Milk and milk products.
Inspection fees, §§106-254, 106-267.1.
Mobile homes.
Registration.
House trailers, §20-87.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.
Motor carriers.
Registration, §20-87.
Utilities commission, §62-300.
Motor clubs and associations.
License fees, §66-49.11.
Disposition, §66-49.17.

FEES—Cont'd
Motorcycles.
Registration.
Private motorcycles, §20-87.
Motor vehicles.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Registration fees.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mount Mitchell park.
Department of natural resources and community development, §§100-13, 100-14.
Municipal corporations.
Municipal board of control.
Petition for incorporation, §160A-9.
Uniform fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Nonprofit corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Notaries, §10-8.
Commission fee, §10-1.
Nuclear facilities, §166A-6.1.
Nurses.
See NURSES.
Nursing home administrators.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Notice and payment of fee to department before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.
Opticians.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometrists.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
Osteopaths.
See OSTEOPATHS.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.
License fees, §106-67.3.
Personnel system.
Witness fees.
Administrative procedure, §126-44.
Pesticides.
Board.
Disposition of fees, §143-468.
Registration, §143-442, (b).
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Generally, §90-60.
Physical therapists.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.

FEES—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Podiatrists.
See PODIATRISTS.
Poultry and poultry products.
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-548.
Precious metal dealers.
Employees.
Certificate of compliance, §66-165, (b).
Permits, §66-165, (a).
Exemptions.
Application for exemption, §66-166.
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
Private personnel services.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
Private protective services.
Armed private security officers.
Firearm registration permits, §74C-13, (c), (d).
Licenses, §74C-9, (e).
Temporary permit, §74C-18, (b).
Probation.
Supervision fee, §15A-1343, (f).
Psychologists.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Public officers and employees.
County officers.
Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file, §128-13.
Payment, §138-2.
When to be paid in advance, §138-2.
Public schools, §115C-103.
Collection, §115C-103.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
Student fees, §115C-384, (a).
Refund upon transfer of pupils, §115C-384, (b).
Textbooks.
Damage fees authorized, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
Rental fees prohibited, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

FEES—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
License fees, §93-4.
Referees.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of referee's fees, §6-31.
Registers of deeds.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
Rental referral agencies.
Deposits to be applied toward fees, §66-143, (b).
Restrictions on, §66-143, (a).
Retail installment sales.
Attorney's fees.
Provisions includable, §25A-21.
Collateral.
Substitution, §25A-26.
Official fees.
Defined, §25A-10.
Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
Transfer of equity.
Transfer fee, §25A-16.
Sanitarians.
See SANITARIANS.
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Schools.
Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
Secretary of state.
Copying and certifying documents, §147-37.
Securities regulation.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement.
Certification fees, §106-272.
Tags, stamps and licenses, §106-277.28.
Shellfish.
Licenses, §113-154, (c).
Sheriffs.
See SHERIFFS.
Social services.
County boards of social services, §108A-10.
Soil additives act.
Registration of additives, §106-50.31.
Special proceedings.
Jurors in special proceedings.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

FEES—Cont'd
Special proceedings—Cont'd
Witness fees.
Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
Licenses, §90-305.
State departments and agencies.
Statutory construction, §12-3.1.
Structural pest control.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Payment of fees by county, §52A-11.1.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Librarian of supreme court.
Copying service fees, §7A-13, (f).
Fees for copying service, §7A-13, (f).
Taxicabs.
Registration, §20-87.
Title insurance.
Licenses.
Companies.
Collateral loan certificate, §58-136.
Torrens system registration.
Examiners, §43-5.
Register of deeds, §43-5.
Surveyors, §43-5.
Trademarks.
Assignment, §80-6.
Registration.
See TRADEMARKS.
Tramways.
Department of labor.
Inspection service fees.
Aerial tramways, §95-106.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vital statistics.
Records.
Certified copies of records, §130-66, (c).
Waste water treatment plant operators.
Certificates, §90A-42.

FEES—Cont'd
Water treatment facility operators.
Certificates, §90A-27.
Weapons.
Clerk of court.
Permit issued by clerk, §14-409.3.
Sheriffs.
Permit issued by sheriff, §14-404.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Witnesses.
See WITNESSES.
Zoological authority.
Establishment of admission fees, §143-177.3, (b).

FEE SIMPLE.
Conversion of fee tail to fee simple, §41-1.
Conveyances.
Presumption of fee though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Wills.
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.

FEET.
Podiatrists.
See PODIATRISTS.

FEE TAIL.
Conversion into fee simple, §41-1.

FELLATIO.
Sexual offenses, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

FELLOW SERVANT RULE.
Railroads.
Liability for injuries to employees, §62-242, (a).

FELONIES.
Abandonment.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Child abuse a felony, §14-318.4, (a).
Additional offense to other civil and criminal provisions, §14-318.4, (b).
Accomplices and accessories.
Before the fact accessories.
Accessory before fact punishable as principal felon, §14-5.2.
Aeronautics.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Arson.
See ARSON.

FELONIES—Cont'd
Assault with deadly weapon.
Intent to kill or inflicting serious injury.
Punishments, §14-32.
Bail and recognizance.
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (b).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Conviction of felony.
Grounds for denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §85C-17, (a).
Banks.
See BANKS.
Barbers.
Conviction.
Disqualifications for certificates or permits, §86A-18.
Bigamy.
Constitutes a felony, §14-183.
Bills of lading.
False bills.
Issuing false bills, §21-42.
Violations of chapter, §21-42.
Breaking and entering.
Prevention of felonies.
All persons authorized to break open and enter house, §15-43.
Bribery.
See BRIBERY.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Burglary.
See BURGLARY.
Burial.
Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection.
Certain prohibited acts, §70-40, (b).
Cemeteries.
Defacing or descrating grave sites.
Plowing over or covering up graves, §14-149.
Class A felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class B felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class C felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class D felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class E felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class F felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).

FELONIES—Cont'd
Class F felony—Cont'd
Robbery.
Train robbery, §14-88.
Attempted train robbery, §14-89.
Class G felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class H felony.
Bribery of jurors, §14-220.
Embezzlement.
Funds by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Partnerships.
Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Railroad company officers, §14-94.
Conspiring with officers to embezzle, §14-95.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Partnerships.
Embezzlement by surviving partner, §14-98.
Perjury.
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
Robbery.
Common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Attempted common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Class I felony.
Bribery.
See BRIBERY.
Embezzlement.
Taxes embezzled by officers, §14-99.
False pretenses and cheats.
Signatures obtained by false pretenses, §14-101.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class J felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a), (b).
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.
Action by parole commission, §148-84.
Amount of compensation, §148-84.
Evidence, §148-84.
Forms, §148-83.
Hearings.
Nature of hearing, §148-83.

FELONIES—Cont'd
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies—Cont'd
Payment of compensation, §148-84.
Petitions, §148-83.
Forms, §148-83.
Requisites and contents, §148-83.
Provision for compensation, §148-82.
Computer-related crime.
See COMPUTER-RELATED CRIME.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Elections.
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Circumstances for final imprisonment, §5A-12.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.
Corruption.
Elections.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Cosmetic art.
Conviction.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §88-26.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Warehouse receipts.
Issuance of false receipt a felony, §106-443.
Crime against nature, §14-177.
Definitions, §14-1.
Habitual felons, §14-7.1.
Dental hygienists.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Dentists.
Conviction.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Descrating, plowing over or covering up graves, §14-149.

FELONIES—Cont'd
Discount buying clubs.
Bond and trust account requirements.
Violations, §66-135, (d).
Drug paraphernalia.
Minors.
Delivery of drug paraphernalia to certain younger persons, §90-113.23, (c).
Drugs.
See DRUGS.
Elections.
Absentee ballots.
Prohibited act, §163-226.3, (a).
Challenge of voters.
Answer to challenge as felon not to be used on prosecution, §163-90.
Corruption.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Disqualification from voting, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Disqualifications from office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Embezzlement.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Endangering executive and legislative officers, §§14-16.6 to 14-16.9.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Escape, §148-45, (b).
Extortion, §14-118.4.
Firearms.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.
Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited, §14-415.1, (a).
Indictment charging with violations of provisions, §14-415.1, (c).
Prior convictions causing disentitlement, §14-415.1, (b).
Forfeitures.
Gain acquired through felonies, §14-2.3.
Forgery.
See FORGERY.
Fraternal orders.
Merger.
Violations of provisions, §58-306.

FELONIES—Cont'd
General assembly.
Restoring rights of citizenship of convicts.
Local, special and private legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Habitual felons.
Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.
Defined, §14-7.1.
Evidence of prior convictions, §14-7.4.
Indictment, §14-7.2.
Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.
Judgment, §14-7.5.
Prior convictions.
Evidence, §14-7.4.
Punishment, §14-7.2.
Sentencing, §§14-7.2, 14-7.6.
Verdict, §14-7.5.
Impeachment.
Causes for impeachment, §123-5.
Incest.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Internal improvements.
Report of railroad, canal, etc.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Kidnapping and abduction.
Punishment for kidnapping, §14-39, (b).
Landscape architects.
Conviction.
Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of certificate, §89A-7.
Larceny.
See LARCENY.
Livestock.
Cattle tick.
Damaging dipping vats a felony, §106-363.
Tuberculosis.
Sale of tubercular animal a felony, §106-350.
Marital and family therapists.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
Milk and milk products.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

FELONIES—Cont'd
Minors.
Sexual offenses.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Contracts, combinations and conspiracies, §75-1.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Obstructing justice.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Optometrists.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
Osteopaths.
Conviction as grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
Outlawry, §15-48.
Parole.
See PAROLE.
Pederasty.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Penalties.
Class A felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class B felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class C felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class D felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class E felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class F felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class G felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class H felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).
Class I felony.
Maximum punishment, §14-1.1, (a).

FELONIES—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Schedule of punishment, §14-1.1.
No specific punishment prescribed by statute, §14-2.
Second or subsequent offenses, §14-2.1.
Sentence and punishment. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Specific punishment not prescribed by statute, §14-2.
Maximum punishment, §14-2.
Perjury.
See PERJURY.
Physical therapists.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Police.
Conviction of felony.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Psychologists.
Conviction of felony as grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-270.15, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Riots and civil disorders.
Engaging to riot, §14-288.2.
Robbery.
See ROBBERY.
Sanitarians.
Conviction as grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90A-11, (a).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6. See within this heading, "Habitual felons."
Sentence and punishment.
Prior convictions. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Sentence and punishment.
Aggravating factors, §15A-1340.4, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §15A-1340.1, (a).
Life sentences.
Exception, §15A-1340.1, (a).
Classes of felonies.
Presumptive prison terms, §15A-1340.4, (f).
Commitment to department of correction, §15A-1352, (b).

FELONIES—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment—Cont'd
Convictions.
Defined, §15A-1340.2.
Prior convictions. See within this subheading, "Prior convictions."
Habitual felons, §§14-7.2, 14-7.6.
Mitigating factors, §15A-1340.4, (a).
Presumptive punishments, §15A-1340.4, (a), (f).
Differing sentences.
Aggravating and mitigating factors, §15A-1340.4, (a).
Record of findings of fact, §15A-1340.4, (b).
Prior convictions.
Defined, §15A-1340.2.
Proving at sentencing hearings, §15A-1340.4, (e).
Punishment of felonies, §14-2.1.
Weapons.
Sentencing of persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
Prison terms.
Committed youthful offender parole.
Eligibility, §15A-1340.7, (d).
Conduct rules for prisoners.
Issuance, §15A-1340.7, (b).
Good behavior.
Credit for, §15A-1340.7, (b).
Presumptive prison terms, §15A-1340.4, (f).
Re-entry parole.
Eligibility, §15A-1340.7, (d).
Release.
Date of release.
Informing prisoner, §15A-1340.7, (c).
Service of term of imprisonment, §15A-1340.7, (a).
Weapons.
Persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.3.
Second or subsequent offenses. See within this subheading, "Prior convictions."
Weapons.
Persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
Sexual offenses.
Crime against nature, §14-177.

FELONIES—Cont'd
Sexual offenses—Cont'd
General provisions, §§14-27.1 to 14-27.10.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Sheriffs.
Conviction of felony.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Fraudulent misrepresentation, §108A-39, (b).
Food stamps.
Fraud.
Misrepresentations, §108A-53, (a).
Medical assistance program.
Fraud.
Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63, (c).
Recipients, §108A-64, (c).
Property of patients.
Certain violations as to, §108A-60, (b).
Soft drink tax.
Counterfeit or false stamps or crowns, §105-113.61, (b).
Speedy trial, §15-10.
Subversion.
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
Superior courts.
Juvenile code.
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7A-608.
Fingerprinting juveniles, §7A-608.1.
Trial.
Speedy trial, §15-10.
Uttering.
See UTTERING.
Veterinarians.
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary proceedings, §90-187.8.
Vital statistics.
Violations of article, §130-69, (c).
Weapons.
Repeated felony using deadly weapon.
Sentencing of person convicted of repeated felony, §§14-2.2, 15A-1340.5.

FENCES.
Drainage.
Right to owner, §156-6.

FENCES—Cont'd
Mount Mitchell park.
Powers of department of natural resources and community development, §100-12.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuring fences, §§14-144, 14-159.

FERRIES.
Appeals.
Rates.
Extent of power to fix rates.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Charges.
Fixing of charges by department of transportation, §136-84.
Making of excessive charges a misdemeanor, §136-87.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-87.
Costs.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
County commissioners.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries, §136-88.
Establishment.
Department of transportation to establish, §136-82.
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Guard chains or gates.
Safety measures, §136-89.
Liability.
Owners of ferries not under supervision of department of transportation.
Rights and liabilities of owners, §136-88.
Maintenance.
Department of transportation to maintain, §136-82.
Misdemeanors.
Making of excessive charges a misdemeanor, §136-87.
Owners of ferries not under supervision of department of transportation.
Rights and liabilities of owners, §136-88.

FERRIES—Cont'd
Penalties.
Making of excessive charges a misdemeanor, §136-87.
Rates.
Extent of power to fix rates, §136-85.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Safety.
Measures for safety, §136-89.
Guard chains or gates, §136-89.
Transportation department.
Charges fixed by department, §136-84.
Establishment and maintenance of ferries, §136-82.

FERTILIZERS.
Analysis of commercial fertilizers.
Duty of commissioner to make analysis, §106-662, (a).
Methods of analysis, §106-662, (c).
Result of official analysis, §106-662, (d).
Rules and regulations, §106-662, (e).
Appeals.
Commercial fertilizers.
Assessments of penalties, orders or rulings, §106-670.
Board of agriculture.
Commercial fertilizers.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §106-673.
Commercial fertilizers.
Administration of article, §106-658.
Analysis.
Duty of commissioner to make analysis, §106-662, (a).
Methods of analysis, §106-662, (c).
Results of official analysis, §106-662, (d).
Rules and regulations, §106-662, (e).
Appeals.
Assessments of penalties for other final orders or rulings, §106-670.
Board of agriculture.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §106-673.
Brand names.
Defined, §106-657.
False or misleading statements, §106-663.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
Brands.
Registration of brands. See within this subheading, "Registration of brands."
Commercial values.
Determination of values, §106-664.
Publication of values, §106-664.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Administration of article, §106-658.
Analyzing, inspection, sampling and testing commercial fertilizers, §106-662, (a).
Enforcing official, §106-658.
Condemnation of commercial fertilizer, §106-667.
Declaration of policy, §106-672.
Definitions.
Brand name, §106-657.
Bulk fertilizer, §106-657.
Commercial fertilizer, §106-657.
Contractor, §106-657.
Distributor, §106-657.
Fertilizer material, §106-657.
Fluid fertilizer, §106-657.
Fortified mulche, §106-657.
Grade, §106-657.
Manipulated manures, §106-657.
Manufacturer, §106-657.
Mixed fertilizers, §106-657.
Mulch, §106-657.
Natural organic fertilizer, §106-657.
Official sample, §106-657.
Organic fertilizer, §106-657.
Percent, §106-657.
Percentage, §106-657.
Person, §106-657.
Retailer, §106-657.
Sale, §106-657.
Specialty fertilizer, §106-657.
Ton, §106-657.
Unmanipulated manures, §106-657.
Wholesaler, §106-657.
Distributors.
Defined, §106-657.
Registration requirements, §106-660, (b).
Enforcing official, §106-658.
False or misleading statements, §106-663.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
Fees.
Inspection fees, §106-671, (a).
Reporting system, §106-671, (b).
Registration of brands, §106-660, (a).
Fluid fertilizers.
Defined, §106-657.
Method of transfer of custody, §106-660, (e).
Registration requirements, §106-660, (f).
Wholesale or retail distributing plant, §106-660, (g).
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.
Imports.
Sales or exchanges between imports, §106-676.
Information concerning fertilizers.
Publication of information, §106-675.
Inspections.
Duty of comissioner to inspect, §106-662, (a).
Fees, §106-671, (a).
Reporting system, §106-671, (b).
Labeling.
Accompanying delivery, §106-661, (b).
Data required, §106-661, (a).
Identical grarantees for each product, §106-661, (d).
Mixed fertilizer sold in bags weighing more than 100 pounds, §106-661, (c).
Supplied to purchaser, §106-661, (b).
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-672.
Manufacturers.
Defined, §106-657.
Licensing of fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-676.
Minimum plant food requirement, §106-659.
Misleading statements, §106-663.
Misrepresentations, §106-663.
Penalties.
Appeals from assessment of penalty, §106-670.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Deficiency in plant food, §106-665, (b), (c).
Determination and publication of commercial values, §106-664.
"Stop sale, use, or removal" orders, §106-666.
Violations of article, §106-668.
Plant food.
Deficiency in plant food, §106-665, (a).
Assessment of penalties, §106-665, (b), (c).
Minimum plant food requirement, §106-659.
Policy declaration, §106-672.
Publications.
Commercial values, §106-664.
Information concerning fertilizers, §106-675.
Purpose of article, §106-656.
Registration of brands.
Application, §106-660, (a).
Cancellation of registration, §106-669.
Distributor not required to register, §106-660, (b).
Fee, §106-660, (a).
Guaranteed analysis changed, §106-660, (c).
Material changes, §106-660, (c).
Refusal of registration, §106-669.
Sources of materials changed, §106-660, (c).
Reporting system.
Inspection fees, §106-671, (b).
Reports.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board of agriculture to make, §106-673.
Sampling analysis, §106-662, (e).
Sampling.
Duty of commissioner to sample, §106-662, (a).
Methods of sampling, §106-662, (b).
Rules and regulations, §106-662, (e).
Seizure of commercial fertilizer, §106-667.
Short title, §106-655.
Short weight, §106-674.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
"Stop sale, use, or removal" order.
Appeals from final order or ruling, §106-670.
Issuance and enforcement, §106-666.
Testing.
Duty of commissioner to test, §106-662, (a).
Title of article, §106-655.
Trademarks.
Misleading or deceptive trademark, §106-663.
Violations of article.
Determination and publication of commercial values, §106-664.
Plant food deficiencies, §106-665, (b), (c).
Punishment for violations, §106-668.
Seizure of commercial fertilizer, §106-667.
"Stop sale, use, or removal" orders, §106-666.
Weights and measures.
Short weight, §106-674.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Commercial fertilizers.
Administration of article, §106-658.
Analysing commercial fertilizers, §106-662, (a).
Enforcing official, §106-658.
Inspecting commercial fertilizers, §106-662, (a).
Sampling commercial fertilizers, §106-662, (a).
Testing commercial fertilizers, §106-662, (a).
Purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer.
Investigation of complaints by commissioner, §106-13.
Condemnation.
Commercial fertilizers, §106-667.
Definitions.
Commercial fertilizers, §106-657.
Fees.
Commercial fertilizers.
Inspection fees, §106-671, (a), (b).
Fluid fertilizers.
Method of transfer of custody, §106-660, (e).
Registration requirements, §106-660, (f).

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Fluid fertilizers—Cont'd
Wholesale or retail fluid fertilizer distributing plants, §106-660, (g).
General assembly.
Commercial fertilizers.
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-672.
Imports and exports.
Commercial fertilizers.
Sales or exchanges between imports, §106-676.
Inspections.
Commercial fertilizers.
Duty of commissioner to inspect, §106-662, (a).
Fees for inspection, §106-671, (a), (b).
Labels.
Commercial fertilizers.
Accompanying delivery, §106-661, (b).
Data required, §106-661, (a).
Identical guarantees for each product, §106-661, (d).
Supplied to purchaser, §106-661, (b).
Licenses.
Fertilizer manufacturers and distributors to be licensed, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of license, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
Manufacturers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Definition of manufacturer, §106-657.
Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-676.
Licensing of fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
Misrepresentations.
Commercial fertilizers, §106-663.
Mixed fertilizers.
Defined, §106-657.
Sale in bags weighing more than 100 pounds.
Labeling requirements, §106-661, (c).

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Orders.
Commercial fertilizers.
Appeals from final orders or rulings, §106-670.
"Stop sale, use, or removal" orders, §106-666.
Penalties.
Commercial fertilizers.
Appeals from assessment of penalty, §106-670.
Deficiency in plant food, §106-665, (b), (c).
Determination and publication of commercial values, §106-664.
Plant food deficiency, §106-665, (b), (c).
Punishment for violations, §106-668.
"Stop sale, use, or removal" orders, §106-666.
Publications.
Commercial fertilizers.
Commercial values to be published, §106-664.
Information concerning fertilizers to be published, §106-675.
Registration.
Brands of commercial fertilizers, §106-660, (a).
Application for registration, §106-660, (a).
Cancellation of registration, §106-669.
Distributors not required to register, §106-660, (b).
Fee for registration, §106-660, (a).
Fluid fertilizers.
Application for registration, §106-660, (f).
Material changes during registration period, §106-660, (c).
Refusal of registration, §106-669.
Reports.
Commercial fertilizers.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.
Reporting system for inspection fees, §106-671, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Commercial fertilizers.
Authority of board of agriculture to make rules and regulations, §106-673.
Sampling analysis, §106-662, (e).
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Sampling commercial fertilizers.
Duty to commissioner to samply, §106-662, (a).
Methods of sampling, §106-662, (b).
Rules and regulations, §106-662, (e).
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.
Tests.
Commercial fertilizers.
Duty of commissioner to test, §106-662, (a).
Trademarks.
Commercial fertilizers.
Definition of "brand name," §106-657.
Misleading or deceptive trademark or brand name, §106-663.
Weights and measures.
Commercial fertilizers.
Short weight, §106-674.

FETAL DEATH REGISTRATION.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

FICTICIOUS NAMES, §§66-68 to 66-81.
See ASSUMED NAMES.

FIDELITY AND SURETY INSURANCE.
See INSURANCE.

FIDUCIARIES.
Accountants.
Employment and compensation.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Accounts and accounting.
Personal accounts.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
Actions.
Claims against estate or trust.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Agents.
Compensation.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
General provisions.
See AGENTS.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Transfer agents. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
Application of payments, §32-3.
Appraisals and appraisers.
Employment and compensation of appraisers.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Assessments.
Establishing and maintaining reserves.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Assets.
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Assignments.
Security transfers. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
Attorneys at law.
Employment and compensation.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Fees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorney serving as fiduciary, §32-51.
Banks.
Acting in fiduciary capacity, §53-159.
Bank holding companies.
Retaining stock.
Fiduciary authorized to retain, §36A-3, (b).
Clearing corporations.
Deposit of securities in, §53-159.1.
Defined, §32-2.
Deposit in name of fiduciary.
Bank authorized to pay amount of deposit, §32-8.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
License to do business.
Fee, §53-160.
Generally, §53-160.
Notification of clerk of superior court, §53-163.
Required, §53-160.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Banks—Cont'd
License to do business—Cont'd
Revocation, §53-163.
Notification of clerk of superior court, §53-163.
Merger or consolidation.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of banks or trust companies merging or transferring assets and liabilities, §53-17.
Securities.
Deposit in clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Solvency.
Certificate of solvency, §53-162.
Stock and stockholders.
Fiduciaries not personally liable, §53-40.
Trusts and trustees.
See BANKS.
Bond issues.
Investments.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Bonds, surety.
Removal of fiduciary funds.
Local fiduciaries appointed to receive property administered in another state, §36A-15.
Surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Capital assets.
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Checks.
Checks drawn payable to third persons, §32-6.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Clerks of superior court.
Removal by clerk, §33-9.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Compensation.
Applicability of article, §32-52.
Charges for management.
Appeal, §32-50, (i).
Closing charges, §32-50, (e).
Compensation considered cost of management, §32-50, (h).
Default or misconduct, §32-50, (j).
Determination of current value of principal, §32-50, (a).

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Compensation—Cont'd
Express trust in writing, §32-50, (a).
Income compensation, §32-50, (a).
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Instrument provisions, §32-50, (b).
Maximum compensation, §32-50, (a).
Opening charges, §32-50, (d).
Oral trust agreements, §32-50, (f).
Other fiduciary relationships, §32-50, (c).
Principal consisting of personal property, §32-50, (a).
Principal less than ten thousand dollars, §32-50, (g).
Provision in instrument, §35-50, (b).
Compromise and settlement.
Claims against estate or trust.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Conservators.
See CONSERVATORS.
Construction and interpretation.
Security transfers.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-23.
Uniform fiduciaries act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Contracts.
Making contracts.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Provisions not to apply to breaches of trust or of other fiduciary obligations, §1B-1, (g).
Conversion.
Duties of clerk upon conversion by fiduciary, §33-9.
Corporations.
Corporate trustees.
Compensation.
Effect of provisions in trust instrument, §32-50, (b).
Directors and officers in fiduciary relation to corporation, §55-35.
Foreign corporations.
Restrictions on fiduciary powers, §55-132, (b).

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Participation in reorganizations.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Practice of law.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Security transfers. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
Stock and stockholders.
Record owners, §55-59, (b) to (d).
Voting of shares, §55-69, (d), (e).
Credit unions.
Power of credit unions generally, §54-109.21.
Debts.
Transfer of negotiable instruments.
Security for personal debt.
Liability of creditor or transferee, §32-5.
Decedents' estates.
Collection of rent, income, etc., §32-27.
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by referency in trust instrument, §32-27.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Restriction on exercise of such powers, §32-26, (b), (c).
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Defaults.
Effect of compensation of fiduciary, §32-50, (j).
Definitions, §32-2.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §36A-1.
Powers of fiduciaries, §32-25.
Security transfers, §32-14.
Deposits.
Banking deposits in name of fiduciary, §32-8.
Personal account of fiduciary, §32-10.
Principal.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Trustees.
Deposits in name of two or more trustees, §32-11.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Trust funds.
Investment and deposit of trust funds. See within this heading, "Investments."
Distribution in cash or kind.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Embezzlement.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Escheats.
Abandoned property, §116B-18, (a), (b).
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as fiduciaries, §32-51.
Foreclosures.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Funds.
Removal.
Applicability of article, §36A-16.
Appointment of local fiduciary, §36A-15.
Authorized, §36A-13.
Bonds, surety.
When required, §36A-15.
Discharge of resident fiduciary, §36A-14.
Petition, §36A-13.
To this state, §36A-15.
Trust funds.
Investment and deposit. See within this heading, "Investments."
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Guardians.
General provisions.
See GUARDIANS.
Payments to or for minors or incompetents.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Health maintenance organizations.
Responsibilities of directors, officers and partners, §57B-7.
Housing authorities and projects.
Bond issues.
Legal investments, §157-25.
Income tax.
Compensation.
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Individual income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Security transfers.
Article not affect tax liability, §32-22.
Indorsements.
Negotiable instruments.
Transfer, §32-5.
In good faith.
Defined, §32-2.
Insurance.
Establish and maintaining reserves.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Interest.
Reduction of interest rates.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Investments.
Housing authorities and projects.
Bond issues of authority, §157-25.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Trust funds.
Applicability of provisions, §§36A-5, 36A-7.
Authority to require and retain certain kinds of property, §36A-2, (b).
Definition, §36A-1.
Departure from express terms of instrument, §36A-3, (a).
Power of court not restricted, §36A-4.
Employee trusts.
Validity, §36A-6.
Power of court not restricted, §36A-4.
Prudent man rule, §36A-2, (a).

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Trust funds—Cont'd
Retaining stock of bank holding companies, §36A-3, (b).
Rule against perpetuities.
Instruments not invalid as violating rule, §36A-6.
Standard of judgment and care.
Observation by fiduciary, §36A-2, (a).
Terms of creating instrument, §36A-3, (a).
Judgments and decrees.
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10, (b), (c).
Jurisdiction.
Security transfers.
Territorial application of article, §32-21.
Law merchant.
Applicability, §32-12.
Limitation of actions.
Bonds, surety, §1-50.
Action against surety, §1-52.
Marital deduction.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26.
Mentally ill.
Payments to or for incompetents, §32-27.
Mines and minerals.
Reserves for depletion of mineral properties.
Powers which may be incorporated by referenc in trust instrument, §32-27.
Minors.
Payments to or for minors.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Misconduct.
Effect on compensation, §32-50, (j).
Mismanagement of estate.
Duty of clerk, §33-9.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Exercising options, rights and privileges.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Foreclosure and bid in.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Negotiable instruments.
Transfer, §32-5.
Notaries.
Powers of notaries public.
Capacity of notary as fiduciary, §10-5, (c).
Notice.
Security transfers.
Adverse claims, §32-18, (b).
Orders.
Investment of trust funds.
Applicability of provisions, §36A-5.
Partnerships.
Partner accountable as fiduciary, §59-51, (a).
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
Personal property.
Retaining original property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Powers.
Definition, §32-25.
Exercise of powers for fiduciary's benefit.
Restrictions on power, §32-34, (a).
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26, (a).
Restriction on exercise of certain powers, §32-26, (b), (c).
Trust instruments.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference, §32-27.
Powers of appointment.
Method of release or limitation of power, §39-33.
Notice.
Necessity for actual notice of release to bind, §39-36.
Principal.
Defined, §32-2.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Principal and income.
Discretionary distribuitions.
Restrictions on exercise of power, §32-34.
Principal and income act of 1973.
General provisions.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Prudent man rule.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §36A-2, (a).
Real property.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Reserves for depreciation, amortization, etc.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Retaining original property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Sale and exchange of property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Receipts.
Apportionment.
Apportioning and allocating receipts and expenses.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Registration.
Security transfers.
Registration in name of fiduciary, §32-15.
Removal by superior court clerk, §33-9.
Removal of fiduciary funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Rents.
Collection of rent.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Reserves.
Establishing and maintaining.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Resignation.
Removal, resignation and renunciation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Rule against perpetuities.
Investment of trust funds.
Employee trusts not invalid as violating rule, §36A-6.
Rules of law and equity.
Applicability, §32-12.
Savings and loan associations.
Officers and directors to act in fiduciary capacity toward association, §54B-103.
Power of state associations to act in fiduciary capacity, §54B-77.
Securities.
Renewing and extending obligations.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Security transfers.
Adverse claims, §32-18, (a).
Notice, §32-18, (b).
Application of article, §32-21, (b).
Appointment.
Evidence of appointment or incumbency, §32-17.
Assignments.
Assumption of authority, §32-16.
Defined, §32-14.
Assumption of authority and capacity, §32-16.
Citation of act, §32-24.
Claim of beneficial interest.
Adverse claims, §32-18.
Defined, §32-14.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-23.
Corporations.
Defined, §32-14.
Nonliability, §32-19.
Tax liability not affected, §32-22.
Definitions, §32-14.
Fiduciary.
Defined, §32-14.
Incumbency.
Evidence, §32-17.
Jurisdiction.
Territorial application, §32-21, (a).
Names.
Registration in name of fiduciary, §32-15.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Security transfers—Cont'd
Nonliability of corporation and agent, §32-19.
Nonliability of third persons, §32-20, (a).
Notice.
Adverse claims, §32-18, (b).
Registration in name of fiduciary, §32-15.
Securities.
Defined, §32-14.
Short title of act, §32-24.
Signatures.
Persons guaranteeing signature.
Nonliability, §32-20.
Tax obligations.
Article not affected, §32-22.
Territorial application, §32-21, (a).
Transfer agents, §32-19.
Defined, §32-14.
Registration in name of fiduciary, §32-15.
Tax liability not affected, §32-22.
Transfers.
Defined, §32-14.
Signatures.
Security transfers.
Persons guaranteeing signature.
Nonliability, §32-20.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
State debt.
Refunding bonds.
Investment in refunding bonds by fiduciaries, §142-29.
Stock and stockholders.
Investments and reinvestments.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Retaining stock of bank holding companies, §36A-3, (b).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to audit accounts of fiduciaries, §7A-103.
Taxation.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Intangible personal property.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-207.
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
Reserves.
Establishing and maintaining.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Security transfers.
Article not affect tax obligation, §32-22.
Settlement of fiduciary's account.
Prerequisites, §105-240.
Third persons.
Check drawn payable to third person, §32-6.
Title.
Right or title acquired from fiduciary.
Validity, §32-3.
Transfers of money or property.
Responsibility for proper application by fiduciary, §32-3.
Transfers of securities. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
Trees and timber.
Reserves for depletion of timber property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Trusts and trustees.
Acquiring and holding property of two or more trust undivided.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Ancillary trustees.
Appointment, §32-28.
Compensation.
Express trust in writing, §32-50, (a).
Exercise of power for fiduciary's benefit.
Restrictions on exercise.
Exceptions, §32-34, (b).
General provisions.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26, (b).
Inter vivos trust estates.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26, (a).
Investment and deposit of trust funds. See within this heading, "Investments."
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust agreement, §32-27.
Private foundations.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument.
Limitation of powers, §32-27.
Resignation, removal and renunciation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers. See within this heading, "Security transfers."
Uniform fiduciaries act.
Cases not provided for in article, §32-12.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Definitions, §32-2.
Short title, §32-1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Waste.
Duties of clerk upon commission of waste, §33-9.
Wills.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26, (a).
Investment of trust funds.
Applicability of provisions, §36A-5.

FIELDS.
Setting fire to fields, §14-137.

FIERI FACIAS.
Executions.
See EXECUTIONS.

FILLING STATIONS.
See GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS.

FINANCE.
Bond issues.
See BOND ISSUES.
Budgets.
See BUDGETS.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 10.
Funds.
See FUNDS.
Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Parking authorities, §160A-559.
Pest control.
Compact.
Financial assets of insurance fund, §106-65.55.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial and pollution control financing act.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Public transportation authorities, §160A-583.
Fiscal accountability, §160A-582.
Social services, §§108A-86 to 108A-92.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Exemption from local government and county fiscal control acts, §165-35.

FINANCE COMPANIES.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Housing finance agency, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.
Banks.
See BANKS.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations.
General provisions, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Lost and unclaimed property.
See ESCHEATS.
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Parents, guardians or patients responsible for maintenance and transportation cost, §122-71.
Minors.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §110-57.2.
Motor vehicles, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Structural pest control.
Conditions, limitations and requirements, §106-65.37, (b).
Indemnifying persons, §106-65.37, (a).

FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS.
Credit cards and devices.
General provisions.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Crime act.
General provisions, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
Definitions.
Crime act, §14-113.8.
Automated banking device, §14-113.8.
Cardholder, §14-113.8.
Expired financial transaction card, §14-113.8.
Financial transaction card, §14-113.8.
Issuer, §14-113.8.
Personal identification code, §14-113.8.
Presenting, §14-113.8.
Recieves, §14-113.8.
Revoked financial transaction card, §14-113.8.

FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS—Cont'd
Devices.
Forgery devices.
Criminal possession of financial transaction card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Evidence.
Forgery of transaction card.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Theft of financial transaction card.
Prima evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Forgery.
Devices.
Criminal possession of financial transaction card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Elements of offense, §14-113.11, (a).
Embossing financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (c).
Encoding financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (d).
Making financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (b).
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Fraud.
Application for financial transaction card.
False statements or reports on application, §14-113.13, (c).
Elements of offense, §14-113.13, (a).
Furnisher of money, goods, services, etc.
Elements of financial transaction card fraud offense, §14-113.13, (b).
Goods and services.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.
Presumption of criminal receipt, §14-113.16.
Notice of theft, loss, etc. of card.
False notice, §14-113.13, (d).
Prosecution for violation.
Occurance of acts constituting crime, §14-113.13, (e).
Report of theft, loss, etc. of card.
False report, §14-113.13, (d).
Revocation of financial transaction card.
Construing revocation, §14-113.13, (f).

FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS—Cont'd
General provisions.
See CREDIT CARDS AND DEVICES.
Goods.
Fraudulently obtained goods.
Criminal receipt of goods, §14-113.15.
Presumption of criminal receipt, §14-113.16.
Larceny.
Theft of financial transaction card.
Conduct defined is larceny, §14-113.9, (b).
Notice.
Fraud.
Theft, loss, disappearance, etc. of card falsely noted, §14-113.13, (d).
Penalties.
Crime act of punishment and penalties, §14-113.17.
Presumptions.
Goods and services fraudulently obtained.
When criminal receipt presumed, §14-113.16.
Reports.
Fraud.
Theft, loss, disappearance of card falsely reported, §14-113.13, (d).
Theft.
Elements of offense, §14-113.9, (a).
Larcenous conduct, §14-113.9, (b).
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.

FINANCING AGREEMENTS.
General provisions, §§159-148 to 159-152.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

FINES.
Apportionment to school administrative units, §115C-452.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Security of costs or fine in criminal action, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.

FINES—Cont'd
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Traffic regulations, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Cost.
Defendant's liability in criminal actions.
Confession of judgment.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Nonpayment of fine and cost.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Disbursement of proceeds.
School administrative units, §115C-452.
Executions.
Docketed judgments for fines, §15A-1365.
Forfeitures.
See FORFEITURES.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.
Liens.
Docketed judgments for fines, §15A-1365.
National guard.
Courts-martial.
Disposition of fines, §127A-61.
Penalties.
See PENALTIES.
Public officers and employees.
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
Public schools.
Apportionment to school administrative units, §115C-452.
Sentencing.
See SENTENCING.

FINGERPRINTING.
Arrest.
Person arrested, §15A-502, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-502, (b), (c).
Law enforcement agencies.
Forwarding of fingerprints to, §15A-502, (e).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Licenses.
Applications.
Fingerprints and photograph of applicant, §85C-11.

FINGERPRINTING—Cont'd
Juvenile code.
Superior courts.
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7A-608.1.
Nontestimonial identification.
See IDENTIFICATION.
Prisons and prisoners.
State bureau of investigation.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of bureau, §114-18.
State bureau of investigation.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to make, §114-18.

FIREARMS.
Antique firearm.
Defined, §14-409.11.
Assault and battery.
Emergency medical services personnel.
Assault with firearm upon, §14-34.2.
Firemen.
Assault with firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Law enforcement officers.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
Bids and bidding.
Disposal and destruction, §143-63.1, (c).
Sale.
Restrictions upon, §143-63.1, (a), (b).
Boats.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Buildings.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.
Charities.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Counties.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1.
Regulation of firearms by counties, §153A-129.
Definitions.
Antique firearm, §14-409.11.

FIREARMS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Historic edged weapons, §14-409.12.
Discharging firearm.
Occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.
Felonies.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.
Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited, §14-415.1, (a).
Indictment charging with violations of provisions, §14-415.1, (c).
Prior convictions causing disentitlement, §14-415.1, (b).
Fire protection.
Assault with firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Highway patrol.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Historic edged weapons.
Defined, §14-409.12.
Indictments.
Felony firearms act.
Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited, §14-415.1, (c).
Larceny.
Felony larceny.
When value of property in question irrelevant, §14-72.
Law enforcement officers.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Machine guns.
Unlawful to manufacture or sell, §§14-409, 14-409.9.
Mentally ill.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
Minors.
Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, §14-316, (a).
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not deemed dangerous firearms, §14-316, (b).
Exceptions, §14-316, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Attempt, §14-34.1.

FIREARMS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1.
Regulation, §160A-189.
Peace officers.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Pointing gun at person.
Assault and battery, §14-34.
Prisons and prisoners.
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Private protective services.
Armed security officers.
Firearms registration.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
Purchases out of state.
Rifles, §14-409.10.
Shotguns, §14-409.10.
Regulation by counties, §153A-129.
Rifles.
Purchase of rifles out of state, §14-409.10.
Robbery.
Use of firearms or other dangerous weapons in robbery, §14-87.
Shotguns.
Purchase of shotguns out of state, §14-409.10.
Watercraft.
Discharging firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

FIRE DEPARTMENTS.
Actions.
Volunteer fire department.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Appropriations.
State volunteer fire department.
Local appropriations, §69-24.1.
Authority of firemen, §69-39.
Bids and bidding.
Purchases by volunteer nonprofit fire departments, §143-49.1.
Counties.
State volunteer fire department. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."

FIRE DEPARTMENTS—Cont'd
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Firearms.
Assault with firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Interference with firemen.
Penalty for willful interference, §69-39.
Misdemeanors.
Willful interference with firemen, §69-39.
Motor vehicles.
Approach of fire department vehicle.
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).
Firemen as traffic officers, §20-114.1, (b).
Following fire apparatus.
Prohibited acts, §20-157, (b), (c).
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
Parking within 100 feet of fire department vehicle, §20-157, (e).
Registration.
Plates.
Special plates for members of volunteer fire departments, §20-81.7.
Right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
Speeding.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Municipal corporations.
Generally, §§160A-291 to 160A-293.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State volunteer fire department. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."
Mutual aid between fire departments.
Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits, §69-40.
Privileges and immunities of firemen, §69-40.

FIRE DEPARTMENTS—Cont'd
Real property.
Volunteer fire departments.
Sales of land by municipal corporations, §160A-277, (a), (b).
State volunteer fire department.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §69-21.
Acceptance of provisions by municipalities, §69-17.
Appropriations.
Local appropriations, §69-24.1.
Composition, §69-15.
Counties.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §69-21.
Appropriations.
Local appropriations generally, §69-24.1.
Contracts with municipalities which have accepted provisions, §69-21.
No authority to render assistance to nonaccepting counties, §69-20.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §69-19.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §69-22.
Fire marshal.
State fire marshal as chief of department, §69-16.
Funds.
Contingent fund of state.
Sums made available for administration of provisions, §69-25.
Local appropriations, §69-24.1.
Immunity of municipalities, §69-23.
Local appropriations, §69-24.1.
Municipal fire chiefs.
Assistant chiefs of department, §69-16.
Municipalities.
Acceptance of provisions, §69-17.
Appropriations.
Local appropriations generally, §69-24.1.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §69-19.
Municipalities not to be lef unprotected, §69-22.
Withdrawal from participation, §69-18.
Organization, §69-16.

FIRE DEPARTMENTS—Cont'd
State volunteer fire department —Cont'd
Participation.
Acceptance by municipalities, §69-17.
Withdrawal by municipalities, §69-18.
Personnel, §69-15.
Injury or death.
Workmen's compensation, §69-24.
Rights and provileges of firemen, §69-23.
Workmen's compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death, §69-24.
Purpose of provisions, §69-14.
Withdrawal from membership by municipalities, §69-18.
Workers' compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death of members, §69-24.
Volunteer fire departments.
Actions.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Firemen's relief fund.
Volunteer firemen's association.
Treasurer of association.
Payment of funds by treasurer to volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Sales of land to by municipal corporations, §160A-277, (a), (b).
State volunteer fire department. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."
Transfer to department of insurance, §143A-79.
Weapons.
Assault with deadly weapon upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Workers' compensation.
State volunteer fire department.
Relief in case of injury or death of members, §69-24.

FIRE DRILLS.
Public schools.
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (d).

FIRE INSURANCE.
Beach area property essential property insurance, §§58-173.6 to 58-173.16.
See INSURANCE.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Funds.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
State property fire insurance fund.
See INSURANCE.
Generally.
See INSURANCE.

FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
Administration of fund.
Appropriations for administrative expenses, §118-37.
Board of trustees to administer, §118-33.
Appropriations.
Administrative expenses of fund, §118-37.
Assignments.
Rights nonassignable, §118-49.
Attachment.
Exemption of pensions from attachment, §118-49.
Benefits.
Attachment.
Exemption of pensions from attachment, §118-49.
Disabled members.
Totally and permanently disabled members entitled to monthly benefit, §118-42.
Garnishment.
Exemption of pensions from garnishment, §118-49.
Judgments.
Exemption of pensions from judgments, §118-49.
Lump-sum payments, §118-43.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-42.
Nonassignable, §118-49.
Pro rata reduction of benefits.
When fund insufficient to pay in full, §118-44.
Board of trustees.
Administration of fund, §118-33.
Compensation, §118-34.
Creation, §118-34.
Duties, §118-35.

FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND —Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Lump-sum payments, §118-43.
Membership, §118-34.
Powers, §118-35.
Rules and regulations, §118-33.
Bonds, surety.
Director to be bonded, §118-36.
Contributions to fund, §118-37.
Creditable service.
Determination, §118-46.
Information furnished by applicants for membership, §118-46.
Service in more than one department or squad.
Length of service not affected, §118-47.
Transfer from one department or squad to another, §118-47.
Custodian of fund.
State treasurer to be custodian, §118-37.
Definitions.
Eligible firemen, §118-38.
Eligible rescue squad worker, §118-39.
Director.
Bond required, §118-36.
Office created, §118-36.
Disabled members.
Totally and permanently disabled member.
Monthly benefit, §118-42.
Eligible firemen.
Defined, §118-38.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-42.
Volunteer firemen meeting qualifications.
Determination and certification of volunteers, §118-38.
Eligible rescue squad worker.
Certification of eligibility, §118-39.
Determination and certification of eligibility, §118-39.
Establishment of fund, §118-33.
Exemptions.
Pensions exempted from attachment, garnishment or judgments, §118-49.
Expenditures, §118-37.
Garnishment.
Exemption of pensions from garnishment, §118-49.

FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND —Cont'd
Judgments.
Exemption of pensions from judgments, §118-49.
Legislative change.
Provisions subject to future legislative change, §118-45.
Lump-sum payments.
Board of trustees to direct payment and lump-sums in certain cases, §118-43.
Membership.
Application for membership in fund, §§118-40, 118-41.
Information furnished by applicants for membership.
Determination of creditable service, §118-46.
Monthly payments by members, §§118-40, 118-41.
Crediting payments to separate accounts of members, §§118-40, 118-41.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-42.
Disabled members.
Totally and permanently disabled member, §118-42.
Municipal corporations.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Payments by members.
Crediting payments to separate accounts of members, §§118-40, 118-41.
Delinquent payments.
Effect of member being six months delinquent, §118-48.
Monthly payments, §§118-40, 118-41.
Effect of member being six months delinquent, §118-48.
Pro rata reduction of benefits.
When fund insufficient to pay in full, §118-44.
Provisions subject to future legislative change, §118-45.
Retirement.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-42.
Rules and regulations.
Board of trustees to make necessary rules and regulations, §118-33.

FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND —Cont'd
State auditor.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-27. §143A-27.1.
State treasurer.
Custodian of fund, §118-37.
Volunteer firemen.
Certification of volunteers meeting qualifications, §118-38.
Determination of volunteers meeting qualifications, §118-38.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Accounts and accounting.
Disbursement of funds by trustees.
Account of moneys received and disbursed to be dept, §118-8.
Application of fund.
State appropriation, §118-12.
Appropriations. See within this heading, "State appropriation."
Board of trustees, §§118-5 to 118-8.
See within this heading, "Trustees."
Bond, surety.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
State appropriation.
Bond to be given by treasurer, §118-13.
Definitions, §118-1.1.
Disbursement of funds.
Board of trustees to disburse, §118-7.
Account of moneys received and disbursed to be kept, §118-8.
Failure to keep account, §118-8.
Report of moneys received and disbursed to be filed.
Failure to file report, §118-8.
Report of moneys received and disbused to be filed, §118-8.
Discrimination.
No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.
Fire companies.
Municipal clerks.
Clerk to certify list of companies, §118-9.
Effect of failure to certify, §118-9.
State appropriation.
Applied to members of regular fire company, §118-16.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Fire companies—Cont'd
State firemen's association.
Departments to be members of association, §118-10.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§118-33 to 118-49.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
Insurance commissioner.
Tax on receipts for premiums.
Collection of tax, §118-3.
Investigating returns, §118-3.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
Payment of fund to treasurer by commissioner, §118-5.
Trustees.
Payment of fund to treasurer of local board of trustees, §118-5.
Municipal clerks.
Fire companies.
Clerk to certify list of companies, §118-9.
Effect of failure to certify, §118-9.
Participation in fund.
State appropriation.
Who shall participate, §118-14.
Penalties.
Tax on receipts for premiums.
Failure to report and pay tax, §118-4.
Premiums of fire insurance companies.
Collection.
Reporting premiums collected, §118-1.
Reporting premiums collected, §118-1.
Tax on receipts for premiums, §118-2.
Collection of tax by insurance commissioner, §118-3.
Investigating returns by insurance commissioner, §118-3.
Payment of tax.
Penalty for failure to pay, §118-4.
Reporting tax.
Penalty for failure to report, §118-4.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Reports.
Disbursement of funds by trustees.
Report of moneys received and disbursed to be filed, §118-8.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
State appropriation.
Filing of report by treasurer, §118-13.
State appropriation.
Applicability of provisions, §118-16.
Application of fund, §118-12.
Fire companies.
Applied to members of regular fire company, §118-16.
Participation in fund.
Who shall participate, §118-14.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
Bond to be given by treasurer, §118-13.
Report to be filed by treasurer, §118-13.
State firemen's association.
Fire companies.
Departments to be members of association, §118-10.
Members.
Applied to members of regular fire company, §118-16.
Who may become members, §118-15.
Treasurer.
Payment of fund to treasurer by insurance commissioner, §118-5.
State appropriation.
Bond to be given by treasurer, §118-13.
Filing of report by treasurer, §118-13.
Volunteer firemen's association.
Payment of fund by treasurer to volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.
Tax on receipts for premiums, §118-2.
Insurance commissioner.
Collection of tax, §118-3.
Investigating returns, §118-3.
Payment of tax.
Penalty for failure to pay, §118-4.
Reporting tax.
Penalty for failure to report, §118-4.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
Insurance commissioner.
Payment of fund to treasurer by commissioner, §118-5.
Trustees.
Appointment, §118-6.
Composition, §118-6.
Disbursement of funds, §118-7.
Account of moneys received and disbursed to be kept, §118-8.
Failure to keep, §118-8.
Report of moneys received and disbursed, §118-8.
Failure to keep, §118-8.
Insurance commissioner.
Payment of fund to treasurer of local board of trustees, §118-5.
Organization, §118-6.
Selection, §118-6.
Term of office, §118-6.
Volunteer firemen's association.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
Payment of fund by treasurer to volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

FIRE SALES, §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Alarms.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting fire-alarm, §14-286.
Appeals.
Buildings.
Owner or lessee of building.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §69-13.
Arrest.
Arson.
Power of attorney general, §69-2.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Assault with deadly weapon.
Firemen assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Attorney general.
Arrest.
Arson or other willful burning, §69-2.
Arson.
Powers as to arrest and prosecution, §69-2.
Investigations.
Authorized investigations, §69-1.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Attorney general—Cont'd
Investigations—Cont'd
Forest fires.
Deputy investigators.
Appointment, §69-5.
Duties, §69-5.
Powers of attorney general, §§69-2, 69-3.
Reports, §69-6.
Right of entry, §69-3.
Subpoenas, §69-3.
Failure to comply.
Contempt, §69-3.1.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §69-3.
Reports.
Investigations, §69-6.
Brushlands.
Setting fire to brushlands.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.
Buildings.
Amusements.
Places of public amusement.
Doors in certain buildings to open outwardly, §69-10.
Requirements, §69-9.
Appeals to commissioner of insurance, §69-13.
Egress from buildings.
Doors in certain buildings to open outwardly, §69-10.
Enforcement of provisions, §69-13.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §§69-11, 69-12.
Requirements, §69-8.
Places of public amusement, §69-9.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §69-13.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §§69-11, 69-12.
Campfires.
Criminal trespass.
Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands, §14-138.
Commissioner of insurance.
Buildings.
Egress from buildings.
Enforcement of provisions, §69-13.
Education.
Duties as to, §69-7.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Reports.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Commissioner of insurance—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Confidentiality of information.
Insurance.
Information furnished by insurance companies, §69-7.1, (d).
Contempt.
Investigations.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
Counties.
Codes, §153A-235.
Firefighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Fire marshal.
Appointment, §153A-234.
Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Investigations.
County officers, §69-1.
Regulation of of explosive, corrosive, inflammable or radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Day-care facilities.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Districts.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Education.
Commissioner of insurance.
Duties, §69-7.
Fire drills, §69-7.
Fire prevention day, §69-7.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §69-7.
Elections.
Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Firearms.
Assault with firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Fire departments.
See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Fire-detection systems.
Molesting systems, §14-286.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §§69-11, 69-12.
Fire-extinguishing systems.
Molesting systems, §14-286.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.
Forests and forestry.
Forest fires.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Open fires, §§113-60.21 to 113-60.31.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Grass.
Setting fire to grass.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
Inspections.
Dangerous material.
Removal, §69-4.
Officers authorized to inspect premises, §69-4.
Right of entry, §69-4.
Insurance.
Fire insurance generally.
See INSURANCE.
Investigations.
Attorney general.
Authorized investigations, §69-1.
Forest fires.
Deputy investigators.
Appointment, §69-5.
Duties, §69-5.
Powers of attorney general, §§69-2, 69-3.
Reports, §69-6.
Right of entry, §69-3.
Subpoenas, §69-3.
Failure to comply.
Contempt, §69-3.1.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §69-3.
Authorized, §69-1.
Combustible materials or flammable conditions, §69-4.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
—Cont'd
Investigations—Cont'd
Contempt.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
County officers, §69-1.
Perjury.
False swearing, §69-3.
Police.
Chiefs of police, §69-1.
Preliminary investigation, §69-1.
Reports, §69-1.
Attorney general, §69-6.
Right of entry.
Attorney general, §69-3.
State bureau of investigation.
Attorney general acting through bureau, §69-1.
Subpoenas.
Failure to comply.
Contempt, §69-3.1.
Powers of attorney general, §69-3.
Witnesses.
Powers of attorney general as to, §69-3.
Landlord and tenant.
Agreements to rebuild.
Construction in case of fire, §42-9.
Leases.
Agreements to build.
Construction in case of fire, §42-9.
Matches.
General provisions.
See MATCHES.
Minors.
Exposing children to fire, §14-318.
Misdemeanors.
Buildings.
Egress from buildings.
Violations of provisions, §69-13.
Motor vehicles.
Fire departments.
See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Penalties.
Buildings.
Egress from buildings.
Violations of provisions, §69-13.
Perjury.
Investigations.
False swearing to attorney general, §69-3.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
—Cont'd
Petitions.
Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Police.
Inspection of premises.
Chiefs of police, §69-4.
Investigations.
Chiefs of police, §69-1.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Reports.
Attorney general.
Investigations, §69-6.
Commissioner of insurance.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Investigations, §69-1.
Attorney general, §69-6.
Right of entry.
Attorney general.
Investigations, §69-3.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Rural fire protection districts.
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Election, §69-25.10.
Petition, §69-25.10.
Ambulance services.
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
Area in more than one county.
Procedure, §69-25.9.
Changes in area of district.
Addition of territory to district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.12.
Hearings, §69-25.11.
Notice, §69-25.11.
Petitions, §69-25.11.
Procedure, §69-25.11.
Removal of territory from district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.13.
Commission.
Administration of special fund, §69-25.7.
Appointment of members, §69-25.7.
Terms of members, §69-25.7.
Contracts.
Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.
Municipal corporations empowered to make contracts, §69-25.6.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Rural fire protection districts —Cont'd
Elections.
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Taxation.
Election on question of tax, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.4. See within this subheading, "Taxation."
Electric generating plant.
Exclusion from district, §69-25.16.
Fiscal control.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Immunities of counties and municipal corporations, §69-25.8.
Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation of district or portion thereof, §§69-25.14, 69-25.15.
Contract with municipal concerning property of district and furnishing of fire protection, §69-25.14.
Contracts.
Authorized, §69-25.6.
Immunities, §69-25.8.
Petitions.
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
Taxation.
Petition of voters for election on question, §69-25.1.
Rescue and ambulance services.
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
Taxation.
Amount of tax levy, §69-25.4.
Election on question of tax.
Advertisement, §69-25.2.
Ballots, §69-25.3.
Conduct of election, §69-25.2.
Costs, §69-25.2.
Majority vote in favor of tax, §69-25.4.
Petition of voters, §69-25.1.
Levy of tax, §69-25.4.
Procedure when area lies in more than one county, §69-25.9.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Rural fire protection districts —Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Territory added to district, §69-25.12.
Territory removed from district, §69-25.13.
Validation.
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing rescue and ambulance services, §69-25.17.
Sanitary districts.
Establishment of fire department, §130-128.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigations.
Attorney general acting through bureau, §69-1.
State fire commission, §§143B-481 to 143B-485.
See PUBLIC SAFETY.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.
Streets and highways.
Pavement of driveways from state-maintained roads to rural fire district firehouses.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
Subpoenas.
Investigations.
Failure to comply.
Contempt, §69-3.1.
Powers of attorney general, §69-3.
Taxation.
Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Theaters.
Doors in certain buildings to open outwardly, §69-10.
Fire escapes.
Requirements, §69-12.
Requirements as to construction of places of public amusement, §69-9.
Transportation department.
Pavement of driveways from state-maintained roads to rural fire district firehouses.
Powers of department, §136-18.

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Trees and timber.
Damages.
Unlawful setting on fire of timber, §1-539.1, (b).
Trespass.
Brushlands.
Setting fire to brushlands, §14-136.
Grass.
Setting fire to grass, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.
Watchman.
Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.
Woodlands.
Setting fire to woodlands, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.
Weapons.
Assault with deadly weapon upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Witnesses.
Investigations.
Powers of attorney general, §69-3.
Woodlands.
Forest fires.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Setting fire to woodlands.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.
Willfully or neglectfully setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

FIREWOOD.
Cords.
Sale in incorporated towns by cord, §66-8.
Penalties.
Sale in incorporated towns.
Violations of provisions, §66-8.
Sales.
Cords.
Sale in incorporated towns, §66-8.

FIREWORKS.
Common carriers.
Not affected by fireworks provisions, §14-410.
Definitions, §14-414.
Exceptions to definition of pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Delivery site.
Sale deemed made at site, §14-411.
Evidence.
Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-410.

FIREWORKS—Cont'd
Exhibitions.
Permitted fireworks at public exhibitions, §14-410.
Use at public exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Manufacture of pyrotechnics.
Prohibited, §14-410.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions made misdemeanor, §14-415.
Penalties.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-415.
Public exhibitions.
Permits for use at public exhibitions, §14-413.
Permitted, §14-410.
Sale of pyrotechnics.
Deemed at site of delivery, §14-411.
Prohibited, §14-410.
Use of pyrotechnics.
Prohibited, §14-410.

FIRING EMPLOYEES.
Retaliatory discharge or demotion, §97-6.1.

FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

FISCAL CORPORATIONS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

FISCAL YEAR.
Agricultural.
Marketing authority, §106-532.
Prisons and prisoners, §147-85.
State fiscal year, §147-85.
Taxation.
Period of taxes, §105-241.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Abolition of local coastal fishing laws.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies, §113-133.
Accounts and accounting.
Marine fisheries commission.
Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Actions.
Civil actions.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Agents.
Licenses.
Commissioning, §113-151.1.
Compensation, §113-151.1.
Amendments.
Marine fisheries compact, §113-253.
Appeals.
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Licenses.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (e).
Arrest.
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Assessments.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Alternative method for collection, §113-315.5.
Amount and basis, §113-314.
Collection, §§113-315.4, 113-315.5.
Levy and collection, §113-315.4.
Maximum assessment, §113-315.
Public interest, §113-311.
Refunds, §113-315.8.
Refusal to pay, §113-315.8.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
Atlantic Ocean.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Jurisdiction over marine resources, §113-134.1.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact."
Audits and auditing.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-315.9.
Seafood industrial park authority.
Annual audit, §113-315.35.
Copies to be furnished, §113-315.35.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Seafood industrial park authority, §113-315.31.
Bonds, surety.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Financial officers, §113-315.9.
Bridges.
Municipal corporations.
Fishing from bridges.
Power to prohibit or regulate, §160A-302.1.
Buoys.
Robbing or injuring, §113-265, (e).
Clams.
Generally.
See SHELLFISH.
Coastal fisheries.
Licenses.
Violations, §113-165.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Violations with respect to coastal fisheries products, §113-165.
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230, (a), (b).
Commercial and sport fisheries advisory committee.
Appointments, §143B-326.
Chairman, §143B-326.
Clerical services, §143B-326.
Compensation, §143B-326.
Creation, §143B-325.
Duties, §143B-325.
Meetings, §143B-327.
Members, §143B-326.
Powers and duties, §143B-325.
Quorum, §143B-326.
Removal of members, §143B-326.
Selection of members, §143B-326.
Special meetings, §143B-327.
Commercial fishing.
Inspections.
Premises, §113-302.1.
Licenses.
Identification card, §113-155.1.
Penalties, §113-187.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial fishing—Cont'd
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Sales and use tax.
Exemption of commercial fisheries, §105-164.13.
Conflicts of interest.
Inspectors, §113-225.
Cooperative agreements.
Entering into by department of natural resources and community development, §113-224.
Wildlife resources commission, §113-305.
Costs.
Replacement costs of resources, §113-267.
Counties.
Bridges.
Prohibition or regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-208.
See SHELLFISH.
Cultural and scientific operations.
Permits, §113-261, (b).
Taking fish for scientific puposes authorized, §113-261, (a).
Dams.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Keeping open fishways in dams, §113-293, (c).
Obstructing rivers or creeks.
Unlawful, §113-293.
Dealers.
Licenses.
Exemptions from requirements, §113-156, (c).
Fees, §113-156, (e).
Requirements.
Generally, §113-156, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §113-156, (b).
Separate licenses required for separate locations, §113-156, (d).
Definitions.
Activities of public, §113-130.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Agencies, §113-128.
Powers, §113-128.
Application of article, §113-127.
Fishermen's economic development program, §113-315.17.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-274.
Permits, §113-274.
Marine, estuarine and wildlife resources, §113-129.
Marine fisheries compact, §113-251.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-308.
Public activities, §113-130.
Resources, §113-129.
Department.
Administrative authority, §113-226.
Adoption of federal regulations, §113-228.
Cooperative agreements, §113-224.
Delgation of powers, §113-226.
Duties.
Generally, §113-181, (a).
Requirement to carry out duties, §113-181, (b).
Powers.
Delegation, §113-226.
Generally, §113-181, (a).
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
Dolphins.
Protection of porpoises, §113-189, (b).
Drainage districts.
Conservation and replacement of fish and wildlife habitat, §156-69.
Dredging.
Permits.
Appeals, §113-229, (f).
Applications, §113-229, (b).
Civil actions, §113-229, (l).
Construction of word, §113-229, (n).
Emergency dredging, §113-229, (d).
Granting of permits, §113-229, (h).
Hearings, §113-229, (g).
Issuance, §113-229, (c).
Required, §113-229, (a).
Violations, §113-229, (k).
Drugs.
Taking fish by drugs.
Prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Electricity.
Taking fish by electricity.
Prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).
Eminent domain.
Seafood industrial park authority, §113-315.32.
Evidence.
Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, §113-262, (b).
Replacement costs of resources, §113-267.
Unlawful possession of game fish, §113-30.
Executive budget act.
Atlantic states marine fisheries commission.
Applicability of provisions, §113-258.
Explosives.
Taking fish by explosives.
Prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).
Exportation and importation of fish and equipment.
Licenses.
Rules and regulations, §113-160.
Rules and regulations, §113-160.
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption by wildlife resources commission, §113-307.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1.
Fees.
Arrest, §§113-222, 113-303.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-271, (d).
Licenses.
Dealers, §113-156, (e).
Disposition of license funds, §113-306.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-271, (d).
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154, (c).
Sales of fish, §113-155, (d).
Vessels, §113-152, (c), (d).
Service of process, §§113-222, 113-303.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Witnesses, §§113-222, 113-303.
Fishermen's economic development program.
Authorization to establish, §113-315.18.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Fishermen's economic development program—Cont'd
Citation of article, §113-315.15.
Definitions, §113-315.17.
Legislative findings, §113-315.16.
Personal needs, §113-315.19.
Purpose of article, §113-315.16.
Short title, §113-315.15.
Fishways.
Keeping open fishways in dams, §113-293, (c).
Forests and forestry.
Governor.
Authority of governor to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §113-60.1.
Publication of proclamation, §113-60.2.
Annulment thereof, §113-60.2.
Violation of proclamation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Fraud.
Licenses, §113-162.
Records, §113-162.
Taxation, §113-162.
Funds.
Administration of funds, §113-226, (b), (c).
Game fish.
Evidence.
Unlawful possession, §113-302.
Hatcheries.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatcheries, §113-265, (a).
Hearings.
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230, (b).
Dredging permits, §113-229.
Hook-and-line licenses, §113-271.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Inland fisheries.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Wildlife resources commission.
Authority, §113-292.
Inland fishing licenses.
Administrative control, §113-276.2.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Inland fishing licenses—Cont'd
Annual licenses, §113-271, (b).
Collection licenses, §113-272.4.
Construction of words, §113-274.
Definitions, §113-274.
Permits, §113-274.
Exceptions, §113-276.
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Fees, §113-271, (d).
General provisions.
Respecting licenses, §113-275.
Hook-and-line licenses.
Annual licenses, §113-271, (b).
Fees, §113-271, (d).
Requirements generally, §113-271, (a).
Issuance.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Landing nets, §113-272.3.
Lifetime licenses, §113-272.3.
Permits.
Administrative control of permittees, §113-276.2.
Defined, §113-274.
Issuance.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Suspension or revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Mandatory suspension for offenses, §113-276.3.
Propagation of fish, §113-273.
Provisions generally, §113-275.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Regulatory authority of commission as to requirements and exemptions, §113-276.1.
Requirements generally, §113-271, (a).
Revocation of licenses, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Sale of fish, §113-273.
Special licenses.
Special device licenses, §113-272.2.
Special trout licenses, §113-272.
Suspension or revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Mandatory suspension for offenses, §113-276.3.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Inland fishing licenses—Cont'd
Trout licenses, §113-272.
Inspections.
Commercial fishing.
Premises, §113-302.1.
Inspectors. See within this heading, "Inspectors."
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies generally. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies."
Licenses.
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154, (b).
Warrants.
Authority to secure inspection warrants, §113-302.1.
Inspectors.
Conflicts of interest, §113-225.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Arrest powers, §113-136, (d).
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137, (e).
Enforcement authority, §113-136, (a).
Limits of jurisdiction, §113-136, (b).
Search upon arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure and confiscation of property, §113-137, (c), (d).
Service of process, §113-136, (e).
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Abolition of local coastal fishing laws, §113-133.
Atlantic Ocean.
Jurisdiction over marine resources, §113-134.1.
Coastal fishing laws.
Abolition of local laws, §113-133.
Coastal fishing waters, §113-132, (e).
Conflict between actions taken or regulations promulgated, §113-132, (d).
Enforcement jurisdiction of special officers, §113-138.
Generally, §113-132, (a).
Granting of jurisdiction pertains to power of agencies to enact regulations and ordinances, §113-132, (f).
Inspectors.
Arrest powers, §113-136, (d).
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137, (e).

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies—Cont'd
Inspectors—Cont'd
Enforcement authority, §113-136, (a).
Limits of jurisdiction, §113-136, (b).
Search upon arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure and confiscation of property, §113-137, (c), (d).
Service of process, §113-136, (e).
Local coastal fishing laws.
Abolition, §113-133.
Local regulation of wildlife resources.
Certain local acts.
Retention, §113-133.1.
Limitations upon, §113-133.1.
Marine resources in Atlantic Ocean, §113-134.1.
Motor vehicles.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136, (f), (g).
Penalties.
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Limitation upon penalty for offenses created by regulation of wildlife resources commission, §113-135.1.
Protectors.
Arrest powers, §113-136, (d).
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137, (e).
Enforcement authority, §113-136, (a).
Limits of jurisdiction, §113-136, (c).
Search upon arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure and confiscation of proeprty, §113-137, (c), (d).
Service of process, §113-136, (e).
Resources belong to public, §113-131.
Rules and regulations, §113-132, (f).
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Promulgation, §113-134.
Seafood industrial park authority, §113-315.34.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies—Cont'd
Special officers.
Enforcement jurisdiction, §113-138.
Stewardship of conservation agencies, §113-131.
Violations.
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Warning tickets.
Generally, §113-140.
Wildlife resources commission, §113-132, (b), (c).

Larcency.
Robbing or injuring nets, buoys or seines, §113-265.

Licenses.
Agents.
Commissioning, §113-151.1.
Compensation, §113-151.1.
Appeals.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (e).
Coastal fisheries products.
Violations, §113-165.
Commercial fishermen, §113-155.1.
Identification card, §113-155.1.
Dealers.
Exemptions from requirements, §113-156, (c).
Fees, §113-156, (e).
Requirements.
Generally, §113-156, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §113-156, (b).
Separate licenses required for separate locations, §113-156, (d).
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Exportation and importation of fish and equipment.
Rules and regulations, §113-160.
Fees.
Dealers, §113-156, (e).
Disposition of license funds, §113-306.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-271, (d).
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154, (c).

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Sales of fish, §113-155, (d).
Vessels, §113-152, (c), (d).
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Hook-and-line license, §113-271.
Inland fishing licenses. See within this heading, "Inland fishing licenses."
Inspections.
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154, (b).
Marine fisheries commission.
Authority generally, §113-182.
Rules and regulations, §113-151.
Notice.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (a).
Oyster and clam licenses.
Change of name or address, §113-154, (d).
Exemption from vessel requirements, §113-152, (f).
Fee, §113-154, (c).
Inspection, §113-154, (b).
Required, §113-154, (a).
Sales of fish, §113-155, (b).
Transfer prohibited, §113-154, (e).
Reciprocal agreements, §§113-161, 113-304.
Records.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements, §113-163.
Sales of fish, §113-155, (c).
Suspension, revocation or reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (b).
Revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Rules and regulations.
Marine fisheries commission, §113-151.
Sales of fish.
Exemptions, §113-155, (e).
Fees for licenses, §113-155, (d).
Oysters and clams, §113-155, (b).
Records, §113-155, (c).
Requirements, §113-155, (a).
Transfer of license prohibited, §113-155, (f).
Seafood.
Violations, §113-165.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-277.
Appeals, §113-166, (d).

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses—Cont'd
Disclosure of persons responsible for licenses, §113-166, (g).
Notice, §113-166, (a).
Records to be maintained, §113-166, (b).
Refusal to reissue by secretary, §113-166, (f).
Requirements for reissuance, §113-166, (c).
Second and subsequent offenses, §113-166, (d).
Determination, §113-166, (h).
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Trout licenses, §113-272.
Vessels.
Exemption of oyster and clam licenses, §113-152, (f).
Expiration of licenses, §113-152, (e).
Fees, §113-152, (c), (d).
Fishing vessels beyond territorial waters, §113-153.
Issuance of license in name of owner, §113-152, (b).
Subject to requirements, §113-152, (a).

Local regulation of wildlife resources.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Certain local acts.
Retention, §113-133.1.
Limitations upon, §113-133.1.

Marine fisheries commission.
§§113-182, (a), (b), 143B-286.
Appointments, §143B-287.
Officers, §143B-288.
Chairman, §143B-288.
Clerical services, §143B-287.
Compensation, §143B-287.
Creation, §143B-286.
Licenses.
Authority generally, §113-182.
Rules and regulations, §113-151.
Meetings, §143B-289.
Members, §143B-287.
Officers, §143B-288.
Oysters and clams.
Authority of commission, §113-201.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Marine fisheries commission.
—Cont'd
Powers and duties.
Generally, §§113-182, (a), (b), 143B-286.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Referendum.
Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-311.
Quorum, §143B-287.
Removal of members, §143B-287.
Rules and regulations.
Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.
Adoption and promulgation, §113-181, (b).
Selection of members, §143B-287.
Special meetings, §143B-289.
Vice-chairman, §143B-288.
Marine fisheries compact.
Amendments, §113-253.
Atlantic states marine fisheries commission. See within this subheading, "Commission."
Commission.
Accounts and accounting.
Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.
Appointments, §113-254.
Executive budget act.
Applicability of provisions, §113-258.
Members, §113-254.
Powers, §113-255.
North Carolina members, §113-254.
Powers.
Generally, §113-255.
Supplemental in nature, §113-256.
Report to governor and legislature, §113-257.
Supplemental powers, §113-256.
Terms, §113-254.
Vacancies, §113-254.
Contents, §113-252.
Definitions, §113-251.
Execution, §113-252.
Joint regulation of specific fisheries, §113-253.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Marine resources.
See MARINE, ESTUARINE AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.
Measures for fish scrap and oil, §113-186.
Misdemeanors.
Specific violations, §113-294.
Motor vehicles.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §§113-136, 113-137.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136, (f), (g).
Natural resources and community development.
Department.
Administrative authority, §113-226.
Cooperative agreements, §113-224.
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
License fees.
Government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Nets.
Obstructing rivers or creeks.
Unlawful, §113-293.
Robbing or injuring nets, §113-265, (c).
Notice.
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230.
Licenses.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (a).
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-301.1.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Referenda, §113-314.
Nurseries.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into nurseries, §113-265, (a).
Obstructing rivers or creeks.
Unlawful, §113-293.
Orders.
Coastal wetlands.
Control of activities, §113-230, (a), (b).

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Oysters and clams.
Generally.
See SHELLFISH.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Penalties.
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230.
Commercial fishing violations, §113-187.
Dredging permits.
Violations, §113-229.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Limitation upon penalty for offenses created by regulation of wildlife resources commission, §113-135.1.
Replacement costs of resources, §113-267.
Specific violations.
Misdemeanors, §113-294.
Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262, (a), (b).
Unlawful possession, transportation and sale of fish, §113-183.
Permits.
Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261, (b).
Dredging.
Appeals, §113-229, (f).
Applications, §113-229, (b).
Civil actions, §113-229, (l).
Construction of word, §113-229, (n).
Emergency dredging, §113-229, (d).
Granting of permits, §113-229, (h).
Hearings, §113-229, (g).
Issuance, §113-229, (c).
Required, §113-229, (a).
Violations, §113-229, (k).
Inland fishing licenses. See within this heading, "Inland fishing licenses."
Scientific operations, §113-261, (b).
Pesticides.
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission required, §113-300.2.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Pesticides—Cont'd
Use—Cont'd
Notice to public, §113-301.1.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
Piers.
Fishing near fishing piers.
Requirements, §113-185, (a).
Poisons and pesticides.
Taking fish by poison prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).
Wildlife resources commission.
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission required, §113-300.2.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
Pollution control.
Hatcheries.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatcheries, §113-265, (a).
Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265, (b).
Porpoises.
Protection of porpoises, §113-189, (b).
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Assessments.
Alternative method for collection, §113-315.5.
Amount and basis, §113-314.
Collection, §§113-315.4, 113-315.5.
Levy and collection, §113-315.4.
Maximum assessment, §113-315.
Public interest, §113-311.
Refunds, §113-315.8.
Refusal to pay, §113-315.8.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
Audits and auditing, §113-315.9.
Bonds, surety.
Financial officers, §113-315.9.
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.
Declaration of policy, §113-309.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry—Cont'd
Definitions, §113-308.
Legislative findings, §113-309.
Marine fisheries commission.
Referenda.
Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-313.
Notice.
Referenda, §113-314.
Policy declaration, §113-309.
Referenda.
Agency to determine time and place, §113-314.
Application to marine fisheries commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-313.
Arrangements for and management of referenda, §113-315.1.
Ballots.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Preparation and distribution, §113-315.3.
Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Conduct, §113-315.3.
Expenses, §113-315.1.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Notice, §113-314.
Preparation and distribution of ballots, §113-315.3.
Public interest, §113-311.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
Voting, §113-315.2.
Refunds.
Assessments, §113-315.8.
Restraint of trade.
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Property of agency.
Regulatory power over property, §113-264.
Property of another.
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another.
General provisions, §§113-281 to 113-287.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Protectors.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Arrest powers, §113-136, (d).
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137, (e).
Enforcement authority, §113-136, (a).
Limits of jurisdiction, §113-136, (c).
Search upon arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure and confiscation of property, §113-137, (c), (d).
Service of process, §113-136, (e).
Public lands.
Fishing licenses.
Fees.
Nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, §146-19.
Real property.
Seafood industrial park authority.
Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
Exchange of property, §113-315.33.
Reciprocity.
Agreements generally, §113-223.
Licenses, §113-304.
Licensing agreements, §113-161.
Records.
Fraud, §113-162.
Licenses.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements, §113-163.
Sales of fish, §113-155, (c).
Suspension, revocation or reissuance of licenses, §113-166, (b).
Taxation.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements, §113-163.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Referenda.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Agency to determine time and place, §113-314.
Application to marine fisheries commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-313.
Arrangements for and management of referenda, §113-315.1.
Ballots.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Preparation and distribution, §113-315.3.
Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Conduct, §113-315.3.
Expenses, §113-315.1.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Notice, §113-314.
Preparation and distribution of ballots, §113-315.3.
Public interest, §113-311.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
Voting, §113-315.2.
Refunds.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Assessments, §113-315.8.
Reports.
Marine fisheries commission, §113-257.
Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
Restraint of trade.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.
Revisions of subchapter.
General statement of purpose and effect, §113-316.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Rules and regulations.
Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.
Adoption of federal regulations by department, §113-228.
Affected persons to keep themselves in informed, §113-221, (f).
Certificates as to text of regulations, §113-221, (h).
Codification, §113-221, (b).
Effective dates, §113-221, (d).
Exportation and importation of fish and equipment, §113-160.
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption, §113-307.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1.
Filing requirements, §113-221, (a).
Inland fisheries.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Judicial notice of codification of regulations, §113-221, (g).
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies, §113-132, (f).
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Promulgation, §113-134.
Licenses.
Dealers, §113-156, (b).
Marine fisheries commission, §113-151.
Seafood.
Possession, transportation and disposition, §113-164.
Marine fisheries commission.
Adoption and promulgation, §113-181, (b).
Licenses, §113-151.
Oysters and clams.
Authority, §113-201.
Penalties for violations, §113-187.
Publication, §113-221, (c).
Seafood.
Possession, transportation and disposition, §113-164.
Suspension in whole or part, §113-221, (e).
Sales and use tax.
Commercial fishermen.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Sales of fish.
Licenses, §113-273.
Exemptions, §113-155, (e).
Fees for licenses, §113-155, (d).
Oysters and clams, §113-155, (b).
Records, §113-155, (c).
Requirements, §113-155, (a).
Transfer of license prohibited, §113-155, (f).
Unlawful sale of fish, §113-183.
Scientific operations.
Permits, §113-261, (b).
Taking fish for scientific purposes authorized, §113-261, (a).
Scrap fishing.
Measures for fish scrap and oil, §113-186.
Prohibited, §113-185, (b).
Seafood.
Industrial park authority.
Acquisition and disposition of real property.
Approval, §113-315.30.
Annual audit, §113-315.35.
Copies to be furnished, §113-315.35.
Applicability of provisions of chapter 20, §113-315.34, (b).
Appointments, §113-315.25, (b), (c), (d), (e).
Authority of special police, §113-315.34, (d).
Bond issues.
Authorized, §113-315.31, (a).
Exemption from taxation, §113-315.31, (d).
Issuance.
State treasurer has exclusive power, §113-315.31, (e).
Pledge of net revenues, §113-315.31, (b).
Shall not be deemed to constitute debt of state, §113-315.31, (c).
Buildings.
Removal, §113-315.33.
Construction of article, §113-315.37.
Copies of annual audit, §113-315.35.
Creation, §113-315.25, (a).
Eminent domain, §113-315.32.
Exchange of property, §113-315.33.
Executive committee, §113-315.27.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Seafood—Cont'd
Industrial park authority—Cont'd
General powers, §113-315.29.
Intent, §113-315.28.
Jurisdiction, §113-315.34, (a).
Legislative declaration, §113-315.28.
Liberal construction of article, §113-315.37.
Meetings, §113-315.25, (g).
Members, §113-315.25, (a), (b).
Navigable waters.
Warehouses and wharves on property abutting, §113-315.38.
Personnel, §113-315.26.
Powers.
Eminent domain, §113-315.32.
Generally, §113-315.29.
Purchase of supplies, material and equipment, §113-315.36.
Purposes, §113-315.28.
Real property.
Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
Exchange of real property, §113-315.33.
Removal of buildings, §113-315.33.
Special police.
Appointment, §113-315.34, (c).
Authority, §113-315.34, (d).
Staff, §113-315.26.
Supplies, material and equipment.
Purchase, §113-315.36.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
Terms, §113-315.25, (f).
Warehouses and wharves on property abutting navigable waters, §113-315.38.
Licenses.
Violations, §113-165.
Possession, transportation and disposition.
Regulations, §113-164.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Rules and regulations.
Possession, transportation and disposition, §113-164.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Seafood—Cont'd
Taxation.
Due and payable to department, §113-157, (a).
Fish dealers, §113-157, (b).
Permits to transplant oysters or clam, §113-158.
Records and accounts, §113-157, (e).
Schedule of taxes, §113-157, (d).
Self-assessment method of collecting taxes, §113-157, (c).
Transplanting or holding seafood, §113-158, (a).
Violations with respect to taxable seafood, §113-165.
When taxes due, §113-158.
Search and seizure.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §§113-136, 113-137.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies, §§113-136, 113-137.
Sea turtles.
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189, (a).
Service of process.
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Shellfish.
General provisions.
See SHELLFISH.
Licenses.
Oyster and clam licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Ships and shipping.
Inspectors and protectors.
Enforcement authority, §§113-136, 113-137.
Special officers.
Jurisdiction of fisheries agencies.
Enforcement jurisdiction, §113-138.
State auditor.
Marine fisheries commission.
Examination of accounts and books by auditor, §113-257.
State fish.
Channel bass, §145-6.
Statutes.
Repeal of certain public, public-local, special and private acts, §113-377.8.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Records.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements, §113-163.
Seafood.
Due and payable to department, §113-157, (a).
Fish dealers, §113-157, (b).
Permits to transplant oysters or clam, §113-158.
Records and accounts, §113-157, (e).
Schedule of taxes, §113-157, (d).
Self-assessment method of collecting taxes, §113-157, (c).
Transplanting or holding seafood, §113-158, (a).
Violations with respect to taxable seafood, §113-165.
When taxes due, §113-158.
Seafood industrial park authority.
Exemptions from taxation, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
Transitional provisions.
Purpose of effect of revisions, §113-316.
Transportation of fish.
Prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184.
Unlawful transportation, §113-183.
Trash fishing.
Prohibited, §113-185, (b).
Trespass.
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
See TRESPASS.
Trout licenses, §113-272.
Turtles.
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189, (a).
Unlawful possession, transportation and sale of fish, §113-183.
Vessels.
Licenses.
Exemption of oyster and clam licenses, §113-152, (f).
Expiration of licenses, §113-152, (e).
Fees, §113-152, (c), (d).
Fishing vessels beyond territorial waters, §113-153.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Vessels—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Issuance of license in name of owner, §113-152, (b).
Subject to requirements, §113-152, (a).
Violations.
Coastal fisheries products, §113-165.
Commercial fishing violations, §113-187.
Misdemeanors.
Specific violations, §113-294.
Seafood, §113-165.
Taxable seafood, §113-165.
Unlawful possession, transportation and sale of fish, §113-183.
Warning tickets.
Accounting for and recordation of warning tickets issued.
Procedure to insure, §113-140, (e).
Conditions for issuance, §113-140, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §113-140, (g).
Inappropriate issuance.
Initiation of prosecution, §113-140, (d).
No right of violator to be issued warning ticket, §113-140, (f).
Power to issue, §113-140, (a).
Standards for issuance, §113-140, (b).
Warrants.
Inspections.
Authority to secure inspection warrants, §113-302.1.
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Weights and measures.
Fish scrap and oil, §113-186.
Wildlife resources commission.
Administrative authority, §113-306, (a).
Cooperative agreements, §113-305.
Delegation of powers, §113-306, (c).
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption, §113-307.
General provisions.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Inland fisheries.
Authority, §113-292.

FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission—Cont'd
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission required, §113-300.2.
Notice to public, §113-301.1.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.

FIXTURES.
Secured transactions.
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Trade fixtures.
Possessory lien.
Persons entitled to, §44A-2, (e).

FLAGS.
Boating safety.
Diver's flag, §75A-13.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (c).
Parks and recreation.
Display of flags, §100-18.
Flag pole.
Donation, §100-19.
Erection in each state park, §100-17.
State flag.
Colors of flag, §144-6.
Conformity of flags to law, §144-5.
County courthouses.
Display of flags, §144-4.
Description, §144-1.
Desecration of state flag, §14-381.
Display of flags.
County courthouses, §144-4.
Public buildings and institutions, §144-3.
Generally, §144-1.
Motto.
Appearance on flag, §144-2.
Public buildings and institutions.
Display of flags, §144-3.
United States flag.
Desecration of United States flag, §14-381.

FLANAGAN ACT.
Slot machines, §§14-304 to 14-309.1.
See GAMING.

FLAT LANDS.
Swamplands.
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

FLEA MARKETS.
License taxes, §105-53, (d).

FLIRTING ACT, §14-274.

FLOODS.
Flood control.
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.43.
See DAMS.
Floodway regulations, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Hurricanes.
Flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund.
Conditions, §143-215.62, (b).
Established, §143-215.62, (a).
Procedures, §143-215.62, (c), (d).
Municipal corporations.
Assessments.
Authority to make assessments for flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
Floodway regulations ordinances authorized, §160A-458.1.
Property.
Removal of property deposited by flood, §104B-1.

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Actions.
Grain dealers.
Action on bond, §106-605, (b).
Adulteration of grains.
Applicability of article, §106-628.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-621.
Sign furnished by commissioner, §106-624.
Defenses.
Nonposting not a defense, §106-626.
Definitions.
Adulterated grain, §106-621.
Commissioner, §106-621.
Grain, §106-621.
Grain dealer, §106-621.
Person, §106-621.
Determination of adulteration, §106-627.
Sampling and analysis, §106-627.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-623.

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN —Cont'd
Adulteration of grains—Cont'd
Posting of sign, §106-625.
Nonposting not a defense, §106-626.
Prohibited acts, §106-622.
Sampling and analysis.
Determination of adulteration, §106-627.
Signs.
Furnished by commissioner, §106-624.
Nonpostint not a defense, §106-626.
Posting of sign, §106-625.
Terms of article, §106-628.
Unlawful acts, §106-622.
Violations of article.
Penalty, §106-623.
Bonds, surety.
Grain dealers.
Application for license, §§106-604, 106-605.
Dealers.
Bond.
Application for license, §106-604.
Action on bond, §106-605, (b).
Execution of bond, §106-605, (a).
Exemption, §106-604.
Form of bond, §106-605, (a).
Terms of bond, §106-605, (a).
Commissioner.
Authority to investigate, §106-612.
Defined, §106-601, (b).
Decal on truck or tractor-trailer unit, §106-606.
Definitions.
Cash buyer, §106-601, (a).
Commissioner, §106-601, (b).
Department, §106-601, (c).
Grain, §106-601, (d).
Grain dealer, §106-601, (e).
Person, §106-601, (f).
Producer, §106-601, (g).
Injunction for violations of article, §106-615.
Investigations.
Authority to investigate, §106-612.
Licenses.
Application for license, §106-603.
Bond required, §106-604.
Action on bond, §106-605, (b).

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN —Cont'd
Dealers—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Application for license—Cont'd
Bond required—Cont'd
Execution, terms and form of bond, §106-605, (a).
Exemption, §106-604.
Fee, §106-604.
Bond required, §106-604.
Action on bond, §106-605, (b).
Execution, terms and form of bond, §106-605, (a).
Exemption, §106-604.
Decal on truck or truck-trailer unit, §106-606.
Fees, §106-604.
Disposition of fees, §106-608.
Renewal of license, §106-607.
Grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-610.
Operation without license unlawful, §106-615.
Injunction for violation, §106-615.
Posting of license, §106-606.
Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.
Refusal of license.
Grounds for refusal, §106-610.
Procedure for refusal, §106-611.
Renewal of license, §§106-603, 106-607.
Fees, §106-607.
Disposition of fees, §106-608.
Required, §106-602.
Revocation of license.
Grounds for revocation, §106-610.
Procedure for revocation, §106-611.
Suspension of license.
Grounds for suspension, §106-610.
Procedure for suspension, §106-611.
Misdemeanors.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-614.
Penalties.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-614.
Recorders to be kept by dealers, §106-609.

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN —Cont'd
Dealers—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §106-613.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-614.
Injunction for violation, §106-615.
Defenses.
Adulteration of grains.
Nonposting of sign not a defense, §106-626.
Definitions.
Adulteration of grains, §106-621.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Fees.
Grain dealers.
License fee, §106-604.
Disposition of fees, §106-608.
Renewal of license, §106-607.
Grain dealers. See within this heading, "Dealers."
Injunctions.
Grain dealers.
Violations of article, §106-615.
Investigations.
Grain dealers.
Authority to investigate, §106-612.
Licenses.
Dealers. See within this heading, "Dealers."
Misdemeanors.
Grain dealers.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-614.
Penalties.
Adulteration of grains, §106-623.
Records.
Grain dealers.
Records to be kept by dealers, §106-609.
Rules and regulations.
Grain dealers.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §106-613.
Signs.
Adulteration of grains. See within this heading, "Adulteration of grains."
Trucks.
Grain dealers.
Decal on truck or tractor-trailer unit, §106-606.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

FLOWER OF STATE.
Dogwood, §145-1.

FLUMES.
Eminent domain.
Flume companies exercising right become common carriers, §62-191.

FOOD.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Fruit.
See FRUIT.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food prohibited, §14-401.11, (a), (b).
Meat and meat products.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Products liability.
Donated food.
Immunity, §99B-10, (a).
Liability of donee or corporation accepting food.
Not limited, §99B-10, (b).
Public schools.
Food services.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Schools.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Warranties.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
Acts.
Certain acts prohibited, §106-122.
Additives deemed unsafe.
What constitutes unsafe additives, §106-132.
Adulteration.
Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.
Detention of product or article suspected of being adulterated, §106-125, (a).
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125, (d).

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Adulteration—Cont'd
Detention of product or article suspected of being adulterated —Cont'd
Destruction of article, §106-125, (c).
Expenses taxed against claimant of article, §106-125, (c).
Order for condemnation of article, §106-125, (b).
Drugs deemed to be adulterated, §106-133.
Foods deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
Advertisements.
Definitions and general consideration, §106-121.
Dissemination of advertisement.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-124, (c).
False advertising, §106-138, (a).
Exceptions, §106-138, (b).
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps, §130-166.12.
Board of agriculture.
Regulations of board, §106-139.
Standards of quality.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §106-128.
Certain acts prohibited, §106-122.
Citation of act, §106-120.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Enforcement of article.
Further powers of commissioner, §106-140.
Right of entry, §106-140.
Reports.
Minor violations of article to be reported, §106-127.
Violations of article.
Report of minor violations in discretion of commissioner, §106-127.
Construction and interpretation.
Supplementary construction of article, §106-143.
Consumer goods.
Declaration of net quanity of contents, §106-139.1.
Regulations by board of agriculture, §106-139, (c).
Exemption from certain labeling requirements, §106-139, (b).

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Consumer protection.
Dissemination of certain information, §106-142, (b).
Contamination with microorganisms.
Manufacture of foods.
Permits governing manufacture of foods subject to contamination, §106-131.
Decrees.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Definitions, §106-121.
Advertisement, §106-121.
Color, §106-121.
Color additive, §106-121.
Commissioner, §106-121.
Consumer commodity, §106-121.
Contamined with filth, §106-121.
Cosmetic, §106-121.
Counterfeit drug, §106-121.
Device, §106-121.
Drug, §106-121.
Federal act, §106-121.
Food, §106-121.
Food additive, §106-121.
Immediate container, §106-121.
Label, §106-121.
Labeling, §106-121.
New drug, §106-121.
Official compendium, §106-121.
Package, §106-121.
Person, §106-121.
Pesticide chemical, §106-121.
Practitioner, §106-121.
Principal display panel, §106-121.
Raw agricultural commodity, §106-121.
District attorneys.
Prosecutions of violations of article, §106-126.
Donated food.
Inspections of food.
Applicability of provisions, §106-141.1, (c).
Authorized, §106-141.1, (a).
Compliance with provisions, §106-141.1, (a).
Injunctive relief restraining violations, §106-141.1, (b).
Effective date of article, §106-145.
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Further powers of commissioner, §106-140.

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Enforcement of article—Cont'd
Regulations by board of agriculture, §106-139, (a).
Examinations.
Conduct of examinations, §106-141, (b).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
False advertising, §106-138, (a).
Exceptions, §106-138, (b).
Food bank information and referral service.
Maintenance by department of agriculture, §106-21.2.
General considerations, §106-121.
Hearings.
Regulations by board of agriculture, §106-139, (d).
Notice requirements, §106-139, (e).
Injunctions.
Inspections of donated food.
Restraining violations of article, §106-141.1, (b).
Restraining violations of provisions, §106-123.
Inspections.
Additives deemed unsafe, §106-132.
Donated food, §106-141.1.
Enforcement of article.
Further powers by commissioner of agriculture, §106-140.
Manufacture of foods subject to contamination with microorganisms.
Permits governing manufacture, §106-131, (c).
Report by inspector to owner of establishment, §106-140.
Investigations.
Conduct of investigations, §106-141, (b).
Judgments.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Labels.
Declaration of net quantity of contents.
Commercial distribution, §106-139.1, (c).
Conformity with requirements, §106-139.1, (a).

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Labels—Cont'd
Declaration of net quantity of contents—Cont'd
Distributing in commerce, §106-139.1, (c).
Statement of net quantity per serving, §106-139.1, (b).
Defined, §106-121.
Misbranding generally. See within this heading, "Misbranding."
Prescription drugs.
Requirements for labeling, §106-134.1, (b), (d).
Regulations by board of agriculture.
Exemption of certain consumer commodities, §106-139, (b).
Manufacture of foods.
Contamination with microorganisms.
Permits governing manufacture of foods subject to contamination, §106-131.
Meat and meat products.
Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
Misbranding.
Cosmetics deemed misbranded, §106-137.
Detention of product or article suspected of being misbranded, §106-125, (a).
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125, (d).
Destruction of article, §106-125, (c).
Expenses taxed against claimant of article, §106-125, (c).
Order for condemnation of article, §106-125, (b).
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
Prescription provisions, §106-134.1, (d).
Foods deemed misbranded, §106-130.
Prescriptions.
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.1, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-124.

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
New drugs.
Regulations for sale.
Applicability of provisions, §106-135, (g).
Application, §106-135, (a).
Effectiveness, §106-135, (b).
Order refusing to permit effectiveness of application, §106-135, (c).
Revocation of application, §106-135, (f).
Effectiveness of application, §106-135, (b).
Order refusing to permit, §106-135, (c).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-135, (d), (g).
Order refusing to permit effectiveness of application, §106-135, (c).
Records required, §106-135, (e).
Reovcation of application, §106-135, (f).
Reports required, §106-135, (e).
Notice.
Regulations by board of agriculture.
Hearing requirements, §106-139, (e).
Nuisances.
Adulterated or misbranded product or article.
Detention of suspected product or article.
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125, (d).
Orders.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Regulations for sale of new drugs.
Refusal to commit effectiveness of application, §106-135, (c).
Owner of establishment.
Inspections.
Report by inspector to owner, §106-140.
Report by inspector to owner, §106-140.
Permits.
Manufacture of foods subject to contamination with microorganisms.
Conditions attached, §106-131, (a).
Inspections, §106-131, (c).

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Manufacture of foods subject to contamination with microorganisms—Cont'd
Suspension of permit, §106-131, (b).
Poisons.
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
Poultry and poultry products.
Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
Prescriptions.
Applicability of provisions, §106-134.1, (e).
Label requirements, §106-134.1, (b), (d).
Misbranding.
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.1, (d).
Removal of certain drugs from requirements of section, §106-134.1, (b), (c).
Required, §106-134.1, (a).
Prohibited acts, §106-122.
Publications.
Reports of judgments, decrees and court orders to be published, §106-142, (a).
Purpose of article, §106-121.
Quality standards.
Board of agriculture.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §106-128.
Records.
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135, (e).
Reports.
Inspectors report to owner of establishment, §106-140.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees, and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135, (e).
Violations of article.
Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
Restraining orders.
Injunctions restraining violations, §106-123.
Inspections of donated food, §106-141.1, (b).

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT —Cont'd
Right of entry.
Enforcement powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-140.
Rules and regulations.
Board of agriculture to promulgate regulations, §106-139.
Sale of new drugs, §106-135.
Short title, §106-120.
Solicitors.
Prosecutions of violations of article, §106-126.
Standards of quality.
Board of agriculture.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §106-128.
State farm operations commission.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
Superior courts.
Injunctions restraining violations of provisions, §106-123.
Title of article, §106-120.
Violations of article.
Certain acts prohibited, §106-122.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Report of minor violations in discretion of commissioner, §106-127.
Dissemination of advertisement, §106-124, (c).
Guaranty or undertaking established, §106-124, (b).
Injunctions restraining violations, §106-123.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-124, (a).
Prohibited acts, §106-122.
Prosecutions of violations, §106-126.

FOOD STAMPS.
General provisions, §§108A-51 to 108A-53.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

FOOD VENDING MACHINES.
See MERCHANDISING DISPENSERS.

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.

FOOTBALL.
Protection of athletic contests.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

FOOTPRINTS.
Nontestimonial identification.
See IDENTIFICATION.

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER.
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-126.

FORECLOSURES.
Executors and administrators.
Validation, §45-5.
Fiduciaries.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Guardians.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Property tax liens, §§105-374, 105-375.
Torrens system registration.
Method of transfer.
Land conveyed as security.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-58 to 55A-76.
See CORPORATIONS.

FOREIGN COUNTRIES.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Evidence.
Laws of foreign countries.
Admission into evidence, §8-3, (a).
Exhibiting copy of law from printed volume, §8-3, (b).
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Missing persons.
Persons held incommunicado.
Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
Wills.
Certified copies proved in another country, §31-22.

FOREIGN GUARDIANS, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIANS.

FOREIGN PERSONS AND ORGANIZATIONS.
Aliens.
See ALIENS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Guardian, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIANS.
Insurance.
Companies.
See INSURANCE.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Purchase, merger or consolidation with domestic associations, §58-241.34.
Mutual burial associations.
Authority to purchase, merge with or consolidate with domestic associations, §58-241.34.
Nonprofit corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonresidents.
See NONRESIDENTS.
Probate and registration.
Omission of seals, §47-82.
Residence.
See RESIDENCE.
Savings and loan associations.
Foreign associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Trade zones, §§55C-1 to 55C-4.
See CORPORATIONS.

FOREIGN TRADE ZONES.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.

FORESTERS.
Board of registration.
Appointment of members, §89B-3, (a).
Compensation of members, §89B-4.
Composition, §89B-3, (a).
Creation, §89B-3, (a).
Expenses of members, §89B-4.
Hearings.
Charges against registrants, §89B-13.

FORESTERS—Cont'd
Board of registration—Cont'd
Meetings, §89B-5.
Number of members, §89B-3, (a).
Oaths.
Members may administer, §89B-6.
Officers, §89B-3, (d).
Qualifications of members, §89B-3, (a), (b).
Quorum, §89B-3, (d).
Records, §89B-8.
Reports, §89B-8.
Roster of registered foresters, §89B-14.
Rules and regulations, §89B-6.
Seal, §89B-6.
Terms of members, §89B-3, (a).
Vacancies, §89B-3, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Board of registration.
Secretary, §89B-7.
Corporations.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Registration.
Prohibited, §89B-9, (b).
Definitions, §89B-2.
Examinations.
Fees, §89B-12.
Registration, §89B-12.
Fees.
Registration, §§89B-10, 89B-11.
Examinations, §89B-12.
Hearings.
Charges against registrants, §89B-13.
Legislative declaration.
Intention of chapter, §89A-1, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §89B-15.
Oaths.
Board of registration.
Members may administer, §89B-6.
Partnerships.
Registration.
Prohibited, §89B-9, (b).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §89B-15.
Professional corporations.
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity.
Registration, §89B-9, (d).
Records.
Board of registration, §89B-8.

FORESTERS—Cont'd
Registration.
Applications, §89B-10.
Fee, §89B-10.
Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration."
Examinations, §89B-12.
Fee, §89B-12.
Fees, §§89B-10, 89B-11.
Examinations, §89B-12.
Individual persons only, §89B-9, (b).
Nonresidents, §89B-9, (c) to (e).
Qualifications, §89B-9, (a).
Reciprocity, §89B-9, (d).
Renewal, §89B-11.
Fee, §89B-11.
Required, §89B-1, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §89B-13.
Reissuance, §89B-13.
Roster of registered foresters, §89B-14.
Reports.
Board of registration, §89B-8.
Rules and regulations.
Board of registration, §89B-6.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Board of registration, §89B-6.
Funds.
Receipts and disbursements, §89B-7.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §89B-15.

FOREST FIRES.
General provisions.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Acquisition of lands.
Disposition of lands acquired.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-44.
Disposition of revenues received.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-42.
State not obligated for debts created hereunder, §113-43.
Appeals.
Protection and development corporations, §113-66.
Appropriations.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Assessments.
Primary forest product assessment act. See within this heading, "Primary forest product assessment act."
Bond issues.
Protection and development corporations.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Confidentiality of information.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Disclosure of information prohibited, §113A-195, (f).
Conflict of laws.
Open fires.
Effect on other laws, §113-60.30.
Cooperative agreements.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.9.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Corporations.
Protection and development, §§113-61 to 113-77. See within this heading, "Protection and development."
Costs.
Owners and operators of forestland.
Services and advice, §113-81.2.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Council.
Appointments, §143B-309.
Chairman, §143B-309.
Clerical services, §143B-309.
Compensation of members, §143B-309.
Creation, §143B-308.
Duties, §143B-308.
Meetings, §143B-310.
Members, §143B-309.
Powers and duties, §143B-308.
Quorum, §143B-309.
Removal of members, §143B-309.
Selection of members, §143B-309.
Services, §143B-309.
Special meetings, §143B-310.
Counties.
Cooperation between counties and state in forest protection and development, §113-59.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Demonstration forests.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Taxation.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Definitions.
Forestry study act, §113-44.4.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Open fires, §113-60.22.
Primary forest product assessment act, §113A-191.
Woodlands, §113-57.
Demonstration forests.
Purchase of lands for use, §113-32.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Development.
Cooperation between counties and state, §113-59.
Forest development act. See within this heading, "Forest development act."
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Development council.
Clerical services, §143B-477.
Compensation, §143B-447.
Creation, §143B-446.
Duties, §143B-446.
Members, §§143B-447, 143B-478, (b).
Officers, §143B-447.
Powers and duties, §143B-446.
Quorum, §143B-447.
Removal of members, §143B-447.
Selection of members, §143B-447.
Diseases.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Donations.
United States, §113-34.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire lands as state forests and parks, §113-34.
Fires.
Forest fires. See within this heading, "Forest fires."

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Fires—Cont'd
Open fires, §§113-60.21 to 113-60.31. See within this heading, "Open fires."
Fish and fisheries resources.
Governor.
Authority to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §113-60.1.
Publication of proclamation, §113-60.2.
Annulment thereof, §113-60.2.
Violation of proclamation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Forest development act.
Administration of cost sharing.
Authority of secretary, §113A-180.
Approved forest management plan.
Defined, §113A-178.
Approved practices.
Defined, §113A-178.
Definitions, §113A-178.
Department.
Defined, §113A-178.
Disbursing agency, §113A-179, (b).
Eligible landowners.
Defined, §113A-178.
Eligible lands.
Defined, §113A-178.
Equipment.
Authority of secretary to purchase, §113A-179, (d).
Funds used for purchase.
Limited to appropriations from general fund, §113A-183, (e).
Federal cost sharing programs.
Eligible landowners may not use state funds, §113A-181, (c).
Forest development assessments.
Defined, §113A-178.
Forest development fund.
Created, §113A-183, (a).
Defined, §113A-178.
Depository, §113A-183, (b).
Equipment.
Funds used for purchase, §113A-183, (e).
Expenditures.
Limitation, §113A-183, (c).
Percentage of funds used for program support, §113A-183, (d).

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Forest development act—Cont'd
Funds.
Forest development fund, §113A-183.
Intention of act, §113A-177, (c).
Legislative purpose, §113A-177, (a), (b).
Participation by government political subdivisions, §113A-182.
Payments.
Funds from federal cost sharing programs, §113A-181, (c).
Limitation of payments, §113A-181, (a).
Maximum amount, §113A-181, (b).
Political subdivisions.
Participation, §113A-182.
Secretary.
Administration of cost sharing.
Authority of secretary, §113A-180.
Defined, §113A-178.
Equipment.
Authority to purchase, §113A-179, (d).
Powers and duties, §113A-179, (a).
Staff, §113A-179, (c).
Title of act, §113A-176.
Foresters, §§89B-1 to 89B-15.
See FORESTERS.
Forest fires.
Attorney general.
Investigations.
Deputy investigators, §69-5.
Cooperation between counties and state in forest protection and development, §113-59.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Powers, §113-51.
Forest rangers.
Powers to prevent and extinguish fires, §113-55.
Open fires.
Regulation generally, §§113-60.21 to 113-60.31. See within this heading, "Open fires."
Setting fire to woodland.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Forest fires—Cont'd
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact."
Forest rangers.
Appointment, §113-52.
Compensation, §113-56.
Duties.
Generally, §113-54.
Expenses.
Payment by state and counties, §113-54.
Forest fires.
Power to prevent and extinguish fires, §113-55.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Powers.
Forest fires.
Prevention and extinguishing, §113-55.
Generally, §113-55.1.
Forestry study act.
Citation of article, §113-44.3.
Definitions, §113-44.4.
Legislative findings, §113-44.5, (a), (b).
Purposes, §113-44.5, (a), (b).
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Powers and duties, §113-44.6.
Short title, §113-44.3.
Funds.
Expenditure of funds for development.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-41.
Gifts.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
United States, §113-34.
Governor.
Authority to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §§113-60.1, 113-60.3.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Hunting and wildlife.
Governor.
Authority to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §113-60.1.
Publication of proclamation, §113-60.2.
Annulment thereof, §113-60.2.
Violation of proclamation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Insect infestation and disease.
Actions against insects and diseases, §113-60.7.
Agreements.
Cooperative agreements, §113-60.9.
Annulment of control zone, §113-60.10.
Authority of department of natural resources and community development, §113-60.5.
Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-60.8.
Control zone.
Annulment, §113-60.10.
Cooperative agreements, §113-60.9.
Definitions, §113-60.6.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Authority, §113-60.5.
Intent of article, §113-60.4.
Legislative findings, §113-60.4.
Purpose and intent, §113-60.4.
Right of entry.
Secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-60.8.
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Authority, §113-60.8.
Law enforcement officers.
Appointment, §113-55.1.
Powers of forest law-enforcement officers, §113-55.1.
Leases.
Recreational purposes, §113-34.
United States, §113-34.
Loans.
Protection and development corporations.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Hunting, fishing and trapping.
Violation of governor's proclamation, §113-60.3.
Open fires.
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
Posted notices.
Destruction, §113-58.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Disclosure of confidential information, §113A-195, (f).
National park, parkway and forests development commission.
Duties of commission, §143-258.
Powers and duties, §143-258.
Purposes, §143-258.
Natural resources and community development.
Control of state forest.
Department and secretary to have full control, §113-22.
Counties.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Demonstration forests.
Purchase of lands for use, §113-32.
Department.
Acquisition of lands.
Disposition of lands acquired, §113-44.
State not obligated for debts created hereunder, §113-43.
Cooperation between counties and state in forest protection and development, §113-59.
Demonstration forests.
Purchase of lands for use, §113-32.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Disposition of revenues received from lands acquired, §113-42.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Expenditure of funds for development, §113-41.
Forest fires.
Powers, §113-51.
Forest nurseries, §113-35.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Natural resources and community development—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Forest rangers.
Appointment by secretary, §113-52.
Compensation, §113-56.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of department, §113-60.5.
Rules and regulations, §113-41.
State forests and parks.
Acquisition and control, §113-29.
Control of state forest, §113-22.
Control over parks, §113-35.
Operation of public facilities, §113-35.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire lands as state forests and parks, §113-34.
Forestry study act.
Secretary.
Powers and duties, §113-44.6.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of department, §113-60.5.
Authority of secretary, §113-60.8.
Purchase of lands.
Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
Sales of forestlands.
Distribution of funds, §113-38.
Secretary.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of secretary, §113-60.8.
Protection and development corporations, §§113-64, 113-65.
State forests and parks.
Department. See within this subheading, "Department."
Notice.
Misdemeanors.
Destruction of posted forestry notices, §113-58.
Nurseries.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-35.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Open fires.
Air pollution episodes.
Permits.
Cancellation of permits and suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
Conflict of laws.
Effect on other laws, §113-60.30.
Definitions, §113-60.22.
Exemptions, §113-60.31, (a).
Existing fires.
Control, §113-60.28.
Forest rangers.
Control of existing fires.
Powers, §113-60.28.
Defined, §113-60.22.
High hazard counties.
Enumerated, §113-60.23, (a).
Permits.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Required, §113-60.23, (b), (c).
Legislative declaration, §113-60.21.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
Periods of hazardous forest fire conditions.
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
Permits.
Burning contrary to conditions of permit.
Powers of forest rangers, §113-60.28, (c).
Cancellation, §113-60.27.
Contents.
Matters to be specified, §113-60.26.
Fees.
No fees to be charged, §113-60.31, (b).
Fires set without permit.
Duties of persons responsible, §113-60.28, (a), (b).
High hazard counties.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Required, §113-60.23, (b), (c).
Issuance, §113-60.26.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Open fires—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Non-high hazard counties.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.24, (a).
Required, §113-60.24, (b).
Suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
Purpose of provisions, §113-60.21.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §113-60.29.
Woodlands.
Defined, §113-60.22.
Owners and operators of forestland.
Expenses of services.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Scientific forestry services, §113-81.1.
Services and advice.
Expenses, §113-81.2.
Penalties.
Open fires.
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
Pest control.
Insect infestation and disease.
§§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Primary forest product assessment act.
Collection of assessment.
Assessments levied against processors of primary forest products, §113A-195, (a).
Enforcement of collection, §113A-196.
Suspension, §113A-192, (c).
Carry forward from previous years, §113A-192, (d).
Ending of suspension, §113A-192, (e).
Definitions, §113A-191.
Disclosure of confidential information, §113A-195, (f).
Enforcement of collection, §113A-196.
Forest development fund.
Defined, §113A-191.
Levy of assessment, §113A-195, (a).
Method of payment, §113A-195, (c).
Operation of system.
Levy of general assembly, §113A-192, (a).

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Primary forest product assessment act—Cont'd
Primary forest product.
Defined, §113A-191.
Processors.
Defined, §113A-191.
Purpose of article, §113A-190, (a).
Purposes of assessments levied, §113A-190, (b).
Rate of assessment, §113A-194, (b).
Records of processor, §113A-195, (d).
Reports.
Production reports of processors, §113A-195, (e).
Rights of assessment, §113A-192, (b).
Standards, §113A-194, (a).
Secretary of department of natural resources.
Duties, §113A-193, (b).
Secretary of department of revenue, §113A-193, (c).
Duties, §113A-193, (a).
Short title, §113A-189.
Title.
Short title, §113-189.
When assessments payable, §113A-195, (b).
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (c).
Products.
Primary forest product assessment act. See within this heading, "Primary forest assessment act."
Protection and development.
Cooperation between counties and state, §113-59.
Corporations.
Appeals.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Borrowing money.
Power limited, §113-74.
Bounties.
Limitation on bounties to stockholders, §113-69.
Cutting and sale of timber, §113-72.
Consent required, §113-73.
Development plans.
Secretary to approve, §113-75.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Protection and development—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Directors, §113-63.
Dissolution of corporations, §113-71.
Dividends.
Earnings above dividends requirements payable to state, §113-70.
Limitations, §113-67.
Formation.
Manner of organizing, §113-62.
Private limited dividend corporations, §113-61.
Income.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Interest rates.
Maximum rates allowable, §113-73.
Issuance of securities.
Restricted, §113-68.
Limitations as to dividends, §113-67.
Loans.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Mortgaging property.
Consent required, §113-73.
Number of directors, §113-63.
Organization.
Manner of organizing, §113-62.
Private limited dividend corporations.
Formation, §113-61.
Manner of organizing, §113-62.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Reorganization of corporations, §113-77.
Sale of property, §§113-72, 113-73.
Consent required, §113-73.
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Approval of development plans, §113-75.
Director, §113-63.
Powers, §113-65.
Supervisory duties, §113-64.
Supervisory duties, §113-64.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Protection and development—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Limitation on bounties to stockholders, §113-69.
Limitations as to dividends, §113-67.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Public use.
Rules governing, §113-34.
Purchase of lands.
Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
Real property.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Records.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Processors to maintain record, §113A-195, (d).
Reports.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Production reports of processors.
Use for assessment purposes only, §113A-195, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-41.
Public use, §113-34.
Salaries.
Forest rangers, §113-56.
Sales.
Distribution of funds from sale, §113-38.
Scientific forestry services.
Authority to render, §113-81.1.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Administrator.
Designation, §113-60.14.
Agreements with noncompact states, §113-60.15.
Authority of governor, §113-60.12.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact—Cont'd
Authorized, §113-60.11.
Effective date, §113-60.12.
General assembly.
Assent of legislature to mutual aid provisions of other compacts, §113-60.13.
Members of advisory committee, §113-60.14.
Mutual aid provisions of other compacts.
Assent of legislature, §113-60.13.
Noncompact states.
Agreements with, §113-60.15.
Terms, §113-60.11.
State forests and parks.
Acquisition and control.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-29.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Control over parks, §113-35.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire lands, §113-34.
Hunting and fishing.
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
State prison.
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (c).
Taxation.
Counties.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Demonstration forests.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Property taxes.
Agricultural, horticultural and forest land, §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7.
See TAXATION.
Trees and timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.

FORESTS AND FORESTRY—Cont'd
United States.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes.
Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
Forest development act.
Federal cost sharing programs.
Eligible landowners may not use state funds if funds from federal program received, §113A-181, (c).
Forest reserve in North Carolina.
Acquisition of land for, §104-5.
Authorized, §104-5.
Leases, §113-34.

FORFEITURES.
Acts barring property rights.
Homicide.
See HOMICIDE.
Alcoholic beverages, §18B-504.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Apportionment to school administrative units, §115C-452.
Archaeological resources protection.
Violations of provisions, §70-17.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §85C-8.
Bonds, surety.
Failure of surety companies to pay judgment is forfeiture, §109-21.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Cottonseed meal.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Unauthorized sales, §106-74.
Disbursement of proceeds.
School administrative units, §115C-452.
Felonies.
Gain acquired through felonies, §14-2.3.
Fines.
See FINES.

FORFEITURES—Cont'd
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Landlord and tenant.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Lubricating oils.
Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, §119-5.
Penalties.
See PENALTIES.
Public schools.
Apportionment to school administrative units, §115C-452.
Rents.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Usury, §24-2.
Usurious interest, §24-2.

FORGERY.
Banks.
Notes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Bills of exchange, §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
Bills of lading.
Felony, §21-42.
Bond issues, §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
Checks, §14-119.
Cigarette tax.
Stamps, §105-113.34.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Conveyances.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax.
Reproduction of tax stamps, §105-228.36.
Corporations.
Certificates of corporate stock forged, §14-124.
Counterfeiting.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Deeds, §14-122.
Diplomas, §14-122.1.

FORGERY—Cont'd
Education.
Diplomas, §14-122.1.
Transcripts, §14-122.1.
Elections.
Absentee ballots, §163-237, (c).
Financial transaction cards.
Devices.
Criminal possession of financial transaction card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Elements of offense, §14-113.11, (a).
Embossing financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (c).
Encoding financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (d).
Making financial transaction card falsely, §14-113.11, (b).
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Indictments.
Intent to defraud.
Sufficiency of allegation, §15-151.
Leases, §14-122.
Military affairs.
Registration of military discharges.
Forgery of discharge or certificate, §47-112.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title, registration card or application.
Felony, §20-71, (a).
Inspection certificates.
Unauthorized reproduction, §20-183.8, (c).
Negotiable instruments.
Bank notes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Uttering instrument containing forged endorsement, §14-120.
Notes, §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts of notes, §14-125.
Petitions, §14-123.
Probate and registration.
Military discharge registration, §47-112.
Promissory notes, §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
Securities, §14-119.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
Universities and colleges.
Transcripts and diplomas, §14-122.1.

FORGERY—Cont'd
Uttering.
Elements of offense, §14-120.
Petitions forged, §14-123.
Wills, §14-122.

FORMA PAUPERIS.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

FORMS.
Acknowledgments.
Acknowledgment by grantor, §47-38.
Administrative procedure.
Publication of administrative rules, §150A-60.
Authority of attorney general revise, §150A-61.
Adoption.
Final orders, §48-22, (a).
Interlocutory decrees, §48-17, (a).
Petition for adoption, §48-15, (a), (b).
Answers.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appendix of tables and forms, Appx. I, (2A).
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bonds, §44A-33.
Summary ejectment.
Bond to stay execution.
Form of undertaking, §42-34, (d).
Budget.
Budget report, §143-11.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Civil procedure.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Notice of service of process by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Claim and delivery.
Notice of hearing, §1-474.1, (c).
Waiver of hearing, §1-474.1, (c).
Commercial code.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-202, (1).
Complaints.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Confederate pensions.
Application for pensions, §112-22.

FORMS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Conveyances.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Corporations.
Conveyances.
Probate of deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Deeds.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
District courts.
Small claim actions,
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Drainage districts.
Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors.
Commissioners.
Report, §40A-27.
Public condemnors.
Commissioners.
Report, §40A-48, (c).
Executions, §1-313.
Exemptions.
Setting aside exempt property.
Statement by debtor, §1C-1603, (c).
Extradition.
Extradition manual, Appx. V.
Fuels tax.
Secretary of revenue.
Duty to prescribe, §105-449.32.
Garnishment.
Notice of levy, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Gifts to minors.
Life insurance policies.
Registration, §33-71, (j).
Securities, §33-69, (a).
Registration by custodian, §33-71, (g).
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Form of compact, §122-99.
Husband and wife.
Acknowledgments.
Husband's and wife's acknowledgment before same officer, §47-40.

FORMS—Cont'd
Indictments.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Perjury.
Bill for perjury, §15-145.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Approval by commissioner, §58-254.7.
Group or blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.5.
Claim forms, §58-257.1.
Policies, §58-250, (a).
Approval of forms by commissioner, §58-249.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-54.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Fire insurance.
Standard fire insurance policy, §58-176, (c).
Information and privacy protection.
Disclosure authorization forms.
Contents, §58-387.
Policies.
Existing policy forms, §58-131.57.
Filing required, §58-131.56.
Proof of lost forms.
Insurance companies to furnish, §58-31.1.
Insurance premium financing.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Judgments.
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Docket or record book, §1-239.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Undertaking to stay execution of judgment, §42-34, (d).
Leases.
Registration of leases, §47-118.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact.
Articles of compact, §125-12.
Licenses.
Authority of state auditor as to blank forms of licenses, §143-106.

FORMS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Spoiled and damaged forms, §143-106.
Unnumbered forms, §143-106.
Void forms, §143-106.
Marriage.
Licenses, §51-16.
Registration of marriage certificates, §130-49.
Motions.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles to provide, §20-41.
Driving under the influence.
Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-179, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Annexation by petition.
Form of petition, §160A-31, (b).
Negligence.
Complaints for negligence.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Oaths.
See OATHS.
Powers of attorney.
Certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgment by grantor, §47-38.
Adjudication and order of registration, §47-37, (b).
Blank and master forms of mortgages.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Certificate of registration, §47-37, (a).
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Leases.
Registration of lease, §47-118.
Magistrates.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, §47-21.
Military officers, §47-2.

FORMS—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, §§47-43.3, 47-43.4.
Options.
Memorandum of options, §47-117.
Plats and subdivisions.
Mapping requirements.
Form of certificate, §47-30, (d).
Probate by nonresident official without seal.
Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
Register of deeds.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Subscribing witnesses.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by witness, §47-43.2.
Verification by register of deeds.
Form of entry, §47-46.
Real property.
Options to purchase real property, §47-119.
Register of deeds.
Filling in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Verification of instruments.
Form of entry, §47-46.
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-28.
Home-solicitation sale.
Agreement or offer, §25A-40.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Service by publication.
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5).
Pleadings, Appx. I, (5), Rule 5.
Sales and use tax.
Duties of secretary as to, §105-164.15.
Specific performance.
Complaint for specific performance.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
State auditor.
License forms, §143-106.
State prison.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.

FORMS—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Furnished by auditor, §147-84.
Taxation.
Blanks furnished by secretary of revenue, §105-254.
Property taxes.
Department of revenue.
Prescribing forms, §105-318.
Liens.
Sales.
Certificate of sale, §105-370, (c).
Mobile homes.
Tax permit, §105-316.5.
Order of collection, §105-321, (b).
Release of lien, §105-242, (c).
Third-party practice.
Rules of civil procedure.
Motion to bring in third-party defendant, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Torrens system registration.
Attorney general to prescribe, §43-3.
Method of transfer.
Conveyance as security for debt, §43-36.
Release from registration, §43-25.
Vital statistics.
State registrar to supply forms used in registering, recording, etc., §130-59, (a).
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-202, (1).
Weapons.
Permit form, §§14-403, 14-409.2.

FORNICATION.
Admissions.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Confessions.
Admissibility of admission or confession as evidence, §14-184.
Domestic violence.
Effect upon prosecution for violation of section 14-184 or other offense against public morals, §50B-8.
Elements of offense, §14-184.
Penalties.
Misdemeanor offense, §14-184.
Sexual offenses generally.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

FORSYTH COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FORSYTH COUNTY—Cont'd
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

FORTIFIED WINE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Consumption, §18B-301, (d).
Definition of fortified wine, §18B-101.
Generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Possession, §18B-301.

FORTUNETELLERS.
Licenses.
Required, §105-58, (b).
Tax, §105-58, (b).
County, city and town taxes, §105-58, (c).
Practice of fortune-telling prohibited, §14-401.5.
Exceptions, §14-401.5.

FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTION ASSISTANCE.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

FOSTER HOMES.
Adoption.
Investigation of suitableness, §48-16, (a).
Order of filing report, §48-24, (b).
Special education.
Payment of cost of education of children in foster homes, §115C-140.1.

FOWL.
Cruelty to animals.
Living baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.

FOXES.
Hunting and wildlife generally.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Regulations concerning taking, §113-291.4.

FRANCHISE CARRIERS.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

FRANCHISES.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

FRANCHISES—Cont'd
Ambulances.
County ambulance services, §153A-250.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
Cable television.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.
Cooperative associations.
Taxes, §54-118.2.
Corporations.
Dissolution.
Applicability of franchise tax to dissolve corporation, §55-114, (c).
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Counties.
Ambulance services, §153A-250.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Taxation.
Power to levy annual taxes, §153A-154.
Ordinances, §153A-46.
Declaratory judgments.
Attorney general as party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Municipality as party to proceedings involving validity, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Electric membership corporations.
Municipal franchises, §§117-10.1, 117-10.2.
Marketing associations, §54-143.1.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Ordinances.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment by ordinance.
Procedure, §160A-76, (a).
Public transportation authorities.
Effect of provisions on existing franchises and operations, §160A-584.
Power to grant franchises and enter into franchise agreements, §160A-579.
Public utilities, §§62-110 to 62-118.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

FRANCHISES—Cont'd
Quo warranto.
Several claims to same franchise.
Tried in one action, §1-520.
Usurpation.
Action by attorney general, §1-515.
Radio and television.
Cable television franchises.
See RADIO AND TELEVISION.
Taxation, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See FRANCHISE TAX.

FRANCHISE TAX.
Burial.
Mutual burial associations, §105-121.1.
Buses.
Street bus systems, §105-120.1, (a).
Corporation franchise tax.
Exemption, §105-120.1, (b).
Charities.
Exemptions, §105-125.
Cooperative associations.
Exemptions from provisions, §105-125.
Corporations.
Additional nature of tax, §105-122, (f).
Credits, §105-122, (h).
Defined, §105-114.
Exemptions, §105-125.
Express companies, §105-118.
Holding companies, §105-120.2.
Local taxation prohibited, §105-122, (g).
Minimum tax, §105-122, (d).
Nature of tax upon, §105-114.
New corporations.
Failure to filed return or pay tax, §105-123, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-123, (a).
Nonprofit corporations.
Exemptions, §105-125.
Payment of tax, §105-122, (d).
Annual payment, §105-127, (a).
Public utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities."
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Rate of tax, §105-122, (c).
Reports, §105-122, (a).
Forms.
Secretary of revenue to provide, §105-127, (b).
Returns, §105-122, (a).
Change of income year, §105-122, (e).

FRANCHISE TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
New corporations, §105-123, (a).
Stockholders.
Not required to pay ad valorem taxes on shares, §105-127, (d).
Corporations holding shares in other corporations, §105-127, (e).
Stock, surplus and undivided profits.
Apportionment, §105-122, (c).
Determination of total amount, §105-122, (b).
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Treasurers.
Duties, §105-127, (c).
Definitions, §105-114.
Holding companies, §105-120.2, (c).
Exemptions, §105-125.
Express companies, §105-118.
Municipal taxes, §105-118, (d).
New companies, §105-118, (c).
Rate of tax, §105-118, (b).
Reports, §105-118, (a).
Holding companies, §105-120.2.
Credits, §105-120.2, (d).
Defined, §105-120.2, (c).
Local taxation prohibited, §105-120.2, (e).
Rate of tax, §105-120.2, (b).
Reports, §105-120.2, (a).
Minimum tax, §105-122, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Reimbursement of certain manufacturers.
False application or affidavit for purpose of securing, §105-129.1, (b).
Mutual burial associations, §105-121.1.
Nature of taxes, §105-114.
Penalties.
Reimbursement of certain manufacturers.
False affidavit or application for purpose of securing, §105-129.1, (b).
Power of attorney.
Secretary of revenue, §105-128.
Public utilities.
Corporate tax.
When exempt, §105-116, (f).
Deductions, §105-116, (b).
Express companies, §105-118.
Gross receipts, §105-116, (g), (h).

FRANCHISE TAX—Cont'd
Public utilities—Cont'd
Levy of tax, §105-116, (c).
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Rate of tax, §105-116, (c).
Reports, §105-116, (a), (e).
Street transportation systems, §105-120.1.
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Railroads, §105-115.
Local franchise or privilege tax.
Prohibited, §105-115.
Pullman, sleeping, chair and dining cars.
Local taxes prohibited, §105-117, (c).
Rate of tax, §105-117, (b).
Reports, §105-117, (a).
Rate of tax, §105-115.
Street railway systems, §105-120.1, (a).
Corporation franchise tax.
Exemption, §105-120.1, (b).
Reimbursement of certain manufacturers, §105-129.1, (a).
False affidavit for purpose of securing.
Penalty, §105-129.1, (b).
Religious societies.
Exemptions, §105-125.
Reports.
Corporations, §105-122, (a).
Forms.
Secretary of revenue to provide, §105-127, (b).
Express companies, §105-118, (a).
Public utilities, §105-116, (a), (e).
Railroads.
Pullman, sleeping, chair, and dining cars, §105-117, (a).
Telegraph companies, §105-119, (a), (c).
Returns.
Corporations, §105-122, (a).
Change of income year, §105-122, (e).
New corporations, §105-123, (a).
Extension of time for filing, §105-129, (a).
Telephone companies, §105-120, (a).
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.27.
Secretary of revenue.
Extension of time for filing returns, §105-129, (a).

FRANCHISE TAX—Cont'd
Secretary of revenue—Cont'd
Power of attorney, §105-128.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §105-228.27.
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Municipal taxes, §105-119, (e).
Rate of tax, §105-119, (b).
Report, §105-119, (a), (c).
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Interstate commerce.
Imposition of tax upon.
Not authorized, §105-120, (e).
Local taxation prohibited, §105-120, (f).
Mutual or cooperative telephone associations or companies.
Exemption, §105-125.
Rate of tax, §105-120, (b).
Returns, §105-120, (a).
Secretary of revenue.
Duties as to, §105-120, (d).

FRANCIS X. MARTIN.
Evidence.
Collection of Martin's private acts, §8-2.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
Accident societies.
Licensing authorized, §58-290.
Age.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Agents.
Licensing, §58-268.
Appeals.
Revocation of license, §58-301.
Assessments.
Collection, §58-266.
Funds derived from, §58-265.
Attachment.
Exemption of benefits, §58-283.
Attorney general.
Dissolution.
Commencement of proceedings, §§58-297, 58-298.
Badges.
Unauthorized wearing.
Penalty, §58-315.
Beneficiaries.
Change of beneficiary, §58-281.
Generally, §58-281.
Benefits, §§58-263, 58-264, 58-280.
Certificates, §§58-280, (a), 58-282.
Contents, §58-282.
Computations, §58-280, (b).
Exemptions, §58-283.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Benefits—Cont'd
Extended and paid-up protection, §58-250, (b).
Liability for.
No personal liability, §58-278.
Payment.
Source of funds, §58-285, (a).
Funds from assessments and dues, §58-265.
Whole family protection.
Amounts, §58-308.
Bonds, surety.
Organization.
Filing with articles of incorporation, §58-273, (b).
Bylaws, §58-274.
Amendments, §58-275.
Waiver of provisions, §58-276.
Cemeteries.
Exemptions from North Carolina cemetery act, §65-47, (b).
Certificates of insurance, §58-284.
Charities.
Exemption of charitable associations from provisions, §58-291.
Commissioner of insurance.
Adverse publications in connection with examinations or investigations.
Prerequisites, §58-300.
Examinations.
Domestic societies, §58-296.
Foreign societies, §58-299.
Merger.
Approval, §58-304.
Revocation of licenses, §58-301.
Service of process.
Foreign societies.
Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §58-307.
Consolidation.
Merger. See within this heading, "Merger."
Constitution, §58-274.
Amendments, §58-275.
Waiver of provisions, §58-276.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Criminal offenses.
Generally, §58-302.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor.
Benefits not subject to debt, §58-283.
Deeds.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Definitions, §§58-263, 58-264.
Fraternal benefit societies, §§58-263, 58-270.
Lodge systems, §58-271.
Representative form of government, §58-272.
Discontinuance of business, §58-273, (g).
Dissolution.
Attorney general.
Commencement of proceedings, §§58-297, 58-298.
Grounds for institution of proceedings, §58-294.
Proceedings generally, §§58-297, 58-299.
Divorce.
Change of beneficiary, §58-281.
Dues.
Additional or increased rates, §58-293.
Collection, §58-266.
Funds derived from, §58-265.
Examinations.
Adverse publications.
Prerequisites, §58-300.
Commissioner of insurance.
Domestic societies, §58-296.
Foreign societies, §58-299.
Domestic societies, §58-296.
Foreign societies, §58-299.
Licensing of agents and organizers, §58-268.
Physical examinations.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Whole family protection.
Medical examinations of children, §58-309.
Exemptions from provisions.
Certain societies not included, §58-291.
Lodge systems.
Certain lodge systems exempt, §58-269.
Expenses.
Use of funds, §58-287.
Felonies.
Merger.
Violations of provisions, §58-306.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Foreign orders.
Admission to do business in state, §58-268.
Examination, §58-299.
Service of process.
Appointment of commissioner of insurance as process agent, §58-307.
Fraternal benefit societies.
Defined, §§58-263, 58-270.
Oaths.
False oath to statement required of societies, §14-215.
Perjury.
False oath to statement required of societies, §14-215.
Service of process.
Foreign societies.
Appointment of commissioner of insurance as process agent, §58-307.
Fraud.
Criminal offenses, §58-302.
Funds.
Deficiencies.
Provisions to insure future securities, §58-294.
Generally, §58-285.
Investment, §58-286.
Liability for deferred payment or installments of claims, §58-285, (b).
Requirements, §58-285, (a).
Source.
Assessments and dues, §58-265.
Transfer of funds to other society, §58-289.
Use, §58-287.
Whole family protection.
Payments to expense or general fund, §58-312.
Reserve fund, §58-310.
Separation of funds, §58-311.
Garnishment.
Exemption of benefits, §58-283.
General insurance laws not applicable, §58-263.
Governing body.
Liability for benefits.
No personal liability, §58-278.
Meetings.
Location, §§58-267, 58-277.
Representative form of government defined, §58-272.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Investments, §58-286.
Licenses.
Accident societies, §58-290.
Agents and organizers, §58-268.
Issuance, §58-273, (e).
Preliminary license, §58-273, (c).
Term, §58-273, (f).
Revocation, §58-301.
Appeal, §58-301.
Unlicensed societies.
Soliciting membership for.
Penalty, §58-302.
Life insurance companies.
Merger with, §58-303.
Lodge systems.
Defined, §58-271.
Exemption of certain lodge systems, §58-269.
Members.
Certificates of insurance to members, §58-284.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Transfer of membership to other society, §58-289.
Merger, §§58-289, 58-303.
Approval by boards of directors or governing bodies, §58-304.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-304.
Expenses of proceedings, §58-305.
Life insurance companies.
Merger with, §58-303.
Provisions as to merger of insurance companies.
Applicability, §58-304.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §58-306.
Minors.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Misdemeanors.
Criminal offenses, §58-302.
Fraudulent use of names, §58-315.
Unauthorized wearing of badges, §58-315.
Motor vehicles.
Emblems or insignias.
Unlawful display, §20-137.
Names.
Fraudulent use of name.
Penalty, §58-315.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Organization, §58-273.
Application, §58-273, (a).
Articles of incorporation, §58-273, (a).
Amendment.
Existing societies, §58-288.
Filing, §58-273, (b).
Bond, surety, §58-273, (b).
Completion of organization, §58-273, (d).
Number of organizers, §58-273, (a).
Preliminary license, §58-273, (c).
Reincorporation of existing societies, §58-288.
Penalties.
Criminal offenses, §58-302.
Fraudulent use of names, §58-315.
Merger.
Violations of provisions, §58-306.
Unauthorized wearing of badges, §58-315.
Principal office.
Required to be in state, §§58-267, 58-277.
Property.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Trustees to hold property, §58-314.
Real property.
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
Religious societies.
Exemption of religious societies from provisions, §58-291.
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §58-292, (a).
Valuation of certificates, §58-292, (b) to (d).
Accumulation basis, §58-295.
Report mailed to members, §58-292, (e).
Tabular basis, §58-295.
Reserves.
Requirements, §58-284.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Saving clause.
Powers of existing societies retained, §58-288.
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.
Securities regulation.
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
Service of process.
Foreign orders.
Appointment of commissioner of insurance as process agent, §58-307.
Transaction of business in state.
Conditions precedent, §58-268.
Transfer of membership or funds to other society, §58-289.
Trusts and trustees.
Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Valuation of certificates.
Accumulation basis, §58-295.
Report to commissioner, §58-292, (b) to (d).
Mailing of report to members, §58-292, (e).
Tabular basis, §58-295.
Violations of provisions.
Criminal offenses, §58-302.
Whole family protection.
Authorized, §58-308.
Benefits.
Amounts, §58-308.
Certificates, §58-309.
Continuation, §58-313.
Exchange of certificates, §58-310.
Examinations.
Medical examinations of children, §58-309.
Funds.
Payments to expense or general fund, §58-312.
Reserve fund, §58-310.
Separation of funds, §58-311.
Reserve fund, §58-310.
Witnesses.
Examination of societies.
Powers of commissioner of insurance, §§58-296, 58-299.

FRAUD.
Academic credit.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
Accounts and accounting.
Court process in connection with collection of account.
Simulation of court process, §14-118.1.
Advertisements.
Deceptive and fraudulent advertising, §14-117.
Gasoline price advertisements.
Purchaser himself drawing or pumping fuel, §14-117.2.
Arbitration and award.
Vacation of award.
Grounds, §1-567.13, (a).
Arrest in civil cases.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
Arson.
Dwelling houses fraudulently set fire to, §14-65.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Judgment of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Superior or district court to trial issue, §23-39.
Attorneys at law.
Liability for fraudulent practice.
Double damages, §84-13.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Grounds for denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §85C-17, (a).
Bailments.
Hired property, §14-168.
Barbers.
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
Blackmail.
Elements of offense, §14-118.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Collection agencies.
Deceptive representation.
Prohibited acts, §66-49.46.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Complaints.
Form.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Confederate pensions.
Application for pensions.
Subsequent certificate.
Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Consumer finance act.
False or misleading statements.
Prohibited acts, §53-183.
Contractors.
Improvements to real property.
Furnishing false statements.
Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Conveyances.
Fraudulent conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Cosmetic art.
Prohibited acts, §88-28.
Debts and claims.
Court process in connection with collection of claim.
Simulation of court process, §14-118.1.
Demands.
Court process in connection with collection of demand.
Simulation of court process, §14-118.1.
Dental hygienists.
Grounds for disciplinary measures, §90-229, (a).
Dentists.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
Licenses.
License obtained through fraud void, §90-30.
Diamonds.
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry.
What constitutes unfair trade practice, §66-74.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (a).

FRAUD—Cont'd
Education.
Academic credit by fraudulent means.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Elections.
Absentee ballots.
Misdemeanors, §163-237, (c).
Felonies, §163-275.
Registration of voters.
Felonies, §163-275.
State bureau of investigation.
Authority to make investigations, §114-15.
Employment security.
Benefits.
False statements or representations to obtain.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Evidence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Executors and administrators.
Sales of real property.
Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Transfers or conveyances by decedent to defraud creditors.
Action by personal representative to recover, §28A-15-10.
Fairs.
Horses entered fraudulently at fairs, §14-116.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Financial transaction cards.
Application for financial transaction card.
False statements or reports on application, §14-113.13, (c).
Elements of offense, §14-113.13, (a).

FRAUD—Cont'd
Financial transaction cards—Cont'd
Furnisher of money, goods, services, etc.
Elements of financial transaction card fraud offense, §14-113.13, (b).
Goods and services.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.
Presumption of criminal receipt, §14-113.16.
Notice of theft, loss, etc. of card.
False notice, §14-113.13, (d).
Prosecution for violation.
Occurance of acts constituting crime, §14-113.13, (e).
Report of theft, loss, etc. of card.
False report, §14-113.13, (d).
Revocation of financial transaction card.
Construing revocation, §14-113.13, (f).
Fish and fisheries resources.
Licenses, §113-162.
Records, §113-162.
Taxation, §113-162.
Fraternal orders.
Criminal offenses, §58-302.
Gasoline.
Price advertisements.
Purchaser himself drawing or pumping fuel, §14-117.2.
Horses.
Entry of horses at fairs fraudulently, §14-116.
Hospitals.
Credit.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at hospital or sanitorium, §14-111.
Information obtained from patients.
Acquisition and use of information for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Housemovers.
Licenses.
Obtaining license or permit by fraud, §20-367.
Husband and wife.
Conveyances.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud, §39-11.
Indictments.
Intent to defraud.
Sufficiency of allegation, §15-151.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Removal or disposition of property with intent to defraud plaintiff.
Issuance of preliminary injunction when threatened, §1-485.
Insurance.
Benefit of insurance policy or certificate.
False statement to procure benefit, §14-214.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentation of policies prohibited, §58-199.
Mutual burial associations.
False and fraudulent entries on books of association.
Penalty, §58-241.18.
False or fraudulent statements, §58-241.25.
Premium payments.
Agent or broker obtaining by fraud, §58-46.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
"Twisting," §58-42.1.
Judgments.
Relief from judgment or order.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
Liens.
Real property.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements.
Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Marital and family therapists.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
Marriage.
Licenses.
Obtaining license by false representation, §51-15.
Procuring license by void or misrepresentation, §51-2, (c).

FRAUD—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Offenses committed with deceit and intent to defraud.
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3, (b).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Personal property on which there is security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114.
Motor vehicles.
Odometers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.
Rescission and cancellation of registration.
Grounds.
False or fraudulent statement in application, §20-110, (h).
Fraud in application for license and dealer plates, §20-110, (e).
Nurses.
Prohibited acts, §90-171.44.
Oil and gas conservation.
Drilling wells.
Applications.
Punishment for making false entries, §113-409.
Optometrists.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
Licenses.
Licensed obtained through fraud void, §90-118, (d).
Partition.
Report of commissioners.
Impeachment of report for fraud, §46-19.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.
False certificates, etc., §106-67.5.
Penalties.
Academic credit by fraudulent means.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (b).
Personal property.
Security interests on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Licenses and permits.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation, §90-65, (a).

FRAUD—Cont'd
Pharmacists and pharmacies—Cont'd
Licenses and permits—Cont'd
License or permit obtained through fraud void, §90-65, (c).
Penalty for license fraudulently, §90-74.
Physical therapists.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Prisons and prisoners.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Absent suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Imprisonment of if fraud found, §23-37.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Trial required where fraud in issue, §23-36.
Who may suggest fraud, §23-33.
Private personnel services.
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
Psychologists.
Grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-270.15, (a).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of licenses, §93A-6, (a).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Protection of records against fraud, §128-32.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Protection against fraud, §135-10.
Rules of civil procedure.
Complaint for fraud.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
Sanitarians.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90A-11, (a).
Securities regulation.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Security interests.
Personal property on which there is security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Social services.
Food stamps.
Prohibited acts, §108A-53.
Medical assistance program.
Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63.
Recipients, §108A-64.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-301.
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
False entries by secretary or treasurer, §142-41.
State treasurer.
False entries in books, §147-76.
Statute of frauds.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
Taxation.
Penalties, §105-236.
Trademarks.
Registration, §80-10.
Cancellation, §80-8.
Timber marks.
Fraudulent use, §80-20.
Universities and colleges.
Academic credit by fraudulent means.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
Veterinarians.
Grounds for disciplinary proceedings, §90-187.8.
Warehouse receipts.
Fraudulent deposit and negoitation, §27-59.
Issuing fraudulent duplicates, §27-56.
Workers' compensation.
Insurance.
Carriers.
Penalties, §97-100, (g).

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Bona fide purchasers.
Mortgaged property.
Purchaser not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Treatment as creditor, §39-21.
Debtors and creditors.
Bona fide purchasers.
Mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Treatment as creditor, §39-21.
Intent to defraud creditors.
Conveyance void, §39-15.
Marriage settlements.
Void as to existing creditors,§39-19.
Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors.
Liability for debts, §39-22.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Evidence.
Voluntary conveyances.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Gifts.
Creditors.
Conveyance with intent to defraud void, §39-15.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Husband and wife.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Marriage.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Notice.
Purchasers for value and without notice protected, §39-19.
Purchasers.
Conveyance with intent to defraud void, §39-16.
Purchasers for value.
Protection, §39-19.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.

FREIGHT.
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

FREIGHT—Cont'd
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

FRINGE TREE.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

FRISKING.
Riots and civil disorders.
Curfew violators, §14-288.10, (b).
Grounds for frisk of persons during violen disorders, §14-288.10, (a).
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants.
Execution.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.

FROM AND THROUGH ACT.
Adoption.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.

FROZEN FOOD.
Milk and milk products.
General provisions.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Trade names.
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.

FRUIT.
Bonds, surety.
Unfair trade practices by handlers of fruits.
Required bond, §106-498.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Unfair practices. See within this heading, "Unfair practices by handlers."
Contracts.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruit, §106-499.
Definitions.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Definition of handler, §106-496.
Handlers.
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Unfair practices by handlers."
Larceny.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.

FRUIT—Cont'd
Liens.
Effective period for liens on fruit, §44-69.2.
Misdemeanors.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Peddlers.
License tax, §105-53, (b), (c).
Penalties.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Rules and regulations.
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Violations of rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Ships and shipping.
Name of shipper on receptacles, §106-197.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Bond required, §106-498.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Contracts between handlers and producers.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Enforcement of article, §106-500.
Powers of commissioner, §106-500.
Contracts between handlers and producers, §106-499.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Definition of handler, §106-496.
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-500.
Misdemeanors.
Violaton of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Penalties.
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Permits required, §106-497.
Protection against unfair trade practices, §106-496.
Rules and regulations.
Violations of rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

FRUIT JUICES.
Natural fruit juice.
Defined, §105-113.44.

FRUIT TREES.
Taking without consent of owner.
Power of eminent domain, §40-8.

FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

FUEL ALCOHOL.
Distilleries.
Permits, §18B-1105, (b).

FUELS.
Gasohol.
See GASOHOL.
Gasoline.
See GASOLINE.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Liquid fuels.
See LIQUID FUELS.
Motor fuels.
See MOTOR FUELS.
Taxation.
Fuels tax.
See FUELS TAX.
Gasoline tax.
See GASOLINE TAX.

FUELS TAX.
Administrative provisions.
Applicability of general provisions, §105-269.3.
Bonds, surety.
Suppliers, §105-449.5.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-449.1.
Collection of taxes.
Applicability of general provisions, §105-449.27.
Computation of tax, §105-449.19.
Definitions, §105-449.2.
Exemptions, §105-449.24.
Certain sales exempt, §105-449.17.
Exports.
Refunds where taxpaid fuels transported to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Forms.
Secretary of revenue.
Duty to prescribe, §105-449.32.
Gasohol.
Limitation on refunds or rebates, §105-449.24.
Special provisions, §105-449.16, (b).
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Inspections.
Secretary of revenue, §105-449.29.
Interstate cooperation.
Exchange of information among states, §105-449.35.
Invoices or delivery tickets, §105-449.26, (a).
Copies, §105-449.26, (b).
False statements.
Prohibited, §105-449.34.
Lease of motor vehicle.
Reports and payment of taxes by lessee, §105-449.22.
Levy of tax, §105-449.16, (a).
Liability for tax, §105-449.16, (a).
Unlicensed person.
Liability for tax on nontaxpaid fuels sold or delivered to other than licensees, §105-449.18.
Licenses.
Cancellation, §105-449.14.
Records.
Secretary to keep record of licenses, §105-449.12.
Suppliers.
Applications, §105-449.4.
Assignment of license prohibited, §105-449.8.
Bonds, surety, §105-449.5.
Denial of application, §105-449.6.
Discontinuance as licensed supplier, §105-449.15.
Display of license, §105-449.11.
Issuance of license, §105-449.7.
Required, §105-449.3, (a), (c).
Users.
Applications, §105-449.9.
Required, §105-449.9.
User-sellers.
Applications, §105-449.9.
Display of license, §105-449.11.
Required, §§105-449.3, (b), 105-449.9.
Metered pumps.
Use by user-sellers, §105-449.25.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts, §105-449.34.
Non-anhydrous ethanol.
Exemption, §105-449.16, (c).
Payment of tax, §105-449.10, (b).
Inventory as of July 1, 1981, §105-449.36.
Lessee of motor vehicle, §105-449.22.
Suppliers, §105-449.19.
User-sellers, §105-449.21.
Peddlers.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Penalties.
Applicability of general provisions, §105-449.27.
Reports.
Failure of user-seller or user to file report on time, §105-449.23.
Prohibited acts, §105-449.34.
Purposes of tax, §105-449.16, (a).
Rate of tax, §105-449.16, (a).
Gasohol, §105-449.16, (b).
Inventory as of July 1, 1981, §105-449.36.
Records.
Inspection by secretary, §105-449.29.
Licenses.
Secretary to keep record of licenses, §105-449.12.
Retention of records by licensees, §105-449.28.
Secretary of revenue.
Licenses, §105-449.12.
User-sellers and users, §105-449.10, (a).
Nontax paid fuel, §105-449.17.
Refunds, §105-449.24.
Gasohol.
Limitations on refunds, §105-449.24.
Non-highway use, §105-449.30.
Transportation of taxpaid fuels to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31.
Reports.
False reports.
Grounds for cancellation of license, §105-449.14.
Inventory as of July 1, 1981, §105-449.36.
Lessee of motor vehicle, §105-449.23.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Suppliers, §105-449.19.
Discontinuance as licensed supplier, §105-449.15.
User-sellers and users, §105-449.10, (a).
Failure to file report on time.
Penalty, §105-449.23.
Purchases, §105-449.21.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of revenue.
Promulgation, §105-449.32.
Secretary of revenue.
Definition of "secretary," §105-449.2.
Estimation of fuel sold, delivered or used, §105-449.20.
Exchange of information among states, §105-449.35.
Forms.
Duty to prescribe, §105-449.32.
Inspections, §105-449.29.
Licenses.
Generally. See within this heading, "Licenses."
List of license user-sellers.
Furnishing to suppliers, §105-449.13.
Records.
Licenses, §105-449.12.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §105-449.33.
Suppliers.
Bonds, surety, §105-449.5.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Discontinuance as licensed supplier, §105-449.15.
Licenses.
Applications, §105-449.4.
Assignment of license prohibited, §105-449.8.
Bonds, surety, §105-449.5.
Denial of application, §105-449.6.
Discontinuance as licensed supplier, §105-449.15.
Display of license, §105-449.11.
Issuance of license, §105-449.7.
Required, §105-449.3, (a), (c).
Payment of tax, §105-449.19.
Reports, §105-449.19.
Discontinuance as licensed supplier, §105-449.15.
Tanks.
Equipment of vehicle in which liquid fuel transported for sale or delivery, §105-449.33.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Title of act.
Short title, §105-449.1.
Users.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Licenses.
Applications, §105-449.9.
Required, §105-449.9.
Records, §105-449.10, (a).
Nontax paid fuel, §105-449.17.
Reports, §105-449.10, (a).
Failure to file report on time.
Penalty, §105-449.23.
User-sellers.
Definied, §105-449.2.
Invoices or delivery tickets, §105-449.26, (a).
Copies, §105-449.26, (b).
Licenses.
Applications, §105-449.9.
Display of license, §105-449.11.
Required, §§105-449.3, (b), 105-449.9.
List of licensed user-sellers.
Furnishing to suppliers, §105-449.13.
Metered pumps.
Use, §105-449.25.
Payment of tax, §105-449.21.
Records, §105-449.10, (a).
Nontax fuel, §105-449.17.
Reports, §105-449.10, (a).
Failure to file report on time.
Penalty, §105-449.23.
Purchasers, §105-449.21.
Violations of provisions.
Prohibited acts, §105-449.34.

FUGITIVE HUSBAND ACT.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
See EXTRADITION.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Rewards.
Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.
Information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
State institutions.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE—Cont'd
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Jurisdiction by arrest, §52A-9.1.

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.

FUNDS.
Administration department.
Contingency and Emergency Fund.
Use for construction and repair of public buildings, §143-345.3.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Art.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Assurance fund, §§43-49 to 43-55.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection fund, §104E-16.
Blind persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boards and commissions.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Budget.
Building and permanent improvement funds, §143-31.
Maintenance funds.
All funds for itemized purposes, §143-23, (a).
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care funds.
See CEMETERIES.
College revolving fund.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community appearance commissions.
Receipt and expenditure, §160A-455.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Retirement fund.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Sinking funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Counties.
Intragovernmental service funds.
Generally, §159-13.1.
Included in budget, §159-11, (d).
Local government finance act, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Cultural resources department.
Promotion of arts, §143-407.
Dentists.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Education program, §143-475.1.
Eddie Bridges fund.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Education.
County school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
State school fund.
Composition of fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Elections.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund, §§163-278.41 to 163-278.45.
See ELECTIONS.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
See ELECTIONS.
Employment security.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Endowment funds.
Public schools, §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Executive Mansion.
Cultural Resources Department.
Powers, §143-411.
Fiduciaries.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Removal of fiduciary funds, §§36A-13 to 36A-16.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§118-33 to 118-49.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Administration of funds, §113-226, (b), (c).
Forests and forestry.
Development fund, §113A-183.
Expenditure of funds for development.
Department of natural resources and community development, §113-41.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.
General assembly.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General fund bond sinking fund.
See STATE DEBT.
General statutes commission.
Use of funds, §164-13, (b).
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.
Special revolving fund, §143-283.7.
Health.
See HEALTH.
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
Responsibility for payment of funds to implement chapter, §8B-9.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Mentally retarded services funds, §§122-71.4 to 122-71.6.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered
—Cont'd
Transfer of funds by department of human resources, §122-13.
Housing authorities and projects.
Deposits.
Security for funds deposited, §157-24.
Housing finance agency.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Hunting and wildlife.
Wildlife endowment fund.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Insurance.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations.
See INSURANCE.
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.
See INSURANCE.
State property fire insurance fund, §§58-189 to 58-194.1.
See INSURANCE.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review, §§120-84.1 to 120-84.5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Junkyard control.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.
Land conservancy corporation.
Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.
Land policy act.
Council.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153, (e).
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
Distribution, §114-33.
Libraries.
Acceptance and administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.

FUNDS—Cont'd
"Little Jack loan fund."
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Marine resources.
Marine Resources Center Administrative Board, §143-347.14.
Mattresses and bedding.
Bedding fund law, §130-177.
Mentally retarded services funds, §§122-71.4 to 122-71.6.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Militia.
State defense militia, §127A-80.
Missing persons.
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
Mosquito control.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Revenues and proceeds of bond sales constitutes trust funds, §159B-18.
Natural resources and community development.
Department.
Receipt of funds from federal power commission, §113-18.
Federal power commission.
Department authorized to receive funds from, §113-18.
North Carolina symphony society.
Allocation from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.
Expenditures, §140-9.
Oil and gas conservation.
Administration, §113-413.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
Oil pollution protection fund.
Established, §143-215.87.
Pest control.
Insurance fund.
Articles of pest control compact, §106-65.55.
Cooperation of state agencies, §106-65.56.
Request for assistance.
Pest control compact, §106-65.59.
Ports authority.
Deposit and disbursement, §143B-463.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Public defender.
Appellate defender, §7A-480.
Public lands.
Fund, §§146-71 to 146-73.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Public officers and employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
Radiation protection fund, §104E-16.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Real estate recovery fund, §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Renal diseases.
Contributions to renal disease fund, §130-239.
Creation of renal disease fund, §130-239.
Retirement funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-29, 128-30.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rural rehabilitation.
Literary fund.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-37.
Loans to students of rural social sciences.
Authorization, §137-39.
Sinking funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act.
Contribution fund, §135-24.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Contribution, §139-37, (b).
Solid waste management.
Hazardous waste fund, §130-166.19A.
State awards system.
Expenses of administration, §140A-6.
State debt.
Sinking funds for highway bonds.
Source, §142-46.
State departments and agencies.
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Executive organization act of 1971.
Additional funds for reorganization.
Governor may make available, §143A-18.
Transfer of funds by governor, §143A-16.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Transfer of funds by governor, §143B-27.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
State literary fund.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Streets and highways.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
State highway fund.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Torrens System registration.
Assurance fund, §§43-49 to 43-55.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tryon's palace.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Universities and colleges.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Water supply and waterworks.
Regional water supply planning.
Revolving fund.
See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.
Wildlife endowment fund.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Wildlife resources commission.
Wildlife resources fund, §143-250.
Workers' compensation.
Second injury fund, §97-40.1.
Security funds, §§97-105 to 97-122.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Zoological authority.
Sources of funds, §143-177.3, (a).
Zoological park fund, §143-177.1.

FUNERAL AND BURIAL TRUST FUNDS, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Defined, §90-210.20, (g).
Licenses.
Funeral services generally.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Revocation of license.
Grounds for revocation, §130-69, (a).
Suspension of license.
Grounds for suspension, §130-69, (a).

FUNERAL DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before issuing burial-transit permit, §130-202.1, (b).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
Issuance of burial-transit permit, §130-202.1, (b).
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

FUNERAL SERVICE.
Advertisements.
Defined, §90-210.20, (a).
Affidavits.
Good moral character of license applicant, §90-210.26.
Age.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-210.25, (a).
Board of mortuary science.
Composition, §90-210.18, (b).
Creation, §90-210.18, (b).
Definition of "board," §90-210.20, (b).
Election of members, §90-210.18, (b), (c).
Expenses of members, §90-210.23, (c).
Inspection and regulation of funeral establishments, §90-210.23, (e).
Inspectors.
Appointment, §90-210.24, (a).
Forms.
Inspection form, §90-210.24, (d).
Identification cards, §90-210.24, (c).
Powers, §90-210.24, (b).
Meetings, §90-210.22.
Nomination of members, §90-210.18 (b), (c).
Number of members, §90-210.18,(b)
Oath of office of members,§90-210.1
Officers, §90-210.23, (b).

FUNERAL SERVICE—Cont'd
Board of mortuary science—Cont'd
Powers generally, §90-210.23, (i).
Qualifications of members, §90-210.18, (b).
Quorum, §90-210.22.
Resident trainees.
Information.
Furnishing to board, §90-210.23, (d).
Powers as to programs for, §90-210.23, (f).
Rules and regulations, §90-210.23, (a).
Seal, §90-210.23, (h).
Secretary.
Appointment, §90-210.18, (d).
Terms of members, §90-210.18, (b).
Burial.
Defined, §90-210.20, (c).
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §90-210.18, (a).
Decedents' estates.
Funeral expenses deemed obligation of estate, §28A-19-8.
Definitions, §90-210.20.
Dissection.
Schools for teaching mortuary science.
Privileges as to use of bodies for dissection, §90-210.23, (g).
Embalmers.
Defined, §90-210.20, (d).
Licenses.
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Embalming.
Defined, §90-210.20, (e).
Executors and administrators.
Carrying out funeral arrangements prior to appointment, §28A-13-1.
Fees.
Establishment permits, §90-210.28.
Licenses, §90-210.28.
Schedule of fees, §90-210.28.
Funeral directing.
Defined, §90-210.20, (f).
Funeral directors.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Funeral establishments.
Defined, §90-210.20, (h).
Inspection.
Board of mortuary science, §90-210.23, (e).
Permits, §90-210.25, (d).
Fees, §90-210.28.

FUNERAL SERVICE—Cont'd
Funeral establishments—Cont'd
Preparation room.
Persons allowed in, §90-210.27, (b).
Requirements as to, §90-210.27, (a), (c).
Inheritance tax.
Deduction of reasonable funeral and burial expenses, § 105-9.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions.
Power of board to seek injunction, §90-210.25, (f).
Inspectors. See within this heading, "Board of mortuary science."
Legislative declaration, §90-210.18, (a).
Licenses.
Embalmers.
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Fees, §90-210.28.
Funeral directors.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
"Funeral service licensee" defined, §90-210.20, (i).
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Good moral character.
Affidavits as to, §90-210.26.
Reciprocity, §90-210.25, (b).
Registration, §90-210.25, (c).
Revocation or suspension, §90-210.25, (e).
Taxation.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins, §105-46.
Unlicensed practice.
Penalty, §90-210.25, (f).
Misdemeanors.
Unlawful practice, §90-210.25, (f).
Oaths.
Board of mortuary science.
Oath of office of members, §90-210.19.
Penalties.
Unlawful practice, §90-210.25, (f).
Permits.
Funeral establishments, §90-210.25, (d).
Fees, §90-210.28.
Student permits, §90-210.29, (b).
Practice of funeral service.
Defined, §90-210.20, (k).
Unlawful practice.
Injunctions, §90-210.25, (f).
Penalty, §90-210.25, (f).

FUNERAL SERVICE—Cont'd
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §90-210.25, (b).
Reports.
Resident trainees, §90-210.25, (a).
Resident trainees.
Board of mortuary science.
Information.
Furnishing to board, §90-210.23, (d).
Powers as to programs for, §90-210.23, (f).
Certificate of resident traineeship, §90-210.25, (a).
Fees, §90-210.28.
Defined, §90-210.20, (l).
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Reports, §90-210.25, (a).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Board of mortuary science, §90-210.23, (h).
State institutions.
Exemption from funeral service provisions, §90-210.21.
Students.
Authorized practices, §90-210.29, (a).
Permits, §90-210.29, (b).
Venue.
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-210.25, (f).

FUNGIBLE GOODS.
Duplicate receipt or bill.
Rights conferred, §25-7-402.
Warehousemen.
Duty to keep goods separate, §25-7-207, (1).
Liability for commingling goods, §25-7-207, (2).

FUNGICIDES.
Pesticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.

FURNITURE.
Exemptions.
Exempt property, §1C-1601, (a).
Recent purchases, §1C-1601, (d).
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2,(e).
Loans.
Household and kitchen furniture.
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
Usury.
Household and kitchen furniture.
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.

FUTURE INTERESTS.
Conveyances.
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests permitted, §39-6.3.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deed, §39-6.1.
Deeds.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
Homicide.
Killing decedent.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advances and future obligations.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests generally.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
Wills.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Commodities as which contracts void, §16-3.
Evidence.
Prosecutions under provisions, §16-6.
Misdemeanors.
Entering into or aiding futures contract, §16-4.
Opening office for sales of futures, §16-5.
Penalties.
Entering into or aiding futures contract, §16-4.
Void, §16-3.
Witnesses.
Prosecutions under provisions, §16-6.

G

GALLERIES.
Property.
Destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.
Theft or destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.

GAMBLING.
Elections.
Bet or wager on election.
Misdemeanor, §163-274.
Futures contracts, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Gaming.
See GAMING.

GAME LAWS.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

GAMING.
Bingo and raffles.
Accounts.
Placement of funds in separate bank account, §14-292.1, (i).
Applicability of article, §14-292.1, (l).
Compensation for conducting raffle or bingo game, §14-292.1, (e).
Conduct of raffle or bingo game, §14-292.1, (a).
Compensation for conducting, §14-292.1, (e).
Responsibility for operation, §14-292.1, (h).
When conduct considered gambling, §14-292.1, (j).
Definitions, §14-292.1, (b).
Determination letter.
Display of letter indicating exempt status, §14-292.1, (c).
Exempt organization.
Defined, §14-292.1, (b).
Display of determination letter indicating exempt status, §14-292.1, (c).
Expending proceeds derived from raffle or bingo game, §14-292.1, (d).
Funds received in connection with raffle or bingo game.
Placement in separate bank account, §14-292.1, (i).
Number of sessions of bingo, §14-292.1, (f).
Applicability of provisions, §14-292.1, (f).
Open to general public.
When bingo game or raffle to general public, §14-292.1, (k).
Prize.
Maximum prize in cash or merchandise, §14-292.1, (g).

GAMING—Cont'd
Bingo and raffles—Cont'd
Proceeds derived from raffle or bingo game.
Utilization of proceeds, §14-292.1, (d).
Responsibility for operation of raffles or bingo games, §14-292.1, (h).
Contracts.
Futures contracts.
See FUTURES CONTRACTS.
Void, §16-1.
Witnesses.
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Defenses.
Slot machines.
Possession of slot machine, §14-309.1, (a).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
Definitions.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Punchboards, §14-296.
Slot machines, §14-306.
Devices for gambling.
Operation of gambling devices, §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Possession of gambling devices, §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Elements of offense, §14-292.
Faro banks and tables.
Opening, establishing, etc., bank or table, §14-294.
Houses of public entertainment.
Allowing gambling in houses, §14-293.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-293.
Licenses.
Slot machines.
Issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
License made misdemeanor, §14-309.
Nuisances.
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals.
See NUISANCES.
Slot machines.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-309.

GAMING—Cont'd
Penalties.
Devices for gambling.
Operation or possession of gambling devices, §14-303.
Houses of public entertainment.
Allowing gambling in houses, §14-293.
Public entertainment.
Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Punchboards.
Operation or possession of punchboard, §14-303.
Slot machines.
Operation of possession of slot machine, §14-303.
Vending machines.
Operation of possession of vending machine, §14-303.
Police.
Destruction of gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines by police officers, §14-298.
Opposing destructionof gaming tables, §14-300.
Property.
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.
Public entertainment.
Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-293.
Punchboards.
Allowing illegal punchboards on premises, §14-297.
Definition of illegal punchboards, §14-296.
Destruction of illegal punchboards by police officers, §14-298.
Keeping illegal punchboards, §14-295.
Operation of punchboard, §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
Possession of punchboard, §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.

GAMING—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.
Slot machines.
Agreements with reference to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309.
Allowing illegal slot machines on premises, §14-297.
Antique slot machines.
Defense in prosecution for possession of slot machine or device, §14-309.1, (a).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
Defined, §14-306.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Destruction of illegal slot machines by police officers, §14-298.
Keeping illegal slot machines, §14-295.
License.
Issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-309.
Manufacture, sale, etc., of slot machines and devices, §14-304.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309.
Nuisance.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309.
Operation of slot machine, §14-301.
Separate offenses, §14-301.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
Possession of slot machine, §14-301.
Defense to possession, §14-309.1, (a).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
Tables.
Allowing gaming tables on premises, §14-297.

GAMING—Cont'd
Tables—Cont'd
Destruction of gaming tables by police officers, §14-298.
Opposing destruction of gaming tables, §14-300.
Faro tables, §14-294.
Keeping gaming tables, §14-295.
Vending machines.
Operation of vending machine, §14-301.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
Possession of vending machine, §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
Witnesses.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity of witness, §8-55.

GARBAGE AND TRASH.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps, §130-166.13.
Boating safety.
Depositing or discharging litter, §75A-10, (c).
Counties.
Disposal and removal of trash and garbage.
Boards of commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Location of garbage collection containers.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.3.
Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.
Removal and disposal of trash and garbage.
Boards of commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Solid waste collection and disposal.
Contracts with private firms.
Applicability of part, §153A-299.6.
Approval.
Board of commissioners or city council, §153A-299.5.
Department of human resources, §153A-299.4.

GARBAGE AND TRASH—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Solid waste collection and disposal —Cont'd
Contracts with private firms —Cont'd
Authority to contract, §153A-299.1.
Not limited by certain provisions, §153A-299.3.
Solid waste defined, §153A-299.2.
Cooperation between department of transportation and counties, §153A-291.
County collection and disposal, §153A-292.
Tax levy, §153A-292.
Solid wastes.
Ordinances, §153A-136, (b).
Regulation of storage, collection, transportation and use, §153A-136, (a).
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine.
See HOGS.
Littering.
Prohibited, §14-399.
Municipal corporations.
Counties.
Joint regulation, §160A-192, (b).
Location of garbage collection containers.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.3.
Regulation of garbage and trash, §160A-192, (a).
Regulation of placing of garbage and trash within municipal limits, §160A-303.1.
Navigation and pilotage.
Commissioners of navigation to designate place for, §76-55.
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a).
Public lands.
Dumping rights, §146-11.
Radioactive waste.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Sanitary districts.
Collection and disposal.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130-128.

GARBAGE AND TRASH—Cont'd
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
Swine.
Feeding garbage to swine.
See HOGS.
Transportation department.
Location of garbage collection containers by counties and municipalities.
Powers of department, §136-18.3.

GARNISHMENT.
Admissions.
Garnishee, §1-440.28, (a) to (e).
Agriculture.
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Alimony.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (e).
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
See LIENS.
Ancillary proceeding, §1-440.21.
Attachment.
General provisions.
See ATTACHMENT.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Payment of awards.
Exemption from garnishment, §111-18.
Bonds, surety.
Garnishee retaining possession, §1-440.32, (b).
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Child support, §110-136.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Corporations.
Summons and process.
Delivery of garnishment process to corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
Debtors and creditors.
Payment to defendant by garnishee, §1-440.31.

GARNISHMENT—Cont'd
Denials by garnishee, §1-440.29, (a).
Jury trial, §§1-440.28, (e), 1-440.29, (b).
Executions.
Issuance of execution against garnishee, §1-440.32, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Garnishee retaining possession, §1-440.32, (b).
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Generally, §1-440.27, (a).
Notice requiring appearance, §1-440.27, (b).
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.
Exemption of pensions from garnishment, §118-49.
Forms.
Notice of levy, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Exemption of benefits, §58-283.
Jury.
Denials by garnishee.
Jury trial, §§1-440.28, (e), 1-440.29, (b).
Time of jury trial, §1-440.30.
Levy.
How made, §1-440.25.
Notice.
Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
Form, §1-440.24.
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
See LIENS.
Garnishee may assert lien, §1-440.28, (g).
Motor vehicles.
Delinquent taxes.
Remedies for collection, §20-99.
Municipal corporations.
Taxation.
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
Nature of garnishment, §1-440.21.
Notice.
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Notice requiring appearance, §1-440.27, (b).
Levy.
Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
Form, §1-440.24.
Purpose, §1-440.21.

GARNISHMENT—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Exemption from garnishment, §135-9.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Setoff.
Garnishee may assert right of setoff, §1-440.28, (f).
Summons to garnishee.
Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26, (a).
Foreign corporation, §1-440.26, (b).
Local agent, §1-440.26, (a), (c).
Form, §1-440.23.
Issuance, §1-440.22.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Meters.
Master and natural gas meters.
Prohibited, §143-151.42.
Oil and gas conservation.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies, §14-152.
Civil liability, §14-152.
Interfering with gas appliances, §14-151.

GAS CHAMBER.
Manner of execution, §§15-187, 15-188.

GAS CONSERVATION.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

GASOHOL.
Fuels tax.
Limitation on refunds or rebates, §105-449.24.
Special provisions, §105-449.16, (b).
Gasoline tax, §105-436.1, (a).
Exemption of non-anhydrous ethanol, §105-436.1, (b).
Refunds, §105-446.3:1, (a).
False application or affidavit.
Penalty, §105-446.3:1, (b).

GASOLINE.
Advertisements.
Price advertisements.
Drawing or pumping fuel by purchaser himself, §14-117.2, (a).
Violations of provisions, §14-117.2, (b).
Fraud.
Price advertisements.
Purchaser himself drawing or pumping fuel, §14-117.2.
Inspection board.
Transfer to department of agriculture, §143A-62.
Taxation, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Administration of provisions.
Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §119-23.
Inspection fee.
Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.
Inspectors, clerks and assistants.
Appointment and employ, §119-25.
Adoption of certain laws as part of article, §119-45.
Adulteration.
Products offered for sale, §119-35.
Analysis of inspected products.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Establishment of laboratory for analysis, §119-30.
Evidence.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Application for license, §119-16.2.
Bond to be filed, §119-16.2.
Contents, §119-16.2.
Assistants.
Appointment and employ, §119-25.
Bill of sale.
Persons engaged in transporting.
Required to have in possession bill of sale, §119-42.
Bills of lading.
Transporters.
Required to have in possession an invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading, §119-42.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Board.
Adoption of standards, §119-26.
Sale of products not complying with standards, §119-26.
Appointment of members, §119-26.
Compensation, §119-26.
Composition, §119-26.
Creation, §119-26.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer of powers from board, §143A-62.
Expenses, §119-26.
Powers.
Generally, §119-26.
Renaming, etc., of gasoline, §119-26.
Rules and regulations.
Availability to interested parties, §119-29.
Sale of products not complying with standards, §119-26.
Bonds, surety.
Inspectors to be bonded, §119-25.
License application, §119-16.2.
Carriers.
Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading.
Required to be in possession of transporters, §119-42.
Persons engaged in transporting subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Certain laws adopted as part of article, §119-45.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Citation of act, §119-14.
Clerks.
Appointment and employ, §119-25.
Coal tar solvents.
Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents.
Registration of users, §119-44.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Administration of provisions, §119-23.
Shipments.
Manufacturers to notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Conflicts of interest.
Inspectors, §119-25.
Containers.
Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.
Definitions.
Gasoline, §119-15.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Kerosene, §119-16.1.
Motor fuel, §119-16.
Person, §119-22.
Department of revenue.
Fees.
Collection of fees by department, §119-23.
Enforcement of provisions.
Inspectors, clerks and assistants.
Appointment and employ, §119-25.
Equipment for measuring liquid petroleum products.
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Inspection of measuring equipment, §119-33.
Investigation of measuring equipment, §119-33.
Evidence.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Fees.
Collection of fees by department of revenue, §119-23.
Inspection of kerosene, gasoline and other petroleum products provided for, §119-18.
Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.
Payment of fees into state treasury, §119-23.
Fines.
Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.
Gasoline.
Defined, §119-15.
Inspection of gasoline, §119-17.
Fee for inspection, §119-18.
Renaming, etc., of gasoline.
Filing of notice of intention to rename, etc., with board, §119-26.
General assembly.
Report of operation and expenses, §119-24.
Grade rating on pumps, etc.
Display, §119-27.
Sales from pumps or devices not labeled, §119-27.
Standards indicated on label not met, §119-27.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents.
Registration of exclusive industrial users, §119-44.
Inspectors.
Appointment and employ, §119-25.
Authority of inspectors, §119-32.
Bond to be given, §119-25.
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
Equipment for measuring liquid petroleum products.
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Investigation and inspection of measuring equipment, §119-33.
Oath of office, §119-25.
Powers, §119-32.
Samples taken for inspection purposes.
Payment for samples, §119-31.
Invoices.
Persons engaged in transporting.
Required to have in possession an invoice, §119-42.
Kerosene.
Defined, §119-16.1.
Inspection of kerosene, §119-17.
Fee for inspection, §119-18.
Labels.
Display of grade rating on pumps, etc.
Sales from pumps or devices not labeled, §119-27.
Standard indicated on label not met, §119-27.
Laboratories.
Analysis of inspected products.
Establishment of laboratory for analysis, §119-30.
Licenses.
Application for license, §119-16.2.
Bond to be filed, §119-16.2.
Contents of application, §119-16.2.
Cancellation of license.
Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-54 to 119-60.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES.
Liquid fuel carriers permit.
Application for permit, §119-41, (a).
Construction of provisions, §119-41, (b).

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Liquid fuel carriers permit—Cont'd
Violations of provisions, §119-41, (c).
Manufacturers.
Notifying commissioner of agriculture of shipments, §119-40.
Measuring equipment.
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Inspection of equipment for measuring liquid petroleum products, §119-33.
Investigation of equipment for feasuring liquid petroleum products, §119-33.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of misdemeanors, §119-39.
Motor fuel.
Defined, §119-16.
Naphtha.
Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents.
Registration of users, §119-44.
Penalties.
Liquid fuel carriers permit, §119-41, (c).
Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.
Violation of misdemeanor, §119-39.
Permits.
Liquid fuel carriers permit.
Application for permit, §119-41, (a).
Construction of provisions, §119-41, (b).
Violations of provisions, §119-41, (c).
Person.
Defined, §119-22.
Petroleum products.
Inspection of kerosene, gasoline and other petroleum products provided for, §119-17.
Fee for inspection, §119-18.
Pumps or other dispensing devices.
Display of grade rating, §119-27.
Sales from pumps or devices not labeled, §119-27.
Standards indicated on label not met, §119-27.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Pumps or other dispensing devices —Cont'd
Self-service gasoline pumps.
Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, §119-27.1, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §119-27.1, (b).
Registration.
Industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents.
Exclusive industrial users to be registered, §119-44.
Reports.
Operation and expenses report to general assembly, §119-24.
Retailers.
Delivery tickets.
Required to keep copies of delivery tickets, §119-37.
Invoices.
Required to keep copies of invoices, §119-37.
Responsibility of retailers for quality of products, §119-34.
Rules and regulations.
Availability of rules and regulations of board to interested parties, §119-29.
Sales.
Adulteration of products offered for sale, §119-35.
Bill of sale.
Persons engaged in transporting required to have in possession bill of sale, §119-42.
Display of grade rating, etc.
Not labeled pumps or devices, §119-27.
Standards indicated on label not met, §119-27.
Substitutes for or motor fuel improvers.
Regulations for sale of substitutes, §119-28.
Samples taken for inspection.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Payment for samples, §119-31.
Secretary of revenue.
Failure to report or pay tax.
Determination of tax liability by secretary, §119-21.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION —Cont'd
Self-service gasoline pumps.
Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, §119-27.1, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §119-27.1, (b).
Ships and shipping.
Manufacturers to notify commissioner of agriculture of shipments, §119-40.
State of North Carolina.
Fuels used by state to be inspected, §119-47.
State treasurer.
Disposition of moneys by state treasurer, §119-23.
Substitutes for or motor fuel improvers.
Regulations for sale of substitutes, §119-28.
Taxation.
Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
Secretary of revenue to determine tax liability, §119-21.
Title of article, §119-14.
Transportation.
Persons engaged in transporting subject to inspection laws, §119-41.

GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS.
License taxes, §105-89, (a).
Self-service stations.
Price advertisements.
Drawing or pumping fuel by purchaser himself, §14-117.2.
Unauthorized vehicles.
Notice of violations, §20-219.3, (b).
Prohibited acts, §20-219.3, (a).
Remedies of owner or operator of station, §20-219.3, (c), (d).
Removal, §20-219.3, (c).

GASOLINE TAX.
Actions.
Enforcement of payment of tax, §105-442.
Additional tax.
July 1, 1981, inventory, §105-449.01.
Administrative provisions.
Applicability of general provisions, §105-269.3.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Aviation.
Rebates for fuel sold for use in aircraft, §105-439.
Bonds, surety.
Distributors, §105-433.
Buses.
Public school transportation.
Exemption of gasoline used in, §105-449.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels used in buses in city transit system.
General provisions, §105-446.3.
Carriers.
Reports, §105-447.
Collection of tax.
Tax on fuels not within definition of motor fuels, §105-435, (b).
Computation of tax, §105-434.
Concrete mixing vehicles.
Refunds or rebates, §105-446.5, (a).
False claims.
Penalties, §105-446.5, (b).
Counties.
Levy of tax by counties prohibited, §105-434.
Refunds of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
Definitions, §105-430.
Delinquent taxes.
Actions for tax, §105-442.
Double liability, §105-442.
Distributors.
Defined, §105-430.
Licenses.
Applications for, §105-433.
Bonds, surety, §105-433.
Cancellation, §105-441.
Trust officer of state for collection of tax.
License constitutes distributor as, §105-444.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §105-433.
Payment of tax, §105-436.
Prohibited acts.
Cancellation of license, §105-441.
Penalties, §105-441.
Records.
Transactions, §105-438.
Trust officer of state for collection of tax, §105-444.
Double taxation not intended, §105-431.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Refunds or rebates. See within this heading, "Refunds or rebates."
First sale.
Sales in tank car shipments not held to embrace, §105-432.
Tax on, §105-431.
Gasohol, §105-436.1, (a).
Exemption of non-anhydrous ethanol, §105-436.1, (b).
Refunds, §105-446.3:1, (a).
False application or affidavit.
Penalty, §105-446.3:1, (b).
Imposition of tax, §105-434.
Tax on fuels within definition of motor fuels, §105-435, (a).
Interstate cooperation.
Forwarding of information to other states, §105-448.
Levy of tax, §105-434.
Licenses.
Distributors. See within this heading, "Distributors."
Misdemeanors.
Distributors.
Licenses.
Violations of provisions, §105-433.
Failure of distributor to remit tax, §105-444.
Prohibited acts by disbributors, §105-441.
Rebates.
False claims for, §105-440.
Refunds or rebates.
False claims.
Buses, taxicabs and nonprofit transportation services, §105-446.3, (h).
Concrete mixing vehicles, §105-446.5, (b).
Fuel not used in motor vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Public school transportation, §105-449, (e).
Taxes paid on gasohol, §105-446.3:1, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Levy of tax by cities and towns prohibited, §105-434.
Refunds of taxes paid by municipalities, §105-446.1.
Payment of tax, §105-436.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Penalties.
Distributors.
Licenses.
Violations of provisions, §105-433.
Prohibited acts by disbributors, §105-441.
Refunds or rebates.
False claims.
Buses, taxicabs and nonprofit transportation services, §105-446.3, (h).
Concrete mixing vehicles, §105-446.5, (b).
Fuels not used in motor vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Public school transportation, §105-449, (e).
Taxes paid on gasohol, §105-446.3:1, (b).
Proceeds.
Application, §105-445.
Wildlife resources commission.
Entitled to partial net proceeds, §105-446.2, (a).
Special account within wildlife resources fund, §105-446.2, (b).
Purpose of provisions, §105-431.
Rate of tax, §105-434.
Tax on fuels not within definition of motor fuels, §105-435, (a).
Rebates. See within this heading, "Refunds or rebates."
Records.
Distributors.
Transactions, §105-438.
Refunds or rebates.
Aviation.
Fuel sold for use in aircraft, §105-439.
Buses, taxicabs and nonprofit transportation services.
Appeals from decisions of secretary of revenue, §105-446.3, (f).
Definition of "city transit system," §105-446.3, (b).
False claims.
Penalty, §105-446.3, (h).
Generally, §105-446.3, (a).
Hearing, §105-446.3, (e).
Investigations by secretary of revenue, §105-446.3, (g).
Rules and regulations, §105-446.3, (c).

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Refunds or rebates—Cont'd
Buses, taxicabs and nonprofit transportation services—Cont'd
Warrant for refund.
Issuance, §105-446.3, (d).
Concrete mixing vehicles, §105-446.5, (a).
False claims.
Penalties, §105-446.5, (b).
False claims.
Misdemeanors, §105-440.
Penalties.
Buses, taxicabs and nonprofit transportation services, §105-446.3, (h).
Concrete mixing equipment, §105-446.5, (b).
Fuels not used in motor vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Gasohol, §105-446.3:1, (b).
Public school transportation, §105-449, (e).
Fuels not used in motor vehicles on highways, §105-446.
False application or affidavit.
Penalty, §105-446.
Gasohol, §105-446.3:1, (a).
False claims.
Penalties, §105-446.3:1, (b).
Public school transportation.
False claims.
Penalties, §105-449, (e).
Generally, §105-449, (a) to (d).
Taxes paid by counties and municipalities, §105-446.1.
United States.
Fuel sold to United States government, §105-439.
Reports.
Carriers, §105-447.
School buses.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Tank car shipments.
Sales in.
First sale not construed to embrace, §105-432.
Taxicabs.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels used in operation of taxicabs.
General provisions, §105-446.3.
United States.
Rebates for fuel sold to United States government, §105-439.

GASTON COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

GATES.
Rights of way.
Projection of gates over rights of way prohibited, §136-94.

GEESE.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Actions.
Administrative rules, §120-30.29A.
Acts.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
When acts take effect, §120-20.
Actuarial note act, §§120-112 to 120-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Administrative procedure.
Improving administrative procedure and practice, §120-30.28, (g).
Administrative rules.
Actions on rules.
Institution of action, §120-30.29A, (a).
Validity of rule proving, §120-30.29A, (b).
Definitions, §120-30.24.
Filing of rules, §120-30.25, (b).
Executive orders of governor, §120-30.25, (d).
Report to be contained, §120-30.25, (c).
Transfer of copies, §120-30.25, (a).
Hearings.
Applicability of provisions, §120-30.35, (c).
Calling of public hearing, §120-30.35, (a).
Notice of hearing, §120-30.35, (b).
Review committee.
Appointment of members, §120-30.26.
Composition, §120-30.26.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Administrative rules—Cont'd
Review committee—Cont'd
Creation, §120-30.26.
Meetings of committee, §120-30.27.
Temporary rules, §120-30.34.
Terms, §120-30.26.
Vacancies filled, §120-30.26.
Review of rules, §120-30.28, (a).
Amending or repealing rule to cure defects, §120-30.28, (c), (e).
Curative rules, §120-30.28, (d).
Delay of effectiveness of rule or its part, §120-30.28, (b).
Failure to object and delay, §120-30.36, (a).
Order ending delay of effectiveness, §120-30.28, (f).
Evidence.
Failure to object and delay rule.
Inadmissibility into evidence, §120-30.36, (b).
Failure to object and delay, §120-30.36, (a).
Inadmissibility into evidence, §120-30.36, (b).
Hearings, §120-30.35.
Improving administrative procedure and practices, §120-30.28, (g).
Objection to rule, §120-30.28, (b).
Failure to object and delay, §120-30.36, (a).
Order ending delay of effectiveness of rule, §120-30.28, (f).
Temporary rules, §120-30.34.
Alimony.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Appeals.
Investigating committees.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18.
Apportionment.
House of representatives, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Appropriations.
Legislative research commission.
Payment of expenses from appropriations, §120-30.18.
Appropriations committees.
Transportation department.
Reports to committees, §136-44.2B.
Archives and history division.
Retention of books, records, etc.
Ultimate retention or disposition by division, §120-37, (f).
Arrest.
Duty and privilege of members.
Petition from arrest, §120-9.
Arson.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Attorney general.
Lobbying.
Enforcement of article by attorney general, §120-47.10.
Opinion on questions of law.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Attorneys at law.
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1.
Bicycles.
Legislative findings.
Bicycles and bikeway act, §136-71.8.
Bills.
Actions on bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Legislative services commission.
Duties of enrolling clerk, §120-33.
Principal clerk.
Retention of bills and resolutions in office for certain period, §120-37, (f).
Revenue bills.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Boards and commissions.
Reports for state institutions and departments, §120-12.
Bond issues.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Bribery, §14-219.
Legislative ethics act.
Code of legislative ethics, §120-86.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Bridges.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Budget.
Appropriations.
Reduction, §143-15.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Expenditures.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Revenue bill, §143-12.
Buildings.
State legislative building.
Official name, §129-12.1.
Cemeteries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65. See within this heading, "Commission on children with special needs."
Clerks.
Journals.
Indexing of journals by clerks, §120-28.
Preparation and filing by clerks, §120-27.
Legislative services commission.
Duties of enrolling clerk, §120-33.
President pro tempore of the senate.
Cost of clerical assistance, §120-4.
Principal clerk.
Bills and resolutions.
Retention in office for certain periods, §120-37, (f).
Duties.
Assignment of additional duties, §120-37, (d).
Election, §120-37, (a).
Employing temporary assistance, §120-37, (e).
Retention of books, records, etc., §120-37, (f).
Salary, §120-37, (c).
Staff employees of office.
Additional full-time employees, §120-37, (d).
Term, §120-37, (a).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Clerks—Cont'd
Reading clerk.
Election, §120-37, (a).
Salary, §120-37, (b).
Term, §120-37, (a).
Speaker of the house of representatives.
Cost of clerical assistance, §120-4.
Code of legislative ethics, §§120-85 to 120-88. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Commission on children with special needs.
Appointment of members, §120-58.
Time of appointments, §120-59.
Assistance to commission, §120-62.
Department of human resources, §120-65.
Department of public education, §120-65.
Chairman.
Election, §120-60.
Clerks.
Employment of clerical and other assistance, §120-60.
Compensation.
Members to serve without compensation, §120-61.
Composition, §120-58.
Creation, §120-58.
Department of human resources.
Assistance to commission, §120-65.
Department of public education.
Assistance to commission, §120-65.
Duties.
Assistance to commission, §120-62.
Enumerated, §120-63.
Education.
Assistance of department of public education, §120-65.
Expenses.
Subsistence and travel expenses, §120-61.
Hearings.
Authority to conduct, §120-60.
Human resources.
Assistance of department of human resources, §120-65.
Meetings, §120-60.
Organization of commission, §120-60.
Professional adivce and services.
Employ, §120-60.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Commission on children with special needs—Cont'd
Public education.
Assistance of department of public education, §120-65.
Reports to general assembly, §120-64.
Contents, §120-64.
Subsistence and travel expenses, §120-61.
Terms of office, §120-59.
Time of appointments, §120-59.
Travel expenses, §120-61.
Vacancies.
Filling of vacancy, §120-59.
Commissions.
Children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65. See within this heading, "Commission on children with special needs."
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79. See within this heading, "Joint legislative commission on governmental operations."
Legislative research commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Legislative services commission. See within this heading, "Legislative services commimssion."
Committees.
Administrative rules.
Review committee. See within this heading, "Administrative rules."
Attorneys at law.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1, (f).
Chairmen.
Oaths.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Contempt.
Failure to respond to subpoena punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Ethics.
Legislative ethics committee. See within this heading, "Ethics."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Committees—Cont'd
Finance committees.
Housing finance agency.
Annual report of agency activities, §122A-16.
Oversight by committees of general assembly, §122A-16.
Hearings.
Examination of witnesses, §§120-19.1, 120-19.2, (b).
Counsel, §120-19.1, (f).
Fees and expenses of witness, §120-19.3.
Notice of hearing, §120-19.2, (d).
Transcript, §120-19.1, (e).
Holding separate or joint hearings, §120-19.1, (a).
Oaths.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1, (b).
Transcript of proceedings, §120-19.1, (e).
When hearings and examinations held, §120-19.2, (b).
Historical commission.
Recommendations to legislative committees, §121-12, (d).
Interim committee activity.
Applicability of provisions, §120-19.8.
Investigating committees, §§120-14 to 120-19. See within this heading, "Investigating committees."
Joint legislative committee. See within this heading, "Joint legislative committee."
Legislative ethics committee. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Legislative research commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Legislative services officer.
Authority to assign committee staff assistance, §120-19.5.
Public officers and employees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Committees—Cont'd
Retirement system for general assembly.
Committees on pensions and retirement, §§120-111.1 to 120-111.4.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Staff assistance, §120-19.5.
Applicability of provisions, §120-19.8.
Limitation by resolution of either house, §120-19.8.
Standing committee.
Staff assistance, §120-19.5.
State departments and agencies.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Subcommittees.
Cessation of activities, §120-19.7.
Designation, §120-19.7.
Powers, §120-19.7.
Subpoenas.
Failure to respond to subpoena punishable as contempt, §120-19.4, (a).
Filing of complaint, §120-19.4, (b).
Form of subpoena, §120-19.2, (e).
Issuance of subpoena to obtain testimony, §120-19.2, (c).
Return of subpoena, §120-19.2, (f).
Witnesses.
Examination of witnesses, §§120-19.1, 120-19.2, (b).
Notice of hearing, §120-19.2, (d).
Failing to attend as witness before committee, §14-227.
Fees and expenses of witness, §120-19.3.
Invitations to witnesses, §120-19.2, (a).
Perjury before committees, §14-211.
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4, (a).
Filing of complaint, §120-19.4, (b).
Compensation and allowances of member, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Confidentiality.
Code of legislative ethics.
Disclosure of confidential information, §120-87.
Consolidated city-county act.
Local government to be provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Acts.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Bills.
Action on bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Revenue bills.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Bond issues.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Bridges.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Cemeteries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Cities, towns and townships.
Changing names not subject to local, private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Contested elections for executive office.
Joint ballot of both houses to determine, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convention of the people.
Procedure for calling, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Courts.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Divorce or alimony.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Viva voce.
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina —Cont'd
Felonies.
Restoring citizenship rights of convicts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Ferries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Governor.
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Sessions.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Health, sanitation and abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special limitation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Highways, streets or alleys.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
House of representatives.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Impeachment.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers of the house, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Speaker, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Indebtedness of state.
Requirements for passage of bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Journals.
Printing of journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Record of votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina
—Cont'd
Judges.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Jury.
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Labor.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Legislative power vested in general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Legitimating persons born out of wedlock.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Local government.
Provision for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local, private and special legislation.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Prohibited subjects, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Repeals.
Partial repeal of general law prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Voidness of prohibited acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Magistrates.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Manufacturing.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Mines and minerals.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Municipal corporations.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina
—Cont'd
Names.
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Oaths of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Penalties.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
President pro tempore.
Temporary succession, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Protests of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Quorum, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Resolutions.
Actions on resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
School districts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Senate.
Apportionment of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Impeachments.
Court for the trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Officers of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
President of the senate.
Lieutenant governor to preside over senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
President pro tempore.
Succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Qualifications for senator, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Sessions.
Extra sessions on legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Regular sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd
Taxation.
Classification of property, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Representation required, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Townships.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Trade.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Votes.
Record votes.
Keeping in journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Waters and watercourses.
Non-navigable streams.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Wills.
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Contempt.
Committee activity.
Failure to respond to subpoena punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Legislative services commission.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Corporations.
Reservation of power, §55-174.
Counties.
House of representatives.
Apportionment, §120-2.
Local government fiscal information.
See within this heading, "Local government fiscal information."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Local government to be provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Senatorial districts.
Established, §120-1.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Courts.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Cultural resources department.
Retention of books, records, etc.
Ultimate retention or disposition by department, §120-37, (f).
Day-care facilities.
Legislative intent, §110-85.
Debts.
Indebtedness of state.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Deeds.
Giving effect to informal deeds.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Definitions.
Administrative rules, §120-30.24.
Ethics.
Code of legislative ethics, §120-85.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
Program evaluation, §120-72.
Lobbying.
Compensation, §120-47.1.
Contribution, §120-47.1.
Expenditure, §120-47.1.
Legislative agent, §120-47.1.
Person, §120-47.1.
Local government fiscal information act.
Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
Repayment of money owed to state by legislators, §143-558.
State legislative building.
Grounds, §120-32.2.
Depositions.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Directory.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
District attorneys.
Appointment of district attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
District courts.
Organization and establishment of district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Districts.
Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senatorial districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Division of publications.
Generally. §147-54.1.
Divorce.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Domiciliary homes.
Residents' bill of rights.
Legislative intent, §131D-19.
Economic interest.
Statement of economic interest, §§120-89 to 120-98. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Contests.
Depositions taken, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Corrupt practices in election.
Expulsion for corrupt practices, §120-8.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elections by general assembly to be by viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
House of representatives.
Nomination of candidates, §163-108.1.
Lobbying.
Prohibited election influence, §120-47.5, (b).
Returns.
Higher offices generally, §§163-187 to 163-195.
See ELECTIONS.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §163-11.
Electronic voting apparatus.
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2.
Endangering executive and legislative officers, §§14-16.6 to 14-16.9.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Ethics.
Bribery, §120-86.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Ethics—Cont'd
Business with which he is associated.
Defined, §120-85.
Committee. See within this subheading, "Legislative ethics committee."
Confidential information.
Disclosure of information, §120-87.
Definitions.
Business with which he is associated, §120-85.
Immediate household, §120-85.
Vested trust, §120-85.
Disclosure of confidential information, §120-87.
Disqualification of legislator.
When legislator to disqualify himself, §120-88.
Immediate household.
Defined, §120-85.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
Legislative ethics committee.
Advisory opinions, §120-104.
Applicability of provisions.
Presiding officers, §120-106.
Appointment of members, §120-99.
Chairman, §120-99.
Composition, §120-99.
Continuing study of ethical studies, §120-105.
Creation, §120-99.
Disposition of cases, §120-103, (d).
Duties.
Enumerated, §120-102.
Expenses of embers, §120-101.
Hearing.
Possible violation of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Institution of proceedings for possible violations, §120-103, (a).
Notice.
Possibile violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Opinions.
Advisory opinions, §120-104.
Powers.
Enumerated, §120-102.
Presiding officers.
Article applicable to presiding officers, §120-106.
Quorum, §120-101.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Ethics—Cont'd
Legislative ethics committee —Cont'd
Study of ethical questions.
Continuing study, §120-105.
Submitting question to legislative ethics committee, §120-88.
Subpoenas.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (c).
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-101.
Terms of office, §120-100.
Vacancies, §120-100.
Violations of provisions.
Disposition of cases, §120-103, (d).
Hearing, §120-103, (b).
Institution of proceedings, §120-103, (a).
Notice and hearing, §120-103, (b).
Subpoenas, §120-103, (c).
Statement of economic interest.
Candidates for nomination or election.
Filing required, §120-89.
Not nominated in primary elections.
Filing by candidates, §120-92.
Certification of statements of economic interest, §120-91.
Contents of statement, §120-96.
County boards of elections.
Notifying candidates of economic-interest-statement requirements, §120-93.
Failure to file.
Penalty for failure, §120-98.
Filing.
Candidates not nominated in primary elections, §120-92.
Certification of statements of economic interest, §120-91.
Legislators to file statement with legislative services officer, §120-95.
Manner of filing, §120-90.
Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.
Place and manner of filing, §120-90.
Required, §120-89.
Form of statement, §120-96.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Ethics—Cont'd
Statement of economic interest —Cont'd
Legislative services officer.
Filing statement of legislators with officer, §120-95.
Notice.
Requirements of
County board of elections to notify candidates, §120-93.
Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.
Public records, §120-94.
Requirements.
County boards of elections to notify candidates of economic-interest-statement requirements, §120-93.
Updating statements, §120-97.
Vested trust.
Defined, §120-85.
Evidence.
Administrative rules.
Failure to object and delay rule.
Inadmissibilty into evidence, §120-30.36, (b).
Printed statutes and certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Expenses.
Committee activity.
Witness fees and expenses, §120-19.3.
Joint operation of general assembly.
Payment for expenses, §120-35.
Legislative ethics committee, §120-101.
Legislative research commission.
Payments from appropriations, §120-30.18.
Lobbying.
Employer lobbying expenses.
Statements required, §120-47.7.
Legislative agent's lobbying expenses.
Statements required, §120-47.6.
Members, §120-3.
Office expenses.
President pro tempore of the senate, §120-4.
Speaker of the house of representatives, §120-4.
Officers, §120-3.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Fairs.
Land set apart for state fair.
Repossession of land at will of General Assembly, §106-504.
Federal block grant funds.
Joint legislative committee. See within this heading, "Joint legislative committee."
Fees.
Lobbying.
Contingency lobbying fees, §120-47.5, (a).
Registration fee for legislative agents, §120-47.3.
Witness fees and expenses.
Committee activity, §120-19.3.
Felonies.
Restoring rights of citizenship of convicts.
Local, special and private legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Ferries.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-672.
Fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48. See within this heading, "Local government fiscal information."
Fiscal research division.
Director of fiscal research.
Duties, §120-36.2, (a).
Election, §120-36.2, (a).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Duties.
Enumerated, §120-36.3.
Employees.
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (b).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Equipment, §120-36.5.
Established, §120-36.1.
Functions, §120-36.3.
Information to be supplied, §120-36.4.
Office space, §120-36.5.
Organization, §120-36.2.
Powers.
Enumerated, §120-36.3.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Fiscal research division—Cont'd
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (b).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Responsibilities, §120-36.1.
Retirement system actuarial note act.
Duties and functions of fiscal research division, §120-113.
Salaries.
Director of fiscal research, §120-36.2, (c).
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (c).
State departments and agencies.
Information to be supplied, §120-36.4.
State institutions.
Information to be supplied, §120-36.4.
State legislative building.
Office space and equipment in state legislative building, §120-36.5.
Forfeitures.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Freedom of speech.
Duty and privilege of members, §120-9.
Funds.
Federal block grant funds review. See within this heading, "Joint legislative committee."
Legislative retirement fund.
Repealed, §120-4.2.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Report of operation and expenses, §119-24.
Governmental operations.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79. See within this heading, "Joint legislative commission on governmental operations."
Governor.
Administrative rules.
Filing of rules.
Executive orders of governor, §120-30.25, (d).
Books to be produced for general assembly, §147-14.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Executive officers report to governor.
Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Grants.
Federal block grant funds review. See within this heading, "Joint legislative committee."
Health.
Human tissue donation program.
Legislative findings and purpose, §130-9.2, (a).
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Legislative findings and declarations, §131A-2.
Hearings.
Administrative rules.
Review of rules, §120-30.35.
Commission on children with special needs.
Authority of commission to conduct hearing, §120-60.
Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Highways.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Historical commission.
Legislative committees.
Furnishing recommendations to committees, §121-12, (d).
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law.
Legislative findings of fact, §131-175.
Financing hospital facilities.
Legislative findins and declarations, §131-139.
Medical and hospital care benefit plan, §135-33.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Ex officio visitors of hospitals, §122-53.
House of representatives.
Apportionment, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Arrest.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Bribery of legislators, §14-219.
Clerks. See within this heading, "Clerks."
Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Depositions.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Duties.
Penalty for failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Elections.
Contests.
Depositions taken, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Corrupt practices in election.
Expulsion for corrupt practices, §120-8.
Electronic voting apparatus.
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2.
Ethics. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Failure to discharge duty.
Penalty for failure, §120-7.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Impeachment.
Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Power to bring, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Journals.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Indexed by clerks, §120-28.
Preparation and filing by clerks, §120-27.
Legislative research commission.
See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Legislative services commission, §§120-31 to 120-36. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Meetings.
Convening at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Minority leader.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Salary, §120-3.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Oaths.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
Officers.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Officers of house, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Pay of members and officers, §120-3.
Penalties.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Qualifications for representative, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Salaries, §120-3.
Sessions.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Speaker, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Clerical assistance.
Cost of clerical assistance, §120-4.
Council on educational services for exceptional children.
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Office expenses, §120-4.
Legislative intern program council, §120-56.
Legislative research commission.
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).
Legislative services commission.
Chairman of commission, §120-31, (b).
Member of commission, §120-31, (a).
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Appointment of members of board of trustees, §115C-223, (a).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Speaker—Cont'd
Oaths.
Administration of oaths for qualification of officers of house and members, §120-5.
Office expenses, §120-4.
Salary, §120-3.
School health advisory committee.
Appointment of member, §115C-81, (e).
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Speaker pro tempore.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Salary, §120-3.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1, (a).
Payment of allowances, §120-3.1, (b).
When general assembly not in session, §120-3.1, (c).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Travel allowances, §120-3.1, (a).
Payment of allowances, §120-3.1, (b).
When general assembly not in session, §120-3.1, (c).
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Voting.
Electronic voting apparatus.
Amendment providing for installation and use, §120-11.2, (b).
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2, (a).
Working plans for installation, §120-11.2, (c).
Witnesses.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Housing finance agency.
Finance committees of general assembly.
Oversight by committees, §122A-16.
Legislative findings and purposes, §122A-2.
Moderate income persons and families.
Legislative findings and determinations, §122A-5.4, (a).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Human resources department.
Commission on children with special needs.
Assistance of department of human resources, §120-65.
Impeachment.
Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
House of representatives.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Senate.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Indexes.
Journals indexed by clerks, §120-28.
Local legislation.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
Industrial development financing.
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Annual registration required, §120-54.
Applicability of article.
Certain localized activities exempted, §120-51.
Exemptions.
Newspapers, radio, political candidates, etc., §120-55.
Compliance with article.
Failure to comply made misdemeanor, §120-52.
Docket registration, §120-48.
Annual registration required, §120-54.
Information to be shown on docket, §120-49.
Record open to public, §120-50.
Secretary of state to keep docket, §120-50.
Time for registration by persons presently engaged in regulated activities, §120-53.
Exemptions.
Certain localized activities exempted, §120-51.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Influencing public opinion or legislation—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
Newspapers, radio, political candidates, etc., §120-55.
Failure to comply with article made misdemeanor, §120-52.
Information to be shown on docket, §120-49.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to comply with article made misdemeanor, §120-52.
Newspapers, radio, political candidates, etc.
Exemption from provisions, §120-55.
Registration. See within this subheading, "Docket registration."
Regulated activities.
Time for registration by persons presently engaged in activities, §120-53.
Secretary of state.
Docket kept by secretary, §120-50.
Insurance.
Medical and hospital care benefit plan, §135-33.1.
Interim committee activity.
Authority to meet in interim period, §120-19.6, (a).
Limitation of activities, §120-19.6, (c).
Limitation by resolution of either house, §120-19.8.
Rules, §120-19.6, (b).
Internal improvements.
Report to general assembly.
Contents of report, §124-4.
Interns.
Legislative intern program council.
Composition, §120-56.
Creation, §120-56.
Establishment of program, §120-56.
Plan for use of legislative intern, §120-57.
Promulgation of plan for use of legislative interns, §120-57.
Investigating committees.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18.
Appearance before committee, §120-17.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Investigating committees—Cont'd
Appearance before committee —Cont'd
Application, §120-17.
Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
Committees generally. See within this heading, "Committees."
Oaths.
Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
Power of committees, §120-14.
Production of papers, §120-14.
Public officers and employees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
State departments and agencies.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Witnesses, §120-14.
Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
Additional powers, §120-77.
Appointment of members, §120-74.
Co-chairman, §120-75.
Compensation of commission members, §120-78.
Composition, §120-74.
Definition.
Program evaluation, §120-72.
Duties.
Enumerated, §120-76.
Established, §120-73.
Expenses of commission members, §120-78.
Organization of commission, §120-75.
Powers.
Additional powers, §120-77.
Enumerated, §120-76.
Program evaluation.
Defined, §120-72.
Purpose, §120-71.
Removal from membership, §120-74.
Resignation or removal for membership, §120-74.
Salaries.
Employees of commission, §120-79, (b).
Staff.
Assignment and direction of activities of employees, §120-79, (a).
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations —Cont'd
Staff—Cont'd
Availability of funds, §120-79, (d).
Salaries, §120-79, (b).
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-79, (b).
Use of other employees, §120-79, (c).
Subsistence and travel expenses, §120-78.
Staff of commission, §120-79, (b).
Terms of office, §120-74.
Travel expenses, §120-78.
Vacancies.
Filling of vacancy, §120-74.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review.
Action by committee, §120-84.3, (b).
Clerical assistance of committee, §120-84.3, (d).
Co-chairman of committee, §120-84.3, (a).
Composition of committee, §120-84.2, (a).
Establishment of committee, §120-84.1.
Funding of comittee, §120-84.3, (c).
Meetings of committee, §120-84.3, (a).
Membership of committee, §120-84.2, (a).
Organization of committee, §120-84.3.
Powers of committee, §120-84.4.
Procedure for review, §120-84.5, (a), (b).
Professional and clerical assistance of committee, §120-84.3, (d).
Purpose of committee, §120-84.1.
Quorum of committee, §120-84.3, (b).
Recommendations of committee, §120-84.4.
Temporary chairman of committee, §120-84.3, (b).
Journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Clerks.
Indexing of journals by clerks, §120-28.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Journals—Cont'd
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
Preparation and filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
Printing of session laws.
Legislative services commission, §120-34.
Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Sale, §147-48.
Judges.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Junkyard control.
Legislative findings and declarations, §136-142.
Jury.
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Labor.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Land protection and conservation.
Legislative findings, §106-202.13.
Legislative agents. See within this heading, "Lobbying."
Legislative building.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Legislative committee on agency review, §§143-34.25 to 143-34.27.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Legislative committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Legislative ethics act.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Legislative ethics committee, §§120-99 to 120-106. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Statement of economic interest, §§120-89 to 120-98. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Legislative intern program council.
Composition, §120-56.
Creation, §120-56.
Establishment of program, §120-56.
Plan for use of legislative interns.
Promulgation of plan, §120-57.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Legislative intern program council—Cont'd
Promulgation of plan for use of legislative interns, §120-57.
Legislative power, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Legislative research commission.
Administrative rules generally. See within this heading, "Administrative rules."
Advisory subcommittees.
Appointment of members, §120-30.10, (c).
Compensation of members, §120-30.18.
Terms of members, §120-30.10, (c).
Appointment of members, §120-30.10, (a).
Additional appointments, §120-30.10, (b).
Terms, §120-30.10, (b).
Time of appointments, §120-30.11.
Vacancies, §120-30.12.
Co-chairman.
Advisory subcommittees.
Appointment of members, §120-30.10, (c).
Appointment of additional members, §120-30.10, (b).
Rules of procedure, §120-30.14.
Who shall serve as co-chairman, §120-30.13.
Compensation of members, §120-30.18.
Composition, §120-30.10, (a).
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Creation, §120-30.10, (a).
Duties, §120-30.17.
Ex officio members, §120-30.10, (a).
Expenses.
Payments from appropriations, §120-30.18.
Facilities, §120-30.18.
Meetings, §120-30.14.
Members ex officio, §120-30.10, (a).
Powers, §120-30.17.
President pro tempore of the senate.
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Quorum, §120-30.13.
Speaker of the house.
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Legislative research commission—Cont'd
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
State institutions.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Terms of office, §120-30.11.
Vacancies.
Filling of vacancies and appointive membership, §120-30.12.
Legislative retirement fund.
Repealed, §120-4.2, (a).
Continuation of authority and duties for administration of certain benefits, §120-4.2, (c).
Entitlement to further benefits, §120-4.2, (b).
Legislative services commission.
Appointment of members, §120-31, (a).
Chairman, §120-31, (b).
Clerk.
Duties of enrolling clerk, §120-33.
Composition, §120-31, (a).
Contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Duties.
Enumerated, §120-32.
Elected officers.
Salaries, §120-37.
Enrolling clerk.
Depositing session law with one true copy, §120-33, (d).
Deposit of original bills and resolutions enrolled for application, §120-33, (f).
Duties, §120-33.
Furnishing members of general assembly with legible conformed copy of laws and joint resolutions, §120-33, (e).
Proofreading bills, §120-33, (c).
Ratification of enrolled bills, §120-33, (a).
Substituting corresponding arabic numerals for written words, §120-33, (b).
Typewritten bills, §120-33, (c).
Expenses for joint operation of general assembly.
Payment for expenses, §120-35.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Legislative services commission—Cont'd
Fiscal research division, §§120-36.1 to 120-36.5. See within this heading, "Fiscal research division."
Legislative services officer.
Appointment of officer, §120-36, (a).
Compensation of officer, §120-36, (a).
Duties of officer, §120-36, (b).
Officers, §120-31, (c).
Organization, §120-31, (a).
Powers.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Printing of session laws.
Certificate of secretary of state to be contained, §120-34, (a).
Index references, §120-34, (b).
Number of volumes to be printed, §120-34, (c).
Public buildings and grounds.
Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
Rules, §120-31, (d).
Session laws.
Printing of session laws, §120-34.
State legislative building.
Special police, §120-32.2.
Oath, §120-32.3.
Use and maintenance of building, §120-32.1.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Subsistence and travel allowance.
Reimbursement for allowance, §120-31, (e).
Vacancies.
Filling of vacancy, §120-31, (a).
Legislative services officer.
Appointment, §120-36, (a).
Committee staff assistance.
Authority to assign, §120-19.5.
Compensation, §120-36, (a).
Duties, §120-36, (b).
Legislative services commission, §§120-31 to 120-36. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Statement of economic interest.
Legislators to file statement with legislative services officer, §120-95.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Legitimation.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-92.15.
Lobbying.
Applicability of provisions.
Persons exempted from provisions of article, §120-47.8.
Attorney general.
Enforcement of article, §120-47.10.
Defined, §120-47.1.
Definitions.
Compensation, §120-47.1.
Contribution, §120-47.1.
Expenditure, §120-47.1.
Legislative agent, §120-47.1.
Person, §120-47.1.
Election influence prohibited, §120-47.5, (b).
Enforcement of article by attorney general, §120-47.10.
Exemptions.
Persons exempted from provisions of article, §120-47.8.
Expenses.
Employer lobbying expenses.
Statements of expenses required, §120-47.7.
Legislative agent's lobbying expenses.
Statements of expenses required, §120-47.6.
Fees.
Contingency lobbying fees, §120-47.5, (a).
Registration fee for legislative agents, §120-47.3.
Influencing public opinion or legislation, §§120-48 to 120-55. See within this heading, "Influencing public opinion or legislation."
Legislative agent.
Expenses.
Statements of agent's lobying expenses required, §120-47.6.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Lobbying—Cont'd
Legislative agent—Cont'd
Filing of written authority from employer, §120-47.4.
Registration procedure, §120-47.2, (a).
Change in information in last registration, §120-47.2, (c).
Fee, §120-47.3.
Form of registration, §120-47.2, (b).
List of agents furnished to members of general assembly, §120-47.2, (d).
Written authority from employer to be filed, §120-47.4.
Registration procedure for legislative agents, §120-47.2.
Fee, §120-47.3.
Violation of provisions.
Punishment for violation, §120-47.9.
Local government.
Provision for local government by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government fiscal information.
Administrative actions.
Fiscal impact of actions, §120-30.48, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §120-30.48, (b).
Citation of act, §120-30.41.
Definitions.
Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
Fiscal note.
Copies of fiscal notes to be furnished, §120-30.45.
Defined, §120-30.44.
Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
Preparation of fiscal note on legislation, §120-30.45.
Assistance and preparation of note, §120-30.45.
Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
Legislation introduced by request, §120-30.47.
Purposes of article, §120-30.43.
Short title, §120-30.41.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Local government fiscal information—Cont'd
State appropriations.
Fiscal information related to requests, §120-30.46.
State departments and agencies.
Fiscal impact of administrative actions, §120-30.48, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §120-30.48, (b).
Unit of local government.
Defined, §120-30.42.
Local, private and special legislation.
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Prohibited subjects, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Repeals.
Partial repeal to enact local, private or special act.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Voidness of prohibited acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Magazines.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Exemption of magazines from article, §120-55.
Manual.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
Manufacturing.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Mass gatherings.
Legisative intent and purpose, §130-240.
Meetings.
Administrative rules of review committee, §120-30.27.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.14.
Members to convene at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Public bodies, §§143-389.9 to 143-389.18.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Mines and minerals.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Minors.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65. See within this heading, "Commission on children with special needs."
Motor vehicles.
Official license plates, §20-81.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Legislative findings and purposes, §159B-2.
Local government to be provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Names.
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Newspapers.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Exemption of newspapers from article, §120-55.
Notice.
Administrative rules.
Calling of public hearing, §120-30.35, (b).
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.2, (d).
Contested elections, §120-10.
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Repayment of money owed to state by legislators.
Legislative ethics committee to be notified, §143-559.
Statement of economic interest.
County boards of elections to notify candidates of economic-interest-statment requirements, §120-93.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Chairman of committees.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1, (b).
Investigating committees.
Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
Police.
State legislative building special police, §120-32.3.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
Supporting constitution of United States, §11-6.
Supporting state constitution, §11-7.
Obstructing justice.
Witnesses before legislative committees.
Failing to attend as witness, §14-227.
Officers.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Salaries, §120-37.
Staff, §120-37.
Expense allowances, §120-3.
Legislative ethics committee.
Article applicable to presiding officers, §120-106.
Pay of members and officers, §120-3.
Salaries, §120-3.
Parking.
State legislative building.
Authority to regulate parking, §120-32.1, (c).
Penalties.
Duty and privilege of members.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103.
Lobbying.
Punishment for violation, §120-47.9.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Statement of economic interest.
Failure to file, §120-98.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Pensions.
Committees on pensions and retirement, §§120-111.1 to 120-111.4.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Periodicals.
Influencing public opinion or legisation.
Exemption of periodicals from article, §120-55.
Police.
State legislative building special police, §120-32.2.
Oath, §120-32.3.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Legislative findings and purposes, §159D-2.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Legislative findings and purposes, §159C-2.
Post-war reserve fund.
Direction of use of fund, §143-193.
Reports, §143-194.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Legislative declarations and intent, §106-549.50, (b).
Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Printing of session laws.
Legislative services commission, §120-34.
Protests, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Public buildings and grounds.
Legislative services commission.
Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
Public education department.
Commission on children with special needs.
Assistance of department of public education, §120-65.
Public officers and employees.
Legislative committees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Radio and television.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Exemption of radio from article, §120-55.
Railroads.
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
See RAILROADS.
Records.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Docket kept by secretary of state. Record open to public, §120-50.
Legislative ethics act.
Statement of economic interest. Public records, §120-94.
Record votes.
Keeping in journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Repayment of money owed to state by legislators.
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
Definition of employing entity, §143-558.
Delinquent legislators.
Notification to legislative ethics committee, §143-559.
Investigations, §143-559.
Notice.
Legislative ethics committee to be notified of delinquent legislators, §143-559.
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
Repeals.
Local, private and special legislation.
Partial repeal not to affect local, private or special act, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Reports.
Administrative rules.
Filing of rules, §120-30.25, (c).
Commission on children with special needs, §120-64.
Executive officers reports to governor.
Transmitted to general assembly by governor, §147-5.
Representatives.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Research.
Legislative research commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Resolutions.
Actions on resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Secretary of state to be custodian, §147-39.
Retirement fund.
Legislative retirement fund.
Repealed, §120-4.2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Reservation of power to change, §128-38.
Retirement system for general assembly.
Actuarial note act, §§120-112 to 120-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Committees on pensions and retirement, §§120-111.1 to 120-111.4.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General provisions, §§120-111.1 to 120-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Creditable service.
Including service rendered as member or officer, §135-4, (j).
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Medical and hospital care benefit plan.
Formulation, establishment, etc., §135-33.1.
Reservation of power to change, §135-18.4.
Revenue bills.
Requirements for passage, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Administrative rules. See within this heading, "Administrative rules."
Legislative services commission.
Adoption of rules, §120-31, (d).
Use and maintenance of building, §120-32.1, (a).
Posting of rules and regulations, §120-32.1, (b).
Salaries.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Fiscal research division.
Director of fiscal research, §120-36.2, (c).
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (c).
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
Staff of commission, §120-79, (b).
Members, §120-3.
Officers, §120-3.
Sanitation.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
School districts.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Secretary of state.
Attendance at sessions of legislature, §147-36.
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Custodian of statutes, resolutions, §147-39.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Docket kept by secretary of state, §120-50.
Journals.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Sale, §147-48.
Legislative services commission.
Printing of session laws, §120-34.
Senate.
Apportionment, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Severability of acts, §120-2.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Arrest.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Bribery of legislators, §14-219.
Clerks. See within this heading, "Clerks."
Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Depositions.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Establishment of senatorial districts, §120-1.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Duties.
Penalty for failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Elections.
Contests.
Depositions taken, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Corrupt practices in election.
Expulsion for corrupt practices, §120-8.
Electronic voting apprartus.
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2.
Ethics. See within this heading, "Ethics."
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Failure to discharge duty.
Penalty for failure, §120-7.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Impeachment.
Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Journals.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Indexed by clerks, §120-28.
Preparation and filing by clerk, §120-27.
Legislative research commission.
See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Legislative services commission, §§120-31 to 120-36. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Meetings.
Convening at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Minority leader.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Salary, §120-3.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Oaths.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Pay of members and officers, §120-3.
Penalties.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
President.
Legislative intern program council, §120-56.
Lieutenant governor to preside, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths for qualification of senators and officers of senate, §120-5.
School health advisory committee.
Appointment of member, §115C-81, (e).
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
President pro tempore.
Clerical assistance.
Cost of clerical assistance, §120-4.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Office expenses, §120-4.
Legislative research commission.
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).
Legislative services commission.
Chairman of commission, §120-31, (b).
Member of commission, §120-31, (a).
Office expenses, §120-4.
Salary, §120-3.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-4.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
President pro tempore—Cont'd
Succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Temporary succession, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Travel allowances, §120-4.
Qualifications for senator, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Salaries, §120-3.
Sessions.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1, (a).
Payment of allowances, §120-3.1, (b).
When general assembly not in session, §120-3.1, (c).
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Travel allowances, §120-3.1, (a).
Payment of allowances, §120-3.1, (b).
When general assembly not in session, §120-3.1, (c).
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Voting.
Electronic voting apparatus.
Amendment providing for installation and use, §120-11.2, (b).
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2, (a).
Working plans for installation, §120-11.2, (c).
Witnesses.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Senate committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Sergeant-at-arms.
Election, §120-37, (a).
Employing temporary assistance, §120-37, (e).
Salary, §120-37, (b).
Term, §120-37, (a).
Session laws.
Printing of session laws.
Legislative services commission, §120-34.
Sessions.
Extra sessions on legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Regular sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
Special education.
Findings, §115C-107.
Policy of state, §115C-106.
Special police.
State legislative building.
Powers of policemen, §120-32.2.
State departments and agencies.
Fiscal research division.
Information to be supplied, §120-36.4.
Legislative committee on agency review, §§143-34.25 to 143-34.27.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Legislative committees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Report from chief officer to general assembly, §120-12.
Reports.
Certain institutions to report to general assembly, §143-156.
State institutions.
Fiscal research division.
Information to be supplied, §120-36.4.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Reports from state institutions and departments, §120-12.
State legislative building.
Definitions.
Grounds, §120-32.2.
Designation, §129-12.1.
Fiscal research division.
Office space and equipment in state legislative building, §120-36.5.
Legislative research commission.
Availability of facilities to the commission, §120-30.18.
Official name, §129-12.1.
Parking regulations, §120-32.1, (c).
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
State legislative building—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Use and maintenance of buildings, §120-32.1, (a).
Posting, §120-32.1, (b).
Special police.
Grounds defined, §120-32.2.
Oath, §120-32.3.
Powers, §120-32.2.
Use and maintenance of building, §120-32.1, (a).
Rules and regulations, §120-32.1, (a).
Posting, §120-32.1, (b).
State literary fund.
Report by state board of education on operation, §115C-414.
State treasurer.
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access facilities.
Legislative findings and declarations, §136-89.48.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Legislative findings and declaration of policy, §136-122.
Structural pest control.
Legislative findings, §106-65.22.
Subpoenas.
Committee activity.
Failure to respond to subpoena punishiable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Form of subpoena, §120-19.2, (e).
Issuance of subpoena to obtain testimony, §120-19.2, (c).
Return of subpoena, §120-19.2, (f).
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (c).
Legislative services commission.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
Subsistence and travel allowances.
Commision on children with special needs, §120-61.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Subsistence and travel allowances—Cont'd
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §120-78.
Staff of commission, §120-79, (b).
Legislative ethics committee, §120-101.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.
Legislative services commission.
Reimbursement for allowance, §120-31, (e).
Members of general assembly, §120-3.1.
President pro tempore of the senate, §120-4.
State officers and employees generally, §138-6.
Superior courts.
Review of administrative rules.
Actions on rules, §120-30.29A.
Supreme court.
Claims against the state.
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
Taxation.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §9.
Towns.
Local government to be provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Townships.
Local, private and special legisaltion prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Trade.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Transportation department.
Audit of books and accounts of department.
Report of audit to general assembly, §136-10.
Data report to general assembly, §136-12.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Transportation department—Cont'd
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Travel allowances.
Commission on children with special needs, §120-61.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §120-78.
Staff of commission, §120-79, (b).
Legislative ethics committee, §120-101.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.
Legislative services commission.
Reimbursement for subsistence in travel allowance, §120-31, (e).
Members of general assembly, §120-3.1.
President pro tempore of the senate, §120-4.
State officers and employees generally, §138-6.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §163-11; Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Voting.
Electronic voting apparatus.
Installation and use of apparatus, §120-11.2.
Wage and hour act.
Pages in general assembly.
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
Waters and watercourses.
Nonnavigable streams.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Wills.
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Witnesses.
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §§120-19.1, 120-19.2, (b).
Notice of hearing, §120-192, (d).
Failing to attend as witness before committees, §14-227.
Fees and expenses of witness, §120-19.3.
Invitations to witnesses, §120-19.2, (a).
Perjury, §14-211.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Committee activity—Cont'd
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Investigating committees, §120-14.
Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
Youth services.
Detention services.
Legislative intent, §134A-36.
Division of youth services.
Legislative intent and purpose, §134A-1.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS.
See CONTRACTORS.

GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.
Administration, §7A-2.
Unified judicial system for purposes of administration, §7A-4.
Advance sheets.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Appeals.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Reporters.
Appointment, §7A-6, (a).
Duties, §7A-6, (a).
Salary, §7A-6, (a).
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Clerks of court.
Practice of law.
Prohibited, §84-2.
Costs.
Civil actions, §7A-305, (a).
Criminal actions.
Assessment and collection of costs, §§7A-2, 7A-304, (a).
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Recovery of cost on appeal, §6-33.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Court reporters.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
District court division.
Creation, §7A-2.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.

GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
Divisions.
Enumeration, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Financial support of judicial department, §7A-2.
General provisions.
See COURTS.
Judicial conduct.
Authority of supreme court to prescribe standards, §7A-10.1.
Judicial department.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial power, §7A-3.
Jurisdiction.
Divisions, §7A-2.
Enforcement of judgments, §7A-3.
Unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, §7A-4.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Obstructing justice.
Picketing or parading within certain distance of court, §14-225.1.
Operation.
Unified judicial system for purposes of operation, §7A-4.
Organization of divisions, §§7A-2, 7A-4.
Picketing or parading within certain distance or court.
Obstructing justice, §14-225.1.
Pleadings.
Verification.
Judges or clerks competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Powers.
Judicial power, §7A-3.
Purposes of chapter, §7A-2.
Transition from present system of courts to uniform system, §7A-2.
Retirement.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-72.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Small claim actions in district courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.

GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE —Cont'd
Support of court.
Administration of estates.
Facilities fee as part of costs in administration of estates, §7A-307, (a), (b).
District courts.
Costs in civil actions, §7A-305, (a).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Superior courts.
Costs in civil actions, §7A-305, (a).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Transfer of civil causes.
Motion to transfer.
Consent of parties required, §7A-258, (a).
Contents, §7A-258, (d).
Effectiveness when order of transfer filed, §7A-258, (h).
Filing of motion, §7A-258, (b).
Parties other than plaintiff, §7A-258, (c).
In writing requirement, §7A-258, (d).
Judge's own motion to transfer, §7A-259.
Notice required, §7A-258, (e).
Sole method for seeking transfer, §7A-258, (g).
Stay of proceedings, §7A-258, (f).
Venue determination, §7A-258, (f).
Waiver of objection to jurisdiction where motion filed, §7A-258, (f).
When second transfer not authorized, §7A-258, (i).
Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Waiver of proper division, §7A-257.
Exceptions, §7A-257.
Transition provisions, §7A-3.
Trial division.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.

GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE —Cont'd
Vesting of judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION.
Conveyances.
Conveyances by United States acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.

GENERAL STATUTES.
Adoption.
Replacement volumes 1C and 1D, §164-11.8, (a), (d).
Replacement volumes 2B, 2B and 2D, §164-11.7, (a), (c).
Replacement volumes 3B, 3C and 3D, §164-11.7, (b), (c).
Replacement volume 1A, §164-11.9, (a).
Replacement volume 1B, §164-11.9, (b).
Replacement volume 2A, §164-11.8, (b), (d).
Replacement volume 2B, §164-11.6, (a), (c).
Replacement volume 2C, §164-11.5, (a), (c).
Replacement volume 3A, §§164-11.6, (b), (c), 164-11.8, (c), (d).
Replacement volume 3B, §164-11.5, (b), (c).
Volumes 1A, 1B and 1C, §164-11.4.
Volumes 2A, 2B and 2C, §164-11.2.
Volumes 3A, 3B and 3C, §164-11.3.
Citation of revision, §164-1.
Commissions.
General statutes commission, §§164-12 to 164-19.
See GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Definition, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes.
Completion of general statutes by, §164-9.
Duties and powers generally, §164-10.
Supplements to general statutes, §164-10.

GENERAL STATUTES—Cont'd
Effect.
Repeal of other statutes, §164-2.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Pending actions and proceedings not affected, §164-5.
Persons holding office, §164-6.
Rights accrued or suits commenced not affected, §164-3.
Statutes not repealed, §164-7.
Effective date, §164-8.
Evidence.
Supplements.
Prima facie evidence of laws, §164-11, (a).
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Penalties.
Repeals not to affect, §164-4.
Pocket supplements.
Generally. See within this heading, "Supplements."
Repeal of other statutes, §164-2.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Pending actions and proceedings not affected, §164-5.
Persons holding office.
Effect of repeal on, §164-6.
Rights accrued or suits commenced not affected, §164-3.
Statutes not repealed, §164-7.
Supplements, §164-10.
Citation, §164-11, (b).
Cumulative supplements.
Prima facie evidence of laws, §164-11.1.
Prima facie statement of laws, §164-11, (a).
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Title of revision, §164-1.

GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION.
Appointment of members, §164-14, (a).
Reported to secretary of commission, §164-14, (e).
Committees, §164-17.
Compensation of members, §164-19.
Composition, §164-14, (a).
Creation, §164-12.
Duties, §164-13, (a).
Funds.
Use of funds, §164-13, (b).

GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION—Cont'd
Meetings, §164-15.
Name, §164-12.
Number of members, §164-14, (a).
Officers, §164-16.
Election, §164-16.
Terms of office, §164-16.
Quorum, §164-15.
Reports, §164-18.
Rules and regulations, §164-17.
Secretary.
Revisor of statutes as ex officio secretary, §164-16.
Terms of members, §164-14, (b), (c), (f).
Travel allowances of members, §164-19.
Vacancies.
Filling, §164-14, (d).

GENTIANS.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

GIFTED CHILDREN.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

GIFTS.
Agriculture.
Hall of fame.
Acceptance of gifts, §106-568.17.
Anatomical gifts.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Art.
Promotion of arts.
Acceptance of gifts by Cultural Resources Department, §143-407.
Bees and honey.
Autority of board to accept, §106-637.
Constitution of the United States.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Cultural resources department.
Promotion of arts.
Acceptance of gifts by Department, §143-407.
Debtors and creditors.
Voluntary conveyance.
Evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Deeds.
Registration required, §47-26.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Education.
State board of education.
Power to accept gifts, §115C-410.
Employment security.
Employment service division.
Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
Exemptions.
Continuation of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (b).
Fairs.
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements, §106-503.1, (c).
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Forests and forestry.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Agreements with federal government for agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
United States, §113-34.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Creditors.
Conveyance with intent to defraud void, §39-15.
Governor.
Executive Mansion.
Department of Cultural Resources, §143-411.
Guardians.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court.
Authorized, §35-29.1.
Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.3.
Prerequisites to approval, §35-29.2.
Validity of gift, §35-29.4.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Acceptance of gifts by board of trustees, §131-28.16.
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of gifts, §131-125.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Housing finance agency.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of gift.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Industrial development financing.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of gift.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Inter vivos.
Presumed absolute gift and not advancement, §29-24.
Intestate succession.
Advancements.
Gift inter vivos presumed absolute gift, §29-24.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Acceptance of federal and other aid, §7A-695.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees.
Acceptance, §113A-139.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Board of commissioners.
Acceptance, §143-166, (g).
Libraries.
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
Local government finance.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Mentally ill.
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.11.
Prerequisites, §35-29.12.
Authorization of declaration and gift, §35-29.11.
Legatees and devisees.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.13.
Minors.
Notice to minors, §35-29.14.
Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35-29.15.
Prerequsites to approval of gift, §35-29.12.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest —Cont'd
Previously made gifts, §35-29.15.
State departments and agencies, §35-29.11.
Validity of declaration and gift, §35-29.16.
From income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.1.
Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.3.
Prerequisites to approval, §35-29.2.
State departments and agencies.
Gifts from income of incompetent to departments and agencies, §35-29.1.
Validity of gift, §35-29.4.
From principal for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court.
Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35-29.9.
Prerequisites to approval, §35-29.6.
Legatees and devisees.
Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35-29.9.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Objections to proposed gift, §35-29.9.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.7.
Validity of gift, §35-29.10.
Minors.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Monuments and memorials.
Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, §100-8.
Mosquito control districts.
Acceptance of gifts or endowments.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130-213.
Municipal corporations.
Cemetery trustees.
Acceptance, §160A-349.12.

GIFTS—Cont'd
North Carolina museum of art.
Exemption from taxation, §140-5.16, (b).
Special fund, §140-5.16, (a).
North Carolina symphony society.
Counties and municipalities authorized to make contributions, §140-10.
Nurses.
Board of nursing.
Acceptance, §90-171.26.
Opticians.
Prohibited acts, §90-255.
Pesticides.
Board.
Acceptance of gifts, §143-437.
Probate and registration.
Deeds of gift.
Registration required, §47-26.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §146-26.
Public schools.
Endowment funds, §115C-492.
Public works.
Regulation of contractors.
Favors and gifts regulated, §131-32.
Roanoke Island Historical Association.
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
Sanitary districts.
Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130-128.
Securities.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Board of supervisors.
Powers, §139-8.
Watershed improvement districts, §139-34.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board.
Acceptance of gifts, §143-496, (h).
State debt.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
State departments and agencies.
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making of incompetent's life interest, §35-29.11.

GIFTS—Cont'd
State departments and agencies—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35-29.1.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
State prison.
Acquisition of property, §148-3, (b).
State treasurer.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
Tryon's palace.
Restoration.
Acceptance and administration of gifts for restoration, §121-14.
Uniform gifts to minors act, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
United States.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
University of North Carolina.
Board of governors.
Acceptance, §116-40.
Unsolicited merchandise.
When deemed gift to recipient, §75-27.
Wildlife resources commission.
Commission may accept, §143-247.1.
Wills.
General gifts by will.
Execution of power of appointment, §31-43.
Power of appointment.
General gifts by will.
Execution of power, §31-43.
Zoological authority.
Cities and counties, §143-177.2.
Right to receive, §143-177.
Taxation.
Exemption, §143-177.1.

GIFTS TO MINORS.
Accounts and accounting.
Custodians.
Permission of court to account, §33-75, (b).
Petitions for accounting, §33-75, (a).
Adults.
Defined, §33-68.
Banks.
Defined, §33-68.
Bonds, surety.
Custodians.
Bond not required, §33-72, (d).

GIFTS TO MINORS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Gifts in wills.
Bond of custodian, §33-69.1, (d).
Brokers.
Defined, §33-68.
Citation of article, §33-77.
Construction and interpretation.
Effectuation of general purpose of article, §33-76, (a).
Not exclusive method for making inter vivos or testamentary gifts to minors, §33-76, (b).
Courts.
Defined, §33-68.
Custodial property.
Defined, §33-68.
Custodians.
Accounts and accounting.
Permission of court to make account, §33-75, (b).
Petitions to court for accounting by custodian, §33-75, (a).
Acting without compensation, §33-72, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Gifts in will, §33-69.1, (d).
Not required, §33-72, (d).
Compensation.
Acting without compensation, §33-72, (b).
Standards for determining, §33-72, (c).
Uncompensated custodians not liable for losses to property, §33-72, (e).
Death.
Appointment of successor custodian, §33-69, (d).
Defined, §33-68.
Designation of ineligible person as custodian.
Consummation of gift unaffected, §33-69, (c).
Disposal of custodial property, §33-71, (f).
Effect of gift, §33-70, (b).
Exemption of third persons from liability, §33-73.
Investments.
Manner of investment, §33-71, (e).
Powers and duties as to investments and reinvestments, §33-71.
Liabilities.
Uncompensated custodians, §33-72, (e).

GIFTS TO MINORS—Cont'd
Custodians—Cont'd
Life insurance policies.
Registration, §33-71, (j).
Use of funds to purchase, §33-71, (e).
Negligence.
Liability for losses to custodial property, §33-72, (e).
Only one person may be custodian, §33-69, (b).
Order of court to make payments, §33-71, (c).
Payments to minor, §33-71, (b).
Powers and duties.
Custodial property, §33-71, (a).
Disposal of custodial property, §33-71, (f).
Investments.
Manner of investment, §33-71, (e).
Life insurance policies.
Purchase by custodian, §33-71, (e).
Registration, §33-71, (j).
Payments to minors, §33-71, (b).
Powers in trust with respect to custodial property, §33-71, (i).
Records required, §33-71, (h).
Securities.
Registration, §33-71, (g).
Successor custodians, §33-74, (a).
Records, §33-71, (h).
Reimbursement for expenses, §33-72, (a).
Removal.
Order court, §33-74, (f).
Petition for removal, §33-74, (e).
Renunciation.
Appointment of successor custodian, §33-69, (d).
Consummation of gift unaffected, §33-69, (c).
Resignation, §33-74, (b).
Petitions, §33-74, (c).
Securities.
Registration by custodian, §33-71, (g).
Successor custodians.
Designation, §33-69, (d).
Designation by custodian, §33-74, (b).
Guardians of minor, §33-74, (d).
Persons eligible, §33-74, (a).
Powers and duties, §33-74, (a).
Wills.
Bond of custodian, §33-69.1, (d).

GIFTS TO MINORS—Cont'd
Custodians—Cont'd
Wills—Cont'd
Designation of custodian in donor's will, §33-69.1, (c).
Number of custodians, §33-69.1, (i).
Renunciation by custodiay.
Consummation of gift not affected, §33-69.1, (g).
Death.
Custodians.
Designation of successor custodian, §33-69, (d).
Definitions, §33-68.
Effect of gift, §33-70.
Exemption of third persons from liability, §33-73.
Failure to comply with subsection.
Consummation of gift not affected, §33-69, (c).
Forms.
Life insurance policies.
Registration, §33-71, (j).
Securities, §33-69, (a).
Registration by custodian, §33-71, (g).
Guardians.
Defined, §33-68.
Incorporation in gift of provisions of article, §33-70, (b).
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Defined, §33-68.
Purchase of policies by custodians, §33-71, (e).
Inter vivos or testamentary gifts.
Article provides alternative method, §33-76, (b).
Investments.
Custodians.
Manner of investment, §33-71, (e).
Powers and duties of custodian, §33-71, (a).
Irrevocable, §33-70.
Issuers.
Defined, §33-68.
Legal representatives.
Defined, §33-68.
Liability.
Exemption of third persons, §33-73.
Life insurance.
Defined, §33-68.
Purchase of policies by custodian, §33-71, (e).

GIFTS TO MINORS—Cont'd
Manner of making gifts.
Failure of donor to comply with subsection, §33-69, (c).
Gift to only one minor, §33-69, (b).
Securities, §33-69, (a).
Unregistered securities, §33-69, (a).
Minors.
Defined, §33-68.
Negligence.
Custodians.
Liability for losses to custodial property, §33-72, (e).
Number of gifts allowed.
Wills, §33-69.1, (i).
One minor only, §33-69, (b).
Orders.
Removal of custodians.
Order of court granting petition, §33-74, (f).
Petitions.
Removal of custodians, §33-74, (e).
Records.
Custodians, §33-71, (h).
Registration.
Securities.
Custodian to register securities, §33-71, (g).
Securities.
Defined, §33-68.
Delivery, §33-69, (a).
Form, §33-69, (a).
Manner of making gift, §33-69, (a).
Registration by custodian, §33-71, (g).
Unregistered securities.
Manner of making gift, §33-69, (a).
Wills.
Registered securities, §33-69.1, (f).
Unregistered securities, §33-69.1, (f).
Short title of article, §33-77.
Third persons.
Exemptions from liability, §33-73.
Title.
Conveyance to minor of vested legal title, §33-70.
Transfer agents.
Defined, §33-68.
Trust companies.
Defined, §33-68.
Uniform act.
Citation of article, §33-77.
Wills.
Authorized, §33-69.1, (a).

GIFTS TO MINORS—Cont'd
Wills—Cont'd
Contents of will, §33-69.1, (b).
Custodians.
Bond, §33-69.1, (d).
Designation in will, §33-69.1, (c).
Not deemed testamentary trustee, §33-69.1, (j).
Number of custodians, §33-69.1, (i).
Donee not minor at time of gift, §33-69.1, (e).
Expressed intention of donor required, §33-69.1, (b).
Failure of personal representative to comply with subsection.
Consummation of gift not affected, §33-69.1, (g).
Incorporation of provisions of act, §33-69.1, (b).
Number of gifts allowed, §33-69.1, (i).
Only one minor allowed, §33-69.1, (i).
Receipt of gift constitutes full acquittance, §33-69.1, (h).
Renunciation by custodian.
Consummation of gift not affected, §33-69.1, (g).
Securities.
Registration, §33-69.1, (f).
Unregistered securities, §33-69.1, (f).

GIFT TAX.
Annuities.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Appeals.
Application for correction of assessment, §105-191.
Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Applicability, §105-188, (b) to (d).
Minimum value, §105-188, (d).
Charities.
Exemptions, §105-188, (h).
Collection of tax, §105-193.
Computation of tax, §105-188, (e).
Consideration.
Transfer for less than adequate and full consideration, §105-189.
Corrections and changes, §105-197.1.
Death.
Death of donor when in three years.
Time for assessment, §105-194.

GIFT TAX—Cont'd
Exclusion.
Three thousand dollar exclusion, §105-188, (d).
Exemptions, §105-188, (g), (h).
Hearings.
Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Inheritance tax.
Credit for gift tax paid, §105-8.
Interest in land.
Value of interest less than absolute interest.
Manner of determining, §105-195.
Levy of taxes, §105-188, (a).
Liens, §105-193.
Life estates.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Nonresidents.
Applicability to gift made by nonresident, §105-188, (b).
Payment of tax.
Overpayment.
Refund, §105-191.
Time for, §105-191.
Powers of appointment.
General power of appointment.
Defined, §105-188.1, (a).
Holder deemed owner of interest, §105-188.1, (b).
Special power of appointment.
Computation of tax, §105-188.1, (d).
Exercise or relinquishment not deemed to constitute gift, §105-188.1, (c).
Property.
Fair market value of property, §105-190.
Rates of tax, §105-188, (f).
Refunds.
Corrections and changes, §105-197.1.
Overpayment, §105-191.
Reports.
Changes, §105-197.1.
Donors, §105-191.
Returns.
Audit by department of revenue, §105-191.
Time for filing, §105-197.
Extension of time, §105-197.
Trusts and trustees.
Applicability of tax to gift in trust, §105-188, (b), (c).

GIFT TAX—Cont'd
Value of gift.
Actual value of property.
Tax to be assessed upon, §105-195.
Annuities.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Fair market value of property, §105-190.
Interest less than absolute interest.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Life estates.
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
Minimum value, §105-188, (d).

GINHOUSES.
Arson.
Burning of ginhouses, §14-64.

GINS.
Cotton.
See COTTON.

GINSENG.
Digging ginseng.
On another's land during certain months, §14-392.
Land of another.
Digging ginseng on another's land during certain months, §14-392.
Larceny, §14-79.
Months.
Digging ginseng on another's land during certain months, §14-392.
Purchase of ginseng.
Register to be kept of purchases, §14-393.
Details of register, §14-393.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

GLANDERS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.

GLASS.
Insurance authorized, §58-72.
Streets and highways.
Obstructing highways and roads.
Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, §136-91.

GLASSES.
Opticians.
See OPTICIANS.
Safety glasses.
Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.

GLAUCOMA.
Health.
See HEALTH.

GLUE SNIFFING.
Toxic vapors generally, §§90-113.8A to 90-113.14.
See TOXIC VAPORS.

GOATS.
Livestock generally.
See LIVESTOCK.

GOING OUT OF BUSINESS SALES.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

GOLD.
Brands and marks, §80-40.
Articles of gold plate, §80-42.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §80-44.
Precious metal dealers.
General provisions, §§66-163 to 66-173.
See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

GONORRHEA.
Venereal diseases.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

GOOBERS.
Peanuts.
See PEANUTS.

GOOD FAITH.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Securities regulation.
Effect, §78A-49, (f).

GOOD NEIGHBOR COUNCILS.
Human relations councils, §§143B-391, 143B-392.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.

GOOD SAMARITAN ACT.
Conflict of laws.
Medical malpractice, §90-21.14, (c).
Medical malpractice.
First aid or emergency treatment.
Nonliability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).
Conflict of laws, §90-21.14, (c).
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166, (d).

GOOD TIME.
State prison.
Allowance of time and privileges, §148-13.

GOSPELS.
Oaths.
Administration of oath upon the gospels, §11-2.

GOVERNMENT.
Executive organization act of 1971.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Executive organization act of 1973.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Federal government.
See UNITED STATES.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local governments.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
State government.
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

GOVERNMENTAL AID.
Federal aid.
See FEDERAL AID.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
State aid.
See STATE AID.

GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
Emergency management, §166A-14, (a).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40B.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.

GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY
—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Tort liability.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
University of North Carolina.
Insurance.
Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES INTERCHANGE PROGRAM, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

GOVERNOR.
Absence from state.
Acting governor, §147-11.1.
Acting governor.
Absence from state, §147-11.1.
Compensation, §147-11.1.
Powers, §147-11.1.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Actions.
Counsel.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17, (a).
Payment of counsel, §147-17, (c).
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
State of emergency.
Powers of governor, §18B-110.
Archives and history.
Historical publications.
Editing and publishing of official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6, (b).
Security of historic properties.
Designated employees commissioned special peace officers by governor, §121-10, (a).
Attorney general.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Balanced growth policy act.
Citizen participation.
Governor to establish process, §143-506.11.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Balanced growth policy act—Cont'd
Designation of growth centers, §143-506.10.
Banks.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment, §53-92.
Removal of commissioner for cause, §53-97.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §53-97.
Holidays.
Power to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
State banking commission.
Appointment of members, §53-92.
Bond issues.
Council of state.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Books and papers.
General assembly.
Production before, §147-14.
Budget.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
Dismissals from office, §143-34.
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.
Capital building authority.
Ex officio member of authority, §129-40.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. XII, §1.
Compensation, §147-11.
Surviving spouses of governors, §147-32.
Competency test commission.
Appointment of members, §115C-176.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Budget.
Duties of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Clemency.
Grainting reprieves, commutation and pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Commander in chief of military forces of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Commutation, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina —Cont'd
Execution of laws, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Executive power of state vested in governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §1.
General assembly.
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Sessions.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Mental incapacity.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Military affairs.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Physical incapacity.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Residence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
State departments and agencies.
Information from department heads.
Governor may require, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Reorganization of administration, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Succession as governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Contracts to obtain consultant services.
Approval required, §143-64.20, (b).
Findings to be made by governor, §143-64.21.
Council of state.
Convening, §147-13, (a).
Journal, §147-13, (b).
Quorum, §147-13, (a).
Council on educational services for exceptional children.
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Crime commission.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-244.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Duties.
Generally, §147-12.
Education.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.
Office space and expenses, §147-31.1.
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Emergencies.
Authority to exercise control in emergencies, §14-288.15, (a), (c).
Insufficiency of local control, §14-288.15, (b).
Prohibitions and restrictions imposed, amended or rescinded, §14-288.15, (d).
Violations of provisions of governor's proclamation, §14-288.15.
Emergency management. See within this heading, "Emergency management."
Evacuation of public buildings.
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19, (a).
Penalty for willful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
State of emergency.
Alcoholic beverages.
Powers of governor, §18B-110.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
War powers. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."
Emergency management.
Mutual aid agreements.
Power to establish, §166A-10, (a).
Powers, §166A-5.
State of disaster, §166A-6, (b), (c).

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Emergency management—Cont'd
State of disaster.
Powers, §166A-6, (b), (c).
Proclamation of existence, §166A-6, (a).
Emergency war powers.
Citiation of article, §147-33.1.
Construction of article, §147-33.6.
Description of powers, §147-33.2.
Federal action controlling, §147-33.5.
Immunities granted, §147-33.4.
Orders, §147-33.3.
Powers.
Description, §147-33.2.
Rules and regulations, §147-33.3.
Short title, §147-33.1.
Endangering executive and legislative officers, §§14-16.6 to 14-16.9.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Executions.
Execution sales.
Notification of governor, §1-339.55.
Executive mansion.
Department of Cultural Resources.
Authority of Department of Administration not affected, §143-415.
Powers, §143-411.
Purposes, §143-410.
Generally, §147-10.
Executive mansion fine arts committee.
Appointments, §143B-80.
Compensation of members, §143B-80.
Creation, §143B-79.
Members, §143B-80.
Powers and duties, §143B-79.
Quorum, §143B-80.
Selection of members, §143B-80.
Executive orders.
Filing of orders, §120-30.25, (d).
Publication, §147-16.1.
Executive organization act of 1971.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Executive organization act of 1973.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Expenses.
Allowance, §147-11.
Lieutenant governor, §147-33.
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
Representation of governor's office.
Allowance to designated person, §147-11.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
Duty as to, §15A-722.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Warrant of arrest.
See EXTRADITION.
Federal aid.
Highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with United States government, §147-12.
Forests and forestry.
Authority to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
General assembly.
Administrative rules.
Filing of rules.
Executive orders of governor, §120-30.25, (d).
Books to be produced for general assembly, §147-14.
Executive officers report to governor.
Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Gifts.
Executive Mansion.
Department of Cultural Resources, §143-411.
Highway patrol.
Appointment of commanding officer, §20-185, (a).
Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, §20-189.
Housing authorities and projects.
State Indian housing authority.
Powers of governor, §157-67.
Impeachment.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Inaugural ceremonies committee, §§143-532 to 143-539.
See INAUGURAL CEREMONIES COMMITTEE.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Indians.
Designation of Indian day, §147-18.
Insurance.
Commissioner of insurance.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Internal improvements.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6.
Reports to general assembly.
Contents of reports, §124-4.
Judicial council.
Annual report of judicial council, §7A-406.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Compact administrators.
Authority of governor to designate compact administrators, §7A-700.
Execution of compact, §7A-684.
Transfer of authority of governor.
Disposition in juvenile actions, §7A-653.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Lieutenant governor.
See LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.
Mansion. See within this heading, "Executive mansion."
Mentally ill.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Military affairs.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Militia.
Commander in chief of militia, §127A-16.
Regulations prescribed, §127A-17.
Personal staff of governor, §127A-18.
State defense militia.
Authority to organize and maintain state defense militia, §127A-80.
Cadre, §127A-81.
Motor vehicles.
Furnished with driver, §147-10.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Council.
Filling vacancies on council, §160A-63.
National guard.
Distinguished service medal by governor, §127A-42.
Natural History Museum.
Advisory Commission.
Appointment of members, §143-370.
North Carolina education council.
Appointment of members, §115C-105.
Chairman of council, §115C-105.
North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
Appointment of members of board of trustees, §115C-223, (a).
Budget.
Submission of budget to governor, §115C-224.
Notaries.
Appointment, §143A-23.
Revocation of commission, §143A-23.
Office.
Space and expenses for governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
Official correspondence.
Preservation, §147-14.
Pardons.
Application made to governor in writing, §147-21.
Conditional pardon, §147-23.
Duties of governor when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Return to governor's office, §147-25.
Pensions.
Surviving spouses, §147-32.
Personnel.
Appointment, §147-12.
Competitive service.
Determination of competitive service by governor, §126-12.
Personnel administration commission for public school employees.
Appointment of members, §115C-328, (a).
Recommendations to governor, §115C-329, (a).

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Pest control.
Compact.
Executive head means governor, §106-65.61.
Pesticides.
Appointment of board, §143-436, (b).
Portraits.
Acquisition of portrait of governor during term of office, §121-13.
Powers and duties.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."
Generally, §147-12.
Private secretary.
Appointment, §147-14.
Fees.
Collection by private secretary, §147-15.1.
Disposition, §147-15.1.
Salary, §147-15.
Probate and registration.
Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
Publication of executive orders, §147-16.1.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Public officers and employees.
Appointments, §147-12.
Radioactive waste.
Governor's waste management board, §§143B-216.10 to 143B-216.15.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Records.
Certain original applications.
Reservation, §147-16.
Contents, §147-16.
Keeping, §147-16.
Official government records.
Preservation, §147-14.
Reports.
State departments and agencies.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
Residence, §147-10.
Retirement system for appellate division.
Emergency justices or judges.
Application to the governor, §7A-39.6.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Rewards.
Fugitives from justice.
Power to offer rewards, §§15-53, 15-53.1.
Riots and civil disorders.
Evacuation of public buildings.
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19, (a).
Penalty for willful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Emergency war powers, §147-33.3.
Salary, §147-11.
Administrative officers, §138-4.
Exceptions, §138-4.
Lieutenant governor, §147-33.
Private secretary, §147-15.
Savings and loan associations.
Commission.
Appointment of members, §54B-53, (a).
School buses.
Use by state guard or national guard.
Request by governor, §115C-254.
School health advisory committee.
Appointment of members, §115C-81, (e).
Seals.
Affixing great seal, §147-27.
Courts.
Procuring seals for departments and courts, §147-28.
Custody of great seal of state, §147-12.
Description.
Great seal, §147-26.
Great seal.
Affixing great seal, §147-27.
Description, §147-26.
Destruction of old seal, §147-30.
Payment for seals, §147-31.
Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
Old seals.
Destruction, §147-30.
Payment for seals, §147-31.
Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
Secretary of state.
Seal of department of state.
Description, §147-29.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
Powers.
Transfer to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
Receiving documents from governor, §147-36.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Speaker of house of representatives.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Staff.
Appointment, §147-12.
State auditor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, §115C-10.
State boundaries.
Establishment of boundaries, §141-1.
Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6, (c).
Protection of boundaries, §141-1.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments and agencies.
Bond issues.
Approval by governor, §143-165.
Consolidation of state agencies.
Powers of governor, §147-13.1.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Continuation of powers and duties, §143B-5.
Policy-making authority and administrative powers of governor, §143B-4.
Powers and duties, §§143B-4, 143B-5.
Transfer of funds by governor, §143B-27.
Investigations.
Authority to direct, §143-159.
Conduct, §143-160.
Reports.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
State prison.
Transfer of property.
Governor to have final authority, §148-3, (a).

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Additional clercial assistance authorized, §147-86.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Succession to office, §147-11.1.
Surviving spouse of governors.
Compensation, §147-32.
Term of office, §163-1, (a).
Testing commission.
Appointment of members, §115C-191.
Textbook commission.
Appointment of members, §115C-87.
Thanksgiving day.
Designation, §147-19.
Transportation department.
Annual reports to governor, §136-11.
United States.
Highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with United States government, §147-12.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §163-8.
War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."

GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
General provisions, §§115C-127 to 115C-133.
See BLIND PERSONS.

GRADE CROSSINGS.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

GRADES AND GRADING.
Cotton, §§106-424 to 106-429.
See COTTON.
Cottonseed meal.
Establishing grade, §106-70.
Meat and meat products, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk and milk products.
Grading of milk.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Poultry and poultry products, §106-546.

GRAIN.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Levy on cotton or grain and soybeans if loss sustained, §106-446.
Larceny.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Liens.
Effective period, §44-69.1.

GRANARIES.
Arson.
Burning of granary, §14-62.

GRANDCHILDREN.
Adoption, §48-4, (c).
Incest.
Punishment for incest by certain near relatives, §14-178.

GRAND JURY.
Challenges to panel.
Provisions governing, §15A-622, (a).
Confidentiality of information.
Bill of indictment, §15A-623, (f).
Disclosure of information.
Contempt, §15A-623, (g).
Secrecy of proceedings, §15A-623, (e).
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Contempt.
Confidentiality of information.
Unauthorized disclosures, §15A-623, (g).
Defined, §15A-621.
Discharge of grand jurors, §15A-622, (c).
Duties, §15A-628, (a).
Excusing grand juror from service, §15A-622, (d).
Facts.
Exclusive judge of fact, §15A-624, (a).
Fees.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
Foreman.
Appointment, §15A-622, (e).
Duties, §15A-623, (b), (c).
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Signature.
Indictments.
Signature attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644, (a).

GRAND JURY—Cont'd
Foreman—Cont'd
Signature—Cont'd
Presentments.
Signature of foreman attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644, (c).
Impaneling, §15A-622, (b).
Provisions governing, §15A-622, (a).
Indictments.
Confidentiality of information.
Bill of indictment, §15A-623, (f).
Foreman.
Signature, §15A-644, (a).
Notice.
True bill of indictment.
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Number of members required to concur, §15A-623, (a).
Return of bill of indictment, §15A-628, (a), (c).
Not true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Institution of new charge, §15A-629, (b).
Procedure upon finding of not true bill, §15A-629, (a).
True bill, §15A-628, (a).
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Submission of bill of indictment by prosecutor, §15A-627, (a).
Offenses within original jurisdiction of superior court, §15A-627, (b).
True bill.
Return as not true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Institution of new charge, §15A-629, (b).
Procedure upon, §15A-629, (a).
Return as true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Instructions to grand jurors, §15A-622, (f).
Interpreters.
Permitted in grand jury room during proceedings, §15A-623, (d).
Investigations.
Powers, §15A-628, (a).
Judges.
Presiding or convening judge as legal advisor, §15A-624, (b).
Judicial department.
Superior court division.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (e).

GRAND JURY—Cont'd
Notice.
Indictments.
Notice to defendant of true bill of indictment, §15A-630.
Number of grand jurors, §15A-621.
Actions or decisions.
Number required to concur, §15A-623, (a).
Oaths.
Foreman and other grand jurors, §15A-622, (f).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Persons permitted in grand jury room.
Oath of secrecy, §15A-623, (d).
Officers.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Persons permitted in grand jury room during proceedings, §15A-623, (d).
Powers, §15A-628, (a), (b).
Reconvening, §15A-622, (g).
Records.
Matters returned by grand jury to judge.
Clerk to keep, §15A-628, (d).
Secrecy. See within this heading, "Confidentiality of information."
Selection of grand jurors, §15A-622, (b).
Provisions governing, §15A-622, (a).
Subpoenas.
Witnesses, §15A-626, (e).
Superior court division of judicial department.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (e).
War.
Presentment as dispensible in certain cases, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Witnesses, §15A-626.
Deposing before grand jury.
Form of oath of witness, §11-11.
Members of grand jury, §15A-626, (c).
Prosecution witnesses, §15A-626, (b).
Right to call witness or appear as witness, §15A-626, (a), (d).
Subpoenas, §15A-626, (e).

GRANDPARENTS.
Adoption of grandchildren, §48-4, (c).

GRANDPARENTS—Cont'd
Divorce.
Actions for custody or support of minor children.
Custody and visitation rights of grandparents, §50-13.5, (j).
Minors.
Custody.
Order may provide for visitation rights, §50-13.2, (b1).
Incest.
Punishment for incest between certain near relatives, §14-178.

GRANITE.
State rock, §145-10.

GRANTS.
Alcoholism.
Research authority.
Applications from grants, §122-122.
Archives and history.
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
Bees and honey.
Authority of board to accept, §106-637.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
Federal aid, §111-24.
Rehabilitation center for the blind.
Authority to receive federal grants-in-aid, §111-6.1.
Burke county.
Copies of grant.
Admission into evidence, §8-10.
Coastal area management.
Planning grants, §113A-112.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Federal contracts and grants, §115D-58.1.
Counties.
Contracts.
Acceptance of grants and loans from other governments, §153A-14.

GRANTS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by counties, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Education.
State board of education.
Power to accept grants, §115C-410.
Electric membership corporations.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Evidence.
See EVIDENCE.
General assembly.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review, §§120-84.1 to 120-84.5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Health.
Department of human resources and commission for health services.
Powers and duties of department and commission, §130-9, (b).
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exceptions, §130-9.4, (b).
Hospital authorities.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Hospitals.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120, (e).
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Application for grant, §131-126.25, (b).
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of grants, §131-125.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Base grant, §122-35.54.
Direct grants for services, §122-35.56.
GRANTS—Cont'd
Housing finance agency.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of grant.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Human resources department.
Requests for grants by head of department, §143B-139.2.
Industrial development financing.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of grant.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Joint legislative committee.
Federal block grant funds review, §§120-84.1 to 120-84.5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Juvenile code.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Acceptance of federal and other aid, §7A-695.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Board of commissioners, §143-166, (g).
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mosquito control districts.
Receipt of federal and state grants.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130-213.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Government grants, §159B-32.
Urban development action grants, §160A-457.1.
Nutbush conservation area.
Authorized, §143-289.
Onslow county.
Copies of grants.
Admission into evidence, §8-12.
Pollution control.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Commission authorized to receive financial and other assistance, §113A-63.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

GRANTS—Cont'd
Roanoke Island Historical Association.
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
Secretary of state.
Certified copies.
Admission into evidence of copies certified by secretary, §8-6.
Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk, §8-9.
Shellfish.
Chart of grants, §113-206, (a).
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Authority of marine fisheries commission, §113-201.
Leases, §§113-202, 113-206.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205, (a).
Social services.
Public assistance.
Acceptance for programs, §108A-25, (c).
Telephone membership corporations.
Loans or grants from federal agencies, §117-32.
Urban redevelopment.
Action grants, §160A-457.1.
Zoological authority.
Cities and counties, §143-177.2.
Right to receive, §143-177.
Taxation.
Exemption, §143-177.1.

GRANULOMA INGUINALE.
Venereal diseases.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

GRAPES.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

GRASS.
Fires.
Setting fire to grass.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.
Campfires, §14-138.
Trespass.
Setting fire to grass.
Campfire used to set fire to grasslands, §14-138.
Criminal trespass, §14-136.

GRASSROOTS ARTS PROGRAM.
See ART.

GRASS SEED.
Weights and measures.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

GRAVEYARDS.
Cemeteries generally, §§65-1 to 65-73.
See CEMETERIES.
Inscriptions on gravestone or monument.
Unlawful inscriptions.
Charing person with commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Monuments and memorials, §§100-2 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.

GREASES.
Advertisements.
Sale of lubricants different from advertised name prohibited, §118-8.
Brands and marks.
Juggling mark prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Lubricating oils.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
Misdemeanors.
Violation made misdemeanor, §119-13.
Penalties.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article, §119-12.
Misdemeanor offenses, §119-13.
Sales.
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
Brands for sale.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
Trademarks.
Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
Trade names.
Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.

GRENADES.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

GRIEVANCES.
Inmate grievance commission.
See STATE PRISON.
Personnel system.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

GRIPS.
Secret societies.
Use of grips for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.

GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL.
Appeals.
Procedure on appeal, §130-166.70.
Certificate of completion.
Authorized, §130-166.67.
Issuance, §130-166.67.
Required before other permits to issue, §130-166.68, (b).
Required before other permits to issue, §130-166.68, (b).
Citation of act, §130-166.62.
Construction.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Definitions, §130-166.64.
Construction, §130-166.64.
Health department, §130-166.64.
Land sales business, §130-166.64.
Location, §130-166.64.
Mobile home dealer, §130-166.64.
Mobile home sales lot, §130-166.64.
Place of business, §130-166.64.
Place of public assembly, §130-166.64.
Public or community sewage system, §130-166.64.
Relocation, §130-166.64.
Residence, §130-166.64.
Sanitary system of sewage treatment and disposal, §130-166.64.
Septic tank system, §130-166.64.
Sewage, §130-166.64.
Electricity.
Limitation on electrical service, §130-166.69.
Health department.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Improvements.
Permit required, §130-166.66, (a), (b).
Before other permits to issue, §130-166.68, (a).

GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL —Cont'd
Land sales business.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Duties, §130-166.71.
Legislative findings and declarations, §130-166.63.
Location.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Mobile home dealer.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Duties, §130-166.71.
Mobile home sales lot.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §130-166.72.
Permits.
Improvements permit.
Required, §130-166.66, (a), (b).
Before other permits to issue, §130-166.68, (a).
Place of business.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Place of public assembly.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Preamble, §130-166.63.
Public or community sewage system.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Relocation.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Residence.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Sales.
Land sales businesses.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Duties of businesses, §130-166.71.
Sanitary system of sewage treatment and disposal.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Factors to be addressed, §130-166.65, (f).
Relationship between state and local regulations, §130-166.65, (e).
Review of findings, §130-166.65, (d).
Rules and regulations, §130-166.65, (a), (c).
Septic tank system.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Sewage.
Defined, §130-166.64.
Short title, §130-166.62.
Title of article, §130-166.62.

GROUND CEDAR.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

GROUND PINE.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

GROUP INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

GROWTH.
Balanced growth policy act, §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.

GUARANTY.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.

GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
Absentees in military service.
Appointment of guardian ad litem by court, §28B-3, (c).
Corporations.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b), (d).
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Costs.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
Decedents' estates.
Unknown heir.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28A-22-3.
Eminent domain.
Public condemnors.
Appointment for infants and incompetents, §40A-50.
Juvenile code.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §7A-586.
Payment of guardian ad litem, §7A-588.
Mentally ill.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (c).

GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Cont'd
Minors.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
Corporations, trusts or other entities not in existence, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Duties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (e).
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
General or testamentary guardian.
Appointment of guardian ad litem notwithstanding, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Infants and incompetent persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (c).
Judgments and decrees.
Effect where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17, (e).
Substitution of parties.
Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).
Unborn persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
Searches and seizures.
Unknown or absent defendants, §15-11.1, (b).
Torrens system registration.
Representation of persons under disability, §43-9.

GUARDIANS.
Abandonment.
Sale of ward's estate.
Abandoned incompetent spouses.
Initiation of proceedings to sell property, §35-10.1, (a).
Waiver of right of appointment of guardian, §33-2.
Absentees in military service.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28B-3, (c).
Accounts and accounting.
Additional assets returned, §33-38.
Annual accounts.
Required, §33-39.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
Attachments.
Issuance or failure to make accounting, §33-40.
Audits.
Final account, §33-41.
Compelling accounting, §33-40.
Corporations.
Failure of corporate guardians to make account, §33-40.
Exhibition of account.
Required, §33-36.
Exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Expenses and disbursements.
Chargeable in annual account, §33-42.
Failure to make return.
Order of court, §33-37.
Final account.
When required, §33-41.
Payments for support allowed, §33-6.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Receivers.
Audits of accounts, §33-53.
Resignation.
Exhibition of final account for settlement, §33-11.
Return within three months, §33-36.
Separate appointment for person in estate.
Payments allowed in accounting, §33-6.
Vouchers for payment.
Required, §33-39.
Actions.
Bond of guardian.
Action on bond, §33-14.
Estates without guardian.
District attorneys.
Duties, §33-55.
Guardians to bring necessary actions, §33-20.
Removal of guardian.
District attorney to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Adoption.
Consent.
When consent of guardian necessary, §48-7, (a).
Estates.
Appointment of guardian when custody granted of child estate, §48-30.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Adoption—Cont'd
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28, (a).
Advancements.
Guardian party to proceeding, §35-23.
Agriculture.
Cultivation of ward's lands, §33-23.
Powers enlarged to permit cultivation, §33-24.
Alcoholic beverages.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Restoration to sobriety, §35-4.
Anatomical gifts.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (b).
Ancillary guardians.
Management of estates of incompetents.
Ancillary guardian for incompetent nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Sale of ward's estate.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Appeals.
Incompetent adults.
Appeals from clerk's order, §35-1.20.
Application for guardianship.
Proceedings on applications, §33-7.
Appointment.
Divorce of parents, §33-4.
Incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."
Jurisdiction of superior court clerk, §33-1.
Letters of guardianship.
Issuance of letters, §33-8.
Living father, §33-5.
Parental appointment, §33-2.
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.
Assets.
Additional assets returned, §33-38.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Attachments.
Failure to make accounting.
Issuance of attachment, §33-40.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Attorney general.
Incompetent adults.
Appeals from clerk's order.
Representation of petitioner upon appeal, §35-1.20.
Attorneys at law.
Incompetent adults.
Right to counsel, §35-1.16, (a).
Audits and auditings.
Final account.
Audited and recorded by clerk of superior court, §33-41.
Receivers.
Audits of accounts, §33-53.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Debtors of ward.
Collection of claims by guardian, §33-28.
Banks.
Acting as guardian authorized, §53-159.
Fiduciaries generally.
See BANKS.
Statements.
Exhibition by guardian, §33-42.1.
Bond of guardian.
Action on bond.
District attorney to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Given before receiving property, §33-12.
Persons injured by breach of condition, §33-14.
Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.
Several wards with estate in common, §33-15.
Amount of bond.
Exclusion of deposit of money in computing amount, §33-13.2.
Approval by judge, §33-12.
Clerk.
Liability of clerk.
Misfeasance and nonfeasance, §33-19.
Taking insufficient bond, §33-18.
Reduced penalty, §33-13.1.
Common wards for one guardian, §33-15.
Conditions of bond, §33-13.
Deposit of money.
Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §33-13.2.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Bond of guardian—Cont'd
District attorneys.
Prosecution of bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Incompetent adults.
Persons appointed as guardians, §35-1.19.
Increase on sale of realty, §33-13.
Number of sureties, §33-13.
Penalty.
Amount, §33-13.
Reduction by clerk, §33-13.1.
Public guardian, §33-45.
Recording, §33-14.
Removal without successor.
District attorney to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Renewal, §33-16.
Enforcing renewal, §33-16.
Failure to renew, §33-16.
Required, §33-12.
Sales of property.
Bond required, §33-13.
Sureties.
Payments by personal representative of guardian.
Discharge of sureties, §33-27.
Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.
Terms of bond, §33-13.
Claims.
Collection, §33-28.
Clerk of superior court.
Appointment of clerk as receiver upon resignation, §33-11.
Bond of guardian.
Liability for misfeasance and nonfeasance, §33-19.
Recording in clerk's office, §33-14.
Reduction of penalty, §33-13.1.
Renewal of bond.
Duties of clerk upon failure to renew, §33-16.
Taking insufficient bond, §33-18.
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §33-67.
Interlocutory orders upon revocation of letters, §33-10.
Jurisdiction of superior court clerk, §33-1.
Letters of guardianship.
Issuance by clerk, §33-8.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Clerk of superior court—Cont'd
Removal by clerk, §33-9.
Waste or conversion by guardian, §33-9.
Commissions.
Allowable, §33-43.
Rules and restrictions, §33-43.
Common wards for one guardian.
Bond of guardian, §33-15.
Compensation, §§32-50 to 32-52.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Confederate pensions.
Application for pensions.
By person, guardian or receiver, §112-23.
Contracts.
Cultivation of ward's land, §33-24.
Conversion.
Duties of clerk upon conversion, §33-9.
Corporations.
Accounts and accounting.
Failure to make account.
Liability of officers, §33-40.
Incompetent adults.
Appointment of corporation as guardian, §35-1.28, (a).
Authorization by charter, §35-1.28.
Priorities for appointment, §35-1.29.
Costs.
Incompetent adults.
Costs in action, §35-1.11.
Liability for costs, §33-20.
Responsibility of guardian for costs against infant plaintiff, §6-30.
Cultivating lands of wards, §33-23.
Curative acts.
Deeds.
Guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.
Damages.
Incompetent adults.
Liability for negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Death.
Mortgages.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Payment of moneys belonging to ward, §33-27.
Debts.
Collection of claims, §33-28.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Debts—Cont'd
Payment of debts and obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Personal liability of guardian, §35-9.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Decedents' estates.
Distribution to guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.
Unborn heirs.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28A-22-3.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Validation.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, §33-35.1.
Deposits.
Bond of guardian.
Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §33-13.2.
Director of social services.
Interim guardians in special cases, §33-1.1.
Disbursements.
Chargeable in annual account, §33-42.
District attorneys.
Estates without guardian.
Duties of district attorney, §33-55.
Removal of guardian.
Prosecution of bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
District courts.
Termination of parental rights.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of district court, §7A-289.23.
Divorce.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Drugs.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Education.
Failure of guardian to educate ward.
Duties of clerk, §33-9.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Embezzlement.
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors.
Acquisition of title of infants, incompetents, inebriates or trustees without power of sale.
Power of court to appoint guardian, §40A-30.
Estates.
Incompetents.
Management. See within this heading, "Management of estates of incompetents."
Sale of ward's estate, §§33-31 to 33-35. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."
Evidence.
Incompetent adults.
Right to present evidence at hearings, §35-1.16, (e).
Examinations.
Bank statements and investments, §33-42.1.
Executors and administrators.
Death of guardian.
Payments to ward, §33-27.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Expenses.
Reasonable disbursements and expenses chargeable in annual account, §33-42.
Fees.
Liability for fees, §33-20.
Fiduciaries.
General provisions.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Payments to or for minors or incompetents.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Foreclosure.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Foreign guardians.
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties defendant, §33-49.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Foreign guardians—Cont'd
Removal of ward's personalty from state—Cont'd
Petition, §33-48.
Contents of petition, §33-49.
Filed before clerk, §33-48.
Right to remove, §33-48.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Gifts.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court.
Authorized, §35-29.1.
Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.3.
Prerequisites to approval, §35-29.2.
Validity of gift, §35-29.4.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See GIFTS TO MINORS.
Hearings.
Incompetent adults.
Hearing before clerk on appointment of guardian, §35-1.17.
Hearings on petition for appointment of interim guardian, §35-1.15, (d).
Right to open hearings, §35-1.16, (d).
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Adults adjudicated incompetent.
Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122-24.1.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of guardians, §122-71.
Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122-24.1.
Private hospitals.
Expenses.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Sale of ward's estate.
Spouse entitled to special proceeding for sale of property, §35-13.
Incompetent adults.
Accounting.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Appeals.
Orders of clerk, §35-1.20.
Appointment.
Hearing before clerk on appointment, §35-1.17.
Interim guardian, §35-1.15, (a).
Letters of appointment.
Issuance by clerk, §35-1.18.
Priorities, §35-1.29.
Successors.
Clerk to follow certain criteria, §35-1.37, (b).
Transfer of appointment of guardian, §35-1.17.
Attorney general.
Appeals from clerk's order.
Representation of petitioner on appeal, §35-1.20.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel, §35-1.16, (a).
Autism.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Bonds, surety.
Persons appointed as guardians, §35-1.19.
Cerebral palsy.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Clerks.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Clerks of superior court.
Findings of clerk, §35-1.16, (f).
Hearings.
Appointment, §35-1.17.
Petitioner to obtain time, date, and place from clerk, §35-1.38, (d).
Jurisdiction, §35-1.8, (a).
Continuing jurisdiction, §35-1.37, (a).
Continuing jurisdiction over proceedings, §35-1.38.
Letters of appointment.
Issuance by clerk, §35-1.18.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Incompetent adults—Cont'd
Clerks of superior court—Cont'd
Order of clerk, §35-1.16, (g).
Appeals from clerk's order, §35-1.20.
Emergencies threatening well-being of ward, §35-1.38, (e).
Multidisciplinary evaluations, §35-1.38, (b).
Petitions for modification of order, §35-1.38, (a).
Petition for clerk to exercise authority, §35-1.37, (c).
Petitions for subsequent proceedings.
Treatment as motions in cause, §35-1.38, (c).
Proceedings.
Continuing jurisdiction, §35-1.38.
Restoration of ward to competency, §35-1.39.
Status reports.
Clerk to take action on petition, §35-1.32, (d).
Compensation.
Reimbursement of guardian, §35-1.34, (b).
Corporations.
Appointment as guardian, §35-1.28, (a).
Authorization by corporate charter, §35-1.28, (c).
Priorities for appointment, §35-1.29.
Costs.
Assessment of costs for special proceedings, §35-1.11.
Financial reports, §35-1.36.
Damages.
Liability of guardian for negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Definitions, §35-1.7.
Designated agency.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Duties, §35-1.32.
Status reports, §35-1.31, (c).
Action by agency, §35-1.32, (b).
Certification of review, §35-1.32, (a).
Filing petition, §35-1.32, (c).
Disinterested public agents.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Qualifications, §35-1.28, (d).

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Incompetent adults—Cont'd
Duties of guardian.
General powers and duties, §35-1.34.
Guardian of estate, §35-1.35.
Emergencies.
Ex parte order by clerk, §35-1.38, (e).
Epilepsy.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Evaluations.
Multidisciplinary evaluations.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Order of clerk, §35-1.38, (b).
Right to multidisciplinary evaluation, §35-1.16, (b).
Evidence.
Right to present evidence, §35-1.16, (e).
Exceptions to article, §35-1.8, (b).
Exclusive procedure, §35-1.8, (b).
General guardians.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Guardian ad litem.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Waiver of right to notice, §35-1.15, (g).
Guardian of estate.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Guardian of the person.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Hearings.
Appointment of guardian, §35-1.17.
Notice, §35-1.38, (d).
Open hearings, §35-1.16, (d).
Petitioner to obtain time, date, and place from clerk, §35-1.38, (d).
Petitions for appointment of interim guardian, §35-1.15, (d).
Important decisions.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Indigents.
Appointment of interim guardians.
Appointment of counsel or guardian ad litem, §35-1.15, (c).
Defined, §35-1.7.
Interested persons.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Interim guardians.
Appointment, §35-1.15, (a).
Defined, §35-1.7.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Incompetent adults—Cont'd
Interim guardians—Cont'd
Dismissal of petition, §35-1.15, (f).
Hearing on petition, §35-1.15, (d).
Petition for adjudication of incompetence, §35-1.15, (e).
Petitions.
Contents, §35-1.15, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Clerk's continuing jurisdiction over proceedings, §35-1.38.
Clerks of superior court to have original jurisdiction, §35-1.8, (a).
Jury trial.
Right of ward to jury trial, §35-1.16, (c).
Legal guardian.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Legislative purpose, §35-1.6.
Letters of appointment.
Issuance by clerk, §35-1.18.
Liabilities.
Damages resulting from negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Mental health professional.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Mental illness.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Mental retardation.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Mental retardation professional.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Motions.
Petitions for subsequent proceedings.
Clerk to treat as motions, §35-1.38, (c).
Multidisciplinary evaluation.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Order of clerk, §35-1.38, (b).
Right to evaluation, §35-1.16, (b).
Negligence.
Liability of guardian for negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Notice.
Guardian ad litem.
Waiver of right to notice, §35-1.15, (g).
Service, §35-1.13.
Orders.
Clerk of superior court. See within this subheading, "Clerk of superior court."

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Incompetent adults—Cont'd
Person in loco parentis.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Petitions.
Adjudication of incompetence.
Filing with petition for interim guardianship, §35-1.15, (e).
Change of venue, §35-1.9.
Clerk to treat petitions for subsequent proceedings as motions, §35-1.38, (c).
Contents, §35-1.12.
Dismissal of petition by clerk, §35-1.15, (f).
Filing with clerk, §35-1.10.
Interim guardians.
Contents of petition, §35-1.15, (b).
Dismissal of petition, §35-1.15, (f).
Petition for appointment, §35-1.15, (a).
Modification of clerk's order, §35-1.38.
Service, §35-1.13.
Testamentary appointment.
Filing petitions, §35-1.41, (b).
Physicians.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Powers.
General powers, §35-1.34, (a).
Guardian of estate, §35-1.35.
Proceedings.
Costs, §35-1.11.
Evidence.
Right to present evidence, §35-1.16, (e).
Findings of clerk, §35-1.16, (f).
Jurisdiction of superior court clerk, §35-1.8, (a).
Clerk's continuing jurisdiction, §35-1.38.
Jury trial.
Right of ward to jury trial, §35-1.16, (c).
Open hearings, §35-1.16, (d).
Petition for clerk to exercise authority, §35-1.37, (c).
Procedure for adjudication.
Establishment by article, §35-1.8, (b).
Psychologists.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Qualifications of guardians, §35-1.28, (a).

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Incompetent adults—Cont'd
Reimbursement of guardian, §35-1.34, (b).
Reports.
Affirmation of complete report, §35-1.31, (b).
Confidentiality, §35-1.31, (c).
Cost of filing financial reports, §35-1.36.
Financial reports.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Status reports.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Filing, §35-1.31, (a).
Procedure to compel reports, §35-1.33.
Residency requirement, §35-1.28, (b).
Restoration of competency.
Proceedings to restore ward to competency, §35-1.39.
Right to counsel, §35-1.16, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Power of secretary of human resources, §35-1.30.
Secretary of human resources.
Rule-making power, §35-1.30.
Service of process.
Petition, §35-1.13.
Subsequent service, §35-1.14.
Successor guardians.
Clerk to follow certain criteria, §35-1.37, (b).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court. See within this subheading, "Clerk of superior court."
Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41.
Testamentary guardians.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Treatment facilities.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Venue, §35-1.8, (a).
Change of venue, §35-1.9.
Wards.
Defined, §35-1.7.
Wills.
Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41, (a).

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Indigent persons.
Incompetent adults.
Interim guardians.
Appointment of counsel or guardian ad litem to represent indigent respondents, §35-1.15, (c).
Inebriates.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Interest.
Compound interest.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Investments.
Annual accounts, §33-39.
Exhibition of investments, §33-42.1.
Jewelry.
Preservation and delivery to ward, §33-26.
Judicial sales.
Authority of guardian to hold sale, §1-339.4.
Juries.
Incompetent adults.
Right to jury trial, §35-1.16, (c).
Jurisdiction.
Clerk of superior court, §33-1.
District courts.
Termination of parental rights.
Exclusive original jurisdiction of district court, §7A-289.23.
Incompetent adults.
Clerks of superior court to have original jurisdiction, §35-1.8, (a).
Jury.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents.
Appointment of guardian when issues answered by jury, §35-2.1.
Juvenile code.
Appointment of guardian, §7A-585.
Leases.
When lands may be leased, §33-22.
Letters of guardianship.
Issuance, §33-8.
Public guardians.
Application, §33-47.
Revocation.
Interlocutory orders upon revocation, §33-10.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Liability.
Accounts and accounting.
Liability for failure to make account, §33-40.
Land sold for taxes.
Liability to ward, §33-29.
Personal liability of guardian, §35-9.
Public guardians, §33-46.
Management of estates of incompetents.
Ancillary guardians.
Nonresidents having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Appointment of guardian, §35-2.
Clerk of court.
Management of estates without guardian, §35-6.
Estates without guardian.
Management by clerk, §35-6.
Jury.
Appointment of guardian when issues answered by jury, §35-2.1.
Liability of guardian, §35-9.
Real property.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Renewal of obligations by guardians, §35-8.
Mentally ill.
Ancillary guardian.
Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Appointment of guardian.
Jury.
Appointment when issues answered by jury, §35-2.1.
Petition, §35-2.
Renewal of obligations by guardians, §35-8.
Appointment of trustee in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of guardian, §122-71.
Clerks of court.
Discharge of guardian by testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Petition for appointment of guardian, §35-2.
Debts of incompetents.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Discharge of guardian.
Testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Guardianship of incompetent adults.
See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."
Hospitals.
Restoration of legal rights upon certificate of sanity, §35-5.
Husband and wife.
Spouse entitled to special proceeding for sale of property, §35-13.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Nonresidents.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Petitions.
Appointment of guardian, §35-2.
Physicians.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of physicians, §35-4.1.
Real property.
Ancillary guardian for incompetent nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgages in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.
Renewal of obligations by guardians, §35-8.
Restoration of rights.
Mentally disordered persons where no guardian has been appointed, §35-4.2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety, §35-4.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Where not guardian has been appointed, §35-4.2.
Torrens system registration.
Persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Military affairs.
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §33-67.
Veterans guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Minors.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.
Torrens system registration.
Infants may sue by guardian, §43-8.
Mismanagement of estate.
Duty of clerk, §33-9.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Authority to buy real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Estates of inebriates or incompetents.
Clerk may order mortgaging, §35-10.
Purposes for which estate mortgaged, §35-11.
Sale of ward's estate.
Mortgages exceeding term of year prohibited, §33-31.
Sales under power of sale.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian upon death, §45-19.
Substitution of trustees.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Motions.
Incompetent adults.
Petitions for subsequent proceedings.
Clerk to treat as motion, §35-1.38, (c).
Natural guardians.
Absence, §33-1.1.
Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Negligence.
Incompetent adults.
Liability of guardian for negligence of third person, §35-1.34, (c).
Nonresidents.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident infant having real property in state.
Sales of ward's estate, §33-31.2.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents.
Ancillary guardian for nonresidents having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties, §33-49.
Petition, §33-48.
Contents, §33-49.
Right to remove, §33-48.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Sale of ward's estate.
Procedure when real estate lies in county in which guardian does not reside, §33-31.1.
Notice.
Incompetent adults.
Guardian ad litem.
Waiver of right to notice, §35-1.15, (g).
Service of written notice, §35-1.13.
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Oaths.
Public guardians, §33-44.
Obligations of wards.
Payment of debts and obligations of wards incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Orders.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Incompetent adults.
Clerk's order, §35-1.16, (g).
Liability for fees and costs of superior court, §33-30.
Special proceedings involving infants.
Approval of clerk's order by judge, §1-402.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Parent and child.
Appointment of guardians by parents, §33-2.
Divorce.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Living father, §33-5.
Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties defendant, §33-49.
Sale or mortgage of ward's estate, §35-11.
Payments.
Vouchers.
Production by guardian, §33-39.
Penalties.
Bonds, surety.
Amount of penalty on bond, §33-13.
Reduction of penalty by clerk, §33-13.1.
Perishable goods.
Sale upon order of clerk, §33-34.
Petitions.
Foreign guardians.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §33-48.
Incompetent adults.
Adjudication of incompetence.
Filing with petition for interim guardianship, §35-1.15, (e).
Change of venue, §35-1.9.
Clerk to treat petitions for subsequent proceedings as motions, §35-1.38, (c).
Contents, §35-1.12.
Dismissal of petition by clerk, §35-1.15, (f).
Filing petition before clerk, §35-1.10.
Interim guardians.
Contents of petition, §35-1.15, (b).
Dismissal of petition, §35-1.15, (f).
Petition for appointment, §35-1.15, (a).
Modification of clerk's order, §35-1.38.
Service of petition, §35-1.13.
Testamentary appointment.
Filing petitions, §35-1.41, (b).

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35-29.1.
Sale of ward's estate, §33-31.
Physicians and surgeons.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardians.
Testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Plate and jewelry.
Preservation and delivery to ward, §33-26.
Powers of fiduciaries generally, §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Property.
Ascertainment of amount of property.
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Public guardians.
Appointment, §33-44.
Bond, §33-45.
Compenation, §33-46.
Letters of guardianship.
Application, §33-47.
Liabilities, §33-46.
Oath, §33-44.
Powers and duties, §33-46.
Term, §33-44.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Exemption of guardian from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
Real property.
Cultivation of lands of ward, §33-23.
Guardianship and management of estates of incompetents.
Ancillary guardian for incompetent nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Leases.
When lands may be leased, §33-22.
Purchasing real estate foreclosed under mortgages, §33-25.
Rents.
Who rentals made, §33-21.
Sale of ward's estate. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Taxation.
Liability for land sold for taxes, §33-29.
Receivers.
Auditing accounts, §33-53.
Estates without guardian.
Appointment by judge, §33-53.
When receiver to pay over estate, §33-54.
Resignation of guardian.
Appointment of clerk as receiver, §33-11.
Recordation.
Bond of guardian.
Recording in clerk's office, §33-14.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem for minors and persons under disability, §41-11.
Removal of guardian.
Bond of guardian.
District attorney to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Clerks of superior court.
Power and authority, §33-9.
Rents.
Estates of incompetents or inebriates.
Court may order renting, §35-10.
Public rentings by guardian, §33-21.
Time for public rentals, §33-21.
To whom rentals made, §33-21.
Renunciation.
Resignation, removal and renunciation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Resignation.
Clerk of superior court.
Appointment as receiver, §33-11.
Satisfaction of clerk, §33-11.
Exhibition of final account for settlement, §33-11.
Liability upon resignation, §33-11.
Removal, resignation and renunciation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Written application, §33-11.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Incompetent adults.
Rule-making power of secretary, §35-1.30.
Rules of civil procedure.
Infants and incompetent persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Mentally ill, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Service of process.
Natural persons under disabilities, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Salaries.
Public guardians, §33-46.
Sale of ward's estate.
Abandoned incompetent spouse.
Findings of clerk, §35-10.1.
Initiation of sale proceedings, §35-10.1, (a).
Order of clerk, §35-10.1, (c).
Service of notice to ward's spouse, §35-10.1, (c).
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident infants having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Application, §33-31.
Approval of judge, §33-31.
Assets to pay debts.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Bonds, surety.
Bond increased on sale of realty, §33-13.
Clerk of court.
Authority to order, sale, rental or mortgage, §35-10.
Conversion and reconversion, §33-32.
Definitions, §33-31.
Estate in another county.
Procedure when property lies in county in which guardian does not reside, §33-31.1.
Funds from sale.
Character of estate of estate sold and subject to same trust, §33-32.
Goods and chattels.
Sale upon order of clerk, §33-34.
Husband and wife.
Incompetent spouses.
Abandoned incompetent spouse.
See within this subheading, "Abandoned incompetent spouse."

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Sale of ward's estate—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Incompetent spouses—Cont'd
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Spouse entitled to special proceeding for sale of property, §35-13.
Jurisdiction.
Abandoned incompetent spouse.
Special proceedings brought before clerk of superior court, §35-10.1, (b).
Mortgages.
Clerk may order mortgage, §35-10.
Defined, §33-31.
Excessive term of years prohibited, §33-31.
Purposes for which estate sold or mortgaged, §35-11.
Nonresident infant.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Notice.
Abandoned incompetent spouse.
Service of notice of special proceeding, §35-10.1, (c).
Notice of debt.
Sale of estate to make assets, §33-33.
Perishable goods.
Sale upon order of clerk, §33-34.
Petition, §33-31.
Private sales.
Power of court, §33-31.
Procedure for sale, §33-31.
Property lying in county in which guardian does not reside, §33-31.1.
Proceeds, §§33-33, 35-11.
Purposes for which estate sold, §35-11.
Special proceedings to sell, §33-31.
Timber.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §33-35.1.
Securities regulation.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.
Service of process.
Incompetent adults.
Service of petition, §35-1.13.
Subsequent service, §35-1.14.
Social services.
County directors of social services.
Director and assistant directors as public guardians, §108A-15.
Special proceedings.
Order of clerk.
Approval of judge required, §1-402.
State departments and agencies.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35-29.1.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Appointment of guardians ad litem, §136-110.
Successors.
Appointment by clerk, §33-9.
Removal without successor.
Prosecution of bond by district attorney, §33-52.
Summons and process.
Liability of guardian for costs, §33-30.
Superior courts.
Clerks. See within this heading, "Clerk of superior court."
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Surplus income and advancements.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.
Surviving spouses.
Incompetent spouses.
Income used for children's support, §35-19.
Taking charge of ward's estate, §33-20.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-207.

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
Real property.
Liability for land sold for taxes, §33-29.
Trees and timber.
When timber may be sold to pay taxes, §33-35.
Time.
Rentals.
How rentals made, §33-21.
Torrens system registration.
Infants and persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.
Transfer of guardianship.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §33-49.1.
Trees and timber.
Sale of ward's estate.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.
Trusts and trustees.
Resignation, removal and renunciation, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Sale of ward's estate.
Funds from sale subject to same trust, §33-32.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-14.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Validation.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, §33-35.1.
Venue.
Incompetent adults.
Change of venue, §35-1.9.
Venue for proceedings, §35-1.8, (a).
Veterans guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Vouchers for payments.
Reduction required, §33-39.
Waiver.
Abandonment of child.
Relinquishment of right of appointment, §33-2.
Incompetent adults.
Guardian ad litem.
Waiver of right to notice, §35-1.15, (g).

GUARDIANS—Cont'd
Waste.
Duties of clerk upon commission, §33-9.
Wills.
Appointment by parents, §33-2.
Incompetent adults.
Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41, (a).
Renunciation.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Testamentary guardians for minors.
Petition for appointment, §35-1.41, (c).

GUIDES.
Hunting and wildlife.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

GUILFORD COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

GUILTY PLEAS.
See PLEAS.

GUNS.
Firearms generally.
See FIREARMS.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

H

HABEAS CORPUS.
Absentees.
Party ill or infirm.
Cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Application for writ.
Contents, §17-7.
Denial.
When application denied, §17-4.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Bond of applicant, §17-44.
Contents of application, §17-42.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Application for writ—Cont'd
Habeas corpus ad testificandum —Cont'd
Expenses.
Applicant to pay, §17-44.
Verification, §17-42.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Judges to whom directed, §17-3.
Oath.
Verification by oath of applicant, §17-7.
Parties.
By whom application made, §17-5.
Signature of applicant, §17-6.
Statements required in applications, §17-7.
Who may apply, §17-3.
Written application, §17-6.
Arrest in civil cases.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Attachment.
County may be called on to aid execution, §17-22.
Failure to obey writ, §17-16.
Refusal of attachment.
Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Sheriffs.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner, §17-18.
Order of discharge.
Compelling obedience, §17-23.
Bail and recognizance.
Right of habeas corpus not abridged, §15A-547.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.
Concealing party entitled to writ.
Misdemeanor, §17-28.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Inquiry into restraints on liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, §17-1.
Suspension of habeas corpus, §17-2.
Constitution of the United States.
Habeas corpus not to be suspended, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Contempt.
Remand of party in custody for contempt, §17-34.
Coroners.
Hearings by coroner, §152-10.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Court of appeals.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal justice education and training standards commission, §§17C-1 to 17C-12.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.
Damages.
Order of discharge.
Failure to comply.
Liability to party aggrieved, §17-23.
Defects of form immaterial, §17-11.
Denial of writ.
When application denied, §17-4.
Discharge of party.
Bail and recognizance.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.
Executions.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Grounds, §17-33.
Judgment or order of discharge.
Enforcement, §17-23.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, §17-33.
Recommittal after discharge.
Misdemeanor, §17-25.
Remand.
When party remanded, §§17-34, 17-35.
Second committal after discharge.
Penalty, §17-38.
When discharged, §17-33.
Enforcement of writ.
Attachment. See within this heading, "Attachment."
Discharge of party. See within this heading, "Discharge of party."
Precept to bring up party detained. See within this heading, "Precept to bring up party detained."

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Executions.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
Application for writ, §15A-730.
Form of writ.
Defects of form immaterial, §17-11.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Application for writ.
Bond of applicant, §17-44.
Contents of application, §17-42.
Expenses.
Applicant to pay, §17-44.
Verification, §17-42.
Bond of applicant, §17-44.
Clerks of superior court.
Power to issue writ, §17-41.
Courts of record.
Power to issue writ, §17-41.
Issuance of writ.
Authority to issue, §17-41.
Magistrates.
Power to issue writs, §17-41.
Remand of party, §17-46.
Service of writ, §17-43.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or on whom served, §17-45.
Hearings.
Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.
Illness or infirmity of party.
Cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Issuance of writ.
Grant of writ without delay, §17-9.
Penalty for refusal to grant, §17-10.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Authority to issue, §17-41.
Without application, §17-8.
Judges.
Attachment for failure to obey writ.
Issuance, §17-16.
Penalty for refusing attachment, §17-17.
Granting of writ without delay, §17-9.
Penalty for refusal to grant, §17-10.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Impeachment.
Attachment for failure to obey writ.
Judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Insufficient return.
Liability of judge conniving at, §17-21.
Precept to bring up party detained.
Judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Insufficient return.
Liability of judge conniving at, §17-21.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Jurisdiction.
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded.
Discharge of party, §17-33.
Laches.
Willful neglect to apply for writ.
Grounds for denial of application, §17-4.
Liability.
Obedience to order of discharge.
No civil liability, §17-24.
Magistrates.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Power to issue writ, §§7A-292, 17-41.
Misdemeanors.
Concealing party entitled to writ, §17-28.
False returns, §17-27.
Recommittal after discharge, §17-25.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Availability not a bar to habeas corpus, §15A-1411, (c).
Notice.
District attorney, §17-30.
Interested parties, §17-29.
Oaths and affirmations.
Application for writ.
Verification by oath of applicant, §17-7.
Return of writ.
Verification by oath, §17-14.
Parties.
Application for writ.
By whom application made, §17-5.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Attachment for failure to obey writ.
Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Disobedience to writ, §17-26.
Insufficient return.
Liability of judge conniving at, §17-21.
Order of discharge.
Failure to comply, §17-23.
Precept to bring up party detained.
Refusal of precept.
Liability of judge refusing, §17-20.
Refusal to grant writ, §17-10.
Return.
Refusal or neglect to make return, §17-26.
Second committal after discharge, §17-38.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
County may be called on to aid execution, §17-22.
Refusal of precept.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Production of body if required, §17-15.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Refusal of precept.
Liability of judge refusing, §17-20.
Time for, §17-13.
Recommittal after discharge.
Misdemeanor, §17-25.
Remand of party.
Executions.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-46.
When party remanded, §§17-34, 17-35.
Return of writ.
Contents of return, §17-14.
False return.
Misdemeanor, §17-27.
Insufficient return.
Judge conniving at.
Liability, §17-21.
Oath.
Verification by oath, §17-14.
Proceedings on return, §17-32.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Return of writ—Cont'd
Production of body if required, §17-15.
Time for, §17-13.
Refusal or neglect to make return.
Penalty, §17-26.
Time for, §17-13.
Written return, §17-14.
Right to remedy, §17-1.
Granting of writ without delay, §17-9.
Penalty for refusal to grant, §17-10.
Who may prosecute writ, §17-3.
Service of writ, §17-12.
County may be called on to aid service, §17-22.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-43.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or on whom served, §17-45.
Subpoenas.
Witnesses in habeas corpus proceedings, §17-31.
Sufficiency of writ, §17-11.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Power to issue writ, §17-41.
Supreme court.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (a).
Suspension.
Prohibited, §17-2; Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
United States courts.
Persons committed or detained by.
When application denied, §17-4.
Remand of party.
When party remanded, §17-34.
Verification.
Application for habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42.
Witnesses.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Subpoenas in habeas corpus proceedings, §17-31.

HABITUAL OFFENDERS.
Felonies, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See FELONIES.
Indictment.
Felons, §§14-7.2, 14-7.3.
Motor vehicles.
Licenses.
Reissuance of revoked licenses, §20-231.1.

HAIR SAMPLES.
Nontestimonial identification.
See NONTESTIMONIAL IDENTIFICATION.

HALIFAX DAY.
Banks.
Five-day week basis for operation.
Bank to remain open, §53-77.1, (d).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

HALIWA INDIAN TRIBE.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-5.

HALLOWEEN.
Food.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-401.11, (b).
Holidays generally.
See HOLIDAYS.
Penalties.
Food distribution.
Prohibited at Halloween and all other times, §14-401.11.

HALLS OF FAME.
Agriculture, §§106-568.13 to 106-568.17.
See AGRICULTURE.

HANDGUNS.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Amusements.
Right to use of places of public amusement, §168-3.
Assault and battery.
Assaults upon handicapped persons, §14-32.1.
Punishments, §14-32.1.
Aviation.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Blind persons.
General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boats.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Buses.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Carriers.
Right of use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Charities.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.
Council to be nonpartisan and nonprofit, §143-283.8.
Commission for the blind.
Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164.
General provisions, §§143B-157 to 143B-160.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED PERSONS.
Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164.
Council on developmental disabilities.
Compensation, §143B-179.
Creation, §143B-177.
Definitions, §143B-178.
Members, §143B-179.
Powers and duties, §143B-177.
Quorum, §143B-179.
Selection, §143B-179.
Curb ramps or curb cuts.
Minimum requirements, §136-44.14.
Deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Definitions, §168-1.
Council on developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Developmental disabilities council.
See within this heading, "Council on developmental disabilities."
Education.
Right to habilitation and rehabilitation services, §168-8.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Employers and employees.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8. See within this heading, "Governor's council on employment of the handicapped."
Right to employment, §168-6.
Family care homes.
Definitions, §168-21.
"Handicapped persons" defined, §168-21.
Private agreements.
Certain agreements void, §168-23.
Public policy, §168-20.
Zoning.
Deemed residential use of property, §168-22.
Permits not required, §168-22.
Funds.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.
Special revolving fund, §143-283.7.
Governor's advocacy council for persons with disabilities.
Compensation, §143B-403.2.
Creation, §143B-403.1.
Duties, §143B-403.1.
Members, §143B-403.2.
Powers and duties, §143B-403.1.
Quorum, §143B-403.2.
Selection of members, §143B-403.2.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.
Celebration of National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week, §143-283.3.
Charitable organization, §143-283.8.
Citation of article, §143-283.1.
Cooperation with president's committee, §143-283.2.
Expenses, §143-283.7.
Funds.
Special revolving fund.
Creation, §143-283.7.
Gifts.
Acceptance, §143-283.7.
National employ the physically handicapped week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
Nature of council, §143-283.8.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped—Cont'd
Nonpartisan organization, §143-283.8.
Nonprofit organization, §143-283.8.
Purpose of article, §143-283.2.
Reports, §143-283.7.
Short title, §143-283.1.
Special revolving fund.
Creation, §143-283.7.
Title of article, §143-283.1.
Hearing impaired.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Highways.
Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.
Holidays.
National employ the physically handicapped week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Right to use of public accommodations, §168-3.
Housing.
Right to housing, §168-9.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
General provisions.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Insurance.
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §168-10.
Legislative declaration, §168-1.
Licenses.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Motor carriers.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Motor vehicles.
Cards.
Issuance, §20-37.3.
Definition of "handicapped," §20-37.5.
Fees.
Flags and cards.
Issuance, §20-37.3.
Flags.
Display of distinctive flag, §20-37.2.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Flags—Cont'd
Issuance, §20-37.3.
Unauthorized use of flag, §20-37.4.
Issuance of flags and cards, §20-37.3.
Licenses.
Persons not to be licensed, §20-9, (e).
Wheelchairs.
Motorized wheelchairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.
When license may be issued, §20-9, (g).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §20-37.4.
Motorized wheelchairs, §20-37.1.
Parking.
Designation of parking places, §20-37.6, (d).
Enforcement of handicapped parking privileges, §20-37.6, (e).
License plates.
Distinguishing license plates, §20-37.6, (b).
Out-of-state plates, §20-37.6A.
Penalties for violations, §20-37.6, (f).
Placards.
Distinguishing placards, §20-37.6, (c).
Privileges generally, §20-37.6, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §20-37.6, (f).
Prohibited acts, §20-37.6, (e).
Penalties.
Parking.
Violations of provisions, §20-37.6, (f).
Unauthorized use of flags, §20-37.4.
Wheelchairs.
Motorized wheelchairs or similar vehicles.
Licenses and registration plates, §20-37.1.
Personnel system.
Discrimination against handicapped prohibited, §128-15.3.
Recruitment, etc., of handicapped persons, §128-15.3.
Public buildings.
Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Public officers and employees.
Right to employment, §168-6.
Public schools.
Employment of handicapped, §115C-330.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Purposes of provisions, §168-1.
Railroads.
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
Ramps.
Curb ramps or curb cuts.
Minimum requirements, §136-44.14.
Rape.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim physically helpless, §15-144.1, (c).
Reports.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §143-283.7.
Rights.
Generally, §§168-1 to 168-10.
Sexual offenses.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim physically helpless, §15-144.2, (c).
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Streets and highways.
Curb ramps or curb cuts for handicapped, §136-44.14.
Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.
Sundays, holidays and special days.
National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
Visually handicapped.
Blind persons, §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Wage and hour act.
Minimum wage established by commissioner, §95-25.3, (c).

HANDLERS OF FRUIT.
Unfair trade practices,
See FRUIT.

HANDLERS OF VEGETABLES.
Unfair trade practices.
See VEGETABLES.

HANDWRITING.
Acknowledgments.
Probate and registration.
Proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Comparisons.
Documentary evidence.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Evidence.
Documentary evidence.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
Nontestimonial identification.
See NONTESTIMONIAL IDENTIFICATION.
Probate and registration.
Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1, (a).
Section not to affect certain requirements, §47-12.1, (b).
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Wills.
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.

HARASSMENT.
Collection agencies.
Prohibited practices, §66-49.44.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts, §75-52.
Threats.
See THREATS.

HARBORS.
Municipal corporations.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).

HARMLESS ERROR.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 61.

HAT BLOCKERS.
License taxes, §105-74.

HATCHERIES.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.

HAYWOOD COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Evidence.
Tax deeds in Haywood.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
Tax deeds.
Evidence.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.
Control, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Dumping, §14-284.2.
Motor carriers.
Safety rules and regulations, §62-281.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Poisons.
See POISONS.
Toxic substances.
See TOXIC SUBSTANCES.

HAZARDOUS WASTES.
Motor carriers.
Safety rules and regulations, §62-281.
Radioactive wastes.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

HAZING.
Criminal law and procedure.
Kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.
Definitions, §14-35.
Expulsion from school, §14-36.
Duty of faculty to expel, §14-36.
Faculty of school.
Duty of faculty to expel convicted student, §14-36.
Indictments.
Self-incriminating testimony.
No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
Misdemeanors.
Punishment for hazing, §14-35.
Punishment for hazing, §14-35.
Self-incrimination.
Indictments.
No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
Trial.
Witnesses in hazing trials, §14-38.
Witnesses.
Trials for offense of hazing, §14-38.

HEALTH.
Abattoirs.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Actions.
Rules of construction, §130-1, (c).
Agencies.
Budget.
Submission of appropriation requests, §143-31.3.
Home health agencies. See within this heading, "Home health agencies."
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Notifying health officer, §106-193.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Ambulances.
Regulation of ambulance services, §§130-230 to 130-235.
See AMBULANCES.
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licenses, §§131B-1 to 131B-9.
See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
Appeals.
Home health agencies.
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Appropriations.
Local appropriations.
Levy of property taxes, §130-21.
Arthritis.
Administration of arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Establishment of arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Purposes of comprehensive arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Attorneys at law.
District board of health.
Contracting for services of attorney, §130-14, (i).
Bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
Bees and honey.
Issuance of health certificates, §106-641.
Blood banks, §§90-220.12 to 90-220.14.
See BLOOD BANKS.
Boards of health.
Compensation of board members, §130-16.
Contracts.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17, (e).
County health department. See within this heading, "County health departments."
Director. See within this heading, "Directors."
District health department. See within this heading, "District health department."
Duties of local boards, §130-17.
Expenditures.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17, (a).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Boards of health—Cont'd
Health director. See within this heading, "Director."
Meetings, §130-17, (a).
Special meetings, §130-17, (a).
Penalties.
Rules or regulations violations, §130-203.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17.
Contracts, §130-17, (e).
Expenditures, §130-17, (a).
General power.
Impairment or qualification of general power, §130-1, (e).
Rules and regulations, §130-17, (b) to (d).
Removal of board members, §130-15.
Right of entry, §130-204.
Rules and regulations.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-203.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17, (b) to (d).
Budgets.
District health department.
Dissolution of department.
Distribution of budgetary surplus, §130-14.1.
Cancer.
Control programs, §§130-186.15 to 130-186.24.
See CANCER.
Certificates.
Bees and honey.
Issuance of health certificates, §106-641.
Certificates of need.
General provisions, §§131-175 to 131-188.
See HOSPITALS.
Chancroid.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Chiropractors.
General provisions, §§90-139 to 90-157.2.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See within this heading, "Renal diseases."

HEALTH—Cont'd
Codes.
Adoption by reference, §130-24.1, (a).
Copies of adopted material, §130-24.1, (c).
Filing of adopted material, §130-24.1, (b).
Commission for health services.
Crustacea.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Regulations relating to sanitation, §130-169.01.
Defined, §130-3, (b).
Duties.
Federal aid.
Rules and regulations required for receiving funds, §130-9, (b).
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-110.
Educational institutions.
Private institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Federal aid.
Rules and regulations required for receiving funds, §130-9, (b).
Hospitals.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Immunization.
Promulgation of rules concerning implementation of program, §130-87, (c).
Infectious diseases.
Local health directors to report cases to commission, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Duties of commission, §130-110.
Licenses.
Power or authority to regulate or restrict, §130-9, (d).
Mass gatherings.
Rules and regulations of commission, §130-246.
Penalties.
Rules or regulations violations, §130-203.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Commission for health services —Cont'd
Powers.
Federal aid.
Rules and regulations required for receiving funds, §130-9, (b).
General powers.
Impairment or qualification of general power, §130-1, (e).
Licenses.
Restricted powers, §130-9, (d).
Public health services.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §130-9, (g).
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Public health services.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §130-9, (g).
Reports.
Infectious diseases.
Local health directors to report cases to commission, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Right of entry, §130-204.
Rules and regulations.
Federal aid, §130-9, (b).
Mass gatherings, §130-246.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-203.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Sanitation.
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Schools.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.01.
Scallops.
Sanitation of scallops.
Regulations relating to sanitation, §130-169.04.
Schools.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.01.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Commission for health services—Cont'd
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Regulations relating to sanitation, §130-169.01.
Swimming pools.
Preparation of minimum standards, §130-169.2.
Venereal diseases.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Communicable diseases.
Infectious diseases generally, §§130-80 to 130-86. See within this heading, "Infectious diseases."
Confidentiality.
Tuberculosis tests.
Reporting positive tests, §130-82.2, (d).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Construction and interpretation.
Rules of construction, §130-1.
Contagious diseases.
Infectious diseases generally, §§130-80 to 130-86. See within this heading, "Infectious diseases."
Contracts.
Local boards of health.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130-17, (e).
Local public health services.
Contracts with state for provision of services, §130-14.2.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS.
Costs.
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Counties.
Health departments. See within this heading, "County health departments."
Health services.
See COUNTIES.
Home health agencies.
Services to be provided in all counties, §130-170.2.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
Physicians and surgeons.
Appointment as county medical examiner, §130-23.
Authority to employ county physician, §130-23.
Duties of county physician, §130-23.
Salary of county physician, §130-23.
Public health or mental health grants for federal government.
Recovery of indirect costs on certain grants by county, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
County health departments.
Agriculture.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Board of health.
Appointment of members, §130-13, (b).
Chairman, §130-13, (f).
Compensation of board members, §130-16.
Composition, §130-13, (b) to (d).
Duties, §130-17.
Expenditures, §130-17.
Policy-making body, §130-13, (b).
Powers and duties, §130-17.
Quorum, §130-13, (f).
Removal of board members, §130-15.
Secretary, §130-13, (f).
Terms of office, §130-13, (e).
Vacancies in office, §130-13, (c).
Employees.
Deemed county employees, §130-13, (g).
Inspections.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.

HEALTH—Cont'd
County health departments—Cont'd
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Provision of public health services, §130-13, (a).
County health officers.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
County health officer to be ex officio member of board, §131-50.
Marketing and branding products.
Unwholesome products.
Notifying health officer, §106-193.
Tuberculosis.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
County health officer to be ex officio member of board of managers, §131-50.
Crustacea.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.
Day-care facilities.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to day-care facility, §130-90, (a).
Infectious diseases.
Operators of day-care facility to report, §130-82.1.
Licenses.
Mandatory standards for license, §110-91.
Local and district health departments.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Death.
Infectious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Definitions, §130-3.
Ambulance, §130-3, (a).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Commission, §130-3, (b).
Department, §130-3, (b1).
Funeral director, §130-3, (c).
Home health agencies, §§130-170.1, (a), 130-170.2, (b).
Infectious diseases.
Local health director has quarantine and isolation authority, §130-80, (b) to (e).
Licensed physician, §130-3, (d).
Local board of health, §130-3, (e).
Local health department, §130-3, (f).
Local health director, §130-3, (g).
Person, §130-3, (h).
Secretary, §130-3, (i).
Unit of local government, §130-3, (j).
Dental hygienists.
General provisions, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
Dentists.
General provisions.
See DENTISTS.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Residency program established in public helath, §130-9.1.
Departments.
County health departments. See within this heading, "County health departments."
District health departments. See within this heading, "District health department."
Human resources department. See within this heading, "Human resources department."
Local health departments. See within this heading, "Local health departments."
Diabetes.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §§130-283 to 130-285. See within this heading, "Glaucoma and diabetes program."
Diphtheria.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Directors.
Abatement of nuisances, §130-20.
Appointments.
Emergency and temporary appointments, §130-18.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Defined, §130-3, (g).
Duties, §130-19.
Abatement of nuisances, §130-20.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-109.
Election, §130-18.
Infectious diseases.
Quarantine and isolation authority, §130-80, (a).
Reporting cases to commission for health services, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Duties of local health director, §130-109.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances, §130-20.
Powers and duties, §130-19.
Abatement of nuisances, §130-20.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-109.
Qualifications, §130-18.
Quarantine and isolation authority, §130-80, (a).
Definitions, §130-80, (b) to (e).
Rabies.
Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.
Reports.
Infectious diseases.
Reporting cases to commission for health services, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Termination of services, §130-18.
Tuberculosis.
Prevention of spread of tuberculosis.
Examination of suspects, §130-113.
Suspects to be examined, §130-113.
Vacancy in office, §130-18.
Diseases.
General provisions.
See DISEASES.
Infectious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86. See within this heading, "Infectious diseases."
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."

HEALTH—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Disinfection of infectious diseases.
Duty of disinfection, §130-84.
District health department.
Agriculture.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Board of health.
Appointment of members, §130-14, (c).
Attorney at law.
Contracting for services, §130-14, (i).
Chairman, §130-14, (d).
Compensation of board members, §130-16.
Composition, §130-13, (c).
Dissolution of board, §130-14, (e).
Duties, §130-17.
Expenditures, §130-17.
Liability insurance contracts, §130-14, (i).
Policy-making body, §130-14, (c).
Powers and duties, §130-17.
Removal of board members, §130-15.
Secretary, §130-14, (d).
Terms of office, §130-14, (c), (f).
Staggered term structure, §130-14, (c1).
Budgets.
Dissolution of department.
Distribution of budgetary surplus, §130-14.1.
Day-care facilities.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Dissolution, §§130-14, (g), 130-14.1.
Budgets.
Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130-14.1.
Determination of action of dissolution or withdraw, §130-14.1.
Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130-14.1.
Ordinances.
Void upon dissolution, §130-14.1.

HEALTH—Cont'd
District health department—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Void upon dissolution, §130-14.1.
When action of dissolution or withdraw may take place, §130-14.1.
Formation, §130-14, (a).
Funds.
Withholding or diminishing of funds, §130-14, (h).
Inspections.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Public authority, §130-14, (a).
Request to become part of district health department, §130-14, (b).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
Rules and regulations.
Dissolution of department, §130-14.1.
Districts.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Drinking water.
General provisions, §§130-166.39 to 130-166.56.
See DRINKING WATER.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Education.
Infectious diseases.
School principals and day-care operators to report, §130-82.1.
Employers and employees.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Engineers.
Sanitary engineering and sanitation units, §130-9.6.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Examinations.
Infectious diseases.
Detention and examination of infected travelers, §130-85.
Laboratory.
State laboratory of public health to make examinations, §130-31.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
State laboratory of public health to make examinations, §130-31.
Eyes.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See within this heading, "Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn."
Facilities.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Federal aid.
Commission for health services.
Rules and regulations required for receiving fund, §130-9, (b).
Public health or mental health grants.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exception, §130-9.4, (b).
Fees.
Laboratory, §130-32.
State laboratory of public health, §130-32.
Funds.
District health department.
Withholding or diminishing of funds, §130-14, (h).
Renal disease fund, §130-239.
General assembly.
Human tissue donation program.
Legislative findings and purpose, §130-9.2, (a).
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Glaucoma and diabetes program.
Duties of department of human resources, §130-284.
Establishment of program, §130-283.
Implementation of provisions, §130-285.
Powers of department of human resources, §130-284.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Glaucoma and diabetes program—Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §130-285.
Gonorrhea.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Grants.
Department of human resources and commission for health services.
Powers and duties of department and commission, §130-9, (b).
Public health or mental health grants from federal government.
Counties to recover indirect costs on certain grants, §130-9.4, (a).
Exceptions, §130-9.4, (b).
Granuloma inguinale.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal, §§130-166.62 to 130-166.72.
See GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL.
Health care facilities.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Health directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Hearings.
Home health agencies.
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Home for aged and infirm.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Home health agencies.
Counties.
Home health services to be provided, §130-170.2, (a), (c).
Applicability of provisions, §130-170.2, (d).
Definition of home health services, §130-170.2, (c).
Definitions, §130-170.1, (a).
Home health services, §130-170.2, (b).
Department of human resources.
Power and duty to inspect and license, §130-9, (f).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Home health agencies—Cont'd
Licensing of home health agencies, §130-170.1, (b).
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Appeals, §130-170.1, (c).
Hearing, §130-170.1, (c).
Services to be provided, §130-170.2, (a), (c).
Applicability of provisions, §130-170.2, (d).
Definition of home health services, §130-170.2, (b).
Hospitals.
Certificates of need, §§131-175 to 131-188.
See HOSPITALS.
Human resources department.
Administrative staff.
Duties enumerated, §130-11.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
Crustacea.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between department and department of natural resources and community development, §130-169.02.
Defined, §130-3, (b1).
Dentists.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Residency program established in public health, §130-9.1.
Drinking water.
Advice provided by department, §130-166.45.
Examination of waters by department, §130-166.44.
General provisions, §§130-166.39 to 130-166.56.
See DRINKING WATER.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Human resources department
—Cont'd
Drinking water—Cont'd
Plans.
Approval of public water system plans, §130-166.45.
Submission of public water system plans, §130-166.45.
Duties.
Administrative staff of department, §130-11.
Grants-in-aid.
Authority to accept and allocate or expend, §130-9, (b).
Home for the aged and infirmed.
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).
Home health agencies.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (f).
Local health departments.
Financial support to units, §130-9, (g).
Nursing homes.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Nutrition programs, §130-9.3.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §130-238.
Special advisory committees.
Authority to establish and appoint, §130-9, (c).
Educational institutions.
Private institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Employees, §130-10.
Examinations.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Glaucoma and diabetes program.
Powers and duties of department, §130-284.
Home for aged and infirmed.
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).
Home health agencies.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (f).
Hospitals.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Human resources department
—Cont'd
Immunization.
Enforcement of rules concerning implementation of program, §130-87, (c).
Infants.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258. See within this heading, "Perinatal health care."
Local health departments.
Financial support to units, §130-9, (g).
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Nursing homes.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Nutrition programs.
Powers and duties relative to programs, §130-9.3.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258. See within this heading, "Perinatal health care."
Physicians and surgeons.
Residency program established in public health, §130-9.1.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Powers.
General power.
Impairment or qualification of general power, §130-1, (e).
Grants-in-aid.
Authority to accept and allocate or expend, §130-9, (b).
Home for the aged and infirmed.
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Human resources department —Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Home health agencies.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (f).
Local health departments.
Financial support to units, §130-9, (g).
Nursing homes.
Inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Nutrition programs, §130-9.3.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §130-238.
Special advisory committees.
Authority to establish or appoint, §130-9, (c).
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program.
Establishment of program, §130-236.
Powers and duties of department, §130-238.
Right of entry, §130-204.
Sanitation.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Schools.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.01.
Schools.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.01.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Human resources department —Cont'd
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between department and department of natural resources and community development, §130-169.02.
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
Special advisory committees.
Authority to establish and appoint, §130-9, (c).
Staff.
Duties of administrative staff, §130-11.
Human tissue donation program.
Coordinated program, §130-9.2, (b).
Cooperation between state departments and agencies and law-enforcement agencies, §130-9.2, (c).
Establishment, §130-9.2, (a).
Law-enforcement agencies.
Cooperation in coordinated program, §130-9.2, (c).
Legislative findings and purpose, §130-9.2, (a).
Purposes of program, §130-9.2, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation in coordinated program, §130-9.2, (c).
Coordinated program established, §130-9.2, (b).
Immunization.
Applicability of provisions.
Delayed applicability, §130-93.
Certificate of immunization, §130-89.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Day-care facilities.
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to facility, §130-90, (a).
Information to be contained, §130-89.
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Immunization—Cont'd
Certificate of immunization—Cont'd
School authorities.
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to authorities, §130-90, (a).
Submission of certificate to day-care facility and school authorities, §130-90, (a).
Charge for obtaining immunization, §130-88.
Commission for health services.
Promulgation of rules concerning implementation of program, §130-87, (c).
Day-care facilities.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to facility, §130-90, (a).
Delayed applicability, §130-93.
Enforcement of article.
Injunctive relief, §130-93.01, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-93.01, (a).
Rules and regulations, §130-87, (c).
Exemption.
Medical exemption, §130-91.
Religious exemption, §130-92.
Human resources department.
Enforcement of rules concerning implementation of program, §130-87, (c).
Implementation of program.
Promulgation and enforcement of rules concerning implementation, §130-87, (c).
Injunctions.
Enforcement of article, §130-93.01, (b).
Medical exemption, §130-91.
Obtaining immunization, §130-88.
Charge, §130-88.
Penalties.
Enforcement of article, §130-93.01, (a).
Records.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record by day-care facility and school authorities, §130-90, (b).
Religious exemption, §130-92.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Immunization—Cont'd
Reports.
Certificate of immunization.
Filing of report by day-care facility and school authorities, §130-90, (b).
Required, §130-87, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §130-87, (c).
School authorities.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to authorities, §130-90, (a).
Standards of vaccine preparations used, §130-87, (d).
Vaccine preparations, §130-87, (d).
Infants.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112. See within this heading, "Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn."
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258. See within this heading, "Perinatal health care."
Infectious diseases.
Commission for health services.
Local health directors to report cases to commission, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Death.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Definitions.
Quarantine and isolation authority of local health director, §130-80, (b) to (e).
Detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Disinfection.
Duty of disinfection, §130-84.
Duty of disinfection, §130-84.
Examinations.
Detention and examination of infected travelers, §130-85.
Health directors.
Quarantine and isolation authority, §130-80, (a).
Definitions, §130-80, (b) to (e).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Infectious diseases—Cont'd
Health directors—Cont'd
Reporting cases to commission for health services, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Householders.
Report of diseases, §130-82.
Parents and householders.
Report of diseases, §130-82.
Physicians.
Report of certain diseases, §130-81.
Quarantine and isolation authority.
Definitions, §130-80, (b) to (e).
Report.
Commission for health services.
Local health directors to report cases to commission, §130-83, (a).
Public record, §130-83, (b).
Day-care operators to report, §130-82.1.
Parents and householders to report, §130-82.
Physicians to report certain diseases, §130-81.
School principals and day-care operators to report, §130-82.1.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Travelers.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Commission for health services.
Duties, §130-110.
Description of ophthalmia neonatorum, §130-106.
Duties.
Commission for health services, §130-110.
Local health director, §130-109.
Health director.
Duties of local health director, §130-109.
Midwives.
Registration of midwives, §130-112.
Ophthalmia neonatorum described, §130-106.
Penalties for violation of article, §130-111.
Registration of midwives, §130-112.
Report of cases, §130-107.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn—Cont'd
Treatment, §130-108.
Violations of article, §130-111.
Injunctions.
Immunization.
Enforcement of article, §130-93.01, (b).
Inspections.
Home health agencies.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (f).
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Nursing homes.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (e).
Insurance.
District health department.
Board of health.
Authority to provide liability insurance, §130-14, (i).
Jails.
Commitment to another jail when county jail unhealthy, §15-126.
Supervision by department of human resources, §148-10.
Kidneys.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."
Labor.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Laboratories.
State laboratory of public health.
Established, §130-30.
Examinations.
Duty to make examinations, §130-31.
Fees, §130-32.
Tuberculosis.
Reporting positive tuberculosis tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories shall report, §130-82.2.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Good faith complaints.
Health or safety law violations, §42-37.1.
Law-enforcement officers.
Human tissue donation program.
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130-9.2, (c).
Licenses.
Commission for health services.
Power or authority to regulate or restrict license, §130-9, (d).
Home health agencies, §130-170.1, (b).
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (f).
Nursing homes.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (e).
Livestock.
Hog cholera.
Effect of sections, §106-322.
Importing hogs inoculated with virulent virus.
Health certificate and permit required, §106-316.3.
Issuance of helath certificates for swine and livestock, §106-318.
Public livestock markets.
Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
Responsibility for health, etc., of animals, §106-417.
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock.
Burden of proving health, §106-414.
Loans.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Specialization in health professions, §131-121.
Local boards of health. See within this heading, "Boards of health."
Local health departments.
Certificates of need.
Services and facilities requireing certificates, §131-178, (f).
Commission for health services.
Establishment of reasonable standards, §130-9, (g).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Local health departments—Cont'd
County health departments. See wtihin this heading, "County health departments."
Day-care facilities.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Defined, §130-3, (f).
Department of human resources.
Financial support to units, §130-9, (g).
District health departments. See within this heading, "District health departments."
Local health directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Lymphogranuloma venereum.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Marriage.
Applicants for marriage license.
Health certificate to be obtained, §130-94.
Mass gatherings.
Commission for health services.
Rules and regulations of commission, §130-246.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
Meat and meat products.
Inspections.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection of establishments, §130-17.1.
Meat markets.
Applicability of article, §130-169.
Exemptions from provisions, §130-169.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Medical care commission.
Duties.
Nursing homes.
Adoption of rules and regulations for operation, inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Standards established, §130-9, (e).
Nursing homes.
Adoption of rules and regulations for operation, inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Standards established, §130-9, (e).
Powers.
Nursing homes.
Adoption of rules and regulations for operation, inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Standards established, §130-9, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Nursing homes.
Adoption of rules and regulations for operation, inspection and licensing, §130-9, (e).
Midwives.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Registration of midwives, §130-112.
Regulation of midwives, §130-187.
Migrant farm workers.
Sanitation of camps.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health, §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Misdemeanors.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-203.
Mosquito control.
Districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
General provisions, §§130-206 to 130-209.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
HEALTH—Cont'd
Mosquito control districts.
General provisions, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
Municipal corporations.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
Newborns.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See within this heading, "Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn."
Notice.
Manner of giving notice, §130-2.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Rabies.
Local health director to be notified when person bitten, §106-380.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances.
Duties of health director, §130-20.
Nurses.
General provisions, §§90-171.19 to 90-171.47.
See NURSES.
Nursing home administrators.
General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
Nursing homes.
General provisions.
See NURSING HOMES.
Home for aged and infirm.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Patients' bills of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.
Nutrition programs.
Human resources department.
Powers and duties relative to nutrition programs, §130-9.3.
Powers and duties relative to nutritioin programs, §130-9.3.
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Office holding.
Continuation of office by chapter, §130-1, (b).
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Ophthalmia neonatorum, §§130-106 to 130-112. See within this heading, "Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn."
Optometrists.
General provisions, §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
Ordinances.
District health departments.
Dissolution of department, §130-14.1.
Organizations.
Health maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Osteopaths.
General provisions, §§90-127 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHS.
Parent and child.
Infectious diseases.
Reports by parents and householders, §130-82.
Penalties.
Immunization.
Enforcement of article, §130-93.01.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Violations of article, §130-111.
Injunctive relief, §130-205.
Misdemeanor violations of chapter, §130-203.
Perinatal health care.
Advisory council.
Appointment, §130-257.
Chairman, §130-257.
Composition, §130-257.
Meetings, §130-257.
Coordination of existing programs, §130-258.
Duties of secretary of human resources, §130-256.
Establishment of program, §130-255.
Outline of components, §130-255.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Perinatal health care—Cont'd
Existing programs.
Coordination of programs, §130-258.
Legislative findings, §130-254.
Powers of secretary of human resources, §130-256.
Purposes of program, §130-254.
Personnel.
County health department, §130-13, (g).
Human resources department employees, §130-10.
Duties of administrative staff, §130-11.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-85.1.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
Physical therapists.
General provisions, §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
Physicians and surgeons.
County physician.
Appointment as county medical examiner, §130-23.
Authority to employ county physician, §130-23.
Duties, §130-23.
Salary, §130-23.
General provisions.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Infectious diseases.
Report of certain diseases by physicians, §130-81.
Residency program established in public health, §130-9.1.
Podiatrists.
General provisions, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Pools.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Powers.
General power.
Impairment on qualification of general power, §130-1, (e).
Prisons and prisoners.
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injuries upon prisoners, §148-46.2.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
Property taxes.
Local appropriations, §130-21.
Psychologists.
General provisions, §§90-270.1 to 90-270.18.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Public health services.
County health departments.
Provision of public health services, §130-13.
Provision of public health services.
Contracts with state for provision, §130-14.2.
Public officers and employees.
Performance of duties.
Rules of construction, §130-1, (d).
Public schools.
Chronic remediable defects for underprivileged children.
Correction, §115C-81, (d).
Dental treatment.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged students, §115C-81, (d).
Development and administration of school health education program, §115C-81, (e).
Employee health certificate, §115C-323.
Instruction in health education, §115C-81, (d).
Observation of students, §115C-81, (d).
Screening of students, §115C-81, (d).
State school health advisory committee, §115C-81, (e).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Records.
Immunization.
Maintenance of record by day-care facility and school authorities, §130-90, (b).
Infectious diseases.
Public records.
Local health directors to report cases to commission for health services, §130-83, (b).
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-108.
Red measles.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Religion.
Immunization.
Exemption from immunization requirements, §130-92.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program.
Department of human resources.
Establishment of program, §130-236.
Powers and duties, §130-238.
Duties of department of human resources, §130-238.
Establishment of program, §130-236.
Fund.
Contributions to renal disease fund, §130-239.
Creation of renal disease fund, §130-239.
Powers of department of human resources, §130-238.
Reports.
Immunization.
Filing of report by day-care facility and school authorities, §130-90, (b).
Infectious diseases.
Commission for health services.
Local health directors to report cases to commission, §130-83.
Parents and householders to report, §130-82.
School principals and day-care operators to report, §130-82.1.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-107.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Persons in charge of laboratories shall report positive tests, §130-82.2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
District health departments.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Division of health benefits established, §135-32.
Right of entry.
Boards of health, §130-204.
Commission for health services, §130-204.
Department of human resources, §130-204.
Rubella.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Rules and regulations.
Boards of health.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-203.
Commission for health services.
Federal aid.
Required rules and regulations for receiving funds, §130-9, (b).
Mass gatherings, §130-246.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §130-203.
District health department.
Dissolution of department, §130-14.1.
Glaucoma and diabetes program, §130-285.
Immunization.
Promulgation and enforcement of rules concerning implementation of program, §130-87, (c).
Injunctive relief for violation of rules and regulations, §130-205.
Local boards of health.
Powers and duties of boards, §130-17, (b) to (d).
Meat markets.
Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.
Midwives regulated, §130-187.
Rules of construction, §130-1.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Safety generally.
See SAFETY.
Salaries.
Boards of health.
Compensation of board members, §130-16.
County physician, §130-23.
Sanitarians.
General provisions, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.
See SANITARIANS.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.5.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Sanitation.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
Crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.
General provisions.
See SANITATION.
Maintenance of sanitary engineering and sanitation units, §130-9.6.
Scallops, §§130-169.04 to 130-169.06.
See SCALLOPS.
Shellfish, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.
Scallops.
Sanitation, §§130-169.04 to 130-169.06.
See SCALLOPS.
Scholarships.
Student loan and scholarship program.
Specialization in health professions, §131-121.
School health advisory committee, §115C-81, (e).
Schools.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Applicability of provisions, §130-90, (c).
Maintenance of record, §130-90, (b).
Report to be filed, §130-90, (b).
Submission of certificate to school authorities, §130-90, (a).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Schools—Cont'd
Infectious diseases.
School principals and day-care operators to report, §130-82.1.
Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
Services.
Public health services.
Contracts with state for provision for local health services, §130-14.2.
Provision of public health services.
Contracts with state for provision, §130-14.2.
County health department, §130-13.
Sewers.
General provisions.
See SEWERS.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal, §§130-166.62 to 130-166.72.
See GROUND ABSORPTION SEWAGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL.
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.03.
See SHELLFISH.
Short title, §130-1, (a).
Sickle cell trait.
See SICKLE CELL TRAIT.
Smallpox.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
Special advisory committees.
Appointment, §130-9, (c).
Establishment, §130-9, (c).
Expenses, §130-9, (c).
State departments and agencies.
Human tissue donation program.
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130-9.2, (c).
Coordinated program, §130-9.2, (b).

HEALTH—Cont'd
State departments and agencies—Cont'd
State health planning and development agency.
Department of human resources designated state agency, §131-177.
State institutions.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
State laboratory of public health.
Established, §130-30.
Examinations.
Duty to make examinations, §130-31.
Fees, §130-32.
State of North Carolina.
Local public health services.
Contracts with state for provision of services, §130-14.2.
State prison.
Sanitary and health conditions of prisoners.
Department of human resources to supervise, §148-10.
Services.
Department of correction to provide, §148-19, (a).
Sterilization.
General provisions.
See STERILIZATION.
Superior courts.
Violations, hindrances or interference with provisions of article.
Injunctive relief, §130-205.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Syphilis.
General provisions, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Tetanus.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Toxic vapors.
General provisions, §§90-113.8A to 90-113.14.
See TOXIC VAPORS.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Transportation.
Infectious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Tuberculosis.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Reporting positive tuberculosis tests.
Confidentiality of information, §130-82.2, (d).
Content of report, §130-82.2, (b).
Form and content of report, §130-82.2, (b).
Information to be contained, §130-82.2, (c).
Confidentiality of information, §130-82.2, (d).
Persons in charge of laboratories shall report, §130-82.2, (a).
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-105.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Veterinarians.
General provisions, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Whooping cough.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.01. See within this heading, "Immunization."

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Audits and auditing.
Finance act.
Books and accounts to be audited, §131A-19.
Bond issues.
Authority to finance by bond, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Finance act. See within this heading, "Finance act."
Certificates of need.
Charges of facility, §131-178.1, (b).
See HOSPITALS.
Conflicts of interest.
Finance act, §131A-22.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Bond issues to finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Construction.
Finance act.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Construction and interpretation.
Finance act.
Liberal construction, §131A-24.
Contracts.
Finance act.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Conveyances.
Finance act.
Conveyance of interest in facilities, §131A-8.
Counties.
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.
Definitions.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
Finance act, §131A-3.
Fees.
Finance act, §§131A-13, 131A-14.
Finance act.
Additional and alternative method for doing authorized things, §131A-23.
Applicability of provisions.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131A-25.
Audit of books and accounts, §131A-19.
Bonds and notes.
Application requesting approval of issuance, §131A-11.
Authentication, §131A-11.
Authorized, §§131A-11, 131A-18.
Defined, §131A-3.
Eligibility for investment, §131A-17.
Exemption from taxation, §131A-21.
Interest, §131A-11.
Interim receipts, §131A-11.
Investment securities, §131A-16.
Issuance, §131A-11.
Application requesting approval, §131A-11.
Liability of officers, §131A-20.
Limiting or altering rights of holders of bonds or notes, §131A-13, (d).
Maturity, §131A-11.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Finance act—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Mutilated, destroyed or lost bonds or notes, §131A-11.
Officers not liable, §131A-20.
Principal and interest, §131A-11.
Redemption, §131A-11.
Refunding bonds or notes, §131A-18.
Remedies of holders of bonds or notes, §131A-15.
Replacement of mutilated, destroyed or lost bonds or notes, §131A-11.
Sale of bonds or notes, §131A-11.
Proceeds of sale, §131A-11.
Supplemental and additional conferred powers, §131A-23.
Tax exemption, §131A-21.
Temporary bonds, §131A-11.
Trust agreement for resolution, §131A-12.
Citation, §131A-1.
Commission.
Defined, §131A-3.
Powers.
Additional powers, §131A-4.
Conflicts of interest, §131A-22.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Construction of chapter.
Liberal construction, §131A-24.
Contracts.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Conveyance of interest in health care facilities, §131A-8.
Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.
Criteria and requirements, §131A-5.
Procedural requirements, §131A-7.
Definitions.
Bonds, §131A-3.
Care for a term of years, §131A-3.
Care for life, §131A-3.
Commission, §131A-3.
Continuing care, §131A-3.
Cost, §131A-3.
Federally guaranteed security, §131A-3.
Federally insured mortgage note, §131A-3.
Life care, §131A-3.
Non-profit agency, §131A-3.
Notes, §131A-3.
Public agency, §131A-3.
State, §131A-3.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Finance act—Cont'd
Fees.
Fixing and collecting fees, §131A-13, (a).
Providing fund sufficient, §131A-13, (b).
Trust funds, §131A-14.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131A-25.
Investments.
Bonds and notes, §131A-16.
Eligibility for investment, §131A-17.
Lease agreements, §131A-8.
Legislative findings and declarations, §131A-2.
Loan agreements, §131A-8.
Repayments of loan, §131A-13, (a).
Trust funds, §131A-14.
Notes. See within this subheading, "Bonds and notes."
Operation of health care facilities, §131A-8.
Pledges of revenues, §131A-13, (c).
Powers.
Additional powers of commission, §131A-4.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.
Supplemental and additional conferred powers, §131A-23.
Procedural requirements of chapter, §131A-7.
Public agencies.
Defined, §131A-3.
Powers.
Additional powers, §131A-6.
Purchase price payments.
Fixing and collecting, §131A-13, (a).
Providing fund sufficient, §131A-13, (b).
Trust funds, §131A-14.
Purpose of act, §131A-2.
Remedies.
Holders of bonds or notes, §131A-15.
Rents and charges.
Fixing and collecting, §131A-13, (a).
Providing fund sufficient, §131A-13, (b).
Trust funds, §131A-14.
Reports.
Annual report, §131A-19.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Finance act—Cont'd
Requirements of chapter, §131A-5.
Procedural requirements, §131A-7.
Revenues.
Pledges of revenues, §131A-13, (c).
Sales.
Agreements of sale, §131A-8.
Short title, §131A-1.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for bonds or notes, §131A-12.
Trust funds, §131A-14.

Funds.
Trust funds.
Finance act, §131A-14.

General assembly.
Finance act.
Legislative findings and declarations, §131A-2.

Hospital districts.
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.

Interest.
Finance act.
Bonds and notes, §131A-11.

Investments.
Finance act.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131A-17.
Refunding bonds or notes, §131A-18.

Leases.
Finance act.
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.

Liability.
Finance act.
Bonds and notes.
Officers not liable, §131A-20.

Loans.
Finance act.
Loan agreements, §131A-8.
Repayments of loans, §131A-13, (a).

Medical care commission.
See HOSPITALS.

Municipal corporations.
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Notes.
Finance act. See within this heading, "Finance act."

Penalties.
Certificate of need law.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187.

Rates and charges.
Certificates of need, §131-178.1, (b).

Remedies.
Finance act.
Holders of bonds or notes, §131A-15.

Reports.
Finance act.
Annual report, §131A-19.

Research.
Certificates of need.
Activities deemed solely for research, §131-178.1, (c).
Activities not requiring certificate, §131-178.1, (a).

Sales.
Finance act.
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
Bonds and notes, §131A-11.

State of North Carolina.
Finance act.
Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.

Taxation.
Finance act.
Bonds and notes.
Exemption from taxation, §131A-21.

Trust companies.
Finance act.
Bonds or notes.
Trust agreement or resolution, §131A-12.

Trusts and trustees.
Finance act.
Trust funds, §131A-13.

HEALTH CARE LIABILITY REINSURANCE EXCHANGE.
See INSURANCE.

HEALTH CLUBS.
Prepaid entertainment contracts.
General provisions, §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

HEALTH INSURANCE.
Accident and health insurance.
See ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §§58-173.34 to 58-173.51.
See ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR THE AGED ACT.
Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-262.13 to 58-262.20.
See INSURANCE.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Abortion.
Lawful abortions.
Requiring health care institution to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Administrative procedures, §57B-19.
Advertising.
False or misleading advertising.
Prohibited acts, §57B-12, (a).
Solicitation of enrollees.
Not deemed validation of law relating to advertising by health professionals, §57B-22, (b).
Agents.
Licensing.
Rules and regulations, §57B-13.
Cease and desist orders.
Violations of provisions, §57B-21, (c), (d).
Certificates of authority.
Application.
Filing.
Fee, §57B-20.
Applications, §57B-3, (c).
Denial, §57B-4, (c).
Issuance.
Determinations required, §57B-4, (a).
Factors which may be considered, §57B-4, (b).
Required, §57B-3, (a).

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Certificates of authority—Cont'd
Suspension or revocation.
Administrative penalty in lieu of, §57B-21, (a).
Grounds, §57B-16, (a).
Hearings.
Action following, §57B-19, (b).
Notice, §57B-19, (a).
Procedure, §§57B-16, (b), 57B-19.
Certificates of need.
Applications.
Granting certificate, §131-178.2, (e).
Reviewing certificate of need applications, §131-178.2, (d).
Definition of health maintenance organization, §131-176.
Fee-for-service component.
Qualification for exemption, §131-178.2, (c).
General provisions, §§131-175 to 131-188.
See HOSPITALS.
New institutional health services.
Offering or developing services, §131-178.2, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131-178.2, (b).
Citation of act.
Short title, §57B-1.
Commissioner of insurance.
Administrative procedures, §57B-19.
Cease and desist orders, §57B-21, (c), (d).
Definition of "commissioner," §57B-2, (a).
Examinations, §57B-15.
Rehabilitation, liquidation or conservation of health maintenance organizations, §57B-17.
Rules and regulations, §57B-18.
Agents.
Licensing, §57B-13.
Confidentiality of information, §57B-24.
Construction and intrepretation, §57B-22.
Contracts.
Certain words prohibited, §57B-12, (d).

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Insurers and hospital and medical service corporations.
Contracts with health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (b).
Powers of organizations generally, §57B-5, (a).
Counties.
Health benefit plans for public employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
Definitions, §57B-2.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
Enrollees.
Defined, §57B-2, (b).
Deterioration of health.
Cancellation or nonrenewal because of.
Prohibited, §57B-12, (c).
Employees.
Refusal to enroll employees prohibited, §57B-13, (e).
Evidence of coverage. See within this heading, "Evidence of coverage."
Evidence of coverage.
Content, §57B-8, (a).
Defined, §57B-2, (c).
Enrollees entitled to, §57B-8, (a).
Forms.
Approval by commissioner, §57B-8, (c).
Copies to be filed with commissioner, §57B-8, (a).
Disapproval by commissioner.
Notice, §57B-8, (c).
Information needed for determination by commissioner.
Power to require, §57B-8, (d).
Examinations.
Expenses, §57B-15, (c).
Powers of commissioner, §57B-15, (a), (b).
Report in lieu of, §57B-15, (d).
Exemptions from provisions, §57B-3, (b).
Fees, §57B-20.
Fiduciaries.
Responsibilities of directors, officers and partners, §57B-7.
Foreign corporations.
Qualification to do business in state, §57B-3, (a).

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Grandfather clause, §57B-3, (b).
Health care plans.
Defined, §57B-2, (d).
Health care services.
Defined, §57B-2, (e).
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Contracts with health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (b).
Power to organization and operate health maintenance organization, §57B-14, (a).
Provisions not applicable to health maintenance organizations, §57B-22, (a).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §57B-21, (e).
Insurance companies.
Contracts with health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (b).
Power to organize and operate health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (a).
Provisions not applicable to health maintenance organizations, §57B-22, (a).
Investments, §57B-10.
Liquidation, §57B-17.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §57B-21, (b).
Modifications of operations.
Notice to commissioner, §57B-3, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Health benefit plans for public employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
Names.
Prohibited words, §57B-12, (d).
Notice.
Exercise of powers, §57B-5, (b).
Modification of operations, §57B-3, (d).
Penalties.
Administrative penalty in lieu of suspension or revocation of certificate of authority, §57B-21, (a).
Violations of provisions generally, §57B-21, (b).
Powers.
Generally, §57B-5, (a).
Notice of exercise of powers, §57B-5, (b).

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Practice of medicine.
Health maintenance organizations not deemed to be practicing medicine, §57B-22, (c).
Premiums.
Schedule.
Approval by commissioner, §57B-8, (c).
Disapproval by commissioner.
Notice, §57B-8, (c).
Establishment of premiums, §57B-8, (b).
Filing of copy with commissioner, §57B-8, (b).
Information needed for determination by commissioner.
Power to require, §57B-8, (d).
Privileged communications.
Confidentiality of medical information, §57B-24.
Prohibited practices.
Generally, §57B-12.
Public documents.
Filings and reports as, §57B-23.
Public officers and employees.
Health benefit plans.
Dual choice.
Affirmative choice required, §57B-11, (b).
Authorized, §57B-11, (a).
Limitations on employers responsibilities, §57B-11, (c), (d).
No health maintenance organization in existence.
Effect, §57B-11, (c).
Penalties for election prohibited, §57B-11, (e).
Rehabilitation, liquidation or conservation, §57B-17.
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner.
Filing.
Fee, §57B-20.
Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §57B-9.
Examinations.
Report in lieu of examination, §57B-15, (d).
Public documents, §57B-23.
Reserves.
Requirements, §57B-6.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §57B-18.
Agents.
Licensing, §57B-13.
Severability of provisions, §57B-25.
State departments and agencies.
Health benefit plans for employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
State of North Carolina.
Health benefit plans for public employees.
Dual choice, §57B-11.
Suspension or revocation.
Effect, §57B-16, (c), (d).
Title of act.
Short title, §57B-1.
Unfair trade practices.
Applicability of provisions, §57B-13, (b).

HEALTH SERVICES.
Commission.
Appointments, §143B-143.
Officers, §143B-144.
Compensation, §143B-143.
Creation, §143B-142.
Duties, §143B-142.
Election meetings, §143B-145.
Meetings.
Election meetings, §143B-145.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-146.
Members, §143B-143.
Officers, §143B-144.
Powers and duties, §143B-142.
Quorum, §143B-143.
Selection, §143B-143.
Special meetings, §143B-146.

HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
Age.
Qualifications for license, §93D-5, (a).
Apprenticeship.
Registration.
Applications, §93D-9, (a).
Fee, §93D-9, (b).
Display of apprenticeship registration, §93D-12.
Holding apprenticeship license for one year as prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (c).
Issuance, §93D-9, (b).
Renewal, §93D-9, (d), (e).
Fees, §93D-9, (e).

HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS—Cont'd
Apprenticeship—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Supervision and training by licensee.
Prerequisite to issuance, §93D-9, (c).
Board.
Appointment of members, §93D-3, (a).
Composition, §93D-3, (a).
Creation, §93D-3, (a).
Defined, §93D-1.
Disciplinary action, §93D-13.
Disciplinary proceedings, §93D-13.
Duties, §93D-3, (c).
Executive secretary, §93D-3, (b).
Expenses of members, §93D-3, (d).
Injunctions.
Actions for, §93D-4.
Meetings, §93D-3, (b).
Number of members, §93D-3, (a).
Officers, §93D-3, (b).
Qualifications of members, §93D-3, (a).
Quorum, §93D-3, (b).
Records, §93D-3, (b).
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §93D-3, (d).
Secretary-treasurer, §93D-3, (d).
Bond, surety, §93D-3, (d).
Terms of members, §93D-3, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §93D-3, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Board.
Secretary-treasurer, §93D-3, (d).
Definitions, §93D-1.
Disciplinary proceedings, §93D-13.
Diseases.
Freedom from contagious or infectious diseases.
Prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (a).
Education.
Occupational instruction courses.
Board may require as prerequisite to license renewal, §93D-11.
Qualifications for licenses, §93D-5, (a).
Examinations.
Licenses, §93D-8, (a).
Scope, §93D-8, (a).
Successfully passing examination required, §93D-5, (b).

HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS—Cont'd
Exemptions from provisions, §93D-14.
Fees.
Licenses.
Application fee, §93D-5, (a).
Issuance of license certificate, §93D-8, (b).
Reciprocity, §93D-6.
Reissuance of suspended license, §93D-13, (b).
Renewal fees, §93D-11.
Fitting and selling hearing aids.
Defined, §93D-1.
License required, §§93D-2, 93D-5, (a).
Statements of sale, §93D-7.
Injunctions.
Board.
Actions for, §93D-4.
Licenses.
Applications, §93D-5, (a).
Apprenticeship licenses.
Holding for one year as prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (c).
Display, §93D-12.
Duties of board as to, §93D-3, (c).
Examinations, §93D-8, (a).
Scope, §93D-8, (a).
Successfully passing examination required, §93D-5, (b).
Fees.
Application fee, §93D-5, (a).
Issuance of license certificate, §93D-8, (b).
Reciprocity, §93D-6.
Reissuance of suspended license, §93D-13, (b).
Renewal fees, §93D-11.
Issuance, §93D-8, (b).
Qualifications, §93D-5, (a).
Reciprocity, §93D-6.
Renewal, §93D-11.
Required, §§93D-2, 93D-5, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §93D-13, (a).
Procedure, §93D-13, (b).
Reissuance of suspended license, §93D-13, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §93D-15.
Notice.
Mailing of notices to licensees, §93D-10.

HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §93D-15.
Physicians and surgeons.
Exemption of physicians and surgeons from provisions, §93D-14.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §93D-6.
Registration.
Apprentices, §§93D-9, 93D-10.
Licensees, §93D-10.
Reports.
Board.
Annual report to governor, §93D-3, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Board, §93D-3, (c).
Severability of provisions, §93D-16.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
Exemption of practice of fitting and selling hearing aids, §90-294, (e).
Statements of sale, §93D-7.
Subpoenas.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Venue.
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §93D-15.

HEARING AIDS.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

HEARING IMPAIRED.
General provisions.
See DEAF PERSONS.

HEARINGS.
Administrative procedure, §§150A-23 to 150A-37.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps.
Denial or revocation of permit, §130-166.3.
Agriculture.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (c).
Air pollution control.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Permits.
Location, §18B-906, (b).
Arbitration and award.
Adjournment, §1-567.6.
Attorneys at law.
Right to representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Notice, §1-567.6.
Place for.
Arbitrators to appoint, §1-567.6.
Record of testimony and evidence, §1-567.6.
Rehearing.
Vacation of award.
Court may order rehearing, §1-567.13, (c).
Rights of parties, §§1-567.6, 1-567.7.
Time for.
Arbitrators to appoint, §1-567.6.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination.
Rights of parties, §1-567.6.
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Commission, §85B-8, (e).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §85C-18.
Banks.
Five-day basis for operation, §53-77.1, (a), (c).
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Denial of application for aid, §111-16.
Boundaries.
Special proceeding to establish boundaries, §38-3, (a).
Budget.
Advisory budget commission.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Director of the budget.
Preparation of the budget, §143-10.
Joint meetings.
Appeals, §143-14.
Procedure, §143-14.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Building code.
Enforcement agencies.
Questions under building code, §143-140.
Checks.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Child custody.
Uniform child custody jurisdiction act.
Opportunity to be heard, §50A-4.
Claim and delivery.
Notice, §1-474.1, (a).
Form, §1-474.1, (c).
Waiver of rights to notice and hearing, §1-474.1, (b).
Form, §1-474.1, (c).
Coastal area management.
Areas of environmental concern.
Hearings, §113A-115.
Planning processes.
Land-use plans.
Adoption, §113A-110.
Collection agencies.
Denial of permit, §66-49.30.
Revocation of permit, §66-49.32.
Consolidated city-county act.
Urban service districts.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Consumer finance act.
Commissioner of banks.
Powers, §53-186.
License applications, §53-168, (b).
Contempt.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Show cause hearings, §5A-15.
Coroners.
Preliminary hearings.
Duties of coroners, §152-7.
Hearings by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Corporations.
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39, (b).

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71, (g).
Notice of hearing, §55-71, (e).
Counties.
Boards of commissioners.
Conduct of public hearings, §153A-52.
Inspection departments, §153A-361.
Planning and zoning.
Board of adjustment, §153A-345, (b).
Service districts.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (c).
Definitions, §153A-302.
Establishment, §153A-302, (c).
Extension, §153A-303, (e).
Special assessments.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-192.
County water and sewer districts.
Creation of district, §162A-86, (b), (c).
Notice, §162A-86, (b).
Credit unions.
Removal of officers, §54-109.19, (b).
Criminal law and procedure.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Determination of incapacity, §15A-1002, (b).
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (a).
Court's own determination, §15A-1007, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1007, (c).
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1420, (c).
Motion to suppress evidence.
Motion made during trial.
Hearing out of presence of jury, §15A-977, (e).
Pretrial motion, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Pretrial motions.
Date for hearing, §15A-952, (f).
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure —Cont'd
Probable cause hearings.
Attorneys at law.
Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611, (c).
Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611, (a).
Continuances, §15A-606, (f).
Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612, (a).
Double jeopardy.
Findings at probable cause hearing not to preclude state from subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612.
Evidence, §15A-611, (b).
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-606.
Guilty plea.
Acceptance, §15A-613.
Hearsay evidence, §15A-611, (b).
Informations.
Filing in superior court upon waiver of indictment.
Probable cause hearing may not be held, §15A-611, (d).
Pretrial release.
Review of eligibility for, §15A-614.
Procedure, §15A-611.
Scheduling, §15A-606, (a), (d).
Setting offense for trial in district court, §15A-613.
Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.
Venue, §15A-131, (c).
Waiver, §15A-606, (a).
After first appearance before district court judge, §15A-606, (g).
Evidence of waiver not to be admitted at trial, §15A-606, (b).
Proceedings on, §15A-606, (c).
Witnesses, §15A-611, (a).
Deaf persons.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Debts.
Setoff debt collection act.
See DEBTS.
Declaratory judgments.
Judge.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
Dental hygienists.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-231.
Dentists.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-41.1.
District courts.
Conduct of hearings, §7A-191.
Drainage.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drinking water.
Exemptions from drinking water regulations.
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Variances from drinking water regulations.
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Elections.
Challenge of voters.
See ELECTIONS.
Employment security.
Commission, §96-4, (m) to (r).
Evidence.
Rape cases.
Restrictions on evidence in rape cases.
In-camera hearing, §8-58.6, (d).
Executors and administrators.
Contested appointments, §28A-6-4.
Resignation.
Hearing on petition, §28A-10-4.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand, §160A-37.
Farm names.
Registration.
Hearing on application, §80-36.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230, (b).

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
Regulations by board of agriculture, §106-139, (d).
Notice requirements, §106-139, (e).
Foresters.
Charges against registrants, §89B-13.
General assembly.
Administrative rules.
Review of rules, §120-30.35.
Commission on children with special needs.
Authority of commission to conduct hearing, §120-60.
Committees.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Gift tax.
Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Hearing before clerk on appointment of guardian, §35-1.17.
Hearings on petition for appointment of interim guardian, §35-1.15, (d).
Right to open hearings, §35-1.16, (d).
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Habeas corpus.
Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.
Health.
Home health agencies.
Decisions as to licensing, §130-170.1, (c).
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.
Historic properties commissions.
Designation of historic properties, §160A-399.5.
Hospital districts.
Petition for formation of hospital district, §131-126.31.
Result of hearing, §131-126.32.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Rate schedule.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §57-4.1.
Hospitals.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.6, (a).
Judicial review, §131-126.14.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7.
Housing authorities and projects.
Creation of authority, §157-4.
Counties, §157-33.
Regional housing authority.
Creation of authority, §157-39.4.
Decreasing area of operation, §157-39.3.
Increasing area of operation, §157-39.2.
Injunctions.
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Judges.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Return, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §58-57.
Judicial standards commission.
Complaint concerning qualifications or conduct of judges.
Procedures governing hearing, §7A-377, (a).
Justices of the supreme court.
Censure or removal of justice, §7A-378, (b).
Juvenile code.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Land policy act.
Council, §113A-153, (d).

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement by sale.
Hearings, §44A-4, (b).
Livestock.
Dealer licensing, §106-418.12.
Public livestock markets.
Permits for operation of public livestock markets.
Application for permit, §106-406.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Magistrates.
Suspension of magistrate, §7A-173, (c).
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Creation of district, §162A-66.
Notice, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.
Notice, §162A-68.
Metropolitan water districts.
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Notice, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Notice, §162A-35.
Migrant farm workers.
Motor carriers.
Rules and regulations.
Public hearings on, §20-215.3.
Milk and milk products.
Testing dairy products.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mobile homes and trailers.
Uniform standards code.
Suspension, revocation or denial of license, §143-143.14.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure sales.
Validation where hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
Motor clubs and associations.
Denial of license.
Notice of right to hearing, §66-49.12.
Right to hearing, §66-49.14.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Dealers.
Licenses.
Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
Notice, §20-305.3.
Powers of commissioner, §20-301, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Financial responsibility.
Insurance.
Motor vehicle liability policy.
Cancellation or nonrenewal, §20-310, (i).
Insurance.
Age.
Nonrenewal solely on account of age.
Violation, §20-310.2.
Manufacturers.
Licenses.
Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
Notice, §20-305.3.
Powers of commissioner, §20-301, (c).
Suspension of revocation, §20-296.
Municipal corporations.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Public hearing, §160A-102.
Assessments.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Conduct of public hearings by city council, §160A-81.
Employees.
Personnel board, §160A-165.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §160A-58.2.
Population of five thousand or more.
Public hearings, §160A-49.
Municipal board of control.
Petition for incorporation.
Notice of hearing, §160A-9.
Public hearing.
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Municipal service districts.
See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Obscenity.
Criminal prosecution.
Adversary hearing prior to criminal prosecution, §14-190.2.
Seizure of obscene material.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Occupational safety and health.
Board.
Hearing examiners, §95-135, (c).
Reports, §95-135, (i).
Standards.
Promulgation, §95-131, (b).
Oil and gas conservation.
Department of natural resources and community development, §§113-397, 113-398.
Assessing costs of hearings, §113-400.
Costs, §113-400.
Parties to hearings, §113-401.
Procedure and powers in hearings, §113-398.
Rehearings, §113-402.
Optometrists.
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-121.3.
Ordinances.
Public hearing by council.
Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Parent and child.
Termination of parental rights.
Adjudicatory hearing on termination, §7A-289.30.
Answer of respondents to petition.
Conduct of special hearing, §7A-289.29, (b).
Parking authorities.
Creation of authority, §160A-552.
Parole.
See PAROLE.
Personnel system.
Grievances and disciplinary action.
Personnel commission to hear or review findings and make binding decision, §126-37.
Personnel director to hear, §126-37.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Personnel system—Cont'd
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
Pesticides.
Board.
Notice requirements, §143-464, (c).
Public hearings, §143-461.
Rules and regulations.
Procedure for adoption, §143-463.
Physical therapists.
Board of examiners.
Powers of board, §90-270.26.
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Plant protection and conservation.
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protective plant list, §106-202.16, (e).
Police.
Removal of unfit officers.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Refusal or withdrawal of inspection services, §106-549.64, (b).
Private personnel services.
Complaints, §95-47.9, (c).
Notice of hearing, §95-47.9, (c).
Probable cause hearings. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Probation, §15A-1345.
Proprietary schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115C-574, (a).
Public schools.
Reassignment of students, §115C-369.
School budget.
Public hearing by board of education, §115C-428, (b).
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Real estate recovery fund.
Applications for payment from, §93A-18.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of certain sanitary districts.
No outstanding indebtedness districts, §130-151.
Extension of district.
Procedure for extension, §130-148.
Savings and loan associations.
Applicable law, §54B-6.
Branch offices.
Applications, §54B-22, (h).
Incorporation, §54B-13, (b), (d).
Notice, §54B-13, (c).
Securities regulation.
Administrator.
Public hearings, §78A-49, (g).
Seeds.
Licensing of dealers.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Notice of violations of article, §106-277.23.
Sentence and punishment.
Other districts.
Sentence hearing in other district, §15A-1333, (c).
Proceedings at sentencing hearing, §15A-1334, (b).
Time of sentencing hearing, §15A-1334, (a).
Setoff debt collection act.
See DEBTS.
Sheriffs.
Removal of unfit officers.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees under title II of social security act.
Plans for coverage of employees of political subdivisions, §135-23, (b).
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solid waste management.
Hazardous waste facilities.
Petition to establish facility, §130-166.17B, (c).

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Solid waste management—Cont'd
Hazardous waste facility.
Conduct of public hearing prior to issuance of permit, §130-166.18, (f).
Special education.
Denial of program, §115C-116.
State departments and agencies.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Adoption of rules and regulations by commissions, §143B-18.
Personnel files.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
State prison.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.
Nature of hearring, §148-83.
Inmate grievance commission, §§148-106, 148-107.
Conduct of hearing at institutions, §148-111.
Right of inmate to appear, §148-109.
Streets and highways.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Structural pest control.
Proceedings and hearings under article, §106-65.32.
Record of hearings and judgments, §106-65.32.
Taxation.
Appeals.
Tax review board.
Administrative review, §105-241.2, (b).
Property taxes.
Public utilities.
Review of appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b) to (d).
Torrens system registration.
Certificate.
Hearing by clerk of superior court, §43-17.4.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner, §43-11, (a).
Removal of land from system, §43-56.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor, §95-120.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Transportation department.
Grade crossings.
Elimination or safeguarding of crossings.
Required hearing, §136-20, (b).
Urban redevelopment.
Powers of redevelopment commissions generally, §160A-512.
Redevelopment plans.
Commmission, §160A-513, (e).
Governing body, §160A-513, (h).
Variances.
Drinking water regulations.
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130-166.49, (d).
Veterans' guardianship act.
Guardians.
Accounts, §34-10.
Wage and hour act.
Commissioner of labor.
Power to hold hearings, §95-25.16, (a).
Water and air resources.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §143-215.5.
Generally, §143-215.4, (d).
Notice, §143-215.4, (a).
Officers, §143-215.4, (e).
Permits.
Denial or revocation.
Hearing before commission, §143-215.1, (e).
Procedure generally, §143-215.5, (a).
Proposed adoption and assignment of classifications, §143-214.1.
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
Waters and watercourses.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.15.
Designation, §143-215.13, (d).
Wells.
Construction.
Environmental management commission, §87-92.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §87-87.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

HEARSAY.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (b).

HEATING.
Contractors.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See CONTRACTORS.

HEIRS.
General provisions.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Wills.
See WILLS.

HELMETS.
Motorcycles.
Safety helmets required, §20-140.4, (a).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).

H.E. MCCULLOCH GRANTS.
Evidence.
Title under grants, §8-16.
Conveyances for certified copies evidence of title, §8-17.
Grants generally.
See GRANTS.

HEMLOCK.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

HEMOGLOBIN C TRAIT.
Labor.
Discrimination against persons possessing hemoglobin C trait.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.

HEMOPHILIA.
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).

HENDERSON COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
Evidence.
Tax deeds in Henderson.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

HENDERSON COUNTY—Cont'd
Tax deeds.
Evidence.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.

HEPATICA.
Trespass.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

HEPATITIS.
Blood banks.
Selection of donors.
Risk of transmission of agents that may cause hepatitis to be minimized, §90-220.13.

HEROIN.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

HETEROLOGOUS.
Artificial insemination.
Status of child born, §49A-1.

HIGHER EDUCATION.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Education commission, §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance, §§116-198.6 to 116-198.30.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

HIGH POINT.
Hospital authorities.
Applicability of provisions to city of High Point, §131-116.1.

HIGH SCHOOL COMPETENCY TESTING.
General provisions, §§115C-175 to 115C-184.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

HIGH SCHOOLS.
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

HIGHWAY PATROL.
Actions.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194, (b).
Appointment of members, §20-185, (a).
Arrest.
Fees for arrests by patrolmen.
Reversion to county, §20-193.
Police authority of members, §20-49.
Powers of members, §20-188.
Assault with deadly weapon.
Law enforcement officer assaulted with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Aviation.
Use of airplanes to discover persons violating certain motor vehicle laws, §20-196.1.
Testimony of pilots and observers not admissible, §20-196.2.
Awards.
Certificates of award, §20-187.1, (c).
Committee.
Appointment of members, §20-187.1, (a).
Composition, §20-187.1, (a).
Duties, §20-187.1, (d).
Meetings, §20-187.1, (a).
Recommendations, §20-187.1, (d).
Term of members, §20-187.1, (a).
Qualifications, §20-187.1, (b).
Recommendations, §20-187.1, (d), (e).
Rules and regulations, §20-187.1, (f).
Badges.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2, (a).
Commanding officer.
Appointment by governor, §20-185, (a).
Awards.
Rules and regulations, §20-187.1, (f).
Awards committee.
Appointment of members, §20-187.1, (a).
Composition, §20-185, (a).

HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd
Damages.
Payments of judgment against members, §20-194, (b), (c).
Death.
Badges and service sidearms of deceased members, §20-187.2, (a).
Death benefits act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS ACT.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Arms.
Furnishing, §20-190.
Expenses of highway patrol.
Providing for, §20-190.
Highway patrol division.
Establishment in department, §20-184.
Motor vehicles.
Furnishing, §20-190.
Secretary. See within this heading, "Secretary of crime control and public safety."
Transfer to department, §143A-242.
Uniforms.
Adoption and furnishing, §20-190.
Duties, §20-188.
Expenses.
Department of crime and public safety to provide for, §20-190.
Payment out of highway fund, §20-194, (a).
Firearms.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Governor.
Appointment of commanding officer, §20-185, (a).
Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, §20-189.
Highways.
Powers and duties as to patroling of highways, §20-188.
Judgments.
Payment of judgments against members, §20-194, (b), (c).
Local officers.
Cooperation, §20-195.
Motor vehicles.
Color, §20-190.
Furnishing to members, §20-190.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Sirens, §20-190.1.

HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Unmarked vehicles.
Signs showing highways patrolled by, §20-190.2.
Oaths.
Oath of office of members, §20-186.
Office space.
Use, §20-191.
Peace officers generally.
See PEACE OFFICERS.
Personnel, §20-185, (a).
Oath of office, §20-186.
Shifting of patrolmen from one district to another, §20-192.
Supervisory personnel.
Percentage, §20-185, (a).
Who may hold supervisory position over uniformed personnel, §20-196.3.
Transfer, §20-192.
Police authority of members, §20-49.
Powers, §20-188.
Quotas.
Traffic citations or tickets.
Prohibited, §20-187.3.
Radio and television.
Statewide radio system, §20-196.
Retirement.
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members, §20-187.2, (a).
See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Rules and regulations.
Awards, §20-187.1, (f).
Secretary of crime control and public safety, §20-187.
Salaries, §20-185, (a).
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' MINIMUM SALARY ACT.
Salary continuation plan, §§143-166.13 to 143-166.20.
See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
Secretary of crime control and public safety.
Cooperation between patrol and local officers.
Encouraging, §20-195.
Orders, §20-187.
Rules and regulations, §20-187.

HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd
Secretary of crime control and public safety—Cont'd
Supervision, direction and control of highway patrol, §20-184.
Service of process.
Fees for service of process by patrolmen.
Reversion to county, §20-193.
State bureau of investigation.
Cooperation of local enforcement officers, §114-17.
Supervisory personnel.
Percentage of total, §20-185, (a).
Who may hold supervisory positions over uniformed personnel, §20-196.3.
Telephones.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
Traffic citations.
Quotas prohibited, §20-187.3.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-242.
Uniforms, §20-190.
Unmarked vehicles.
Signs showing highways patrolled by unmarked vehicles, §20-190.2.
Use, §20-191.
Weapons.
Active members.
Revolvers.
Change of type, §20-187.2, (b).
Deceased or retiring members.
Service sidearms, §20-187.2, (a).
Furnishing to members, §20-190.
Witnesses.
Airplanes used to discover persons violating certain motor vehicle laws.
Testimony of pilots and observers not admissible, §20-196.2.

HIGHWAYS.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-12.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Safety generally, §§20-183.1 to 20-183.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Appointments, §143B-106.

HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL COMMISSION—Cont'd
Compensation of members, §143B-106.
Creation, §143B-103.
Duties, §143B-103.
Exemption from provisions, §143B-104.
Members, §143B-106.
Powers and duties, §143B-103.
Quorum, §143B-106.
Reports.
Submission of annual report, §143B-105.
Selection of members, §143B-106.
Status, §143B-104.

HISTORICAL ASSOCIATIONS.
Counties.
Assistance to, §153A-437, (a) to (c).
Roanoke Island Historical Association, §§143-199 to 143-203.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Appointments, §143B-63.
Officers, §143B-64.
Archaeological resources protection.
Rules and regulations, §70-14.
Archives and history.
General provisions.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Budget.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Compensation of members, §143B-63.
Creation, §143B-62.
Defined, §121-2.
Duties, §143B-62.
Historical museums.
State aid.
Criteria for state aid to historical museums, §121-12, (c1).
Historic properties.
Criteria for state historic properties, §121-12, (b).
State aid.
Criteria for state aid to historic properties, §121-12, (c).
Legislative committees.
Furnishing recommendations to committees, §121-12, (d).
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-65.

HISTORICAL COMMISSION—Cont'd
Members, §143B-63.
Monuments and memorials.
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.
National register.
Protection of properties on register, §121-12, (a).
Officers, §143B-64.
Powers and duties, §143B-62.
Protection of properties on national register, §121-12, (a).
Public buildings.
Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Quorum, §143B-63.
Recommendations to legislative committees, §121-12, (d).
Reports.
Expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Selection of members, §143B-63.
Special meetings, §143B-65.
State aid.
Historical museums.
Criteria for state aid to historical museums, §121-12, (c1).
Historic properties.
Criteria for state to historic properties, §121-12, (c).

HISTORICAL DRAMAS.
Outdoor historical dramas.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.

HISTORIC DISTRICTS.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-398.1.
Buildings.
Certificate of appropriateness, §160A-397.
Changes.
Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-398.
Demolition of buildings within district.
Delay, §160A-399.
Certificates of appropriateness, §160A-397.
Character of historic districts, §160A-395.1.
Commissions, §160A-396.
Joint commissions, §160A-396.
Number of members, §160A-396.
Qualifications of members, §160A-396.
Terms of members, §160A-396.
Counties.
Exercise of same powers as cities, §160A-395.

HISTORIC DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Demolition of buildings within district.
Delay, §160A-399.
Designation, §160A-395.
Character of areas to be designated historic districts, §160A-395.1.
Prerequisites, §160A-395.
Exceptions to provisions, §160A-398.1.
State of North Carolina.
Exception as to state buildings, §160A-398.1.

HISTORIC PROPERTIES.
Archives and history.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.

HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Acquisition of historic properties, §§160A-399.3, 160A-399.8.
Ownership of property, §160A-399.10.
Applicability of provisions.
Publicly owned buildings and structures, §160A-399.11.
Appropriations.
City or county governing boards, §160A-399.9.
Certificate of appropriateness.
Required for changes in historic properties, §160A-399.6.
Changes in historic properties.
Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-399.7.
Certificate of appropriateness required, §160A-399.6.
Unlawful changes.
Remedies, §160A-399.13.
Conflict of laws, §160A-399.12.
Counties.
Exercise of powers by counties as well as cities, §160A-399.1, (b).
Designation of historic properties, §160A-399.4.
Procedure, §160A-399.5.
Establishment, §160A-399.2.
Hearings.
Designation of historic properties, §160A-399.5.
Injunctions.
Remedies against unlawful demolition of or changes in historic properties, §160A-399.13.

HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Inventories.
Properties of historical, architectural and cultural significance, §§160A-399.3, 160A-399.5.
Joint commission, §160A-399.2.
Legislative declaration, §160A-399.1, (a).
Number of members, §160A-399.2.
Ordinances.
Designation of historic properties, §160A-399.4.
Procedure for adoption, §160A-399.5.
Powers, §160A-399.3.
Public buildings.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-399.11.
Qualifications of members, §160A-399.2.
Right of entry, §160A-399.3.
Terms of members, §160A-399.2.

HISTORY.
Archives and history.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §§121-34 to 121-42.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-13.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Underwater archaeological sites.
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Conservation and historic preservation agreements, §§121-34 to 121-42.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
General provisions.
See ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Historical markers.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Nature and historic preservation.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION.
Outdoor historical dramas.
Allotments to, §143-204.8.

HISTORY—Cont'd
Roanoke Island historical association.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.
Streets and highways.
Historical markers.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

HIT AND RUN DRIVING, §§20-166, 20-182.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).

HITCHHIKING.
Prohibited, §20-175, (a).

HIVES.
Bees and honey.
See BEES AND HONEY.

HOAXES.
False bomb or other device.
Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2.

HOG CHOLERA.
Livestock, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See LIVESTOCK.

HOGS.
Definitions.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.1.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Application for permit, §106-405.3.
Cooking or other treatment, §106-405.6.
Definitions, §106-405.1.
Enforcement of article, §106-405.8.
Fees.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine.
Application for permit, §106-405.3, (b), (c).
Inspecting conditions, §106-405.7, (a).
Investigating conditions, §106-405.7, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §106-405.9.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine.
Applicability of provisions, §106-405.2, (c), (d).
Application for permit, §106-405.3, (a).
Fees, §106-405.3, (b), (c).
Federal permits.
Exemption of holders from provisions, §106-405.2, (d).
Issuance, §106-405.2, (a).

HOGS—Cont'd
Feeding garbage to swine—Cont'd
Permit for feeding garbage to swine —Cont'd
Prohibiting local regulations, §106-405.2, (b).
Revocation of permits, §106-405.4.
Records to be maintained, §106-405.7, (b).
Removal of garbage from premises, §106-405.7, (c).
Revocation of permits for feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.4.
Rules and regulations, §106-405.8.
Sanitary conditions, §106-405.5.
Treatment of garbage fed to swine, §106-405.6.
Garbage.
Feeding garbage to swine. See within this heading, "Feeding garbage to swine."
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See LIVESTOCK.
Inspections.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.7, (a).
Investigations.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.7, (a).
Larceny, §14-81.
Livestock generally.
See LIVESTOCK.
Penalties.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.9.
Permits.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.2.
Application for permit, §106-405.3.
Revocation of permits, §106-405.4.
Records.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Maintenance of records, §106-405.7, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.8.
Sanitation.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.5.
State institutions.
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE.
Commercial paper.
Holder.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

HOLDING COMPANIES.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Franchise tax, §105-120.2.
Credits, §105-120.2, (d).
Defined, §105-120.2, (c).
Local taxation prohibited, §105-120.2, (e).
Rate of tax, §105-120.2, (b).
Reports, §105-120.2, (a).
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Savings and loan holding companies, §§54B-261, 54B-262.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

HOLDING OVER.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant holding over may be dispossessed in certain cases, §42-26.

HOLIDAYS.
Acts to be done on holidays.
Next business day, §103-5.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee.
Compensation of members, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Members, §143B-86.
Powers and duties, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Selection of members, §143B-86.
Banks.
Emergency suspension of business.
Legal holiday for certain purposes, §53-77.3, (c).
Five-day week basis for operation, §53-77.1, (e).
Bank to remain open on certain state holidays, §53-77.1, (d).
Governor empowered to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
Legal banking holidays, §53-77.2A, (a), (b).
Remaining open on, §53-77.2A, (c).
Opening for transactions on holidays not required, §53-54.
Christmas day, §103-4, (a).
Columbus day, §103-4, (a).

HOLIDAYS—Cont'd
Counties.
Public officers and employees, §153A-94, (b).
Easter Monday, §103-4, (a).
Election day, §103-4, (a).
George Washington's birthday, §103-4, (a).
Halifax resolves.
Anniversary of signing, §103-4, (a).
Halloween.
Food distribution.
Certain foods prohibited at Halloween and all other times, §14-401.11.
Handicapped persons.
National employ the handicapped week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
Independence day, §103-4, (a).
Indian day.
Designation, §147-18.
Labor day, §103-4, (a).
Legal holidays.
Enumerated, §103-4, (a).
Legal public holidays.
Holidays.
Enumerated, §103-4, (a).
Mecklenburg declaration of independence.
Anniversary, §103-4, (a).
Memorial day, §103-4, (a).
New Year's day, §103-4, (a).
Poultry and poultry products.
Inspections.
Cost of overtime and holiday work, §106-549.69.
Public schools.
Observance of special days, §115C-83.
Teaching school on legal holidays, §115C-84, (b).
Robert E. Lee's birthday, §103-4, (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
Computation of time, §1A-1, Rule 6, (a).
Sundays.
General provisions.
See SUNDAYS.
Public holiday falling on Sunday.
Monday following to be public holiday, §103-4, (b).
Thanksgiving day, §103-4, (a).
Designation, §147-19.
Veterans day, §103-4, (a).
Washington's birthday, §103-4, (a).

HOLIDAYS—Cont'd
Yom Kippur, §103-4, (a).

HOLOGRAPHIC WILLS.
Contents, §31-3.4.
Generally.
See WILLS.

HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Domiciliary homes.
General provisions.
See DOMICILIARY HOMES.
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).
Nursing homes.
Distinguished from home for aged and infirm, §130-9, (e).
General provisions.
See NURSING HOMES.
Operation in same or adjoining buildings, §130-9, (e).
Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.
Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.
Residents.
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).
Rights of patients.
Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.
See NURSING HOMES.

HOME HEALTH AGENCIES.
Health.
See HEALTH.

HOMEMAKERS.
Displaced homemakers.
See DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS.

HOMEOWNERS.
Insurance.
Rate bureau.
See INSURANCE.
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
Replacement housing for homeowners, §133-9.

HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION.
See EXEMPTIONS.

HOMICIDE.
Accomplices and accessories.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors declared accessories, §14-20.

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Aiders and abettors.
Dueling.
Declaring aiders and abettors accessories, §14-20.
Annuities.
Killing decedents.
Additional liability for annuity company, §31A-11, (c).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Capital punishment.
Murder.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital punishment.
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Decedents' estates.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Definitions.
First degree murder, §14-17.
Second degree murder, §14-17.
Dueling.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiders and abettors declared accessories, §14-20.
Aiders and abettors declared accessories, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Evidence.
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
Killing decedents.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
First degree murder.
Defined, §14-17.
Punishment, §14-17.
Future interests.
Killing decedent.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.
Insurance.
Killing decedent.
Additional liability for insurance company, §31A-11, (c).

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Killing decedent—Cont'd
Decedent beneficiary, §31A-11, (b).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Intestate succession.
Killing decedents.
Slayer barred from succession, §31A-4.
Life estates.
Killing decedents.
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
Disposition of property, §31A-7.
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
Disposition of property, §31A-7, (b).
Manslaughter.
Double jeopardy.
Death by vehicle.
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
Motor vehicles.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Mandatory revocation, §20-17.
Punishment for manslaughter, §14-18.
Motor vehicles.
Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
Manslaughter.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Mandatory revocation, §20-17.
Murder.
Definitions.
Murder in first and second degree, §14-17.
Degrees, §14-17.
Verdict for murder in first or second degree, §15-172.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
Malice aforethought.
Allegation required in indictment, §15-144.
Punishment, §14-17.
Verdict.
First or second degree, §15-172.
Physicians and surgeons.
Postmortem examinations, §15-7.
Compensation, §15-7.

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Postmortem examinations, §15-7.
Punishment.
First degree murder, §14-17.
Manslaughter, §14-18.
Second degree murder, §14-17.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Killing decedents.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
Disposition of property, §31A-7, (b).
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
Disposition of property upon killing of decedent, §31A-7, (a).
Second degree murder.
Defined, §14-17.
Punishment, §14-17.
Suicide.
Crime of suicide abolished, §14-17.1.
Venue.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Verdict.
Murder.
First or second degree, §15-172.
Wills.
Killing of testate.
Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
Lapse.
Property passes according to lapse statute, §31A-10, (a).
Workers' compensation.
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
No compensation payable, §97-12.

HOMING PIGEONS.
Capturing of homing pigeons.
Prohibited, §14-369.
Killing of homing pigeons.
Prohibited, §14-369.
Wounding of homing pigeons.
Prohibited, §14-369.

HOMINY.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

HONEY.
See BEES AND HONEY.

HONEYBEE.
State insect, §145-7.

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

HORNS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

HORSES.
Animals.
General provisions.
See ANIMALS.
Attempts to commit crime.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.2.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Attempts at bribery to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of "bribe," §14-380.3.
Printing provisions of article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Carcasses.
Meat inspection.
Slaughter, sale and transportation carcasses, §106-549.25.
Cattle ticks.
Systematic dipping of cattle or horses, §106-351.
Definitions.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.3.
Diseases.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19.
See LIVESTOCK.
Fairs.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
Fraud.
Entry of horses at fairs fraudulently, §14-116.
Larceny, §14-81.
Taking horses for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Livestock generally.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat inspection.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation carcasses, §106-549.25.

HORSES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Passing horses or other draft animals.
Reasonable care, §20-216.
Protection of horse shows.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Attempts at bribery to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of "bribe," §14-380.3.
Printing provisions of article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Running at large.
Permitting stone-horses to run at large, §14-201.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales tax.
Rate of tax on sale of horses, §105-164.4.
Shows.
Protection of horse shows. See within this heading, "Protection of horse shows."
Stone-horses.
Permitting to run at large, §14-201.

HORTICULTURE.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Agents.
Employment of agents, §131-94.
Powers of authority.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Applicability of provisions.
Controlling provisions, §131-116.
High Point city, §131-116.1.
Appropriations, §131-114.
Attorneys at law.
Employment of counsel and legal staff, §131-94.
Audits and auditing.
Reports to be filed, §131-111.
Bond issues.
Definition of bonds, §131-92.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Revenue bonds may be issued, §131-101.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Borrowing money.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Boundaries.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Buildings.
Subject to building laws, ordinances and regulations, §131-100.
Certificate of incorporation.
Admissibility in evidence of copy of certificate, §131-93.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Eminent domain.
Prerequisite to exercise of power of eminent domain, §131-112.
Change of name, §131-93.1.
Citation of act, §131-90.
Commissioners.
Agents, §131-94.
Appointment, §131-94.
Counties with population less than 75,000, §131-94.1.
Right to name commissioners, §131-115.
Chairman, §131-94.
Compensation, §131-94.
Conflicts of interest, §131-96.
Counsel and legal staff, §131-94.
Counties with population less than 75,000.
Applicability of provisions, §131-94.1, (f).
Appointment of members, §131-94.1, (a).
Compensation, §131-94.1, (d).
Composition, §131-94.1, (a).
Increasing membership of authority, §131-94.1, (c).
Membership.
Increasing membership, §131-94.1, (c).
Quorum, §131-94.1, (d).
Terms, §131-94.1, (b).
Vacancies in office, §131-94.1, (e).
Defined, §131-92.
Designation, §131-94.
Duties, §131-95.
Delegation of duties, §131-94.
Employees, §131-94.
Expenses, §131-94.
Number of commissioners, §131-94.
Powers.
Delegation of powers, §131-94.
Quorum, §131-94.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Removal of commissioners, §131-97.
Grounds, §131-97.
Proceedings, §131-97.
Right to name commissioners, §131-115.
Secretary, §131-94.
Technical experts, §131-94.
Terms of office, §131-94.
Vacancies filled, §131-94.
Vice-chairman, §131-94.
Conflicts of interest, §131-96.
Construction and intrepretation.
Controlling provisions, §131-116.
Contracts.
Federal government contracts, §131-108.
Controlling provisions, §131-116.
Conveyances.
Lease, conveyance or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Counties.
Appropriations by city, town or county, §131-114.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Application, §131-93.
Boundaries, §131-93.
Certificate of incorporation, §131-93.
Admissibility in evidence of copy of certificate, §131-93.
Declaration of necessity, §131-91.
Definitions, §131-92.
Board of county commissioners, §131-92.
Bonds, §131-92.
City, §131-92.
City clerk, §131-92.
Commissioner, §131-92.
Contract, §131-92.
Council, §131-92.
County, §131-92.
County clerk, §131-92.
Federal government, §131-92.
Government, §131-92.
Hospital facilities, §131-92.
Municipality, §131-92.
Real property, §131-92.
State, §131-92.
Duties, §131-95.
Eminent domain, §131-99.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.
Power of eminent domain, §40A-3, (c).

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Employers and employees.
Commissioners to technical experts, agents, etc., §131-94.
Conflicts of interest, §131-96.
Evidence.
Certificate of incorporation.
Copy of certificate admissible in evidence, §131-93.
Federal aid.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Finance.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §131-91.
Grants.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
High point.
Applicability of provisions to city of High Point, §131-116.1.
Leases.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Municipal corporations.
Appropriations by city, town or county, §131-114.
Necessity.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Prerequisite to exercise of power of eminent domain, §131-112.
Personal property.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Planning.
Subject to planning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131-100.
Powers.
Agents.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §131-98, (d).
Certain provisions not applicable to authority, §131-98, (d).
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Eminent domain, §131-99.
Enumeration, §131-98, (a).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Generally, §131-98, (a).

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Implied powers, §131-98, (c).
Property.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Public utilities.
Powers of utilities commission, §131-112.
Real property.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131-115.
Reports.
Audit report to be filed, §131-111.
Sanitation.
Subject to sanitary laws, ordinances and regulations, §131-100.
Short title, §131-90.
Taxation.
Exemptions from taxation, §131-110.
United States.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Zoning.
Subject to zoning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131-100.

HOSPITAL DISTRICTS.
Authority.
Article supplemental to other grants of authority, §131-126.39.
Board of county commissioners.
Alternative procedures for creation of district, §131-126.40B.
Supplemental provisions, §131-126.40B, (c).
Creation of district.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B.
Supplemental provisions, §131-126.40B, (c).
Governing body of district, §131-126.40A.
Bond issues.
Authorized bonds and notes, §131-126.34A.
Creation of district.
Adoption of resolution, §131-126.32.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B.
Supplemental provisions, §131-126.40B, (c).
Designation, §131-126.32.
Limitation of actions, §131-126.32.
Notice of creation, §131-126.32.

HOSPITAL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Equipment.
Tax levy for equipment, §131-126.38.
Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131-126.38B.
General assembly.
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.
General provisions.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
Hearings.
Petition for formation of hospital district, §131-126.31.
Result of hearing, §131-126.32.
Limitation of actions.
Creation of district, §131-126.32.
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.48.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Maintenance of district.
Tax levy for maintenance, §131-126.38.
Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131-126.38B.
Municipal corporations.
Body corporate and politic, §131-126.33A.
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Applicability of provisions, §131-126.40A.
Name of district, §131-126.32.
Notes.
Authorized bonds and notes, §131-126.34A.
Notice.
Creation of district, §131-126.32.
Operation of district.
Tax levy for operation, §131-126.38.
Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131-126.38B.
Petitions.
Formation of hospital district, §131-126.31.
Hearing on petition, §131-126.31.
Powers.
Article supplemental to other grants of authority, §131-126.39.

HOSPITAL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Referenda.
Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance.
Repeal of tax levy, §131-126.38B.
Supplemental other grants of authority, §131-126.39.
Taxation.
Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance, §131-126.38.
Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131-126.38B.

HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Agents.
Licenses, §57-12.
Associations to transact business through licensed agents only, §57-12.1.
Examinations, §57-12.
Fees, §57-12.
Required, §§57-12, 57-12.1.
Amendments to charter, §57-15.
Applicability of provisions, §57-1.
Preexisting hospital service corporations, §57-17.
Single employer plans, §57-18.
Boards of directors.
Amendments to charter, §57-15.
Composition, §57-2.1, (b).
Defined, §57-2.1, (a).
Certificate of authority or license.
Applications, §57-5.
Documents to accompany, §57-5.
Fee, §57-6.
Issuance, §57-6.
Revocation, §57-13.
Commissioner of insurance.
Dissolution.
Powers of commissioner, §57-13.
Examinations by, §57-10.
Exemptions from provisions.
Determination, §57-20.
Expenses in connection with solicitation of subscribers.
Subject to inspection by commissioner, §57-11.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval, §57-19.

HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Commissioner of insurance—Cont'd
Readable insurance certificates act.
Filing of certificates with commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §57-37, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Disapproval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Grounds, §57-36, (b).
Reports, §57-37, (b).
Reports filed with, §57-9.
Consolidation, §57-19.
Contracts.
Dentists' services, §57-3.1.
Generally, §57-3.
Hemoglobin seed trait.
Contracts to cover persons possessing, §57-7.2.
Merged or consolidated corporations, §57-19.
Readable insurance certificates act, §§57-30 to 57-38. See within this heading, "Readable insurance certificates act."
Sickle cell trait.
Contracts to cover persons possessing, §57-7.2.
Subscribers' contracts.
Dependents.
Provisions as to, §57-7, (b).
Forms, §57-4.
Group contracts, §57-7, (c).
Master group contracts, §57-7, (e).
Rate schedule.
Filing as prerequisite, §57-4.
Revision.
Hearing on, §57-4.1.
Renewal, §57-7, (a), (f).
Term, §57-7, (a).
Written contract, §57-7, (c).
Written contracts, §57-7, (d).
Tax-supported institutions.
Coverage for active medical treatment in.
Required, §57-7.1, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §57-7.1, (c).
Cost plus plans, §57-16.
Definitions, §57-1.
Readable insurance certificates act, §57-33.
Dissolution, §57-13.

HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Escheats.
Abandoned property.
Property owed under policy or contract, §116B-14, (a).
Exemptions from provisions.
Determination by commissioner of insurance, §57-20.
Single employer plans, §57-18.
Expenses.
Solicitation of subscribers.
Subject to inspection by commissioner of insurance, §57-11.
Fees.
Agents.
Licenses, §57-12.
Certificate of authority or license, §57-6.
Foreign or alien corporations.
Prohibited, §57-1.
Grandfather clause.
Preexisting hospital service corporations, §57-17.
Health maintenance organizations.
Contracts with health maintenance organizations, §57B-14, (b).
Power to organization and operate health maintenance organization, §57B-14, (a).
Provisions not applicable to health maintenance organizations, §57B-22, (a).
Hearings.
Rate schedule.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §57-4.1.
Investments, §57-8.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Certificate of authority or license."
Merger, §§57-19, 57-19.1.
Misdemeanors.
Agents.
Acting without license, §57-12.
Notice.
Amendments to charter, §57-15.
Merger or consolidation, §57-19.
Rate schedule.
Hearing on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §57-4.1.

HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nurses.
Rendition of services by registered nurse.
Effect, §57-3.2.
Penalties.
Agents.
Acting without license, §57-12.
Plans.
Cost plus plans, §57-16.
Readable insurance certificates act.
Actions.
Language on which actions may be based, §57-38, (c).
Alternation of legal effect of provisions of certificates or contracts.
Provisions not to require or allow, §57-38, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §57-32, (a).
Exceptions, §57-32, (b).
Non-English language certificate, §57-32, (d).
Citation of act.
Short title, §57-30.
Commissioner of insurance.
Filing of certificates with commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §57-37, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Disapproval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Grounds, §57-36, (b).
Reports, §57-37, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §57-38.
Cover, first or insert page of certificate.
Statement required, §57-34, (a).
Definitions, §57-33.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §57-32, (c).
Filing of certificates, §57-36, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §57-37, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Disapproval by commissioner, §57-36, (a).
Grounds, §57-36, (b).

HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Readable insurance certificates act—Cont'd
Flesch scale analysis readable score.
Definitions of "text," §57-35, (e).
Procedure generally, §57-35, (c), (d).
Required, §57-35, (a).
Samples which must be analyzed, §57-35, (b).
Format requirements, §57-34, (a).
Factors used in determinating compliance, §57-34, (b).
Index of major provisions of certificate.
Required, §57-34, (a).
Non-English language certificate, §57-32, (d).
Other laws.
Insurers not relieved from provisions, §57-38, (a).
Purpose of act, §57-31.
Reports.
Commissioner of insurance, §57-37, (b).
Title of act.
Short title, §57-30.
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §57-9.
Reserves, §57-8.
Sickle cell anemia.
Contracts to cover persons possessing sickle cell trait, §57-7.2.
Single employer plan.
Exemptions as to, §57-18.
Taxation.
Franchise or privileged tax, §57-14.

HOSPITALS.
Abortion.
Lawful abortions.
Requiring hospital to perform abortion, §14-45.1, (f).
Actions.
Certificate of need law.
Venue for enforcement and sanctions, §131-188.
Administrator of hospital.
Discharge from hospital.
Authority of administrator, §131-137.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Adminstrative procedure.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.6, (b).
Admission of patients.
Tuberculosis.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Regulations for admission, §131-33.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §131-38.
Precautions necessary pending admission to hospital, §130-114.
Advertisements.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Bids to be advertise, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for buildings.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licenses, §§131B-1 to 131B-9.
See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
Appeals.
Certificate of need law.
Rights of appeal and judicial review, §131-185.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license.
Judicial review, §131-126.14.
Appropriations.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Additional appropriation, §131-17.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.23.
County hospital act.
Financial support of county, §131-28.5.
Financing hospital facilities.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22, (a).
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41, (a).
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Revenue-producing enterprises for construction and equipment, §131-46.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Audits and auditing.
County hospital act.
Annual audit of receipts and disbursements of hospital, §131-28.9.
Financing hospital facilities.
Books and accounts to be audited, §131-156.
Authorities.
County hospital authority.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.21, (b).
General provisions, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Bids.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for buildings.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Board of managers.
County tuberculosis hospitals. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals. See within this heading, "Joint county tuberculosis hospitals."
Board of trustees.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."
Bond issues.
Authority to finance by bond issue, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Short-term securities issued, §131-28.28.
County hospital act.
Erection, purchase and operation of hospitals, §131-28.4.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility, §131-33.5.
Special tax for bonds, §131-43.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Financing hospital facilities. See within this heading, "Financing hospital facilities."
Bonds, surety.
County hospital act.
Treasurers of hospitals required to give bond, §131-28.9.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-49, (a).
Budgets.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Commission.
Preparation and submission of proposed budget for operation and maintenance of hospitals, §131-28.26.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Board of managers to file budget, §131-48, (b).
Buildings.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Plans to be approved, §131-16.
County hospital act.
Plans for building.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Plans for buildings, §131-28.15.
Cancer.
General provisions.
See CANCER.
Cerebral palsy.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Certificates of need.
Actions.
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, §131-188, (b).
Venue for enforcement and sanctions, §131-188, (a).
Activities requiring certificates, §131-178.
Capital expenditure obligations, §131-178, (c) to (e).
Predevelopment activities, §131-178, (e).
Administrative remedies.
Exhaustion of remedies, §131-188, (b).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Certificates of need—Cont'd
Administrative review, §131-185, (a).
Affected persons.
Defined, §131-185, (c).
Appeals.
Affected persons.
Defined, §131-185, (c).
Rights of appeal, §131-185, (b).
Application for certificate.
Denial of application, §131-182, (b).
Forms, §131-180, (b).
Information to be contained, §131-180, (b).
Review criteria, §§131-181, (a), 131-181.1, (b).
Complete for review, §131-182, (a), (c).
Denial of application, §131-182, (b).
Extention of review period, §131-182, (c).
Process for review, §131-182, (a).
Time limit for review of project, §131-182, (a).
Varing criteria, §131-181, (b).
Applications for certificate.
Schedules for submission and review of applications, §131-180, (a).
Approval of certificate.
Required approvals, §131-181.1, (a).
Assignability, §131-179.
Capital expenditure.
Activities requiring certificates, §131-178, (c) to (e).
Defined, §131-176.
Certified cost estimates.
Defined, §131-176.
Civil penalties, §131-187, (g).
Penalties.
Violations of article, §131-187, (h).
Conditional issuance.
Withdrawal of issuance, §131-186, (b).
Definitions.
Affected persons, §131-185, (c).
Ambulatory surgical facility, §131-176.
Bed capacity, §131-176.
Change in bed capacity, §131-176.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Certificates of need—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Capital, §131-176.
Capital expenditure, §131-176.
Certified cost estimate, §131-176.
Change in bed capacity, §131-176.
Department, §131-176.
Develop, §131-176.
Final decision, §131-176.
Health care facility, §131-176.
Health maintenance organization, §131-176.
Health systems agency, §131-176.
Home health agencies, §131-176.
Hospital, §131-176.
Intermediate care facility, §131-176.
Major medical equipment, §131-176.
New institutional health services, §131-176.
North Carolina state health coordinating council, §131-176.
Offer, §131-176.
Person, §131-176.
Project, §131-176.
Psychiatric hospital, §131-176.
Rehabilitation facility, §131-176.
Skilled nursing facility, §131-176.
State helath plan, §131-176.
State medical facilities plan, §131-176.
State mental health plan, §131-176.
Tuberculosis hospital, §131-176.
Department.
Defined, §131-176.
Duties, §131-177.
Powers, §131-177.
State health planning and development agency.
Designation of department of human resources, §131-177.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187.
Venue, §131-188.
Final decisions.
New institutional health services, §131-183.
Written notice of decision, §131-184.
Findings of fact, §131-175.
Health care facilities.
Charges of facility, §131-178.1, (b).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Certificates of need—Cont'd
Health care facilities—Cont'd
Defined, §131-176.
Offering or developing services without certificate, §131-187, (f).
Research activities, §131-178.1, (c).
Not requiring certificate, §131-178.1, (a).
Health maintenance organizations, §131-178.2.
Defined, §131-176.
Human resources department. See within this subheading, "Department."
Injunctive relief.
Violations of article, §131-187, (i).
Issuance.
Conditional issuance.
Withdrawal of certificate, §131-186, (b).
Required approvals, §131-181.1, (a).
Judicial review, §131-185, (b).
Affected persons defined, §131-185, (c).
Legislative findings of fact, §131-175.
Nature of certificate, §131-179.
New institutional health services.
Activities requiring certificates, §131-178, (a).
Acquisition of service, §131-178, (b).
Defined, §131-176.
Development, §131-187, (a).
Financing, construction or acquisition commitments, §131-187, (c).
Final decision, §131-183.
Written notice of decision, §131-184.
Offering, §131-187, (a).
Financing, construction or acquisition commitments, §131-187, (c).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §131-187, (e).
Notice.
Final decisions on new institutional health services.
Written notice of decision, §131-184.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Certificates of need—Cont'd
Offering or developing services without certificate.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187.
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §131-187, (g).
Injunctive relief, §131-187, (i).
Offering or developing services without certificate, §131-187, (e).
Research activities, §131-178.1, (c).
Not requiring certificate, §131-178.1, (a).
Revocation of certificate.
Reasons, §131-186.
Rights of appeal, §131-185, (b).
Sanctions, §131-187, (d).
Venue, §131-188.
State health planning and development agency.
Department of human resources designated as state agency, §131-177.
Superior courts.
Venue of actions, §131-188.
Time table to be followed.
Withdrawal of certificate, §131-186, (a).
Transferability, §131-179.
Withdrawal of certificate, §131-186, (c).
Venue.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-188, (a).
Exhausting of administrative remedies, §131-188, (b).
Withdrawal of certificate, §131-186.
Change of name.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.2.
Charities.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Determination of charity patients, §131-25.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Children.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Committees.
Medical review committee.
Definitions, §131-168.
Evidence.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.
Limited liability, §131-169.
Purpose of committees, §131-168.
Records.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.
Testimony of members of committee, §131-170.
Condemnation.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
County hospital act.
Proceedings for condemnation, §131-28.14.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.24.
Conflicts of interest.
County hospital act.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12.
Financing hospital facilities, §131-159.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Bond issues to finance, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Construction.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Limitations on payments by county, §131-28.25.
County hospital act.
Authority to erect, purchase and operate hospitals, §131-28.3.
Enlargement and construction of local hospitals, §131-120.
Federal aid, §131-120, (d).
Unallocated federal sums or balances, §131-120, (f).
Grants-in-aid to acquire real estate and construct facilities, §131-120, (e).
State agency for setting up and administering statewide plan, §131-120, (b).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Construction—Cont'd
Enlargement and construction of local hospitals—Cont'd
Surveys conducted by department of human resources, §131-120, (a).
Financing hospital facilities.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Appropriations from revenue-producing enterprises for construction and equipment, §131-46.
Construction and interpretation.
Financing hospital facilities.
Authority of subdivisions of government to finance.
Article construed as supplementary to existing hospital facility laws, §131-126.44.
Liberal construction, §131-161.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.19.
Contracts.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Contract power board of managers, §131-33.
Financing hospital facilities.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Prorating expenses by contracts between local units, §131-51.
Conveyances.
County hospital act, §131-28.2.
Financing hospital facilities.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.
Corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Payment of costs by inmates of state institutions, §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Appropriations.
Additional appropriation, §131-17.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Counties, townships, and towns —Cont'd
Benefit of hospital.
Persons entitled to benefit, §131-19.
Bids.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Board of hospital trustees. See within this subheading, "Trustees."
Bond issues.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Buildings.
Plans to be approved, §131-16.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws by trustees, §131-9.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
Donations.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.
Elections.
Curative statute, §131-6.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Ordering elections, §131-4.
Officers elected by trustees, §131-8.
Property taxes.
Election on tax levy, §131-5.
Trustees, §131-7.
Eminent domain, §131-15.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Bond issues, §131-4.
Election ordered, §131-4.
Petition presented, §131-4.
Tax to be levy, §131-4.
Examination of insane persons.
Room for examination, §131-24.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditure of collected moneys, §131-9.
Extension of municipal jurisdiction, §131-21.
Funds.
Collection and application of funds, §131-5.
Deposit of funds, §131-13.
Payment of funds, §131-13.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Counties, townships, and towns —Cont'd
Indigent persons.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Insane persons.
Room for examination of persons, §131-24.
Jurisdiction.
Municipal jurisdiction extended, §131-21.
Lease of hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Meetings of board of trustees, §131-11.
Municipal hospital facility act, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this heading, "Municipal hospital facilities."
Municipal jurisdiction extended, §131-21.
Nonprofit association or corporation.
Lease of hospital, §131-9.
Nonresident tuberculous patients, §131-28.
Nurses.
Regulations of nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
Training school for nurses, §131-23.
Officers elected by trustees, §131-8.
Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-19.
Petitions.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Presenting petition, §131-4.
Physicians.
Regulations of physicians practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
Plans and specifications for erection or construction of buildings.
Approval of plans, §131-16.
Property taxes.
Election on tax levy, §131-5.
Reports.
Required reports of board of trustees, §131-11.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by board of trustees, §131-9.
All persons subject to hospital regulations, §131-20.
Physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Counties, townships, and towns —Cont'd
Superintendent.
Assistants.
Power of board to appoint, §131-10.
Power of board to appoint, §131-10.
Taxation.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Levy of tax, §131-4.
Training school for nurses, §131-23.
Trustees.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Appointment, §131-7.
Bids.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Buildings.
Plans to be approved, §131-16.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws, §131-9.
Compensation, §131-8.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
Donations.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.
Election, §131-7.
Eminent domain, §131-15.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditure of collected moneys, §131-9.
Expenses, §131-8.
Funds.
Deposit of funds, §131-13.
Payment of funds, §131-13.
Lease of hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Meetings of board, §131-11.
Nonprofit association or corporation.
Lease of hospital to association or corporation, §131-9.
Officers elected by trustees, §131-8.
Plans and specifications for erection or construction of buildings.
Approval of plans, §131-16.
Qualifications, §131-7.
Quorum, §131-11.
Record of proceedings, §131-11.
Removal.
Vacancies filled, §131-12.
Reports required, §131-11.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Counties, townships, and towns —Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Resignations.
Vacancies filled, §131-12.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §131-9.
Superintendent.
Assistants.
Power of board to appoint, §131-10.
Power of board to appoint, §131-10.
Term of office, §131-7.
Vacancies filled, §131-12.
Tuberculous patients.
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-47. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."
Department for patients, §131-26.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38. See within this heading, "Joint county tuberculosis hospitals."
Nonresident patients, §131-28.
Plans for county and municipal tubercular sanatoria, §131-27.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Agreement between governing bodies upon plan of hospital care, §131-28.24.
Allocation of revenues, §131-28.23.
Appropriations, §131-28.23.
Authorized, §131-28.23.
Board of aldermen.
Defined, §131-28.23.
Bond issues.
Short-term securities, §131-28.28.
City-county hospital commission. See within this subheading, "Commission."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County-city hospital facilities for the poor—Cont'd
Commission.
Budget.
Preparation and submission of proposed budget for operation and maintenance of hospitals, §131-28.26.
Chairman, §131-28.26.
Compensation, §131-28.26.
Composition, §131-28.26.
Duties, §131-28.26.
Meetings, §131-28.26.
Powers, §131-28.26.
Secretary, §131-28.26.
Terms of office, §131-28.26.
Vacancies in office, §131-28.26.
Vice-chairman, §131-28.26.
Construction of additional hospital facilities.
Limitations on payments by county, §131-28.25.
Expenditures, §131-28.28.
Funds.
Application of funds, §131-28.28.
Plan of hospital care.
Agreements between governing bodies upon plan, §131-28.24.
Inclusion of municipal hospital within plan, §131-28.25.
Limitations on payments by county, §131-28.25.
Powers of governing bodies, §131-28.25.
Property taxes.
Funding by levy of property taxes, §131-28.23.
Purchases, §131-28.28.
Revenue, §131-28.28.
Revenues.
Allocation of revenues, §131-28.23.
Rules and regulations, §131-28.25.
Securities.
Issuance of short-term securities, §131-28.28.
Superintendent of hospital.
Election, §131-28.27.
Powers, §131-28.27.
Removal from office, §131-28.27.
Term of office, §131-28.27.
County health services, §153A-249.
County hospital act.
Advertising bids.
Plans for buildings, §131-28.15.
HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County hospital act—Cont'd
Appropriations.
Financial support of county, §131-28.5.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties, §131-28.2.
Benefit of hospitals.
Persons entitled to benefit, §131-28.17.
Bids.
Plans for buildings.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Board of trustees.
Appointment, §131-28.8.
Audit.
Annual audit of receipts and disbursements of hospital, §131-28.9.
Bond required, §131-28.9.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws, §131-28.10.
Chairman, §131-28.9.
Composition, §131-28.8.
Conflicts of interest, §131-28.12.
Donations and gifts, §131-28.16.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditures, §131-28.10.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for expenses, §131-28.9.
Gifts, §131-28.16.
Intent of article.
Carrying out intent, §131-28.11.
Meetings, §131-28.12.
Oath of office, §131-28.9.
Organization of board, §131-28.9.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12.
Powers.
Additional grant of powers, §131-28.21.
Quorum, §131-28.12.
Record of proceedings, §131-28.12.
Report of proceedings, §131-28.12.
Rules and regulations, §131-28.10.
Superintendent.
Appointment and removal of superintendent, §131-28.11.
Assistants.
Appointment and removal of superintendent and other personnel, §131-28.11.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County hospital act—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Supply purchases.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12.
Terms of office, §131-28.8.
Treasurer.
Compensation of hospital treasurer, §131-28.9.
Duties of hospital treasurer, §131-28.9.
Vacancies in office, §131-28.8.
Visiting and examining hospitals, §131-28.12.
Bond issues.
Erection, purchase and operation of hospitals, §131-28.4.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Buildings.
Plans for buildings, §131-28.15.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws by board of trustees, §131-28.10.
Charges for treatment, §131-28.17.
Citation of act, §131-28.1.
Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties, §131-28.2.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters, §131-28.2.
Donations.
Acceptance by board of trustees, §131-28.16.
Elections.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Erection of hospitals.
Authority of county to erect, §131-28.3.
Bond issues, §131-28.4.
Exclusion of persons for violation of rules, §131-28.17.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditures by board of trustees, §131-28.10.
Funds.
Deposit of funds, §131-28.13.
Withdrawal of funds, §131-28.13.
Gifts.
Acceptance by board of trustees, §131-28.16.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County hospital act—Cont'd
Indebtedness.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties, §131-28.2.
Nurses.
Regulation of nurses, §131-28.19.
Training school for nurses, §131-28.20.
Operation of hospitals.
Authority of counties to operate, §131-28.3.
Bond issues, §131-28.4.
Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-28.17.
Physicians.
Regulation of physicians, §131-28.19.
Plans for buildings, §131-28.15.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Bids.
Advertising bids, §131-28.15.
Powers.
Additional grant of powers, §131-28.21.
Purchase of hospitals.
Authority of counties to purchase, §131-28.3.
Bond issues, §131-28.4.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by board of trustees, §131-28.10.
Exclusion of persons for violation of rules, §131-28.17.
Persons and article subject to rules and regulations, §131-28.18.
Physicians and nurses, §131-28.19.
Superintendent.
Assistants.
Appointment and removal of superintendent and other personnel, §131-28.11.
Taxation.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Title of article, §131-28.1.
Training school for nurses, §131-28.20.
Treatment.
Charges for treatment, §131-28.17.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Admission of patients.
Regulations for admission, §131-33.
Anticipation notes.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.5.
Authority to establish, §131-29.
Benefit of residents.
Erection of hospital for benefit, §131-44.
Board of managers.
Admission of patients.
Regulations for admission, §131-33.
Chairman, §131-31.
Compensation of members, §131-31.
Composition, §131-31.
Contract power, §131-33.
Converted hospital or facility, §131-33.6.
Nepotism, §131-32.
Personal property.
Title to property, §131-32.
Powers, §131-32.
Additional grant of powers, §131-33.7.
Contract power, §131-33.
Property.
Title to property, §131-32.
Real property.
Title to property, §131-32.
Rules and regulations.
Admission of patients, §131-33.
Terms of office, §131-31.
Title to property, §131-32.
Vacancies in board, §131-31.
Board of trustees.
Appointment of trustees, §131-40.
Care of property, §131-41.
Chairman, §131-41.
Composition, §131-40.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditures, §131-41.
Meeting for qualification and organization, §131-41.
Oath of office, §131-41.
Officers, §131-41.
Organization.
Meeting for qualification and organization, §131-41.
Property.
Care of property, §131-41.
Secretary, §131-41.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Terms of office, §131-40.
Treasurer, §131-41.
Vacancies filled, §131-40.
Bond issues.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.5.
Special tax for bonds, §131-43.
Change of name.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.2.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.2.
Anticipation notes, §131-33.5.
Approval by voters, §131-33.5.
Approval by voters, §131-33.2.
Board of managers, §131-33.6.
Bond issues, §131-33.5.
Approval by voters, §131-33.5.
Change of name, §131-33.2.
Elections.
Anticipation notes, §131-33.5.
Approval by voters, §131-33.2.
Asserting invalidity of election, §131-33.4.
Bond issues, §131-33.5.
Declaring results, §131-33.4.
Invalidity of election asserted, §131-33.4.
Special tax levy.
Approval of tax levy by voters, §131-33.3.
Asserting invalidity of election, §131-33.4.
Declaring results, §131-33.4.
Invalidity of election asserted, §131-33.4.
Submission of several questions at same time, §131-33.5.
Funds for maintenance, §131-33.3.
Maintenance of converted hospital or facility.
Use of funds for maintenance, §131-33.3.
Powers.
Additional grant of powers, §131-33.7.
Property vested in county, §131-33.6.
Special tax levy.
Approval of tax levy by voters, §131-33.3.
Asserting invalidity of election, §131-33.4.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals —Cont'd
Conversion of hospital to other uses —Cont'd
Special tax levy—Cont'd
Authorized, §131-33.3.
Invalidity of election asserted, §131-33.4.
Results of election declared, §131-33.4.
Taxation.
Special tax levy.
Approval of tax levy by voters, §131-33.3.
Asserting invalidity of election, §131-33.4.
Authorized, §131-33.3.
Invalidity of election asserted, §131-33.4.
Results of election declared, §131-33.4.
Cumulative nature of existing powers, §131-45.
Discontinuance of hospitals, §131-33.1.
Disposition of hospital property, §131-33.1.
Elections.
Conversion of hospital to other uses.
Anticipation notes, §131-33.5.
Approval by voters, §131-33.2.
Bond issues, §131-33.5.
Invalidity of election asserted, §131-33.4.
Results of election declared, §131-33.4.
Special tax levy, §§131-33.3, 131-33.4.
Submission of several questions at same time, §131-33.5.
Establishment of hospital.
Additional method of establishing, §131-39.
Erection of hospital.
Benefit of residents, §131-44.
Establishment.
Additional method of establishing, §131-39.
Election to be held, §131-39.
Power to establish, §131-29.
Expenditures.
Control of expenditures, §131-41.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals —Cont'd
Funds.
Conversion of hospital to other uses.
Maintenance of converted hospital or facility, §131-33.3.
Converted hospital or facility.
Use of funds for maintenance, §131-33.3.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38. See within this heading, "Joint county tuberculosis hospitals."
Managers. See within this subheading, "Board of managers."
Name change.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.2.
Nepotism.
Board of managers.
Appointment of relatives to offices or positions, §131-32.
Personal property.
Converted hospital or facility, §131-33.6.
Powers.
Cumulative nature of existing powers, §131-45.
Property.
Care of property, §131-41.
Discontinuance of hospitals, §131-33.1.
Title to property, §131-32.
Rules and regulations.
Admission of patients, §131-33.
Taxation.
Converted hospital or facility.
Special tax levy, §§131-33.3, 131-33.4.
Special tax for bonds, §131-43.
Title to property, §131-32.
Trustees. See within this subheading, "Board of trustees."
Credit.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at hospitals, §14-111.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Debts and claims.
County hospital act.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters, §131-28.2.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Definitions.
Certificate of need law, §131-176.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Board of aldermen defined, §131-28.23.
Financing hospital facilities, §131-140.
Licensing act, §131-126.1.
Local government finance.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (a).
Medical review committees, §131-168.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.18.
Department of human resources.
Certificate of need law, §§131-175 to 131-188. See within this heading, "Certificates of need."
Designated planning and development agency, §131-177.
Program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.
Specialty hospitals.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Designated development agency, §131-177.
Discharge from hospital.
Administrator of hospital.
Authority of administrator, §131-137.
Refusal to leave after discharge, §131-137.
Superintendent of hospital.
Authority of superintendent, §131-137.
Transportation.
Payment of patient's transportation, §131-137.
Districts.
See HOSPITAL DISTRICTS.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Donations.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.
County hospital act.
Acceptance of donations by board of trustees, §131-28.16.
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of donations, §131-125.
Drugs.
Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.
Eastern North Carolina hospital.
Department of human resources.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Elections.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Curative statute, §131-6.
Property taxes.
Election on tax levy, §131-5.
Trustees to be elected, §131-7.
Officers, §131-8.
County hospital act.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Ordering election, §131-4.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Eminent domain.
Counties, townships and towns.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
County hospital act.
Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14.
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Condemnation procedures, §131-126.24.
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Establishment of hospital.
License required, §131-126.3.
Evidence.
Medical records.
Copies of medical records as documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
Medical review committee.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Medical review committee—Cont'd
Testimony of members of committees, §131-170.
Examinations.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Facilities finance act, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Financing hospital facilities."
False pretenses and cheats.
Credit at hospitals obtained fraudulently, §14-111.
Federal aid.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120, (d).
Unallocated federal sums or balances, §131-120, (f).
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25, (a).
Fees.
Financing hospital facilities.
Fixing and collecting fees, §131-150, (a).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Financing hospital facilities.
Audit of books and accounts, §131-156.
Authority of subdivisions of government to finance, §131-126.22.
Construction of article as supplementary to existing hospital facility laws, §131-126.44.
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41.
Supplementary provisions to existing hospital facility laws, §131-126.44.
Bonds and notes.
Applicatoin requesting approval of issuance, §131-148.
Approval of issuance, §131-148.
Authentication, §131-148.
Credit of state not pledged, §131-147.
Defined, §131-140.
Definitive bonds, §131-148.
Eligibility for investment, §131-154.
Execution of bonds or notes, §131-148.
Exemption from taxation, §131-158.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Holders of bonds or notes.
Remedies, §131-152.
Interest, §131-148.
Interim receipts, §131-148.
Investments.
Eligible for investment, §131-154.
Issuance, §131-148.
Additional method, §131-160.
Application requesting approval, §131-148.
Liability of officers, §131-157.
Maturity, §131-148.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22, (b).
Mutilated, destroyed or lost bonds or notes, §131-148.
Negotiable instruments, §131-153.
Officers not liable, §131-157.
Principle and interest, §131-148.
Proceeds of sale of bonds or notes, §131-148.
Redemption, §131-148.
Refunding bonds or notes, §131-155.
Remedies of holders of bonds and notes, §131-152.
Replacement of bonds, §131-148.
Sale of bonds or notes, §131-148.
Proceeds of sale, §131-148.
Secured by trust agreement or resolution, §131-149.
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41, (a).
Tax exemption, §131-158.
Temporary bonds, §131-148.
Trust agreement or resolution, §131-149.
Trust funds, §131-151.
Charges.
Fixing and collecting rents and charges, §131-150, (a).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Citation of act, §131-138.
Conflicts of interest, §131-159.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of article, §131-161.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Contracts.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Controlling provisions, §131-162.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities—Cont'd
Credit of state not pledged, §131-147.
Criteria and requirements, §131-142.
Procedural requirements for proposals, §131-144.
Declaration of general assembly, §131-139.
Definition.
Bonds, §131-140.
Costs, §131-143.
Department, §131-143.
Hospital facilities, §131-143.
Nonprofit agency, §131-143.
Notes, §131-140.
Public agency, §131-143.
State, §131-143.
Department of human resources.
Defined, §131-140.
Powers.
Additional powers, §131-141.
Fees.
Fixing and collecting fees, §131-150, (a).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Findings of general assembly, §131-139.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131-162.
Investments.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Lease agreements, §131-145.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.
Legislative findings and declarations, §131-139.
Liberal construction of article, §131-161.
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.22.
Negotiable instruments.
Bonds or notes made negotiable instruments, §131-153.
Notes. See within this subheading, "Bonds and notes."
Operation of facilities, §131-145.
Powers.
Additional powers of department of human resources, §131-141.
Public agencies.
Additional powers, §131-143.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Supplemental and additional conferred powers, §131-160.
Procedural requirments for proposals, §131-144.
Proposals for financing.
Forms, §131-144.
Information to be contained, §131-144.
Instructions prescribed, §131-144.
Procedural requirements, §131-144.
Public agencies.
Additional powers, §131-143.
Refunding bonds or notes, §131-155.
Rents and charges.
Fixing and collecting, §131-150, (a).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Reports.
Annual report, §131-156.
Requirements, §131-142.
Procedural requirements for proposals, §131-144.
Revenues.
Fixing and collecting fees, rents and charges, §131-150, (a).
Pledges of revenues, §131-150, (b).
Binding, §131-150, (c).
Valid and binding, §131-150, (c).
Trust funds, §131-151.
Short title, §131-138.
Supplemental and additional conferred powers, §131-160.
Supplementary financing.
Allocation of revenues, §131-126.41, (a).
Appropriations authorized, §131-126.41, (a).
Bond issues, §131-126.41, (b).
Notes authorized, §131-126.41, (b).
Property taxes levied, §131-126.41, (a).
Taxation.
Bonds or notes exempt from tax, §131-158.
Trust agreements or resolutions.
Security for bonds or notes, §131-149.
Trust funds, §131-151.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Fraud.
Credit.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at sanitoriums and hospitals, §14-111.
Information obtained from patients.
Acquisition and use of information for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Funds.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Collection and application of funds, §131-5.
Deposit and payment of funds, §131-13.
County hospital act.
Deposit and withdrawal of funds, §131-28.13.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility.
Use of funds for maintenance, §131-33.3.
Financing hospital facilities.
Trust funds, §131-151.
General assembly.
Certificate of need law.
Legislative findings of fact, §131-175.
Financing hospital facilities.
Legislative findings and declarations, §131-139.
Medical and hospital care benefit plan, §135-33.1.
Gifts.
County hospital act.
Acceptance of gifts by board of trustees, §131-28.16.
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of gifts, §131-125.
Grants.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120, (e).
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Application for grant, §131-126.25, (b).
Program of hospital care.
Acceptance of grants, §131-125.
Health maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
Hearings.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.6, (a).
Judicial review, §131-126.14.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital districts.
See HOSPITAL DISTRICTS.
Hospital facilities finance act, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Financing hospital facilities."
Human resources.
Department.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Indigent persons.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Injunctions.
Certificate of need law.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187, (i).
Licensing act, §131-126.16.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Inspections.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to visit and examine hospitals, §131-28.12.
Licensing act, §131-126.9.
Information to be disclosed, §131-126.12.
Insurance.
Blue cross plan, §131-126.
Group insurance plans, §131-126.
Hospital care associations, §131-126.
Interest.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds and notes, §131-148.
Investments.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Appropriations from revenue-producing enterprises for construction and equipment, §131-46, (a).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals—Cont'd
Board of managers.
Appointment of members.
Deferring appointment, §131-49, (b).
Bonds.
Secretary and treasurer to give bond, §131-49, (a).
Budget filed, §131-48, (b).
Chairman, §131-49, (a).
Term of office, §131-49, (a).
Compensation, §§131-49, (a), 131-50.
Composition, §131-48, (a).
Creation, §131-48, (a).
Expenditures.
Control of moneys and expenditures, §131-49, (a).
Health officer to be ex officio member of board, §131-50.
Officers, §131-49, (a).
Personal property.
Title to property, §131-49, (a).
Powers of board, §131-49, (a).
Real property.
Title of property, §131-49, (a).
Report required, §131-48, (b).
Secretary, §131-49, (a).
Bond required, §131-49, (a).
Compensation, §131-49, (a).
Terms of office, §131-50.
Title to property, §131-49, (a).
Treasurer, §131-49, (a).
Bond required, §131-49, (a).
Compensation, §131-49, (a).
Vacancies filled, §131-50.
Budgets.
Board of managers.
Filing of budget, §131-48, (b).
Construction.
Appropriations from revenue-producing enterprises for construction, §131-46, (a).
Contracts.
Expenses prorated, §131-51.
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."
Equipment.
Appropriations from revenue-producing enterprises for equipment, §131-46, (a).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals—Cont'd
Expenditures.
Control of expenditures and moneys, §131-49, (a).
Expenses.
Contracts between local units as to prorating expenses, §131-51.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38. See within this heading, "Joint county tuberculosis hospitals."
Maintenance of hospital.
Appropriations for maintenance, §131-46, (b).
Name of hospital.
Determination of name, §131-47.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
Authorization, §131-34.
Board of managers.
Admission of patients, §131-38.
Authority of board, §131-37.
Charges of patients, §131-38.
Compensation, §131-36.
Composition, §131-36.
Election of members, §131-36.
Nepotism, §131-37.
Personal property.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Vested in board, §131-37.
Real property.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Vested in board, §131-37.
Terms of office, §131-36.
Vacancies in board, §131-36.
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."
Establishment, §131-34.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Personal property.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Real property.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Jurisdiction.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Municipal jurisdiction extended, §131-21.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Authority of medical professionals in abuse cases, §7A-549.
Leases.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Nonprofit association or corporation may lease hospital, §131-9.
Financing hospital facilities.
Agreements of lease, §131-145.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Liability.
Financing hospital facilities.
Officers not liable, §131-157.
Medical review committee.
Limited liability, §131-169.
Licenses.
Administrative procedure.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.6, (b).
Appeals.
Denial or revocation of license, §131-126.14.
Application for license, §131-126.4.
Contents, §131-126.4.
Forms, §131-126.4.
Information to be contain, §131-126.4.
Disclosure of information, §131-126.12.
Consultations, §131-126.9.
Definitions.
Department, §131-126.1.
Governmental unit, §131-126.1.
Hospital, §131-126.1.
Person, §131-126.1.
Welfare institution, §131-126.1.
Denial of license, §131-126.6, (a).
Administrative procedure, §131-126.6, (b).
Judicial review, §131-126.14.
Department.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Development of standards, §131-126.2.
Disclosure of information, §131-126.12.
Distinctions in licensing act, §131-126.1.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Enforcement of standards, §§131-126.2, 131-126.7.
Establishment of standards, §131-126.2.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Hospital.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Welfare institution distinguished, §131-126.2.
Information to be disclosed, §131-126.12.
Injunctive relief, §131-126.16.
Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.
Information to be disclosed, §131-126.12.
Issuance of license, §131-126.5.
Penalties for violations of licensing act, §131-126.15.
Privileges.
Granting or denial of privileges, §131-126.11A.
Procedures for applying for hospital privileges, §131-126.11B.
Purpose of article, §131-126.2.
Renewal of license, §131-126.5.
Required, §131-126.3.
Revocation of license, §131-126.6, (a).
Administrative procedure, §131-126.6, (b).
Judicial review, §131-126.14.
Rules and regulations, §131-126.7.
Effective date of regulations, §131-126.8.
Violations of licensing act.
Penalties, §131-126.15.
Welfare institution.
Defined, §131-126.2.
Distinguished from hospital, §131-126.2.
Liens.
Services rendered injured persons.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Services rendered injured persons —Cont'd
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
Loans.
Medical and other students.
Eligibility for financial assistance, §131-121.
Local government finance.
Application of article to public hospitals, §159-39, (b).
Assets.
Authority of local government commission, §159-39, (e).
Audit.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (f).
Bond issues.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (k).
Budgets.
Public hospitals to operate under balanced budget, §159-39, (c).
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §159-39, (i).
Security of deposits, §159-39, (h).
Selection of official depository, §159-39, (h).
Finance officers of public hospitals.
Powers and duties, §159-39, (d).
Investments.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).
Public hospitals defined, §159-39, (a).
Regulations.
Special regulations pertaining to public hospitals, §159-39, (e).
Reports.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).
Maintenance of hospital.
License required, §131-126.3.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MALPRACTICE.
McCain hospital.
Department of human resources.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Medical care commission.
Appointments, §143B-166.
Officers, §143B-168.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Medical care commission—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Authorization, §131A-18.
Chairman, §143B-168.
Compensation of members, §143B-66.
Creation, §143B-165.
Definition, §131A-3.
Duties, §143B-165.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-167.
Members, §143B-166.
Officers.
Appointment, §143B-168.
Powers and duties, §143B-165.
Additional powers, §131A-4.
Quorum, §143B-166.
Refunding bonds.
Authorization, §131A-18.
Selection of members, §143B-166.
Special meetings, §143B-67.
Vice-chairman, §143B-168.
Medical review committee.
Definitions, §131-168.
Evidence.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.
Limited liability of members, §131-169.
Purpose of committee, §131-168.
Records.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.
Testimony of members of committees, §131-170.
Meetings.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Board of trustees to meet, §131-11.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to hold meetings, §131-28.12.
Mentally ill.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Minors.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Motor vehicles.
Deaths from accidents.
Medical examiner to be notified, §20-166.1, (f).
Municipal corporations.
Authorities.
General provisions.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES.
Counties, townships, and towns, §§131-4 to 131-28. See within this heading, "Counties, townships, and towns."
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Indigent persons.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Municipal hospital facility act, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this heading, "Municipal hospital facilities."
Poor persons.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Municipal hospital facilities.
Agreements for acquisition, construction, improvement, maintenance, or operation of facilities, §131-126.27.
Citation of act, §131-126.30.
Condemnation procedures, §131-126.24.
Construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of hospital facilities.
County and municipal purpose, §131-126.28.
General powers of municipalities, §131-126.20.
Joint operations, §131-126.27.
Municipal purpose, §131-126.28.
Officers, boards or other agencies of municipalities.
Vesting authority in officer, board or agency, §131-126.21, (a).
Public purpose, §131-126.28.
Vesting authority in municipal officer, board or other agency, §131-126.21, (a).
Construction of article, §131-126.19.
County and municipal purpose, §131-126.28.
County hospital authority.
Appointment of members, §131-126.21, (b).
Composition, §131-126.21, (b).
Designation, §131-126.21, (b).
Established, §131-126.21, (b).
Powers, §131-126.21, (b).
Term of office, §131-126.21, (b).
Vacancies filled, §131-126.21, (b).
Definitions.
Governing authority of hospital district, §131-126.18.
Hospital facility, §131-126.18.
Municipal, §131-126.18.
Municipality, §131-126.18.
Nonprofit association, §131-126.18.
Federal aid, §131-126.25, (a).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Municipal hospital facilities—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities.
Allocation of revenues, §131-126.22, (a).
Appropriations authorized, §131-126.22, (a).
Bond issues, §131-126.22, (b).
Notes authorized, §131-126.22, (b).
Property taxes levied, §131-126.22, (a).
Grants-in-aid.
Application for grant, §131-126.25, (b).
Hospital districts.
Applicability of provisions, §131-126.40A.
Implied incidental powers of municipalities, §131-126.29.
Joint operations, §131-126.27.
Municipal purpose, §131-126.28.
Powers of municipalities.
General powers in the construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of hospital facilities, §131-126.20.
Implied incidental powers, §131-126.29.
Public purpose, §131-126.28.
Purpose of article, §131-126.19.
Short title, §131-126.30.
State aid, §131-126.25, (a).
Names.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Determination of name of hospital, §131-47.
Negotiable instruments.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds or notes issued made negotiable instruments, §131-153.
Nepotism.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Appointment of relatives to offices or positions, §131-32.
Nonprofit corporations.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Lease of hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Nonresidents.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Tuberculous patients who are nonresidents, §131-28.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Notes.
Financing hospital facilities.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22, (b).
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41, (b).
Notice.
Certificate of need law.
Final decisions on new institutional health services, §131-184.
Nurses.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Regulation of nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
Training school for nurses, §131-23.
County hospital act.
Regulation of nurses, §131-28.19.
Training school for nurses, §131-28.20.
General provisions.
See NURSES.
Oaths.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to take oath, §131-28.9.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Board of trustees to take oath, §131-41.
Patients.
Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Discharge from hospital. See within this heading, "Discharge from hospital."
Fraudulently obtained information.
Acquisition and use of information for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Information obtained from patients for fraudulent purposes.
Acquisition and use of information, §14-118.3.
Inmates.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability of funds to debts due by such inmates, §131-83.
Penalties.
Certificate of need law.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187.
Licensing act, §131-126.15.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Personal property.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility.
Property vested in county, §131-33.6.
Title to property vested in board of managers, §131-32.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Title to property, §131-49, (a).
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
Authority of board of managers, §131-37.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Petitions.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Presenting petition, §131-4.
Physicians and surgeons.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Regulation of physicians practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
County hospital act.
Regulation of physicians, §131-28.19.
Disciplinary action by health care institutions.
Reports, §90-14.13.
General provisions.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Planning and development agency, §131-177.
Poor persons.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Prisons and prisoners.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
Private hospitals.
Commission for health services.
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §130-170.
Department of human resources.
Regulation of sanitation, §130-170.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Private hospitals—Cont'd
Sanitation.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
Privileges.
Licensing act.
Granting or denial of privileges, §131-126.11A.
Procedures for applying for hospital privileges, §131-126.11B.
Program of hospital care.
Department of human resources, §§131-120 to 131-126.
Property.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Care of property, §131-41.
Property taxes.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Election on tax levy, §131-5.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Funding by levy of property taxes, §131-28.23.
Financing hospital facilities.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22, (a).
Supplementary financing, §131-126.41, (a).
Real property.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility.
Property vested in county, §131-33.6.
Title to property vested in board of managers, §131-32.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Title to property, §131-49, (a).
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
Authority of board of managers, §131-37.
Purchasing property, §131-38.
Records.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to record proceedings, §131-28.12.
Documentary evidence.
Copies of medical records, §8-44.1.
Medical review committee.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131-170.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Personal data concerning persons admitted or confined.
Persons required to keep records, §130-56, (a).
Retention of records, §130-56, (d).
Remedies.
Financing hospital facilities.
Holders of bonds or notes, §131-152.
Reports.
Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
Counties, townships, and towns.
Required reports of board of trustees, §131-11.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to report on its proceedings, §131-28.12.
Financing hospital facilities.
Annual report, §131-156.
Public hospitals.
Deposits and investments, §159-39, (j).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Medical and hospital insurance, §135-33.
Rules and regulations.
Counties, townships, and towns.
All persons subject to hospital regulations, §131-20.
Physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals to be regulated, §131-22.
Trustees to make regulations, §131-9.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.25.
County hospital act.
Exclusion of persons for violation of rules, §131-28.17.
Persons and articles subject to rules and regulations, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Admission of patients, §131-33.
Licensing act, §131-126.7.
Effective date of regulations, §131-126.8.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Private hospitals.
Sanitation regulated by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
Sales.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds and notes, §131-148.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Nonprofit hospitals, §105-164.14, (b).
Sanitation.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
Specialty hospitals.
Department of human resources.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
State aid.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Financing hospital facilities.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131-143.
State of North Carolina.
Financing hospital facilities.
Credit of state not pledged, §131-147.
Superintendent of hospital.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.27. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Discharge from hospital.
Authority of superintendent, §131-137.
Superior courts.
Certificate of need law.
Venue of actions, §131-188.
Taxation.
County hospital act.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Converted hospital or facility.
Special tax levy, §§131-33.3, 131-33.4.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals —Cont'd
Special tax for bonds, §131-43.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Levy of tax, §131-4.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds or notes exempt from tax, §131-158.
Property taxes.
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Towns.
Counties, townships, and towns, §§131-4 to 131-28. See within this heading, "Counties, townships, and towns."
Townships.
County, townships, and towns, §§131-4 to 131-28. See within this heading, "Counties, townships, and towns."
Transportation.
Discharge from hospital.
Payment of patient's transportation, §131-137.
Treasurers.
County hospital act.
Compensation and duties of hospital treasurer, §131-28.9.
Trust companies.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds and notes.
Secured by trust agreement or resolution, §131-149.
Trusts and trustees.
Financing hospital facilities.
Trust funds, §131-151.
Tuberculosis.
Admission to hospital.
Precaution necessary pending admission, §130-114.
Counties, townships, and towns, §§131-26 to 131-28. See within this heading, "Counties, townships, and towns."
County tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-29 to 131-33.7, 131-39 to 131-45. See within this heading, "County tuberculosis hospitals."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Tuberculosis—Cont'd
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51. See within this heading, "Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-34 to 131-38. See within this heading, "Joint county tuberculosis hospitals."
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Venue.
Certificate of need law, §131-188.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Wage and hour act.
Overtime, §95-25.4, (b).
Western North Carolina hospital.
Department of human resources.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Administrators.
Escape or revocation of probation of patient.
Notifying proper authorities of escape or revocation, §122-27.
Liability.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Salary, §122-31.
Admission of patients.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Authority of commission as to admission, §122-3.
Definitions.
County of residence, §122-36, (a).
Guardian, §122-36, (n).
Habilitation, §122-36, (k).
Habilitation plan, §122-36, (l).
Hospitalization, §122-36, (b).
Inebriate, §122-36, (c).
Mental health professional, §122-36, (h).
Mental illness, §122-36, (d).
Mentally retarded, §122-36, (e).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Mental retardation professional, §122-36, (i).
Next of kin, §122-36, (o).
Patient, §122-36, (m).
Treatment facility, §122-36, (g).
Treatment plan, §122-36, (j).
Department of human resources.
Authority of department as to admission, §122-3.
Female patient.
Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
Hospitalization.
Corruptly attempting hospitalization.
Civil liability, §122-51.
Defined, §122-36, (b).
Incompetency proceedings.
Effect on one another, §122-55.
How commitments made, §122-3.
Incompetency proceedings.
Hospitalization.
Effect on one another, §122-55.
Person conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Private hospitals.
Voluntary admission to private hospital, §122-81.1.
Voluntary admission.
Admissibility of voluntary admission in involuntary proceeding, §122-56.6.
Confidentiality.
Court record of minors, §122-56.8, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Expungement of record when minor becomes adult, §122-56.8, (c).
Violation a misdemeanor, §122-56.8, (b).
Declaration of policy, §122-56.1.
Definitions.
Inebriety, §122-56.2, (a).
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (c).
Mental illness, §122-56.2, (a).
Qualified physician, §122-56.2, (a).
Treatment facility, §122-56.2, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Voluntary admission—Cont'd
Hearing.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (a).
Inmates from department of correction.
Regional mental health facilities admission, §122-56.10, (a).
Costs, §122-56.10, (c).
Procedure for voluntary admissions, §122-56.10, (b).
Inpatient diagnostic evaluation.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (d).
Involuntary proceeding.
Admissibility of voluntary admission in proceeding, §122-56.6.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7.
Definitions, §122-56.7, (c).
Further treatment at facility, §122-56.7, (b).
Hearing, §122-56.7, (a).
Inpatient diagnostic evaluation, §122-56.7, (d).
Involuntary commitment procedures to govern, §122-56.7, (e).
Notice requirements, §122-56.7, (g).
Release of persons, §122-56.7, (f).
Memorial hospital.
Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-56.4.
Minors.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-56.8, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Expungement of record when minor becomes adult, §122-56.8, (c).
Violations a misdemeanor, §122-56.8, (b).
Representation of minors, §122-56.5.
Notice.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (g).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Voluntary admission—Cont'd
Persons adjudicated non compos mentis.
Representation of persons, §122-56.5.
Policy declaration, §122-56.1.
Private hospitals, §122-81.1.
Procedure for voluntary admissions, §122-56.3.
Examination and evaluation by qualified physician, §122-56.3.
Inmates from department of correction to regional mental health facilities, §122-56.10, (b).
Written application for evaluation or admission, §122-56.3.
Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-56.4.
Qualified physician.
Defined, §122-56.2, (a).
Examination and evaluation by physician, §122-56.3.
Records.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-56.8, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Expungement of record when minor becomes adult, §122-56.8, (c).
Violations a misdemeanor, §122-56.8, (b).
Regional mental health facilities.
Inmates from department of correction, §122-56.10.
Representation of minors and persons adjudicated non compos mentis, §122-56.5.
Affidavits.
Involuntary commitment.
Petition and affidavit before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.
Alcoholic beverages.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within this heading, "Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs."
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Involuntary commitment.
Long-term residential care for alcoholic who has not progressed in treatment, §122-58.23.
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Studies and programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department of human resources, §122-109.
Aliens.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.
Appeals.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Appeal by authority, §122-35.50.
Denial or revocation of license, §122-35.52.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing, §122-58.9.
Release and conditional release of respondent, §122-58.13, (b).
Appropriations.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Local funds appropriated, §122-35.42.
Community drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Area mental health facilities.
Involuntary commitment.
Use of facilities, §122-58.16.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Additional allocations, §122-35.54.
Annual allocations to be made, §122-35.54.
Authorities.
Acquisition or lease of personal property, §122-35.53, (f).
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122-35.53, (a), (g).
Equipment necessary for operation, §122-35.53, (e).
Lease of real property, §122-35.53, (d).
Matching funds, §122-35.55.
Purchase of real property, §122-35.53, (c).
Title to personal property, §122-35.53, (f).
Use of funds, §122-35.53, (b).
Base grant, §122-35.54.
Direct grants for services, §122-35.56.
Matching funds.
Allocation of state matching funds to authorities, §122-35.55.
Responsibilities of those receiving state and federally administered appropriations, §122-35.57.
Authority.
Annual plan for use, control and development of facilities and resources, §122-35.43, (a).
Contents of plan, §122-35.43, (b).
Appeal by authority, §122-35.50.
Denial or revocation of license, §122-35.52.
Appropriate local funds, §122-35.42.
Appropriations, §122-35.53.
Assurance for continuity of care for persons with mental retardation, §122-55.8, (b).
Audit report, §122-35.44, (a).
Budget report, §122-35.44, (a).
Claims against providers, §122-35.49, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Contract for services, §122-35.49, (a).
Terms of contract, §122-35.49, (a).
Defined, §122-35.36.
Designation of department of human resources as authority, §122-35.38.
Established, §122-35.39, (a).
Fees.
Limitation of professional reimbursement, §122-35.48.
Required fee for service, §122-35.47.
Licenses.
Denial or revocation of license.
Appeal from denial or revocation, §122-35.52.
Required, §122-35.51.
Revocation of license.
Appeal from denial or revocation, §122-35.52.
Local governmental units.
Establishment of authority, §122-35.39, (a).
Matching funds, §122-35.55.
Name, §122-35.39, (b).
Personnel, §122-35.45, (b).
Appointment of director, §122-35.45, (c).
Salary plans for employees, §122-35.46.
Supervision of services, §122-35.45, (d).
Technical and professional standards, §122-35.44, (a).
Professional reimbursement.
Limitation, §122-35.48.
Report to department and county commissioners, §122-35.44.
Copy of reports, §122-35.44, (b).
Failure to file required reports, §122-35.44, (d).
Identifying names of individual clients, §122-35.44, (b).
Review of reports, §122-35.44, (c).
Required fee for service, §122-35.47.
Responsibilities of authorities, §§122-35.42 to 122-35.52.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs—Cont'd
Board.
Appointment of members, §122-35.39, (c). §122-35.39, (b).
Chairman, §122-35.40, (d).
Compensation, §122-35.40A, (a).
Composition, §122-35.40, (a), (b).
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40C.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Defined, §122-35.36.
Ex officio members, §122-35.40, (c).
Expenses, §122-35.40A, (b).
Liability insurance of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40B.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Meetings, §122-35.40, (a).
Membership, §122-35.40, (b).
Registration fees.
Reimbursement for fees, §122-35.40A, (b).
Torts.
Waiver of immunity as to torts, §122-35.40B.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Vacancies, §122-35.39, (d).
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Waiver of liability as to torts, §122-35.40B.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Services standards set, §122-35.41.
Standards for services set, §122-35.41.
Declaration of policy, §122-35.35.
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40C.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs—Cont'd
Definitions.
Area mental facility, §122-35.36.
Authority, §122-35.36.
Board, §122-35.36.
Catchment area, §122-35.36.
Costs.
Operating costs, §122-35.36.
Department of human resources, §122-35.36.
Medical doctor, §122-35.36.
Mental health programs, §122-35.36.
Minimum standards, §122-35.36.
Operating costs, §122-35.36.
Qualified professional, §122-35.36.
Substance abuse, §122-35.36.
Department of human resources.
Authority. See within this subheading, "Authority."
Defined, §122-35.36.
Director.
Appointment, §122-35.45, (c).
Equipment.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122-35.53, (e).
Establishment of services, §122-35.37.
Personal property.
Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122-35.53, (f).
Personnel.
Salary plans for employees, §122-35.46.
Policy statement, §122-35.35.
Real property.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122-35.53, (c).
Lease of real property, §122-35.53, (d).
Reports.
Responsibility of authority to report to department and county commissioners, §122-35.44.
Services established, §122-35.37.
Standards for services, §122-35.41.
Arrest.
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Attorney general.
District court hearings, §122-58.7, (b).
Involuntary commitment hearings.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
Attorneys at law.
Convicts becoming mentally ill.
Representation by special counsel, §122-85, (d).
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Discharge of counsel, §122-58.10.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.
Representation of state's interest, §122-58.7, (b).
Respondent's right to counsel, §122-58.7, (c).
Rehearings.
Indigent's right to counsel at rehearings, §122-58.12.
Patients' rights.
Contact and consultation with legal counsel, §122-55.2, (a).
Minor patients, §122-55.14, (c).
Broughton hospital.
Incorporation and names of hospitals, §122-7.
Name, §122-7.
Bylaws.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services, §122-12.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Admissions to centers, §122-70.
Application, §122-70.
Aims of centers, §122-69.1.
Applicability of provisions.
Certain articles inapplicable to centers, §122-71.3.
Application for admissions to centers, §122-70.
Articles inapplicable to centers, §122-71.3.
Department of human resources.
Jurisdiction over centers for mentally retarded, §122-69.
Discharge of patients, §122-71.1.
Financial responsibility of parents, guardians or patients, §122-71.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Centers for mentally retarded—Cont'd
Guardians.
Financial responsibility of guardians, §122-71.
Jurisdiction.
Department of human resources to have jurisdiction over centers, §122-69.
Objects of centers, §122-69.1.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Parents.
Financial responsibility of parents, §122-71.
Patients.
Discharge of patients, §122-71.1.
Financial responsibility of patients, §122-71.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Penalties.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Unlawful acts.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Charities.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Cherry hospital.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Name, §122-7.
Chiefs of medical services.
Liability.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Salary, §122-31.
Civil remedies.
Patients' right to civil remedies, §122-55.7.
Civil rights.
Retention of patients' right to exercise all civil rights, §122-55.2, (c).
Claims.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Claims against providers, §122-35.49, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Clerks.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (a).
Discharge of patients.
Record of discharge to be kept, §122-48.
Examinations.
Record of examinations to be kept, §122-48.
Residency of proposed patients.
Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.
Clinics.
Outpatient mental hygiene clinics.
Established, §122-11.6.
Operation, §122-11.6.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Admission of patients.
Authority of commission as to admission, §122-3.
Alcoholism.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Bylaws, §122-12.
Defined, §122-1.1A.
Designation of regions for the several state institutions, §122-4.
Regions designated for the several state institutions, §122-4.
Regulations, §122-12.
Transfer of patients, §122-13.
Commitment.
Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Involuntary commitment, §§122-58.1 to 122-58.27. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Drug abuse."
Community health facilities.
Involuntary commitment.
Use of facilities, §122-58.16.
Compacts.
Interestate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on mental health."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Confidentiality.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122-8.1, (a).
Involuntary commitment.
Minors.
Court record of minors to be confidential, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Court record of minors to be confidential, §122-56.8, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Consent to treatment.
Patients' rights, §122-55.6.
Contracts.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Contract for services, §122-35.49, (a).
Convicts.
Commitment process for mentally criminals.
Representation of convict by special counsel, §122-85, (d).
Commitment process for mentally ill criminals, §122-85, (a).
Return of convict-respondent to prison facility, §122-85, (c).
Corporal punishment.
Use of corporal punishment, §122-55.4.
Corrections.
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10.
Costs.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility for parents, guardians or patients, §122-71.
Conveying patients to and from hospital, §122-42.
County of residence.
Expenses to be paid by county, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay, §122-41.
Estate of patient or inebriate.
Recovery of expenses from estate, §122-41.
How paid, §122-42.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Payment of costs by inmates, §§143-117 to 148-127.1. See within this heading, "Patients."
Private hospitals.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10, (c).
Council on developmental disabilities.
Mentally retarded services funds.
Duty of council, §122-71.6.
Counties.
Private hospitals.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill.
Admission of patients not compelled, §35-50.
Courts.
Penalties imposed under chapter.
Remittance of penalties by court, §122-22.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7.
Custody.
Involuntary commitment.
Issuance of custody order by clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.
Defenses.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40C.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Definitions.
Admission of patients, §122-36.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §122-35.36.
Commission, §122-1.1A.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.
Public intoxication, §122-65.10.
Voluntary admission of patients, §122-56.2.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (c).
Department.
Admission of patients.
Authority of department of human resources as to admission, §122-3.
Alcoholism.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Studies and programs on alcoholism.
Duties of department of human resources, §122-109.
Authority of department of human resources, §122-1.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Drug abuse."
Drug abuse.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Drug abuse."
Duties.
General duties, §122-1.2.
Studies and programs on alcoholism, §122-109.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Transfer of funds, §122-13.
Jurisdiction of department of human resources, §122-1.
Mentally retarded services funds.
Application of funds, §122-71.5.
Control of funds by department, §122-71.4.
Mental retardation.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Outpatient mental hygiene clinics.
Established, §122-11.6.
Operation, §122-11.6.
Powers.
General powers, §122-1.2.
Private hospitals.
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Secretary of human resources.
Monthly reports to secretary, §122-11.4.
Research data.
Authority to receive data, §122-8.2.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Transfer of patients.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.
Western Carolina training school.
Change of name, §122-7.2.
Establishment, §122-7.2.
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.2.
Operation, §122-7.2.
Disabilities.
Council on developmental disabilities.
Duty of council, §122-71.6.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122-8.1, (a).
Exceptions, §122-8.1, (b), (c).
District courts.
Involuntary commitment.
Alcoholics.
Long-term residential care for alcoholic who has not progressed in treatment, §122-58.23.
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Hearings. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Private hospitals.
Involuntary commitment to private hospital, §122-81.2.
Dorothea Dix hospital.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Inmates.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Name, §122-7.
Drug abuse.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within this heading, "Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs."
Community drug abuse programs.
Allocation of funds, §122-35.25.
Appropriations, §122-35.25.
Comprehensiveness of programs, §122-35.24.
Establishment, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which programs to be established, §122-35.27.
Funding, §122-35.25.
Local mental health authorities to operate, §122-35.26.
Operation.
Local mental health authorities to operate, §122-35.26.
Selection of areas in which programs to be established, §122-35.27.
Drug treatment.
Patients' rights, §122-55.6.
Drunkenness.
Public intoxication, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13. See within this heading, "Public intoxication."
Electroshock therapy.
Patients' rights, §122-55.6.
Emergencies.
Involuntary commitment.
Special emergency procedure for violent persons, §122-58.18.
Employees, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Escape.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of escape of patient, §122-27.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor offense, §§122-23, 122-54.
Involuntary commitment.
Housing responsibility for certain residents in or escapees, §122-58.27.
Evidence.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Admissible evidence, §122-58.7, (e).
Examinations.
Fees.
Payment of fees for examination, §122-43.
Involuntary commitment.
Qualified physician to examine respondent, §122-58.4, (b) to (d).
Private hospitals.
Fees and charges for examinations, §122-82.
Record of examinations.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Facility for treatment and education of emotionally disturbed children.
Operation of school.
Department of human resources to continue to operate, §122-98.2.
Federal agencies.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Federal aid.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Responsibilities of those receiving state and federally administered appropriations, §122-35.57.
Fees.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Limitation of professional reimbursement, §122-35.48.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs—Cont'd
Required fee for service, §122-35.47.
Examinations.
Payment of fees for examination, §122-43.
Private hospitals.
Charges and fees for examinations, §122-82.
Financial responsibility.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Parents, guardians or patients responsible for maintenance and transportation cost, §122-71.
Firemen.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Forms.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Form of compact, §122-99.
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Mentally retarded services funds.
Application of funds, §122-71.5.
Control of funds.
Department of human resources to control, §122-71.4.
Council on developmental disabilities.
Duty of council, §122-71.6.
Department of human resources to control funds, §122-71.4.
Duty of council on developmental disabilities, §122-71.6.
Transfer of funds by department of human resources, §122-13.
General assembly.
Ex officio visitors of hospitals, §122-53.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Governmental immunity.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40B.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Grants.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Base grant, §122-35.54.
Direct grants for services, §122-35.56.
Guardians.
Adults adjudicated incompetent.
Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122-24.1.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of guardians, §122-71.
Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122-24.1.
Private hospitals.
Expenses.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Hearings.
Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Voluntary admission of patients.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7.
Human resources department. See within this heading, "Department."
Incompetence.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have not affect on one another, §122-55.
Incorporation and names of hospitals, §122-7.
Indigent persons.
Involuntary commitment.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Indigent persons—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Rehearings.
Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.
Inebriates.
Defined, §122-36.
Estate of inebriate.
Recovery of expenses from estate, §122-41.
Expenses.
Recovery from estate of inebriate, §122-41.
Residency.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.
Removal into state mentally ill persons or inebriates, §122-37.
Inmates of state institutions.
Generally. See within this heading, "Patients."
Inspections.
Private hospitals.
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72.
Insurance.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Agents, employees and board members to secure liability insurance, §122-35.40, (b).
Liability insurance of agents, employees and board members.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Administrator.
Cooperation with departments, agencies, etc., §122-100.
Financial arrangements, §122-102.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation of, §122-100.
Supplementary agreements, §122-101.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Interstate compact on mental health—Cont'd
Agreements.
Supplementary agreements, §122-101.
Articles of compact, §122-99.
Transmittal of copies of article, §122-104.
Compact administrator. See within this heading, "Administrator."
Copies of article.
Transmittal of copies, §122-104.
Entered into by states, §122-99.
Financial arrangements, §122-102.
Form of compact, §122-99.
Patients.
Transfer of patients, §122-103.
Rules and regulations.
Power of compact administrator to promulgate, §122-100.
Supplementary agreements, §122-101.
Transfer of patients, §122-103.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (a).
Oath required, §122-58.3, (d).
Alcoholics.
Long-term residential care for alcoholic who has not progressed in treatment, §122-58.23, (a).
Court findings, §122-58.23, (b).
Hearing for additional commitment procedures, §122-58.23, (d).
Prehearing review of drinking history, §122-58.23, (b).
Release of person, §122-58.23, (c).
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22, (a), (b).
Actions which may be taken, §122-58.22, (e).
Court findings, §122-58.22, (d).
Prehearing review of drinking history, §122-58.22, (c).
Reports to be made, §122-58.22, (f).
Unconditional discharge, §122-58.22, (g).
Appeals.
District court hearing, §122-58.9.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Area mental health facilities.
Use of facilities, §122-58.16.
Attorney general.
Hearings.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
Attorneys at law.
District court hearing.
Discharge of counsel, §122-58.10.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.
Rehearings.
Indigent's right to counsel at rehearings, §122-58.12.
Behavior disorder.
Defined, §122-58.2.
Place of commitment of persons who are mentally retarded with accompanying behavior disorder, §122-58.19.
Clerk of superior court.
Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3, (a).
Oath required, §122-58.3, (d).
Custody order, §122-58.3, (b), (c).
Duties, §122-58.5.
Petition before clerk, §122-58.3, (a).
Community mental health facilities.
Defined, §122-58.2.
Use of facilities, §122-58.16.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Procedure, §122-58.26.
Custody order.
Issuance by clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (b), (c).
Dangerous to himself or others.
Defined, §122-58.2.
Place of commitment of persons who are mentally retarded with accompanying behavior disorder, §122-58.19.
Declaration of policy, §122-58.1.
Definitions.
Behavior disorder, §122-58.2.
Community mental health center, §122-58.2.
Dangerous to himself or others, §122-58.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Inebriate, §122-58.2.
Law-enforcement officer, §122-58.2.
Mental health facility, §122-58.2.
Mental illness, §122-58.2.
Mentally retarded, §122-58.2.
Regional mental health facility, §122-58.2.
Regional psychiatric facility, §122-58.2.
Treatment facility, §122-58.2.
District courts.
Hearings. See within this subheading, "Hearings."
Escapes.
Housing responsibility for certain residents, §122-58.27, (a) to (c).
Examinations.
Qualified physician to examine, §122-58.4, (b), (c), (d).
Hearings.
Alcoholics.
Long-term residential care for alcoholic who has not progressed in treatment, §122-58.23.
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22.
Attorney general.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
District court hearing, §122-58.7.
Admissible evidence, §122-58.7, (e).
Appeal from final judgment of court, §122-58.9.
Commitment order, §122-58.7, (i).
Continuances, §122-58.7, (a).
Discharge of counsel, §122-58.10.
Disposition.
Finding that respondent is mentally ill, §122-58.8, (b).
Finding that respondent not mentally ill, §122-58.8, (a).
Outpatient treatment program, §122-58.8, (c).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
District court hearing—Cont'd
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.
Location of hearing, §122-58.7, (f).
Public hearing, §122-58.7, (g).
Rehearings, §122-58.11.
Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.
Representation of state's interest, §122-58.7, (b).
Right to counsel, §122-58.7, (c).
Transcripts, §122-58.7, (h).
Venue when respondent held at regional facility pending hearing, §122-58.7A. §122-58.7A, (a).
Requesting clerk's duties, §122-58.7A, (b).
Waiving presence of respondent, §122-58.7, (d).
Notification to petitioner of hearings, §122-58.20, (a).
Waiver of right to advance notice, §122-58.20, (b).
Rehearings, §122-58.11.
Calendaring rehearing, §122-58.11, (a).
Counsel for indigents at rehearings.
Appointment of attorney, §122-58.12, (a).
Assignment of counsel, §122-58.12, (c).
Private meetings with respondents, §122-58.12, (b).
Court findings, §122-58.11, (d).
Findings of court, §122-58.11, (d).
Indigent persons.
Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.
No rehearings for outpatients, §122-58.11, (f).
Notification to petitioner of rehearings, §122-58.20, (a).
Waiver of right to advance notice, §122-58.20, (b).
Procedures governing, §122-58.11, (c).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Rehearings—Cont'd
Review and evaluation of respondent's condition, §122-58.11, (e).
Scheduling rehearing, §122-58.11, (a1).
Where rehearing held, §122-58.11, (b).
Release pending hearing, §122-58.6.
State of North Carolina.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
Treatment and release pending hearing, §122-58.6, (a).
Acceptable medical standards, §122-58.6, (c).
Copy of findings, §122-58.6, (b).
Findings to be in writing, §122-58.6, (b).
Housing responsibility for certain residents in or escapees, §122-58.27, (a) to (c).
Law-enforcement officer.
Defined, §122-58.2.
Duties, §122-58.4.
Transportation of respondent, §122-58.14.
Magistrates.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122-58.3, (a).
Oath required, §122-58.3, (d).
Custody order, §122-58.3, (b), (c).
Petition before magistrate, §122-58.3, (a).
Memorial hospital.
Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-58.21.
Minors.
Confidentiality of court record, §122-58.25, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Expungement of record of minors, §122-58.25, (c).
Misdemeanor offense, §122-58.25, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
Minors—Cont'd
Record.
Confidentiality of court record, §122-58.25, (a).
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Expungement of court record of minors, §122-58.25, (c).
Misdemeanor offense, §122-58.25, (b).
Petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (a).
Petitioners.
Notification to petitioner of hearings and rehearings, §122-58.20, (a).
Waiver of right to advance notice, §122-58.20, (b).
Policy declaration, §122-58.1.
Prior law.
Respondents committed under prior law, §122-58.17.
Private hospitals, §122-81.2, (a).
Court ordered treatment, §122-81.2, (b).
Transfer to another mental health facility, §122-81.2, (c).
Psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital.
Use of facilities, §122-58.21.
Records.
Minors.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Regional mental health facility.
Defined, §122-58.2.
Venue of district court hearing when respondent held at facility pending hearing, §122-58.7A.
Release of respondent, §122-58.13, (a).
Conditional release, §122-58.13, (a).
Judicial review, §122-58.13, (b).
Judicial review, §122-58.13, (b).
Respondents committed under prior law, §122-58.17.
Special emergency procedure for violent persons, §122-58.18.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment—Cont'd
State of North Carolina.
Hearings.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
Transportation of respondent, §122-58.14, (a).
Family or immediate friends of respondent used for transport, §122-58.14, (d).
Law-enforcement officers transporting respondents, §122-58.14, (b).
Restraining respondent.
Reasonable use of force, §122-58.14, (c).
Veterans.
Eligible veterans committed to Veterans Administration facility, §122-58.15.
Violent persons.
Place of commitment of persons who are mentally retarded with accompanying behavior disorder, §122-58.19.
Special emergency procedure for violent persons, §122-58.18.
Jails.
Public intoxication.
Use of jail for care for intoxicated person, §122-65.13.
John Umstead hospital.
General provisions, §§122-92 to 122-98.
See JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITAL.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Name, §122-7.
Jurisdiction.
Authority and jurisdiction of department of human resources, §122-1.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Department of human resources to have jurisdiction over centers, §122-69.
Law-enforcement officers.
Involuntary commitment.
Definition of law-enforcement officer, §122-58.2.
Duties of law-enforcement officer, §122-58.4.
Transportation of respondent, §122-58.14.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Law-enforcement officers—Cont'd
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122-65.11.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Liability.
Corruptly attempting hospitalization.
Civil liability, §122-51.
Personal liability of administrators, chiefs of medical services and staff members, §122-24.
Liability insurance.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Agents, employees and board members to secure insurance, §122-35.40B.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Licenses.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Denial or revocation of license.
Appeal from denial or revocation, §122-35.52.
Required licensing, §122-35.51.
Local mental health authorities.
Community drug abuse programs.
Operation of programs by authorities, §122-35.26.
Magistrates.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122-58.3.
Mail.
Minor patients' rights.
Sending and receiving correspondence, §122-55.14, (b).
Patients' rights.
Sending and receiving sealed mail, §122-55.2, (a).
Management, §§122-1 to 122-23.
Memorial hospital.
Involuntary commitment.
Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-58.21.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Mental health.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within this heading, "Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs."
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on mental health."
Local mental health authorities.
Community drug abuse programs.
Operation of programs by authorities, §122-35.26.
Mental retardation.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within this heading, "Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs."
Centers, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Continuity of care for persons with mental retardation.
Assurance for continuity of care, §122-55.8, (a), (c).
Funds, §§122-71.4 to 122-71.6. See within this heading, "Funds."
Minors.
Involuntary commitment.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Rights of patients.
Declaration of policy, §122-55.13.
Enumeration of rights of minor patients, §122-55.14.
Policy declaration, §122-55.13.
Voluntary admission.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-56.8.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Representation of minors and persons adjudicated non compos mentis, §122-56.5.
Misdemeanors.
Assisting inmate to escape, §122-23.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Escape.
Assisting patient to escape, §122-54.
Involuntary commitment.
Confidentiality of court record of minors.
Violations a misdemeanor, §122-58.25, (b).
Patients' rights.
Retention of driver's license, §122-55.2.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Confidentiality of court record of minors.
Violations a misdemeanor, §122-56.8, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Private hospitals.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Names of hospitals, §122-7.
Notice.
Escape or revocation of probation of patient.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of escape or revocation of probation of patient, §122-27.
Involuntary commitment.
Advance notification to petitioner of hearings and rehearings, §122-58.20, (a).
Waiver of right to notice, §122-58.20, (b).
Voluntary admission of patients.
Judicial determination, §122-56.7, (g).
Oaths.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (d).
Special policemen, §122-34.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Officers and employees.
Administrators.
Escape or revocation of probation of patient.
Notifying proper authorities of escape or revocation, §122-27.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Salaries, §122-31.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §122-35.45.
Salary plans for employees, §122-35.46.
Arrest.
Special policemen.
Power to arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Chiefs of medical services.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Salaries, §122-31.
Compensation.
Acceptance of outside compensation, §122-28.
Exceptions, §122-28.
Escape of patient.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of escape, §122-27.
Firemen.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Guardians.
Authorized to serve as guardians for adults adjudicated incompetent, §122-24.1.
Liability.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Oath of special policemen, §122-34.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Police.
Special policemen.
Appointment, §122-33.
Oath, §122-34.
Power to arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Probation of patient.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of revocation of probation, §122-27.
Revocation of probation of patient.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of revocation, §122-27.
Salaries, §122-31.
Administrators, §122-31.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Officers and employees—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Chief of medical services, §122-31.
Special policemen.
Appointment, §122-33.
Oaths, §122-34.
Power to arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Staff members.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Orders.
Involuntary commitment.
Issuance of custody order by clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3, (b), (c).
Organization and management, §§122-1 to 122-23.
Outpatient mental hygiene clinics.
Established, §122-11.6.
Operation, §122-11.6.
Outpatient treatment program.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Disposition, §122-58.8, (c).
Parent and child.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of parents, §122-71.
Parole.
Persons on parole, §122-85.1.
Patients.
Admission of patients.
Corruptly attempting hospitalization.
Civil liability, §122-51.
Female patient to be accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
Person conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Private hospitals.
Voluntary admission to private hospital, §122-81.1.
Voluntary admission. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Patients—Cont'd
Conveying patients to and from hospital.
Cost of conveying, §122-42.
How paid, §122-42.
Conveying patient to and from hospital.
Person conveying patient without authority, §122-50.
Corruptly attempting hositalization.
Civil liability, §122-51.
Cost of conveying patients to and from hospital.
How paid, §122-42.
Discharge of patients.
Record of discharge.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Escape.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of escape, §122-27.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor offense, §§122-23, 122-54.
Estate of patient.
Recovery of expenses from estate, §122-41.
Examinations.
Fees for examination, §122-43.
Record of examinations.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Expenses.
Recovery from estate of patient, §122-41.
Federal agencies.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Female patients.
Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applicability to debts due, §131-83.
General wards.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Involuntary commitment, §§122-58.1 to 122-58.27. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Mental retardation.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Patients—Cont'd
Outpatient treatment program.
Involuntary commitment.
Disposition at district court hearing, §122-58.8, (c).
Payment of costs.
Accounts.
Compromising by governing board, §143-118.1.
Actions to recover costs, §143-121.
Limitations upon, §143-122.
Suits by attorney general, §143-124.
Venue, §143-125.
Assessment.
Secretary to fix cost and charges, §143-118.
Attorney general.
Suits to recover costs, §143-124.
Death of inmates, §143-126, (a), (b).
Lien on estate, §143-126, (c), (d).
Determining who is able to pay, §143-120.
Enumeration of institutions included, §143-117.
Fixing costs and charges, §143-118.
Indigent persons.
Power of trustees to admit, §143-123.
Institutions included, §143-117.
Judgments.
Limitation of actions, §143-125.
Liability.
Parental liability for payment of cost of care for long-term patients, §143-127.1.
Liens.
Death of inmate, §143-126, (c), (d).
Unpaid balances.
Lien on patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.
Limitation of actions.
Actions to recover costs, §143-122.
Judgments, §143-125.
Long-term patients.
Parental liability, §143-127.1.
Money paid into state treasury, §143-127.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Patients—Cont'd
Payment of costs—Cont'd
Parental liability for payment of cost of long-term patients, §143-127.1.
Payments, §143-119.
Determining who is able to pay, §143-120.
Money paid into state treasury, §143-127.
Unpaid balances, §143-126, (e).
Lien on patient's property for unpaid balance, §143-126.1.
Poor persons.
Power of trustees to admit indigent persons, §143-123.
Recovering costs.
Actions, §143-121.
Secretary.
Compromising account, §143-118.1.
Fixing costs and charges, §143-118.
Statutes of limitation.
Actions to recover costs, §143-122.
Judgments, §143-125.
Private hospitals, §§122-72 to 122-82. See within this heading, "Private hospitals."
Probation.
Revocation of probation.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of revocation, §122-27.
Regional mental health facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10.
Voluntary admission of inmates from department of correction, §122-56.10.
Release.
Requirements for release of patient.
Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements, §122-39.
Residency.
Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of antoher state, §122-38.
Removal into state mentally ill persons or inebriates, §122-37.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Patients—Cont'd
Rights of patients, §§122-55.1 to 122-55.14. See within this heading, "Rights of patients."
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §148-22.2.
Transfer of patients.
By commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services, §122-13.
Citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Interstate compact on mental health, §122-103.
Private hospitals.
Involuntary commitment to private hospital, §122-81.2, (c).
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.

Payment of costs by inmates, §§143-117 to 143-127.1. See within this heading, "Patients."

Penalties.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Payment of expenses by county of residence.
Penalty for failure to pay, §122-41.
Private hospitals.
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72, (a).
Remittance by court of penalties imposed under chapter, §122-22.
Research data.
Authority of secretary of humanr esources to receive data, §122-8.2.
Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.

Personal property.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122-35.53, (f).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Personnel. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
Petitions.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.
Physical restraints.
Use of restraints.
Patients' rights, §122-55.3.
Physicians and surgeons.
Patients' rights.
Consultation and contact with private physicians, §122-55.2, (a).
Police.
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Oath, §122-34.
Private hospitals.
Admission of patients.
Voluntary admission, §122-81.1.
Charges for examinations, §122-82.
Charities.
Party of public charities, §122-74.
Control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72.
Costs.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Counties.
Establishment of hospitals by counties, §122-73.
Establishment.
Counties and towns may establish hospitals, §122-73.
Examinations.
Fees and charges for examination, §122-82.
Expenses.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Fees and charges for examinations, §122-82.
Guardians.
Expenses to be paid out of estat e of mentally ill or retarded person, §122-81.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Private hospitals—Cont'd
Inspections.
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72, (c), (e).
Involuntary commitment, §122-81.2, (a).
Court ordered treatment, §122-81.2, (b).
Transfer to another mental health facility, §122-81.2, (c).
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72.
Annual licensing, §122-72, (b).
Annulment of license, §122-72, (d).
Application for license, §122-72, (b).
Inspections.
Authority to adopt standards for inspection, §122-72, (e).
Visitation by department of human resources or representatives, §122-72, (c).
Minimum standards prescribed, §122-72, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §122-72, (a).
Required license, §122-72, (a).
Semiannual report to department of human resources, §122-72, (c).
Vacation and annulment of license, §122-72, (e).
Visitation by department of human resources or representatives, §122-72, (c).
Authority to adopt standards for inspection, §122-72, (e).
Municipal corporations.
Establishment of hospitals by towns, §122-73.
Psychiatric services in general hospitals, §122-72.1.
Voluntary admission of patients, §122-81.1.
Probation.
Revocation of probation of patient.
Administrator to notify proper authorities of revocation, §122-27.
Prohibited treatments, §122-55.6.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Psychiatric services.
Private hospitals, §122-72.1.
Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital.
Involuntary commitment.
Use of facilities, §122-58.21.
Transfer of patients to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.
Voluntary admission to center, §122-56.4.
Public drunkenness, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13. See within this heading, "Public intoxication."
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Actions to be taken by law enforcement officer, §122-65.11, (a).
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist persons, §122-65.12.
Counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122-65.12.
Detention facility, §122-65.11, (c).
Reasonable use of force to restrain person, §122-65.11, (b).
Assistnace to person who is intoxicated in public.
Procedure for commitment to shelter or treatment facility, §122-65.11, (d).
Definitions, §122-65.10.
Detention facilities.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122-65.11, (c).
Jails.
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122-65.13.
Officers.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122-65.11, (a).
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist persons, §122-65.12.
Defined, §122-65.10.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Real property.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122-35.53, (c), (d).
Reciprocity.
Requirements for state hospital care and release of patients.
Agreements with other states to set requirements, §122-39.
Records.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122-8.1, (a).
Exceptions, §122-8.1, (b), (c).
Examinations and discharges.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Involuntary commitment.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-58.25.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-58.26.
Voluntary admission of patients.
Confidentiality of court record of minors, §122-56.8.
Exception to confidentiality rule, §122-56.9.
Regional mental health facilities.
Inmates from department of correction.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122-56.10.
Special counsel.
Advance sheets.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Religion.
Patients' rights.
Minor patient's right to participate in religious worship, §122-55.14, (b).
Participation in religious worship, §122-55.2, (b).
Remedies.
Right to civil remedies.
Patients' rights, §122-55.7.
Reports.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Responsibility of authority to report to department and county commissioners, §122-35.44.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Involuntary commitment.
Alcoholics.
Short-term treatment for alcoholic in need of care, §122-58.22, (f).
Monthly reports to secretary of human resources, §122-11.4.
Residency of proposed patients.
Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.
Research data.
Secretary of human resources.
Authority to receive data, §122-8.2.
Penalties for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Residency.
County of residence.
Defined, §122-36, (a).
Expenses to be paid by county of residence, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay, §122-41.
Findings as to residence of proposed patients reported by clerk, §122-37.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.
Removal into state mentally ill pesons or inebriates, §122-37.
Rights of patients.
Attorneys at law.
Right of patient to representation, §122-55.2, (a).
Minor patients, §122-55.14, (c).
Civil remedies, §122-55.7.
Civil rights.
Retention of right to exercise all civil rights, §122-55.2, (c).
Clothing and personal possessions, §122-55.2, (b).
Communications with other persons, §122-55.2, (b).
Consent, §122-55.6.
Corporal punishment.
Use of corporal punishment, §122-55.4.
Declaration of policy, §122-55.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Rights of patients—Cont'd
Declaration of policy on right to treatment, §122-55.5.
Drugs.
Freedom from excessive treatment, §122-55.6.
Freedom from unnecessary or excessive treatment with drugs, §122-55.6.
Individual treatment, §122-55.6.
Legal counsel.
Contact and consultation with counsel, §122-55.2, (a).
Limitation on enumerated rights, §122-55.2, (d).
Mail.
Access to postage, §122-55.2, (a).
Sending and receipt of sealed mailed, §122-55.2, (a).
Minors.
Applicability of other provisions, §122-55.14, (d).
Clothing and personal possessions, §122-55.14, (b).
Communication and consultation with qualified professionals, §122-55.14, (a).
Correspondence.
Sending and receiving correspondence, §122-55.14, (b).
Declaration of policy, §122-55.13.
Enumeration of rights, §122-55.14.
Restrictions, §122-55.14, (c).
Pesonal possessions, §122-55.14, (b).
Policy declaration, §122-55.13.
Recreational activities, §122-55.14, (b).
Religious worship, §122-55.14, (b).
Restrictions on enumerated rights, §122-55.14, (c).
Special education, §122-55.14, (b).
Storage space for individual use, §122-55.14, (b).
Telephone calls, §122-55.14, (b).
Visitation hours, §122-55.14, (b).
Vocational training, §122-55.14, (b).
Money.
Keeping and spending reasonable sum, §122-55.2, (b).
Motor vehicle driver's license, §122-55.2, (b).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Rights of patients—Cont'd
Personal possessions, §122-55.2, (b).
Physical exercise, §122-55.2, (b).
Physical restraints.
Use of restraints, §122-55.3.
Physicians.
Contact and consultation with private physicians, §122-55.2, (a).
Policy declaration, §122-55.1.
Religious worship, §122-55.2, (b).
Restrictions on enumerated rights, §122-55.2, (d).
Seclusion.
Use of seclusion, §122-55.3.
Storage space for private use, §122-55.2, (b).
Telephone calls.
Making and receipt of confidential calls, §122-55.2, (a).
Treatment, §122-55.6.
Declaration of policy on right to treatment, §122-55.5.
Visitation hours, §122-55.2, (b).
Writing material.
Access to, §122-55.2, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services.
Bylaws and regulations, §122-12.
Salaries, §122-31.
Administrators, §122-31.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Salary plans for employees, §122-35.46.
Chief of medical services, §122-31.
Seclusion.
Use of seclusion.
Patients' rights, §122-55.3.
Secretary of human resources.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Drug abuse."
Drug abuse.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Drug abuse."
Reports.
Monthly reports to secretary, §122-11.4.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Secretary of human resources—Cont'd
Research data.
Authority to receive data, §122-8.2.
Penalties for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §122-8.2.
Staff members.
Officers and employees generally, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
State aid.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Responsibilities of those receiving state and federally administered appropriations, §122-35.57.
State departments and agencies.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Compact administrator to cooperate with departments, agencies, etc., §122-100.
State of North Carolina.
Involuntary commitment hearings.
Representation of state's interest by attorney general, §122-58.24.
States.
Requirements for state hospital care and release of patients.
Reciprocal agreements with other state to set requirements, §122-39.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Substance abuse.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs, §§122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within this heading, "Area mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse programs."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk of superior court, §122-58.3.
Duties of clerk of superior court, §122-58.5.
Telephones.
Patients' rights.
Making and receiving confidential calls, §122-55.2, (b).
Torts.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122-35.40B.
Transfer of patients.
By commission for mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services, §122-13.
Citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Interstate compact on mental health, §122-103.
Private hospitals.
Involuntary commitment to private hospital, §122-81.2, (c).
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.
Transportation.
Involuntary commitment.
Transportation of respondent, §122-58.14.
Treatment.
Declaration of policy on right to treatment.
Patients' rights, §122-55.5.
Patients' rights, §122-55.6.
United States.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Venue.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
When respondent held at regional facility pending hearing, §122-58.7A.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Veterans.
Involuntary commitment.
Eligible veterans committed to Veterans Administration facility, §122-58.15.
Violent persons.
Involuntary commitment.
Place of commitment of persons who are mentally retarded with accompanying behavior disorder, §122-58.19.
Special procedure for violent persons, §122-58.18.
Visitors.
General assembly members ex officio visitors, §122-53.
Minor patients' rights.
Hours to receive visitors, §122-55.14, (b).
Patients' rights.
Hours to receive visitors, §122-55.2, (b).
Vocational education.
Minor patients' rights.
Receiving special education and vocational training, §122-55.14, (b).
Volunteer firemen.
Among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Western Carolina training school.
Change of name, §122-7.2.
Establishment, §122-7.2.
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.2.
Operation, §122-7.2.
Worship.
Patients' rights, §§122-55.2, (b), 122-55.14, (b).

HOSTAGES.
Taking of hostage by prisoner, §14-258.3.

HOTCHPOT.
Advancements generally, §§29-23 to 29-29.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
Assumed names.
Registration of guests to be in true name, §72-30.
Baggage.
Liability for loss of baggage, §72-2.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Contracts.
Written statement of time period guest may occupy room, §72-1, (b).
Copies of provisions.
Posting, §72-6.
Definitions.
License taxes, §105-61, (b) to (d).
Dogs.
Admittance to bedrooms.
Prohibited, §72-7.
Duties of innkeepers.
Safekeeping of valuables, §72-3.
Suitable lodging accommodations, §72-1, (a).
False pretenses and cheats.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Fires and fire prevention.
Administration of provisions, §69-26.
Alarm systems.
Requirements, §69-27.
Alterations in building.
Approval of fire chief of city, §69-32.
Bells.
Requirements as to alarm systems, §69-27.
Building inspectors.
Powers and duties not limited, §69-38.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Commissioner of insurance.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.
Allowing unsafe buildings to remain occupied.
Penalty, §69-36.
Notice of dangerous character of structure, §69-35.
Removal of notice.
Penalty, §69-37.
Construction and interpretation.
Powers and duties of fire chiefs and building inspectors not limited, §69-38.
Declarations.
Approval of fire chief of city, §69-32.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Fires and fire prevention—Cont'd
Egress from buildings.
Interior stairways, §69-30, (a).
Waiver of requirements in certain buildings, §69-30, (b).
Requirements, §69-8.
Vertical openings, §69-30, (a).
Waiver of requirements in certain buildings, §69-30, (b).
Employees.
Training in use of fire extinguishers, §69-31.
Enforcement of provisions, §69-26.
Fire departments.
Chiefs.
Powers and duties not limited, §69-38.
Fire extinguishers, §69-31.
Gongs.
Requirements as to alarm systems, §69-27.
Loss by fire.
Liability, §72-4.
Misdemeanors.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Allowing condemned buildings to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removal of notice from condemned buildings, §69-37.
Noncompliance with provisions, §69-34.
Negligent or careless setting of fires, §69-33.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Penalty, §69-34.
Penalties.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Allowing condemned building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.
Noncompliance with provisions, §69-34.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Fires and fire prevention—Cont'd
Sprinklers.
Automatic sprinkler systems.
Requirements, §69-29, (a) to (c).
Grace period for compliance, §69-29, (d).
Obligations of lessors and lessees, §69-29, (e).
Watchman service.
Automatic fire detection system in lieu of, §69-28.
Requirements, §69-28.
Handicapped persons.
Right to use of public accommodations, §168-3.
Husband and wife.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Immoral purposes.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom for immoral purposes, §14-186.
Injunctions.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.1.
Inspections.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §72-47.
Liability of innkeepers.
Fire.
Loss by fire, §72-4.
Loss of baggage, §72-2.
Negligence of guest may be shown, §72-5.
Safekeeping of valuables.
No liability for loss or damage to money or jewels not deposited, §72-3.
License taxes.
City and town taxes, §105-61, (f).
Definitions, §105-61, (b) to (d).
Generally, §105-61, (a).
Private residences or cottages.
Exemption, §105-61, (e).
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal proeprty.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Dogs.
Admittance to bedrooms, §72-7.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Fires and fire prevention.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Allowing condemned buildings to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removal of notice from condemned buildings, §69-37.
Noncompliance with provisions, §69-34.
Registration in true name.
Violations of provisions, §72-30.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.
Motor carriers.
Motor vehicles owned or operated by.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
Negligence.
Claims for loss sustained by guest.
Negligence of guest may be shown, §72-5.
Penalties.
Dogs.
Admittance to bedrooms, §72-7.
Fires and fire prevention.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Allowing condemned building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.
Noncompliance with provisions, §69-34.
Registration in true name.
Violations of provisions, §72-30.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.
Posting of copies of provisions, §72-6.
Railroads.
Power of railroad corporations to establish hotels, §62-220.
Registration of guests.
Husband and wife.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Registration of guests—Cont'd
Tourist camps and homes, §§72-36 to 72-38.
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.
True name and address, §72-30.
Penalties for violation, §72-30.
Rules and regulations.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §72-46.
Safes.
Safekeeping of valuables generally, §72-3.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales tax.
Tax on gross receipts, §105-164.4.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Boardinghouses.
Exemption from provisions, §72-49.
Camp meetings.
Exemption from provisions, §72-49.
Churches.
Temporary food and drink stands operated by.
Exemption from provisions, §72-49.
Commission for health services.
Powers, §72-46.
Department of human resources.
Inspections, §72-47.
Powers, §72-46.
Exemptions from provisions, §72-49.
Grade card, §72-47.
Grading system.
Commission for health services to prepare, §72-46.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.1.
Inspections, §72-47.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.
Private clubs.
Exemption from provisions, §72-49.
Private homes.
Permanent house guests.
Defined, §72-49.

HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES —Cont'd
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging —Cont'd
Private homes—Cont'd
Permanent house guests—Cont'd
Exemption from provisions, §72-49.
Rules and regulations, §72-46.
Violations of provisions.
Injunctions, §72-48.1.
Penalty, §72-48.
Sexual offenses.
Husband and wife.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom for immoral purposes, §14-186.
Tourist camps and homes.
General provisions.
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

HOT PURSUIT.
Arrest.
Company police.
Power to make arrest, §7A-2.
County and city officers.
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).

HOT WATER HEATERS.
Misdemeanors.
Safety.
Violations of provisions, §66-27.3.
Safety.
Baffles, heat traps, etc.
Testing.
Requirements, §66-27.2.
Local regulation, §66-27.4.
Relief valves.
Approved relief valves required, §66-27.1, (a).
Installation or sale of unapproved relief valves.
Prohibited, §66-27.1, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §66-27.3.

HOURS OF LABOR.
Wage and hour act.
General provisions.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

HOUSEBREAKING.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.

HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.
Injunctions.
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
Sales in violation of provisions, §66-87.
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
Applicability of provisions after enactment of federal legislation, §66-88.
Definition, §66-85.
Injunctions.
Sales in violation of provisions, §66-87.
Required, §66-85.
Sales in violation of provisions.
Injunction, §66-87.
Misdemeanor, §66-86.
Misdemeanors.
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
Sales in violation of provisions, §66-86.

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS.
See FURNITURE.

HOUSEMOVERS.
Fraud.
Licenses.
Obtaining license or permit by fraud, §20-367.
Injunctions, §20-371, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Compliance with municipal regulations, §20-368.
Equipment, §20-360.
Escort vehicles, §20-360.
Injunctions, §20-371, (b).
Insurance requirements, §20-359.1.
Invalid sections, §20-372.
Liability, §20-362.
Licenses.
Certificates of insurance providing for continuous coverage, §20-359.1, (b).
Duration, §20-359.
Insurance requirements, §20-359.1, (a).
Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
Qualifications, §20-358.
Requirements generally, §20-357.
Obstructions, §20-363.

HOUSEMOVERS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Penalties.
Injunctions, §20-371, (b).
Violations constitute misdemeanor, §20-371, (a).
Permits, §20-360.
Applications, §20-361.
Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
Qualifications, §20-358.
Right-of-way, §20-365.
Routes, §§20-361, 20-364.
Severability of provisions, §20-372.
Speed limits, §20-370.
Weather.
Effect of weather, §20-366.
Penalties.
Violations generally, §20-371.
Rules and regulations.
Municipal regulations.
Compliance with, §20-368.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
State house of representatives.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
United States house of representatives.
See CONGRESS.

HOUSING.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Discrimination.
Handicapped persons.
Right to housing, §168-9.
Handicapped persons.
Right to housing, §168-9.
Local governments, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Trespass.
Criminal trespass.
Injuring houses, §14-144.
Taking possession of house without consent, §14-159.
Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §14-143.
Veterans.
Property taxes.
Housing of disabled veterans.
Exemption, §105-275.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Abolition of authority, §157-4.1, (b).
Accounts and accounting.
System as part of city or county accounting system, §157-4.2.
Actions.
Remedies of obligee. See within this heading, "Obligee of the authority."
Advances.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Agriculture.
Farmers of low income. See within this heading, "Farmers of low income."
Appeals.
Eminent domain.
Issuance of certificate of public convenience and necessity, §§157-28, 157-51.
Area of operation.
Authority to operate in municipality.
Findings required, §157-39.6.
Findings required for authority to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.
General provisions, §157-39.1.
Regional housing authority.
Decreasing area of operation, §157-39.3.
Hearings.
Increasing or decreasing area of operation, §157-39.4.
Increasing area of operation, §157-39.2.
State Indian housing authority, §157-69.
Authority.
Abolition, §157-4.1, (b).
Alternative organization, §157-4.1, (a).
Area of operation.
General provisions, §157-39.1.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Boundaries.
General provisions, §157-39.1.
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Composition, §157-5.
Conflicts of interest, §157-7.
Cooperation of authorites, §157-10.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Creation.
Procedure, §157-4.
Validation, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
Defined, §157-3.
Duties.
General provisions, §157-6.
Eminent domain.
Powers, §157-11.
Establishment.
Validation, §157-30.
National defense housing project.
Rights and powers relative to national defense projects, §157-54.
Officers, §157-5.
Operation in municipality.
Findings required for authority to operate, §157-39.6.
Powers.
Eminent domain, §157-11.
General provisions, §157-9.
Reports.
Annual report, §157-27.
Violation of law.
Removal of commissioners, §157-8.
Bond issues.
Covenants.
Authority to covenant, §157-16.
Definitions, §157-3.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments, §157-25.
Form of bonds, §157-15.
Investments.
Legal investments, §157-25.
Liability of commissioners, §157-14.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations made legal investments, §157-57.
Validation of previous issues, §157-58.
Negotiability, §§157-15, 157-25.
Power to purchase own bonds, §157-15.
Provisions, §157-16.
Refunding bonds.
Authority to issue, §157-14.
Remedies of obligee. See within this heading, "Obligee of the authority."
Sales.
Procedure, §157-15.
Types of bonds to be issued, §157-14.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Validation.
Proceedings for issuance, §§157-32, 157-32.3.
Boundaries. See within this heading, "Area of operation."
Budgets.
System as part of city or county budget system, §157-4.2.
Buildings.
Applicability of building regulations, §157-13.
Cancellation of certificate of incorporation, §157-4.
Certificate of incorporation.
Cancellation, §157-4.
Citation of article, §157-1.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §157-5.
Bond issues.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Compensation, §157-5.
Conflicts of interest, §157-7.
County authorities, §157-34.
Defined, §157-3.
Duties.
General provisions, §157-6.
Meetings.
Location, §157-39.7.
Qualifications, §157-5.
Regional housing authority. See within this heading, "Regional housing authority."
Removal.
Grounds, §157-8.
Residence requirements, §157-39.7.
State Indian housing authority, §157-68.
Tenure, §157-5.
Vacancies in office, §157-5.
Violation of law.
Removal, §157-8.
Commission of Indian affairs.
State Indian housing authority.
Powers of commission, §157-67.
Community facilities.
Defined, §157-3.
Conflicts of interest.
Commissioners or employees, §157-7.
Consolidated housing authorities.
Establishment, §157-39.5.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Contracts.
Federal aid.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations, §157-39.8.
Covenants, §157-39.8.
Power to contract with federal government, §157-23.
Validation, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4.
Cooperation of authorities, §157-10.
Council.
Abolition of authority, §157-4.1, (b).
Exercise of powers of authority, §157-4.1, (a).
Counties.
Area of operation, §157-39.1.
Commissioners, §157-34.
Creation of authority.
Hearings, §157-33.
Notice, §157-33.
Powers of authority, §157-34.
Regional housing authority. See within this heading, "Regional housing authority."
Creation of authority.
Procedure, §157-4.
Declaration of necessity, §157-2.
Definitions, §157-3.
Eminent domain.
Housing project, §157-49.
Municipal cooperation and aid, §157-41.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
Deposits.
National defense housing projects.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Security for funds deposited, §157-24.
Donations.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Eminent domain.
Certificate of convenience and necessity.
Appeal.
Right of appeal, §157-51.
Investigation of projects, §157-51.
Required, §§157-28, 157-51.
Declaration of necessity, §157-48.
Exercise of right, §157-50.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §157-48.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Housing project.
Defined, §157-49.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Restrictions on exercise of right, §157-45.
Power of eminent domain, §§40A-3, (c), 157-11, 157-50.
Restrictions on right, §157-28.
Employees.
Conflicts of interest, §157-7.
Executions.
Exemption of property, §157-21.
Exemptions.
Executions.
Property of authority, §157-21.
Taxation, §157-26.
Farmers of low income.
Defined, §157-3.
Housing applications by farmers, §157-39.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Federal aid.
Authority to secure federal aid, §157-23.
Contracts.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations, §157-39.8.
Covenants, §157-39.8.
Fiduciaries.
Bond issues.
Legal investments, §157-25.
Finding of necessity, §157-2.
Funds.
Deposits.
Security for funds deposited, §157-24.
Governor.
State Indian housing authority.
Powers of governor, §157-67.
Hearings.
Creation of authority, §157-4.
Counties, §157-33.
Regional housing authority.
Creation of authority, §157-39.4.
Decreasing area of operation, §157-39.3.
Increasing area of operation, §157-39.2.
Indians.
State Indian housing authority. See within this heading, "State Indian housing authority."

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Investigations.
Eminent domain.
Investigations of projects, §157-51.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Investigation of projects, §157-45.
Investments.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations made legal investments, §157-57.
Leases.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Lease in aid of housing project, §157-42.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of mortgages.
Local government commission, §157-17.1, (a).
Consideration of commission, §157-17.1, (b).
Rules and regulations, §157-17.1, (c).
Defined, §157-3.
Foreclosure sale.
Limitation on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Title subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
Power to mortgage.
Project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Remedies conferrable by mortgage, §157-19.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Actions to be by resolution, §157-44.
Advances.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42.
Conveyances in aid of housing projects, §157-42.
Declaration of necessity, §157-40.
Definitions, §157-41.
Donations.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Eminent domain.
Restrictions on exercise of right, §157-45.
Findings, §157-40.
Intent of article, §157-46.
Investigation of projects, §157-45.
Leases.
Aid of housing project, §157-42.
Purpose of article, §157-46.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Municipal cooperation and aid —Cont'd
Resolutions.
Actions to be by resolution, §157-44.
Supplemental nature of article, §157-47.
Utilities commission.
Duties, §157-45.
National defense housing projects.
Administration.
Defined, §157-53, (a).
Bond issues.
Validation of previous issues, §157-58.
Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.
Definitions, §157-53.
Deposits.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Development.
Defined, §157-53, (b).
Federal government.
Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.
Defined, §157-53, (c).
Sale of projects to federal government, §157-55.
Housing authority.
Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.
Defined, §157-53, (d).
Further declaration of powers, §157-59.
Powers conferred supplemental, §157-60.
Rights and powers relative to projects, §157-54.
Initiated.
Defined, §157-53, (e).
Investments.
Obligations made legal investments, §157-57.
Obligations made legal investments, §157-57.
Persons of low income.
Defined, §157-53, (g).
Pesons engaged in national defense activities.
Defined, §157-53, (f).
Powers conferred supplemental, §157-60.
Purpose of article, §157-52.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
National defense housing projects —Cont'd
Sale of projects to federal government, §157-55.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
State public body.
Cooperation in developing projects, §157-56.
Defined, §157-53, (h).
Notice.
Creation of authority.
Counties, §157-33.
Hearings.
Creation of authority, §157-4.
Obligee of the authority.
Defined, §157-3.
Remedies.
Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, §157-19.
Cumulative remedies, §157-20.
Foreclosure sale.
Title subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
General provisions, §157-18.
Limitation on remedies, §157-21.
Planning.
Applicability of planning regulations, §157-13.
Powers of authority.
General provisions, §157-9.
Property.
Acquisition for government, §157-12.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Duties of commission, §157-45.
Powers of commission, §157-28.
Redevelopment commissions.
Designation as housing authority, §157-4.1, (a).
Regional housing authority.
Area of operation, §157-39.1.
Decreasing area of operation.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-39.3.
Increasing area of operation.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-39.2.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §157-36.
Certificate of appointment, §157-36.
Removal, §157-36.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
Regional housing authority—Cont'd
Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.
Creation.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-35.
When authorized, §157-35.
Powers.
General provisions, §157-37.
Remedies.
Obligee of the authority. See within this heading, "Obligee of the authority."
Rentals.
Establishment, §157-29.
State Indian housing authority.
Applicability of section 157-29, §157-70.
Reports.
Annual report of authority, §157-27.
Residency.
Commissioners.
Residence requirements, §157-39.7.
Rural housing projects.
Farmers of low income, §157-38.
Housing applications, §157-39.
Sales.
Bond issues.
Procedure, §157-15.
Securities.
Bond issues.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Legal investments.
Bond issues, §157-25.
Security for funds deposited, §157-24.
State Indian housing authority.
Applicability of chapter, §157-67.
Appointment, §157-68.
Area of operation, §157-69.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Authority, §157-67.
Composition, §157-68.
Creation, §157-66.
Governor.
Powers, §157-67.
Powers.
General provisions, §157-67.
Rentals.
Applicability of section 157-29, §157-70.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS—Cont'd
State Indian housing authority—Cont'd
Tenants.
Selection.
Applicability of section 157-29, §157-70.
Taxation.
Exemptions from taxation, §157-26.
Tenants.
Selection.
Procedure, §157-29.
State Indian housing authority.
Applicability of section 157-29, §157-70.
Title.
Foreclosure sale.
Title subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
Title of article, §157-1.
United States.
Contracts.
Authority to contract with federal government, §157-23.
Utilities commission.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Duties of commission, §157-45.
Powers of commission, §157-28.
Validation.
Bond issues.
Proceedings for issuance, §§157-32, 157-32.3.
Contracts, agreements, etc., §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4.
Creation and establishment validated, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
National defense housing projects.
Previous bonds, notes, etc., §157-58.
Violation of law.
Removal of commissioners, §157-8.
Zoning.
Applicability of zoning regulations, §157-13.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Actions.
General power of agency to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, §122A-5.
Applicability of provisions.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Appropriations.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of appropriation.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Authorities.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3. See within this heading, "Energy conservation loan authority."
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2. See within this heading, "Mortgage insurance authority."
Board of directors.
Appointment, §122A-4.
Composition, §122A-4.
Executive committee, §122A-4.
Oath of office, §122A-4.
Officers, §122A-4.
Quorum, §122A-4.
Removal from office, §122A-4.
Secretary, §122A-4.
Terms, §122A-4.
Vacancies in office, §122A-4.
Bond issues.
Authentication, §122A-8.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in making, purchasing and servicing bonds.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Defined, §122A-3.
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Interest, §122A-8.
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Issuance, §122A-8.
Liability of officers of agency, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Payment, §122A-8.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds, §122A-8.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
State treasurer.
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
Tax exemption, §122A-19.
Temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for agency obligations, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
Borrowing money.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Citation of act, §122A-1.
Compensation, §122A-4.
Conflicts of interest, §122A-20.
Conservation.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3. See within this heading, "Energy conservation loan authority."
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of chapter, §122A-22.
Counseling services.
General power of agency to provide counseling service, §122A-5.
Creation, §122A-4.
Credit of state.
Not pledged, §122A-6.
Satisfying liabilities under energy conservation loan guarantees, §122A-6.1.
Definitions, §122A-3.
Agency, §122A-3.
Governmental agency, §122A-3.
Bonds, §122A-3.
Energy conservation loan, §122A-3.
Federally insured securities, §122A-3.
Governmental agency, §122A-3.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY —Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Mortgage, §122A-3.
Mortgage lenders, §122A-3.
Mortgage loan, §122A-3.
Notes, §122A-3.
Obligations, §122A-3.
Persons and families of lower income, §122A-3.
Persons and families of moderate income, §122A-5.4, (b), (c).
Rehabilitation, §122A-3.
Residential housing, §122A-3.
State, §122A-3.
Energy conservation loan authority.
Authorized expenditures, §122A-5.3, (b).
Credit of state.
Not pledged to satisfy liabilities under energy conservation loan guarantees, §122A-6.1.
Expenditures authorized, §122A-5.3, (b).
Guaranteeing payment or collection of energy conservation loans, §122A-5.3, (a).
Liabilities under energy conservation loan guarantees.
Credit of state not pledged to satisfy, §122A-6.1.
Outstanding loan guarantees.
Limitations on amounts remaining unspent, §122A-5.3, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, modification or repeal, §122A-5.3, (c).
Executive director, §122A-4.
Expenses, §122A-4.
Federal aid.
Participation in federally assisted lease program for housing for persons of lower income.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Fees.
Mortgage insurance authority.
Applicaton fee prescribed, §122A-5.2, (c).
Funds.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Bonds and notes.
Trust funds, §122A-11.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY —Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Mortgage insurance authority.
Payments into housing mortgage insurance fund, §122A-5.2, (h).
General assembly.
Finance committees of general assembly.
Oversight by committees, §122A-16.
Legislative findings and purposes, §122A-2.
Moderate income persons and families.
Legislative findings and determinations, §122A-5.4, (a).
Gifts.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of gift.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Grants.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of grant.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Insurance.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2. See within this heading, "Mortgage insurance authority."
Procuring insurance against losses.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Interest.
Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
Modification of terms of interest.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Rules and regulations governing agency activity, §122A-5.1, (b).
Investments.
Bonds and notes.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Legislative findings, §122A-2.
Liability.
Bonds and notes.
Officers not liable, §122A-17.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
—Cont'd
Loans.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in connection with making, purchasing and servicing loans.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Energy conservation loan authority, §122A-5.3. See within this heading, "Energy conservation loan authority."
Rehabilitation loan authority, §122A-5.5.
Moderate income persons and families.
Definitions, §122A-5.4, (b), (c).
Legislative findings, §122A-5.4, (a).
Mortgage insurance authority.
Applications for mortgage insurance, §122A-5.2, (a), (c).
Fee, §122A-5.2, (c).
Claims for benefit of insurance, §122A-5.2, (g).
Defaults by mortgagor, §122A-5.2, (e).
Eligibility of mortgage payments for insurance, §122A-5.2, (b).
Fund.
Payments into housing mortgage insurance fund, §122A-5.2, (h).
Premiums for insurance of mortgage payments, §122A-5.2, (d).
Release of mortgagor from liability, §122A-5.2, (f).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Insurance.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
Making of mortgage loans to sponsors of residential housing.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
Public or private sale.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Rehabilitation loan authority, §122A-5.5, (a), (b).
Negotiable instruments.
Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
Notes.
Anticipation notes authorized, §122A-8.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
—Cont'd
Notes—Cont'd
Authentication, §122A-8.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in connection with making, purchasing and servicing notes.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Defined, §122A-3.
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Interest, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Issuance, §122A-8.
Liability of officers of agency, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Payment, §122A-8.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
State treasurer.
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
Tax exemption, §122A-19.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for agency obligation, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
Oaths.
Board of directors, §122A-4.
Obligations.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Notes. See within this heading, "Notes."
Officers.
Bonds and notes.
Liability of officers, §122A-17.
Conflicts of interest, §122A-20.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY —Cont'd
Offices.
Establishment and maintenance of office, §122A-5.
Maintenance of office.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Personnel.
Conflicts of interest, §122A-20.
Employment of fiscal consultants, engineers, etc.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Subject to state personnel act, §122A-4.
Persons and families of moderate income.
Definitions, §122A-5.4, (b), (c).
Legislative findings, §122A-5.4, (a).
Pledges.
Bonds and notes.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
Powers.
Additional method, §122A-21.
Enumerated, §122A-5.
General powers, §122A-5.
Supplemental and additional powers, §122A-21.
Purposes of chapter, §122A-2.
Real property.
Acquisition on temporary basis.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Rehabilitation.
Defined, §122A-3.
Purchase of mortgage loans for rehabilitation of existing residential housing, §122A-5.5, (a).
Rules and regulations, §122A-5.5, (b).
Releases.
Mortgage insurance authority.
Mortgagor.
Release from authority, §122A-5.2, (f).
Remedies.
Bonds and notes, §122A-12.
Reports.
Annual report of activities, §122A-16.
Resolutions.
Bonds and notes.
Security for agency obligations, §122A-9.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, modification or repeal of rules and regulations, §122A-5.1, (a).
Conditional purchases, §122A-5.1, (b).
Effectuation of general purposes of chapter, §122A-5.1, (a).
Energy conservation loan authority.
Adoption, modification or repeal of rules and regulations, §122A-5.3, (c).
Governing agency activity, §122A-5.1.
Interest rates, §122A-5.1, (b).
Making and publishing of rules and regulations.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Rehabilitation loan authority, §122A-5.5, (b).
Specific objectives effectuated, §122A-5.1, (a).
Sales.
Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Adoption of official seal.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Duties of secretary of agency, §122A-4.
Securities.
Purchase of federally insured securities.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Short title, §122A-1.
State treasurer.
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
Taxation.
Bonds and notes.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Trust agreements.
Bonds and notes.
Security of agency obligations, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Vacancies in membership, §122A-4.

HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL.
Equal employment practices.
Citation of article, §143-422.1.
Conciliations, §143-422.3.
Investigations, §143-422.3.

HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL
—Cont'd
Equal employment practices
—Cont'd
Legislative declaration, §143-422.2.
Purpose of article, §143-422.2.
Receipt of charges, §143-422.3.
Short title, §143-422.1.

HUMAN RESOURCES.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Central registry.
Maintenance of registry by department, §7A-552.
Agriculture.
State farm operations commission.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licenses, §§131B-1 to 131B-9.
See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
Arthritis.
Administration of arthritis program, §130-186.9.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-12.6.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Board.
Appointments, §143B-141.
Compensation, §143B-141.
Duties, §143B-141.
Meetings, §143B-141.
Members, §143B-141.
Powers and duties, §143B-141.
Quorum, §143B-141.
Selection of members, §143B-141.
Cancer.
Control program.
Duties of department of human resources, §130-186.23.
General provisions, §§130-186.15 to 130-186.24.
See CANCER.
Secretary of human resources.
Reports by secretary, §130-186.24.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department.
Abortion.
Reports.
Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1, (c).
Abuse or neglect of children.
Central registry to be maintained, §7A-552.
Adoption.
Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24, (c).
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation of camps.
Enforcement by department, §130-166.14.
Alcoholism.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licenses, §§131B-1 to 131B-9.
See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
Bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment in retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-16.1.
General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-12.6.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Governor Morehead school.
Department may confer diplomas, §115C-131.
Management of Governor Morehead school, §115C-127.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Cancer.
Control program.
Duties of department, §130-186.23.
General provisions, §§130-186.15 to 130-186.24.
See CANCER.
Cerebral palsy.
Lenox Baker children's hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Certificate of need law, §§131-175 to 131-188.
See HOSPITALS.
Children.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Central registry to be maintained, §7A-552.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Contracts.
Authority of department to contract with other entiries, §143B-139.3.
Creation, §143B-136.
Crustacea.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between department and department of natural resources and community development, §130-169.02.
Dentists.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Drinking water.
Advice provided by department, §130-166.45.
Examination of waters by department, §130-166.44.
General provisions, §§130-166.39 to 130-166.56.
See DRINKING WATER.
Plans.
Approval of public water system plans, §130-166.45.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Drinking water—Cont'd
Plans—Cont'd
Submission of public water plans, §130-166.45.
Duties, §§143B-136, 143B-137.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §130-238.
Transfered to department, §143B-138, (b).
Eastern North Carolina hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Educational institutions.
Private institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Examinations.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Facility for treatment and education of emotionally disturbed children.
Operation of school by department of human resources, §122-98.2.
Financing hospital facilities.
General provisions, §§131-138 to 131-162.
See HOSPITALS.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-138, (a).
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138, (b).
General assembly.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Glaucoma and diabetes program.
Establishment of program, §130-283.
Powers and duties of department, §130-284.
Governor Morehead school.
Diplomas, §115C-131.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Governor Morehead school—Cont'd
Management and direction of school, §115C-127.
Grants-in-aid.
Requests for by head of department, §143B-139.2.
Head of department, §143B-139.
Establishment of rules and regulations, §143B-139.1.
Requests for grants-in-aid from non-state agencies, §143B-139.2.
Health.
See HEALTH.
High school competency testing.
Remediation funds.
Administration funds, §115C-184.
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law, §§131-175 to 131-188.
See HOSPITALS.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120.
Eastern North Carolina hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Lenox Baker children's hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
McCain hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Orthopedic hospital.
Authority to accept donations, §131-2.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.
Specialty hospitals.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Specialty hospitals—Cont'd
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Western North Carolina hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Infants.
Preinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Juvenile code.
Division of youth services.
Transfer from jail or state penal facility to facility operated by division, §7A-653.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
General provisions, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Mattresses and bedding.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
McCain hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.
Medical examiners.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-209.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Laws applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of department institutions, §143-116.7.
Ordinances.
Power to promulgate, §143-116.6.
Organization of department, §143B-140.
Penalties.
Persons violating regulations or ordinances, §143-116.6.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Powers and duties, §§143B-136, 143B-137.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §130-238.
Transfered to department, §143B-138, (b).
Prisons and prisoners.
Supervision of sanitary and health conditions of prisoners, §148-10.
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program.
Establishment of program, §130-236.
Powers and duties of department, §130-238.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Blind or visually handicapped employees, §135-16.1.
Rules and regulations.
Establishment by head of department, §143B-139.1.
Promulgation for state-owned institutions under jurisdiction of department, §143-116.6.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Sale of merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Sanitation.
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by department, §130-170.
Schools for the deaf.
Operation and maintenance, §115C-123.
Secretary.
Alcohol detoxification program at black mountain.
Recommendation of changes by secretary, §131-60.6.
Arthritis program.
Administration of program, §130-186.9.
Cancer control program.
Reports by secretary, §130-186.24.
Charitable solicitation licensure.
Duty of secretary to investigate, §131C-18.
Duties.
Youth services, §134A-8.
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Rule-making power of secretary, §35-1.30.
Hospitals.
Power of secretary to regulate certain hospitals, §131-60.6.
Incompetent adults.
Rule-making power of secretary, §35-1.30.
Powers.
Youth services, §134A-8.
Vital statistics, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Youth development.
Duties of secretary, §7A-289.14.
Youth services.
Powers and duties of secretary of human resources, §134A-8.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between department and department of natural resources and community development, §130-169.02.
Solid waste management.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21F.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
State farm operations commission.
Use of food products, §106-26.20.
State prison.
Supervision of sanitary and health conditions of prisoners, §148-10.
Streets.
Motor vehicle laws applicable to streets on grounds of department institutions, §143-116.7.
Traffic regulations, §143-116.7.
Vital statistics, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Vocational education.
Teachers in schools operated by department of human resources.
Post-secondary school courses not required of applicants, §126-6.1.
Vocational rehabilitation services.
Acceptance of federal aid, §143-545.
Authority of department, §143-546, (a).
Cooperation of agencies.
Department to secure, §143-546, (b).
Designated state agency, §143-546.
Federal aid.
Acceptance, §143-545.
Western North Carolina hospital.
Control of certain hospitals transferred to department of human resources, §131-60.6.
Power of secretary to regulate, §131-60.6.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
General provisions, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Health.
Human resources department.
See HEALTH.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Human relations council.
Compensation of members, §143B-392.
Creation, §143B-391.
Duties, §143B-391.
Members, §143B-392.
Powers and duties, §143B-391.
Quorum, §143B-392.
Selection of members, §143B-392.
Infants.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Juvenile code.
Central registry to be maintained by department, §7A-552.
Division of youth services.
Transfer from jail or state penal facility to facility operated by division.
Consultation with department of human resources, §7A-653.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Prisons and prisoners.
Supervision of sanitary and health conditions of prisoners by department, §148-10.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Secretary. See within this heading, "Department."
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between department of human resources and department of natural resources and community development, §130-169.02.
Vocational rehabilitation.
Department. See within this heading, "Department."
Youth services.
Commitment and care, §§134A-20 to 134A-26.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Detention services, §§134A-36 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Division of youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-8.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
Carriers.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Classification of transportation, §62-289.4.
Commercial transportation.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Common carriers.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Counties.
Local licenses and taxes prohibited, §62-289.7.
Definitions, §62-289.3.
Human service agency.
Defined, §62-289.3.
Human service transportation.
Classification, §62-289.4.
Defined, §62-289.3.
Inapplicability of certain laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Insurance.
Classification of transportation, §62-289.4.
Volunteer transportation, §62-289.6.

HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd
Intention of general assembly, §62-289.2.
Licenses.
Municipal licenses and taxes.
Prohibited, §62-289.7.
Motor carriers.
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
Municipal corporations.
Local licenses and taxes prohibited, §62-289.7.
Nonprofit.
Defined, §62-289.3.
Person.
Defined, §62-289.3.
Purpose of act, §62-289.2.
Short title of act, §62-289.1.
Taxation.
Municipal licenses and taxes.
Prohibited, §62-289.7.
Title of act, §62-289.1.
Volunteer transportation.
Classification, §62-289.4.
Defined, §62-289.3.
Insurance, §62-289.6.

HUMAN TISSUE ADVISORY COUNCIL.
Clerical services, §143B-209, (c).
Compensation, §143B-209, (c).
Creation, §143B-209, (a).
Establishment, §143B-209, (a).
Members, §143B-209, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-209, (b).

HUMAN TISSUE DONATION PROGRAM.
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130-9.2, (c).
Coordinated program, §130-9.2, (b).

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Agents.
Licenses, §113-270.1.
Artificial lights.
Use in certain counties prohibited, §113-126.2.
Bag limits, §113-291.2.
Bears.
Open seasons, §113-291.7.
Regulation of taking, §113-291.7.
Seasons, §113-291.7.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Commission. See within this heading, "Wildlife resources commission."
Cooperative agreements.
Wildlife resources commission, §113-305.
Cougars.
Licenses.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.
Counties.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.
Dead wildlife.
Possession, sale and transportation, §113-291.3, (b).
Deer.
Dogs chasing deer, §113-291.5.
Definitions.
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another, §113-281.
Dogs.
Regulation of use, §113-291.5.
Limitation on authority, §113-291.5.
Drainage districts.
Conservation and replacement, §156-69.
Eddie Bridges fund. See within this heading, "Wildlife endowment fund."
Exotic species.
Wildlife resources commission.
Introduction.
Authority of commission, §113-292, (d).
Falconry.
Licenses, §113-270.3.
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption by wildlife resources commission, §113-307.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1.
Fees.
Licenses, §113-270.2.
Big game licenses, §113-270.3.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.
Disposition of license funds, §113-306, (b).
Falcony licenses, §113-270.3.
Guides, §113-270.4.
Trapping licenses, §113-270.5.
Firearms.
Manner of taking wild animals and birds, §113-291.1.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forests and forestry.
Governor.
Authority to close forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing and trapping, §113-60.1.
Publication of proclamation, §113-60.2.
Annulment thereof, §113-60.2.
Violation of proclamation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Foxes.
Regulations concerning, §113-291.4.
Studies of populations, §113-291.4.
Funds.
Eddie Bridges fund. See within this heading, "Wildlife endowment fund."
Wildlife endowment fund. See within this heading, "Wildlife endowment fund."
Guides.
Licenses, §113-270.4.
Fees, §113-270.4.
Hours for hunting, §113-291.1.
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another.
Affirmative duty of sportsman to determine if property is registered and posted, §113-284.
Definitions, §113-281.
Entry permits.
Forms to be furnished, §113-283, (a).
Issuance and dating, §113-283, (b).
Not subsitutes for hunting or fishing licenses, §113-287, (d).
Request that individual produce valid entry permit.
Who authorized to request, §113-287, (b).
Required, §113-285, (a), (b).
Violations of provisions as misdemeanors, §113-285, (c).
Evidence.
Registration of property, §113-287, (a).
Law enforcement officers.
Duties, §113-287, (c).
Lost of rights by registrant, §113-282, (e), (f).

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Hunting or fishing on registered property of another without entry permit, §113-285, (c).
Removal, destruction or mutilation of posted notices, §113-286.
Posting of property, §113-282, (d).
Affirmative duty of sportsman to determine if property is registered and posted, §113-284.
Failure to keep registered property posted.
Notification of registrant, §113-282, (g).
Removal, destruction or mutilation of posted notices.
Penalty, §113-286.
Removal of signs after receipt of notice that tract has been deleted from registration.
Failure to remove, §113-282, (h).
Registration of property.
Application, §113-282, (a), (b).
Action on, §113-282, (c).
Fee, §113-282, (b).
Evidence, §113-287, (a).
Licenses.
Administrative control of licensees, §113-276.2.
Agents, §113-270.1.
Big game hunting licenses, §113-270.3.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.
Cougars.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Falconry, , §113-270.3.
Fees, §113-270.2.
Big game licenses, §113-270.3.
Captivity licenses, §113-272.5.
Disposition of license funds, §113-306, (b).
Falcony licenses, §113-270.3.
Guides, §113-270.4.
Trapping licenses, §113-270.5.
Guides, §113-270.4.
Fees, §113-270.4.
Hours for hunting, §113-291.1.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Issuance.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Night hunting, §113-291.1.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Regulatory authority of commission, §113-276.1.
Reports.
Big game kill reports, §113-270.3.
Revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Suspension or revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Mandatory suspension for offense, §113-276.3.
Trapping, §113-270.5.
Fees, §113-270.5.
Voluntary contributions to hunters safety education program.
Authorized, §113-270.2A, (a).
Collection, §113-270.2A, (b).
Lights.
Artificial lights.
Use in certain counties.
Prohibited, §113-126.2.
Marine, estuarine and wildlife resources.
See MARINE, ESTUARINE AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.
Misdemeanors.
Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
Hunting or fishing on registered property of another.
Hunting or fishing without entry permit, §113-285, (c).
Removal, destruction or mutilation of posted notices, §113-286.
Specific violations, §113-294.
Municipal corporations.
Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §160A-187.
Natural resources and community development.
License fees.
Government owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Night hunting.
Licenses, §113-291.1.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Notice.
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-301.1.
Open seasons, §113-291.2.
Bears, §113-291.7.
Penalties.
Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
Specific violations.
Misdemeanors, §113-294.
Permits.
Administrative control of permittees, §113-276.2.
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Issuance.
Refusal to issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Refusal issue or reissue, §113-276.2.
Revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Suspension or revocation, §§113-276.2, 113-277.
Mandatory suspension for offense, §113-276.3.
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission, §113-300.2.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
Property of another.
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another, §§113-281 to 113-287. See within this heading, "Hunting and fishing on registered property of another."
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §113-304.
Refuges and sanctuaries.
Municipal corporations, §160A-188.
Reports.
Licenses.
Big game kill reports, §113-270.3.
Restrictions generally, §113-291.
Revisions of subchapter.
General statement of purpose and effect, §113-316.
Rules and regulations.
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption, §113-307.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1.
Sale of wildlife, §113-291.3.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Game birds.
Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
Game birds.
Disposition of unclaimed property.
Provisions not to apply to game birds, §15-17.
Seasons, §113-291.2.
Bears, §113-291.7.
Statutes.
Repeal of certain public, public-local, special and private acts, §113-377.8.
Sundays.
Prohibited, §103-2.
Exceptions, §103-2.
Transitional provisions.
Purpose and effect of revisions of subchapter, §113-316.
Transportation.
After taking wildlife, §113-291.2.
Trapping.
Bag limits, §113-291.2.
Foxes, §113-291.4.
Licenses, §113-270.5.
Fees, §113-270.5.
Manner of taking wild animals and birds, §113-291.1.
Permitted traps, §113-291.6.
Regulation, §113-291.6.
Seasons, §113-291.2.
Trespass.
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
See TRESPASS.
Violations.
Misdemeanors.
Specific violations, §113-294.
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Weapons.
Manner of taking wild animals and birds, §113-291.1.
Wildlife endowment fund.
Assets, §143-250.1, (c).
Board of trustees.
Accumulation of investment income, §143-250.1, (e).
Created, §143-250.1, (b).
Officers, §143-250.1, (b).
Powers and duties, §143-250.1, (b).

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Wildlife endowment fund—Cont'd
Created, §143-250.1, (a).
Declared special trust, §143-250.1, (d).
Disolution of wildlife resources commission.
Assumption of trusteeship of fund, §143-250.1, (h).
Eddie Bridges fund.
Fund to be known as, §143-250.1.
Expenditures of income, §143-250.1, (f).
Use of income and principal, §143-250.1, (a).
Wildlife management areas.
Dogs.
Killing or injuring deer or bear.
Dog may be killed without liability, §67-14.1, (a).
Running at large.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
Impoundment, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).
Wildlife management plan.
Wildlife resources commission.
Development, §113-306, (d).
Wildlife resources commission.
Administrative authority, §113-306, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §143-252.
Appointments, §§143-241, 143B-281.
Article subject to Chapter 113, §143-252.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Boating safety.
See BOATING SAFETY.
Buildings.
Transfer, §143-248.
Citation of article, §143-237.
Conflicts of law.
Resolution, §143-254.
Contributions for nongame wildlife.
Commission may issue and sell emblems, §143-247.2.
Cooperative agreements, §113-305.
Commission authorized to enter into, §143-251.
Creation, §143-240.
Definitions, §143-238.
Delegation of powers, §113-306, (c).
Director.
Defined, §143-238.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Natural History Museum.
Advisory commission.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Districts, §143-240.
Elections.
Officers, §143-243.
Employees.
Appointment, §143B-281.
Enforcement of local laws.
Duty of commission, §143-254.2, (a).
Equipment.
Transfer, §143-248.
Executive director.
Appointment, §§143-246, 143B-281.
Duties, §143-246.
Qualifications, §143-246.
Exotic species.
Introduction.
Authority of commission, §113-292, (d).
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption, §113-307.
Fish and fishing resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Funds.
Wildlife resources fund, §143-250.
General restrictions, §113-291.
Gifts.
Commission may accept, §143-247.1.
Independence preserved, §143B-281.
Jurisdiction.
Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.
Legislative declaration, §143-239.
Local laws.
Enforcement.
Duty of commission, §143-254.2, (a).
Location of offices, §143-244.
Members.
Appointments, §143-241.
Election of officers, §143-243.
Qualifications, §143-240.
Terms, §143-241.
Transfer of personnel, §143-249.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission
—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Officers.
Election, §143-243.
Offices.
Location, §143-244.
Organization, §143-243.
Personnel.
Enforcement of local laws.
Interpretation of section, §143-254.2, (b).
Transfer, §143-249.
Poisons and pesticides.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission.
Required, §113-300.2.
Use, §113-300.1.
Notice to public, §113-301.1.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
Powers and duties.
Transfer, §143-247.
Procedure.
Robert's rules of order, §143-243.
Property.
Transfer, §143-248.
Purpose.
Statement of purpose, §143-239.
Quail.
Production and sale of pen-raised quail.
Certain authority of commission not affected, §106-549.94, (b).
Qualifications of members, §143-240.
Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
Quorum, §143-243.
Real property.
Transfer, §143-248.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.
Records.
Transfer, §143-248.
Restrictions generally, §113-291.
Revenues to be credited to special fund, §143-250.
Robert's rules of order.
Adoption, §143-243.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Continuing effect, §143-254.

HUNTING AND WILDLIFE—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission
—Cont'd
Sale of emblems for contributions.
Authorization, §143-247.2.
Statement of purpose, §143-239.
Terms of office, §143-241.
Title, §143-237.
Transfer, §143B-281.
Transfer of lands, buildings, records, equipment and other properties, §143-248.
Transfer of personnel, §143-249.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.
Vacancies.
Death of members, §143-242.
Filling, §143-241.
Resignation of members, §143-242.
Wildlife management plan.
Development, §113-306, (d).

HURRICANES.
Counties.
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205.
See COUNTIES.
Flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Property.
Removal of property deposited by hurricane, §104B-1.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-205.
See COUNTIES.

HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Abandonment.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Wilful abandonment, §14-322.
Absentees in military service.
Transfer of property value at less $5,000.
Application to superior court, §28B-9, (a).
Abuse or neglect of children.
Privilege.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Acknowledgments.
Absence of wife does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Acknowledgments—Cont'd
Before different officers, §39-8.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affect by fraud, §39-11.
Husband's and wife's acknowledgment before same officer, §47-40.
Order immaterial, §39-8.
Powers of attorney.
Acknowledgment of spouse of grantor unnecessary, §39-12.
Actions.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Torts.
Acts arising outside state, §52-5.1.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Adoption.
Interlocutory decrees.
Death of one spouse does not invalidate petition of living petitioner, §48-18, (b).
Alimony.
See ALIMONY.
Anatomical gifts.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §90-220.2, (b).
Annulment of marriage.
General provisions.
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Antenuptial contracts.
Liability of married persons for debts, contracts or damages incurred before marriage, §52-11.
Bail and recognizance.
Crimes of domestic violence, §15A-534.1.
Betterments.
Procedure when land claimed by married woman, §1-349.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death.
Altering interest of married persons, §31C-9.
Applicability of provisions, §31C-1.
Uniformity, §31C-11.
Citation of act.
Short title, §31C-12.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Community property—Cont'd
Disposition of community property rights at death—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of construction, §31C-11.
Creditors' rights, §31C-8.
General rule, §31C-3.
Perfection of personal representative, heir or devisee, §31C-5.
Perfection of title of surviving spouse, §31C-4.
Presumptions.
Rebuttable presumptions, §31C-2.
Purchaser for value or lender.
Inquiry as to whether lender or borrower acted properly.
Not required, §31C-7, (c).
Rights generally, §31C-7, (a), (b).
Sale proceeds or creation of security interest.
Treatment in same manner as property transferred to purchaser for value or lender, §31C-7, (d).
Scope of provisions, §31C-1.
Severing interest of married persons, §31C-9.
Short title of act, §31C-12.
Testamentary disposition.
Limitations on, §31C-10.
Title.
Perfection of title of personal representative, heir or devisee, §31C-5.
Perfection of title of surviving spouse, §31C-4.
Written demand, §31C-6, (a).
Delivery, §31C-6, (b).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Contracts.
Antenuptial contracts.
Liability of married persons for debts, contracts or damages incurred before marriage, §52-11.
Between husband and wife.
Not inconsistent with public policy, §52-10, (a).

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Examinations.
Validation of contracts where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Joint execution by husband and wife.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Notaries public.
Validation of certificates as to contracts between husband and wife, §52-7.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Releases, §52-10, (a).
Validation.
Certain instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Contracts failing to comply with provisions of former section 52-6, §52-8.
Conveyances.
Acknowledgments.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Conveyances between, §39-13.3, (a).
Deed of separation.
Conveyance by husband or wife under deed, §39-13.4.
Entireties.
Conveyances between husband and wife vesting entirety, §39-13.3, (b).
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Instruments affecting married woman's title.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Not required, §39-7, (b).
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Minors.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Notaries.
Validation of certificates as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Party to convey without joinder, §39-7, (b).
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join, §39-13.
Validation of instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Waiver of elective life estate.
Execution of conveyance, §39-7, (a).
Corporations.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy and shares of corporate stock or investment securities exist, §41-2.2, (b).
Costs.
Judgments against married persons for costs.
Levy and collection out of separate estate, §1-223.
Coverture.
Contracts or release during coveture.
Validity, §52-10, (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Postnuptial crimes, §52-12.
Curtesy.
Abolished, §§29-4, 41-4.
Renunciation by married person under 21 years, §39-13.2, (c).
Damages.
Judgments against married persons for damages.
Levy and collection out of separate estate, §1-223.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Tort actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Death.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12. See within this heading, "Community property."
Debtors and creditors.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Decedents' estates.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12. See within this heading, "Community property."
Surviving spouses.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Deeds.
Acknowledgments.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment not to affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Conveyances under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Power to convey property without joinder, §39-7, (b).
Probates.
Different officers of deeds, §47-87.
Validation of certain deeds executed by married women without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Dependent spouse.
Duty of supporting spouse, §14-322.
Divorce.
See DIVORCE.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
Dower.
Renunciation by married person under age of 21 years, §39-13.2, (c).
Earnings and damages.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Elections.
Precinct election officials.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Residence.
Eligibility to establish separate domicile, §163-57.
Entireties. See within this heading, "Tenancy by the entireties."
Equitable distribution.
Divorce.
Distribution by court of marital property.
See DIVORCE.
Evidence.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Privilege against disclosure of communications between husband and wife, §52A-18.
Examinations.
Conveyances.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Executions.
Married women.
Levy and collection from separate property, §1-304.
Exemptions.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Property passing by bequest, devise, intestate succession or gift to dependent spouse.
Continuation of exemption, §1C-1604, (b).
Forms.
Acknowledgments.
Husband's and wife's acknowledgment before same officer, §47-40.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Fraud.
Conveyances.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud, §39-11.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Guardians.
Sale of ward's estate.
Spouse entitled to special proceeding for sale of property, §35-13.
Homesteads.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
Hotels.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See within this heading, "Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties."
Inheritance tax.
Rate of tax.
Class A, §105-4, (a).
Tenancy by the entirety.
Surviving tenant, §105-2.
Insurance.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Life insurance.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Married person may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Intestate succession.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Investments.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investments securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy exist, §41-2.2, (b).

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Bank accounts.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy exist, §41-2.2, (b).
Judgments.
Judgments against married persons.
Levy and collection out of separate estate or property, §1-223.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds.
Marital relationship, §1-75.4.
Juvenile code.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Privilege of husband and wife not grounds for excluding evidnece of abuse or neglect, §7A-551.
Leases.
Power to lease without joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Validation of certain instruments executed by married women without examination, §39-13.1.
Life estates.
Waiver of elective life estate.
Execution of instruments affecting estate, §39-7, (a).
Magistrates.
Contracts.
Power of magistrate to take acknowledgment of written contract, §7A-292.
Separation agreements.
Power of magistrate to take acknowledgment of agreement, §7A-292.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.
Mentally ill.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See within this heading, "Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties."
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Minors.
Conveyances.
Married persons under 18 competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Mobile homes.
Tenancy by the entirety in mobile home, §41-2.5, (a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home," §41-2.5, (c).
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Approval by judge, §35-15.
Authorized, §35-14.
Clerk of court.
Powers, §35-14.
Funds.
Clerk may direct application, §35-17.
General law applicable, §35-15.
Petition.
Authority to file, §35-14.
Contents, §35-14.
Prior sales and mortgages validated, §35-18.
Purchasers and mortgagees protected, §35-17.
Title.
Acquisition of title unaffected by provisions, §35-17.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.
Validation of prior sales and mortgages, §35-18.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Power to mortgage without joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
Spouse of mortgagor has right to redeem, §45-45.
Nonsupport.
Duty of supporting spouse, §14-322.
Notaries public.
Contracts or conveyances between husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries, §52-7.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Notaries public—Cont'd
Powers of notaries public.
Taking and certifying acknowledgment of contract, release, or separation agreement, §10-5, (a).
Partition.
Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Personal property.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Petitions.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Incompetent spouses, §35-14.
Pleading.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (c).
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Powers of attorney.
Authorized to execute, §39-12.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
Presumptions.
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death.
Rebuttable presumptions, §31C-2.
Privilege.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Husband-wife privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of abuse or neglect, §7A-551.
Competency as witnesses.
Child abuse.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Probate and registration.
Before different officers, §47-68.
Free trader.
No examination of husband's assent where wife free trader, §47-69.
Mentally ill.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Probate by different officers of deeds by husband and wife, §47-87.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Wrong order, §47-67.
Property.
Acts barring property rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Divorce.
Distribution by court of marital property.
See DIVORCE.
Property of married women secured to them, §52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Tenants by the entireties. See within this heading, "Tenancy by the entireties."
Real property.
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties."
Notaries public.
Validation of certificates as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Partition.
Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
Tenants by the entireties.
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
Waive, release or renunication of interest.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Registration.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment.
Registration of instrument, §39-9.
Rules of civil procedure.
Minors.
Guardian ad litem.
When not required in domestic relations actions, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Sales.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties."
Securities.
Joint ownership of investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When join tenancy in investment securities exist, §41-2.2, (b).
Separate agreements.
Authority to execute, §52-10.1.
Sexual offenses.
Victim is spouse of person committing act.
Defense that victim is spouse, §14-27.8.
Social services.
Medical assistance program.
Financial responsibility of spouse for long-term care of patient, §108A-61.
Stock and stockholders.
Joint ownership of corporate stock, §41-2.2.
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Joint owners of corporate stock.
When joint tenancy and shares of corporate stock exist, §41-2.2, (b).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Supporting spouse.
Failure to support dependent spouse, §14-322.
Surviving spouses.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Taxation.
Combined returns, §105-152, (e).
Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
Federal income tax refunds.
Death of spouses, §28A-15-6.
Joint returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Joint returns—Cont'd
When not authorized, §105-152, (e).
Separate returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-7.
State income tax returns.
Death of spouse, §28A-15-8.
Tenancy by the entireties.
Conveyances between husband and wife, §39-13.3, (b).
Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Homicide.
Killing decedents.
Disposition of property, §31A-5.
Mobile homes, §41-2.5, (a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home," §41-2.5, (c).
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See within this heading, "Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties."
Title.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Incompetent spouses.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Torts.
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Antenuptial torts, §52-11.
Between husband and wife, §52-5.
Earnings and damages.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Postnuptial torts, §52-12.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Violence.
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-8.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
Wills.
Acknowledgments.
Different officers, §39-8.
Different times and places, §39-8.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Child abuse cases.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege, §8-57.1.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Wrongful death.
Acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

HYBRIDS.
Seeds.
See SEEDS.

HYDE COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

HYDROPHOBIA.
See RABIES.

HYPNOTICS AND SOPORIFICS.
Controlled substances.
See DRUGS.

I

ICE.
Insurance.
Farm owners' and other property policies.
Damage from ice, snow or sleet, §58-180.3.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.

ICEBOXES.
Minors.
Discarding or abandoning iceboxes, §14-318.1.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.

ICE CREAM.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

IDENTIFICATION.
Livestock.
Brucellosis.
Sale of diseased animals.
Removal of identification marks, §106-390.
Public livestock markets.
Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.
Removal of identification.
Disease control purposes, §106-414.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
Motor vehicles.
Identification cards for nonoperators, §§20-37.7, 20-37.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Nontestimonial identification.
Appearance.
Order to appear. See within this subheading, "Order."
Attorneys at law.
Copy of results.
Providing to person involved or his attorney, §15A-282.
Right to counsel, §15A-279, (d).
Bodily fluids.
Extraction.
Who may extract, §15A-279, (a).
Contempt.
Failure to obey order to appear, §15A-276.
Resistance to compliance with procedures, §15A-279, (e).
Copy of results.
Providing to person involved, §15A-282.
Defined, §15A-271.
Detention.
Length of detention, §15A-279, (c).
Failure to appear, §15A-276.
Force.
Unreasonable or unnecessary force not to be used, §15A-279, (b).
Investigations.
Additional investigative procedures not precluded, §15A-272.
Modification of order, §15A-275.
Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd
Nontestimonial identification —Cont'd
Order.
Application for.
Time for, §15A-272.
Contents, §15A-278.
Failure to obey, §15A-276.
Grounds for issuance, §15A-273.
Implementation, §15A-279.
Issuance, §15A-274.
Authority to issue, §15A-271.
Grounds, §15A-273.
Modification, §15A-275.
Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.
Previous orders.
Effect, §15A-279, (f).
Request of defendant, §15A-281.
Return, §15A-280.
Service, §15A-277.
Time for, §15A-274.
Request by defendant for order, §15A-281.
Resistance.
Contempt, §15A-279, (e).
Evidentiary effect, §15A-279, (g).
Return, §15A-280.
Service of order, §15A-277.
Time for, §15A-274.
Pawnbrokers to require, §91-4.
Personal property.
Trespasses to personal property.
Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1.
Private protective services.
Licensees and trainees, §74C-15, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Cards for field agents or deputies, §128-14.
Storage batteries.
Rental storage batteries, §14-170.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130-57.
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification for child of foreign birth, §130-58.

ILLEGITIMACY.
Actions.
Support of illegitimate children.
When prosecution may be commenced, §49-4.
Who may bring action, §49-5.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Adoption.
Consent.
Effect on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Who may adopt children, §48-4, (d).
Artificial insemination.
Status of child born as a result of, §49A-1.
Bigamy.
Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Birth certificates.
Legitimation.
New certificate upon legitimation, §49-13.
Bonds, surety.
Support of illegitimate children.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Clerks of court.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130-62.
Confidentiality of information.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §15-155.3.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Construction and interpretation.
Jurisdiction over nonresident persons.
Construction of section, §49-17, (b).
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Custody.
Establishment of paternity, §49-15.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Death.
Support of illegitimate children.
Death of mother not to affect proceedings, §49-5.
District attorneys.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Divorce.
Effects of absolute divorce.
No judgment to render children illegitimate, §50-11, (b).
Voidable marriages.
Children born legitimate, §50-11.1.
Evidence.
Paternity.
Proof of paternity beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14, (b).
General assembly.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Investigations.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Action on, §15-155.2, (a).
Jurisdiction.
Construction of section, §49-17, (b).
Nonresidents, §49-17, (a).
Legitimation.
Adoption.
Effect on consent, §49-13.1.
Birth certificates.
New certificate upon illegitimation, §49-13.
Civil action to establish paternity.
Establishment not to have effect of legitimation, §49-14, (a).
Effects, §49-11.
Marriage.
By subsequent marriage, §49-12.
Order of court, §49-10.
Parties, §49-10.
Petition.
By putative father, §49-10.
General provisions, §49-10.
Special proceedings, §49-10.
Subsequent marriage, §49-12.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14, (c).
Marriage.
Legitimacy.
By subsequent marriage, §49-12.
Misdemeanors.
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parents, §49-2.
Nonresidents.
Construction of jurisdictional basis, §49-17, (b).
Jurisdiction over nonresident or nonresident persons, §49-17, (a).
Nonsupport. See within this heading, "Support of illegitimate children."
Orders.
Support of illegitimate children.
Power of court to modify orders, §49-8.
Parties.
Proceedings may be brought by certain parties, §49-16.
Paternity.
Civil action to establish.
Authorized, §49-14, (a).
Establishment not to have effect of legitimation, §49-14, (a).
Limitations on commencement, §49-14, (c).
Custody and support of illegitimate children.
When paternity established, §49-15.
Proof to be beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14, (b).
Support of illegitimate children.
Preliminary proceedings to determine, §49-5.
Witnesses.
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.
Place of birth of child.
Support required regardless of place of birth, §49-3.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Civil action to establish paternity.
Proof of paternity to be beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Reports.
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Self-incrimination.
Support of illegitimate children.
Mother not excused on ground of self-incrimiantion, §49-6.
Sentencing.
Support of illegitimate children.
Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.
Support of illegitimate children.
Bonds, surety.
Future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Issues.
Determination by court, §49-7.
Misdemeanors.
Willful nonsupport of illegitimate child, §49-2.
Nonsupport.
Willful nonsupport.
Misdemeanor, §49-2.
Orders, §49-7.
Power of court to modify, §49-8.
Paternity.
Custody and support when paternity established, §49-15.
Preliminary proceeding to determine, §49-5.
Place of birth of child.
Not consideration, §49-3.
Self-incrimination.
Mother not excused on grounds of self-incrimiantion, §49-6.
Sentencing.
Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.
Title of article, §49-1.
When prosecution may be commenced, §49-4.
Who may bring action, §49-5.
Wills.
Revocation by subsequent entitlement of after-born children, §31-5.5.
Witnesses.
Paternity.
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.

IMMIGRATION.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

IMMUNITIES.
Cancer.
Reporting of cancer, §130-186.20.
Charities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Corneal tissue removal, §130-202.9.
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses.
Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055, (b).
Order to testify or produce other information, §15A-1051, (a).
Application for.
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a), (b).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a).
Definition of "other information," §15A-1051, (c).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a).
Application, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Jury trial.
Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052, (c).
When effective, §15A-1051, (b).
Self-incrimination, §15A-1051, (a).
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).

IMMUNITIES—Cont'd
Dentists.
Peer review committees.
Members, §90-48.8.
Witnesses, §90-48.9.
Education.
Local boards of education, §115C-42.
Emergency management, §§166A-14, 166A-15.
Extradition.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution while in this state, §15A-748.
Governmental immunity.
See GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.
Insurance.
Information and privacy protection.
Compliance with article immunizes against actions for defamation, negligence, invasion of privacy, etc., §58-402.
Juvenile code.
Abuse of neglect of children.
Reporting abuse or neglect of child.
Immunity of persons reporting, §7A-550.
Medical examiners.
Corneal tissue removal.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Militia.
Guardsmen immune from civil and criminal liability, §127A-150.
Minors.
Motor vehicles.
Parent-child immunity.
Abolition in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Examinations by attorney general.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
Motor vehicles.
Parent-child immunity.
Abolished in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
Municipal corporations.
Exercise in conformity with charter and general laws, §160A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.

IMMUNITIES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Tort liability.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
Nurses.
Reports of violations.
Immunity from suit, §90-171.47.
Parent and child.
Motor vehicles.
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
Pathologists.
Corneal tissue removal.
Immunity from liability, §130-202.9.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Officers not liable, §159D-24.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Officers not liable, §159C-23.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Management of funds, §128-29, (f).
School buses.
Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of bus drivers, §115C-255.
Social services.
Adult protection.
Certain persons immune from civil or criminal liability, §108A-102, (c).
Emergency services.
Petitioners, §108A-106, (g).
Witnesses.
Alcoholic beverages.
Illicit sale of intoxicating liquors.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Contempt.
Criminal contempt.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Gaming.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

IMMUNIZATION.
Diseases generally.
See DISEASES.

IMMUNIZATION—Cont'd
General provisions, §§130-87 to 130-93.01.
See HEALTH.
Health.
See HEALTH.
Leguminous crops.
Authority to manufacture culture, §106-20.
Poultry.
Quarantine of inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
Vaccinations.
See VACCINATIONS.

IMPEACHMENT.
Articles of impeachment preferred.
Procedure in impeachment, §123-6.
Attorneys at law.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Causes for impeachment, §123-5.
Felony offenses, §123-5.
Malfeasance in office, §123-5.
Misdemeanor offense involving moral turpitude, §123-5.
Willful neglect of duty, §123-5.
Chief justice.
Governor.
Presiding officer in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Court for the trial of impeachment.
Senate to be court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Vesting of judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
House of representatives.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; art. II, §4; art. III, §2.
Court of impeachment.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Quorum, §123-1.
Senate is court of impeachment, §123-1.
Power of presiding officer, §123-4.
Power of senate as a court, §123-3.
Quorum, §123-1.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd
Effect of impeachment.
Indictment, §123-13.
Judgment, §123-13.
Manner of conviction, §123-13.
Suspension of accused during trial, §123-12.
Felonies.
Causes for impeachment, §123-5.
General assembly.
House of representatives.
Power to impeach, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Senate.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Governor.
Chief justice.
Presiding officer in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Indictments.
Effect of impeachment, §123-13.
Judges.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Judgments.
Effect of impeachment, §123-13.
Misdemeanors.
Causes for impeachment, §123-5.
Notice.
Procedure in impeachment.
Accused to be given notice, §123-8.
Oaths.
Procedure in impeachment.
Administering oath to members, §123-11.
President of senate.
Power, §123-4.
When president of senate impeached, §123-7.
President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Procedure in impeachment.
Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.
Counsel.
Accused entitled to cousel, §123-9.
Notice given to the accused, §123-8.
Oath administered to members, §123-11.
Time of hearing fixed, §123-10.
Quorum.
Court of impeachment, §123-1.
Senate.
Court of impeachment, §123-1.
Power of presiding officer, §123-4.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Court of impeachment—Cont'd
Power of the senate as a court, §123-3.
Quorum, §123-1.
President of senate.
Power, §123-4.
When president of senate impeached, §123-7.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Suspension of accused during trial.
Effect of impeachment, §123-12.
Time of hearing fixed, §123-10.
Trial.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

IMPERSONATION.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Signature in name of payee intending payee to have no interest, §25-3-405.
Emergency medical services personnel, §14-276.1.
Firemen, §14-276.1.
Peace officers.
Elements of offense, §14-277.
Weights and measures.
Public weighmasters.
Prohibited, §81A-55, (b).

IMPLIED CONSENT.
Motor vehicles.
Chemical tests for alcoholic content of blood, §20-16.2.

IMPLIED WARRANTIES.
Commercial code.
Sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Warranties generally.
See WARRANTIES.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Denatured alcohol.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Malt beverages.
Importer.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1108.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Tax.
Licenses.
Malt beverage and wine importers' licenses, §105-113.91.
Unlicensed persons.
Shipments of intoxicating liquor to.
Prohibited, §105-113.100, (b).
Unauthorized imports and exports prohibited, §18B-102, (a).
Violation a misdemeanor, §18B-102, (b).
Wine importer.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1106.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Sales or exchanges between imports, §106-676.
Fuels tax.
Refunds where taxpaid fuels transported to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31.
Livestock.
Tubercular animals.
Importation of cattle, §106-345.
Pesticides.
Foreign exports.
Exceptions, §143-445, (b).
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.

IMPOTENCE.
Divorce.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Marital and family therapists.
See MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
Void marriages, §51-3.

IMPOUNDMENT.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Water.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

IMPROVEMENTS.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See BETTERMENTS.

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Bond issues.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Budget.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spending in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Studies and reviews, §143-31.1.
Capital improvements.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Canals.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Counties.
Special assessments.
Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Fairs.
State fair.
Board authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements, §106-503.1.
False statements as to improvements.
Misdemeanor for furnishing, §44A-24.
Ground absorption sewage treatment and disposal.
Permit required, §130-166.66, (a).
Before other permits to issue, §130-166.68, (a).
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Limitation of actions.
Injuries arising from defective or unsafe condition, §1-50.
Local improvement districts.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Authority to avail of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Municipal corporations.
Urban area streets.
Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Poultry and poultry products.
National poultry and turkey improvement plans.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Charging against income, §37-36.
Railroads.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

INAUGURAL CEREMONIES COMMITTEE.
Allowances of members, §143-539.
Appointments, §143-533.
Time of appointments, §143-534.
Appropriations.
Payments from appropriations, §143-539.
Chairman.
Election, §143-536.
Created, §143-533.
Definitions, §143-532.
Duties.
Generally, §143-538.
Expenses, §143-539.
Filling vacancies, §143-535.
Inaugural period.
Defined, §143-532.
Inaugural planning period.
Defined, §143-532.
Meetings, §143-537.
Members, §143-533.
Mileage.
Per diem and allowances of members, §143-539.
Offices, §143-539.
Powers.
Generally, §143-538.
Qualifications of members, §143-533.
Quorum, §143-536.

INAUGURAL CEREMONIES COMMITTEE—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Procedureal rules, §143-536.
Terms of office, §143-534.
Time of appointments, §143-534.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-535.

INCENDIARIES.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.

INCEST.
Marriage.
Kinship.
See MARRIAGE.
Sexual offenses.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

INCITEMENT TO RIOT, §14-288.2.
Riots generally.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

INCOME.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

INCOME TAX.
Aged persons.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Blind persons.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Charities.
Estates and trusts.
Deductions, §105-161.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Limitations and restrictions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Corporations.
Additional nature of tax, §105-130.1.
Affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (b).
Business income, §105-130.4, (i).
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Allocation and apportionment of income—Cont'd
Business income—Cont'd
Excluded corporations, §105-130.4, (r).
Motor carrier of passengers, §105-130.4, (p).
Motor carriers of property, §105-130.4, (o).
Payroll factor, §105-130.4, (k).
Property factor, §105-130.4, (j).
Railroad companies, §105-130.4, (m).
Sales factor, §105-130.4, (l).
Telegraph companies, §105-130.4, (q).
Telephone companies, §105-130.4, (n).
Definitions, §105-130.4, (a).
Hearings, §105-130.4, (s).
Interest and net dividends, §105-130.4, (f).
Nonbusiness income, §105-130.4, (c) to (h).
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Intangible property.
Royalties or similar income received from use of, §105-130.4, (g).
Interest and net dividends, §105-130.4, (f).
Sale or other disposition of real property, §105-130.4, (e).
Rents and royalties, §105-130.4, (c), (d).
Sale or other disposition of real property, §105-130.4, (e).
Amortization.
Air cleaning devices, §105-130.10.
Equipment mandated by OSHA.
Defined, §105-130.10A, (b).
Generally, §105-130.10A, (a).
Recycling facilities, §105-130.10.
Waste treatment facilities, §105-130.10.
Building and loan associations.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
Chambers of commerce.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
Charities.
Contributions.
Deductions, §105-130.9.
Exemption of charitable corporations, §105-130.11, (a), (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-130.
Civic leagues.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
Cogenerating power plants.
Credit for construction, §105-130.25.
Condominium associations.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
Unrelated business income.
Subject to tax on, §105-130.11, (c).
Contributions.
Deductions, §105-130.9.
Cooperative associations.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
Credits.
Cogenerating power plants, §105-130.25.
Fuel ethynyl distilleries.
Carrying over credit, §105-130.27, (c).
Definition of "alternative fuel source," §105-130.27, (b).
Generally, §105-130.27, (a).
Handicapped persons.
Construction of dwelling units for, §105-130.22.
Hydroelectric generator installation.
Definitions.
Hydroelectric generator, §105-130.33, (c).
Installation costs, §105-130.33, (b).
Generally, §105-130.33, (a).
Insulation, storm windows and storm doors in business buildings.
Generally, §105-130.24, (a).
Limitation on credit, §105-130.24, (d).
Receipts required, §105-130.24, (c).
Rules and regulations, §105-130.24, (b).
Methane gas facility construction.
Definition of "renewable biomass resources," §105-130.30, (b).
Generally, §105-130.30, (a).
Olivine brick facility construction.
Carrying over credit, §105-130.29, (b).
Generally, §105-130.29, (a).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Credits—Cont'd
Photovoltaic equipment facility construction.
Carrying over credit, §105-130.28, (c).
Definition of "photovoltaic equipment," §105-130.28, (b).
Generally, §105-130.28, (a).
Solar equipment for production of industrial heat.
Definition of "solar equipment," §105-130.32, (b).
Generally, §105-130.32, (a).
Solar hot water, heating and cooling equipment, §105-130.23, (a).
Wind energy device installation.
Definition of "wind energy device," §105-130.31, (b).
Generally, §105-130.31, (a).
Wood fuel.
Conversion of industrial boiler to, §105-130.26.
Deductions.
Amortization of equipment, §§105-130.10, 105-130.10A.
Contributions, §105-130.9.
Dividends, §105-130.7.
Net economic loss, §105-130.8.
Definitions, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4, (a).
Estimated tax, §105-163.25.
Hydroelectric generator, §105-130.33, (c).
Installation costs, §105-130.33, (b).
Photovoltaic equipment, §105-130.28, (b).
Renewable biomass resources, §105-130.30, (b).
Solar equipment, §105-130.32, (b).
Wind energy device, §105-130.31, (b).
Depreciation.
Recapture of depreciation required under internal revenue code.
Inclusion in state net income, §105-130.5, (e).
Dividends.
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Interest and net dividends, §105-130.4, (f).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Information to be filed with secretary of revenue, §105-130.21, (b).
Estimated tax.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §105-163.36.
Declaration.
Affirmation, §105-163.32.
Amendment, §105-163.26, (c).
Increase or decrease of remaining installments, §105-163.28, (c).
Time for filing, §105-163.27, (b).
Applicability of provisions.
Certain taxable years, §105-163.26, (d).
Contents, §105-163.26, (b).
False declaration.
Penalty, §105-163.32.
Filing, §105-163.31.
Amendment of declaration, §105-163.27, (b).
Applicability of provisions to certain taxable years, §105-163.27, (c).
Time for, §105-163.27, (a).
Required, §105-163.26, (a).
Definitions, §105-163.25.
Enforcement of provisions, §105-163.34.
Misdemeanors.
False declaration, §105-163.32.
Willful failure to pay, §105-163.35.
Overpayment.
Refund, §105-163.33.
Payment of tax, §105-163.29.
Amendment of declaration.
Increase or decrease of remaining installments, §105-163.28, (c).
Applicability of provisions.
Certain taxable years, §105-163.28, (d).
Installment payments, §105-163.28, (a), (b).
Early payment, §105-163.28, (e).
Overpayment.
Refund, §105-163.33.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Estimated tax—Cont'd
Payment of tax—Cont'd
Underpayment, §105-163.30.
Penalties.
False declaration, §105-163.32.
Underpayment, §105-163.30.
Willful failure to pay, §105-163.35.
Refund of overpayment, §105-163.33.
Rules and regulations, §105-163.37.
Underpayment.
Applicability of provisions to certain taxable years, §105-163.30, (f).
Definition of "tax," §105-163.30, (e).
Penalty, §105-163.30, (a).
When not imposed, §105-163.30, (d).
Period of underpayment, §105-163.30, (c).
What constitutes, §105-163.30, (b).
Exemptions.
Organizations exempt, §105-130.11, (a).
Conditional exemptions, §105-130.11, (b).
Federal taxable income.
Additions in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (a).
Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (a) to (c).
Change.
Assessment by secretary of revenue, §105-130.20, (d).
Return, §105-130.20, (a).
Failure to make, §105-130.20, (b), (c).
Deductions in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b).
Fiscal year.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Foreign corporations.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Installment method of reporting income.
Prerequisites for use, §105-130.15, (c).
Fraternal beneficiary societies.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a), (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Fuel ethanol distilleries.
Credit for construction, §105-130.27.
Handicapped persons.
Dwelling units for.
Credit for construction of, §105-130.22.
Hearings.
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (s).
Hydroelectric generators.
Credit for installation, §105-130.33.
Income year.
Change of income year, §105-130.15, (b).
Defined, §105-130.2.
Insulation.
Credit for installation, §105-130.24.
Insurance companies.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
Intangible property.
Royalties or similar income received from use of.
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (g).
Interest.
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Interest and net dividends, §105-130.4, (f).
Merger or consolidation.
Corporation using installment method of reporting income, §105-130.15, (d).
Methane gas facilities.
Credit for construction, §105-130.30.
Motor carriers.
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Business income of motor carriers, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Net economic loss, §105-130.8.
Net income.
Computation, §105-130.15, (a).
Federal taxable income.
Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (a) to (c).
Recapture of depreciation required under internal revenue code.
Inclusion in state net income, §105-130.5, (e).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Net income—Cont'd
Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.
Olivine brick facilities.
Credit for construction, §105-130.29.
Payment of tax.
Checks, §105-130.19, (d).
Estimated tax. See within this subheading, "Estimated tax."
Generally, §105-130.19, (a).
Installment payments, §105-130.19, (b), (c).
Photovoltaic equipment facility.
Credit for construction, §105-130.28.
Purpose of provisions, §105-130.1.
Railroads.
Application and apportionment of income.
Business income of railroad companies, §105-130.4, (m).
Rate of tax, §105-130.3.
Real estate investment trust, §105-130.12.
Recycling facilities.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Regulated investment companies, §105-130.12.
Rents and royalties.
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (c), (d).
Returns, §§105-130.16, 105-130.21, (a).
Affirmation of officer making return, §105-130.17, (f).
Consolidated returns for federal income tax purposes, §105-130.14.
Failure to file.
Supplementary returns, §105-130.18.
Filing, §§105-130.16, 105-130.17, (a).
Cessation of corporate operations.
Time for filing, §105-130.17, (e).
Time for, §105-130.17, (b), (c), (d1), (e).
Allowance of further time, §105-130.17, (d).
Cessation of corporate operations, §105-130.17, (e).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Signing, §105-130.16.
Supplementary returns, §105-130.18.
Sale or exchange of property.
When no gain or loss recognized, §105-130.5, (d).
Savings and loan associations.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
Solar equipment for production of industrial heat.
Credit for installation, §105-130.32.
Solar hot water, heating and cooling equipment.
Credits, §105-130.23, (a).
Defined, §105-130.23, (b).
Storm windows and storm doors.
Credit for installation, §105-130.24.
Subchapter S corporations, §105-130.13.
Subsidiary corporations, §105-130.6.
Taxable year.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Telegraph companies.
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Business income of telegraph companies, §105-130.4, (q).
Telephone companies.
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Business income of telephone companies, §105-130.4, (n).
Title of act.
Short title, §105-130.
Waste treatment facilities.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Wind energy devices.
Credit for installation, §105-130.31.
Withdrawal from state.
Corporation using installment method of reporting income, §105-130.15, (d).
Wood fuel.
Credit for conversion of industrial boiler to, §105-130.26.

Counties.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Credits.
Estates and trusts.
Grantor trust.
Credits attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Income taxes paid to other states, §105-161, (g).
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e).
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Manufacturer's income tax credit, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.04. See within this heading, "Manufacturer's income tax credit."
Poultry or livestock producers income tax credit, §105-163.05.
Deaf persons.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Deductions.
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (d).
Beneficiaries.
Deduction on termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).
Grantor trusts.
Deductions attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Definitions.
Corporations, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4, (a).
Estimated tax, §105-163.25.
Hydroelectric generator, §105-130.33, (c).
Installation costs, §105-130.33, (b).
Photovoltaic equipment, §105-130.28, (b).
Renewable biomass resources, §105-130.30, (b).
Solar equipment, §105-130.32, (b).
Wind energy device, §105-130.31, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (c).
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (d).
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Manufacturer's income tax credit, §105-163.02.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1.
Estates and trusts.
Beneficiaries.
Credits.
Income taxes paid to other states, §105-162, (e).
Deduction on termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).
Definitions, §105-162, (d).
Different taxable years, §105-162, (a), (b).
Inclusion of income, §105-162, (a), (b).
Charities.
Deductions.
Amounts paid or permanently set aside for charity, §105-161, (d).
Exempt trusts, §105-161, (f).
Checks.
Payment by uncertified check, §105-161, (i).
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-160.
Computation of tax, §105-161, (b).
Credits.
Grantor trust.
Credits attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Income taxes paid to other states, §105-161, (g).
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e).
Deductions, §105-161, (d).
Beneficiaries.
Deduction on termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).
Grantor trusts.
Deductions attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Definitions, §105-161, (c).
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (d).
Depreciation or depletion.
Deductions for, §105-161, (d).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Estates and trusts—Cont'd
Dividends.
Deductible dividends, §105-161, (d).
Exempt trusts, §105-161, (f).
Grantor trusts.
Credits attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Deductions attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Income attributable to grantors and others as substantial owners, §105-163, (a).
Powers of grantor, §105-163, (c).
Reversionary interest, §105-163, (b).
Imposition of tax, §105-161, (a).
Payment of tax, §105-161, (b).
Checks.
Uncertified check, §105-161, (i).
Time and place, §105-161, (i).
Returns, §105-161, (e).
Corrections and changes, §105-161, (j).
Time and place of filing, §105-161, (h).
Title of act.
Short title, §105-160.
Estimated tax.
Corporations, §§105-163.25 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Exemptions.
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Allowable exemptions, §105-163.5, (a).
Certificates, §105-163.5, (b), (c), (e).
New withholding exemption certificate, §105-163.5, (d).
Fiduciaries.
Compensation.
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Security transfers.
Article not affect tax liability, §32-22.
Handicapped persons.
Individual income tax.
Credits.
Construction of dwelling units for, §105-151.1.
Exemptions.
Additional exemptions, §105-149, (a).
Hemophilia.
Individual income tax.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Husband and wife.
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Individual income tax.
Aged persons.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Alimony.
Included in gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.2.
Amendments.
Effective dates of 1957 amendments, §105-156.1.
Annuities.
Amounts not received as annuities, §105-141.1, (d).
Definitions, §105-141.1, (b).
Employee annuities.
Exclusion from gross income, §105-141.1, (c).
Special rules for computing employees contributions, §105-141.1, (e).
Included in gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1, (a).
Interest, §105-141.1, (h).
Option to receive annuity in lieu of lump sum, §105-141.1, (g).
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1, (i).
Transfer of contract for value, §105-141.1, (f).
Bad debts.
Deduction, §105-147.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Barrier-free architecture.
Deduction for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, §105-147.
Blind persons.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Bond issues.
Amortization of premiums.
Definition of "bond," §105-144.3, (c).
Generally, §105-144.3, (a), (b).
Charitites.
Contributions.
Deduction, §105-147.
Checks.
Payment of tax with uncertified check, §105-157, (b).
Child care.
Credit for certain employment-related expenses.
Definitions, §105-151.11, (b).
Forms.
Required, §105-151.11, (e).
Generally, §105-151.11, (a).
Husband and wife, §105-151.11, (c), (d).
Maximum credit, §105-151.11, (f).
Nonresidents.
No credit allowed, §105-151.11, (g).
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-133.
Cogenerating power plants.
Credit for construction, §105-151.4.
Credits.
Child care.
Employment-related expenses, §105-151.11.
Cogenerating power plants, §105-151.4.
Fuel ethanol distillery.
Construction, §105-151.6.
Handicapped persons.
Construction of dwelling units for, §105-151.1.
Home insulation, storm windows or storm doors.
Generally, §105-151.3, (a).
Limitation on credit, §105-151.3, (d).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Credits—Cont'd
Home insulation, storm windows or storm doors—Cont'd
Receipts required, §105-151.3, (c).
Requirements.
Rules and regulations, §105-151.3, (b).
Hydroelectric generator.
Installation, §105-151.7.
Income taxes paid other states, §105-151, (a).
Refund, §105-151, (b).
Industrial boiler.
Conversion to wood fuel, §105-151.5.
Methane gas facility.
Construction, §105-151.10.
Solar equipment for production of industrial heat.
Installation, §105-151.8.
Solar hot water, heating and cooling, §105-151.2.
Wind energy device.
Installation, §105-151.9.
Wood fuel.
Conversion of industrial boiler to, §105-151.5.
Deaf persons.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Decedent's estates.
Amounts included in gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-142.1, (a) to (d).
Deductions.
To whom allowable, §105-142.1, (e).
Installment obligations.
Rules relating to, §105-142.1, (f).
Declaration.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Amendment.
Increase or decrease of remaining installments, §105-163.14, (b).
False declaration.
Penalty, §105-163.13.
Misdemeanors.
False declaration, §105-163.13.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Declaration—Cont'd
Payment of tax, §105-163.14, (a), (c), (d).
Amendment of declaration.
Increase or decrease of remaining installments, §105-163.14, (b).
Applicability of provisions.
Certain taxable years, §105-163.14, (e), (f).
Penalties.
False declaration, §105-163.13.
Deductions.
Generally, §105-147.
Items not deductible, §105-148.
Definitions, §105-135.
Adjusted gross income, §105-141.3.
Alternative fuel source, §105-151.6, (b).
Annuities, §105-141.1, (b).
Child care.
Credit for certain employment-related expenses, §105-151.11, (b).
Gross income, §105-141.
Adjusted gross income, §105-141.3.
Hydroelectric generator, §105-151.7, (d).
Installation costs, §105-151.7, (c).
Net income, §105-140.
Renewable biomass resources, §105-151.10, (c).
Solar equipment, §105-151.8, (c).
Solar hot water, heating and cooling equipment, §105-151.2, (c).
Wind energy device, §105-151.9, (c).
Depreciation allowance, §105-147.
Dividends.
Included in gross income, §105-141, (a).
Employees' trust.
Taxable, §105-142, (d).
Estimated tax.
Agents.
Filing of declaration by, §105-163.12.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §105-163.24.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Estimated tax—Cont'd
Declaration.
Amendment, §105-163.11, (d).
Applicability of provisions.
Certain taxable years, §105-163.11, (g), (h).
Contents, §105-163.11, (b).
Farming and commercial fishing, §105-163.11, (e), (f).
Filing.
Agent or guardian, §105-163.12.
Time for, §105-163.11, (c).
Required, §105-163.11, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §105-163.17.
Guardians.
Filing of declaration by, §105-163.12.
Overpayment.
Refund, §105-163.16, (b), (c).
Husband and wife filing separately, §105-163.16, (d).
Rules and regulations, §105-163.18.
Underpayment.
Applicability of provisions, §105-163.15, (e) to (g).
Penalty, §105-163.15, (a).
When not imposed, §105-163.15, (d).
Period of underpayment, §105-163.15, (c).
What constitutes, §105-163.15, (b).
Exchanges of property.
Corporations, §105-145, (b), (c).
Distributions to shareholders, §105-145, (d).
Deemed conversion of assets, §105-145, (a).
Federal rules.
Use in administering provisions, §105-145, (e).
Exemptions.
Generally, §105-149, (a).
Personal exemption, §105-149, (a).
Portion of income taxable to state, §105-149, (b).
Status on last day of income year to determine right to exemptions, §105-149, (c).
Expense of trade or business.
Deduction, §105-147.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Farmers' marketing or purchasing cooperatives.
Allocation included in gross income, §105-142, (e).
Fiduciaries.
Defined, §105-135.
Returns.
Filing by, §105-152, (b), (c).
Fiscal year.
Defined, §105-135.
Fuel ethanol distillery.
Credit for construction.
Carrying over credit, §105-151.6, (c).
Definition of "alternative fuel source," §105-151.6, (b).
Generally, §105-151.6, (a).
Gross income.
Adjusted gross income.
Defined, §105-141.3.
Defined, §105-141.
Sale or disposition of property.
See within this subheading, "Sale or disposition of property."
What constitutes, §105-141, (a).
Exceptions, §105-141, (b).
Handicapped persons.
Credits.
Construction of dwelling units for, §105-151.1.
Exemptions.
Additional exemptions, §105-149, (a).
Head of household.
Defined, §105-135.
Hemophiliacs.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Husband and wife.
Exemptions.
Personal exemptions for married couples, §105-149, (a).
Payment of tax, §105-157, (a).
Returns.
Joint returns, §105-152, (e).
Hydroelectric generator.
Credit for installation.
Definitions.
"Hydroelectric generator," §105-151.7, (d).
"Installation costs," §105-151.7, (c).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Hydroelectric generator—Cont'd
Credit for installation—Cont'd
Generally, §105-151.7, (a).
Tenants by the entireties, §105-151.7, (b).
Imposition of tax, §105-136.
Income year.
Change, §105-142, (b).
Defined, §105-135.
Insulation.
Credit for home insulation, §105-151.3.
Interest.
Gross income.
Inclusion in gross income, §105-141, (a).
Inventory.
When taxpayer to take inventory, §105-146.
Involuntary conversion of property.
Definition of "control," §105-144.1, (e).
Federal rules.
Secretary may apply, §105-144.1, (g).
Generally, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Livestock, §105-144.1, (c), (d).
Recognization of gain, §105-144.1, (a), (b), (f).
Life insurance.
Premiums not deductible, §105-148.
Proceeds not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Losses.
Deductions, §105-147.
Medical expenses.
Deduction, §105-147.
Methane gas facility.
Credit for construction.
Definition of "renewable biomass resources," §105-151.10, (c).
Generally, §105-151.10, (a).
Tenants by the entireties, §105-151.10, (b).
Military affairs.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Gross income.
Amount of compensation of servicemen included, §105-141, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Net income.
Computation, §105-142, (a).
Defined, §105-140.
Exemptions, §105-149.
Paraplegics.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Partnerships.
Liability of partner in individual capacity only, §105-142, (c).
Returns, §105-154, (b).
Payment of tax.
Additional tax, §105-159.
Checks.
Uncertified check, §105-157, (b).
Estimated tax. See within this subheading, "Estimated tax."
Place for payment, §105-157, (a).
Time for payment, §105-157, (a).
Year for which paid, §105-137.
Pensions.
Included in gross income, §105-141, (a).
Personal exemption, §105-149, (a).
Political contributions.
Deduction, §105-147.
Designation of tax by individual to political party, §105-159.1, (a).
Amendment of returns for, §105-159.1, (d).
Remission of funds by secretary, §105-159.1, (b), (c).
Prizes and awards.
Inclusion in gross income, §105-141, (a).
Purpose of provisions, §105-134.
Rate of tax, §105-136.
Retarded persons.
Exemptions.
Additional exemption, §105-149, (a).
Returns.
Agents.
Filing by, §105-152, (b).
Computation of income.
When secretary required facts for, §105-152, (d).
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Deceased persons, §105-152, (c).
Employers, §105-154, (a).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Filing for deceased persons, §105-152, (c).
Failure to file.
Supplementary returns, §105-156.
Guardians.
Filing by, §105-152, (b).
Husband and wife.
Joint returns, §105-152, (e).
Partnerships, §105-154, (b).
Place of filing, §105-155.
Supplementary returns, §105-156.
Time for filing, §105-155.
Who required to file, §105-152, (a).
Sale or disposition of property, §105-142, (f).
Corporate liquidation, §105-144, (b), (c).
Determination of gain or loss, §105-144, (a).
Exchanges of property, §105-145.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1.
Principal residence of taxpayer.
Applicability of provisions, §105-144.2, (c), (d).
Cooperative housing corporations.
Tenant-stockholder in, §105-144.2, (f).
Definition of "adjusted sale price," §105-144.2, (b).
Husband and wife, §105-144.2, (g).
Military personnel, §105-144.2, (h).
New residence.
Basis, §105-144.2, (e).
Nonrecognization of gain, §105-144.2, (a).
Statute of limitations, §105-144.2, (j).
Tax home outside United States, §105-144.2, (i).
Timber products.
Special proration provision for sale of, §105-144.5.
Sale or exchange of property.
Exclusion of gross income, §105-141, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Individual income tax—Cont'd
Scholarships.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Seeing-eye dogs.
Deduction of purchase price, §105-147.
Solar equipment for production of industrial heat.
Credit for installation.
Definition of "solar equipment," §105-151.8, (c).
Generally, §105-151.8, (a).
Tenants by the entireties, §105-151.8, (b).
Solar hot water, heating and cooling.
Credit for.
Definition, §105-151.2, (c).
Generally, §105-151.2, (a).
Husband and wife, §105-151.2, (b).
Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws.
Allocation of earnings and profits, §105-144.4, (c).
Basis of property acquired in distributions, §105-144.4, (b).
Definition of "divested stock," §105-144.4, (d).
Effect of distributees, §105-144.4, (a).
Storm windows and storm doors.
Credit for, §105-151.3.
Timber products.
Special proration provision for sale of, §105-144.5.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-133.
Wind energy device.
Credit for installation.
Definition of "wind energy device," §105-151.9, (c).
Generally, §105-151.9, (a).
Tenants by the entireties, §105-151.9, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.10. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Wood fuel.
Credit for conversion of industrial boiler to, §105-151.5.
Year of assessment, §105-137.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Inventories.
Individual income tax.
When taxpayer to make inventory, §105-146.
Manufacturer's income tax credit.
See within this heading, "Manufacturer's income tax credit."
Livestock.
Poultry or livestock producers income tax credit, §105-163.05.
Manufacturer's income tax credit.
Amount of credit.
Determination, §105-163.03, (a).
Book value.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-163.01.
Costs of manufacturing.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Definitions, §105-163.02.
Determination of amount of credit, §105-163.03, (a).
Application of credit, §105-163.03, (b).
Establishment.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Finished goods.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Goods in process of manufacture.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Inventory, §105-163.02.
Breakdown of inventories.
Manufacturer to provide to taxing authority, §105-163.03, (d).
Qualifying inventories.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Property taxes.
Credit or refund.
Manufacturer to notify secretary of revenue, §105-163.03, (c).
Defined, §105-163.02.
Total property tax.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Raw materials.
Defined, §105-163.02.
Records.
Required, §105-163.04.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-163.01.
Marital deduction.
Fiduciaries.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Military affairs.
Individual income tax.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Gross income.
Amount of compensation of servicemen included, §105-141, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Corporations.
Estimated tax. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Individual income tax.
Estimated tax.
False declaration, §105-163.13.
Municipal corporations.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
National guard.
Pensions for members of national guard.
Exemption of benefits from state income tax, §127A-40, (e).
Penalties.
Corporations.
Estimated tax. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Individual income tax.
Estimated tax.
False declaration, §105-163.13.
Underpayment, §105-163.15, (a).
Poultry or livestock producers income tax credit.
Application of credit, §105-163.05, (b).
Definition of "property taxes," §105-163.05, (c).
Generally, §105-163.05, (a).
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.
Rate of tax.
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Reciprocity.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.22.
Records.
Manufacturer's income tax credit.
Required, §105-163.04.
Restrictions and limitations, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Returns.
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (e).
Corrections and changes, §105-161, (j).
Time and place of filing, §105-161, (h).
Individual income tax. See within this heading, "Individual income tax."
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.26.
Solar energy.
Corporations.
Credit for installation of solar equipment for production of industrial heat, §105-130.32.
Individual income tax.
Credit for installation of solar equipment for production of industrial heat, §105-151.8.
Credit for solar hot water, heating and cooling, §105-151.2.
Trusts and trustees.
Compensation of trustee.
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Estates and trusts generally, §§105-160 to 105-163. See within this heading, "Estates and trusts."
United States.
Withholding from federal employees, §105-163.23.
Wages.
Withholding of income taxes from wages. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Wind power.
Corporations.
Credit for installation of wind energy device, §105-130.31.
Individual income tax.
Credit for installation of wind energy device, §105-151.9.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Additional withholding, §105-163.2, (g).
Amount to be withheld, §105-163.2, (a), (c) to (e).
Alternate methods of determining.
Secretary may authorize, §105-163.2, (f).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages—Cont'd
Amount to be withheld—Cont'd
Tables for computing amount.
Duties of secretaries as to, §105-163.2, (b).
Cables for computing amounts to be withheld.
Duties of secretary as to, §105-163.2, (b).
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §105-163.24.
Crediting of amounts withheld to individual for calendar year, §105-163.10.
Definitions, §105-163.1.
Enforcement of provisions, §105-163.17.
Exemptions.
Allowable exemptions, §105-163.5, (a).
Certificates, §105-163.5, (b), (c), (e).
New withholding exemption certificate, §105-163.5, (d).
Failure to withhold.
Personal liability of employer, §105-163.6, (e), (f).
Federal employees, §105-163.23.
Fiduciaries.
Compensation, §32-50, (k).
Generally, §105-163.2, (a).
Information to secretary.
Required, §105-163.7, (b).
Nonresident employers.
Compliance with provisions not evidence of doing business in state, §105-163.2, (h).
Overpayment.
Refund, §105-163.16, (a), (c).
Husband and wife filing separately, §105-163.16, (d).
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (a) to (d).
Liability of employer, §105-163.8.
Failure to withhold and pay, §105-163.6, (e), (f).
Refund of overpayment, §105-163.9, (a).
Application for, §105-163.9, (b).
Reciprocity, §105-163.22.
Refund to employer, §105-163.9, (a).
Application for, §105-163.9, (b).
Reimbusement not considered wages, §105-163.4.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Withholding to be in accordance with, §105-163.3.
Seasonal employers.
Payments of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (c).
Statement to employees.
Required, §105-163.7, (a), (b).
Transient employers.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (b).
Wages.
Rules and regulations, §105-163.18.

INCOMPETENTS.
Guardians.
See GUARDIANS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no affect on one another, §122-55.
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgages.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mental health and mental retardation.
General provisions.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights, §130-267.

INCORPORATION.
Corporations generally.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations.
Incorporation of cities, §§160A-6 to 160A-10.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENTS.
Limitation of actions.
Injury to, §1-50.

INCRIMINATION.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Self-incrimination.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

INDECENCY.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.11.
See OBSCENITY.

INDECENCY—Cont'd
Profanity.
See PROFANITY.
INDECENT EXPOSURE.
Elements of offense, §14-190.9.
Sexual offenses generally.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
INDEMNIFICATION.
Construction.
Contracts for construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Contractors.
Construction indemnity agreements against public policy, §22B-1.
Contracts.
Construction indemnity contracts invalid, §22B-1.
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Right of indemnity not impaired, §1B-1, (f).
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Livestock.
Diseased animals.
Compensation for killing.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Hog cholera.
Destruction of swine affected with or exposed to hog cholera, §106-322.2.
When indemnity payments not to be made, §106-322.3.
Nonprofit corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Partnerships.
When partnership must indemnify partner, §59-48.
Public policy.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Savings and loan associations.
Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109, (a).
Fines and penalties.
Indemnification of persons fined or penalized.
Prohibited, §54B-72.
Rules and regulations, §54B-109, (f).
Unauthorized investments.
Indemnity bond, §54B-109, (c), (d).
INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations—Cont'd
Withdrawable accounts.
New account books.
Loss that might result from issuance, §54B-134.
Structural pest control.
Financial responsibility, §106-65.37, (a).
INDEPENDENCE DAY.
Banks.
Legal banking holiday, §53-77.2A, (a).
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).
INDEXES.
Public lands.
Grants.
Index system for grants, §146-44.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
Registers of deeds.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
Secretary of state.
Public lands.
Index system for grants, §146-44.
Torrens system registration.
Cross-indexing of lands by register of deeds, §43-14.
INDIAN DAY.
Designation, §147-18.
INDIANS.
Antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4. See within this heading, "Relics."
Archaeological resources protection.
Permits for archaeological investigations.
Procedure when permit may harm cultural or religious site, §70-13, (d).
Burial grounds.
Relics generally, §§70-1 to 70-4. See within this heading, "Relics."
Unmarked human burial and skeletal remains protection.
General provisions.
See BURIAL.
Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.
Provisions not applicable to certain bands of Cherokees, §71A-2.
Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
Citizenship, §§71A-3 to 71A-6.

INDIANS—Cont'd
Coharie Tribe of North Carolina.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-6.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Chairman, §143B-407, (b).
Clerical staff, §143B-410.
Compensation, §143B-407, (c).
Creation, §143B-104.
Purposes, §143B-405.
Duties, §143B-406.
Employees, §143B-411.
Executive director, §143B-411.
Fiscal records, §143B-410.
Funds.
Use, §143B-406.
Meetings, §143B-408, (a).
Membership, §143B-407, (a).
Name, §143B-404.
Powers and duties, §143B-406.
Proxy vote, §143B-408, (c).
Purposes for creation, §143B-405.
Quorum, §143B-408, (b).
Records.
Fiscal records, §143B-410.
Reports.
Preparation and submission of annual report by commission, §143B-409.
Terms, §143B-407, (b).
Use of funds, §143B-406.
Contracts.
Cherokee Indians.
Statute of frauds, §22-3.
Day.
Designation of Indian day by governor, §147-18.
Governor.
Designation of Indian day, §147-18.
Haliwa Tribe of North Carolina.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-5.
Housing authorities and projects.
State Indian housing authority, §§157-66 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Lumbee Tribe of North Carolina.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-3.
Misdemeanors.
Relics.
Destruction or sale or relic from public lands, §70-4.
Mounds.
Relics generally, §§70-1 to 70-4. See within this heading, "Relics."

INDIANS—Cont'd
Records.
Fiscal records.
Commissioner, §143B-410.
Relics.
Department of cultural resources.
Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state agencies, §70-2.
Misdemeanors.
Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.
Private landowners urged to refrain from destruction, §70-1.
Public lands.
Destruction or sale or relic from public lands.
Misdemeanors, §70-4.
Preservation of relics on public lands, §70-3.
State museum.
Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state museums, §70-2.
Reports.
Preparation by commissioner, §143B-409.
State Indian housing authority, §§157-66 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Statute of frauds.
Cherokee Indians.
Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §22-3.
Taxation.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV.
Waccamaw Siouan Tribe of North Carolina.
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-4.

INDICTMENTS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Before the fact accessories.
Accessory before fact punishable as principal felon, §14-5.2.
Attorneys at law.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Duty of district attorney to indict persons upon receipt of information of violation, §84-7.
Capital punishment.
Waiver.
Indictment may not be waived in capital case, §15A-642, (b).

INDICTMENTS—Cont'd
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Criminal offenses, §15-155.2, (b).
Consolidation of charges, §15A-643.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Right of accused to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Contents, §15A-644, (a).
Defective indictments.
Limitation on subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15-1.
Definitions.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Generally, §15A-641, (a).
Dismissal.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-955.
Embezzlement.
Description in bill for embezzlement of money, §15-150.
Firearms.
Felony firearms act.
Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited, §14-415.1, (c).
Forgery.
Intent to defraud.
Sufficiency of allegation, §15-151.
Forms.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Perjury.
Bill for perjury, §15-145.
Fraud.
Intent to defraud.
Sufficiency of allegation, §15-151.
Grand jury.
Confidentiality of information.
Bill of indictment, §15A-623, (f).
Foreman.
Signature, §15A-644, (a).

INDICTMENTS—Cont'd
Grand jury—Cont'd
Notice.
True bill of indictment.
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Number of members required to concur, §15A-623, (a).
Return of bill of indictment, §15A-628, (a), (c).
Not true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Institution of new charge, §15A-629, (b).
Procedure upon finding of not true bill, §15A-629, (a).
True bill, §15A-628, (a).
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Submission of bill of indictment by prosecutor, §15A-627, (a).
Offenses within original jurisdiction of superior court, §15A-627, (b).
True bill.
Return as not true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Institution of new charge, §15A-629, (b).
Procedure upon, §15A-629, (a).
Return as true bill, §15A-628, (a).
Notice to defendant, §15A-630.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.2, 14-7.3.
Hazing.
Self-incriminating testimony.
No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
Homicide.
Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.
Impeachment.
Effect of impeachment, §123-13.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Informations.
See INFORMATIONS.
Joinder.
Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Jury.
Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
Prohibited, §15A-1221, (b).

INDICTMENTS—Cont'd
Larceny.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Separate offenses.
Charging in same indictment, §15-151.
Manslaughter.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
Money.
Description of money.
Bill for embezzlement, §15-150.
Bill for larceny, §15-149.
Murder.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
Necessity, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Obscenity.
Hearing.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure of obscene material or criminal prosecution.
No indictment until material subjected to adversary determination, §14-190.2, (h).
Perjury.
Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
Subornation of perjury.
Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
Pleadings in felony cases and misdemeanor cases initiated in supreme court division.
Amendment.
No amendment of indictment, §15A-923, (e).
Form of indictment, §15A-923, (b).
Prosecution on indictment, §15A-923, (a).
Waiver of indictment, §15A-923, (c).
Previous convictions.
Allegations, §15A-645.
Property.
Joint ownership of property.
Manner of alleging, §15-148.
Quashing.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Rape.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.1, (a).
Age.
Victim female child under age of 12, §15-144.1, (b).

INDICTMENTS—Cont'd
Rape—Cont'd
Essentials of bill—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.1, (c).
Minors.
Victim female child under 12, §15-144.1, (b).
Physically helpless victim, §15-144.1, (c).
Sexual offenses.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2, (a).
Age.
Victim 12 years of age or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Mentally ill.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.2, (c).
Minors.
Victim age 12 or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Physically helpless victim, §15-144.2, (c).
Signatures.
Required signatures, §15A-644, (a).
Stolen goods.
Receiving stolen goods.
Charging with separate offenses in same indictment, §15-151.
Subornation of perjury.
Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
Superior court.
Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642, (a).
Superseding indictments, §15A-646.
Time.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Waiver, §15A-642, (b), (c).

INDIGENT PERSONS.
Actions.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
Administrative office of courts.
Director.
Special duties of director concerning representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Appeals.
In forma pauperis, §1-288.
Appearances.
First appearance before district court judge.
Attorneys at law.
See APPEARANCES.

INDIGENT PERSONS—Cont'd
Arrest in civil cases.
Order for arrest.
Information to be included in order, §1-413.
Attorneys at law.
In forma pauperis.
Assignment of counsel, §1-110.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent persons.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Cancer.
Financial aid for diagnosis and treatment, §130-186.16.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Welfare policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Costs.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
Suits in forma pauperis.
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Courts.
Administrative office of courts.
Special duties of director concerning representation of indigents, §7A-344.
Criminal law and procedure.
Guilty pleas.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (b).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendant, §15A-1421.
Diseases.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Executions.
Execution against the person.
Appointment of counsel, §1-311.
Contents of execution, §1-313.
Fees.
Representation of indigents, §7A-452, (b).

INDIGENT PERSONS—Cont'd
Guardians.
Incompetent adults.
Interim guardians.
Appointment of counsel or guardian ad litem to represent indigent respondents, §35-1.15, (c).
Health.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Hospitals.
Counties, townships, and towns.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10.
Rehearings.
Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.
In forma pauperis, §1-110.
Appeals, §1-288.
Costs, §6-24.
Judicial department.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent persons.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Juvenile code.
Presumption of indigency, §7A-584, (b).
Kidneys.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Liens.
Partial indigency.
Judgment liens, §7A-455, (b).
Parolees.
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
Prosecution bonds, §1-110.
Public schools.
Compulsory attendance law.
Investigation of indigency, §115C-382.

INDIGENT PERSONS—Cont'd
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Suits in forma pauperis.
Costs.
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Official to represent indigent plaintiff, §52A-10.3.
Welfare.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Wills.
Contests.
Provisions for bringing suit in forma pauperis.
Provisions applicable to section, §31-34.

INDORSEMENTS.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Fiduciaries.
Negotiable instruments.
Transfer, §32-5.

INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.
General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY ACT.
General provisions, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

INDUSTRIAL BANKS.
General provisions, §§53-136 to 53-145.
See BANKS.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING.
Accounts and accounting.
Authority.
Audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Applicability of provisions.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Audits and auditings.
Authority.
Annual audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Authority.
Accounts.
Audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Appointment of members, §123A-4, (a).
Eligibility for reappointment, §123A-4, (a).
Audit of boods and accounts, §123A-23.
Bond issues.
Additional bonds issued, §123A-14, (b).
Authentication, §123A-14, (a).
Authorization, §123A-14, (a).
Capital projects for industry.
County may create authorities to issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Consent prior to issuance, §123A-14, (d).
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13, (a).
Definitive bonds.
Preparation of bonds, §123A-14, (c).
Designation, §123A-14, (a).
Disbursement, §123A-14, (b).
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Interest, §123A-14, (a).
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §123A-14, (c).
Investments, §123A-20.
Liability of officers of authority, §123A-24.
Maturity, §123A-14, (a).
Negotiable instruments, §123A-19.
Principal and interest, §123A-14, (a).
Proceeds of bonds, §123A-14, (b).
Redemption, §123A-14, (a).
Remedies of bondholders, §123A-18.
Replacement of the mutilated or destroyed bonds, §123A-14, (c).

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Restrictions on disbursal, §123A-14, (b).
Revenue refunding bonds. See within this heading, "Revenue refunding bonds."
Sale of bonds, §123A-14, (a).
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Security.
Trust agreements as security for bonds, §123A-15.
Tax exemption, §123A-9, (a).
Temporary bonds, §123A-14, (c).
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws, §123A-5.
Capital projects for industry.
Authorities may issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Chairman, §123A-4, (a).
Composition, §123A-4, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts of projects, §123A-10.
Contracts.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Creation, §123A-4, (a).
Defined, §123A-3.
Donations.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of donation, §123A-5.
Executive director, §123A-4.
Expenditures.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Expenses, §123A-4, (b).
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13, (b).
Funds.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Gifts.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of gift, §123A-5.
Grants.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of grant, §123A-5.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Investments.
Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Leases.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Negotiable instruments.
Bond issues made negotiable instruments, §123A-19.
Oath of office, §123A-4, (a).
Officers, §123A-4, (a).
Personal liability, §123A-24.
Offices.
Maintenance of offices, §123A-5.
Personal property.
Acquisition of property, §123A-5.
Personnel.
Employment of consulting engineers, architects, etc., §123A-5.
Powers.
Additional method, §123A-25.
Enumeration of general powers, §123A-5.
General powers, §123A-5.
Supplemental and additional powers, §123A-25.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Projects.
Construction of projects, §123A-5.
Contracts for construction, §123A-10.
Criteria and requirements for undertaking project.
Approval of project, §123A-7, (b).
Procedural requirements, §123A-7.
Proposal for financing project, §123A-7, (a).
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9, (a).
Fixing, charging and collecting rents, fees and charges for use of project, §123A-5.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Projects—Cont'd
Lease of projects.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9, (b).
Enumeration of provisions of lease, §123A-8.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9, (b).
Requirements for undertaking project.
Approval project, §123A-7, (b).
Procedural requirements, §123A-7.
Proposal for financing project, §123A-7, (a).
Revenues, §123A-16.
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Tax exemption, §123A-9, (a).
Property.
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9, (a).
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Tax exemption, §123A-9, (a).
Quorum, §123A-4, (b).
Real property.
Acquisition of property, §123A-5.
Removal of members, §123A-4, (a).
Reports.
Annual report of activities, §123A-23.
Revenue refunding bonds.
Authorized, §123A-21, (a).
Interest payments, §123A-21, (a).
Issuance, §123A-21, (a), (b).
Liability.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Redemption premiums, §123A-21, (a).
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Sale of bonds, §123A-21, (b).
Proceeds, §123A-21, (b).
Revenues.
Authorized, §123A-16, (a).
Projects, §123A-16.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Use of revenues, §123A-16, (b).
Seal.
Adoption of official seal, §123A-5.
Secretary, §123A-4.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
State auditor.
Annual of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Terms of officer, §123A-4, (a).
Trust agreements.
Remedies of trustees, §123A-18.
Vice-chairman, §123A-4, (a).
Bond issues.
Authority. See within this heading, "Authority."
Revenue refunding bonds. See within this heading, "Revenue refunding bonds."
Citation of act, §123A-1.
Conflicts of interest.
Authority, §123A-11.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capital projects for industry.
Bond issues to finance.
County may create authorities to issue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Construction.
Projects.
Contracts for construction of projects, §123A-10.
Contracts.
Making and executing contracts.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Projects.
Construction constracts, §123A-10.
Credit of state.
Not pledged, §123A-13.
Bond issues, §123A-13, (a).
Definitions, §123A-3.
Authority, §123A-3.
Bonds, §123A-3.
Costs, §123A-3.
Governing body, §123A-3.
Governmental agency, §123A-3.
Industrial revenue bonds, §123A-3.
Local unit, §123A-3.
Project, §123A-3.
Revenue bonds, §123A-3.
State, §123A-3.
Expenditures.
Authority.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
General assembly.
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Gifts.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of gift.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Grants.
Receipt, administration and compliance with conditions and requirements of grant.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Interest.
Bond issues.
Principal and interest, §123A-14, (a).
Investments.
Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Leases.
Making and executing agreements of lease.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Projects.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9, (b).
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.
Liability.
Authority.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Liberal construction of chapter, §123A-26.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Money.
Authority.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Negotiable instruments.
Bond issues made negotiable instruments, §123A-19.
Oaths.
Authority.
Administration of oath of office, §123A-4, (a).

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Officers of authority.
Liability.
Personal liability or accountability for execution or issuance of bonds, §123A-24.
Personal property.
Acquisition of property.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Personnel.
Employment of consulting engineers, architects, etc.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Pollution control.
Industrial and pollution control facilities federal program financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Projects.
Construction, acquisition, etc. projects.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Construction of projects.
Contracts for construction, §123A-10.
Contracts.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
Criteria and requirements for undertaking, §§123A-6, 123A-7.
Procedural requirements, §123A-7.
Defined, §123A-3.
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9, (a).
Fixing, charging and collecting rents, fees and charges for use of projects.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Lease of projects.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
Enumeration of provisions, §123A-8.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9, (b).
Taxes.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9, (b).

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING—Cont'd
Projects—Cont'd
Revenues, §123A-16.
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Tax exemption, §123A-9, (a).
Purposes of chapter, §123A-2.
Real property.
Acquisition of property.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Remedies.
Bondholders' remedies, §123A-18.
Trustees under trust agreement, §123A-18.
Reports.
Authority.
Annual report of activities, §123A-23.
Revenue refunding bonds.
Authorized, §123A-21, (a).
Interest payments, §123A-21, (a).
Issuance, §123A-21.
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Liability.
Officers of authority not liable, §123A-24.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Redemption premiums, §123A-21, (a).
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Sale of bonds.
Proceeds, §123A-21, (b).
Revenues.
Authorized, §123A-16, (a).
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Use of revenues, §123A-16, (b).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Adoption of official seal.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Short title, §123A-1.
State auditor.
Authority.
Annual audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Taxation.
Projects.
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9, (a).
Trusts and trustees, §123A-17.
Bond issues.
Security for bonds, §123A-15.
Remedies of trustees, §123A-18.

INDUSTRIAL PARKS.
Seafood industrial park authority, §§113-315.25 to 113-315.39.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
INFANTS.
Abuse and neglect of children.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Adoption.
General provisions.
See ADOPTION.
Bastardy.
General provisions.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Children.
See CHILDREN.
Custody.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Day-care facilities.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Domestic violence.
See JUVENILE CODE.
Eyes of the newborn.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
General provisions.
See MINORS.
Health.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Hospitals.
Lenox Baker children's hospital.
See LENOX BAKER CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.
Illegitimacy.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See HEALTH.
Juvenile services.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Minors.
See MINORS.
Parent and child.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Perinatal health care, §§130-254 to 130-258.
See HEALTH.
Youth development.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Youth services.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
See HEALTH.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS, §1-110.
Appeals, §1-288.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeal bonds, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17, (d).
Costs.
Security for costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 6, (b).
Costs.
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.

INFORMATIONS.
Consolidation of charges, §15A-643.
Contents, §15A-644, (b).
Defined, §15A-641, (b).
Indictments.
See INDICTMENTS.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Joinder.
Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.
Pleadings in felony cases and misdemeanor cases initiated in supreme court division.
Amendment, §15A-923, (d).
Form, §15A-923, (b).
Prosecution on information, §15A-923, (a).
Previous convictions.
Allegations, §15A-645.
Superior court.
Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642, (a).
Superseding informations, §15A-646.

INFORMERS.
Insurance.
Violations of insurance law.
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.

INFRINGEMENT OF TRADEMARKS.
See TRADEMARKS.

INHERITANCE.
Acts barring interest in property.
Homicide.
See HOMICIDE.
Decedents' estates.
General provisions.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

INHERITANCE—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Intestate succession.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
See SMALL ESTATES.
Surviving spouses.
General provisions.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Taxation.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

INHERITANCE TAX.
Accounts and accounting.
Executors and administrators.
Secretary of revenue may order filing of account, §105-27.
Actions.
Collection of tax, §105-31.
Annuities.
Exemptions, §105-3.
Banks.
Deposits.
Safe deposits of decedent.
Access to, §105-24.
Withdrawal of bank deposit payable to either husband or wife of survivor, §105-24.
Burial.
Deduction of reasonable funeral and burial expenses, §105-9.
Charities.
Property passing to charitable organizations.
Exemption, §105-3.
Clerks of court.
Duties of clerks of superior court, §105-22.
No personal representative appointed.
Clerk of superior court to certify same to secretary of revenue, §105-10.
Report, §105-22.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Computation of tax.
Resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.
Contingent transfers, §105-19.
Corporations.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Costs.
Administration costs.
Deductions, §105-9.
Counties.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Credits.
Disabled children, §105-4, (b).
Gift tax.
Credit for gift tax paid, §105-8.
Minor children, §105-4, (b).
Surviving spouse, §105-4, (b).
Debts.
Deduction of debts of decedent, §105-9.
Deductions.
Commissions, §105-9.
Costs.
Administration of estate, §105-9.
Duty of executors and administrators, §105-18.
Definitions.
"Executor," §105-30.
Delinquency.
Collection by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.
Interest and penalty, §105-16.
Deposits.
Safe deposits of decedent.
Access to, §105-24.
Withdrawal of bank deposit payable either husband or wife of survivor, §105-24.
Estate tax, §105-7.
Collection, §105-7, (c).
Federal estate tax.
Maximum amount of credit allowed under federal estate tax act.
Use by state, §105-7, (a), (b).
Imposed, §105-7, (a).
Executors and administrators.
Accounts and accounting.
Secretary of revenue may order executor or administrator to file account, §105-27.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Commissions.
Deductions, §105-9.
Deduction of tax, §105-18.
Definition of "executor," §105-30.
Discharged from liability.
When discharged, §105-15.
Failure to pay tax.
Liability, §105-28.
Information to be provided by, §105-23.
Inventory of property.
Statement to contain, §105-23.
Liability.
Failure to pay tax, §105-28.
No personal representative appointed.
Clerk of superior court to certify same to secretary of revenue, §105-10.
Returns, §105-29.
Safe deposits.
Access to safe deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Statements, §105-23.
Exemptions.
Property exempt, §105-3.
Funerals.
Deduction of reasonable funeral and burial expenses, §105-9.
Generation skipping transfer tax, §105-7.1.
Collection.
Applicable provisions, §105-7.1, (f).
Imposed, §105-7.1, (a), (b).
Liability, §105-7.1, (d).
Returns, §105-7.1, (c).
Amended return, §105-7.1, (e).
Gift tax.
Credit for gift tax paid, §105-8.
Husband and wife.
Rate of tax.
Class A, §105-4, (a).
Tenancy by the entirety.
Surviving tenant, §105-2.
Imposition of tax, §105-2.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Exemption of proceeds, §105-3.
When proceeds taxable, §105-13.
Interest.
Delinquent tax, §105-16.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Investments.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Jurisdiction.
Actions for collection of tax, §105-31.
Liability.
Discharge from liability.
When all heirs, legatees, etc., discharged, §105-15.
Executors and administrators.
Failure to pay tax, §105-28.
Liens, §105-31.
Life estates, §105-19.
Monuments and memorials.
Deduction of amount expended for monument, §105-9.
Municipal corporations.
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
Nonresidents.
Computation of tax on resident decedent, §105-21.
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Parent and child.
Credit against tax.
Minor children, §105-4, (b).
Rate of tax.
Class A, §105-4, (a).
Payment.
Delinquency.
Collection by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.
Interest and penalty, §105-16.
Repayment upon certain conditions, §105-26.
When due and payable, §105-16.
Penalties.
Delinquent tax, §105-16.
Return by executor or administrator.
Failure to file, §105-29, (b).
Statement of executors and administrators.
Failure to comply with requirements, §105-23.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Violations of provisions, §105-11, (b).
Powers of appointment.
Applicability of provisions, §105-2.
General power of attorney.
Defined, §105-2.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Amounts apportioned to trust.
Charging against principal, §37-30, (c).
Rate of tax.
Class A, §105-4, (a).
Class B, §105-5.
Class C, §105-6.
Real property.
Legacy charged upon real estate.
Heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor, §105-20.
Recurring taxes.
Computation, §105-14, (b).
Generally, §105-14, (a).
Personal representative.
Duties, §105-14, (c).
Religious societies.
Property passing to.
Exemption, §105-3.
Repayment.
Conditions under which proportion of tax to be repaid, §105-26.
Reports.
Clerks of superior court, §105-22.
Stock and stockholders.
Secretary of revenue may require reports, §105-12, (b).
Safe deposit boxes.
Access to safe deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Secretary of revenue.
Accounts and accounting.
Secretary may order executor or administrator to file account, §105-27.
Appraisers.
Duties, §105-25.
Employment, §105-25.
Enforcement of provisions, §105-25.
Personnel.
Employment, §105-25.
Securities.
Joint ownership of investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Collection by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.
Sibling.
Rate of tax.
Class B, §105-5.
Stock and stockholders.
Blank forms.
Secretary of revenue to furnish, §105-12, (a).
Nonresident decedent.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of, §105-11.1.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §105-11, (b).
Reports.
Secretary of revenue may require, §105-12, (b).
Taxable property, §105-11, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §105-11, (b).
Surviving spouse.
Credit against tax, §105-4, (b).
Rate of tax.
Class A, §105-4, (a).
Term of years.
Transfer of term of years, §105-19.
Transfers taxable, §105-2.
Uncollected taxes.
Remitted after 20 years, §105-32.
Valuation of property.
Date as of which property valued, §105-9.1.
Fair market value.
Date as of which determined, §105-9.1.
Uniform valuation.
Generally, §105-29, (a).
Return, §105-29, (a).
Failure to file, §105-29, (b).

INITIATIVE.
Referenda.
See REFERENDA.

INJUNCTIONS.
Affidavits.
Preliminary injunction.
Issuance, §1-485.
Air pollution control.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.114, (c).
Airports.
Zoning.
Violations of provisions, §63-35.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Franchises.
Unjust termination, §18B-1117, (c).
Alimony.
Remedy available, §50-16.7, (f).
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-9.
Animals.
Cruelty to animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Purpose of provisions, §19A-2.
Antifreeze.
Violations of article.
Applying for and granting preliminary or permanent injunction, §106-579.12, (d).
Appeals.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeals, §1-500.
Bond, surety, §1-500.
Rules of civil procedure.
Injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62, (c).
Architects.
Violations of provisions, §83A-17.
Atomic energy.
Radiation protection.
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (b).
Attachment.
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer of certificate of stock, §1-440.19, (c).
Warehouse receipts.
Transfer of negotiable warehouse receipts, §1-440.20, (b).
Attorneys at law.
Unauthorized practice, §84-37, (b).
District attorneys to bring injunction proceedings upon application, §84-7.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Violations of provisions, §85B-9, (b).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Trespass on land.
Insolvency of defendant.
When allegation of insolvency unnecessary, §1-486.
Banks.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Taking possession by commissioner, §53-20, (f).

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Bills of lading.
Enjoining negotiation of document, §25-7-602.
Biologics.
Violations of provisions, §106-714, (b).
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Violations, §113A-170.
Boilers.
Commissioner of labor.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Power to enjoin violations, §95-69.11.
Bonds, surety.
Appeals.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeals, §1-500.
Building code.
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Violations, §143-151.18.
Business opportunity sales.
Violations of provisions, §66-100, (c).
Cemeteries.
Commission.
Power to bring action for, §65-53.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure, §131A-21.
Closing-out sales.
Violations of provisions, §66-83.
Coastal area management.
Permits.
Violations, §113A-126, (a).
Commercial code.
Enjoining negotiation of document, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, (3), 25-8-317, (2).
Commercial feed.
Relief from violations of article, §106-284.44, (d).
Consumer finance act.
Powers of commissioner of banks, §53-187.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-48, (b).
General contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-13.1.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Contractors—Cont'd
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-25.1.
Refrigeration contractors.
Violations of provisions, §87-61.1.
Cooperative associations.
Unauthorized use of term "mutual" in name.
Violators may be enjoined from doing business, §54-112.
Corporations.
Franchises.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
Attorney general may bring action to restrain, §55-10.
Names.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55-12, (j).
Nonprofit corporations.
Names.
Use of name in violation of provisions, §55A-10, (i).
Cosmetic art.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Counties.
Inspection departments.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.
Ordinances.
Enforcement, §153A-123, (d).
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Credit.
Women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3, (b).
Criminal justice education and training standards.
Commission.
Power to seek, §17C-11.
Cruelty to animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Purpose of provisions, §19A-2.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.36, (c).
Day-care facilities.
Relief for violation of article, §110-104.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Debt adjusting.
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
Practice of debt adjusting enjoined, §14-425.
Dentists.
See DENTISTS.
Discrimination.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of provisions, §75B-4.
District courts.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate.
Grounds for transfer, §7A-245, (b).
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Jurisdiction of judge, §1-493.
Return, §1-494.
Divorce.
Custody orders.
Power of court to issue injunction, §50-13.3, (b).
Eggs.
Granting temporary or permanent injunction for violations, §106-245.24, (b).
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Violations of provisions, §163-278.28, (a).
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors.
Provisions not to preclude injunctive relief, §40A-28, (g).
Public condemnors.
Remedy not precluded by provisions, §40A-42, (f).
Employment security.
Contributions.
Injunction to restrain collection.
Not to be issued, §96-10, (f).
Operation by employer in violation of provisions, §96-10, (g).
Energy.
Crisis administration.
Enforcement of act by injunction, §113B-24, (c).
Engineers and land surveyors.
Violations of provisions, §89C-10, (c).

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale.
Procedure upon, §1-339.59.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Violations of article, §106-615.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Inspections of donated food.
Restraining violations of article, §106-141.1, (b).
Restraining violations of provisions, §106-123.
Fraud.
Removal or disposition of property with intent to defraud plaintiff.
Issuance of preliminary injunction when threatened, §1-485.
Funeral service.
Violations of provisions.
Power of board to seek injunction, §90-210.25, (f).
Health.
Immunization.
Enforcement of article, §130-93.01, (b).
Health maintenance organizations.
Violations of provisions, §57B-21, (e).
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Board.
Actions for, §93D-4.
Hearings.
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Judges.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Return, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Historic properties commissions.
Remedies against unlawful demolition of or changes in historic properties, §160A-399.13.
Hospitals.
Certificate of need law.
Enforcement and sanctions of article, §131-187, (i).
Licensing act, §131-126.16.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Violations of provisions, §72-48.1.
Household cleaners.
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
Sales in violation of provisions, §66-87.
Housemovers, §20-371, (b).
Insurance.
Companies.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Domestic companies, injunctions against further proceeding with business, §58-38.
Holding companies.
Violations of provisions, §58-124.7.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (a).
Unauthorized insurers.
Powers of commissioner, §58-54.24.
Unfair trade practices.
Undefined practices, §§58-54.9, (b) to (d), 58-54.10.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §25-8-315, (3).
Issuance.
Judges.
Preliminary injunction.
When issued, §1-485.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Jurisdiction.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Preliminary injunction.
Grounds, §1-485.
When preliminary injunction issued, §1-485.
Judges.
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Hearings.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Issuance.
Preliminary injunction.
When issued, §1-485.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Return.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Jurisdiction.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Landscape architects.
Violations of provisions, §89A-8, (b).
Landscape contractors.
Violations of provisions, §89D-10.
Limitation of actions.
Time of stay by injunction.
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Violations of provisions, §119-59.
Loan brokers.
Violations of provisions, §66-111, (b).
Local government finance.
Offending officers, §159-182.
Local governments.
Housing.
Petition for injunction restraining public officer from carrying out order or decision, §160A-446, (f).
Marital and family therapists.
Violations of provisions, §90-270.62.
Marketing associations.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-152, (c).
Meetings.
Public bodies.
Violations of article, §143-318.16.
Milk and milk products.
Relief by injunction, §106-266.13.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §74-24.12.
Minors.
Harmful materials.
See MINORS.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-19.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Sales under power of sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining, §45-21.22.
Motion pictures.
Fair competition.
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
Motor carriers.
Unlawful operation, §62-279.
Motor vehicles.
Antifreeze.
Violations of article.
Granting preliminary or permanent injunctions, §106-579.12, (d).
Odometers.
Violations of provisions, §20-349.
Municipal corporations.
Enforcement of ordinances.
Real property violations, §160A-175, (e).
Zoning.
Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
Nurses.
Violations of provisions, §90-171.46.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights.
Civil action for injunctive relief to enforce provision of article, §130-272.
Obstructing justice.
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
Occupational safety and health.
Imminent danger, §95-140, (b).
Oil and gas conservation.
Violations of laws and regulations, §113-408.
Opticians.
Violations of provisions, §90-254.
Optometrists.
Illegal practices, §90-121.1.
Ordinances.
Real property.
Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Illegal practices, §90-85.1.
Physical therapists.
Violations of provisions.
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37, (a).

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Violations of provisions, §90-14.12.
Pipelines.
Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities.
Violations of provisions, §62-50, (f).
Plant protection and conservation.
Violations of article, §106-202.19, (c).
Podiatrists.
Violations of provisions, §90-202.13.
Power of board to seek injunctions, §90-202.13.
Pollution control.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Violations of programs, §113A-65.
Preliminary injunctions.
Extension.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Issuance.
Grounds, §1-485.
Modification.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Vacation.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
When issued, §1-485.
Private personnel services.
Violations of provisions, §95-47.10.
Private protective services.
Violations of provisions.
Powers of board, §74C-17, (a).
Public utilities.
Violations of provisions applicable to water or sewer utilities service, §62-310, (b).
Quo warranto.
Possession of office not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Violations of provisions, §93A-6, (a2).
Records.
Public records.
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1.
Return.
Judges.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Riots and civil disorders.
Educational institutions.
Coping with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
Rules of civil procedure.
Appeals.
Injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62, (c).
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 65, (d).
Dissolution.
Damages on, §1A-1, Rule 65, (e).
Notice.
Preliminary injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65, (a).
Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Preliminary injunction.
Notice required, §1A-1, Rule 65, (a).
Scope, §1A-1, Rule 65, (d).
Security, §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).
Stays.
Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1, Rule 62, (a).
Temporary restraining order.
Duration, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Hearing, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Sanitarians.
Violations of provisions, §90A-13.
Savings and loan associations.
Violations of provisions, §54B-8, (d).
Directors, officers and employees.
Administrator may request attorney general to institute action for, §54B-65, (c).
Schools.
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.
Securities regulation.
Violations of provisions, §78A-47.
Sewers.
Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to sewers, §62-310, (b).
Soil additives act, §106-50.38.
Superior courts.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Extension, modification or vacation.
Applications.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Jurisdiction of judge, §1-493.
Public health.
Violations, hindrances or interference with provisions of article, §130-205.
Return, §1-494.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Restrictions on use of injunction, §105-379, (a).
Suit to prevent collection of tax not to be entertained, §105-267.
Temporary restraining orders.
Extension.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Modification.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
Vacation.
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Tender offer disclosure.
Action by administrator, §78B-7, (a).
Granting by court, §78B-7, (b).
Trade secrets.
Misappropriation, §66-154, (a).
Trees and timber.
Title to timberlands.
Trial of title, §1-487.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.
Trespass.
Trial of title to timberlands, §1-487.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.
When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.
Trespass.
Insolvency of defendant.
When allegation of insolvency unnecessary, §1-486.
Trees and timber.
Solvent defendant.
When restrained, §1-486.
Trial of title to timberlands, §1-487.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Unit ownership.
Relief for noncompliance with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Universities and colleges.
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
Veterinarians.
Violations of provisions, §90-187.13.
Wage and hour act.
Violations of provisions, §95-25.24.
Warehouse receipts.
Enjoining negotiation of document, §25-7-602.
Water and air resources.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.6, (c).
Water and air quality reporting, §143-215.69, (c).
Waters and watercourses.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.17, (c).
Water supply and waterworks.
Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to water service, §62-310, (b).
Weights and measures.
Violations of provisions, §81A-30.
Wells.
Construction.
Violations of provisions, §87-95.
Women.
Credit rights.
Actions to enforce article, §25B-3, (b).

INJURIES.
Aeronautics.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by, §63-28.
Boating safety.
Collision or accident resulting in.
Duties of operator involved, §75A-11, (b).
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payment.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement of property damage claims not to bar party seeking damages for bodily injury, §1-540.2.

INJURIES—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Liability insurance.
Required, §62-268.
Motor vehicles.
Compromise and settlement.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for bodily injury, §1-540.2.
Driver must stop, §20-166, (a).
Reports, §§20-166, (c), 20-166.1, (a).
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact.
Death or injury while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Prisons and prisoners.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injuries upon prisoners.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
Public utilities.
Remedies cumulative, §62-317.
Violating rules with injury to others.
Penalty, §62-314.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Workers' compensation.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

INLAND WATERWAYS.
United States.
Real property, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See UNITED STATES.

INMATE GRIEVANCE COMMISSION.
See STATE PRISON.

INMATES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Prisons and prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
State prison.
See STATE PRISON.

INNS.
Hotels.
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.

INQUESTS.
Coroners.
See CORONERS.
Medical examiners.
General provisions.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

IN REM JURISDICTION.
See JURISDICTION.

INSANITY.
See MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION.

INSECTICIDES.
Pesticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.

INSECTS.
Boll weevil eradication.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
Mosquito control.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Pest control.
See PEST CONTROL.
Pesticides, §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDES.
Structural pest control.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.

INSECT, STATE.
Honeybee, §145-7.

INSIGNIAS.
Insurance.
Companies, §58-33.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2, (a).
Misdemeanor, §20-137.2, (b).
Unlawful display, §20-137.

INSOLVENCY.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks.
See BANKS.

INSPECTIONS.
Administrative procedure.
Publication of administrative rules.
Public inspection and notification of current and replaced rules, §150A-62.
Adoption.
Proceedings.
Original file of proceedings.
Not open for general inspection, §48-25, (a).
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Authorized inspections, §106-194.
Authorized inspectors, §106-190.
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Authority to inspect licensed premises, §18B-502, (a).
Disposition of seized beverages, §18B-503.
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
State warehouse.
Private warehouses, §18B-204, (b).
Ambulances.
Regulation of ambulance services.
Medical equipment and supplies required for ambulances to be inspected, §130-232, (c).
Records of maintenance and operation of vehicle to be open to inspection, §130-230, (d).
Ambulatory surgical facilities.
Licensing of facilities, §131B-7.
Antifreeze.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Barbers, §86A-15, (b).
Bees and honey.
Conduct of inspections and other activities, §106-643.
Moveable frame hives.
Inspection for disease or disorder, §106-641.
Penalties for preventing inspection, §106-644.
Boilers.
See BOILERS.

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Boll weevil eradication.
Entry of premises, §106-65.71.
Budget.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Building codes.
See BUILDING CODES.
Child-caring institutions.
Licensing of institutions, §131D-5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §131D-5, (c).
Commercial code.
Sales.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial feed.
Description of samples obtained, §106-284.42.
Presentation of appropriate credentials, §106-284.42, (b).
Purpose of enforcement of article, §106-284.42, (a).
Refusing admission of commissioner or agent, §106-284.42, (d).
Reports and inspection fees, §106-284.40.
Cottonseed meal.
Tax on inspections, §106-68.
Counties.
Inspection departments, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTIES.
Dams.
Dam safety law, §143-215.32.
Plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Right of entry, §143-215.37.
Day-care facilities.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Domiciliary homes.
Licensing of homes, §131D-2, (b).
Drinking water.
Watershed areas to be inspected, §130-166.48, (b).
Drugs.
Controlled substances, §90-107.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers.
Duty of commissioner to inspect, §106-662, (a).

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Fertilizers—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers—Cont'd
Fees for inspection, §106-671, (a), (b).
Fires and fire protection.
Dangerous material.
Removal, §69-4.
Officers authorized to inspect premises, §69-4.
Right of entry, §69-4.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Food, drug and cosmetic act.
Additives deemed unsafe, §106-132.
Donated food to be inspected, §106-141.1.
Enforcement of article.
Further powers by commissioner of agriculture, §106-140.
Manufacture of foods subject to contamination with microorganisms.
Permits governing manufacture, §106-131, (c).
Report by inspector to owner of establishment, §106-140.
Fuels tax.
Secretary of revenue, §105-449.29.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Health.
Home health agencies.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (f).
Meat inspection requirements.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture concerning inspection, §130-17.1.
Nursing homes.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §130-9, (e).
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.7, (a).
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees to visit and examine hospitals, §131-28.12.

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Licensing act, §131-126.9.
Information to be disclosed, §131-126.12.
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Private hospitals.
Licensing and control of private mental institutions and homes, §122-72.
Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §72-47.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Jails.
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-221.1, 153A-222.
Labor.
Commmissioner of labor.
Powers generally, §95-4.
Department of labor.
Fees.
Inspection service fees, §§95-105 to 95-109.
See LABOR.
Fees.
Department of labor.
Inspection service fees, §§95-105 to 95-109.
See LABOR.
Occupational safety and health.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Law enforcement agents.
Inspection of licensed premises, §18B-502.
Licenses.
Fish and fisheries resources.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154.
Limestone, marl and landplaster.
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster, §106-92.10.
Livestock.
Cattle tick.
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
Control of livestock diseases, §106-401.1.

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Livestock—Cont'd
Diseases.
Examination before slaughter, §106-549.17.
Hog cholera, §106-318.
Local ABC officers.
Inspection of licensed premises, §18B-502.
Lubricating oils.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Duties of inspection devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.
Maternity homes.
Licensing of homes, §131D-1, (a).
Facilities subject to provisions, §131D-1, (b).
Meat and meat products, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Health.
Meat markets.
See HEALTH.
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk and milk products.
Definitions, §106-268.
Enforcement, §106-268.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
Promulgation of rules and regulations for inspection, §106-267.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to inspect, §106-264.
Mines and minerals.
Generally.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §110-57.4.

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code.
Inspection of service records, §143-143.22.
Mosquito control districts.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130-213.
Motor carriers.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-261.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Buildings, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nursing homes.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §130-9, (e).
Occupational safety and health.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to inspect, §106-67.6.
Personnel system.
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Files not subject to inspection, §126-22.
Pesticides.
Board may provide inspections, §143-466, (c), (d).
Plant pests.
Agents of board, §106-422.
Narcissus inspection, §106-423.
Nursery inspection, §106-423.
Pollution control.
Sedimentation and pollution control act of 1973.
Local program.
Periodic inspections, §113A-61, (d).

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Poultry and poultry products.
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
Proprietary schools, §115C-570, (c).
Rabbits.
Poultry products inspection.
Applicability of article to domesticated products, §106-549.51A.
Rabies.
Appointment and qualifications of rabies inspectors, §106-366.
Railroads.
Utilities commission.
Inspection of railroads as to equipment and facilities, §62-235.
Records.
Public records, §132-6.
Right of entry generally.
See RIGHT OF ENTRY.
Riots.
Motor vehicles in or approaching riots area, §14-288.11.
Sales.
Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages.
Procedure, §18B-503, (e).
Proceeds of sale, §18B-503, (f).
Schools.
Sanitation standards.
Principal to make inspection, §130-170.02.
Search warrants.
Administrative search and inspection warrants.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Seeds.
Agricultural and vegetable seeds to be inspected, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Right of entry for purpose of inspection, §106-277.20.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
Shellfish.
Oyster and clam licenses, §113-154.
Social services.
Local confinement facilities, §131D-11.
Soil additives act.
Sampling and inspection of additives, §106-50.36.
Structural pest control.
Violations of article, §106-65.30.

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd
Tramways.
Department of labor.
Inspection service fees.
Aerial tramways, §95-106.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor, §95-121.
Transportation department.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
Vegetables.
Plant law, §106-284.19.
Interference with inspectors, §106-284.19.
Veterinarians.
Power of board, §90-186.
Wage and hour act.
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
Warrants.
Administrative search and inspection warrants, §15-27.2.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Waters and watercourses.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.19.
Weights and measures.
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.
Workers' compensation.
Hazardous employments, §97-76.

INSTALLMENT SALES.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

INSTRUCTIONS.
Jury.
Rules of civil procedure.
See JURY.

INSTRUMENTS.
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Magistrates.
Proof of execution or acknowledgment, §7A-309.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Registers of deeds.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
Retail installment sales.
Identification of instruments of indebtedness, §25A-24.

INSULATION.
Building codes.
Insulation and energy utilization standards, §§143-151.26 to 143-151.36.
See BUILDING CODES.

INSURANCE.
Accident and health insurance.
Aged persons.
Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-262.13 to 58-262.20. See within this heading, "Medicare supplement insurance."
Agents.
Defined, §58-39.4, (g).
Authorized, §58-72.
Blanket accident and health insurance.
Benefits.
To whom payable, §58-254.3, (b).
Defined, §58-254.3, (a).
Legal liability of policyholders not affected, §58-254.3, (c).
Policies, §58-254.3, (a).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Choice of services.
Right of insured or beneficiary, §58-260.
Claims.
Forms, §58-257.1.
Notice.
Required policy provisions, §58-251.1, (a).
Payment.
Required policy provisions, §58-251.1, (a).
Commissioner.
Approval of forms, classifications and rates, §58-249.
Forms.
Approval, §§58-254.5, 58-254.7.
Hearings.
Withdrawal of approval of forms, §58-254.7.
Premiums.
Approval of rates, §58-254.7.
Credit accident and health insurance.
Defined, §58-254.8.
General provisions, §§58-341 to 58-359. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Definitions.
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3, (a).
Credit accident and health insurance, §58-254.8.
Franchise accident and health insurance, §58-254.6.
Group accident and health insurnace, §58-254.4, (a).
Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9.
Industrial sick benefit insurance, §58-254.1.
Joint action to insure elderly, §58-254.10.

Discrimination.
Prohibited acts, §58-260.

Exemptions from provisions, §58-261.

Forms.
Approval by commissioner, §58-254.7.
Group or blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.5.
Claim forms, §58-257.1.
Policies, §58-250, (a).
Approval of forms by commissioner, §58-249.

Franchise accident and health insurance.
Defined, §58-254.6.

Fraternal benefit societies.
Exemptions from provisions, §58-261, (c).

Group accident and health insurance.
Benefits.
To whom payable, §58-254.4, (e), (f).
Continuation privileges.
Benefits not included, §58-254.39.
Dates for termination of continuation privileges, §58-254.42.
Definitions, §58-254.35.
Eligibility, §58-254.37.
Exceptions, §58-254.38.
Excluded benefits, §58-254.39.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Group accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Continuation privileges—Cont'd
Hospital surgical and major medical coverage.
Termination of employment or membership in group, §58-254.36.
Notice.
Form of notice to employee, §58-254.40.
Inclusion in individual certifications of coverage, §58-254.43.
Premiums.
Payments, §58-254.41.
Requirements for eligibility, §58-254.37.
Self-insurance.
Inapplicability of provisions, §58-254.58.
Termination of continuation privileges.
Dates of termination, §58-254.42.
Termination of employment or membership.
Group hospital, surgical and major medical coverage continued, §58-254.36.
Conversion privileges.
Alternative plans, §58-254.55.
Applicability of provisions, §58-254.58.
Basic coverage plans, §58-254.53, (a).
Alternative plans, §58-254.55.
Maximum amounts, §58-254.53, (b).
Benefits.
Excess benefits, §58-254.51.
Coverage.
Alternative plans, §58-254.55.
Basic coverage plans, §58-254.53, (a).
Major medical plans, §58-254.54.
Preexisting conditions covered under group policy, §58-254.52.
Coverage of individual policy, §58-254.48.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Group accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Conversion privileges—Cont'd
Definitions, §58-254.35.
Delivery outside state, §58-254.57, (f).
Excess benefits, §58-254.51.
Exclusions from conversion privilege, §58-254.49.
Extent of coverage, §58-254.48.
Grounds for excluding persons from coverage, §58-254.49.
Grounds for not converting policy, §58-254.45.
Information requested from policyholders, §58-254.50.
Limitation on exercising privilege to convert, §58-254.46.
Major medical plans, §58-254.54.
Alternative plans, §58-254.55.
Option of insurer to offer alternative plans in addition to those required by part, §58-254.56.
Permissible provisions in individual policy.
Information provisions, §58-254.50.
Premium for individual policy.
Authorized increase in premiums, §58-254.47, (b).
Determination, §58-254.47, (a).
Rates and adjustments to be filed with commissioner of insurance, §58-254.47, (c).
Rate existing conditions covered by group policy to be covered by converted policy, §58-254.52.
Restrictions, §58-254.45.
Right to obtain individual policy.
Termination of group coverage, §58-254.44.
Self-insurance of employer.
Inapplicability of provisions, §58-254.58.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Group accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Conversion privileges—Cont'd
Termination of group coverage.
Right to obtain individual policy, §58-254.44.
Time limitation, §58-254.46.
Definitions.
"Agents," §58-254.4, (d).
Continuation of conversion privileges, §58-254.35.
"Employees," §58-254.4, (c).
Generally, §58-254.4, (a).
Eligibility.
Exceptions to eligibility, §58-254.38.
Exceptions to provisions, §58-254.4, (h).
Insurers' option to offer alternative plans, §58-254.56.
Alternative plans.
Option of insurer to offer, §58-254.56.
Basic coverage plans.
Option of insurer to offer alternative plans, §58-254.56.
Eligible persons, §58-254.57, (c).
Notice, §58-254.57, (e).
Provision of group coverage in lieu of issuance of individual policy, §58-254.57, (d).
Reduction or termination upon coverage by medicare.
Allowable provisions, §58-254.27, (b).
Retirement plan offering continuation of coverage.
Applicability of conversion rights, §58-254.57, (a).
Medicare supplement insurance.
See within this heading, "Medicare supplement insurance."
Policies, §58-254.4, (a), (b).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Premiums.
Adjustment of rate, §58-254.4, (g).
Payment of premiums.
Continuation privileges, §58-254.41.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Guaranty association.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."
Health insurance advisory board.
Appointment of members, §58-262.2.
Commissioner as ex officio members, §58-262.2.
Complaints.
Review, §58-262.4.
Composition, §58-262.2.
Creation, §58-262.1.
Disciplinary powers, §58-262.4.
Expenses and perdiem, §§58-262.3, (d), 58-262.7.
Immunity from civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Meetings, §58-262.3, (c).
Initial meetings, §58-262.3, (a).
Number of members, §58-262.2.
Recommending legislation, §58-262.4.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §58-262.3, (b).
Studies of health insurance industry, §58-262.4.
Subpoenas.
Power of board, §58-262.6.
Terms of office of members, §58-262.2.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §58-262.6.
Hospitalization insurance.
Defined, §58-254.9.
Industrial sick benefit insurance.
Defined, §58-254.1.
Policy provisions, §58-254.2.
Insurers to afford coverage to.
Applicability of provisions, §58-251.5, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Joint action to insure elderly.
Associations.
Articles of association, §58-254.14.
Authorized, §58-254.11.
Defined, §58-254.10.
Mutual insurers may participate, §58-254.14.
Powers, §58-254.14.
Statements.
Annual statements, §58-254.14.
Authorized §58-254.11.
Definitions, §58-254.10.
Licenses.
No additional licensing required, §58-254.15.
Policies, §58-254.11.
Approval of forms by commissioner, §58-254.13.
Premiums.
Approval of rates by commissioner, §58-254.13.
Regional plans.
Authorized, §58-254.12.
Mentally retarded children.
Insurers to afford coverage to, §58-251.5, (a).
Revocation of license for noncompliance, §58-251.5, (b).
Policy coverage to continue as to, §58-251.3.
Mutual insurance companies.
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Newborn infants.
Policies to cover, §58-251.4.
Notice.
Acknowledgment by insurer of receipt of notice under policy.
No waiver of rights of insurer, §58-256.
Claims.
Required policy provisions as to notice of claims, §58-251.1, (a).
Nonpayment of premium.
Notice required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Renewability of individual and blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-251.2, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Nurses services, §58-259.2.
Physically handicapped children.
Insurers to afford coverage to, §58-251.5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §58-251.5, (c).
Revocation of license for noncompliance, §58-251.5, (b).
Policy coverage to continue as to, §58-251.3.
Policies.
Age limits, §58-259.1.
Applications for, §58-257, (a).
Alteration, §58-257, (b).
False statements.
Effect, §58-257, (c).
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3, (a).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Exemption of certain policies from provisions, §58-261.
Filing.
Rules and regulations as to, §58-251.1, (g).
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Forms, §58-250, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §58-249.
Group accident and health insurance, §58-254.4, (a), (b).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Industrial sick benefit insurance.
Provisions, §58-254.2.
Mentally retarded or physically handicapped children.
Policy coverage to continue as to, §58-251.3.
Newborn children.
Policies to cover, §58-251.4.
Nonconforming policies, §58-258, (b).
"Preexisting conditions."
Meaning of term, §58-252.
Provisions.
Generally, §58-251.1, (a), (b).
Inapplicable or inconsistent provisions, §58-251.1, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance
—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Provisions—Cont'd
Industrial benefit insurance, §58-254.2.
Order of certain policy provisions, §58-251.1, (d).
Other policy provisions.
Effect, §58-258, (a).
Requirements of other jurisdictions, §58-251.1, (f).
Renewability.
Notice, §58-251.2, (a).
Policies issued during grace period construed to be continuation of first policy, §58-251.2, (c).
Unilateral acts by insurers prohibited, §58-251.2, (b).
Requirements, §58-250.
Return of policy.
Notice of right to return policy, §58-250.1.
Third-party ownership not precluded, §58-251.1, (e).
Premiums.
Approval of rates by commissioner, §§58-249, 58-254.7.
Filing of rates.
Group or blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.5.
Joint action to insure elderly.
Approval of rates by commissioner, §58-254.13.
Nonpayment.
Notice of nonpayment required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Refund.
Notice of right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Proof of loss.
Required policy provisions, §58-251.1, (a).
Railroad ticket policies.
Exemptions from certain provisions, §58-261, (d).
Rates.
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Policies to be issued to person possessing, §58-251.7.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Stock accident and health insurance companies.
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Supplemental contract.
Exemptions from provisions, §58-261, (b).
Tax-supported institutions.
Coverage for active medical treatment in.
Insurers to afford, §58-251.6, (a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §58-251.6, (c).
Waiver by insurer.
Act which do not constitute, §58-256.
Workers' compensation insurance.
Exemption from provisions, §58-261, (a).
Actions.
Agents.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Unauthorized insurers.
No right to maintain suits, §58-54.23.
Transacting business without certificate of authority.
Action for recovery of penalty, §58-54.22.
Actuaries.
See ACTUARIES.
Adjusters.
Agent may adjust, §58-51.1.
Defined, §58-39.4, (m), (n).
Learner's permit, §58-41.1, (f).
Licenses.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Applications, §58-41.
Examinations, §58-41.1.
Exhibiting license, §58-40, (d).
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2, (a).
Qualifications, §58-41.
Required, §58-40, (b).
Revocation, §58-42.
Misdemeanors.
Acting without license, §58-52.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Adjusters—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Unauthorized company.
Acting for, §58-51.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Nonresidents, §58-51.2, (a).
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Penalties.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Unauthorized company.
Acting for, §58-51.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Service of process.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Unauthorized companies.
Acting for, §58-51.
Administrative procedure.
Medicare supplement insurance.
Rules and regulations, §58-262.20.
Advertisements.
Promoting or holding companies.
Approval of advertising matter by commissioner, §58-124.
Misrepresentation, §58-124.
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Unfair trade practices.
False advertising.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Advisory board, §58-27.1. See within this heading, "Insurance advisory board."
Affidavits.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies.
Failure to file affidavit.
Penalty, §58-53.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Affidavits—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies—Cont'd
Required, §58-53.1, (a).
Age.
Motor vehicles.
Discriminatory practices prohibited, §58-30.3.
Aged persons.
Accident and health insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-262.13 to 58-262.20. See within this heading, "Medicare supplement insurance."
Agencies.
Defined, §58-39.4, (a).
Employment of agents.
Agencies disqualified or found in violation of laws, §58-41.4.
Records.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Employee responsible for keeping. Required, §58-26, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Reports.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Employee responsible for making. Required, §58-26, (b).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c), (d).
Agents.
Accident and health insurance.
Defined, §58-39.4, (g).
Actions.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Adjusters.
Acting as adjuster, §58-51.1.
Blank policies.
Signing, §58-50.
Bond, surety, §58-41.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Casualty insurance.
Definition of "fire and casualty insurance agenct," §58-39.4, (i).
Commissions.
Nonresidents or unlicensed persons.
Agents not to pay commissions to, §58-44.1.
Credit insurance.
Defined, §58-39.4, (j).
Embezzlement by insurance agents, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Employment by agencies or persons found in violation of law or disqualified, §58-41.4.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Fire insurance.
Definition of "fire and casualty insurance agent," §58-39.4, (i).
Inspection of risks.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Appointment of resident agents.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
General agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (c).
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
General obligations of agents, §58-173.43.
Holding companies.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.
Hospital or medical care agents.
Defined, §58-39.4, (h).
Information and privacy protection.
Defined, §58-383.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Lending institutions may act as agents, §58-51.4.
Liability.
Personal liability, §58-45.
Licenses.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Applications, §58-41.
Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents only, §58-51.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Examinations, §58-41.1.
Exceptions to requirements for licensing, §58-40.5.
Exhibiting, §58-40, (d).
Failure to exhibit.
Penalty, §58-48.
Limited licenses, §58-41.2, (a).
Travel insurance agents, §58-41.2, (a).
Restrictions as to sales by, §58-41.2, (b).
Qualifications, §58-41.
Required, §58-40, (a).
Exceptions, §58-51.3.
Revocation, §§58-42, 58-44.4.
Hearing, §58-44.4A.
Notice, §58-44.4A.
Salaried officers not required to be licensed, §58-40.4.
Saving clause, §58-39.4, (r).
Temporary licenses, §58-41.3.
Life insurance.
Credit life insurance agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (f).
Definition of "credit life insurance agent," §58-39.4, (f).
Definition of "life insurance agent," §58-39.4, (e).
Licenses.
Non individuals.
Authority of persons other than individuals to be licensed as life insurance agents, §58-41.5, (a).
Notification to commissioner of all changes on individuals named in application, §58-41.5, (c).
Place of business to be maintained in state, §58-41.5, (b).
Solicitation. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Misdemeanors.
Acting without license, §58-52.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Motor vehicle insurance.
Termination of relationship with agent by company, §58-40.01.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Mutual or reciprocal insurers.
Traveling employees.
When not deemed agent, §58-39.4, (q).
Nonresidents.
Commissions to nonresidents.
Agents not to pay, §58-41.1.
Nonresident agents prohibited, §58-43.
Exception, §58-43.
Reciprocity for agents, §58-43.1.
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Penalties.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Blank policies.
Signing, §58-50.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Licenses.
Failing to exhibit, §58-48.
Premium payments.
Obtaining by fraud, §58-46.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Physical damage insurance agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (k).
Premiums.
Payment of premium to agent valid, §58-46.
Procuring payment by fraud.
Prohibited, §58-46.
Promoting companies.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Reciprocity, §58-43.1.
Records.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Registration fees, §105-228.7.
Reports.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Residence requirements, §§58-41, 58-43, 58-44.
Reciprocity, §58-43.1.
Retention of funds by agent.
Prohibited, §58-44.7.
Service of process.
Agreements restricting agent's commission.
Prohibited, §58-172.
Nonresident agents.
Policies through.
Prohibited, §58-169.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Resident agents required, §58-168.
Special agents.
Defined, §58-39.4, (d).
Statements.
Gross receipts, §58-67.
Taxation.
Gross receipts.
Filing of statement and payment of tax, §58-67.
Title insurance.
Defined, §58-39.4, (l).
"Twisting."
Prohibited, §58-42.1.
Unauthorized companies.
Representation by agents.
Prohibited, §58-44.8.
Unlicensed companies.
Representing.
Prohibited, §58-47.
Agriculture.
Farmowners' policies.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-180.3.
Alcoholic beverages.
County alcoholic beverage control board.
Defense of employees and officers.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Annuities.
Authorized, §58-72.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Purchase of annuity contracts for employees, §115D-25.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Annuities—Cont'd
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Assignment of interest in, §58-211.3.
Rates.
Exemption from applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Standard nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities, §58-201.3.
Exceptions to provisions, §58-201.3, (b).
Minimum nonforfeiture benefits, §58-201.3, (k).
Notice of election to comply with provisions, §58-201.3, (l).
Required contract provisions, §58-201.3, (c).
Statement of benefits not provided, §58-201.3, (i).
Time.
Calculation of benefits, §58-201.3, (j).
Title of law, §58-201.3, (a).
Appeals.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Association to commissioner, §58-173.8, (c), 58-173.11.
Commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Commissioner's orders and decisions.
Appeal from supreme court, §58-9.3, (d).
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §58-356.
Direct right of appeal to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.49, (f).
Holding companies, §58-124.11, (a).
Jurisdiction of trial judge, §58-9.3, (c).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.83, (e).
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §58-248.39, (f).
Orders with respect to plan of operation, §58-248.34, (d).
Petition, §58-9.3, (a).
Place of hearing.
Change, §58-9.3, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Commissioner's orders and decisions —Cont'd
Post assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.50, (c).
Rates, §58-131.54, (b).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (c).
Stays.
Commencement of proceedings not to operate as stay, §58-9.3, (e).
Transcript of hearing.
Commissioner to provide, §58-9.3, (b).
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies, §58-54.29.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Orders of commissioner, §58-356.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-357.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §58-173.23.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Board of governors to commissioner, §58-173.49, (b), (c).
Judicial review of commissioner, §58-173.49, (f).
Plan of operation.
Order of commissioner with respect to, §58-173.45, (d).
Holding companies.
Judicial review of commissioner, §58-124.11, (a).
Information and privacy protection.
Appeal of right from commissioner, §58-400.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Rulings or orders of commissioner, §58-155.83, (e).
Life insurance.
Mutual benefit associations.
Decisions of administrator on liability for funeral benefits, §58-241.30.
Mutual burial associations.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-241.22.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Commissioner.
Judicial review, §58-155.50, (c).
Rate bureau.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals from orders of commissioner, §58-124.22.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-124.4.
Rates.
Orders and decisions of commissioner, §58-131.54, (b).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Commissioner of insurance.
Inclusion within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-54.29.
Unfair trade practices.
Cease and desist orders.
Judicial review, §58-54.8.
Undefined practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Assessment companies.
Advance assessments.
Requirements, §58-109.
Bylaws.
Contracts must accord with, §58-106.
Filing of copies, §58-105.
Charters.
Contracts must accord with, §58-106.
Filing of copies, §58-105.
Contracts.
Conformance with charter and bylaws required, §58-106.
Deposits.
Requirements, §58-109.
Foreign assessment companies, §58-110.
Revocation for noncompliance, §58-112.
Foreign companies.
Deposits by, §58-110.
Mutual life insurance companies.
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Assessment companies—Cont'd
Policies.
"Assessment plan" to be printed on, §58-107.
Revocation for noncompliance, §58-108.
Conformance with charter and bylaws required, §58-106.
Revocation of authority to do business, §§58-108, 58-112.
Assigned risk insurance.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Atomic energy.
Fire insurance.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional policy provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-177.1.
Attorney general.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Actions to enforce compliance with provisions, §58-155.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Appeals.
Association to commissioner, §58-173.8, (c), 58-173.11.
Commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Commissioner.
Appeal from commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-173.13.
Plan of operation of association.
Action on, §58-173.7.
Rules and regulations, §58-173.16.
Definitions, §58-173.2.
Insurance underwriting association.
Appeals from association to commissioner, §§58-173.8, (c), 58-173.11.
Applications to association for coverage, §58-173.8, (a).
Board of directors.
Temporary board of directors, §58-173.5.
Ceding of insurance to association by members, §58-173.9.
Composition, §58-173.3.
Creation, §58-173.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Beach area property essential property insurance—Cont'd
Insurance underwriting association —Cont'd
Examination by commissioner, §58-173.15.
Immunity from liability, §58-173.13.
Inspections.
Reports made available, §58-173.12.
Membership, §58-173.3.
Ceding of insurance to association by members, §58-173.9.
Participation by members, §58-173.6.
Plan of operation.
Amendments, §58-173.7.
Approval, §58-173.7.
Submission to commissioner, §§58-173.5, 58-173.7.
Policies.
Denial of application.
Appeal to commissioner, §58-173.8, (c).
Issuance, §58-173.8, (b).
Powers, §58-173.4.
Rates, rating plans and rate rules.
Applicability to association, §58-173.10.
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner, §58-173.14.
Inspections by or on behalf of association.
Reports to be made available, §58-173.12.
Legislative declaration, §58-173.1.
Purpose of provisions, §58-173.1.
Reinsurance.
Powers of association, §58-173.4.
Reports.
Association to file annual report with commissioner, §58-173.14.
Inspections by or on behalf of association.
Availability of reports, §58-173.12.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner may promulgate, §58-173.16.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Benefits.
Medicare supplement insurance.
Minimum benefit standards, §58-262.16.
Boiler and machinery insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Bond issues.
Companies.
Authorized investments, §§58-79, (a), 58-79.1, (a), (c).
Bonds, surety.
Agents, §58-41.
Brokers, §58-40.2.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Bond in lieu of deposited, §58-188.8.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies, §58-53.1, (c).
Health care excess liability fund.
Fidelity bond, §58-254.22, (b).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Secretary or secretary-treasurer of association, §58-241.23.
Real property warrantor, §58-188.9.
Boycotts.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Brokers.
Authority, §58-40.3, (a).
Bonds, surety, §58-40.2.
Cancellation by surety, §58-40.2, (b).
Required, §58-40.2, (a).
Commissions, §58-40.3, (b).
Defined, §58-39.4, (b).
Embezzlement by insurance brokers, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Licenses.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Exhibiting license, §58-40.1.
Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Required, §58-40.1.
Revocation, §58-42.
Temporary licenses, §58-41.3.
Misdemeanors.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Nonresidents.
Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Brokers—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Penalties.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Premiums.
Payments to, §58-46.
Obtaining by fraud, §58-46.
Registration fees, §105-228.7.
Service of process.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Building code council.
Department of insurance.
Transfer to department, §143A-78.
Burglary.
Burglary and theft insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Presumptions.
No presumption as to loss under burglary or theft policy, §58-31.2.
Burial insurance.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.33.
See LIFE INSURANCE.
Casualty insurance.
Agents.
Definition of "fire and casualty insurance agenct," §58-39.4, (i).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.1.
Information and privacy protection.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Producer of record.
Defined, §58-39.4, (s).
Cease and desist orders.
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Unauthorized act, §58-54.29.
Unfair trade practices. See within this heading, "Unfair trade practices."
Citation of law.
Short title, §58-1.
Claims.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claims in policy excluded, §25-9-104.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Coercion.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Collateral loan certificates.
Title insurance.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Collision insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissioner.
Accident and health insurance.
Forms.
Approval, §§58-254.5, 58-254.7.
Group accident and health insurance.
Conversion privileges.
Premium rates and adjustments to be filed with commissioner, §58-254.47, (c).
Hearings.
Withdrawal of approval of forms, §58-254.7.
Premiums.
Approval of rates, §58-254.7.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Actuaries, §58-7.3.
Chief actuary, §58-7.2.
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Inclusion of commission within term "trial tribunal," Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1, (c).
Parties to appeal from agencies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 19, (c).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Appeal from commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-173.13.
Plan of operation of association.
Action on, §58-173.7.
Rules and regulations, §58-173.16.
Chief actuary, §58-7.2.
Chief deputy commissioner, §58-7.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Chief officer of department, §58-5.
Companies.
Authority over all insurance companies, §58-15.
Stock and stockholders.
Exchange of stock. See within this heading, "Companies."
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Consultants.
Contracts for consultants, §58-7.3.
Contracts.
Consulting contracts, §58-7.3.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from commissioner, §7A-29.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Orders, §58-355.
Judicial review, §58-356.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §58-357.
Rules and regulations, §58-355.
Defined, §58-2.
Department of insurance.
Transfer of powers and duties to department, §143A-75.
Deputies, §58-7.3.
Chief deputy commissioner, §58-7.1.
Documents executed by commissioner.
Evidence.
Certificate as evidence of authority to do business, §58-13.
Original and certified copies, §58-12.
Duties, §58-9. Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Examinations, §§58-16 to 58-16.2.
Investigation of charges, §58-18.
Election, §58-5.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Embezzlement by insurance agents and brokers.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Escheats.
Administration of abandoned property.
Lists of owners.
Preparation, §116B-30, (a).
Examinations, §58-9.2.
Confidentiality.
Results not to be made public until company is given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Dispensing with examination under certain circumstances, §58-16.1.
Generally, §58-16.
Fair access to insurance requirements.
Appeals, §58-173.23.
Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-173.24.
Plan.
Action on, §58-173.21, (b).
Fees.
Generally. See within this heading, "Fees."
Fire insurance.
State property fire insurance fund. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Firemen's relief fund.
Tax on receipts for premiums.
Collection of tax by commissioner, §118-3.
Investigation of returns by commissioner, §118-3.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
Payment of fund to treasurer by commissioner, §118-5.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Service of process, §58-153.
Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
Notification of company of service or acceptance of process, §58-154.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).
Forms.
Approval, §58-54.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Governor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Group insurance.
Approval of master plan and certificates, §58-30.2.
Head of department, §143A-73.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Appeals from, §58-173.49, (f).
Examination of exchange, §58-173.50.
Plan of operation.
Action on, §58-173.45, (a), (b).
Rates.
Powers as to, §58-173.47.
Supervision of exchange, §58-173.38, (b).
Hearings, §58-9.2.
Accident and health insurance.
Withdrawal of approval of forms, §58-254.7.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.49, (d).
Notice, §58-9.2.
Rates, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Rating schedules.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2, (a).
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Holding companies.
Advertisements.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Action on applications, §§58-122, 58-123.
Examinations, §58-124.4.
Injunctions, §58-124.7.
Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-124.11, (a).
Mandamus.
Failure of commissioner to act under provisions, §58-124.11, (b).
Rules and regulations, §58-124.6.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection.
Appeals of right from commissioner, §58-400.
Hearings for violations of article, §58-396, (a).
Orders.
Cease and desist orders, §58-398.
Powers of the commissioner, §58-395.
Insurance advisory board.
Chairman of board, §58-27.1, (a).
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Investigations, §58-9.2.
Complaints of violations, §58-18.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."
Local investigators of fire and fire prevention inspectors.
Supervision, §58-10.
Office of commissioner to be a public office, §58-11.
Orders.
Judicial review, §58-9.3.
Appeals from supreme court, §58-9.3, (d).
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §58-356.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.49, (f).
Holding companies, §58-124.11, (a).
Jurisdiction of trial judge, §58-9.3, (c).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.83, (e).
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §58-248.39, (f).
Orders as to plan of operation, §58-248.34, (d).
Petition, §58-9.3, (a).
Place of hearing.
Change, §58-9.3, (b).
Post assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.50, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
Premiums.
Rate, §§58-9.4 to 58-9.6. See within this heading, "Premiums."
Presumption of correctness and propriety, §58-9.3, (b).
Rates, §58-131.54, (b).
Stay.
Commencement of proceedings not to operate as stay of commissioner order, §58-9.3, (e).
Transcript of hearing.
Commissioner to provide, §58-9.3, (b).
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies, §58-54.29.
Signing, §58-9.1.
Unfair trade practices.
Cease and desist orders. See within this heading, "Unfair trade practices."
Writing.
Required, §58-9.1.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post assessment insurance guaranty association."
Powers, §§58-9, 58-10.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143A-74.
Transfer to department, §143A-75.
Promoting companies.
Advertisements.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Action on applications, §§58-122, 58-123.
Rate bureau.
Appeal of commissioner's orders, §58-124.22, (a).
Procedure of bureau upon striking down of rate, §58-124.22, (b).
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-124.24.
Disapproval of rate, §58-124.21, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Rate bureau—Cont'd
Filing rates with commissioner, §58-124.20, (a).
Public inspection of filing, §58-124.20, (d).
Hearings.
Disapproved rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-124.20, (d).
Orders.
Disapproval of rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Policy forms.
Filing with commissioner, §58-124.29.
Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.
Commissioner may compel, §58-124.18, (d).
Review of filings, §58-124.21, (b).
Supporting data.
Filing, §58-124.20, (e).
Workers' compensation insurers.
Information and statistics submitted to commissioner, §58-124.20, (f).
Rates.
Disapproval of rates, §58-131.42, (a).
Examination of organizations, §58-131.51.
Hearings, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Notice, §58-131.54, (a).
Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance organizations.
Unfair or unreasonable practices.
Cease and desist orders, §58-131.45, (c).
Judicial review or orders and decisions, §58-131.54, (b).
Readable policies.
Reports to legislative research commission and general assembly, §58-371, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Certificate of authority.
Issuance, §58-142.
Examination, §58-144.
Service of process.
Agreement for service on commissioner, §58-140.
Records.
Inspection.
Subject to, §58-11.
Reports.
Embezzlement by insurance agents and brokers, §14-96.1.
Fees and taxes received, §58-62.
Reports to governor and general assembly, §58-14.
Rules and regulations, §58-9.
Salary, §58-6.
Seal, §58-8.
Service of process.
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-164, (e).
Foreign or alien insurance companies. See within this subheading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Statements.
Annual statements to be filed with commissioner by insurance companies, §58-21.
Professional liability insurers, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
Duties as to, §58-9.
Taxation.
Companies.
Powers of commissioner, §105-228.9.
Term of office, §§58-5, 163-1, (a).
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Injunctions.
Powers to enjoin unauthorized companies, §58-54.24.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-54.17.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act—Cont'd
Attorney for service of process.
Act constituting appointment as, §58-54.18, (a).
Manner of service on, §58-54.18, (b).
Notice of unlawful advertising, §58-54.16.
Unfair trade practices.
Additional nature of powers, §58-54.12.
Cease and desist orders. See within this heading, "Unfair trade practices."
Powers.
Examination and investigation, §58-54.5.
Vacancy in office.
Filling, §163-8.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Annuity contracts.
Purchase for employees, §115D-25.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents.
Funding, §115D-58.11, (b).
Purchase authorized, §115D-58.11, (c).
Purchase required, §115D-58.11.
Health insurance for employees, §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
Liability insurance, §115D-58.12, (a).
Purchase, §115D-58.12, (a), (e).
Companies.
Applicability of provisions, §58-69.
Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."
Assets.
Publication, §58-34.
Boards of directors.
Classes of directors, §58-75.
Election, §58-75.
First meeting, §58-74.
Loans to directors, §§58-79, (b), 58-79.1, (j).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-75.
Bond issues.
Authorized investments, §§58-79, (a), 58-79.1, (a), (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Bylaws.
Adoption, §§58-74, 58-75.
Capital.
Amount required, §58-77.
Certificates of authority.
Required before issuing policies, §58-71.
Charters.
Extension of existing charters, §58-70.
Commissioner.
Authority over all insurance companies, §58-15.
Confidentiality of information.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Consolidation, §58-155.1.
Authorized, §58-155.1, (a).
Conditions, §58-155.1, (a).
Reinsurance by other insurer not deemed consolidation, §58-155.1, (b).
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Definition of "insurance company," §163-278.6.
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations, §§58-103, 58-104.
Conversion to guaranty fund, §58-91.
Corporation law.
Applicability of general corporation law, §58-69.
"Costs."
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Definitions.
Generally, §58-2.
Liquidation.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.10.
Deposits.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Generally, §§58-182 to 58-188.8. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Dividends.
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Repayment of dividends to corporation for beneficiaries, §58-104.
Impairment of capital.
Dividends not payable when capital impaired, §58-85.
Liability of stockholders for unlawful stockholders, §58-85.
Payment of dividends impairing financial soundness of company or detrimental to policyholders, §58-85.1.
Rate bureau.
Payment of dividends not prohibited or regulated by rate bureau division, §58-124.30.
Restrictions.
Payment of dividends impairing financial soundness of company or detrimental to policyholders, §58-85.1.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Using funds for political purposes prohibited, §163-270.
Emblems, §58-33.
Examinations.
Failure to submit to examination.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §58-39.
Fees.
Taxation.
Registration fees, §105-228.4.
Agents and brokers, §105-228.7.
Foreign or alien insurance companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Guaranty fund for domestic companies, §§58-87 to 58-91. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic companies."
Holding companies. See within this heading, "Holding companies."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Income tax.
Corporation income tax.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
Incorporation.
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Certificate of incorporation, §58-73.
First meeting, §58-74.
Procedure, §58-73.
Information and privacy protection.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Injunctions.
Revocation of licenses, §58-38.
Insignias, §58-33.
Investments.
Companies other than life insurance companies or fraternal benefit associations, §58-79.1.
Foreign and alien insurers, §58-79.1, (g).
Interest, dividends and rent.
Admitted assets of insurer, §58-79.1, (i).
Limitations, §58-79.1, (e).
Minimum capital investments, §58-79.1, (a).
Reserve investments.
Classes, §58-79.1, (c).
Requirements, §58-79.1, (b).
Residue and surplus fund investment, §58-79.1, (d).
Unlawfully acquired investment.
Disposal or reduction, §58-79.1, (f).
Valuation of investment, §58-79.1, (h).
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Authorized investments, §58-79, (a).
Foreign and alien companies, §58-79, (d).
Restrictions, §58-79, (b).
Unlawfully acquired investments, §58-79, (c).
Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt, §58-80.
Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.
Liabilities.
Publication, §58-34.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Licenses.
Fees.
Pro rata payment, §58-66.
Foreign companies.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Notice, §58-37.
Issuance.
New company, §58-74.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to secure license, §58-36.
Renewal.
Refusal to renew.
Grounds, §58-39.
Required, §58-36.
Revocation or suspension.
Domestic companies, §58-38.
Foreign companies, §58-37.
Notice, §58-37.
Grounds, §§58-39, 58-44.4.
Hearing, §58-44.4A.
Holding companies.
Violations by insurers, §58-124.10.
Notice, §58-44.4A.
Reinsurance.
Violations of provisions, §58-39.3, (d).
"Twisting," §58-42.1.
Term, §58-66.
Life insurance.
Reinsurance, §58-202.
Reserve fund.
Calculation of reserve fund of domestic companies, §58-201.
Limitation of risk.
Exceptions, §§58-39.1, 58-39.2.
Fidelity or surety business, §58-39.2.
Generally, §§58-39.1, 58-39.2.
Liquidation.
Assessments.
Amount of assessment, §58-155.32, (b).
Judgment upon assessment, §58-155.35, (a), (b).
Effect, §58-155.35, (c).
Levy of assessment, §58-155.32, (a).
Nonassessable policy.
No assessment with respect to, §58-155.32, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.
Publication, §58-155.34.
Transmittal, §58-155.34.
Report for assessment, §58-155.31.
Attachment of assets.
Prohibited during delinquency proceedings, §58-155.16.
Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.
Claims against insurers.
Contingent claims.
Allowance, §58-155.29, (a), (b).
Date rights fixed, §58-155.25.
Filing of claims.
Time for, §58-155.30.
Foreign insurers.
Filing, §58-155.14, (a).
Proving, §58-155.14, (b).
Nonresident claims against domestic insurers.
Filing, §58-155.13, (a).
Proving, §58-155.13, (b).
Offsets, §58-155.28, (a).
Exceptions, §58-155.28, (b).
Priority.
Claims for compensation, §58-155.27.
Claims owing to residents of ancillary states, §58-155.15, (a).
Claims owing to residents of this state in proceedings against insurer domiciled in reciprocal state, §58-155.15, (b).
Secured claims, §58-155.15, (d).
Special deposit claims, §58-155.15, (c).
Proof of claims.
Filing, §58-155.30.
Secured claims.
Allowance, §58-155.29, (c).
Defined, §58-155.10.
Priority, §58-155.15, (d).
Special deposit claims.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Priority, §58-155.15, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18, (b).
Venue, §58-155.18, (a).
Definitions.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.10.
Delinquency proceedings.
Attachment and garnishment of assets during.
Prohibited, §58-155.16.
Claims against insurers, §§58-155.13 to 58-155.15.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Insurers domiciled in this state, §58-155.11.
Insurers not domiciled in this state, §58-155.12.
Deposit of moneys collected, §58-155.21.
Expenses, §58-155.36.
Fees.
Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.
Fixing of rights and liabilities.
Bait, §58-155.25.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alien insurers, §58-155.6.
Ancillary liquidation, §58-155.9, (b).
Claims against.
Filing, §58-155.14, (a).
Proving, §58-155.14, (b).
Conservation of assets, §§58-155.7, 58-155.8.
Receivers.
Ancillary receiver, §58-155.12, (a).
Domiciliary receiver, §58-155.12, (b), (c).
Garnishment of assets.
Prohibited during delinquency proceedings, §58-155.16.
Grounds, §58-155.4.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §58-155.19.
Application by commissioner, §58-155.19, (a).
Liens.
Avoidance by commissioner, §58-155.26, (c).
Voidable liens, §58-155.26, (a).
Liability of persons concerned in, §58-155.26, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Order of liquidation, §58-155.5.
Grounds for application, §58-155.4.
Rehabilitation proceedings.
When commissioner may apply for order of liquidation, §58-155.3, (b).
Receivers.
Insurers not domiciled in this state.
Ancillary receiver, §58-155.12, (a).
Commissioner as receiver, §58-155.11, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Domiciliary receiver, §58-155.12, (b), (c).
Removal of proceedings, §58-155.20.
Report by commissioner to general assembly, §58-155.24.
Transfers of property.
Avoidance by commissioner, §58-155.26, (c).
Voidable transfers, §58-155.26, (a).
Liability of persons concerned in, §58-155.26, (b).
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.17.
General provisions, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17.
Venue of proceedings, §58-155.18, (a).
Loans.
Insufficient security, §58-86.
Merger.
Authorized, §58-155.1, (a).
Conditions, §58-155.1, (a).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Authorized investments, §§58-79, (a), 58-79.1, (a), (c).
Mutual insurance companies. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance companies."
Names, §58-73.
Companies must do business in own names, §58-33.
Words which must be included, §58-73.
Notice.
First meeting, §58-74.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Foreign companies.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Licenses.
Foreign companies.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Revocation or suspension, §58-44.4A.
Foreign companies, §58-37.
Loans.
Disallowance of loans insufficiently secured.
Commissioner to give notice to company, §58-86.
Officers.
Commissions.
Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.
Election.
First meeting, §58-74.
Loans to officers, §§58-79, (b), 58-79.1, (j).
Salaries.
Certain officers limited to fixed salaries, §58-86.1.
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Publication of assets and liabilities.
Violations of provisions, §58-34.
Political contributions.
Definition of "insurance company," §163-278.6.
Prohibited acts.
Exceptions, §163-278.19, (b), (d).
Generally, §163-270.
Penalties, §163-278.19, (c).
Post assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See within this heading, "Post assessment insurance guaranty association."
Promoting companies. See within this heading, "Promoting companies."
Real property.
Investment in real property authorized, §58-79, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Rebates.
Prohibited, §58-44.5.
Premiums on credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §58-44.7.
Records.
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-26.
Exhibiting books and papers to commissioner.
Required, §58-27.
Inspection by commissioner, §58-25.
Requirements, §58-25.
Rehabilitation.
Assessments.
Amount of assessment, §58-155.32, (b).
Judgment upon assessment, §58-155.35, (a), (b).
Effect, §58-155.35, (c).
Levy of assessment, §58-155.32, (a).
Nonassessable policies.
No assessment with respect to, §58-155.32, (c).
Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.
Publication, §58-155.34.
Transmittal, §58-155.34.
Report for assessment, §58-155.31.
Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18, (b).
Venue, §58-155.18, (a).
Deposit of moneys collected, §58-155.21.
Expenses, §58-155.36.
Fees.
Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.
Grounds, §58-155.2.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §58-155.19.
Application by commissioner, §58-155.19, (a).
Order of liquidation.
When commission may apply to court for, §58-155.3, (b).
Order of rehabilitation, §58-155.3, (a).
Grounds for application, §58-155.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Rehabilitation—Cont'd
Removal of proceedings, §58-155.20.
Report by commissioner to general assembly, §58-155.24.
Termination of proceedings.
Order for, §58-155.3, (c).
Venue of proceedings, §58-155.18, (a).
Reinsurance, §58-39.3.
Assuming insurer, §58-39.3, (a).
Financial condition.
Determination, §58-39.3, (c).
Ceding insurer, §58-39.3, (a).
Financial condition.
Determination, §58-39.3, (b).
Life insurance, §58-202.
Violations of provisions.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-39.3, (d).
When authorized, §58-39.3, (a).
Reports.
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-26.
Liquidation or rehabilitation.
Report by commissioner to general assembly, §58-155.24.
Special reports.
Commissioner may require, §58-25.1.
Reserves.
Fire and marine insurance companies.
Loss reserves, §58-35.1.
Loss and expense reserves.
Casualty insurance and surety companies, §58-35.2.
Amounts included, §58-35.2, (b).
Computation, §58-35.2, (c) to (e).
Determination of financial condition of company, §58-35.2, (a).
Distribution of unallocated payments of liability loss expenses, §58-35.2, (f).
Inadequate reserves, §58-35.2, (g).
Record of losses and claims, §58-35.2, (h). §58-35.2.
Fire and marine insurance companies, §58-35.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Reserves—Cont'd
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
Requirements, §58-35.
Secretary of state.
Incorporation.
Certificate of secretary of state, §58-73.
Special act.
Domestic companies incorporated by special acts.
Extension of charters, §58-70.
Statements.
Annual statements to be filed with commissioner, §58-21.
Professional liability insurers, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
False statements.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §58-39.
Publication of financial information, §58-34.1.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital required, §58-77.
Assessment of stock, §58-82.
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations, §§58-103, 58-104.
Equity securities.
Defined, §58-86.2, (f).
Exemptions from provisions, §58-86.2, (g).
Rules and regulations, §58-86.2, (h).
Sale.
Arbitrage transactions, §58-86.2, (e).
Dealers, §58-86.2, (d).
Delivery of security sold, §58-86.2, (c).
Equity securities held less than six months, §58-86.2, (b).
Severability of provisions, §58-86.2, (i).
Statement of ownership, §58-86.2, (a).
Exchange of stock.
Applicability of provisions.
Domestic corporations other than insurance companies, §58-86.9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Exchange of stock—Cont'd
Authorized, §58-86.3.
Authorized kinds of insurance business only, §58-86.7, (a).
Commissioner.
Approval of plan of exchange, §58-86.4.
Examinations, §58-86.7, (c).
Filing plan of exchange with, §58-86.5.
Orders, §58-86.7, (b).
Powers not affected, §58-86.8.
Corporations other than insurance companies.
Applicability of provisions, §58-86.9.
Effect, §58-86.6.
Insider trading regulations.
Applicability to inquire incorporation which owns or controls domestic insurance company, §58-86.7, (d).
Plan of exchange.
Approval, §58-86.4.
Authorized, §58-86.3.
Effect of adoption, §58-86.6.
Filing, §58-86.5.
Procedure for adoption, §58-86.4.
Procedure, §58-86.4.
Prohibited acts, §58-86.7, (e).
Proxy solicitation regulations.
Applicability to acquiring corporation which owns or controls domestic insurance company, §58-86.7, (d).
Guaranty fund for domestic companies.
Approval by shareholders of establishment, §58-87.
Impairment of capital, §58-77.
Assessment of shares, §58-82.
Dividends not payable when capital impaired.
Liability of stockholders for unlawful dividends, §58-85.
Reduction of capital stock, §58-84.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Increase of capital stock, §§58-81, 58-83.
Certificate of authority to transact new business, §§58-81, 58-83.
Payment in cash for capital stock, §58-78.
Reduction of capital stock, §§58-81, 58-84.
Certificate of authority to conduct new business, §§58-81, 58-84.
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Impairment of surplus, §58-77.
Title insurance.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Unauthorized insurers.
Generally. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Confidentiality of information.
Examinations by commissioner.
Results not to be made public until company is given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Holding companies.
Information obtained by commissioner, §58-124.5.
Privacy protection act, §§58-380 to 58-404. See within this heading, "Information and privacy protection."
Products liability insurance.
Reports required of insurers, §58-21.2, (b).
Professional liability insurers.
Annual statements by, §58-21.1, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Conflict of laws.
Contract of insurance on property, lives or interest in this state.
State law governs, §58-28.
Life insurance.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.20, (i).
Constitution of North Carolina.
Commissioner of insurance.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Incapacity.
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Interim commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Construction and interpretation.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-173.36.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.68.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest, §58-204.4.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.20, (h).
Medicare supplement insurance.
Policy provisions, §58-262.14.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.44.
Rates, §§58-131.58, 58-131.60.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Liberal construction, §58-54.14, (b).
Unfair trade practices.
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.12.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Construction and intrepretation—Cont'd
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.7.
Consumer finance act.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §53-189, (a).
Premiums, §53-189, (a).
Not deemed interest or charges, §53-189, (b).
Terms of agreements, §53-189, (a).
Contracts, §58-3.
Additional insurance clauses.
Prohibited, §58-30.1.
Annuities. See within this heading, "Annuities."
Assessment companies.
Conformance with charter and bylaws required, §58-106.
Coinsurance clauses, §58-30.1.
Commissioner.
Consulting contracts, §58-7.3.
Conditions as to jurisdiction and limitation of actions.
Prohibited, §58-31.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §58-29.
Fire insurance.
Devices.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Indemnity contracts for difference in actual value and cost of replacement, §58-158.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Power to enter into contracts, §58-155.72.
Life insurance.
Minors, §58-205.1.
Separate accounts by life insurance companies.
Variable contracts. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Statements required, §58-195.
Survivorship fund in life insurance contract.
Prohibited, §58-195.3.
Motor vehicle warranties, §58-3.1.
Nature of insurance contracts, §58-3.
Real property warranties, §58-3.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Authorized, §58-138.
Exchange of insurance contracts.
Powers, §58-145.
Statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-139.
State law governs, §58-28.
Exclusive nature of law, §58-29.
Stipulations as to jurisdiction and limitation of actions.
Prohibited, §58-31.
Unauthorized insurers.
Validity.
Obligation of contract as to company not impair, §58-54.23.
Contribution.
Joint tort-feasors.
Rights of liability insurer, §1B-1, (e).
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers and employees.
Liability insurance authorized, §55-19, (c).
Providing insurance for officers, employees or security holders.
Powers of corporations generally, §55-17, (b).
Costs.
Attorney's fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Information and privacy protection.
Costs awarded, §58-401, (c).
Cotton.
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities, §106-447.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Liability insurance, §153A-435, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Health insurance, §153A-92.
Life insurance, §153A-92.
Credit cards.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit card facilities.
Prohibited, §58-61.2.
Exceptions, §58-61.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §§58-341 to 58-358.
Agents.
Defined, §58-39.4, (j).
Amount of insurance authorized.
Credit accident and health insurance, §58-344, (b).
Credit life insurance, §58-344, (a).
Appeals.
Orders of Commissioner, §58-356.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-357.
Applicability of provisions, §58-341.
Authorized, §58-72.
Choice of insurer, §58-354.
Citation of act.
Short title, §58-341.
Claims.
Adjustment, §58-353, (c).
Payment, §58-353, (b).
Report to insurer, §58-353, (a).
Settlement, §58-353, (a).
Commissioner.
Orders, §58-355.
Judicial review, §58-356.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §58-357.
Rules and regulations, §58-355.
Definitions, §58-342.
Dual credit property, §58-359, (a).
Personal household property, §58-359, (a).
Single interest credit property, §58-359, (a).
Dual credit property.
Defined, §58-359, (a).
Premium, §58-359, (b).
Existing insurance.
Option of furnishing required insurance through, §58-354.
Forms.
Disapproval by commissioner, §58-347, (b).
Notice, §58-347, (c).
Filing with commissioner, §58-347, (a).
Action by commissioner on, §58-347, (b).
Withdrawal of approval by commissioner, §58-347, (d), (e).
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §58-357.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Requiring excessive insurance, §58-357.
Penalties.
Requiring excessive insurance, §58-357.
Violations of provisions, §58-357.
Personal household property.
Defined, §58-359, (a).
Policies.
Amounts authorized, §58-344.
Contents, §58-346, (b).
Insurance to be evidenced by individual policy, §58-346, (a).
Issuance, §58-352.
Kinds of policies authorized, §58-343.
Notification when policy not delivered to debtor, §58-346, (e).
Prohibited provisions, §58-346, (d).
Required provisions, §58-346, (c).
Premiums.
Credit property insurance, §58-359, (b).
Credits, §58-351, (e).
Rate standards.
Credit accident and health insurance.
Gainful employment debtor may be required, §58-350, (c).
Generally, §58-350, (d) to (f).
Restrictiveness of definition of "disability", §58-350, (b).
Credit life insurance.
Applicability of provisions, §58-349, (a).
Generally, §58-349, (c) to (g).
Joint life insurance coverage, §58-349, (d).
Level term life insurance, §58-349, (e).
More restrictive forms, §58-349, (b).
Generally, §58-348, (a), (b).
Determination according to age, §58-348, (c).
Refunds.
Generally, §58-351.
Minimum amount, §58-351, (d).
Reducing term insurance, §58-351, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Rates.
Credit property insurance.
Premium rates, §58-359, (b).
Reinsurance, §58-358.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner, §58-355.
Single interest credit property.
Defined, §58-359, (a).
Premium, §58-359, (b).
Term of insurance, §58-345.
Termination prior to scheduled maturity, §58-345.
Title of act.
Short title, §58-341.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §58-357.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Damages.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (b).
Death benefits.
Merchandise.
Payment in merchandise prohibited, §58-33.1.
Services.
Payment in services prohibited, §58-33.1.
Debtor and creditor.
Life insurance.
Exemption of benefits from claims of creditors except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Decedents' estates.
Killing decedents.
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Defamation.
Information and privacy protection.
Immunity with compliance with article, §58-402.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Definitions, §§58-2, 58-39.4.
Accident and health insurance.
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3, (a).
Credit accident and health insurance, §58-254.8.
Franchise accident and health insurance, §58-254.6.
Group accident and health insurance, §58-254.4, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9.
Industrial sick benefit insurance, §58-254.1.
Joint action to insure elderly, §58-254.10.
Beach area property essential property insurance, §58-173.2.
Companies.
Liquidation.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.10.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §58-342.
Dual credit property, §58-359, (a).
Personal household property, §58-359, (a).
Single interest credit property, §58-359, (a).
"Equity security," §58-86.2, (f).
Health care excess liability fund, §58-254.20.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.37.
Holding companies, §58-120.
Registration of insurers, §58-124.1.
Information and privacy protection.
Adverse underwriting decision, §58-383.
Affiliates, §58-383.
Agents, §58-383.
Applicants, §58-383.
Consumer reporting agencies, §58-383.
Consumer reports, §58-383.
Controls, §58-383.
Declination of insurance coverage, §58-383.
Individuals, §58-383.
Institutional sources, §58-383.
Insurance institutions, §58-383.
Insurance support organizations, §58-383.
Access to recorded personal information.
Definition for purposes of section, §58-389, (g).
Insurance transactions, §58-383.
Investigative consumer report, §58-383.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Life insurance, §58-383.
Medical care institutions, §58-383.
Medical profession, §58-383.
Medical record information, §58-383.
Person, §58-382, (c).
Personal information, §58-383.
Policy holders, §58-383.
Pretext interviews, §58-383.
Privileged information, §58-383.
Defined, §58-383.
Residual market mechanisms, §58-383.
Termination of insurance coverage, §58-383.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-383.
Insurance premium financing, §58-55.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.69.
Life insurance.
Credit life insurance, §58-195.2.
Domestic insurance companies, §58-72.
Employee life insurance, §58-211.2.
Industrial life insurance, §58-195.1.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.19.
Requisites of contract, §58-195.
Solicitation, §58-213.8.
Medicare supplement insurance, §58-262.13.
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §58-248.26.
Postassessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Promoting companies, §58-120.
Rates, §58-131.35.
Readable policies, §58-367.
"Text," §58-369, (e).
"Twisting," §58-42.1.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §58-54.15.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.2.
Department.
Building code council.
Transfer to department, §143A-78.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Creation, §§58-4, 143A-73.
Defined, §58-2.
Duties, §58-4.
Established, §58-4.
Head of department, §143A-73.
Health insurance advisory board.
Transfer to department, §143A-77.
Insurance advisory board, §58-27.1.
Transfer to department, §143A-76.
Personnel.
Powers of commissioner, §58-7.3.
Seal, §58-8.
State agencies.
Placing insurance and official fidelity bonds for state agencies, §58-194.2.
Volunteer fire department.
Transfer to department, §143A-79.
Deposits.
Escheats generally.
See ESCHEATS.
Discovery.
Scope of discovery.
Insurance agreements.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Discrimination.
Accident and health insurance.
Prohibited acts, §58-260.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited, §168-10.
Life insurance.
Prohibited acts, §58-198.
Motor vehicles.
Prohibited practices, §58-30.3.
Prohibited acts by insurance companies, §58-44.3.
Rates not to be unfairly discriminatory, §58-131.37, (a), (e).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Dividends.
Companies. See within this heading, "Companies."
Holding companies, §58-124.3, (c).
Mutual insurance companies.
Dividends to policyholders, §58-97.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Rate bureau.
Payment not prohibited or regulated, §58-124.30.
Payment of dividends, etc., to policyholders not deemed rating plan or system, §58-124.30.
Duress.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Education.
Local boards of education.
Liability insurance, §115C-42.
Elevator insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Embezzlement.
Agents and brokers embezzling money or substitutes for money, §14-96.
Emblems.
Companies, §58-33.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Escheats.
Abandoned property.
Property held by life insurers, §116B-13.
Property held by other insurers, §116B-14.
Notice by holders to owners required, §116B-28, (a).
Evidence.
Documents executed by commissioner.
Certificate as evidence of authority to do business, §58-13.
Orginals and certified copies, §58-12.
Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Examinations.
Commissioner, §58-9.2.
Confidentiality.
Results not to be made public until company is given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Dispensing with examination under certain circumstances, §58-16.1.
Generally, §58-16.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Companies.
Failure to submit to examination.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §58-39.
Fees, §58-63.
Holding companies, §58-124.4.
Information and privacy protection.
Powers of commissioner, §58-395.
Licensed examinations. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.79.
Impaired insurers, §58-155.76.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.54.
Insolvent insurers, §58-155.53, (b).
Report, §58-155.53, (c).
Rates.
Commissioner to examine organizations, §58-131.51.
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, §58-144.
Unfair trade practices.
Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.
Excessive rates, §58-131.7, (a) to (c).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Rates generally. See within this heading, "Rates."
Exchanges.
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges."
Executions.
Life insurance.
Group insurance.
Exemptions from execution, §58-213.
Exemptions.
Life insurance.
Exemption from claims of creditors, §1C-1601, (a).
Fair access to insurance requirements.
Appeals, §58-173.23.
Assessments.
Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §§58-173.25, 58-173.26.
Recoupment by insurers, §58-173.28.
Commissioner.
Appeals, §58-173.23.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fair access to insurance requirements—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-173.24.
Plan.
Action on, §58-173.21, (b).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-173.17.
Plan.
Approval by commissioner, §58-173.21, (b).
Authorized, §58-173.18.
Requirements, §58-173.20.
Submission to commissioner, §58-173.21, (a).
Temporary directors, §58-173.22.
Purpose of provisions, §58-173.17.
Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.
Assessments, §58-173.25.
Inability to pay, §58-173.26.
Recoupment by insurers, §58-173.28.
Termination of provisions, §58-173.27.
Outstanding obligations, §58-173.27.
Underwriting association.
Authorized, §58-173.18.
Board of directors.
Temporary directors, §58-173.22.
Establishment, §58-173.18.
Immunity from liability, §58-173.24.
Inspections by or behalf of association.
Reports to be made available, §58-173.24.
Membership, §58-173.19.
Participation in association, §58-173.19.
Powers, §58-173.20.
False pretenses and cheats.
Information and privacy protection.
Obtaining information under false pretenses.
Penalty, §58-403.
Fees.
Companies.
Taxation.
Registration fees, §105-228.4.
Agents and brokers, §105-228.7.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Exemptions, §58-173.51.
Information and privacy protection.
Access to recorded personal information, §58-389, (d).
Licenses.
Pro rata payment, §58-66.
Receipts.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-155.80.
Life insurance.
Registration of policies, §58-223.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-155.55.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Fidelity and surety insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.1.
Mutual insurance companies.
Organization of companies, §58-77.
Stock fidelity and surety companies.
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Fiduciaries.
Establish and maintaining reserves.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Financial responsibility.
Motor vehicles, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Fire department.
Volunteer fire department.
Defense of employees and officers.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance.
Agents.
Definition of "fire and casualty insurance agent," §58-39.4, (i).
Inspection of risks.
Prerequisite to issuance of policy, §58-175.1.
Authorized, §58-72.
Cigarettes and tobacco products.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Required fire insurance and extended coverage, §106-465.
Contracts.
Devices.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Indemnity contracts for difference in actual value and cost of replacement, §58-158.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Licenses.
Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.
Required, §58-182.
Forms.
Standard fire insurance policy, §58-176, (c).
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Information to be furnished by insurance companies, §69-7.1, (a), (b).
Confidentiality of information, §69-7.1, (d).
Immunity from liability, §69-7.1, (c).
Testimony by officials as to information, §69-7.1, (e).
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Limitation of fire insurance risk, §58-162.1.
Limitation of liability on total lost, §58-159.
Misdemeanors.
Unauthorized insurers.
Violations of provisions, §58-164, (h).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Policies for benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Mutual insurance companies.
Surplus.
Requirements, §58-77.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional policy provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-177.1.
Oaths.
Certificate of mutual fire insurance company.
False oath to certificate, §14-216.
Penalties.
Unauthorized insurers.
Violations of provisions, §58-164, (h).
Perjury.
Certificate of mutual fire insurance company.
False oath to certificate, §14-216.
Policies.
Amount.
Limitation, §58-158.
Conditions of insurance to be stated, §58-174.
Encumbrances.
Notice to encumbrance.
Effect of failure to give, §58-180.
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on point property, §58-180.1.
Inspection of risks by agent.
Prerequisite to issuance of policy, §58-175.1.
Items to be stated in policies, §58-175.
Mortgagees.
Policies for benefit of, §58-160.
Standard fire insurance policy, §58-176, (a), (b).
Form, §58-176, (c).
Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance.
Notice by insured or agent as, §58-178.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-177.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Standard fire insurance policy —Cont'd
Permissible variations, §58-177.
Umpire.
Judge to select, §58-178.1.
Term.
Limitation, §58-158.
Premiums.
Excess over actual cash value of property.
Reimbursement, §58-159.
Producer of record.
Defined, §58-39.4, (s).
Proof of loss.
Failure to render timely proof of loss.
Bar to defense, §58-180.2.
Reinsurance.
Assumption from unlicensed companies.
Prohibited, §58-162.
Risks.
Limitation of fire insurance risks, §58-162.1.
Service of process.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-164, (e).
State property fire insurance fund.
Appropriations, §58-190.
Commissioner.
Information furnished commissioner by officers in charge, §58-192.
Inspection of state property, §58-193.
Reports to governor, §58-194.
Rules and regulations, §58-191.
Creation, §58-189.
Expenses.
Administrative expenses, §58-190.
Extended coverage insurance, §58-191.1.
Motor vehicles.
Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, §58-194.1.
Officers in charge of state property.
Furnishing information to commissioner, §58-192.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by commissioner, §58-191.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
State property fire insurance fund —Cont'd
Sprinkler leakage insurance, §58-191.
State treasurer.
Custodian of fund, §58-189.
Transfers to fund, §58-191.
Unauthorized insurers.
Actions.
Prerequisites to instituting or filing, §58-164, (f), (g).
Citation of act, §58-164, (j).
Construction and interpretation, §58-164, (i).
Prohibited acts, §58-164, (a) to (c).
Exceptions, §58-164, (d).
Service of process, §58-164, (e).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §58-164, (h).
Use and occupancy and business interruption insurance, §58-191.2.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Admission to do business, §58-149.
Conditions, §58-150.
Kinds of insurance.
Limitation as to, §58-151.
Requirements, §58-151.1.
Agents.
Appointment of resident agents.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
Alien governments.
Companies owned or controlled by.
Licenses.
Issuance prohibited, §58-151.2, (b).
Prohibited from doing business, §58-151.2, (a).
Violations by.
Misdemeanors, §58-151.2, (c).
Attorney general.
Actions to enforce compliance with provisions, §58-155.
Bonds, surety.
Deposits.
Bond in lieu of deposit, §58-188.8.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies, §58-53.1, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Casualty insurance.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.1.
Charters.
Deposit of copy with commissioner, §58-150.
Commissioner.
Service of process, §58-153.
Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
Notification of company of service or acceptance of process, §58-154.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).
Conservation of assets.
Alien insurers, §58-155.8.
Foreign insurers, §58-155.7.
Order of conservation, §58-155.9, (a).
Definitions, §58-2.
Deposits.
Alien companies generally, §§58-188.3, 58-188.4.
Approval of commissioner, §58-188.2.
Bond in lieu of deposit, §58-188.5.
Depreciation of securities.
Replacements upon, §58-182.4.
Domestic companies may be required to maintain deposits, §58-182.8.
Examination by commissioner, §58-188.2.
Faith of state pledged for securities, §58-182.6.
Increase of deposit.
Authority of commissioner, §58-182.7.
Interest.
Right of company to receive interest on deposits, §58-183.
Lien of policyholders on deposits, §58-185.
Action to enforce, §58-185.
Life insurance.
Companies not chartered in United States, §58-188.4.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Power of attorney as to securities deposited.
Delivery to commissioner by company, §58-182.5.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §58-188.5.
Expenses, §58-188.7.
Notation of registration, §58-188.6.
Release from registration, §58-188.6.
Requirements.
Alien companies geneally, §§58-188.3, 58-188.4.
Depreciation of securities.
Replacements upon depreciation, §58-182.4.
Fidelity, surety and casualty insurance companies, §58-182.1.
Fire and/or marine insurance companies, §58-182.
Prerequisite to issuance of license to fire insurance company, §58-188.
Increase of deposit.
Authority of commissioner, §58-182.7.
Minimum deposit required upon admission, §58-182.2.
Power of attorney as to securities.
Company to delivery to commissioner, §58-182.5.
Type of deposit, §58-182.3.
Return of deposits, §58-187.
Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.
Substitution of securities paid, §58-186.
Taxation.
Exemption of securities deposited, §58-182.6.
Treasurer of state to hold securities, §58-182.6.
Trusts and trustees.
Deposits held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1, (a), (b).
Action to enforce or terminate trust, §58-188.1, (c).
Type of deposits, §58-182.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Enforcement of provisions.
Actions to enforce compliance, §58-155.
Fees.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Fidelity and surety insurance.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.1.
Fire insurance.
Deposits.
Licenses.
Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.
Required, §58-182.
Investments.
Companies other than life insurance companies or mutual benefit associations, §58-79.1, (g).
Life insurance companies, §58-79, (d).
Licenses.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Liquidation.
Alien insurers, §58-155.6.
Claims against foreign insurers.
Filing, §58-155.14, (a).
Proving, §58-155.14, (b).
Conservation of assets, §§58-155.7, 58-155.8.
Receivers.
Ancillary receiver, §58-155.12, (a).
Domiciliary receiver, §58-155.12, (b), (c).
Marine insurance.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.
Misdemeanors.
Alien governments.
Companies owned or controlled by.
Violations of provisions, §58-151.2, (c).
Penalties.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies.
Failure to file affidavits and statements, §58-53.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies.
Accounts.
Separate account of business done under license, §58-53.1, (b).
Affidavit, §58-53.1, (a).
Failure to file.
Penalty, §58-53.2.
Bond, surety, §58-53.1, (c).
Licenses.
Bond, surety, §58-53.1, (c).
Fee, §58-53.1, (a).
Issuance, §58-53.1, (a).
Nuclear insured.
Exemptions from provisions, §58-53.1, (d).
Premiums.
Tax deducted from, §58-53.3.
Prerequisites, §58-53.1, (a).
Reports, §§58-53.1, (b), 58-53.3.
Reports.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies, §§58-53.1, (b), 58-53.3.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Service of process.
Alternative service of process, §58-153.2.
Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-153.
Notification of company of service or acceptance of service of process, §58-154.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1.
Attorney fees, §58-153.1, (d).
Commissioner of insurance.
Acts constituting appointment of commissioner as attorney for process, §58-153.1, (b).
Manner of service on, §58-153.1, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers process act—Cont'd
Defense of action by unauthorized insurer, §58-153.1, (c).
Manner of service, §58-153.1, (b).
Purpose of provisions, §58-153.1, (a).
Title of act, §58-153.1, (e).
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Transacting business in state.
Exemptions, §55-131, (c).
Unauthorized insurers.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers.".
Forms.
Accident and health insurance.
Approval by commissioner, §58-254.7.
Group or blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.5.
Claim forms, §58-257.1.
Policies, §58-250, (a).
Approval of forms by commissioner, §58-249.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-54.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance."
Fire insurance.
Standard fire insurance policy, §58-176, (c).
Information and privacy protection.
Disclosure authorization forms.
Contents, §58-387.
Policies.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-54.
Existing policy forms, §58-131.57.
Filing required, §58-131.56.
Proof of lost forms.
Insurance companies to furnish, §58-31.1.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fraud.
Benefit of insurance policy or certificate.
False statement to procure benefit, §14-214.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentation of policies prohibited, §58-199.
Mutual burial associations.
False or fraudulent statements, §58-241.25.
Penalty, §58-241.18.
Premium payments.
Agent or broker obtaining by fraud, §58-46.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
"Twisting," §58-42.1.
Funds.
Escheats generally.
See ESCHEATS.
Guaranty fund for domestic companies. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic companies."
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See within this heading, "Health care excess liability fund."
State property fire insurance fund. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
General assembly.
Medical and hospital care benefit plan, §135-33.1.
Gifts to minors.
Life insurance.
Custodians.
Purchase of life insurance policies, §33-71, (e).
Defined, §33-68.
Glass insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Governing committee.
Members to organize, §58-124.18.
Group insurance.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Group insurance—Cont'd
Annuities.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Assignment of interest in, §58-211.3.
Commissioner.
Approval of master plan and certificates, §58-30.2.
Life insurance.
Annuities.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Assignment of interest in, §58-211.3.
Assignment of interest in group policies, §58-211.3.
Executions.
Exemption from execution, §58-213.
Policies.
Authorized policies, §58-210.
Standard provisions, §58-211.
Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-212.
Restrictions on group plans, §58-30.2.
Guaranty fund for domestic companies.
Amount.
Minimum and maximum amount, §58-87.
Application of fund, §58-88.
Conversion to guaranty fund, §58-91.
Establishment, §58-87.
Approval of stockholders, §58-87.
Insolvency or voluntary liquedation of company.
Return of fund, §58-90.
Notice.
Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89.
Reduction of fund, §58-89.
Retirement of fund, §58-89.
Separate account, §58-88.
Voluntary liquedation or insolvency of company.
Return of fund, §58-90.
Handicapped persons.
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §168-10.
Health care excess liability fund.
Assessments, §58-254.25, (a), (b).
Claims-made policies or self-insurance, §58-254.25, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Health care excess liability fund —Cont'd
Board of governors.
Appointment of members, §58-254.23, (b).
Initial appointment, §58-254.23, (e).
Commissioner as ex officio member, §58-254.23, (d).
Composition, §58-254.23, (b).
Creation, §58-254.23, (a).
Definition of "board," §58-254.20.
Liability.
No personal liability of members, §58-254.23, (i).
Powers, §58-254.23, (a).
Removal of members, §58-254.23, (g).
Reports.
Annual reports, §58-254.22, (c), (d).
Residence requirements of members, §58-254.23, (c).
Terms of members, §58-254.23, (c).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-254.23, (f).
Bond, surety.
Fidelity bond, §58-254.22, (b).
Claims.
Claims management and services, §58-254.26, (d).
Notice to board of governors, §58-254.26, (c).
Payment by fund, §58-254.26, (a), (b).
Punitive damages.
Fund not liable for, §58-254.26, (f).
Creation, §58-254.21, (a).
Definitions, §58-254.20.
Effective date of coverage, §58-254.27.
Findings by general assembly, §58-254.19.
Health care providers.
Compliance with provisions to constitute acceptance, §58-254.28.
Defined, §58-254.20.
Minimum professional liability insurance or self-insurance, §58-254.24, (b), (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Health care excess liability fund —Cont'd
Health care providers—Cont'd
Participation in fund, §58-254.24, (a), (d).
Coverage only after effective date of participation, §58-254.27, (a).
Investments, §58-254.21, (b).
Legislative declaration, §58-254.19.
Manager of fund.
Appointment, §58-254.23, (h).
Definition of "manager," §58-254.20.
Powers and duties, §58-254.23, (h).
Profits of fund, §58-254.21, (c).
Punitive damages.
Fund not liable for, §58-254.26, (f).
Records.
Public records provisions not applicable, §58-254.29.
Reports.
Board of governors.
Annual report, §58-254.22, (c), (d).
Taxation.
Premium tax law.
Applicability, §58-254.25, (d).
Use of fund.
Restrictions on use by state, §58-254.21, (d).
Withdrawals, §58-254.22, (a).
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Adjustment of losses for ceded business, §58-173.44, (e).
Agents.
General obligations of agents, §58-173.43.
Appeals.
Board of governors to commissioner, §58-173.49, (b), (c).
Judicial review of commissioner, §58-173.49, (f).
Plan of operation.
Order of commissioner with respect to, §58-173.45, (d).
Applicability of provisions, §58-173.35.
Audit of member business, §58-173.44, (j).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Health care liability reinsurance exchange—Cont'd
Board of governors.
Administrative responsibility, , §58-173.44, (h).
Appeal from board to commissioner, §58-173.49, (b), (c).
Chairman, §58-173.44, (g).
Composition, §58-173.44, (f).
Hearings, §58-173.49, (a).
Initial board, §58-173.44, (g).
Powers, §58-173.44, (i).
Quorum, §58-173.44, (g).
Vacancies, §58-173.44, (f).
Ceding of business by member to other insurer, §58-173.41.
Ceding privileges, §58-173.44, (b) to (d).
No limit on sessions, §58-173.45.
Cessions.
Compulsory cessions, §58-173.46.
No limit on cessions, §58-173.46.
Commissioner.
Appeals from, §58-173.49, (f).
Examination of exchange, §58-173.50.
Plan of operation.
Action on, §58-173.45, (a), (b).
Rates.
Powers as to, §58-173.47.
Supervision of exchange, §58-173.38, (b).
Composition, §58-173.38, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-173.36.
Creation, §58-173.38, (a).
Definitions, §58-173.37.
Examination of exchange, §58-173.50.
Fees.
Exemptions, §58-173.51.
Functions.
Generally, §58-173.44, (a).
Hearings.
Board of governors, §58-173.49, (a).
Commissioner, §58-173.49, (d).
Time for ruling or order, §58-173.49, (e).
Insolvent members, §58-173.40.
Insurers.
General obligations, §58-173.42.
Legislative declaration, §58-173.34.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Health care liability reinsurance exchange—Cont'd
Meetings.
Annual meeting, §58-173.44, (k).
Membership, §58-173.38, (a).
Audit of member business, §58-173.44, (j).
Termination of membership.
Obligations after, §58-173.39.
Merger or consolidation of members, §58-173.41.
Plan of operation.
Amendment, §58-173.45, (c).
Appeals.
Orders of commissioner with respect to, §58-173.45, (d).
Approval or disapproval by commissioner, §58-173.45, (b).
Effect of approval by commissioner, §58-173.45, (e).
Matters to be provided for, §58-173.45, (e).
Submission to commissioner, §58-173.45, (a).
Purpose of provisions, §58-173.34.
Rates.
Approval of rates, §58-173.47.
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner, §58-173.50.
Annual report to members, §58-173.44, (l).
Scope of provisions, §58-173.35.
Statistics.
Members to furnish, §58-173.44, (m).
Taxation.
Exemptions, §58-173.51.
Termination of insurance.
Grounds, §58-173.48.
Termination of membership.
Obligations after, §58-173.39.
Health departments.
District health departments.
Board of health.
Authority to provide liability insurance, §130-14, (i).
Health insurance advisory board.
Department of insurance.
Transfer to department, §143A-77.
Health maintenance organizations, §§57B-1 to 57B-25.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Hearings.
Commissioner, §58-9.2.
Accident and health insurance.
Withdrawal of approval of forms, §58-254.7.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.49, (d).
Notice, §58-9.2.
Rates, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penatlies or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Schedules.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2, (a).
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Board of governors, §58-173.49, (a).
Commissioner, §58-173.49, (d).
Time for ruling or order, §58-173.49, (e).
Information and privacy protection.
Conduct of hearings, §58-396, (b).
Persons appearing at hearing, §58-396, (b).
Violations of article.
Commissioner to preside, §58-396, (a).
Insurance advisory board.
Rules and regulations as to holding public hearings.
Promulgation by board, §58-27.1, (c).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Request for hearing by board of directors, §58-155.83, (a).
Request for hearing by commissioner, §58-155.83, (c).
Time for ruling or order, §58-155.83, (d).
Notice, §58-9.2.
Rates, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Rating schedules.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2, (a).
Rate bureau.
Disapproval of rates, §58-124.21, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Rates.
Commissioner, §58-131.54, (a).
Notice, §58-131.54, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Imposition of penalty or suspension of license, §58-131.55, (c).
Rating schedules.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule.
Public hearing, §58-27.2, (a).
Notice, §58-27.2, (a).
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6, (b), (c).
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Notice, §58-54.6, (a).
Service, §58-54.6, (e).
Powers and duties of commissioner as to, §58-54.6, (d).
Undefined practices, §58-54.9, (a).
Witnesses.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Powers of commissioner as to, §58-54.6, (d).
Holding companies.
Advertisements.
Approval by commissioner, §58-124.
Misrepresentation, §58-124.
Agents.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.
Appeals.
Judicial review of commissioner, §58-124.11, (a).
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Applications for.
Agents, §58-122.
Corporations, §58-123.
Required, §58-121.
Commissioner.
Advertisements.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Action on applications, §§58-122, 58-123.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Holding companies—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Examinations, §58-124.4.
Injunctions, §58-124.7.
Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-124.11, (a).
Mandamus.
Failure of commissioner to act under provisions, §58-124.11, (b).
Rules and regulations, §58-124.6.
Confidentiality of information.
Information obtained by commissioner, §58-124.5.
Defined, §58-120.
Registration of insurers, §58-124.1.
Dividends, §58-124.3, (c).
Examinations, §58-124.4.
Confidentiality of information, §58-124.5.
Consultants.
Commissioner may use, §58-124.4, (c).
Expenses, §58-124.4, (d).
Power of commissioner, §58-124.4, (a).
Purpose, §58-124.4, (b).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §58-124.7.
Mandamus.
Failure of commissioner to act under provisions, §58-124.11, (b).
Penalties.
Violations by insurers, §58-124.8.
Registration of insurers.
Alternative registration, §58-124.2, (g).
Amendments to registration statements, §58-124.2, (d).
Consolidated filing, §58-124.2, (f).
Definitions, §58-124.1.
Disclaimer of affiliation, §58-124.2, (i).
Exemptions, §58-124.2, (h).
Failure to file registration statement, §58-124.2, (j).
Information required, §58-124.2, (b).
Amendments to registration statements, §58-124.2, (d).
Confidentiality, §58-124.5.
Materiality, §58-124.2, (c).
Required, §58-124.2, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Holding companies—Cont'd
Registration of insurers—Cont'd
Termination of registration, §58-124.2, (e).
Time for, §58-124.2, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Power of commissioner, §58-124.6.
Securities.
Certificate of authority to sell securities, §§58-121 to 58-123.
Defined, §58-120.
Surplus.
Adequacy.
Factors to be considered, §58-124.3, (b).
Transactions with affiliates.
Standards, §58-124.3, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Injunctions, §58-124.7.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of insurers' license, §58-124.10.
Homicide.
Killing decedents.
Additional liability for insurance company, §31A-11, (c).
Decedent beneficiary, §31A-11, (b).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Hospitals.
Blue cross plan, §131-126.
Group insurance plans, §131-126.
Hospital care associations, §131-126.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Agents, employees and board members to secure liability insurance, §122-35.40B.
Liability insurance of agents, employees and board members.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Housing finance agency.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Human service and volunteer transportation.
Classification of transportation, §62-289.4.
Volunteer transportation, §62-289.6.
Husband and wife.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Life insurance.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Married person may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Ice.
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damage from ice, snow or sleet, §58-180.3.
Immunity.
Information and privacy protection.
Compliance with article immunizes against actions for defamation, negligence, invasion of privacy, etc., §58-402.
Inadequate rates, §58-131.7, (a), (d).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Rates generally. See within this heading, "Rates."
Information and privacy protection.
Actions.
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Adverse underwriting decision.
Defined, §58-383.
Adverse underwriting decisions.
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-391, (c).
Notice.
Content and form, §58-391, (a).
Oral requests or inquiries satisfied by oral explanation, §58-391, (d).
Previous adverse underwriting decisions.
Decisions may not be based on in whole or in part on previous adverse underwriting decisions, §58-393.
Information concerning, §58-392.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Adverse underwriting decisions —Cont'd
Reasons for adverse underwriting decisions.
Availability to applicant, §58-391, (b).
Subsequent decisions not to be based on previous decisions, §58-393.
Affiliates.
Defined, §58-383.
Agents.
Defined, §58-383.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Appeals.
Appeal of right from commissioner, §58-400.
Applicants.
Defined, §58-383.
Attorney's fees.
Award to prevailing party, §58-401, (c).
Casualty insurance.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals of right from commissioner, §58-400.
Hearings for violations of article, §58-396, (a).
Orders.
Cease and desist orders, §58-398.
Powers of the commissioner, §58-395.
Companies.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Conditions for disclosure of personal or privileged information, §58-394.
Controls.
Defined, §58-383.
Costs.
Award to prevailing party, §58-401, (c).
Coverage.
Declination of insurance coverage.
Defined, §58-383.
Damages.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (b).
Declination of insurance coverage.
Defined, §58-383.
Defamation.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Definitions.
Adverse underwriting decision, §58-383.
Affiliates, §58-383.
Agents, §58-383.
Applicants, §58-383.
Consumer reporting agencies, §58-383.
Consumer reports, §58-383.
Controls, §58-383.
Declination of insurance coverage, §58-383.
Individuals, §58-383.
Insitutional sources, §58-383.
Insurance institutions, §58-383.
Insurance support organizations, §58-383.
Access to recorded personal information.
Definition for purposes of section, §58-389, (g).
Insurance transactions, §58-383.
Investigative consumer report, §58-383.
Life insurance, §58-383.
Medical care institutions, §58-383.
Medical profession, §58-383.
Medical record information, §58-383.
Person, §58-382, (c).
Personal information, §58-383.
Policyholders, §58-383.
Pretext interviews, §58-383.
Privileged information, §58-383.
Defined, §58-383.
Residual market mechanisms, §58-383.
Termination of insurance coverage, §58-383.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-383.
Disclosure authorization forms.
Contents, §58-387.
Disclosure of information.
Conditions for disclosure, §58-394.
Limitations, §58-394.
Effective date, §58-404.
Examinations.
Powers of commissioner, §58-395.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining information under false pretenses.
Penalty, §58-403.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Fees.
Access to recorded personal information, §58-389, (d).
Forms.
Disclosure authorization forms.
Contents, §58-387.
Hearings.
Conduct of hearings, §58-396, (b).
Persons appearing at hearing, §58-396, (b).
Violations of article.
Commissioner to preside, §58-396, (a).
Immunity from actions for defamation, invasion of privacy or negligence, §58-402.
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Individuals.
Defined, §58-383.
Injunctions.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (a).
Institutional sources.
Defined, §58-383.
Insurance information practices.
Notice to applicants, §58-385, (a).
Abbreviated notice, §58-385, (c).
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-385, (d).
Form and contents of notice, §58-385, (c).
Insurance institutions.
Defined, §58-383.
Insurance-support organization.
Access to recorded personal information.
Definition of organization for purposes of section, §58-389, (g).
Defined, §58-383.
Service of process.
Violations of article, §58-397.
Insurance transactions.
Defined, §58-383.
Interviews.
Pretext interviews. See within this subheading, "Pretext interviews."
Invasion of privacy.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Investigations.
Powers of commissioner, §58-395.
Investigative consumer reports.
Defined, §58-383.
Grounds for preparation, §58-388, (a).
Personal interview with applicant encouraged, §58-388, (b), (c).
Legislative purpose, §58-381.
Life insurance.
Defined, §58-383.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Limitation of actions, §58-401, (d).
Limitations on disclosure of personal or privileged information, §58-394.
Marketing and research surveys.
Specification to applicants, §58-386.
Medical care information.
Access to recorded personal information.
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-389, (e).
Fee, §58-389, (d).
Insurance-support organization defined for purposes of section, §58-389, (g).
Scope of rights granted under section, §58-389, (f).
Medical care institutions.
Defined, §58-383.
Medical profession.
Defined, §58-383.
Medical record information.
Access to recorded personal information, §58-389, (c).
Defined, §58-383.
Negligence.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.
Notice.
Adverse underwriting decisions.
Content and form of notice, §58-391, (a).
Correction, amendment or deletion of recorded personal information.
Compliance, §58-390, (b).
Refusal, §58-390, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Insurance information practices.
Abbreviated notice, §58-385, (c).
Applicants to be notified, §58-385, (a).
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-385, (d).
Form and contents, §58-385, (b).
Orders.
Cease and desist orders, §58-398.
Penalty for violation of cease and desist order, §58-399, (b).
Penalties.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining information under false pretenses, §58-403.
Knowing violations of article, §58-399, (a).
Violation of cease and desist orders, §58-399, (b).
Personal information.
Access to recorded personal information.
Delegation of obligation ot other institutions or agents, §58-389, (e).
Fee, §58-389, (d).
Identification of source, §58-389, (b).
Insurance-support organization.
Defined for purposes of section, §58-389, (g).
Medical record information, §58-389, (c).
Procedure for granting access, §58-389, (a).
Scope of rights granted under section, §58-389, (f).
Correction, amendment or deletion.
Filing of protest of refusal, §58-390, (c).
Duty of institution, agent or support organization upon filing, §58-389, (d).
Insurance-support organization defined for purposes of section, §58-390, (f).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection—Cont'd
Personal information—Cont'd
Correction, amendment or deletion—Cont'd
Notice of compliance with request, §58-390, (b).
Notice or refusal, §58-390, (a).
Procedure, §58-390, (a).
Scope of rights granted under section, §58-390, (e).
Defined, §58-383.
Disclosure.
Limitations and conditions, §58-394.
Persons.
Defined, §58-382, (c).
Policies.
Policyholders.
Defined, §58-383.
Pretext interviews.
Defined, §58-383.
Exception to prohibition, §58-384.
Grounds for having, §58-384.
Use prohibited, §58-384.
Previous adverse underwriting decisions.
Information concerning, §58-392.
Privileged information.
Defined, §58-383.
Disclosure.
Limitations and conditions, §58-394.
Property insurance.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Public records.
Inapplicability of article, §58-382, (d).
Purposes of article, §58-381.
Records.
Medical record information.
Defined, §58-383.
Public records.
Inapplicability of article, §58-382, (d).
Remedies.
Exclusivity of remedy, §58-401, (e).
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Reports.
Consumer reporting agencies.
Defined, §58-383.
Consumer reports.
Defined, §58-383.
Investigative consumer reports.
Defined, §58-383.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Consumer reports—Cont'd
Investigative consumer reports—Cont'd
Grounds for preparation, §58-388, (a).
Personal interview encouraged, §58-388, (b).
Personal interview with applicant encouraged, §58-388, (c).
Research.
Marketing and research surveys.
Specification to applicant, §58-386.
Residual market mechanisms.
Defined, §58-383.
Rights under act.
Scope, §58-382, (b).
Scope, §58-382.
Service of process.
Hearings, §58-396, (a).
Insurance-support organizations, §58-397.
Short title, §58-380.
Surveys.
Marketing and research surveys to be specified to applicant, §58-386.
Termination of insurance coverage.
Defined, §58-383.
Title of act, §58-380.
Transactions.
Insurance transactions.
Defined, §58-383.
Unauthorized insurers.
Defined, §58-383.
Violations of article.
Examinations and investigations.
Powers of commissioner, §58-395.
Hearings held by commissioner, §58-396, (a).
Informers.
Violations of insurance law.
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.
Inheritance tax.
Life insurance.
Exemption of proceeds, §105-3.
When proceeds taxable, §105-13.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Companies.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Domestic companies, injunctions against further proceeding with business, §58-38.
Holding companies.
Violations of provisions, §58-124.7.
Information and privacy protection.
Individual remedies, §58-401, (a).
Unauthorized insurers.
Powers of commissioner, §58-54.24.
Unfair trade practices.
Undefined practices, §§58-54.9, (b) to (d), 58-54.10.
Insignias.
Companies, §58-33.
Insurance advisory board.
Appointment of members, §58-27.1, (a).
Commissioner.
Chairman of board, §58-27.1, (a).
Compensation of members.
Per diem and expenses, §58-27.1, (a).
Composition, §58-27.1, (a).
Department of insurance.
Transfer to department, §143A-76.
Hearings.
Rules and regulations as to holding public hearings.
Promulgation by board, §58-27.1, (c).
Meetings, §58-27.1, (a).
Number of members, §58-27.1, (a).
Powers, §58-27.1, (b), (c).
Qualifications of members, §58-27.1, (a).
Recommendations to commissioner.
Power to make, §58-27.1, (b).
Records.
Proceedings of board, §58-27.1, (a).
Removal of members, §58-27.1, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §58-27.1, (c).
Terms of members, §58-27.1, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-27.1, (a).
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Companies."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance for the aged.
Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-262.13 to 58-262.20. See within this heading, "Medicare supplement insurance."
Interest.
Life insurance policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Interinsurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges."
Intimidation.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Invasion of privacy.
Information and privacy protection.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.
Investigations.
Commissioner, §58-9.2.
Complaints of violations, §58-18.
Information and privacy protection.
Consumer reports.
Investigative consumer reports.
Grounds for preparation, §58-388, (a).
Personal interview with applicant encouraged, §58-388, (b), (c).
Investigative consumer reports.
Defined, §58-383.
Powers of commissioner, §58-395.
Postassessment insurance guaranty association.
Duty to investigate claims, §58-155.48, (a).
Unfair trade practices.
Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.
Investments.
Companies. See within this heading, "Companies."
Health care excess liability fund, §58-254.21, (b).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Rate bureau, §58-124.17.
Stipulations as to.
Prohibited in insurance contracts, §58-31.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Kinds of insurance authorized, §58-72.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees, §113A-139.
Landlord and tenant.
Lien on crops, §42-15.1.
Lending institutions.
Agents.
Acting as insurance agent, §58-51.4.
Liability.
Agents.
Personal liability, §58-45.
Liability insurance.
District health department.
Board of health.
Authority to provide insurance, §130-14, (i).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse programs.
Agents, employees and board members to secure insurance, §122-35.40B.
Applicability of provisions, §122-35.40D.
Structural pest control.
Financial responsibility of licensee or certified applicator or other applicants, §106-65.37, (a).
Universities and colleges.
Liability insurance or self-insurance.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Licensed practical nurses.
See NURSES.
Licenses.
Adjusters.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Applications, §58-41.
Examinations, §58-41.1.
Exhibiting license, §58-40, (d).
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2, (a).
Qualifications, §58-41.
Required, §58-40, (b).
Revocation, §58-42.
Agents.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Applications, §58-41.
Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents only, §58-51.3.
Examinations, §58-41.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Exceptions to requirements for licensing, §58-40.5.
Exhibiting, §58-40, (d).
Failure to exhibit.
Penalty, §58-48.
Life insurance agents.
Nonindividual licenses, §58-41.5, (a).
Nonindividuals.
Identification by licensee to commissioner of all changes among individuals named in application, §58-41.5, (c).
Place of business to be maintained in state, §58-41.5, (b).
Limited licenses, §58-41.2, (a).
Travel insurance agents.
Restrictions as to sales by, §58-41.2, (b).
Qualifications, §58-41.
Required, §58-40, (a).
Exceptions, §58-51.3.
Revocation, §§58-42, 58-44.4.
Hearing, §58-44.4A.
Notice, §58-44.4A.
Salaried officers not required to be licensed, §58-40.4.
Saving clause, §58-39.4, (r).
Temporary licenses, §58-41.3.
Brokers.
Exhibiting license, §58-40.1.
Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Required, §58-40.1.
Revocation, §58-42.
Temporary licenses, §58-41.3.
Companies. See within this heading, "Companies."
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Revocation or suspension, §58-357.
Examinations.
Agents and adjusters, §58-41.1.
Failure to pass.
Waiting period for new examination, §58-41.1, (d).
Fees.
Collection in advance, §58-41.1, (c).
Materials, §58-41.1, (e).
Required, §58-41.1, (a).
Exceptions, §58-41.1, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Agents and adjusters—Cont'd
Required—Cont'd
Renewal of license, §58-41.1, (b).
Scope, §58-41.1, (c).
Times and places, §58-41.1, (d).
Fees.
Pro rata payment, §58-66.
Receipts.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Insurance premium financing.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Motor vehicles.
Damage appraisers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutiple classifications.
Authorized, §58-39.4, (p).
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Temporary licenses.
Agents and brokers, §58-41.3.
Death of agent or broker, §58-41.3, (a), (e).
Fee.
Credited toward fee for permanent license, §58-41.3, (c).
Qualifications, §58-41.3, (b).
Term, §58-41.3, (d).
When authorized, §58-41.3, (a).
Title insurance.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Underwriters reinsurance agencies, §58-65.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Accounts, §58-155.70, (a).
Defined, §58-155.69.
Affiliate controlling insurer.
Recovery from, §58-155.78, (e).
Appeals.
Rulings or orders of commissioner, §58-155.83, (e).
Applicability of provisions, §58-155.67, (a).
Exceptions, §58-155.67, (b).
Assessments, §58-155.73.
Abatement or deferral of assessment, §58-155.73, (d), (e).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Amount, §58-155.73, (c).
Certificates of contribution, §58-155.73, (g).
Classes of assessments, §58-155.73, (b).
Contributions taken into account in liquidation or rehabilitation proceedings, §58-155.78, (d).
Generally, §58-155.73, (a).
Impaired insurers.
Liability for unpaid assessments not reduced, §58-155.78, (a).
Notice, §58-155.73, (a).
Refunds, §58-155.73, (f).
Termination of certificate of authority.
Liability for assessments, §58-155.73, (h).
Board of directors.
Composition, §58-155.71, (a).
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §58-155.71, (c).
Immunity, §58-155.81.
Number of directors, §58-155.71, (a).
Selection of directors, §58-155.71, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §58-155.71, (a), (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-155.71, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §58-155.65.
Commissioner.
Appeal of actions of board of directors to commissioner, §58-155.83, (b).
Appeals from commissioner rulings or orders, §58-155.83, (e).
Defined, §58-155.69.
Duties, §58-155.75.
Judicial review, §58-155.83, (e).
Powers, §58-155.75.
Special deputy.
Appointment of association nominee, §58-155.77.
Supervision of association, §58-155.70, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.68.
Contracts.
Power to enter into contracts, §58-155.72.
Covered policies.
Assets attributable to.
Status as to, §58-155.78, (c).
Defined, §58-155.69.
Creation, §58-155.70, (a).
Default judgments.
Reopening, §58-155.82.
Definitions, §58-155.69.
Duties, §58-155.72.
Examinations, §58-155.79.
Impaired insurers, §58-155.76.
Fees.
Exemption, §58-155.80.
Hearings.
Request for hearing by board of directors, §58-155.83, (a).
Request for hearing by commissioner, §58-155.83, (c).
Time for ruling or order, §58-155.83, (d).
Immunity, §58-155.81.
Impaired insurers.
Defined, §58-155.69.
Powers and duties of association as to, §58-155.72.
Powers and duties of commissioner as to, §58-155.75.
Prevention of impairments, §58-155.76.
Reports as to, §58-155.76.
Stay of proceedings as to, §58-155.82.
Unpaid assessments.
Liability not reduced, §58-155.78, (a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-155.56.
Member insurers, §58-155.70, (a).
Defined, §58-155.69.
Plan of operation.
Compliance with plan required, §58-155.74, (b).
Revocation of certificate of authority.
Forfeiture in lieu of, §58-155.75.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Member insurers—Cont'd
Revocation of certificate of authority—Cont'd
Power of commissioner, §58-155.75.
Notice.
Assessments, §58-155.73, (a).
Plan of operation, §58-155.74.
Compliance required, §58-155.74, (b).
Contents, §58-155.74, (c).
Delegation of powers and duties of association.
Plan may provide for, §58-155.74, (d).
Submission to commissioner, §58-155.74, (a).
Powers, §58-155.72.
Purpose of provisions, §58-155.66.
Records, §58-155.78, (b).
Reports.
Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-155.79.
Impaired insurers.
Reports as to, §58-155.76.
Sale of insurance.
Use of protection afforded by provisions in.
Prohibited, §58-155.78, (e).
Scope of provisions, §58-155.67, (a).
Exceptions, §58-155.67, (b).
Stay of proceedings involving impaired insurer, §58-155.82.
Taxation.
Exemption, §58-155.80.
Title of act.
Short title, §58-155.65.
Life insurance.
Agents.
Credit life insurance agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (f).
Definition of "credit life insurance agent," §58-39.4, (f).
Definition of "life insurance agent," §58-39.4, (e).
Licenses.
Non individuals.
Authority of persons other than individuals to be licensed as life insurance agents, §58-41.5, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Non individuals—Cont'd
Notification to commissioner of all changes on individuals named in application, §58-41.5, (c).
Place of business to be maintained in state, §58-41.5, (b).
Solicitation. See within this subheading, "Solicitation."
Annuities.
Generally. See within this heading, "Annuities."
Appeals.
Mutual benefit associations.
Decisions of administrator on liability for funeral benefits, §58-241.30.
Authorized, §58-72.
Beneficiaries.
Renunciation, §58-205.2.
Rights generally, §58-205.
Companies.
Reinsurance, §58-202.
Reserve fund.
Calculation of reserve fund of domestic companies, §58-201.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Construction and interpretation.
Insurable interest, §58-204.4.
Contracts.
Minors, §58-205.1.
Statements required, §58-195.
Survivorship fund in life insurance contract.
Prohibited, §58-195.3.
Credit life insurance.
Defined, §58-195.2.
General provisions, §§58-341 to 58-359. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance."
Debtor and creditor.
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Definitions.
Credit life insurance, §58-195.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Domestic insurance companies, §58-72.
Employee life insurance, §58-211.2.
Industrial life insurance, §58-195.1.
Requisites of contract, §58-195.
Solicitation, §58-213.8.
Discrimination.
Prohibited acts, §58-198.
Employee life insurance.
Defined, §58-211.2.
Premiums.
Payment, §58-211.2.
Executions.
Group insurance.
Exemption from execution, §58-213.
Exemptions.
Proceeds of life policy exempt from creditors, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Fees.
Registration of policies, §58-223.
Fraud.
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentation of policies prohibited, §58-199.
Mutual burial associations.
False and fraudulent entries on books of association.
Penalty, §58-241.18.
Group insurance.
Annuities.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Assignment of interest in, §58-211.3.
Assignment of interest in group policies, §58-211.3.
Executions.
Exemption from execution, §58-213.
Policies.
Authorized policies, §58-210.
Standard provisions, §58-211.
Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-212.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Guaranty association.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.84. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."
Hemoglobin C trait.
Policies not to denied solely on grounds of, §58-195.5.
Husband and wife.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Industrial life insurance.
Defined, §58-195.1.
Information and privacy protection.
Defined, §58-383.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Insurable interest.
Agents.
Life and physical ability of agent, §58-204.1.
Construction and interpretation, §58-204.4.
Employers and employees.
Life and physicial ability of employee, §58-204.1.
Partnerships, §58-204.
Life and physicial ability of partner, §58-204.2.
Pension plans.
Life of person covered by, §58-204.3.
Stockholders, §58-204.
Interest on death benefits, §58-205.3.
Exceptions to provisions, §58-205.3, (d).
When interest to be paid, §58-205.3, (a).
When payment of proceeds or benefits deemed to have been made, §58-205.3, (b).
Withholding of money not allowed, §58-205.3, (c).
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21. See within this subheading, "Policies."
Investments.
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Limitation of risk.
Exception as to life insurance, §58-39.1.
Loans.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21. See within this subheading, "Policies."
Minors.
Contractual capacity, §58-205.1.
Mutual burial associations.
Administrator.
Appeals from, §58-241.30.
Appointment, §58-241.6.
Assessments against association for expenses of administrator, §58-241.11.
Bond, surety, §58-241.6.
Examination of financial records, §58-241.32.
Freezing funds of associations.
Authority, §58-241.33.
Hearings.
Disputes over liability for funeral benefits, §58-241.30.
Powers as to, §58-241.31.
Powers, §58-241.6.
Secretary of commission, §58-241.8.
Subpoenas.
Witnesses, §58-241.31.
Vacancy in office, §58-241.6.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §58-241.31.
Agents.
Licenses, §58-241.10.
Number.
Limitation, §58-241.10.
Qualifications, §58-241.10.
Appeals.
Decision of administrator on liability for funeral benefits, §58-241.30.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-241.22.
Assessments, §58-241.24.
Accepting applications without collecting first assessment.
Penalty, §58-241.19.
Administrator.
Assessments against association for expenses of administrator, §58-241.11.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Failure to make proper assessments.
Penalty, §58-241.21.
Member in armed forces failing to pay assessments.
Reinstatement, §58-241.29.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Benefits.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer of association, §58-241.23.
Bylaws.
Failure to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws.
Penalty, §58-241.16.
Requirements as to rules and bylaws, §58-241.9.
Commission.
Associations under supervision of commission, §58-241.6.
Chairman, §58-241.8.
Compensation of members, §58-241.8.
Composition, §58-241.7.
Duties, §58-241.8.
Meetings, §58-241.8.
Number of members, §58-241.7.
Oath of office members, §58-241.7.
Office facilities, §58-241.6.
Personnel, §58-241.6.
Rules and regulations, §58-241.8.
Terms of office of members, §58-241.7.
Vacancies, §58-241.7.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §58-241.27.
Operation of association in violation of provisions prohibited, §58-241.28.
Foreign associations.
Merger with, consolidation with or purchase of domestic association, §58-241.34.
Fraud.
False and fraudulent entries on books of association.
Penalty, §58-241.18.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Fraud—Cont'd
False or fraudulent statements, §58-241.25.
Funds.
Deposit, §58-241.14.
Freezing funds.
Authority of administrator to freeze certain funds of association, §58-241.33.
Investments, §58-241.14.
Unclaimed funds, §58-241.15.
Investments, §58-241.14.
Licenses.
Agents, §58-241.10.
Revocation, §58-241.13.
Appeal, §58-241.22.
Violation of deposit or investment provisions, §58-241.14.
Unlawful to operate without written authority of commission, §58-241.12.
Meetings of association.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Membership.
Armed forces.
Reinstatment of member in armed forces failing to pay assessments, §58-241.29.
Certificates.
Issuance, §58-241.10.
Fees.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Military affairs.
Member in armed forces failing to pay assessments.
Reinstatement, §58-241.29.
Misdemeanors.
Accepting applications without collecting fee and first assessment, §58-241.19.
Failure to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws, §58-241.16.
False and fraudulent entries, §58-241.18.
False and fraudulent statements, §58-241.25.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Free services or failure to make proper assessments, §58-241.21.
Operation without written authority of commission, §58-241.12.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership, §58-241.17.
North Carolina burial association, §58-241.26.
Officers.
Licenses not required, §58-241.10.
Operation of association in violation of law prohibited, §58-241.28.
Penalties.
Accepting applications without collecting fee and first assessment, §58-241.19.
Failure to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws, §58-241.16.
False and fraudulent entries, §58-241.18.
Free services or failure to make proper assessments, §58-241.21.
Operation without written authority of commission, §58-241.12.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership, §58-241.17.
Records.
Examination.
Authority of administrator to examine financial records, §58-241.32.
Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to maintain proper records, §58-241.20.
Reports.
Annual report of financial condition, §58-241.9.
Reserve account.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §58-241.9.
Rules and regulations.
Commission, §58-241.8.
Requirements as to rules and bylaws, §58-241.9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Secretary-treasurer.
Bond, §58-241.23.
Removal for failure to maintain proper records, §58-241.20.
Statewide organization of associations, §58-241.26.
Subpoenas.
Powers of administrator, §58-241.31.
Unclaimed funds, §58-241.15.
Witnesses.
Powers of administrator as to, §58-241.31.
Mutual companies.
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Distribution, §58-209.
Parent and child.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Penalties.
Mutual burial associations. See within this subheading, "Mutual burial associations."
Policies.
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-207.
Group insurance.
Authorized policies, §58-210.
Standard provisions, §58-211.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans.
Applicability of provisions, §§58-213.20, (i), 58-213.21.
Change in interest rates not to terminate policy, §58-213.20, (f).
Definitions, §58-213.19.
Existing policies.
Applicability of provisions, §58-213.21.
Maximum rate.
Computation, §58-213.20, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §58-213.20, (h).
Frequency of calculation to be set out in policy, §58-213.20, (c).
Minimum and maximum number of determinations, §58-213.20, (d).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans—Cont'd
Maximum rate—Cont'd
Provisions for maximum rate in policy, §58-213.20, (a).
Required contents of policies, §58-213.20, (g).
Notice requirements, §58-213.20, (e).
Periodic adjustment of rates.
Purpose of provisions, §58-213.18.
Registered policies. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."
Renunciation, §58-205.2.
Requisites of contract, §58-195.
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-201.2.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
Premiums.
Assessment life insurance companies.
Minimum premium rates, §58-208.
Default.
Notice of nonpayment.
Required before forfeiture, §58-207.
Employee life insurance.
Payment, §58-211.2.
Rates.
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Registered policies.
Certification of registered policies, §58-219.
Cut-off date for registration of new policies, §58-223.1.
Deposits to secure, §58-214.
Additional deposits may be required, §58-215.
Cut-off date of acceptance of new deposits, §58-223.1.
Deficit.
Making good, §58-218.
Insolvency of company which deposited security.
Powers of commissioner in case of, §58-222.
Record of securities kept by commissioner, §58-218.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Registered policies—Cont'd
Deposits to secure—Cont'd
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-216.
Fees for registering policies, §58-223.
Insolvency of company.
Power of commissioner in case of, §58-222.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-216.
Reinsurance, §58-202.
Separate accounts of life insurance companies.
Allocations to, §58-79.2, (b), (c).
Ownership of amounts allocated, §58-79.2, (l).
Valuation, §58-79.2, (i).
Authorized, §58-79.2, (b).
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §58-79.2, (m).
General insurance laws.
Applicability, §58-79.2, (s).
Income, gains and losses.
Crediting to account, §58-79.2, (h).
Investments, §58-79.2, (d) to (g).
Liabilities.
Not chargeable with, §58-79.2, (j).
Transfer of assets between accounts, §58-79.2, (n).
Variable contracts.
Death benefits.
Provision for, §58-79.2, (p).
Defined, §58-79.2, (a).
Information to be included, §58-79.2, (o).
Powers of life insurance companies as to, §58-79.2, (k).
Qualification of companies to issue, §58-79.2, (q).
Rules and regulations as to, §58-79.2, (r).
Sickle cell trait.
Policies not to be denied on sole grounds of, §58-195.5.
Solicitation.
Agents.
Information to be given prospective purchaser, §58-213.10, (b).
Misleading titles prohibited, §58-213.10, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Solicitation—Cont'd
Applicability of provisions, §58-213.7, (a).
Exceptions, §58-213.7, (b).
Buyer's guide.
Adoption, §58-213.11.
Compliance with requirements required, §58-213.11.
Defined, §58-213.8.
Providing for prospective purchasers, §58-213.9, (a), (b).
Definitions, §58-213.8.
Dividends.
Contents of policy summary, §58-213.8.
Requirements for references to policy dividends, §58-213.10, (d).
Exemptions from provisions, §58-213.7, (b).
Failure to comply with provisions.
Unfair trade practices, §58-213.12.
Files of documents.
Maintenance required, §58-213.10, (a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-213.6.
Life insurance cost indexes.
Statements regarding, §58-213.10, (g), (h).
Policy summary.
Contents, §58-213.8.
Defined, §58-213.8.
Equivalent level death benefits not exceeding five thousand dollars.
Requirements satisfied by written statement, §58-213.9, (c).
Providing to prospective purchaser, §58-213.9, (a), (b).
Premiums.
Maximum annual premium, §58-213.10, (i).
Presentation of benefits.
Requirements as to, §58-213.10, (e), (f).
Purpose of provisions, §58-213.6.
Scope of provisions, §58-213.7, (a).
Exceptions, §58-213.7, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-201.2.
Cash surrender value, §58-201.2, (c), (f).
Policies issued after January 1, 1985, §58-201.2, (f1).
Exceptions to provisions, §58-201.2, (g).
Notice of election to comply with provisions, §58-201.2, (h).
Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits, §58-201.2, (d), (f).
Default in premium payments, §58-201.2, (d).
Premiums.
Calculation, §58-201.2, (e).
Required policy provisions, §58-201.2, (b).
Title of law, §58-201.2, (a).
Standard nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities, §58-201.3.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
Minimum standards for valuation of policies and contracts, §58-201.1, (c).
Powers and duties of commissioner, §58-201.1, (b).
Reserves.
Calculation, §58-201.1, (d).
Requirements, §58-201.1, (e) to (h).
Title of law, §58-201.1, (a).
Stock life insurance companies.
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Tie-in sales with life insurance.
Prohibited, §58-195.4.
Unfair trade practices.
Solicitation.
Failure to comply with requirements, §58-213.12.
Limitation of actions.
Fire insurance, §1-52.
Information and privacy protection, §58-401, (d).
Stipulations as to.
Prohibited in insurance contracts, §58-31.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Liability insurance of dealers, §119-56.
Liquidation of companies. See within this heading, "Companies."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
"Lloyds" insurance association.
Applicable law, §58-148.1.
Authorized to transact business, §58-148.1.
Conditions, §58-148.1.
Loan certificates.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Loans.
Insurance as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Life insurance policy loans.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §§75-17 to 75-19. See within this heading, "Monopolies and restraint of trade."
Lost and unclaimed property.
See ESCHEATS.
Mandamus.
Holding companies.
Failure of commissioner to act under provisions, §58-124.11, (b).
Marine insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Required, §58-182.
Limitation of risk.
Exception as to, §58-39.1.
Mutual insurance companies.
Surplus.
Requirements, §58-77.
Marriage.
Married may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Mass gatherings.
Provisional permit.
Liability insurance, §130-244, (b).
Medical service corporations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-38.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Medicare supplement insurance.
Applicants.
Defined, §58-262.13.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Medicare supplement insurance —Cont'd
Applicants—Cont'd
Outline of coverage to be delivered to applicant, §58-262.18, (a).
Benefits.
Lost ratio standards, §58-262.17.
Minimum benefit standards, §58-262.16.
Certificates.
Defined, §58-262.13.
Construction and interpretation.
Policies, §58-262.14.
Contracts or policies which are not medicare supplement policies.
Disclosure required, §58-262.18, (d).
Coverage.
Outline of coverage requirements.
Disclosure required, §58-262.18, (c).
Prohibited policy provisions, §58-262.15, (a), (b).
Definitions, §58-262.13.
Disclosure standards.
General rules, §58-262.18, (b).
Outline of coverage delivered to applicant, §58-262.18, (a).
Outline of requirements.
Contents, §58-262.18, (c).
Policies or contracts which are not medicare supplement policies, §58-262.18, (d).
Lost ratio standards, §58-262.17.
Minimum benefit standards, §58-262.16.
Notice.
Disclosure standards, §58-262.18.
Replacement policies, §58-262.19, (b).
Direct response insurers, §58-262.19, (d).
Form of notice, §58-262.19, (c).
Policies.
Coverages not to be more restrictive than those of medicare, §58-262.15, (b).
Defined, §58-262.13.
Definitions.
Contents in policies, §58-262.14.
Permits for exclusions from coverage, §58-262.15, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Medicare supplement insurance—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Preexisting diseases or conditions.
Waivers to exclude limit or reduce benefits or coverage prohibited, §58-262.15, (c).
Standard provisions, §58-262.14.
Replacement policies.
Application forms, §58-262.19, (a).
Notice requirements, §58-262.19.
Direct response insurers, §58-262.19, (d).
Forms, §58-262.19, (c).
Requirements for replacement policies, §58-262.19.
Rules and regulations.
Administrative procedures, §58-262.20.
Standards.
Disclosure standards, §58-262.18.
Lost ratio standards, §58-262.17.
Minimum benefit standards, §58-262.16.
Terms.
Definitions in policies, §58-262.14.
Waivers.
Preexisting diseases or conditions.
Prohibition of use of waiver to exclude from coverage, §58-262.15, (c).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Minors.
Life insurance.
Contractual capacity, §58-205.1.
Motor vehicles.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Misdemeanors.
Adjusters.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Unauthorized company.
Acting for, §58-51.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Agents.
Acting without license, §58-52.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Books and papers.
Failure to exhibit or making false statements as to, §58-27.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Misdemeanors—Cont'd
Brokers.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Requiring excessive insurance, §58-357.
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers.
Violations of provisions, §58-164, (h).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alien governments.
Companies owned or controlled by.
Violations of provisions, §58-151.2, (c).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Failure to comply with provisions, §58-146.
Missing persons.
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19, (a), (b).
Determination at absentee not dead, §28C-18, (d).
Failure of insurer to pay, §28C-18, (b).
Payment of insurance policies, §28C-18, (a).
Required survivor of beneficiary.
Failure to establish, §28C-18, (c).
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
Contempt.
Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
Injunction, §75-19.
Nondiscriminatory approval of insurer.
Lender may require, §75-18.
Penalty, §75-19.
Prohibited, §75-17.
Mortality tables, §§8-46, 8-47.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of payments, §45-70, (c).
Companies.
Authorized investments, §§58-79, (a), 58-79.1, (a), (c).
Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.
Motor carriers.
Liability insurance, §62-268.
Motor clubs and associations.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Assigned risk insurance.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Financial responsibility, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Rate bureau. See within this heading, "Rate bureau."
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Employees.
Council may purchase life, health and other forms of insurance, §160A-162, (b).
Health insurance for employees, §160A-163, (e).
Tort liability.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.34. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Mutual insurance companies.
Accident and health insurance.
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Assessments.
Assignment of policy.
Payment of assessment by assignee, §58-98.
Generally, §58-100.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual insurance companies—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Guaranty against assessments.
Prohibited, §58-99.
Manner of making, §58-100.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-97.3.
Record, §58-100.
Boards of directors, §58-95.
Election of directors, §58-95.
Terms of directors, §58-95.
Charter.
Amendment.
Procedure, §58-92.1, (a).
Validation of previous amendments, §58-92.1, (b).
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Acquisition of own stock, §58-104.
Approval by commissioner, §58-103.
Approval by stockholders, §58-103.
Authorized, §58-103.
Dividends.
Repayment to corporation for beneficiaries, §58-104.
Procedure, §58-103.
Voting trust.
Stock acquired to be turned over to voting trust until all stock acquired, §58-104.
Dividends to policyholders, §58-97.
Fidelity and surety insurance.
Organization of companies, §58-77.
Fire insurance.
Surplus.
Requirements, §58-77.
Foreign or alien companies.
Nonassessable policies, §58-97.3.
Guaranty capital or surplus, §58-96.
Life insurance.
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77.
Marine insurance.
Surplus.
Requirements, §58-77.
Notice.
Amendment of charter, §58-92.1, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual insurance companies —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-103.
Meetings of policyholders, §58-94.
Amendment of charter, §58-92.1, (a).
Penalties.
Guaranty against assessments, §58-99.
Policies.
Assignment.
Notice, §58-98.
Payment or assessment or premium by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.
Contingent liability printed on policy, §58-97.2.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-97.3.
Prerequisites to issuance, §58-92.
Policy holders.
Amendment of charter.
Approval, §58-92.1, (a).
Assessments. See within this subheading, "Assessments."
Contingent liability, §58-97.1.
Printing on policy, §58-97.2.
Dividends to, §58-97.
Liability.
Contingent liability, §58-97.1.
Printing on policy, §58-97.2.
Meetings.
Notice, §58-94.
Amendment of charter, §58-92.1, (a).
Members of mutual companies, §58-94.
Voting by, §58-94.
Records.
Assessments, §58-100.
Subscription for insurance.
Prerequisite to doing business, §58-92.
Surplus.
Guaranty capital or surplus, §58-96.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Names.
Companies, §58-73.
Doing business in own name, §58-33.
Words which must be included, §58-73.
Negligence.
Information and privacy protection.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.
Nonresidents.
Adjusters, §58-51.2, (a).
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Agents.
Commissions to nonresidents.
Agents not to pay, §58-41.1.
Nonresident agents prohibited, §58-43.
Exception, §58-43.
Reciprocity, §58-43.1.
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Brokers.
Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Service of process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Service of process.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
North Carolina rate bureau. See within this heading, "Rate bureau."
Notice.
Accident and health insurance.
Acknowledgment by insurer of receipt of notice under policy.
No waiver of rights of insurer, §58-256.
Claims.
Required policy provisions as to notice of claims, §58-251.1, (a).
Group accident and health insurance.
Continuation privileges, §58-254.40.
Inclusion of notice in individual certifications of coverage, §58-254.43.
Conversion privilege, §58-254.57, (e).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Nonpayment of premium.
Notice required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Renewability of individual and blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-251.2, (a).
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Companies.
First meeting, §58-74.
Foreign companies.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Licenses.
Foreign companies.
Revocation or suspension, §58-37.
Revocation or suspension, §58-44.4A.
Loans.
Disallowance of loans insufficiently secured.
Commissioner to give notice to company, §58-86.
Guaranty fund for domestic companies.
Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89.
Hearings, §58-9.2.
Rates, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Rating schedules.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2, (a).
Information and privacy protection.
Adverse underwriting decisions.
Content and form of notice, §58-391, (a).
Correction, amendment or deletion of recorded personal information.
Compliance, §58-390, (b).
Refusal, §58-390, (a).
Insurance information practices.
Abbreviated notice, §58-385, (c).
Applicants to be notified, §58-385, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Insurance information practices —Cont'd
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-385, (d).
Form and contents, §58-385, (b).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Assessments, §58-155.73, (a).
Life insurance.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-213.20, (e).
Medicare supplement insurance.
Disclosure standards, §58-262.18.
Replacement policies, §58-262.19, (b).
Direct response insurers, §58-262.19, (d).
Form of notice, §58-262.19, (c).
Mutual insurance companies.
Amendment of charter, §58-92.1, (a).
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-103.
Meetings of policyholders, §58-94.
Amendment of charter, §58-92.1, (a).
Rate bureau.
Change of coverage or rate, §58-124.27.
Rates.
Coverage or rate change, §58-131.59.
Hearings.
Commissioner, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Unlawful advertising, §58-54.16.
Nurses.
Accident and health insurance.
Nurses services, §58-259.2.
Oaths.
Compliance with law.
Required of insurance companies, §58-17.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
Perjury.
False oath to statement of insurance company, §14-213.
Orders.
Information and privacy protection.
Cease and desist orders.
Commissioner to issue, §58-398.
Penalty for violation of cease and desist order, §58-399, (b).
Rate bureau.
Disapproval of rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Parent and child.
Life insurance.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Penalties.
Adjusters.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Unauthorized company.
Acting for, §58-51.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Agents.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Blank policies.
Signing, §58-50.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
False statements in applications for insurance, §58-49.
Licenses.
Failing to exhibit, §58-48.
Premium payments.
Obtaining by fraud, §58-46.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Brokers.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Violations of insurance law generally, §58-52.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Companies.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Publication of assets and liabilities.
Violations of provisions, §58-34.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Requiring excessive insurance, §58-357.
Violations of provisions, §58-357.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers.
Violations of provisions, §58-164, (h).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies.
Failure to file affidavits and statements, §58-53.2.
Holding companies.
Violations by insurers, §58-124.8.
Information and privacy protection.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining information under false pretenses, §58-403.
Knowing violations of article, §58-399, (a).
Violation of cease and desist orders, §58-399, (b).
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Mutual insurance companies.
Guaranty against assessments, §58-99.
Rates.
Violations of provisions, §58-131.55, (a).
Notice and hearing required for imposition of penalty, §58-131.55, (c).
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Failure to comply with provisions, §58-146.
Service of process.
Agents.
Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.
Issuing fire insurance policies contrary to law, §58-173.
Statements.
False statements by insurance companies, §58-22.
Unauthorized insurers.
Transacting business, §58-54.22.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices.
Cease and desist orders.
Violation, §58-54.11.
Violations of provisions, §58-262.
Perjury.
Benefit of insurance policy or certificate.
False statement to procure benefit, §14-214.
False oath to statement of insurance company, §14-213.
Personal injury liability insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Pest control.
Insurance fund.
Articles of compact, §106-65.55.
Cooperation of state agencies with fund, §106-65.56.
Request for assistance.
Pest control compact, §106-65.59.
Policies.
Accident and health insurance.
Age limits, §58-259.1.
Applications for, §58-257, (a).
Alteration, §58-257, (b).
False statements.
Effect, §58-257, (c).
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3, (a).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Exemption of certain policies from provisions, §58-261.
Filing.
Rules and regulations as to, §58-251.1, (g).
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Forms, §58-250, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §58-249.
Group accident and health insurance, §58-254.4, (a), (b).
Approval of forms, §58-254.5.
Industrial sick benefit insurance.
Provisions, §58-254.2.
Joint action to insure elderly. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Mentally retarded or physically handicapped children.
Policy coverage to continue as to, §58-251.3.
Newborn children.
Policies to cover, §58-251.4.
Nonconforming policies, §58-258, (b).
Provisions.
Generally, §58-251.1, (a), (b).
Industrial benefit insurance, §58-254.2.
Order of certain policy provisions, §58-251.1, (d).
Other policy provisions.
Effect, §58-258, (a).
Requirements of other jurisdictions, §58-251.1, (f).
Renewability.
Notice, §58-251.2, (a).
Policies issued during grace period construed to be continuation of first policy, §58-251.2, (c).
Unilateral acts by insurers prohibited, §58-251.2, (b).
Requirements, §58-250.
Return of policy.
Notice of right to return policy, §58-250.1.
Third-party ownership not precluded, §58-251.1, (e).
Additional insurance clauses.
Prohibited, §58-30.1.
Assessment companies.
"Assessment plan" to be printed on, §58-107.
Revocation for noncompliance, §58-108.
Conformance with charter and bylaws required, §58-106.
Blank policies.
Agents signing, §58-80.
Certificates of authority.
Prerequisite to issuance of policies, §58-71.
Coinsurance clauses, §58-30.1.
Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance.
Contents, §58-346, (b).
Insurance to be evidenced by individual policy, §58-346, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance—Cont'd
Issuance, §58-352.
Kinds of policies authorized, §58-343.
Notification when policy not delivered to debtor, §58-346, (e).
Prohibited provisions, §58-346, (d).
Required provisions, §58-346, (c).
False statements.
Procuring benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.
Farmowners' and other policies.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-180.3.
Fire insurance.
Amount.
Limitation, §58-158.
Conditions of insurance to be stated, §58-174.
Encumbrances.
Notice to encumbrance.
Effect of failure to give, §58-180.
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on point property, §58-180.1.
Inspection of risks by agent.
Prerequisite to issuance of policy, §58-175.1.
Items to be stated in policies, §58-175.
Mortgagees.
Policies for benefit of, §58-160.
Standard fire insurance policy, §58-176, (a), (b).
Form, §58-176, (c).
Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance.
Notice by insured or agent as, §58-178.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-177.1.
Permissible variations, §58-177.
Umpire.
Judge to select, §58-178.1.
Term.
Limitation, §58-158.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Forms.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-54.
Existing policy forms, §58-131.57.
Filing required, §58-131.56.
Information and privacy protection.
Policyholders.
Defined, §58-383.
Information as to.
Furnishing to commissioner, §58-68.
Interest rates on life insurance policies loans.
Purpose of provisions, §58-213.18.
Life insurance.
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-207.
Group insurance.
Authorized policies, §58-210.
Standard provisions, §58-211.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Registered policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Renunciation, §58-205.2.
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-201.2.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
Medicare supplement insurance. See within this heading, "Medicare supplement insurance."
Mutual insurance companies.
Assignment.
Notice, §58-98.
Payment or assessment or premium by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.
Contingent liability printed on policy, §58-97.2.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-97.3.
Prerequisites to issuance, §58-92.
Proof of lost forms.
Furnishing, §58-31.1.
Rate bureau.
Deviation from rates.
Prohibited, §58-124.23, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Readable policies. See within this heading, "Readable policies."
Service of process.
Violations as to.
Penalty, §58-173.
Warranties.
Statements in policies not warranties, §58-30.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Accounts, §58-155.46.
Appeals.
Commissioner.
Judicial review, §58-155.50, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §58-155.43.
Board of directors.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §58-155.47, (c).
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Number of directors, §58-155.47, (a).
Selection of directors, §58-155.47, (a).
Approval of commissioner, §58-155.47, (a), (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-155.47, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §58-155.41.
Commissioner.
Appeals from, §58-155.50, (c).
Defined, §58-155.45.
Duties, §58-155.50, (a).
Examination of associations, §§58-155.53, (b), (c), 58-155.54.
Powers, §58-155.50, (b).
Termination of association, §58-155.59, (a), (b).
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-155.44.
Covered claims.
Defined, §58-155.44.
Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer bound by settlement of, §58-155.51, (b), (c).
Rights under other policies.
Exhaustion required, §58-155.52, (a).
Creation, §58-155.46.
Definitions, §58-155.45.
Deposits by insolvent insurers.
Use of, §58-155.60.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Duplication of recovery.
Prevention, §58-155.52.
Duties, §58-155.48, (a).
Examinations, §58-155.54.
Insolvent insurers, §58-155.53, (b).
Report, §58-155.53, (c).
Fees.
Exemption, §58-155.55.
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Insolvent insurers.
Default judgments.
Reopening, §58-155.58.
Deposits.
Use of deposits made by, §58-155.60.
Examination, §58-155.53, (b).
Report, §58-155.53, (c).
Notification of commissioner, §58-155.53, (a).
Reports and recommendations by board of directors to commissioner, §58-155.53, (d) to (f).
Stay of proceedings, §58-155.58.
Investigations.
Duty to investigate claims, §58-155.48, (a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-155.42.
Membership, §58-155.46.
Other insurance guaranty association.
Recovery from.
Recovery reduced by amount of, §58-155.52, (b).
Payment of claims.
Effect, §58-155.51, (a).
Plan of operation, §58-155.49.
Compliance by members required, §58-155.49, (b).
Contents, §58-155.49, (c).
Delegation of powers and duties of association.
Plan may provide for, §58-155.49, (d).
Submission to commissioner, §58-155.49, (a).
Powers, §58-155.48, (b).
Premiums.
Recognition of assessments in rates, §58-155.56.
Purpose of provisions, §58-155.42.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer.
Effect of settlements of covered claims, §58-155.51, (b), (c).
Scope of provisions, §58-155.43.
Taxation.
Exemption, §58-155.55.
Termination, §58-155.59, (a), (b).
Distribution of funds, §58-155.59, (c).
Title of act.
Short title, §58-155.41.
Powers of attorney.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Power of attorney as to securities deposited.
Delivery to commissioner, §58-182.5.
Premiums.
Accident and health insurance.
Approval of rates by commissioner, §§58-249, 58-254.7.
Filing of rates.
Group or blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.5.
Group accident and health insurance.
Continuation privileges.
Payment of premiums, §58-254.41.
Conversion privileges, §58-254.47.
Joint action to insure elderly.
Approval of rates by commissioner, §58-254.13.
Refund.
Notice of right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Agents.
Payment of premium to agent valid, §58-46.
Procuring payment by fraud.
Prohibited, §58-46.
Brokers.
Payments to, §58-46.
Obtaining by fraud, §58-46.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Premiums—Cont'd
Credit cards.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit cards facilities.
Prohibited, §58-61.2.
Exception, §58-61.2.
Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance.
Credit property insurance, §58-359, (b).
Credits, §58-351, (e).
Rate standards, §§58-348 to 58-350.
Refunds.
Generally, §58-351.
Minimum amount, §58-351, (d).
Reducing term insurance, §58-351, (b).
Financing, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Fire insurance.
Excess over actual cash value of property.
Reimbursement, §58-159.
Information as to.
Furnishing to commissioner, §58-68.
Life insurance.
Assessment life insurance companies.
Minimum premium rates, §58-208.
Default.
Notice of nonpayment.
Required before forfeiture, §58-207.
Employee life insurance.
Payment, §58-211.2.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Recognition of assessments in rates, §58-155.56.
Rates.
Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance, §§58-348 to 58-350.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions and orders.
Compelling action withheld or delayed by commissioner, §58-9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Premiums—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions and orders—Cont'd
Extent of review, §58-9.6, (a), (b).
Generally, §58-9.4.
Ground for relief limited to those set forth in, §58-9.6, (c).
Notice of appeal.
Time for, §58-9.5.
Presumption of correctness and propriety, §58-9.4.
Prima facie correctness of commissioner's actions, §58-9.
Procedure, §58-9.5.
Stay of commissioner's order or decision.
Appeal to operate as, §58-9.5.
Title of cause on appeal, §58-9.5.
Lists.
Commissioner to compel and make available to public, §58-9.
Motor vehicles.
Revised classifications and rates, §58-30.4.
Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule.
Applicability of provisions, §58-27.2, (b).
Filing of proposed change, §58-27.2, (a).
Hearing, §58-27.2, (a).
Notice, §58-27.2, (a).
Rates bureau. See within this heading, "Rate bureau."
Presumptions.
Burglary or theft policy.
No presumption as to loss under, §58-31.2.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Premiums on insurance.
Charging against income, §37-35.
Privacy.
Information and privacy protection, §§58-380 to 58-404. See within this heading, "Information and privacy protection."
Private protective services.
Adjusters.
Exemption from act, §74C-3, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Private protective services—Cont'd
Certificate of liability insurance.
Cancellation by insurance carriers, §74C-10, (f).
Employees not required to obtain, §74C-10, (c), (g).
Required, §74C-10, (e), (h).
Trainee permit.
Holder not required to obtain, §74C-10, (g).
Privileged information.
Information and privacy protection.
Disclosure.
Limitations and conditions, §58-394.
Products liability insurance.
Reports.
Confidentiality, §58-21.2, (b).
Required of insurers, §58-21.2, (a).
Professional liability insurance.
Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See within this heading, "Health care excess liability fund."
Statements.
Annual statements by professional liability insurers, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
State officials and employees, §58-191.3.
Promoting companies.
Advertisements.
Approval of advertising matter by commissioner, §58-124.
Misrepresentation, §58-124.
Agents.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Applications for.
Agents, §58-122.
Corporations, §58-123.
Required, §58-121.
Commissioner.
Advertisements.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Certificate of authority to sell securities.
Action on applications, §§58-122, 58-123.
Defined, §58-120.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Promoting companies—Cont'd
Holding companies. See within this heading, "Holding companies."
Securities.
Certificate of authority to sell securities, §§58-121 to 58-123.
Defined, §58-120.
Property damage liability insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-180.3.
Property insurance.
Credit property insurance, §§58-341 to 58-358. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance, credit accident and health insurance and credit property insurance."
Information and privacy protection.
Scope of act, §58-382, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Liability insurance commission, §§143B-422 to 143B-426.1.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Public records.
Commissioner.
Subject to inspection, §58-11.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Public schools.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
Health insurance.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
School employees, §115C-340.
Liability insurance.
Powers of local boards to secure, §115C-47.
Proceeds of claims, §115C-449.
Property insurance.
State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-542.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
School buses.
Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-542.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rate bureau.
Appeals.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals from orders of commissioner, §58-124.22.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-124.4.
Applicability, §58-124.28.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeal of commissioner's orders, §58-124.22, (a).
Procedure of bureau upon striking down of rate, §58-124.22, (b).
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-124.24.
Disapproval of rate, §58-124.21, (a).
Filing rates with commissioner, §58-124.20, (a).
Public inspection of filing, §58-124.20, (d).
Hearings.
Disapproved rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-124.20, (d).
Orders.
Disapproval of rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Policy forms.
Filing with commissioner, §58-124.29.
Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.
Commissioner may compel, §58-124.18, (d).
Review of filings, §58-124.21, (b).
Supporting data.
Filing, §58-124.20, (e).
Workers' compensation insurers.
Information and statistics submitted to commissioner, §58-124.20, (f).
Coverage of article, §58-124.28.
Creation, §58-124.17.
Deviation, §58-124.23.
Dividends.
Payment not prohibited or regulated, §58-124.30.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rate bureau—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Payment of dividends, etc., to policyholders not deemed rating plan or system, §58-124.30.
Duties, §58-124.17.
Excessive rates.
Prohibited, §58-124.23, (a).
When chargeable, §58-124.23, (b).
Existing rates, rating systems, territories, classifications and policy forms.
Saving clause, §58-124.25.
Expenses.
Members to bear by proration, §58-124.18, (c).
Factors considered in rate making, §58-124.19.
Functions, §58-124.17.
Hearings.
Disapproval of rates, §58-124.21, (a).
Increases in rates.
Cap on motor vehicle insurance increases, §58-124.26.
Jurisdiction, §58-124.17.
Membership.
Prerequisite for writing insurance, §58-124.18, (a).
Motor vehicle insurance.
Cap on rate increases, §58-124.26.
Submission of data and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-124.20, (d).
Notice of coverage or rate change, §58-124.27.
Orders.
Disapproval of rate, §58-124.21, (a).
Policies.
Deviation from rates.
Prohibited, §58-124.23, (a).
Forms of policies.
Filing with commissioner, §58-124.29.
Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.
Commissioner of insurance may compel, §58-124.18, (d).
Promulgation of rates.
Duties of bureau, §58-124.17.
Rate making.
Factors considered, §58-124.19.
Method, §58-124.19.
Records.
Maintenance of records, §58-124.20, (c).
Requirement of membership to write insurance, §58-124.18, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Procedural rules, §58-124.18, (c).
Saving clause, §58-124.25.
Workers' compensation insurance.
Acceptance of difficult to place risks, §58-124.17.
Assigned risk, §58-124.17.
Rate making factors, §58-124.19.
Submission of information and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-124.20, (f).
Rates.
Accident and health insurance.
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Group accident and health insurance.
Conversion privileges.
Premium rates and adjustments, §58-254.47.
Acting in concert.
Insurers authorized to act in concert, §§58-131.46, 58-131.47.
Advisory organizations.
Defined, §58-131.35.
Examination by commissioner, §58-131.51.
Filings required, §58-131.44, (a).
Changes or amendments to documents, §58-131.44, (b).
Unfair or unreasonable practices.
Prohibited, §58-131.44, (c).
Agreements among insurers.
Adherence agreements.
Prohibited, §58-131.48.
Exceptions, §58-131.48.
Apportionment agreement, §58-131.52.
Annuities.
Exemption from applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Appeals.
Orders and decisions of commissioner, §58-131.54, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §58-131.36.
Exceptions, §58-131.36.
Apportionment agreements among insurers, §58-131.52.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Applicability of rates, rating plans and rate rules to insurance written by association, §58-173.10.
Bureau. See within this heading, "Rate bureau."
Changes in coverage or rates.
Notice, §58-131.59.
Commissioner.
Disapproval of rates, §58-131.42, (a).
Examination of organizations, §58-131.51.
Hearings, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Notice, §58-131.54, (a).
Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance organizations.
Unfair or unreasonable practices.
Cease and desist orders, §58-131.45, (c).
Judicial review or orders and decisions, §58-131.54, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §§58-131.58, 58-131.60.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Premium rates, §58-359, (b).
Criteria for determining compliance with standards, §58-131.38.
Definitions, §58-131.35.
Discrimination.
Rates not to be unfairly discriminatory, §58-131.37, (a), (e).
Dividends.
Payment of dividends not affected, §58-131.58.
Examinations.
Commissioner to examine organizations, §58-131.51.
Excessive rates, §58-131.37, (a) to (c).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Existing rates, §58-131.57.
Filing, §58-131.39, (a).
Exceeding filing, §58-131.39, (c).
Inspection, §58-131.40.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Rates prepared by rating organization, §58-131.41, (b).
Supporting data, §58-131.39, (b).
Inspection, §58-131.40.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Approval of rates, §58-173.47.
Hearings.
Commissioner, §58-131.54, (a).
Notice, §58-131.54, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Imposition of penalty or suspension of license, §58-131.55, (c).
Inadequate rates, §58-131.37, (a), (d).
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Insurers authorized to act in concert, §§58-131.46, 58-131.47.
Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance organizations.
Examination by commissioner, §58-131.51.
Filings required, §58-131.45, (a).
Changes or amendments to documents, §58-131.45, (b).
Unfair or unreasonable activities.
Cease and desist orders, §58-131.45, (c).
Legislative declaration.
Purposes of provisions, §58-131.34.
Life insurance.
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Loss and expense experience, §58-131.50.
Method of rate making, §58-124.19.
Notice.
Coverage or rate change, §§58-124.27, 58-131.59.
Hearings.
Commissioner, §58-131.54, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (c).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §58-131.55, (a).
Notice and hearing required for imposition of penalty, §58-131.55, (c).
Policy forms.
Existing policy forms, §58-131.57.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Policy forms—Cont'd
Filing required, §58-131.56.
Purposes of provisions, §58-131.34.
Rating organizations.
Consultation with other rating organizations and insurers, §58-131.49.
Defined, §58-131.35.
Examination by commissioner, §58-131.51.
Exchange of information or experience data, §58-131.49.
Filing requirements.
Rates prepared by organizations, §58-131.41, (b).
Licenses.
Applications.
Action on, §58-131.43, (d).
Amendments, §58-131.43, (e).
Supporting information, §58-131.43, (c).
Required, §58-131.43, (a).
Suspension, §58-131.55, (b), (c).
Refusal to supply services.
Prohibited, §58-131.43, (b).
Saving clause, §58-131.43, (f).
Use of rates prepared by.
Authorized, §58-131.41, (a).
Reinsurance.
Exception to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Reports.
Loss and expense experience, §58-131.50.
Request for review of rate, rating plan, rating system or underwriting rule, §58-131.53.
Rejection of request.
Complaint to commissioner, §58-131.53.
Standards.
Generally, §58-131.37.
Noncomplying rates.
Interim use, §58-131.42, (b).
Orders of commissioner as to, §58-131.42, (a).
Termination of compliance.
Criteria, §58-131.38.
Violations of provisions.
Hearings.
Required, §58-131.55, (c).
Penalties, §58-131.55, (a).
Suspension of licenses, §58-131.55, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Readable policies.
Actions arising from policies approved pursuant to provisions.
Language on which actions may be based, §58-372, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §58-366, (a).
Exceptions, §58-366, (b).
Filing requirements, §58-371, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §58-364.
Commissioner.
Reports to Legislative Research Commission and General Assembly, §58-371, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §58-372, (a), (b).
Definitions, §58-367.
"Text," §58-369, (e).
Disapproval of policy by Commissioner.
Grounds, §58-370, (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §58-366, (c).
Exemptions from provisions, §58-366, (b).
Filing policies with Commissioner, §58-370, (a).
Applicability of requirements, §58-371, (a).
Flesch scale analysis readability score.
Defined, §58-367.
Procedures, §58-369, (a) to (d).
Format requirements, §58-368, (a).
Determination of whether policy in compliance.
Factors to be considered, §58-368, (b).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of act, §58-365.
Non-English language policies.
When deemed in compliance, §58-366, (d).
Purpose of act, §58-365.
Reports.
Commissioner, §58-371, (b).
Title of act.
Short title, §58-364.
Real estate title insurance companies.
See TITLE INSURANCE.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Real property.
Life insurance companies.
Investment in real property authorized, §58-79, (a).
Warranties.
Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-3.2.
Rebates.
Prohibited, §58-44.5.
Premiums on credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §58-44.7.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Receivers.
Companies.
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Companies."
Holding companies.
Violations by insurers, §58-124.9.
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Applicability of other provisions, §58-148.
Attorney.
Certificate of authority, §58-147.
Revocation or suspension, §58-147.
Designation, §58-138.
Reports.
Annual report, §58-144.
Service of process.
Agreement for service on commissioner.
Filing, §58-140.
Certificates of authority.
Duration, §58-142.
Issuance, §58-142.
Commissioner.
Certificate of authority.
Issuance, §58-142.
Examination, §58-144.
Service of process.
Agreement for service on commissioner, §58-140.
Contracts.
Authorized, §58-138.
Exchange of insurance contracts.
Powers, §58-145.
Statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-139.
Examinations, §58-144.
Funds.
Reserve fund, §58-143.
General provisions as to insurers.
Applicability, §58-148.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Failure to comply with provisions, §58-146.
Penalties.
Failure to comply with provisions, §58-146.
Powers, §58-145.
Powers of attorney, §58-138.
Reports.
Annual reports, §58-144.
Reserve fund, §58-143.
Service of process.
Agreement for service of process on commissioner, §58-140.
Statements.
Amount of risks, §58-141.
Subscribers to file statement with commissioner, §55-139.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §58-146.
Reciprocity.
Accident and health insurance.
Group accident and health insurnace.
Conversion privileges.
Delivery of policy outside state, §58-254.57, (f).
Agents, §58-43.1.
Records.
Agencies.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Employee responsible for keeping.
Required, §58-26, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Agents.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Commissioner.
Inspection.
Subject to, §58-11.
Companies.
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-26.
Exhibiting books and papers to commissioner.
Required, §58-27.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Inspection by commissioner, §58-25.
Requirements, §58-25.
Health care excess liability fund.
Public records provisions not applicable, §58-254.29.
Information and privacy protection.
Medical record information.
Defined, §58-383.
Public records.
Inapplicability of article, §58-382, (d).
Insurance advisory board.
Proceedings of board, §58-27.1, (a).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.78, (b).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Mutual insurance companies.
Assessments, §58-100.
Public records.
Commissioner.
Subject to inspection, §58-11.
Rate bureau.
Maintenance of records, §58-124.20, (c).
Registration.
Holding companies. See within this heading, "Holding companies."
Reinsurance.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Powers of association, §58-173.4.
Companies. See within this heading, "Companies."
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §58-358.
Fire insurance.
Assumption from unlicensed companies.
Prohibited, §58-162.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §§58-173.34 to 58-173.51. See within this heading, "Health care liability reinsurance exchange."
Life insurance, §58-202.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Reinsurance—Cont'd
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Rates.
Exception to applicability of rating provisions, §58-131.36.
Underwriters reinsurance agencies.
Licensing, §58-65.
Remedies.
Information and privacy protection.
Exclusivity of remedy, §58-401, (e).
Individual remedies, §58-401.
Rental vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Reports.
Agencies.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Employee responsible for making.
Required, §58-26, (b).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (d). §58-26, (c).
Agents.
Commissioner may require, §58-26, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-26, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-26, (c).
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Association to file annual report with commissioner, §58-173.14.
Inspections by or on behalf of association.
Availability of reports, §58-173.12.
Commissioner.
Fees and taxes received, §58-62.
Reports to governor and general assembly, §58-14.
Companies.
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-26.
Liquidation or rehabilitation.
Report by commissioner to general assembly, §58-155.24.
Special reports.
Commissioner may require, §58-25.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Embezzlement by insurance agents and brokers.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Procurement of policies in unlicensed foreign or alien companies, §§58-53.1, (b), 58-53.3.
Health care excess liability fund.
Board of governors.
Annual report, §58-254.22, (c), (d).
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Annual report to commissioner, §58-173.50.
Annual report to members, §58-173.44, (l).
Information and privacy protection.
Consumer reporting agencies.
Defined, §58-383.
Investigative consumer reports.
Defined, §58-383.
Grounds for preparation, §58-388, (a).
Personal interview encouraged, §58-388, (b).
Personal interview with applicant encouraged, §58-388, (c).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-155.79.
Impaired insurers.
Reports as to, §58-155.76.
Life insurance.
Mutual benefit associations.
Annual report of financial condition, §58-241.9.
Products liability insurance.
Confidentiality, §58-21.2, (b).
Required of insurers, §58-21.2, (a).
Rates.
Loss and expense experience, §58-131.50.
Readable policies.
Commissioner, §58-371, (b).
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Annual reports, §58-144.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rescue squads.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Research.
Information and privacy protection.
Marketing and research surveys.
Specification to applicant, §58-386.
Retail installment sales.
Certificates of insurance, §25A-36, (a).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (c).
Premium included in contract.
Crediting to unpaid balance of the contract, §25A-36, (b).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (a).
Retirement system for teachers and employees.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Rules and regulations.
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Commissioner may promulgate, §58-173.16.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-9.
Companies.
Stock and stockholders.
Equity securities, §58-86.2, (h).
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
Powers of commissioner, §58-355.
Holding companies.
Power of commissioner, §58-124.6.
Insurance advisory board.
Promulgation, §58-27.1, (c).
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Medicare supplement insurance.
Administrative procedures to be followed, §58-262.20.
Rate bureau.
Procedural rules, §58-124.18, (c).
Taxation.
Companies.
Powers of commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
Scope of discovery.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Salaries.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-6.
Savings and loan associations.
Accounts.
Requirements, §54B-17.
Loans.
Insured or guaranteed loans, §54B-158.
School buses.
Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Department of insurance, §58-8.
Secretary of state.
Companies.
Incorporation.
Certificate of secretary of state, §58-73.
Service of process.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.25.
Unauthorized insurers.
Service of process, §58-54.25.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Service of process.
Adjusters.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Agents.
Agreements restricting agent's commission.
Prohibited, §58-172.
Nonresident agents.
Policies through.
Prohibited, §58-169.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Resident agents required, §58-168.
Brokers.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Commissioner.
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-164, (e).
Foreign or alien insurance companies. See within this subheading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-164, (e).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative service of process, §58-153.2.
Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-150.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-153.
Notification of company of service or acceptance of service of process, §58-154.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1.
Attorney fees, §58-153.1, (d).
Commissioner of insurance.
Acts constituting appointment of commissioner as attorney for process, §58-153.1, (b).
Manner of service on, §58-153.1, (b).
Defense of action by unauthorized insurer, §58-153.1, (c).
Manner of service, §58-153.1, (b).
Purpose of provisions, §58-153.1, (a).
Title of act, §58-153.1, (e).
Information and privacy protection.
Hearings, §58-396, (a).
Insurance-support organizations, §58-397.
Nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Commissioner.
Attorney to receive service, §58-52.1, (a), (b).
Duties, §58-52.1, (d), (e).
Fee, §58-52.1, (c).
Penalties.
Agents.
Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.
Issuing fire insurance policies contrary to law, §58-173.
Policies.
Violations as to.
Penalty, §58-173.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Agreement for service of process on commissioner, §58-140.
Secretary of state.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.25.
Unauthorized insurers.
False advertising.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Secretary of state, §58-54.25.
Act constituting appointment as attorney of service, §58-54.25, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.25, (h).
Answer.
Time for, §58-54.25, (e), (f).
Default judgments.
Limitation on, §58-54.25, (i).
Effect of service, §58-54.25, (d).
Manner of service on secretary of state, §58-54.25, (b).
Record, §58-54.25, (g).
Return, §58-54.25, (c).
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1. See within this subheading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Sickle cell anemia.
Accident and health insurance.
Policies to be issued to persons possessing sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait, §58-251.7.
Life insurance.
Policies not to be denied to person possessing sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait, §58-195.5.
Simultaneous death act.
Contracts of insurance.
Provision for distribution of property different from provisions of article, §28A-24-5.
Disposition of proceeds, §28A-24-4.
Sleet.
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damage from ice, snow or sleet, §58-180.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Snow.
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damages from ice, snow or sleet, §58-180.3.
Solicitation.
Life insurance, §§58-213.6 to 58-213.12. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
State departments and agencies.
Placing of insurance for state agencies by insurance department, §58-194.2.
Statements.
Agents.
Gross receipts, §58-67.
Commissioner.
Annual statements to be filed with commissioner by insurance companies, §58-21.
Professional liability insurers, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
Duties as to, §58-9.
Companies.
Annual statements to be filed with commissioner, §58-21.
Professional liability insurers, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
False statements.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal to renew license, §58-39.
Publication of financial information, §58-34.1.
False statements by insurance companies.
Penalty, §58-22.
Penalties.
False statements by insurance companies, §58-22.
Professional liability insurers.
Annual statements, §58-21.1, (a).
Confidentiality, §58-21.1, (b).
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges.
Amount of risks, §58-141.
Subscribers to file statement with commissioner, §55-139.
Unfair trade practices.
False financial statements.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
State property fire insurance fund, §§58-189 to 58-194.1. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Companies. See within this heading, "Companies."
Structural pest control.
Liability insurance.
Financial responsibility of licensee or certified applicator or other applicants, §106-65.37, (a).
Subpoenas.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Powers of administrators, §58-241.31.
Superior courts.
Incapacitated adults.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Minors.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for minors, §7A-111.
Surveys.
Information and privacy protection.
Marketing and research surveys to be specified to applicant, §58-386.
Taxation.
Agents.
Gross receipts.
Filing of statement and payment of tax, §58-67.
Commissioners.
Companies.
Powers of commissioner, §105-228.9.
Companies.
Agents.
Registration fees, §105-228.7.
Applicability of provisions, §105-228.3.
Brokers.
Registration fees, §105-228.7.
Commissioner of insurance.
Powers, §105-228.9.
Counties.
No additional local taxes, §105-228.10.
Gross premiums tax, §§105-228.5, 105-228.6.
Local taxes.
No additional local taxes, §105-228.10.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Companies—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
No additional local taxes, §105-228.10.
Premiums tax.
Generally, §105-228.5.
Gross premiums.
What constitutes, §105-228.5.
In lieu of other taxes.
Exceptions, §105-228.5.
Rate of taxes, §105-228.5.
Reports, §105-228.5.
Withdrawal from state.
Taxes in case of, §105-228.6.
Registration fees.
Additional fees for certain companies, §105-228.4, (c).
Agents and brokers, §105-228.7.
Generally, §105-228.4, (a), (b).
Rating bureaus.
Exemption, §105-228.4, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
Uniformity of taxes, §105-228.8.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.
Gross receipts.
Payment of tax upon, §58-67.
Health care excess liability fund.
Premium tax law.
Applicability, §58-254.25, (d).
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Exemptions, §58-173.51.
Information to be furnish to commissioner, §58-68.
Intangible personal property.
Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-155.80.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-155.55.
Receipts.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Tender offer disclosure.
Insurance companies and insurance holding companies.
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Theft.
Burglary and theft insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Presumptions.
No presumption as to loss under burglary or theft policy, §58-31.2.
Third party claims.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Title insurance.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Title of law.
Short title, §58-1.
Transporation department.
Vessels operated by department.
Authority to insure vessels, §136-82.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Deposits.
Held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.
Trusts of death benefits.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance policy.
Interest sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Unauthorized insurers.
Actions.
No right to maintain suits, §58-54.23.
Transacting business without certificate of authority.
Action for recovery of penalty, §58-54.22.
Advertisements.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
False advertising process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Appeals.
Domestic companies.
Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-54.29.
Cease and desist orders.
Domestic companies.
Unauthorized acts, §58-54.29.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers—Cont'd
Certificates of authority.
Required for transacting business, §58-54.21.
Exceptions, §58-54.21.
Commissioner.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Injunctions.
Powers to enjoin unauthorized companies, §58-54.24.
Contracts.
Validity.
Obligation of contract as to company not impair, §58-54.23.
Domestic companies.
Advertising.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.26.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.26.
Transacting business.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited without authorization, §58-54.27.
Exceptions, §58-54.27.
Injunctions.
Powers of commissioner, §58-54.24.
Legislative declaration.
Purposes of provisions, §58-54.20.
Penalties.
Transacting business, §58-54.22.
Purposes of provisions, §58-54.20.
Secretary of state.
Service of process, §58-54.25.
Service of process.
False advertising.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Secretary of state, §58-54.25.
Act constituting appointment as attorney of service, §58-54.25, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.25, (h).
Answer.
Time for, §58-54.25, (e), (f).
Default judgments.
Limitation on, §58-54.25, (i).
Effect of service, §58-54.25, (d).
Manner of service on secretary of state, §58-54.25, (b).
Record, §58-54.25, (g).
Return, §58-54.25, (c).
Transacting business.
Acts deemed to constitute, §58-54.22.
Certificate of authority.
Required, §58-54.21.
Exceptions, §58-54.21.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.29.
Prohibited without authorization, §58-54.27.
Exceptions, §58-54.27.
Injunctions, §58-54.24.
Penalty, §58-54.22.
What constitutes, §58-54.22.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.18, (e).
Affidavit of compliance, §58-54.18, (b).
Citiation of act.
Short title, §58-54.19.
Commissioner.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-54.17.
Attorney for service of process.
Act constituting appointment as, §58-54.18, (a).
Manner of service on, §58-54.18, (b).
Notice of unlawful advertising, §58-54.16.
Construction and intrepretation.
Liberal construction, §58-54.14, (b).
Definitions, §58-54.15.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act—Cont'd
Entry of order or judgment.
Limitation on, §58-54.18, (d).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.14, (a).
Manner of service, §58-54.18, (b), (c).
Notice.
Unlawful advertising, §58-54.16.
Prohibited acts.
Unlawful advertising, §58-54.16.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.14, (a).
Title of act.
Short title, §58-54.19.
Unfair trade practices.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-54.17.
Undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Unemployment insurance.
Employment security generally, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Unfair trade practices.
Additional nature of provisions, §58-54.12.
Advertisements.
False advertising.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Appeals.
Cease and desist orders.
Judicial review, §58-54.8.
Undefined practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Boycotts.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Cease and desist orders.
Effect.
No person absolve from liability under other law, §58-54.8, (d).
Finality.
When order becomes final, §58-54.8, (c).
Issuance, §58-54.7, (a).
Judicial review, §58-54.8.
Additional evidence, §58-54.8, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices—Cont'd
Cease and desist orders—Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
Order of court, §58-54.8, (b).
Effect, §58-54.8, (d).
Petition, §58-54.8, (a).
Modification or setting aside, §58-54.7, (b), (c).
Violations.
Penalty, §58-54.11.
Coercion.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Commissioner.
Additional nature of powers, §58-54.12.
Powers.
Examination and investigation, §58-54.5.
Defamation.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Definitions, §58-54.2.
Discrimination.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Enumerated, §58-54.4.
Examinations.
Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Hearings, §58-54.6, (b), (c).
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Notice, §58-54.6, (a).
Service, §58-54.6, (e).
Powers and duties of commissioner as to, §58-54.6, (d).
Undefined practices, §58-54.9, (a).
Witnesses.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Powers of commissioner as to, §58-54.6, (d).
Injunctions.
Undefined practices, §§58-54.9, (b) to (d), 58-54.10.
Intimidation, §58-54.4.
Investigations.
Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.1.
Life insurance.
Solicitation.
Failure to comply with requirements, §58-213.12.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices—Cont'd
Penalties.
Cease and desist orders.
Violation, §58-54.11.
Prohibited, §58-54.3.
Purpose of provisions, §58-54.1.
Rebates.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Statements.
False financial statements.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-54.17.
Undefined practices.
Hearing, §58-54.9, (a).
Notice, §58-54.9, (a).
Injunctions.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Petition by commissioner for, §58-54.9, (b).
Action by court on, §58-54.9, (c), (d).
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Report by commissioner, §58-54.9, (a).
Witnesses.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Unit ownership.
Authority of manager or board of directors, §47A-24.
Premiums.
Common expenses, §47A-24.
Right to insure unit, §47A-24.
Universities and colleges.
Liability insurance or self-insurance, §§116-219 to 116-223.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Venue.
Companies.
Liquidation, §58-155.18, (a).
Rehabilitation, §58-155.18, (a).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Vessels.
Department of transportation.
Authority to insure vessels operated by department, §136-82.1.
Volunteer fire department.
Department of insurance.
Transfer to department, §143A-79.
Waiver.
Medicare supplement insurance.
Preexisting diseases or conditions may not be excluded through waiver, §58-262.15, (c).
Warehouses.
Public warehousemen.
When insurance required, §66-38.
Warranties.
Statements in applications and policies not warranties, §58-30.
Water damage insurance.
Authorized, §58-72.
Wills.
Renunciation.
Beneficiaries of life insurance policies.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Mailing copy to insurance company, §31B-2, (c).
Witnesses.
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Powers of administrator as to, §58-241.31.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Workers' compensation.
Generally.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
Rate bureau. See within this heading, "Rate bureau."

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Agents.
Automobile insurance.
Termination of relationship with agent by company.
Notification of commissioner, §58-40.01.
Exemptions from license requirement, §58-56.1, (c).
Agreements. See within this heading, "Insurance premium financing agreements."

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd
Banks.
Exemption from license requirement, §58-56.1, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Licensees, §58-56.2, (a).
Brokers.
Exemptions from license requirements, §58-56.1, (c).
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default.
Procedure, §58-60.
Cash surrender value.
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default.
Collection of cash surrender value, §58-60.
Commissioner of insurance.
Hearings, §58-57.
Investigations, §58-57.
Confession of judgment.
Provisions in agreements giving power of attorney to confess judgment in state.
Prohibited, §58-59.1.
Credit unions.
Exception to license requirement, §58-56.1, (a).
Definitions, §58-55.
Fees.
Disposition, §58-61.1.
Excessive finance charges, §58-57.2.
Licenses, §58-56, (d), (e).
Forms.
Filing with and approval by commissioner, §58-58, (a).
Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-58.1, (a).
Blanks.
Filling out before signing, §58-58.1, (d).
Hearings.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §58-57.
Insurance companies.
Exemption from license requirement, §58-56.1, (b).
Insurance premium financing agreements.
Assignment, §58-57.3, (a).
Filing on notice not necessary to validity, §58-57.3, (b).
Payments by insured without notice of assignment, §58-59.3.
Contents, §58-58.1, (b), (c).

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd
Insurance premium financing agreements—Cont'd
Copies.
Delivery of copy to insurer, §58-59.2.
Defined, §58-55.
Delinquency and collection charge on installments in default.
Agreements may provide for, §58-59, (f).
False information.
Penalty, §58-61.
Forms, §58-58.1, (a).
Blanks.
Filling out before signing, §58-58.1, (d).
Prohibited provisions, §58-59.1.
Investigations.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §58-57.
Licenses.
Applications, §58-56, (b), (c).
Bond, surety, §58-56.2, (a).
Branch office licenses, §58-56, (e).
Change of office location.
Notice to commissioner by licensee, §58-56.2, (f).
Display, §58-56.2, (e).
Engaging in business without license.
Penalty, §58-61.
Fees, §58-56, (d), (e).
Issuance, §58-56.2, (a).
One office per license, §58-56.2, (d).
Refusal, §58-56.2, (a).
Grounds, §58-56.3, (a).
Notice to applicant, §58-56.2, (b).
Renewal, §58-56.2, (c).
Refusal to renew.
Grounds, §58-56.3, (a).
Required, §58-56, (a).
Exceptions, §58-56.1.
Surrender of license, §58-56.3, (b).
Suspension or revocation, §58-56.3.
Grounds, §58-56.3, (a).
Term, §58-56.2, (c).
Transfer or assignment prohibited, §58-56.2, (e).
Types, §58-56, (e).
Misdemeanors.
Records.
Prohibited acts as to, §58-57.1, (b).
Violations of provisions, §58-61.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd
Notice.
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.
Payments by insured.
Assignment of agreement.
Payments without notice of assignment, §58-59.3.
Credit upon anticipation of payment.
Amount, §58-59.5, (b).
Authorized, §58-59.5, (a).
Default.
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default.
Procedure, §58-60.
Release on payment in full, §58-59.4, (b).
Statement of account, §58-59.4, (a).
Penalties.
Excessive finance charges, §58-57.2.
Violations of provisions, §58-61.
Rebates.
Prohibited, §58-57.3, (a).
Records.
False statements.
Misdemeanor, §58-57.1, (b).
Licensees, §58-57.1, (a).
Refusal to exhibit to commissioner.
Misdemeanor, §58-57.1, (b).
Reports.
Licensees, §58-57.1, (a).
Savings and loan associations.
Exemption from license requirement, §58-56.1, (a).
Service charges.
Authorized, §58-59, (d).
Computation, §58-59, (c), (d).
Limitations on, §58-59, (a).
Multiple agreements for obtaining excessive charges prohibited, §58-59, (e).
Rate plan.
Filing with commissioner, §58-58, (b).

INSURRECTION OR REBELLION.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Militia.
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Personal property generally.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.

INTENT.
Attempts to commit crime generally.
See ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Conveyances.
Court to give effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1, (a).
Fee presumed though word heirs omitted, §39-1.
Criminal law and procedure generally.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

INTERCHANGE OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

INTEREST.
Accounts and accounting.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on account, §24-6.
Accrual.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Agriculture.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (h).
Alcoholic beverages tax.
Delinquent tax, §105-113.86, (k).
Bills of exchange.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on bill of exchange, §24-6.
Bond issues.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.
Bonds, surety.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest, §24-6.
Cigarette tax.
Delinquent taxes, §105-113.35.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Interest rates, §25-3-122, (4).
Community colleges and technical institutes.
Deposits.
Investment of idle cash, §115D-58.6.
Compound interest.
Guardians.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Construction loans.
Definition, §24-10, (c).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Less than fifty thousand dollars, §24-10, (d).
Prepayment, §24-10, (b).
Consumer finance act.
Applicability of provisions.
Certain provisions inapplicable, §53-173, (e).
Computation of charges, §§53-173, (b), 53-173.1.
Default charge, §53-175, (a).
Insurance.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance.
Premiums not deemed interest or charges, §53-189, (b).
Judgments.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173, (c).
Maturity of loans.
Limitation of interest after, §53-173, (d).
Optional maturities, §53-176.
Unpaid balance at maturity date.
Additional charge, §53-175, (b).
Maximum rate, §53-173, (a).
Change, §53-173, (f).
Further charges prohibited, §53-178.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1, (b).
Motor vehicle lenders.
Maximum rate, §53-176.1, (b).
Optional rates, §53-176.
Payment in full.
Refund, §53-174.
Refund, §53-174.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Consumer finance act—Cont'd
Schedule of charges.
Filing of copy with commissioner, §53-181, (b).
Licensees to make available, §53-181, (b).
Contracts.
Bearing of interest, §24-5.
Jury to distinguish principal from interest, §24-5.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Rates, §24-1.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property.
Construction loans construed, §24-10, (c).
Prepayment, §24-10, (b).
Corporations.
Loans to corporations not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Sale below par permitted, §24-2.
Costs.
See COSTS.
Covenants.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on covenant to pay money, §24-6.
Credit unions.
Defined, §54-109.65.
Rate, §54-109.65.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain upon default judgment on bond, bill, note or signed account, §24-6.
Definitions.
Construction loans, §24-10, (c).
Drainage districts.
Assessment anticipation notes, §156-97.1.
Bond issues, §§156-95, 156-97.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer, §156-112.
Eminent domain.
Public condemnors.
Compensation.
Interest as part of just compensation, §40A-53.
Employment security.
Contributions.
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Exemptions.
Exempt loans, §24-1.1D.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Fiduciaries.
Reduction of interest rates.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Guardians.
Compound interest.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Bonds and notes, §131A-11.
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds and notes, §131-148.
Housing finance agency.
Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
Modification of terms of interest.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Rules and regulations governing agency activity, §122A-5.1, (b).
Industrial development financing.
Bond issues.
Principal and interest, §123A-14, (a).
Inheritance tax.
Delinquent tax, §105-16.
Installment rates of interest, §24-1.2.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Policy loans, §§58-213.18 to 58-213.21.
See INSURANCE.
Judgments, §24-5.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on bond, covenant, bill, note or signed account, §24-6.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Principal to be distinguished by jury, §24-5.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Loans.
See LOANS.
Manufactured home loans, §24-1.1C.
Maximum rates.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Forfeitures for usury, §24-2.
Guardians.
Obligations due guardian to bear compound interest, §24-4.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Maximum rates—Cont'd
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.
Late payment charges, §24-10, (e), (f).
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
Penalty for usury, §24-2.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A, (a).
Deferred payments of interest, §24-1.1A, (g).
Exemption of certain investments, §24-1.1A, (d).
Fee chargeable, §§24-1.1A, (c), 24-10.
Graduation of periodic payments, §24-1.1A, (h).
"Home loan" construed, §24-1.1A, (e).
Late payment charge, §24-10, (f).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Prepayment fees, §24-1.1A, (b).
Saving clauses, §24-1.1A, (f).
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Limitations, §24-14.
Municipal corporations.
Assessments.
Delinquent assessments, §160A-233, (a).
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Bond issues.
Rate, §159B-15, (a).
Notes.
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on note, §24-6.
Partition.
Owelty, §46-11.
Pawnbrokers.
Usuary law applicable, §91-7.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Payment.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Penalties.
Usury, §24-2.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Indebtedness, §37-34.
Public utilities.
Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
Refunds to customers for over collections or advancements, §62-130.
Rates of interest.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Exempt loans, §24-1.1D.
Forfeitures for usury, §24-2.
Guardians.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property.
Late payment charges, §24-10, (e), (f).
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
Penalty for usury, §24-2.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Savings and loan associations.
Parity of interest rates, §24-1.4.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Construction loan construed, §24-10, (c).
Less than fifty thousand dollars, §24-10, (d).
Prepayment, §24-10, (b).
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Retail installment sales act.
Finance charge.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Management of funds.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29, (b).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Definition of regular interest, §135-1.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §135-53.
Management of funds.
Regular interest allowance, §135-7, (b).
Uniform judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system.
Regular interest allowance, §135-67, (e).
Revolving credit charges.
Billing date, §24-11.
Monthly periodic rate, §24-11.
Open-end credit, §24-11.
Security interest, §24-11.
Savings and loan associations.
Effect of loan provisions, §54B-167.
Parity of interest rates, §24-1.4.
Securities regulation.
Exemptions, §78A-63, (i).
Security interests.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-37.1.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State employees.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Definition of regular interest, §135-1.
State literary fund.
Terms of loans, §115C-459.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment interest, §147-81.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Condemnation proceedings.
Part of just compensation, §136-113.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation.
Interest on state bonds, §142-12.
Property taxes.
Nonpayment of taxes, §105-360, (a), (b).
Tax liens sales.
Rights of private holder of tax sale certificate, §105-371, (a).
Refund of overpayment, §105-266.
Teachers.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Definition of regular interest, §135-1.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Bonds or notes, §116-198.16, (a).
Usury.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Corporations.
Bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Loans to corporations not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Legal rate, §§24-1, 24-1.1.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
Penalty, §24-2.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Usury—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Transactions governed by chapter, §24-2.1.

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
Appropriations.
Joint agencies, §160A-462, (b).
Authorized, §160A-461.
Contracts or agreements.
Authorized, §160A-461.
Provisions, §160A-464.
Regional councils of governments.
Power to contract, §160A-475.
Definitions, §160A-460.
Joint agencies, §160A-462, (a).
Appropriations for, §160A-462, (b).
Personnel, §160A-463, (a).
Personnel.
Joint agencies, §160A-463, (a).
One officer exercising function for all participating units, §160A-463.
Regional councils of governments.
Power to employ personnel, §160A-475.
Regional councils of governments.
Charter, §160A-470.
Contents, §160A-472.
Contracts or agreements.
Power to contract, §160A-475.
Creation, §160A-470, (a).
Fiscal affairs, §160A-476.
Meetings, §160A-473.
Membership, §160A-471.
Officers.
Election, §160A-473.
Personnel.
Power to employ personnel, §160A-475.
Powers, §160A-475.
Supplementary nature of powers, §160A-478.
Reports, §160A-477.
Units of local government.
Appropriations to council, §160A-476.
Creation of councils, §160A-470, (a).
Defined, §160A-470, (b).
Membership in council, §160A-471.
Withdrawal from council, §160A-474.

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION—Cont'd
Regional councils of governments—Cont'd
Withdrawal from council, §160A-474.
Reports.
Regional councils of governments, §160A-477.

INTERLOCUTORY DECREES.
Adoption.
Contents, §48-17, (b).
Death of spouse.
Petition of living petitioner not invalidated, §48-18, (b).
Effect, §48-18, (a).
Issuance, §48-17, (a).
Order of filing, §48-24, (b).
Reports, §48-19.
Waiver by court, §48-21, (c).
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from the courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27, (d).
District courts.
Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Exercise of power to enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Review on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15, (h).
Superior courts.
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).

INTERMENT.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Appropriations.
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
Council of state.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS —Cont'd
Council of state—Cont'd
Report to general assembly.
Contents of report, §124-4.
Encumbrances.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Felonies.
Report of railroad, canal, etc.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
General assembly.
Report to general assembly.
Contents of report, §124-4.
Governor.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6.
Reports to general assembly.
Contents of reports, §124-4.
Investigations.
Power of investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6.
Reports.
Contents of report, §124-3.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
General assembly report.
Contents of report, §124-4.
State of North Carolina.
Council of state. See within this heading, "Council of state."
Stock and stockholders.
Encumbrance on State's interest in corporations.
Approval of encumbrance, §124-5.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6.
State deemed shareholder and corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.
Congress.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

INTERNSHIP COUNCIL.
Applications.
Committees for screening applications, §143B-419.
Clerical services, §143B-418.

INTERNSHIP COUNCIL—Cont'd
Compensation of members, §143B-418.
Creation, §143B-417.
Duties, §143B-417.
Members, §143B-418.
Powers and duties, §143B-417.
Quorum, §143B-418.
Screening applications, §143B-419.
Selection of members, §143B-418.

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.
Administrative procedure.
Appeals, §150A-46.
Bills of lading.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Documents of title.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Obscenity.
Hearings.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure of obscene material or criminal prosecution.
Right to intervene in proceedings, §14-190.2, (k).
Public utilities.
Attorney general.
Intervention in commission proceedings, §62-20.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 22.
Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Intervention as of right, §1A-1, Rule 24, (a).
Permissive intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24, (b).
Procedure for intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24, (c).
Warehouse receipts.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.
See CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION.

INTERPRETERS.
Grand jury.
Permitted in grand jury room during proceedings, §15A-623, (d).
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters for deaf persons.
See DEAF PERSONS.

INTERROGATORIES.
Corporations.
Secretary of state.
Confidentiality of information, §55-167.
Failure to answer.
Misdemeanor, §55-166, (a).
Directors or officers, §55-166, (b).
Generally, §55-165.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Depositions.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Discovery.
See DISCOVERY.
Executions.
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
Answers, §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
Availability, §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
Business records.
Option to produce, §1A-1, Rule 33, (c).
Discovery methods, §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
Failure to serve answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 37, (d).
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
Scope, §1A-1, Rule 33, (b).
Use at trial, §1A-1, Rule 33, (b).

INTERSECTIONS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Streets and highways.
Generally.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

INTERSTATE CARRIERS.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE.
Aiding and abetting.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Cigarette tax.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Not deemed transacting business in state, §55-131, (b).
Employers and employees.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Abetting.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Actions.
Institution of foreign suit as evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Construction and interpretation, §95-77.
Evidence of intent to violate provisions, §95-76.
Penalties for violations, §95-75.
Prohibited, §95-73.
Remedies for violations, §95-75.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Evidence.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Evidence of intent to violate provisions, §95-76.
Interstate carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Milk and milk products.
Saving clause, §106-266.16.
Misdemeanors.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Violations of provisions, §95-75.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE—Cont'd
Occupational safety and health.
Standards not to unduly burden interstate commerce, §95-131, (e).
Penalties.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Violations of provisions, §95-75.
Public utilities.
Separation or allocation of revenue and costs of.
Commission may require, §62-35, (b).
Sales and use tax.
Refunds, §105-164.14, (a).
Soft drink tax.
Exemption of goods intended for out of state sale, §105-113.48.

INTERSTATE COMPACTS.
Atlantic states' marine fisheries compact.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Corrections, §§148-119, 148-120.
Detainers.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Fish and fisheries resources.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forests and forestry.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119, 148-120.
Juvenile code, §§7A-684 to 7A-711.
See JUVENILE CODE.

INTERSTATE COMPACTS—Cont'd
Juvenile delinquency.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Libraries, §§125-12 to 125-16.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISH AND FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minors.
Placement of children.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See MINORS.
Motor vehicles.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to104D-6.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Pest control compact, §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
See PEST CONTROL.
Pollution control.
Interstate environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
Southern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS.
Streets and highways generally.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

INTERVENTION.
See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.

INTER VIVOS TRUSTS.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Adopted children.
Adoptive parents and heirs of adoptive parents.
Succession from adopted children, §29-17, (c).
Natural parents and heirs of natural parents, §29-17, (b).
Succession from adopted children, §29-17, (d).
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17, (a).
When adopted child considered child of natural parents of purposes of intestate succession, §29-17, (e).
Advancements.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Defined, §29-2.
Effect, §29-25.
Generally, §29-23.
Gift inter vivos.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Inventory.
Failure to give inventory, §29-28.
Release by advancee, §29-29.
Taking into account and computation of estate, §29-23.
Valuation.
Determination, §29-26.
Aliens, §29-11.
Ancestral property.
Distinctions between ancestral and nonancestral property.
Abolished, §29-3.
Brothers and sisters.
Distribution among classes, §29-16, (b).
Certain distinctions as to intestate sucession abolished, §29-3.
Collateral succession.
Limitation, §29-7.
Computation of next of kin, §29-5.
Curtesy.
Abolished, §29-4.
Definitions. §29-2.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Descent and distribution.
Subject to payment of costs of administration.
Claims against the state and inheritance taxes, §29-13.
Dissent from wills, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
Distribution among classes.
Brothers and sisters and their lineal discendants, §29-16, (b).
Lineal descendants, §29-16, (a).
Uncles and aunts and their lineal descendants, §29-16, (c).
Dower abolished, §29-4.
Escheats, §29-12.
Exemptions.
Continuation of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (b).
Gifts.
Advancements.
Gift inter vivos presumed absolute gift, §29-24.
Heirs.
Generally.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Homicide.
Killing decedents.
Slayer barred from intestate succession, §31A-4.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
Illegitimate children.
Descent and distribution upon intestacy, §29-20.
Legitimated children.
Succession, by, through and from, §29-18.
Persons illegitimate child entitled to take by, through and from, §29-19, (b).
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
Succession by, through and from, §29-19, (a).
Surviving spouses.
Share of surviving spouse of illegitimate intestate, §29-21.
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Inventories.
Advancements.
Failure of donor to give inventory on oath, §29-28.
Jury.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Kinship.
Degrees of kinship.
Computation, §29-5.
Legitimated children.
Succession by, through and from, §29-18.
Lineal descendants.
Defined, §29-2.
Determination of share, §29-16, (a).
Unlimited, §29-6.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77, (b).
Net estate.
Defined, §29-2.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Partial intestacy, §29-8.
Personal property.
Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
Presumptions.
Gift inter vivos presumed gift and not advancement, §29-24.
Real property.
Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
Relations of the whole blood.
Distinctions between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood.
Abolished, §29-3.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Application of chapter, §31B-6.
Bar, §31B-4, (a).
Binding on certain persons, §31B-4, (b).
Effect of renunciation, §31B-3, (a).
Exclusiveness of remedy, §31B-5.
Future interests.
When instrument filed, §31B-2, (b).

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Renunciation—Cont'd
Instruments.
Contents, §31B-1, (c).
Copies, §31B-2, (c).
Indexing, §31B-2, (c).
When filed, §31B-2, (a).
Where filed, §31B-2, (c).
Persons succeeding to renounced interest receiving greater share than renouncer, §31B-1, (b).
Record of renunciation.
Contents, §31B-2, (c).
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Short title, §31B-7.
Waiver, §31B-4, (a).
Binding on certain persons, §31B-4, (b).
Shares.
Defined, §29-2.
Short title of act, §29-1.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
See SMALL ESTATES.
Surviving spouses.
Illegitimate children.
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
Illegitimate intestate.
Share of surviving spouse, §29-21.
Life estates.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Contents, §29-30, (b).
Life interest.
Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30, (a).
Share of surviving spouse.
Personal property, §29-14, (b).
Real property, §29-14, (a).
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-15.
Title of act, §29-1.
Unborn infants, §29-9.
Uncles and aunts.
Distribution among classes, §29-16, (c).
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Waste.
Heirs.
Action by heirs, §1-537.

INTIMIDATION.
Duress.
See DURESS.
Elections.
Officers of election.
Felony, §163-275.
Voters.
Intimidation by officers, §163-271.
Misdemeanor, §163-274.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-54.4.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

INTOXICATION.
Alcoholic beverages generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Drunkenness, §§14-443 to 14-447.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Public intoxication, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Motor vehicles.
Driving under the influence.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Police.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
Public intoxication.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-65.10 to 122-65.13.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Sheriffs.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL SERVICE FUNDS.
Financial plans.
Generally, §§159-11, (d), 159-13.1.

INVASION OF PRIVACY.
Confidentiality.
See CONFIDENTIALITY.
Insurance.
Information and privacy protection.
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-402.
Personnel system.
Records.
Privacy of state employer personnel records.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

INVASION OF PRIVACY—Cont'd
Searches and seizures generally.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

INVASIONS.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10; art. IV, §4.
Militia.
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.

INVENTION DEVELOPMENT.
Employers and employees.
Inventions developed by employee, §§66-57.1, 66-57.2.
See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Patents.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

INVENTORIES.
Absentees in military service.
Final inventory upon termination of receivership, §28B-8, (c).
Receiver to file, §28B-5, (b).
Cigarette tax.
Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.
Closing-out sales.
Required of applicants for licenses, §66-77, (a).
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Decedents' estates, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Historic properties commissions.
Properties of historical, architectural and cultural significance, §§160A-399.3, 160A-399.5.
Income tax.
Individual income tax.
When taxpayer to take inventory, §105-146.
Manufacturers.
Income tax credit, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.05.
See INCOME TAX.
Intestate succession.
Advancements, §29-28.

INVENTORIES—Cont'd
Manufacturers.
Income tax credit, §§105-163.01 to 105-163.05.
See INCOME TAX.
Missing persons.
Filing by temporary receiver, §28C-3.
Permanent receivers, §28C-7.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Soft drink tax.
Tax with respect to October 1, 1969, inventory, §105-113.65.

INVESTIGATIONS.
Adoption.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16, (a).
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts, §106-67.6.
Purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer to be investigated, §106-13.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Board of agriculture to investigate marketing of farm products, §106-187.
Timber conditions to be investigatged.
Powers and duties of department of agriculture, §106-21.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Arson.
Public officers and employees.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Attorneys at law.
Discipline and disbarment of attorneys, Appx. VI, art. IX, §12.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Commission, §85B-8, (e).
Banks.
Commissioner of banks.
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations, §53-100.
Official communications relating to, §53-109.
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations, §53-100.

INVESTIGATIONS—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Determining eligibility of applicant, §111-14.
Bureau of investigation.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
Cemeteries.
Commission.
Powers and duties, §65-53.
Charities.
Solicitation licensure.
Duty of secretary of human resources to investigate, §131C-18.
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Action on, §15-155.2, (a).
Corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Secretary of state, §55-154, (d).
Domiciliary homes.
Residents bill of rights.
Violations of provisions to be investigated, §131D-26, (b).
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Engineers and land surveyors.
Duties of board, §89C-10, (f).
Erosion.
Farmers provided with erosion equipment.
Application for assistance, §106-523.
Extradition.
Fugitives from other states.
Governor may cause investigation to be made, §15A-724.
Fires and fire protection.
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Authority to investigate, §106-612.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Conduct of investigations, §106-141, (b).
Grand jury.
Powers, §15A-628, (a).
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.7, (a).

INVESTIGATIONS—Cont'd
Housing authorities and projects.
Eminent domain.
Investigation of projects, §157-51.
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Investigation of projects, §157-45.
Illegitimacy.
Child support.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births.
Action on, §15-155.2, (a).
Inspections.
See INSPECTIONS.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §58-57.
Internal improvements.
Power of investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals.
Discovering violations of article, §106-549.86.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Judge to order investigation, §35-42.
Milk and milk products.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to investigate, §106-264.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Monopolies and restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Motor clubs and associations.
Powers of commissioner of insurance, §66-49.13.
Motor vehicles.
Accidents, §20-166.1, (e).
Driving under the influence.
Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1, (a).
Police authority of division, §20-49.
Nursing homes.
Patients' bill of rights, §130-273, (b).
Occupational safety and health.
Director.
Powers, §95-133, (b).

INVESTIGATIONS—Cont'd
Parole.
Investigators and investigations of cases of prisoners, §148-53.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to investigation transactions, §106-67.6.
Personnel system.
Grievances and disciplinary action.
Personnel director to investigate, §126-37.
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Violations of provisions.
Secretary of board, §90-59.
Physical therapists.
Board of examiners, §90-270.26.
Private protective services.
Powers of attorney general, §74C-7.
Powers of board, §74C-5.
Proprietary schools, §115C-570, (c).
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Private real estate schools.
Licensing board, §93A-33.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Board of trustees.
Duties of actuary, §128-28, (n), (o).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Actuary to make investigations, §135-6, (m), (n).
Savings and loan associations.
Examination and investigation.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State bureau of investigations.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
State departments and agencies.
Conduct, §143-160.
Governor given authority to direct, §143-159.
Special investigations, §143-158.
Conduct, §143-160.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Subjects, §143-159.

INVESTIGATIONS—Cont'd
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Judge to order investigation, §35-42.
Structural pest control.
Licensees or identification card holders.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license or identification card, §106-65.28, (e).
Trees and timber.
Conditions to be investigated.
Powers and duties of department of agriculture, §106-21.
Urban redevelopment.
Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
Venereal diseases, §130-96.
Veterinarians.
Powers of board, §90-185.
Weights and measures.
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.

INVESTMENTS.
Agriculture.
Board of agriculture.
Surplus in agriculture fund to be invested in interest-bearing government securities, §106-9.1.
Banks.
See BANKS.
Cemeteries.
Corporate trustees, §65-60.1, (e).
Trust funds for care of cemeteries, §65-10.
Community colleges and technical institutes.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.
Corporations.
Powers generally, §55-17, (a).
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
Credit unions.
Authorized investments, §54-109.82.
Decedents' estates.
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Drainage districts.
Surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Education.
State board of education.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fraternal orders, §58-286.
Gifts to minors.
Custodians.
Manner of investment, §33-71, (e).
Powers and duties of custodian, §33-71, (a).
Guardians.
Annual accounts, §33-39.
Exhibition of investments, §33-42.1.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131A-17.
Refunding bonds or notes, §131A-18.
Health maintenance organizations, §57B-10.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-8.
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Housing authorities and projects.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations made legal investments, §157-57.
Housing finance agency.
Bonds and notes.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy exist, §41-2.2, (b).
Industrial development financing.
Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Inheritance taxes.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
Insurance.
Companies.
See INSURANCE.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §159-140.
Capital reserve funds, §159-21.
Fiscal control.
Idle funds, §159-30.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).
Reports.
Semiannual report on status, §159-33.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160A-560.
Pollution control.
Federal program financing.
Bonds eligible for investment, §159D-18.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Bonds eligible for investment, §159C-18.
Post-war reserve fund.
Council of state to invest fund, §143-192.
Governor to invest fund, §143-192.
Public schools.
Endowment funds, §115C-491.
Idle cash, §115C-443.
Reports on status, §115C-446.
State board of education.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Real estate recovery fund, §93A-16, (c).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Common and preferred stocks.
Authority to invest in certain stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Uniform judicial retirement act.
State treasurer to invest assets of system, §135-66.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Rural rehabilitation corporations, §137-32.1.
Savings and loan associations.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State funds.
Administration of state treasurer's programs, §147-69.3.
General fund, §147-69.1.
Special funds held by state treasurer, §147-69.2.
State treasurer.
Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
General fund.
Authorized investments, §147-69.1.
Highway fund.
Authorized investment, §147-69.1.
Special funds held by state treasurer, §147-69.2.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Funds in clerk's hands which may be invested, §7A-112.
Title insurance.
Companies, §58-134.1.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund, §43-49.
Trusts and trustees.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform trusts act.
Funds held by bank awaiting investment or distribution, §36A-63, (a).
Universities and colleges.
Higher educational facilities finance.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §116-198.22.
Urban redevelopment.
Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
Workers' compensation.
Security funds.
Mutual fund, §97-114.
Stock fund, §97-112.

INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

INVOICES.
Alcoholic beverages tax.
Furnishing, §105-113.86, (e).

INVOICES—Cont'd
Eggs, §106-245.19.
Simulation.
Prohibited, §75-35.
Watches.
Secondhand watches.
Sale, §66-32.

INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-58.1 to 122-58.27.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XV.
Marriage.
Validation of marriage between slaves, §51-5.

IONIZING RADIATION.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Radioactive waste.
See RADIOACTIVE WASTE.

IREDELL COUNTY.
Ambulances.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Counties generally.
See COUNTIES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

IRRIGATION.
Cooperative associations.
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
Drainage, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

ISLANDS.
Public lands.
Title to lands formed by acts of nature, §146-6, (d).
Trespass.
Public waters.
Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.

ITINERANT MERCHANTS.
Peddlers.
See PEDDLERS.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 5354

Michie/Bobbs-Merrill solicits your help in making this index as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use these postpaid cards to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find in the index; also your recommendations for improvement would be greatly appreciated.

Name of Code _____

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the section pertaining to _____

(b) Section _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under the heading _____

(c) Section _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under a separate designation _____

(d) The section reference following _____ under the heading _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read § _____

(e) Other suggestions:

Name _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Name of Code _____

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the section pertaining to _____

(b) Section _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under the heading _____

(c) Section _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under a separate designation _____

(d) The section reference following _____ under the heading _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read § _____

(e) Other suggestions:

Name _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICHIE/BOBBS-MERRILL
LAW PUBLISHERS
POST OFFICE BOX 7587
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICHIE/BOBBS-MERRILL
LAW PUBLISHERS
POST OFFICE BOX 7587
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906